# CATALOGI

# CODICUM MANUSCRIPTORUM

## BIBLIOTHECÆ BODLEIANÆ

## PARTIS QUINTÆ

FASCICULUS SECUNDUS,

VIRI MUNIFICENTISSIMI

RICARDI RAWLINSON, J.C.D.

CODICUM CLASSEM TERTIAM,

IN QUA LIBRI THEOLOGICI ATQUE MISCELLANEI,

COMPLECTENS;

ACCEDIT IN UNIUSCUJUSQUE CLASSIS CODICUM CONTENTA

INDEX LOCUPLETISSIMUS.



CONFECIT

GULIELMUS D. MACRAY, A.M.

OXONII:

E TYPOGRAPHEO CLARENDONIANO,

M DCCC LXXVIII.

Londini:

APUD

ALEXANDRUM MACMILLAN.

# CATALOGUS

## CODICUM MSS.

# RICARDI RAWLINSON.

## CLASSIS C.

### 1–3.

Codices chartacei.

Holy Bible, printed at London, 1655; bound in 3 vols. 12mo, interleaved with MSS. sermons, chiefly in short-hand. One has the date of Sept. 1666. One of the sermons in vol. i. is described at p. 501 as having been preached at the funeral of Thos. Cholmondeley, esq., of Holford, Cheshire, who died 6 Jan. 166$\frac{7}{8}$, and was buried 16 Jan. at Peeter (i. e. Nether Peover). In Ormerod's *Cheshire,* vol. i. p. 496, it is said that his funeral sermon was preached by his chaplain, Mr. *Kent.* Other notices of dates and places occur as follows:—25 Sept. 1666, vol. iii. 1; Bovington, 10 Oct. 1666, *ib.* 44; 1688, i. 521; 25 Feb. 1700, iii. opposite p. 49; 26 Feb. 1700, ii. opposite p. 242. On the last leaf of vol. i. there appears to be an extract from a sermon on the death of Mr. Cholmondeley by Thos. Tannant, and at the end of vol. iii. are some verses on the same by F. Starky, esq.

### 4.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xiv. ff. 275. In primo folio, "Liber Sc̄i Cuthberti de Dunelm. ex procuratione fratris J. de Castro." Additur alia manu, "cujus animæ propitietur Deus." Olim in catal. bibl. Harleianæ (8vo. Lond. 1743), vol. iv. p. 856, numero 20741 designatus.

1. Enchiridion Penitentiale, "ex Summa Ray[mundi] Altissidori et aliorum doctorum."
2. De prædicatione, et quæ et qualia sunt prædicanda. fol. 29 b.
3. De doctrina cordis; partibus septem. fol. 115.
4. Libellus de gestis et laudibus Beatæ Virginis; ex dictis sanctorum patrum canonicis extractus; capitulis 143. fol. 198.
5. Tractatus de Sancto Johanne Evang.; capitulis 26. fol. 265.

### 5.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xiv. ff. 200. Deest fol. primum.

"Rosarium Theologiæ;" sive Dictionarium Theologicum, ordine alphabetico. Incip. in art. "Absolutio;" et "Zelus" opus concludit. In fol. ult., "Quibus tentationibus diabolus impugnat morituris."

### 6.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xiv. ff. 436, binis columnis.

Testamentum Vetus. Desunt capp. i–vii. libri Geneseos. Ultimo loco est liber secundus Machabbæorum. In fine, explanationes nominum propriorum.

### 7.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xiv. ff. 87. Desunt quædam in fine. Olim inter codd. Thomæ Rawlinson, 600.

1. Epistolæ de rebus monasterii S. Augustini Cantuariæ; tempore, ut videtur, Edw. II. confectæ.

Multa insunt de controversiis inter monachos et archiepiscopum, Rob. Winchelsey. In primo folio rejectaneo inscriptus est liber: "*Epistolæ Mason, de librario Sancti Augustini;*" de quo Johanne Mason consulas pauca in Tanneri *Bibl. Brit.* Aliud exemplar exstat inter codd. MSS. Collegii Mertonensis, cxxii. Mentio hic fit Matthæi SS. Pauli et Johannis presbyteri cardinalis, obitus Thomæ abbatis [anno 1309], obitus filii Regis primogeniti, Regis ipsius [Edw. I.] atque episcopi Winton., ac nuptiarum Eleonoræ, sororis Edw. II. "Inter epistolas monachorum fit mentio libri intit. *Conquestus terre sancte temporibus Godofredi de Bolon aliorumque nobilium.*" Catal. codd. T. Rawlinson, 8vo, Lond. 1734, p. 45.

2. Secreta philosophorum. Mutila in fine. fol. 51.

## 8.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, ff. 218; scriptus "à Rouen, 1671." In initio libri sunt hæc: "Vous estes priez de rendre le present liure si se trouve esgare à Pierre Maillart-Chapplier, et vous l'obligerez." In fine (f. 218 b) mentio fit prædicatorum duorum Rothomagi annis 1671, 2.

1. Les Pseaumes de David, mis en rime par Clem. Marot et Th. de Besze.
2. La forme des Prieres ecclesiastiques. fol. 190.

## 9.

Codex partim membranaceus, partim chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xv. ff. 31.

1. Declaratio regulæ fratrum Minorum a Papa Nicolao III. edita.
2. —— a Papa Clem. V. fol. 20.
3. Initium declarationis a Papa Gregorio [XV. ?] editæ. fol. 31.

## 10.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 142.

Chemical receipts.

## 11.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xv. ff. 141.

Regula B. Augustini.

## 12.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xv. ineuntis, ff. 161.

Horæ B. Virginis, cum calendario; Belgice. Adduntur etiam aliæ preces, cum septem psalmis penitentialibus, litania, etc.

## 13.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xviii. ff. 29.

Explanation of Naval Signals.

## 14.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xiv. ff. 157. In fol. ad finem rejectaneo est nomen, "Joh. Portyngton." Olim inter codd. theol. Jac. Ware, 25.

Postillæ in Evangelia, per anni cursum.

Incip. Dom. 1 in Adv. "Dominus et Redemptor noster, fratres karissimi."

## 15.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xv. ineuntis, ff. 121. In fine est fragmentum cartæ, sive instrumenti publici cujusdam, ad universitatem Cantab. et ordinem Carmelitarum spectantis, in quo nomen occurrit Johannis Donewych, cancellarii Univ. annis 1371–4. In eodem folio: "Mr. Smart his booke." Olim inter MSS. Franc. Pole, 1360.

1. Johannis de Aquila, Eboracensis, totius Bibliæ historia, versibus leoninis breviter comprehensa, præfatione præmissa. fol. 1.
2. Ejusdem meditatio in Orationem Dominicam; versibus elegiacis, cum præfatione. fol. 64 b.
3. Ejusdem meditatio in Symbolum Apostolorum; versibus elegiacis. fol. 83.

## 16.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæcc. xiii, xiv. ff. 225, binis manibus exaratus. Olim inter codd. F. Pole, 1349.

1. Bonaventuræ Breviloquium.
2. Henrici Costeseye Lectura super Apocalypsi. fol. 131.

In foliis variis rejectaneis sunt hæc:—

1. Memorandum of some books and bed-furniture received by Sir John Cryse of M. [John] Poxwyll, [Princ. of St. Alban Hall, 1510–1514,] in 1513. fol. 123. On the reverse of the same leaf is the name of "William Prichard."
2. Versus septem de muneribus. fol. 221.
3. Versus nullius momenti de Carolo quodam duce, quibus nomen Willelmi Adams subjicitur. f. 222 b.
4. In fol. 223, verso, est nomen, "William Archbold."
5. Oratio. fol. 224.

6. De significatione symbolica formæ jusjurandum imponendi; infra notatum, "Extra: de jurejurando; c. Ego episcopus." fol. 224 b.

7. Versus quatuor: "Querela unius monachi Lewes de superbo priore ibidem." fol. 225.

8. Versus tres contra Adam [de Orleton], episc. primo Herefordensem, deinde Wigorniensem, denique Wintoniensem. *ibid.*

Ad ff. 1, 131, 224 b, inscriptum est nomen "Cantelowe."

## 17.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 24.

1. Conciones quatuor brevissimæ, habitæ apud Ædes Christi, Oxon. (fol. 12), annis 1720–5.
   i. Concio in Ps. cxxvi.
   ii. —— in Ps. cxxxii. fol. 7.
   iii. —— in Ps. cxx. fol. 12.
   iv. —— in Ps. cxxxiii. fol. 16 b.

2. Hymn to the Holy Ghost. fol. 23.
Beg.
"As when the lab'ring sun hath wrought his track."

3. (*Manu alt.*) Lines on Prayer. fol. 24.
Beg. "Fain would I like ye skie-lark sing."

## 18.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xv. ff. 16. Olim inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson, 692.

1. Nomina Summorum Pontificum, ad Nichol. V., A.D. 1447. fol. 1.

2. Nomina, sive tituli, cardinalium. fol. 11 b.

3. De articulis fidei, decem mandatis, septem peccatis mortalibus, etc. fol. 13.

## 19.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xv. ineuntis, ff. 104.

1. Tractatus de decem mandatis, ex sententiis SS. Patrum compilatus. fol. 1.
Incip. "Dominus in Evangelio: Qui est ex Deo, Dei verba audit."

2. Tractatus de virtutibus et vitiis, similiter compilatus; ac alia theologica. fol. 27.
Præficitur titulus sequens, in quo autem non nisi pars operis describitur: "Exhortatio bona quam Timor et Spes faciunt pro salute humana."
Citantur hic illic R. Grosseteste et "Ricardus heremita de Hampulle."

## 20.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xiv. exeuntis, ff. 30. Ad f. 27 est nomen "M. Geffrey Warburton."

1. Menardi monachi Breviarium Veteris et Novi Testamenti, Jacobo de Ysevaco inscriptum. fol. 1.
Post prologum incipit liber: "Legis lator Moyses et mitissimus in populo Israel."
Expl. "Et hujus status doctrina usque ad finem mundi durabit. Explicit breviarium tocius Veteris Testamenti et Novi."

2. Compendium perbreve historiæ V. et N. Testamenti. fol. 23.
Incip. "In principio creavit Deus."
Expl. "Ab oriente vero in occasu (*sic*) milia cc."

3. Mirabilia Orientis; fontes, nemora et montes in mundo; mirabilia Angliæ et Hiberniæ. fol. 27.

## 21.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xv. ff. 241. Folio 160mo, verso, occurrit nomen scriptoris, "Weelde;" iterumque in fol. 199, "Explicit Franciscus de Maronis de indulgentiis, per H. Weelde finitus in vigilia Nativitatis Domini." In ff. 205 b, 206, nomina sunt hæc, "Robertus Wisdome," "Robert Cholmeley."

1. Joannes Scotus super Sententiarum librum primum. fol. 1.
Deest fol. primum.

2. Ægidius de Columna de peccato originali. fol. 166.
[Impress., 4to, 1479.]
Ad calc., "Explicit Egidius de peccato originali, finitus per H. W. anno secundo regni regis Edwardi quarti."

3. Franciscus de Mayronis de Indulgentiis. fol. 182.

4. [Idem?] de usu terminorum. fol. 200.
Incip. "Cum difficultas verbalis multum impedit animum a speculatione veritatis."

5. Idem de excommunicationibus. fol. 208.

6. Excerpta ex Durando de Deo, et de Processione Sancti Spiritus. ff. 223, 226.

7. Tabulæ excommunicationum sedi apostolicæ et episcopis reservatarum. ff. 229, 232.

8. De excommunicatione majori et minori. fol. 237 b.

Ad fol. 240 b est nota: "Cōrcōn by broder Roberd Birde. Master Thomas Mapylton toke ye grounde of ye nwe chirche vn to ye fitte of ye vout, and ye voark cersid by vii of zeer. And after hym was master Roberde Westyrley, yt was wt kyng Herry ye Vte in Fraunce."

## 22.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæcc. xii. et xiii. variis manibus exaratus, ff. 184. Olim "libellus Nicholai Sykys;" postea liber Tho. Hearne, "Julii 20, 1716."

1. Oratio S. Bernardi; visio cujusdam de quadripartita cupiditate; et alia excerpta brevia. ff. 2 b–5, 133.
2. Sermones de nuptiis apud Cana, super Sermone in Monte, etc.; et sententiæ ex SS. Patribus collectæ. p. 4.
3. De malis et vanitatibus mundi liber; ad J., abbatem de Cumbermare (Combermere, com. Cest.) a monacho R., apud Savigne (ut videtur) commorante, scriptus. p. 40.
4. Carmina quædam leonina de mundi vanitatibus. pp. 128–135.
   Incip. i. "Nil est fallax pulcritudo
   Vel membrorum habitudo."
   ii. "In rerum principio quo Conditor ex nihilo mundum fabricavit,
   Nil in terra celsius, nihil elegancius, homine creavit."
5. Alanus de Insulis de sex alis Cherubin; præmissis versibus atque figura de iisdem. p. 136.
6. Miscellanea theologica; pro maxima parte, excerpta ex Sermonibus S. Bernardi; pp. 146–173, 231–240.
7. Observationes et explanationes super theologico et mystico sensu verborum variorum, ordine alphabetico, a verbo *Altare* usque ad *Mors*. pp. 174–230.
8. Tractatus Papæ Innocentii III. de miseria hominis et contemptu mundi; libris tribus. p. 241.
   Exemplar hoc ex fragmentis trium exemplarium confectum est.
9. Sermones quidam; de divina eruditione; super verbis "Beati pauperes," etc.; in festivitate SS. Petri et Pauli. pp. 285–292.
10. Historia beati Job, xii. versibus comprehensa. p. 292.
11. Sententiæ variæ ex SS. Patribus decerptæ, explanationes quædam verborum mysticæ, et alia ejusdem generis. p. 293 usque ad fin.
    (Versus quatuor Anglice scripti, p. 298.)

Ad init. codicis (fol. 3) est titulus sequens, una cum nota loci in quadam bibliotheca conventuali libro assignati, literis rubris atque cæruleis (vix legendis) inscriptus, "Vocabulum hujus libelli est, Dulce mentis solatium. XII. C." De his verbis ita in tabula contentorum scribit T. Hearne, "Voces quædam, in quibus vim nescio quam occultam inesse conjiciebat collector."

## 23.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xii. ineuntis, ff. 67.

[Defensoris, sive V. Bedæ] Liber Scintillarum.

Impress. apud opp. Bedæ, Colon. 1612, tom. vii. col. 370.

In foliis rejectaneis in initio et fine sunt fragmenta computi garderobæ cujusdam Reginæ Angliæ; notæ etiam quædam theologicæ, sc. forma confessionis Gallice et Lat., etc. Et inter hæc, fol. 1 b, occurrunt memoranda de rebus quibusdam per W. Pope Waltero Cape traditis, et nota de hominis formatione ita subscripta: "Orate pro W. Pope qui me scripsit A. D. M.CCC.III."

## 24.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 44.

1. Precedents in conveyancing. p. 1.
2. An assessment made in lieu of tithes in the parish of St. Michael, Cornhill, 1671. p. 59.
3. Speech of Dr. John Meriton, the Rector of St. Michael's, at a vestry meeting, 2 Apr., 1673. p. 71.
4. Copy of a certificate that Henry Mosse received the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper at St. Michael's, 27 Apr., 1673. p. 75.
5. Names of the governors of Christ's Hospital, 1674. p. 77.

## 25.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 92.

Petition of Sir John Cope, owner of the Custom House Quay, to the Lords of the Treasury, respecting the unlading of fine goods solely at his quay, with proceedings and affidavits thereupon. 1679.

## 26.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 84.

1. "A remonstratione againe the Jeues, proving the truth of Christian religione, and of the most essentiall misteries of itt, composed by Mr. Paul Shalit, once a rabbi."
2. (*Codice verso.*) "Quædam precationes et cantus usitatæ apud Judæos ante precationes ordinarias." fol. 75 b.
3. Notes of sermons preached in Scotland; by Mr. Migne [Milne?], 6 June, 1669; Mr. Alex. Park, at Kilmarnock, (?) 4 Aug., 1670; and Mr. Ralph Rodger, at Kilwinning, 17 Aug., 1670.
   On the cover are the initials "M., I. G., P. S."

## 27.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xviii. pp. 313.

Notæ et Explicationes super libro Spiritualium Exercitiorum Ignatii; in usum Societatis Jesu.

## 28.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, ff. 63.

Album Joh. Eliæ Gennatii, Eccl. Hungaricæ Reformatæ ministri, religionis causa patria extorris, et Venetiis commorantis, inscriptiones continens manibus multorum Eccl. Hung. Ref. ministrorum eadem causa a patria exulum inscriptas, anno 1676.

## 29.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 98. Scriba nomen proprium ad calcem addit: "Du Quesne, manu propria." Olim peculium Gasp. de L'Estre; denique inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson, 138.

Constitutions (*i. e.* "Aurea Bulla") de Charles IV., empereur des Romains, faites A.D. 1406; *Gallice.*

On the first leaf is a miniature representing the emperor's coronation.

## 30.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 92.

"The Catechisme compiled and published according to the decree of the holy Councel of Trent, for the instruction of curates." Translated into English.

The name of the translator, and that of a nobleman to whom the book is dedicated, have been cut and blotted out.

On eleven fly-leaves are tables of French phrases.

## 31.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xii. exeuntis, ff. 31. Fol. primum hanc notam habet: "Hunc librum dedit domnus Fabianus supprior [A.D. 1214] Beato Albano. Quem qui ei abstulerit, vel ab ejus ecclesia alienaverit, anathema sit."

1. Sermones duo; de laudibus Sacrosanctæ Trinitatis; et super S. Luc. xi. 27, 28, "Cum loqueretur Jesus ad turbas," etc. ff. 1, 7.

   Impressi sub nomine Gul. Neubrigensis, ad calc. Historiæ ejusdem, editæ per T. Hearne, vol. iii. pp. 819, 848.

2. Glossa super Petri Comestoris Historiam Scholasticam, usque ad cap. x. libri Exodi. fol. 14.

## 32.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvi. ineuntis, ff. 66. Olim inter codd. theol. Jac. Ware, 19.

Ordinale, sive Ordo servitii divini per annum in abbatia Cisterciensi de Rossevalle, Rosglas, sive Monaster-Evin, in comitatu Kildarensi.

Hæc in fol. 65 adscribuntur: "Liber Sancte Marie de Rosse Walle, quem Donatus Okhellay, monachus dicti monasterii beate Marie de Rossevalle, scripsit Dompno Thome Macostela, abbati Rossewalle. Scripsit in monasterio Mellifontis. Et quisquis in hoc libro legerit vel aliquid inspexerit pro scribentis anima oret, videlicet in anno Salvatoris nostri M° quingentessimo primo." Tum aliis manibus hæc adduntur: "Iste liber constat monasterii (*sic*) beate Marie Evveyn, et omnibus monachis ibidem exisstentibus. Anno Dñi M.CCCCC.IX. creatus fuit Donatus Okhellay in priorem per conventum de Rossiavale."

f. 14b. Notæ de expensis quibusdam "de elimosina."

ff. 43 b, 57. Obitus quorundam, nomine Odymasay, sive Ygymasa.

f. 66 b. Carta Johannis, filii Thomæ, domini de Ofaly, concedens monasterio de Roglas tres quercus quolibet anno in foresta de Leye, et etiam "housbote, heybote et firbote." Dat. apud Rathymegan, die circumcisionis Domini anno 1288.

Deest fol. unum inter folia 63, 64. Figuræ variæ in marginibus depictæ sunt.

## 33.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xii. exeuntis, ff. 74, manibus variis exaratus.

1. Explicatio mystica in nomina tribuum Israelis. fol. 1.

   Mutila in principio et in fine.

2. Richardus de Sancto Victore de interioris hominis statu. fol. 16.

3. Versus leonini super sacramento altaris. fol. 38. Incip.

   "Cum ierarcha prece larga sacrat eucharistiam."

4. Sermo S. Augustini de inhonestate mulierum. fol. 39.

5. Homilia S. Hieronymi de persecutione Christianorum. fol. 41.

6. Liber S. Patricii de tribus sub Dei manu habitaculis. fol. 43.

7. Sermones sex S. Cæsarii ad monachos. fol. 49.

8. Hugo de Sancto Victore de Fide, Spe et Charitate; et de SS. Trinitate. fol. 67.

   Pars mutila tractatus primi Hugonis Summæ Sententiarum; apud Opp., iii. ff. 186 b–190 b.

## 34.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ineuntis, ff. 100.

S. Gregorii Dialogorum libri iv.

Folio primo, verso, est nota de Isidoro Hispalensi episcopo.

f. 99 b. Sententia Anselmi archiep. Cant. quomodo ii apud Deum judicantur qui aliorum voluntatibus et non suis studere volunt.

f. 100. De Sacramento Corporis Christi.

f. 100 b. De infirmitate corporali a Deo inflicta; de Christiana Fide miraculis et aliter confirmata.

## 35.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 117. Olim peculium G. Holker, M.B., Oxon.

The Prick of Conscience; by Richard Rolle of Hampole. In English verse.

This version nearly agrees with that in Digby MS. 14.

Some of the leaves are palimpsest, partly taken from a service-book of the preceding century.

At f. 57 are the names of seven brothers named Barkus, written in the 20th year of Hen. VIII.

## 36.

Codex chartaceus, manu Italica exaratus, in 4to, sæc. xvi. ineuntis, ff. 117.

Catalogus sedium episcopalium et abbatiarum in Europa et Terra Sancta.

## 37.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 136.

Sermones Dominicales et festivales, a Dominica prima in Adventu ad Dom. secundam post oct. Paschæ.

Incip. sermo prima: "Cum appropinquasset, [etc.] Appropinquatio Christi versus Ierosolimam signat moraliter."

## 38.

Codex membranaceus, nitide manu Italica scriptus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 49.

1. Epistola del Eusebio Cremonese, discipulo del sanctissimo Jeronimo allo reverendissimo Damaso, vescovo Portuense, et a Theodonio senatore de Roma suo fratello, ne la quale epistola narra de la morte e transito del suo predicto maestro. fol. 1.
2. Epistola del B. Augustino, vesc. de Iponense, al venerabile Cirillo vesc. de Jerusalem de le magnificentie e laude del glorioso Hyeronimo. fol. 21 b.
3. Epistola del Cirillo a S. Augustino di miracoli di S. Hieronimo. fol. 27.

## 39.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 17.

Forms of presentations to livings, resignations, etc.

## 40.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiv. ff. 108.

Glossarium Gulielmi Britonis; imperfectum.

Incipit in voce, "Atiscæ," et desin. in voce "Quieo."

Exemplar aliud videsis inter hos codices, No. 896.

## 41.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 91; quoad partem priorem sæculo xv. ineunte exaratus, quoad posteriorem sæc. xvii. ineunte.

1. The life of the Blessed Virgin, professed to be related by herself to S. Bridget: being a translation of parts of the Revelations of S. Bridget, beginning in chap. ix. of book i. Imperfect, the first leaf being numbered "fo. 97."

   Beg. "—— shew to the how moche my Son hath honourde my name, my body, and my soule. Of the most excellent dignyte of the holy name of this virgyn Mary. Capitulum primum. I am qwen of heuyn."

   End. "Here haue I shewyd to the how much God wyche ys my sonne hath lovyd and honourd my soule and my body. Amen. Deo gracias." Each leaf is headed with the running title, "Vita beate Marie."
2. "The wordis of Christ to hys spowse of the artyclys of the very trewe feyth, and what be the ornamentes and tokyns and the wyll that a spowse ought to have to her spowse;" being a translation of other portions of the Revelations of S. Bridget. In three chapters. The first chapter is headed "Capitulum III," and is extracted from chap. ii. of book i. fol. 44.

   Beg. "I am maker of hevyn, of erth, of the see, and of all thyngs that be in them. I am one with the Father."

   End. "—— then for to covete and haue a wyll allway to synne."
3. "The life and death of Mary Magdalene, or, her life in sin, and death to sin." By Th. Robinson; dedicated to W. Taylour, B.D., fellow of Trinity College, his former tutor. fol. 53.

   In two parts; the first containing 107 stanzas, and the second 92, of eight lines each. At the end are added 24 Latin verses, "De Christo cum Simone prandente et Mariam Magdalenam comiter excipiente."

   On a fly-leaf at the beginning of the first tract is the name of "Antho. Copley, 7 Sept., 1599." On the cover of the volume is pasted a short description of its contents by Edw. Umfreville.

## 42.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 162.

"A booke of sundrie Justices workes; what a Justice of peace may doe." Arranged under alphabetical heads.

## 43.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvi. ff. 33.

"Νομοτεχνια, or, the Common Law of England, in such lawfull methode written as yt may justely challenge the name of an art; with a conference and reformation of the same law by the Law of God." By Sir Henry Finch.

Dedicated to Sir Philip Sidney, in a Greek acrostic of six lines, the initial letters giving the author's name, Φυγχος. The first part of the tract appears to be the original sketch of the work afterwards published by Sir H. Finch, under the title of Νομοτέχνια; and agrees in outline with the second and third books as they stand in the translation printed in 1636. An address to the reader is prefixed which does not appear in the printed copies.

## 44.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 18. In primo folio sunt hæc: "Mr. Rixton of Hamsted my very good friend gave me this. Aug. 1655." "Liber Petri le Neve, 1691; formerly Mr. Lapthron's, and bought of him."

"A booke of reasons for precedency both of doctors of the lawe and maisters of the chancery before serieants of the lawe. 1615."

At fol. 18 b is the following note by the author or transcriber: "Finis, per me Geo. R—. 1615;" qu. *Rixton?*

## 45.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvi. ff. 205.

Enarrationes Joelis prophetæ, conscriptæ a Joanne Yonge, publico Sacræ Theologiæ professore Cantabrigiæ, et Reginaldo Pole, cardinali et archiepiscopo, dicatæ.

Dedicatio data est Cantabrigiæ, idibus Novembris, 1556.

## 46.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiii. ff. 322. In fol. ad calcem rejectaneo est hæc nota: "Mem. quod iste liber jacet pro XL$^{s}$ penes dominum Willielmum Podeñ."

1. Petri Comestoris Historia Scholastica; cum notis in margine. fol. 1.
2. Diffinitiones de natura rerum et bestiarum; ordine alphabetico. fol. 291 b.
3. De septem peccatis mortalibus; *Gallice.* ff. 300, 322 b.
4. S. Anselmi Liber Elucidarius. fol. 301.

   Ad finem sunt excerptum de vitis Patrum de humilitate, et sex versus de S. Thoma Cantuariensi; et in fol. ult., nota de fonte unde Saxones nomen suum derivant.

## 47.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 321. Desunt folia quædam in tabula contentorum, ut etiam quædam inter ff. 302, 303.

Statuta Edw. III., Ric. II., Henr. IV., et Henr. V., usque ad an. 1419.

## 48.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 136. In f. 82 sunt hæc: "Iste liber pertinet ad me Gulielmum Robins, 1554."

1. Bernardi Sylvestri [Carnotensis] Epistola ad Reimundum, dominum castri Sancti Ambrosii, de modo et forma rei familiaris utiliter gubernandæ. fol. 1.
2. Lydgate's Destruction of Thebes. fol. 5.
   Beg. "When Phebus passed was the ram."
3. —— Brief Chronicle from William the Conqueror to Henry VI.; in verse. fol. 78 b.
4. —— Hymn to the Virgin Mary. fol. 80.
   Beg.
   "Queen of hevine, of helle eek emperesse."
5. Versus leonini de senectute. fol. 83.
   Inc.
   "Cum juvenis crevi, ludens nunquam requievi."
6. Lydgate's "Liber Catonis." fol. 84.
   Beg.
   "For why that God is inwardli the witte."
7. —— "O Jesu Christe æterna dulcedo." fol. 111 b.
   Beg.
   "O blissid Lord, my Lord, O Jesu Crist."
8. —— Dispute between the horse, goose, and sheep, before the lion and eagle as judges, as to "which of them was to man moste profitable." fol. 117.
   Beg. "Contraverseis, pleis and discordis."
9. —— Advice for health: "Doctrina patris ad filium." fol. 128 b.
   Beg.
   "Who wil be hool and keep hym fro sekenesse."
10. —— "Stans puer ad mensam." fol. 130.
    Beg. "My deer child, first thisilf enable."

11. Lydgate's verses to an ale-seller, reproaching her for deceit and inconstancy. fol. 132 b.
Beg. "Remembering on the grete unstabilnesse."
In the margin is this note: "Hic nota de illis que vendunt cervisiam in Cantuar."

12. —— To the same, become constant. fol. 133.
Beg. "Ynow your hood is but oo contenance."
Arts. 11 and 12 are mutilated.

13. —— Hymn to the Virgin Mary: "Stella cœli." fol. 133 b.
Beg.
"O blessid quene above the sterrid heuene."

14. —— another. fol. 134.
Beg.
"O swettest bawme of grettest excellence."

15. Hymn to the same, Lat. and Engl.; on a fly-leaf, in another hand. fol. 135.
Beg.
"Salve, with all obaysance to God in humblesse."

16. English medical receipts. fol. 136.

## 49.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 49.

1. "Jura municipalia terrarum Prussiæ, et leges ad eas terras privatim pertinentes."
Transcripta e libro an. 1578 impresso.

2. "Das Cölmische recht; e veteri MS. membran." fol. 42.
Dat. in fine, 1 Oct., 1251. Tit. cap. i. "Von den richteren der stete Culmen und Thorun."

## 50.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to.

Liber impressus, cui tit. J. F. Böckelmanni Compendium Institutionum Justiniani, 12mo, Amst., 1689; cum notis MSS. in foliis interjectis.
In titulo est nomen "R. Gray," et in primo folio MSto, Eliz. Cunninghame.

## 51.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xiii. ff. 138. Desunt folia duo in principio, et in fine unum. Olim "Pole's MS. 1396."

Petri de Riga liber qui dicitur Aurora, sive Historia Sacra carmine conscripta.
Alia exemplaria videsis infra, codd. 132, 315, 819.

## 52.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xiv. ff. 174. In folio 1° sunt insignia gentilitia episcopi cujusdam, [*scil.* "Two lions rampant; quarterly, argent and sable,"] baculum pastoralem ad apicem exhibentia.

1. Decretalium liber sextus. fol. 1.
2. Constitutiones Papæ Clementis V. fol. 133.

## 53.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 17.

"De Injuriis;" part i., treating of verbal injuries or libels.

## 54.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæcc. xvi., xvii. ff. 182. Olim peculium Tho. Squier, postea Christoph. Beckwith; et in fol. rejectaneo, manu R. Rawlinson, habetur hæc nota: "This MS. formerly belonged to Sir John Cooke, judge advocate, many of whose papers I have."

Ecclesiastical forms and precedents within the province of York from the time of archbp. Sandys to that of archbp. Neyle, 1577—1635, containing some things of local interest; in two books, to which indices of the forms contained therein are prefixed. Forms of the Court of Admiralty are included.

## 55.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 185.

Entries of pleas for trespass and assault, from Easter, 1654, to Michaelmas, 1661.

## 56.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, ff. 330.

King's Bench Reports, by Jos. Keble, from 1678 to 1681; forming a continuation to the printed copies of his Reports. With an index.

## 57.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 54. Ad calcem est hæc nota: "Iste liber est domus Jesu de Bethleem ordinis Cartus. de Schen" (*i. e.* Sheen in com. Surrey), "ex dono domini Johannis Kyngeslow, primi reclusi ejusdem, cujus animæ propitietur Deus." In fol. rejectaneo est nomen, "Gwalterus Remington."

"Ye chastisyng of Godis children;" in 27 chapters.
Beg. "In dreed of almighti God, religious suster."

## 58.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 164, quorum plurima vacua sunt.

Forms of writs and declarations.

## 59.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiv. exeuntis, ff. 78.

1. "Cassiodorus senator de diversis sententiis catholicorum patrum, cum quibusdam sermonibus." fol. 1.
2. Versus quidam de locis variis in S. Scriptura et de aliis theologicis. fol. 50.
3. Bernardi, Hugonis de S. Victore, sive cujuscunque sint, meditationes de cognitione humanæ conditionis. fol. 56.
   Apud Opp. S. Bernardi, ii. 319.
4. Capp. i–iv. tractatus Pauli Forojuliensis de salutaribus documentis. fol. 67 b.
   Apud Augustini Opp., vol. vi. p. 194.
5. De vita monachi quotidiana recte agenda. fol. 68.
   Incip. "Si quis inter vos emendatioris vitæ."
6. Tractatus allegoricus de arbore vitæ monasticæ. fol. 69.
   Incip. "Dilecto sibi in Christo N. in orto monasticæ religionis incerto."
7. De die Dominica.
   Incip. "Dies Dominicus dies est electus in quo gaudebunt angeli." fol. 76.

## 60.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, forma minori, sæc. xiii. ff. 79. Olim "liber monasterii beatæ Mariæ Virginis juxta Dublin." Postea inter codd. Jac. Ware, eq. aur., et etiam Henr. comitis Clarendon, 107.

1. Guillelmi abbatis Tractatus de amando et contemplando Deo.
   Inter Opp. S. Bernardi, ed. Mabillon, tom. v. p. 234.
2. Ejusdem tractatus de natura et dignitate amoris. fol. 9 b.
   Ibid., p. 243.
3. S. Bernardi sermo in istud: "Ductus est Jesus in desertum." fol. 28 b.
4. Pars libri, Honorio Augustodunensi ascripti, de cognitione veræ vitæ; sc. pars ista quæ versione Græca extat. fol. 49.
   In append. ad vol. vi. Opp. Augustini, edit. Benedict., Par. 1685, coll. 169–174.
5. [Baldrici, archiep. Dolensis, de visitatione infirmorum libri duo; intitulati,] "Visitatio infirmorum, et qualiter sacerdos se debeat continere erga infirmum, et quomodo eum instruat qui moriendus est." fol. 58 b.
   Incip. "Visitationis gratia nepoti meo karissimo."
   Impress. in append. ad vol. vi. opp. S. August., col. 253.
6. Epistola Galteri ad Hugonem de Sancto Victore de anima Christi. fol. 68 b.
7. Rescriptum Hugonis. fol. 69.
   Inter Opp. Hugonis, vol. iii. fol. 26.
8. Tractatus Hugonis de anima Christi. fol. 70.
   Inter Opp., ibid.
9. Ambrosius ad Gratianum de Filio. fol. 77 b.
   In Tract. de Fide, lib. i. Apud Opp. S. Ambrosii, vol. ii. col. 453.
10. De novem Musis. fol. 78.
11. (Folio rejectaneo, manu recentiori,) Berengarii Recantatio, sive assertio Transubstantiationis in Sacramento Altaris. fol. 79.

In duobus foliis rejectaneis præfixa sunt hæc: oratio ad B. Virginem, versus quidam pii et morales, et orationes ante et post psalterium. In tegmine est hæc nota: "Tomas More, bogere," *vel* boxere, "pro ii. vaccis, xvi$^{s}$."

## 61.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xv. ff. 59. Olim inter codd. baronis Somers et. Jos. Jekyll, 27.

1. Rabani Mauri vita amicorum Christi, Mariæ Magdalenæ et Marthæ et fratris earum Lazari. Opus adhuc ineditum. fol. 1.
2. Origenis homilia de B. Maria Magdalena. fol. 44.
3. Meditatio de passione B. Virginis Mariæ in passione Filii sui, sive lamentationes beati Bernardi. fol. 50.
4. Virtus Missæ. fol. 57 b.
5. Contenta libri cujusdam de creatione mundi et cœli. fol. 57 b.
6. Nota brevis: "Versus sequentes in diversis sequenciis per annum intitulati, tribus vicibus a choro cantantur alternando, secundum usum Sarum ecclesie." fol. 59.

## 62.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 154. In foliis rejectaneis, in principio, sunt notulæ istæ: "N°. 67. J. P." "Jo. The.[saurarius] Limericen;" et ad finem: "Iste liber domino Johanni Herman pertinet." Postea inter codd. Jac. Ware, eq. aur., theol. 7; et denique Henr. com. de Clarendon, 105.

Tractatus S. Augustini varii abbreviati; scilicet:—

1. Liber de opere monachorum. fol. 1.

2. Sermo qualiter homo factus est ad imaginem et similitudinem Dei. fol. 14.
3. Enchiridion. fol. 17.
4. Excerpta e libro De libero arbitrio. fol. 32.
5. De prædestinatione sanctorum. fol. 64.
6. —— lib. ii., de perseverantia. fol. 72 b.
7. De correptione et gratia. fol. 86 b.
8. Excerpta e libro de perfectione justitiæ humanæ fol. 97.
9. De natura et gratia. fol. 103 b.
10. De conflictu vitiorum et virtutum. fol. 114 b.
11. De natura et origine animæ; ad Renatum. fol. 120.
12. Ad Petrum presb. de eodem. fol. 125.
13. Ad Vincentium Victorem de eodem. fol. 128 b.
14. De anima. f. 136 b.
15. De differentia spiritus et animæ. fol. 151.

## 63.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 161. Olim inter codd. J. Murray, 633.

1. "The proceedings which happened touching the divorse betweene the Ladie Francis Howard and Robert Earl of Essex." Containing her libel, the Earl's reply, the speech of the Archbp. of Canterbury to the King, and the King's answer. 1613. fol. 1.
2. "The proceedings against Richard Weston at his arraignement for the murder of Sir Th. Overbury;" 19–23 Oct., 1615. fol. 16.
3. The arraignment of Ann Turner; 7 Nov., 1615. fol. 47 b.
4. The proceedings against Sir J. Elnash [or Elvois] for aiding and abetting Weston; 16 Nov., 1615; with an account of his execution. fol. 57.
5. The proceedings against James Francklin for the same; 27 Nov. fol. 79.
6. The proceedings against Sir Thos. Monson; 4 Dec. fol. 81 b.
7. "A relation of y[e] arraignement of my Ladye and Lord of Somerset," for the murder of Sir Thos. Overbury; 24, 25 May, 1616. fol. 85.

## 64.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 124.

Another copy of the proceedings in the Essex divorce case, and of the trials for the murder of Sir T. Overbury; collected by Sir Daniel Dunn, knt., one of the commissioners in the case of the divorce.

On the first fly-leaf is a notice of a muster of all the trained forces of the county of Somerset on Kingsmoor, Sept. 1626.

## 65.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 62.

Instructions for attornies; course of sueing in the Common Pleas, fees and charges, etc.

## 66.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 225, quorum plurima post fol. 172 vacua sunt. In titulo, "James Sanders. 1739."

"Mr. Alex[r]. Bain, Professor of Scots Law in the College of Edinburgh, his prelectionall notes upon Sir George M'Kenzie's Institutiones. 1725."

## 67.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xiii. ff. 164. In tegmine libri hæc nota inscribitur: "This book belongs to the Library of the Cathedrall Church of Hereford. Deliver it to the custos thereof, to be restored to the sayd library." Brevis codicis descriptio ab Edv. Umfraville in initio inseritur. In fol. reject.: "Suum cuique Tho. Hearne. Aug. 19, 1731. Bought of Mr. Fletcher, of Oxford, Bookseller."

1. Excerpta varia theologica. ff. 1–21.
   Sermo in fest. S. Joh. Bapt. fol. 5.
   Narrationes quædam, mutilæ; quarum una ex vita Oswaldi. ff. 4, 9.
   Ex S. Bernardi Meditt. de interiore homine. fol. 9 b.
2. Versus leonini Adæ Dorensis (i. e. abbatis cœnobii Dorensis juxta Herefordiam) super Vetus et Novum Testamentum, in capp. cxxxviii. distincti, quibus vita Christi et pauca historiam Christianæ Ecclesiæ tangentia, personis et rebus typicis quæ eis in Veteri Testamento respondent, lucide opponuntur. fol. 22.

   Nomen auctoris non nisi in primo folio rejectaneo comparet.

   Incip. prol. "Dolens in sanctuario Dei fieri picturarum ineptias."
3. "Expositio symboli Athanasii episcopi secundum Magistrum Alex. Nequam." fol. 86.

   Incip. "Dicit apostolus, Fides est fundamentum."
4. De derivatione et explicatione vocum quarundam versus quidam mutili. fol. 93.
5. Pauca quædam theologica; de Christi adventu in Hierusalem, etc. ff. 94, 163 b.
6. Alex. Nequam Summa super Bibliam. fol. 95.

   Incip. "De singulis libris Bibliæ aliquas dictiones proferre libet."
7. —— "Summa de cognitione locutionum figuraturarum" (*sic*). fol. 145 b.

Incip. "Ferrum situ rubiginem ducit."

Expl. "— et sic quælibet invenies. Explicit expositio literalis dictionum difficilium in totam Bibliam."

8. Notæ ex prologis Hieronymi in libros V. et N. Testamenti. fol. 162.

## 68.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ineuntis, ff. 112. Olim liber Henrici Spelman. In primo folio sunt literæ, nomen possessoris cujusdam designantes, A. B.

De vitiis et virtutibus aliisque theologicis auctoritates, ex Sacris Scripturis et SS. Patribus collectæ, et in lxxii. capita distinctæ. Cap. i. De sapientia et scientia vera et falsa. ii. De superbia. lxxii. De Christo.

In fine: "Explicit liber nobilis et de magnis auctoritatibus."

Ad calc., foliis rejectaneis, hæc adscribuntur:—

1. Versus leonini de baptismate. fol. 109 b.
2. —— de ultimo judicio. fol. 109 b.
3. Narratio de quatuor philosophis causas mutationum in quodam regno inquirentibus. fol. 110.
4. "Turca Papæ;" et "Responsio:" octo versus. fol. 110.
5. De salute in Ecclesia Catholica solum reperienda. fol. 111.
6. A table of, as it may be conjectured, certain hours of prayer four times a day throughout the week; headed "The hevinge of the wante." fol. 112.
7. Prophetiæ breves pro annis 1570–1580. fol. 112.

## 69.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 122. In folio ad initium rejectaneo sunt hæc:—"By me Geffery Atkys of Havering at the Bower in the county of Essex." Ad calcem:—"Iste liber constat Ricardo Horderon, curat. de Maplested Magna, Anno Domini m.v̊.xliiij., regni regis xxxvj."

The "Tretis compiled of a pore caytif" to "teche symple men and wymen of good wille ye righte weye to hevene." Commonly, but erroneously, assigned to Wickliffe. It contains the following tracts:—

1. Of the Creed. fol. 1 b.
2. Of the Ten Commandments. fol. 15.
3. Of the Lord's Prayer. fol. 57 b.
4. "Conceyl of Christ." fol. 73 b.
5. "Of vertuous pacyence." fol. 77 b.
6. "Chartre of heuene." fol. 79.
7. "Ye hors & ryder." fol. 85.
8. "Lerne to love Jesu." fol. 93.
9. "Desyr of Jesu." fol. 97 b.
10. "Off meknes." fol. 100 b.
11. "The affect of wil." fol. 103.
12. "Actyf lyf & contemplatyf." fol 104 b.
13. "Of chastite ye merour." fol. 107.

## 70.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 123.

[Francisci Clarke] Praxis in curiis ecclesiasticis Cantuariensibus.

Impress. anno 1666.

## 71.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xviii. pp. 143.

"Institutiones D. Justiniani, SS. Princ., ab Arnoldo Corvino a Belderen, J.U.D., in epitomen redactæ."

## 72.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiv. ff. 169. In initio et fine libri sunt fragmenta duarum cartarum monasticarum; quarum altera, dominæ Beatrici Ros concessa et Londini data, res ordinis Minoriticæ spectat.

1. Speculum Peccatorum Ric. Rolle de Hampole. fol. 1.

   Incip. "Quoniam, carissime, vita hujus sæculi."

2. Contemplativa monita S. Isidori, extracta de libro ejus de contemptu mundi. fol. 7.

   Incip. "O homo, scito teipsum."

   Inter Opp. 1601, p. 325.

3. "Meditationes S. Bernardi" sive cujuscunque sint, de cognitione humanæ conditionis. fol. 12.

   Inter Opp., vol. ii. p. 319.

4. Meditatio B. Anselmi de terrore judicii. fol. 30 b.

   Inter Opp., ed. Gerberon. 1721, col. 207.

5. "Liber qui intitulatur Formula Novitiorum, secundum Humbertum Mag." fol. 33.

   Incip. "Primo considerare debes quare veneris."

   Impress. sub tit. "De institutione novitiorum, pars prima," inter Opp. Bonaventuræ, vol. vii. p. 652. Confer etiam "Formula Novitiorum" Davidis de Augusta, apud Max. Bibl. Vett. Patrum, vol. xxv. p. 869.

   Sequuntur in fine duo capita quibus titt. "Admonitio regularis discipline," et "De pace habenda secundum communem actum." Deinde in calce subscribitur, "Explicit speculum monachorum; quod Rasyn."

6. De exemplis SS. Patrum. fol. 44.
Incip. "Vere mundum quis dubitet."

7. Regula S. Basilii.
Incip. "Audi, fili, ammonitionem patris tui." fol. 67 b.

8. Liber B. Bernardi, sive Hug. de S. Victore, sive cujuscunque sit, de conscientia, sive de interiori domo. fol. 79.
Inter Opp. Bernardi, vol. ii. col. 335.

9. "Tractatus B. Augustini de salute animæ," sive capp. i–xxiv. libri cui tit. "Manuale," qui sub variis nominibus circumfertur. fol. 106.
Impress. inter Opp. Augustini, vol. vi. App. col. 135.

10. Duodecim abusiones seculi; [scil., capita tractatus SS. Cypriano, Augustino, aliisque perperam adscripti, et sæpe impressi]. fol. 115.

11. Duodecim abusiones in claustro. fol. 115.

12. De gradibus humilitatis. fol. 115.

13. Versus undecim de vita religiosa et sancta. fol. 115 b.
Incip. "Sit tibi potus aqua."

14. Extracta de parte tertia Stimuli amoris Bonaventuræ. fol. 115 b.
Inter Opp., vol. vii. p. 234.

15. "Tabula sancti Edmundi [Riche] archiepiscopi Cantuar., breviter compilata super quodam tractatu meditationis et contemplationis qui vocatur Speculum amicicie, et docet, qualiter homo debet statum suum considerare," etc.; de Deo contemplando, de x. præceptis, orat. Domin., etc. fol. 120.
Ad fol. 134 sunt hi versus Anglici de doloribus B. Mariæ in passione Filii sui:

"Now gase the Son under wodd,
Me rewes Mary thi faire rode;
Now gase the Son under tre,
Me rewes Mary thi son & the."

16. "Tabula de utilitate orationis Dominicæ in qua breviter tractatur de vii. petitionibus ejusdem." fol. 137.

17. "Tabula super tractatu qui vocatur Speculum timoris compilata, in qua tractatur, de certa causa quare homo debet frequenter cogitare de fine suo," &c. fol. 154 b.
Incip. "In primis unusquisque qui salvacionem anime sue desiderat."

18. "Vita, et modus vivendi perfecte et religiose;" exhortatio ad monachos. fol. 162.
Incip. "Sunt aliqua necessaria inter virtutes et mores illorum qui sunt vinculo ordinis."

19. De paupertate statu et vita heremitarum. fol. 166 b.
Titulus hic præfixus est: "Quia licet status heremitarum regula careat canonica, nichilominus tamen omnibus qui viam vere paupertatis pro Christo Jesu elegerunt valde necessarium quod sancte vivant, juxta istud Apostoli, Hæc est voluntas Dei, sanctificatio vestra."
Deest fol. unum in fine.

## 73.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiii. ff. 284. Olim inter codd. Jac. Ware, theol. 27, sed non in Catalogo impresso descriptus. In primo fol., "No. 87, J. P." Initio et fine, atque alibi, mutilus, et sordibus valde corruptus.

Breviarium, secundum usum Sarisburiensem.

## 74.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. pp. 361.

On the causes and aggravations of poverty, and the duties and supports of Christians under it.
A table of contents, in 19 pp., is prefixed. At the end, from p. 351 to p. 361, are some shorthand notes, apparently of a sermon, in which the name of Manton occurs.

## 75.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 103. In fol. ult. sunt hæc: "Mr. Charles Maynard, his book. 1657."

A treatise of wards and liveries, by James Ley, Earl of Marlborough.
Printed, 1642, etc.
At the end is the following chapter which does not appear in the printed copies: "Certaine cases l'effect de queux est de observe sur viewe de ascun office troue dent l'eschetor ou commissioner."

## 76.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xii. ff. 86.

Tractatus super opera Sex Dierum, vel Hexæmeron.
Incip. "Ultima Christi verba quæ cruci affixus."
Desin. "harum rerum expressa distinctio."
Paginâ primâ, manu antiquiori, scriptum est, "Ut credo, est hic libellus beati Bernardi;" non autem inter opera sua impressa exstat.
In folio rejectaneo præfixo sunt quædam "de Antichristo."

## 77.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiii. exeuntis, ff. 97. Variis manibus exaratus.

1. Pars Bestiarii moralizati. fol. 1.
Incipit in capite de Caladrio. Similes sunt descriptiones iis quæ in Institutionibus monasticis Hugonis de S. Victore (Opp., vol. ii.) reperiuntur.

2. Sermones pro diebus Dominicis ab Adventu ad fest. SS. Trin., et pro variis diebus Sanctorum. fol. 4.
Sermones in Adventu incipiunt in fol. 38 b.

3. De Oratione Dominica, virtutibus cardinalibus, statu resurgentium, vitiis, et aliis theologicis. (Partim manu secunda.) fol. 41.

---

4. Sermones duo de S. Benedicto. ff. 67, 73 b.

Primus super verba, "Surrexit Jonas et abiit in Nineven;" "De beato Benedicto quando contingit feria 2da vel 3a in Passione Domini, vel de Sancto Cutberto." Secundus super verba, "Adeptus est gloriam in conversione gentis."

Sermo alius in f. 73 habet pro textu, "Ecce ego et pueri mei quos dedit mihi Dominus."

---

5. Exhortatio ad quendam abbatem ord. Benedictini de reformando statu monasterii ejus: (circa an. 1270? v. f. 69.) f. 68.

Incip. "Angustiæ michi sunt undique, et quod eligam ignoro."

6. Matthæi Vindocinensis Æquivoca. fol. 76.

Incip. "Quoniam scire distinguere sophistarum ampullas."

Desin. "Zelus, suspicio; zelus et invidia.

Expliciunt equivoca a magistro Matheo Windocinensi composita."

Desunt quædam inter ff. 91, 92.

---

## 78.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiii. ff. 23. Binis manibus exaratus.

Fragmentum tractatus de officio sacerdotis erga penitentes; et de excommunicandis. Utrinque mutilum.

---

## 79.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 188.

1. "Maister Dr. Hinton's catachisme upon the ten commandements, the creede, and the Lord's prayer, [and the Holy Communion,] drawne into questiones and answeares by Mr. Thomas Draxe." Apr. 1600–19 Sept. 1602. Written out by Richard Willes. fol. 1.
2. Sermon on Hos. xiii. 10, 11, preached on the Queen's holiday, 17 Nov., 1602, by Mr. Hutton. fol. 140.
3. Dr. Hinton's Sermon on the same day, on S. John xii. 36. fol. 152.
4. Sermon on 1 S. Pet. i. 23–25, by Mr. Hopkins. fol. 164.
5. Sermon on Ps. cxxii. 6, by Dr. Hinton; preached 20 March, 1602, "her matie being sore sicke." fol. 170.
6. Sermon by the same on Ps. xxx. 11, 12; preached "March 27, 1603, about 4 dayes after the death of late Q. E." fol. 180.

## 80.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 65.

"Nomina recusantium indict. ad sessiones pacis in com. Southampton annis xxii. Jac. et primo Car.;" with an index of names.

---

## 81.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæcc. xv. exeuntis, et xvii. ff. 105. In primo fol. rejectaneo, manu antiqua, "De Pershore;" deinde, "Hic liber fuit quondam R. R. de T."

1. "The declaracion of xx. manner of watyrs that ys in mannys body and in woman's." fol. 1.
2. "A tretys in Englyssh tong after the conseite of Ypocras, Avycenne, and of other notable phylosophers, shewyng ye colours of waters of man of woman, with the contentis and grevis of the same." fol. 6.
3. "For to rede and to understande the writyng of leeches in fisike." fol. 12 b.
4. "A declaracion of the perels of the xii. signis." fol. 13 b.
5. Macer on the "vertues worthe and commendable propirtees of many and diverse herbes;" in three books. fol. 18.
6. "A fewe othre dyverse herbes with her vertues wich be not yfound in the bokes of Macer." fol. 53.
7. The thirty-two ominous days in the year. fol. 58 b.

---

8. "Daritie Hudson hir booke of resaytts for salfes and medessens." Sept. 23, 1629. fol. 62.

---

## 82.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv., manu Italicâ, ff. 45.

"Incipiunt curæ egritudinum a capite usque ad pedes, abstractæ a nono Almansoris, edite a magistro Geraldo Solo."

Ad calcem libri subscriptus est hic titulus: "Reportaciones noni Almansoris, compilate a magistro Geraldo de Solo."

Abbreviatum hoc opus videtur ex eo quod exstat apud opera impressa Geraldi.

---

## 83.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 8.

Regimen Sanitatis; in English. "This booke made for the rule and governaunce of mannis body to kepe him in helth and goode disposicōn of body, was sent fro ye grete philosophir Aristotill to the nobill prince king Alexander."

At the beginning is the scribe's name, "Wilhelmus," followed by a monogram of the letters MI. upon a black shield, and at the end is the following: "W.MA— >G. scripsit."

## 84.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiv. ineuntis, ff. 73. Olim "Pole's MS. 1377." In fol. ult.: "Georgius Heath est verus possessor hujus libri, 1660, etatis sue 80."

1. Oculus Sacerdotis; libris tribus; auctore Gul. de Pagula.

   Desunt capp. xvi–xxxviii. libri tertii, ut etiam capp. liii–lxii. libri primi, quæ in finem tertii relegata fuerunt. Incipit liber primus: "Cum ecclesiæ quibus præficiuntur." Incipit liber secundus, sive dextra pars (f. 17): "Multi sunt sacerdotes et pauci." Incipit liber tertius, sive sinistra pars (f. 48): "Ignorantia sacerdotum populum decipit." Præfigitur tabula capitum.

2. Speculum Sacerdotis; metrice, cum commentario. fol. 11 b.

   Incip. "Quoniam circa Deum non est scientia salubrior." Incip. versus:

   "Sis castus, sanctus, justus, sobriusque benignus."

   Desin. "redibis ad me, et injungam tibi penitentiam."

## 85.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 210. Olim inter codd. H. Powle, E. 15, et Caroli com. de Halifax, 242.

1. "Lectura sur lesk de Magna Carta, ca. 19." fol. 2.
2. "Certaine errors uppon the statute, 25 Edw. 3, of children borne beyonde the sea conceived by serjant Browne, and confuted by serjant Ferefax in maner of a dialogue;" with a table prefixed of "Matters politicall handled in this discourse." fol. 5.

   Qu. by Sir Nicholas Bacon? See description of Rawl. MS. A. ccccxcv. in the Catalogue of that portion of this collection.

3. Reports of certain cases in the time of Q. Elizabeth. fol. 44.
4. Sir Thomas "Tresham's case, argué par monsieur Plowden, t. Paschæ 25 Eliz. en lexchequer devant les Barons." fol. 55 b.
5. Arguments on a case of claim made by John Mollyns, parson of Bocking, Essex, in pursuance of stat. 45 Edw. III., upon one Rob. Dawes, for tithe of wood. fol. 64 b.
6. Twenty-three readings of Sir Edw. Coke upon the statute De finibus, 27 Edw. I. fol. 68.
7. Case of Charles, lord Mountjoy, 29 and 30 Eliz. fol. 79.
8. Readings 2–18 of Serj. John Deynshill upon the Statute of Fines, 4 Hen. VII., 1583. fol. 84.
9. Reports of various cases in the time of Q. Eliz. (ff. 135–210); amongst which are the following:—
   - i. A lease of the parsonage of Warborough, granted by Corp. Chr. Coll., Oxford; enrolled 25 Feb., 24 Eliz. fol. 135 b.
   - ii. "Le case entre Sir Nich. Arnold et Sir Will. Wynter," 14 et 15 Eliz. fol. 147.
   - iii. Casus inter Dom. Reginam et Georgium Caverley, mil. in curia Wardorum et Liberationum. fol. 152 b.
   - iv. "Case de toller le future use par act del tenant del terre, estry par Plowden et Popham." fol. 165.
   - v. George Chudleigh *v.* Will. Dier, concerning some estates, 27 Eliz. fol. 173.
   - vi. Case concerning the family of Shelley, and lands held by them in Sussex; in an action of ejectment brought by Nich. Wolf against Henry Shelley, 23 Eliz. fol. 180.
   - vii. "Cases collecte hors del premier lecture magistere Snygg." fol. 198.
   - viii. "Questions concernyng fellons goodes, outlawes goods, and other goods forfeited;" propounded by Lord Bacon. fol. 204.

## 86.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 189. Olim possedit quidam Randal D . . . . .; postea "William Howarde" de Naworth; denique, Knox Ward, Clarencieux rex armorum.

Old English Poems.

1. "Passio Domini nostri Jesu Christi, composita a quodam sapientissimo in materna lingua, videlicet Anglicorum, hominibus non intelligentibus Scripturarum sensus." fol. 1.

   Beg. "Off gostly maters I wylle move."

   On vellum and paper; about end of 15th cent. Prefixed is an illumination of the Crucifixion. At the end is the following inscription: "Iste liber constat (*words erased*) Wyllielmus Aylysburrey monachus Sancti Salvatoris de Bermudesay."

2. Unconnected moral verses. fol. 31.
3. "Policronica;" a translation (not Trevisa's) of the geographical introduction to Higden's Polychronicon. fol. 31 b.
4. The tale of Jak and his stepdame. fol. 52.

   Printed by W. de Worde, by Ritson in 1791, and by Wright in 1836.

5. "Fabula;" a poem in 8 eight-line stanzas. fol. 59 b.

   Beg.

   "When men motyth of byrdys of gret gentree."

6. Medical receipts. ff. 60 b, 79, 81, 88, 143, 155, 173 b.

7. Advice for health; in 10 eight-line stanzas; by Lydgate. fol. 61.
Beg.
"For helthe of body covere for colde thyn hede."

8. On the Passion of our Lord; by Lydgate. fol. 62 b.
Beg. "Beholde, man, lyfte up thy eye and se."
The burden of each stanza is:
"Was lyke a lambe offerd in sacrifice."

9. Appeal from our Lord to man. fol. 65.
Beg. "Late as I wente on myn pleyng."
Burden of each stanza: "Quid ultra debui facere."

10. On the same subject; in 11 twelve-line stanzas. fol. 67.
Beg. "Thys is Goddis owne compleynte."
Burden of each stanza:
"Why art thou unto thy frende unkynde."

11. Lamentation of the Virgin over the sinfulness of man; by Lydgate. fol. 69 b.
Beg. "In a tabernacle of a towre."
Burden: "Quia amore langueo."

12. Confession of a sinner. fol. 71.
Beg. "In my youth full wylde I was."
Burden: "I wite mysell myn owne woo."

13. Lamentation of the Virgin over our Lord's Passion. fol. 72 b.
Beg. "In a chirche as I gan knele."
Burden:
"For thy son dyde my dere sonne dere."

14. On the same subject. fol. 74 b.
Beg. "As Jesu rewlith myn reccheles mynde."
Burden: "Filius Regis mortuus est."

15. "Fabula," on the mutability of worldly affairs; by Lydgate or one "squiere Halsam." (Ritson's *Bibl. Poetica.*) fol. 77.
Beg.
"The worlde so wyde, the ayre so remeveabill."
Burden:
"How shulde man than be stedfast of lyving."

16. Commendation of virtue; by Lydgate. fol. 79 b.
Beg. "As of hony men gadren swetnesse."
Burden:
"Who sueth vertu, vertu he shall lere."

17. On self-love; by Lydgate. fol. 81 b.
Beg. "Towarde thende of frosty January."
Burden:
"Loke in thy myrrour, and deme non other wryght."
Printed by W. de Worde with Lydgate's "Proverbs."

18. Against haste; by Lydgate. fol. 84.
Beg. "All hast is odious, wheras discrecion."
Burden:
"He hastith wele that wysely can abyde."

19. "Stans puer ad mensam;" by Lydgate. fol. 86 b.
Beg. "My dere chyld, first thy selffe enable."
Printed by W. de Worde, in Halliwell's *Reliquiæ Antiquæ*, and in Early Engl. Text Society's *Babees Book.*

20. Against the forked head-dresses of women; by Lydgate. fol. 88 b.
Beg.
"Of God and kynde procedeth all beaute."
Printed by Sir H. Nicolas at the end of the *Chron. of London*, 1827. p. 270.

21. Moral poem, in 4 seven-line stanzas; by Gower. fol. 89 b.
Beg.
"Passe forthe thou pilgrime and brydell well the beste."
In Ashmole MS. 59 called "Balade moral of gode counsel."

22. "A moralle tale of the horse, the goose, and the shepe;" by Lydgate. fol. 91.
Beg. "Contraversies, plees, and all discorde."
Printed by Caxton, by W. de Worde, and by the Roxburgh Club in 1822.

23. "Piers of Fullam;" by Lydgate. fol. 100.
Beg. "A man that loueth fisshyng and foulyng bothe."
Printed in Hartshorne's *Ancient Metrical Tales*, 1829, p. 117.

24. "Colyn Blowbols Testament." fol. 106 b.
Beg. "Whan that Bacchus the myghti Lorde."
Printed in Halliwell's *Nugæ Poeticæ*, 8vo, Lond., 1844.

25. "The complant of Dido;" being part of Chaucer's Legend of Good Women. fol. 113.
Beg. "Glorie and honoure Virgill Mantuane."

26. The romance of Landavalle, or Launfal. fol. 119 b.
Beg. "Sothly by Arthwrys day."
A different version is printed in Ritson's *Metrical Romances*, ii. 170, and Way's *Fabliaux*, iii. 233.

27. "The weddyng of Syr Gawen and Dame Ragnell for helpyng of Kyng Arthoure." fol. 129.
Beg.
"Lythe and listenyth the lif of a lord riche."
Printed by Sir F. Madden for the Bannatyne Club, from this MS., in his *Syr Gawayne*, 4to, Lond. 1839.

28. "Fabula," by Lydgate, on the transitoriness of worldly things. fol. 141.
Beg. "Ther is full lytel sicurnesse."
Burden of each stanza:
"That now is haye sum tyme was grasse."

29. "Gwyscard and Segismonde." fol. 142 b.
Beg. prol.
"O wofull worlde, deceyvor of mankynde."
Beg. poem.
"Whylome was ther an hyghe and myghty prynce."

30. Poem, in 6 seven-line stanzas; having at the end these words: "Finis, quod Quene Elyzabeth," *scil.* the wife of Henry VII. fol. 155 b.
Beg. "Myne hert is set uppon a lusty pynne."

31. "Grysille;" being Chaucer's Clerk of Oxford's Tale. fol. 156 b.
Beg. "Ther is ryght atte west syde of Italie."

32. Latin elegy on the death of K. Edw. IV. fol. 174.
Incip.
"Carmina qui lætus cecini, cano tristia mœstus."

33. Story of a school-boy "in Assye" (Asia) murdered by Jews, for singing the "Alma Redemptoris." fol. 175 b.
Beg.
"O goode Lorde, Thyne name how marvelous."

34. Poem on the expedition of Hen. V. into France; by Lydgate. fol. 178.
Beg. "God that all this world gane make."
Printed by Sir H. Nicolas in the *Chron. of London*, p. 216, and partly by Hearne at the end of Elmham's *Vita Hen. V.*, p. 359. At the end of this copy is given the name of the transcriber: "Explicit per Johannem Reve Free."

35. Lydgate's Poem on the English Kings. fol. 187.
Beg.
"The myghte William, duke of Normandy."
Printed by W. de Worde, and in Hearne's Robert of Gloucester, vol. ii. p. 585.

[The preceding list is partly taken from Sir F. Madden's account of the MS. in his edition of *Syr Gawane.*]

## 87.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiv. ff. 117. Olim liber Jac. Ware, eq. aur., postea inter codd. Henr. com. de Clarendon, 109.

Sermones Jacobi de Voragine, episcopi Januensis, de tempore per totum annum.

Desunt fol. primum, sermones omnes a primo in dom. iv. in Adventu usque ad primum in die Paschæ inclusive, fol. unum inter 79 et 80 (partem sermonis tertii in dom. xiv. in Trinitate continens), et tabula contentorum, a litera D.

In fol. 2° est hæc nota: "Iste liber pertinet uni studiosorum, Arturo Donnaoighleo, qui, si aliquo maleficio eidem fuerit abstractus, sola hujus scripturæ fide iterum recuperabitur." Sequuntur verba tria in charactere Hibernico.

Sermones impressi sunt annis 1491 et 1500.

## 88.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xv. ff. 174. Olim MS. "1414. Pole."

Sermones B. Augustini de verbis Domini, et Apostoli; quibus tabula contentorum præfixa est.

Sermo primus deest; et liber, in fine mutilus, desinit in sermone de verbis Apost. 21, secundum ordinem veterem. Sermo tricesimus quartus in eo ordine (prout in tom. v. edit. Benedict. recensetur), incipiens "Omnium Christianorum spes," hic inter sermones 37 et 38 de Verbis Domini inseritur.

## 89.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xiv. ff. 16.

On the seven deadly sins, and their contrary virtues, or "medycines;" and on penance; in fifteen chapters.

The first part of chapter i., on Pride, is wanting. The MS. commences thus: "Wymmen with short clokis, unnethis to y^e hypes, boses and lokettes aboute y^e heed yhorned and long tayled lyche to a beste."

Ends (chap. xv., of Penance): "hit openeth y^e ȝates of heuene that weren closed thurȝ synne."

## 90.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, forma minori, sæc. xv. ineuntis, ff. 57.

1. Liber equivocorum [Johannis Garlandii], cum commentario. fol. 1.
Impress. per R. Pynson, 1496, cum comment. ampliore.

2. "Hymnare:" initio imperfectum; hodie 81 hymnos continens, quorum primus est "Somno refectis artubus." fol. 23.

3. Troparium, sive liber Sequentiarum, cum glossa. fol. 33.
Desunt quinque ex sequentiis, in initio. Multo brevior est glossa quam ea quæ sub nomine Thom. Haume in Cod. Laud. 524 reperitur.

4. Exhortatio ad pœnitentiam; poema. fol. 54.
Incip.
"Pœniteas cito peccator, cum sit miserator."
Expl.
"Et tanto levior quanto contricio major."

5. Membra viri, carmine elegiaco. fol. 55 b.
Incip.
"Os, facies, mentum, dens, guttur, lingua, palatum."
Impressi sunt hi versus in libro cui tit. "A volume of vocabularies, edited by Thos. Wright; 8vo, Liverpool, 1857," p. 183.

6. Vocabularium, sive nomina rerum variarum, specie, usu, aut aliquo alio modo sibi invicem spectantium; carmine elegiaco. fol. 56.
Incip.
"Panis, cervisia, cocliar, sal, cepeque mappa."
Inter lineas synonyma in lingua Anglicana sæpe inseruntur.

## 91.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 90.

Francisci Clarke Praxis in curiis ecclesiasticis.

Autographum esse auctoris videtur codex noster, multas correctiones exhibens quæ non in impressis reperiuntur. Caput autem ultimum, de confirmatione episcopi, non hic exstat.

In primo folio rejectaneo est memorandum de quodam debito, ita incipiens: "Mem. To speake with my cozen Hugh Hughes of Chowame (?) concerning Hugh ap Edd̄ (?) for the difference of tenn shillings," etc.

## 92.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 29.

"Of the originall of ecclesiasticall jurisdiction of testaments;" by John Selden.

## 93.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 11.

Letter by John Cruso on the disposal of captures in war, and on the right of the admiral to a tenth of all prizes; written with reference to, and in behalf of, some claim of the Duke of York's.

## 94.

Codex chartaceus, sæc. xvii. ff. 35.

1. "Brief collection of the depositions of witnesses and pleadings of councellors at law in a difference depending in parliament between the merchants, inhabitants, and planters in Barbados on the one part, and the Earl of Carlisle, Lord Willoughby, etc. on the other part. The said examinations were taken and heard the 15th, 17th, 19th, and 26th of March, 1647, and the 9th of April, 1647." fol. 1.
2. Further depositions and proceedings in the same case in the year 1660; with reference to the right of Will. Courteen, son of Sir Will. Courteen, to the island of Barbados. fol. 26.

## 95.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 239. In fol. 1 sunt hæc: "Anglesey his booke." "Let this book be restored to the owner. Edm. Rassingham."

A dialogue between a pupil and tutor on Religion and the superiority of Reason to Faith; containing an enquiry into the ancient idolatries, the nature of sacrifice, etc.; by a free-thinker.

In the margins are a few condemnatory notes.

## 96.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 334.

King's Bench Reports, for the years 1636–1639; Easter Term, 12 Car. I.–Mich. Term, 15 Car. I.

## 97.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiv. ff. 122. Olim inter codd. baronis Somers et Jos. Jekyll, 97; postea, liber Edw. Umfreville.

1. S. Augustini Enchiridion; cum tabula capitulorum. fol. 1.
   Deest major pars folii primi.
2. Ejusdem de diversis quæstionibus octoginta tribus liber. fol. 41.
3. (*manu recentiori*). Capp. I–VI narrationis Henrici Saltereyensis de Sancti Patricii purgatorio, paululum abbreviata. fol. 106.
   Cætera abscissa sunt.
   Impress. in Colgani Triade Thaumaturga, fol. Lovan. 1647, p. 274.
4. Pars Chronici Hugonis de Sancto Victore. fol. 108.
   Tit., "Incipiunt Chronica magistri Hug. prioris de Sancto Victore Parisius." Quæ hic exstant, non nisi ad tempora Probi imperatoris attingunt.

## 98.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 29.

Copies of Instructions sent to Ireland from Queen Elizabeth.

1. Report from Sir W. Mildmay and three other commissioners appointed to consider certain articles delivered by the Privy Council to certain officers in Ireland, and their answers to the same; with the orders of the Council upon the whole. 1579. fol. 1.
2. Instructions to Sir William Drury from the Council on his appointment as Lord Justice, April 1578. (Only partially copied.) fol. 10 b.
3. "Certaine articles delivered to Geffrey Fenton, her mats Secretarie in the realme of Ireland, to be by him in her mats name delivered to the L. Deputie (Sir William Fitzwilliam) to consider the contents of them; and thereuppon her mats pleasure to be declared by the said Secretarie to the said L. Deputie and the Counsell and to such other officers whom the contents of the said articles doth or may concerne;" 28 Feb. 1588–9. fol. 13.
   Copy attested by Nath. Dillon.
4. "A memoriall of sundry things comaunded by her maty to be well considered by the L. Deputy, the Chauncellor, the Cheiffe Justice, with others of the Councell as are meet to be used therein;" with a list attached of Roman Catholic bishops and priests directed to be apprehended; 28 July, 1592. fol. 20.

Printed by the compiler of this Catalogue in the Transactions of the Kilkenny Archæological Society, 1856, New Series, vol. i. p. 80.

This volume was formerly only a portion of a much larger one, the leaves being numbered 443–480.

## 99.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. et xviii. ff. 149.

Accounts of the Treasurers for the relief of maimed mariners and soldiers, for the hundreds of Spelthorne, Elthorne, and Isleworth, in the county of Middlesex, from the year 1638 to 1719 inclusive.

---

## 100.

Codex partim chartaceus, partim membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiii. et xiv. ff. 198. Manibus diversis exaratus. Olim inter codd. Tho. Sclater Bacon, in folio, 2252, cujus auctione pretio unius solidi divenditus est.

1. Compendium Theologicæ Veritatis, libris septem; cum tabula contentorum alia manu præfixa. fol. 1.

   Impress. apud Opp. S. Bonaventuræ, fol. Rom. 1596, vol. vii. p. 731.

   In fine (fol. 96 b) est hæc nota: "David ap Madoc stipendiarius suo observantissimo magistro Galfrido Ruthin S. . . . . . τελος." Item memoranda quædam de plegiis quibusdam apud Brychanyllt, Yrrvall, Breyrbyrdd, et Bronkoed in Wallia. Incip. "Brychanyllt. Johannes ap Hoell ap David pleg. suo Dikkyn ap John ap Gwyn x^s^." (Alia ejusdem generis, et de iisdem locis, reperiuntur in fol. 198, verso.) Deinde sequitur (fol. 97, cujus major pars exscissa est) nota de præmiis in Veteri et Novo Testamento propositis.

   In folio rejectaneo ad init. sunt quædam de S. Kentigerno, et de concessionibus ei et ecclesiæ cath. Assavensi a Rege Maelgwyno factis, &c. Eodem folio, verso, sunt hæc: "Precium hujus libri xx^s^." Et in folio sexto, verso, est pars epistolæ supplicatoriæ ad episcopum quendam Wallensem a clero dioceseos suæ, de vitiis corrigendis.

---

2. Constitutiones Othonis Cardinalis, A.D. 1237. fol. 98.

   Wilkins, *Concilia*, i. 649.

3. Constitutiones Othoboni Cardinalis, 1268. fol. 99 b.

   *Ibid.* ii. 1.

4. Constitutiones Oxoniæ, 1222. fol. 105.

   *Ibid.* i. 585.

   Fol. 107: "Expliciunt Constitutiones Oxoniæ. Llýrpul [Liverpool] Roberto constat liber iste magistro.
   Qui me scribebat Willielmi nomen habebat."

---

5. Tabula notabilium in libro Decretalium, "eorum maxime quos requirit frequens et cotidianus cursus causarum, de quibus magis curandum fore lex præmonet;" opus per Nicholinum de Camilla, Jamensem, Papæ capellanum, compilatum. fol. 107.

   In fine: "Explicit hoc opus factum per me Nicholinum de Camilla, Jamensem. Deo semper gratias. Amen."

6. Constitutiones Oxon., 1222. (*Eædem ut supra.*) fol. 114.
7. Constitutiones Johannis de Peccham, archiep. Cantuar., factæ in concilio apud Lambeth, 1281. fol. 118.

   Wilkins, ii. 51.

8. "Constitutiones domini Stephani Langton" (rectius, Roberti Winchelsey) "archiepiscopi, editæ apud Merton, de modo decimandi;" 1305. fol. 125.

   *Ibid.* ii. 278.

9. "Constitutiones provinciales Symonis [Mepham] Cant. archiep., promulgatæ sive editæ in concilio London. celebratæ, die Veneris post conversionem S. Pauli, A.D. 1328." fol. 125 b.

   *Ibid.* ii. 552.

10. Constitutiones Bonifacii, archiep. Cant., 1261. fol. 127.

    *Ibid.* i. 746.

11. Constitutiones provinciales Joh. Stratford, archiep. Cant., in concilio apud London. editæ, 1342. fol. 132.

    *Ibid.* ii. 702.

12. Constitutio ejusdem, eodem anno, de his qui beneficia possessa per alios obtinere nituntur, possessoribus canonice non amotis. fol. 137 b.

    *Ibid.* ii. 701.

13. Aliæ ex ejusdem constitutionibus. ff. 138–140.

    *Ibid.* ii. 696–700.

14. Constitutio Benedicti papæ XII. super procurationibus visitantium, 1336. fol. 140.

    *Ibid.* ii. 578.

15. Constitutiones de Reading, editæ ibidem per Joh. Peccham, archiep. Cantuar., 1279. fol. 141 b.

    *Ibid.* ii. 33.

16. Constitutio Simonis Islip, archiep. Cantuar. de presbyteris annualia celebrantibus, &c., 1362. fol. 144.

    *Ibid.* iii. 50.

17. Constitutiones S. Edmundi, archiep. Cant., circa 1236. fol. 145.

    *Ibid.* i. 635.

18. Constitutiones Walteri Reynold (ut Lyndwodus atque Wilkins), sive Simonis Mepham (ut codex noster atque Spelman), sive Stephani Langton. fol. 148 b.

    *Ibid.* ii. 512–3.

    Titulus sequens præfigitur: "Hic incipiunt Constitutiones dom. Stephani Meppham, Cant. archiep., editæ aput (*sic*) Lamhehe de ornamentis altaris et clericis circa illud ministrantibus." Quædam deesse videntur in fine. Deinde (fol. 150) sequuntur excerpta quædam ex constitutionibus Stephani Langton, apud Oxon. editæ, 1222, prout apud Wilkins, vol. i. pp. 596–7, leguntur.

19. Constitutiones Joh. Stratford, archiep. Cant., editæ apud London., 1342. fol. 150.
*Ibid.* ii. 696.

20. Constitutio Gul. Courtenay, archiep. Cant., declaratoria constitutionis Winchelsey contra presbyteros stipendiarios. fol. 155 b.
*Ibid.* iii. 213.

21. Breve Edwardi II., cui tit. "Casus in quibus judex ecclesiasticus potest cognoscere, regia prohibitione non obstante, concessi per cartam regiam;" 1320 (sive rectius 1316). fol. 156 b.
*Ibid.* ii. 460.

22. Litera regis Edw. II. directa justiciariis suis, pro moderanda prohibitione regia; circa 1319. fol. 158 b.
*Ibid.* ii. 497.

23. Constitutiones Thomæ Arundel, archiep. Cantuar., factæ apud London., 1409, "de prædicatoribus verbi non admittendis rectoribus, nisi ostendant literas diocesani." fol. 158 b.
*Ibid.* iii. 314.

---

24. Libellus Thomæ Bromley, e parochia S. Alkmundi Salopiæ, coram decano liberæ capellæ regiæ B. Mariæ Salopiæ exhibitus, contra Johannam Cleobury, de matrimonio cum ea contrahendo; 25 Jun., 1437. fol. 163.

25. Notæ de positionibus in jure canonico. fol. 164.

---

26. Tractatus, dictus (ex verbis ejus initialibus) "Ut nos minores," de prosecutione causarum secundum jus canonicum. fol. 165.

27. Summa Johannis Andreæ, doctoris decretorum, super quarto libro Decretalium. fol. 170.
Manu ejusdem Willielmi qui quædam superiora scripsit; vid. art. 4.
Impress. 4to, Par. 1489; apud lib. cui tit. "In utriusque juris libros introductorium," 12mo, Par. 1518; &c.

28. Flores decretorum, compilati a decretis a domino Guydone [de Bayso], archidiacono Bononiæ. fol. 171 b.
Incip. "Quoniam quæ utilia fore prævidi legistis."

---

29. Memoranda quædam, (quæ vix ulla parte legi possint) de quibusdam oblationibus tempore Paschæ, de quadragiis, de receptis de Liverpull, Walton, Derby, Kirkby, &c., et de expensis scriptoris propriis. fol. 178 b.
Inter cætera est nota hæc: "Item, anno Domini m.ccc.xxxii. debetur mihi in roba et quadragio sol. nomine pensionis meæ."

---

30. Abbreviatio, sive tabula quæstionum et causarum in Decreto Gratiani. fol. 172.
In fine: "Expliciunt distinctiones et causæ cum quæstionibus et partibus.

---

31. Memoranda in English of certain expenses for journeys and for clothes, together with some receipts in the year 1552, amongst which are some "de bonis Ycharad." fol. 198.

32. Nota de ortu lunæ per duodecim menses. fol. 198.

---

33. Monitio (folio libri ultimo assuta) a Gregorio Flynt, episc. Assaven. commissario, ad vicarium de Mold, de citatione diffamatorum cujusdam feminæ Gwenhoware . . . . Gruffyd ap Res, diffamatæ super crimine fornicationis; 20 Jan., 1508. fol. 198.

---

## 101.

Codex chartaceus, foliis membranaceis hic illic interspersis, in folio, sæc. xv. ff. 218. Ultimo folio, verso, est hæc nota, manu sæculi xvi., "Constat Joh. Tully, cappell." Olim numero 188 in catalogo quodam insignitus.

1. Medulla Grammaticæ; dictionarium Latinum, permultis verborum explicationibus Anglice exhibitis. fol. 1.
In fine, fol. 129 b, sunt hæc: "Explicit Medulla gramatice noviter examinata. R.M."

2. "Exodicon," sive Explicationes quorundam versuum Græcorum. fol. 130.
Incipiunt:—
"Chere theoron quem gingnos crucis andro phalando,
Cauma lithos sex qui iambin se gnothy philos qui.
Sententia istorum versuum est quod ille qui propter hos," &c.
Desin. (fol. 138) his versibus:—
"Hoc idioma legens quis pro lectore (*sic*) precetur
Ut Rex cuncta regens animæ dictæ memoretur.
Explicit Exodicon de Græcis vocabulis in Latinum conversis."

3. Explicatio septem versuum Latinorum de septem artibus liberalibus. fol. 138.
Incipit:—
"Grammatica.—Quicquid agunt artes, ego semper prædico partes.
Dioletica.—Me sine, doctores frustra coluere sorores."
Explicit:—"quadrivales qui in quadrivio student vel docent, &c. Finem feci."
Sequuntur quatuor folia vacua.

4. Notæ grammaticales, sive derivationes et explicationes vocabulorum et phrasium plurium quæ in epistolis et evangeliis pro Dominicis et diebus festis per annum, reperiuntur, cum multis versibus internexis. fol. 144.
Incipiunt:—
"Deus dicitur a *theos* Græce, quod signat *metum* Latine."
Desin.:—
"Construe sic, si ista est causa viri cum uxore non expedit, i.e. expediens non est, nubere cum uxore. Deo gracias."

5. Derivationes et explicationes verborum, quæ in Legendis de Sanctis secundum ordinem Sarisb. per annum reperiuntur. fol. 202.

Incip. (in die S. Andr.). "Proconsul, lis, a consulo, is, dicitur, hic et hæc consul, qui consulit."

Desin. "quæ cadunt ex asseribus. Fomes sic exponitur, &c."

Folia duo membranacea, a bibliopego in initio compacta, continent antiphonas in die Concept. B. Mariæ, cum notis musicis. Et in folio chartaceo subsequente est forma literarum testimonialium a J. B., vicario de Bannebury, de W. H., nuper parochiano ejus, cujus uxor obiit 3 Oct., 1470. In fine libri inserta sunt duo folia memb., partem cujusdam expositionis in Orationem Dominicam continentia; deinde sequitur "Meditatio super ant., Salve Regina, cap. xvii."

## 102.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xii. ff. 114. Olim inter codd. baronis Somers et Jos. Jekyll, 99.

S. Ambrosii Epistolæ LXXVII., in octo libros distinctæ.

In fine est Hymnus ad B. Virginem, cum notis musicis. Incip. "Salve Mater Salvatoris." Apud Daniel, *Thesaurus hymnologicus*, ii. 82. Versus undecim hic extant; pagina quæ duodecimum continebat, exscissa est.

## 103.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. pp. 882.

"An inquiry into the lawfulness and reasonableness of lay-conformity to the Church of England," with a preface; by S. M., [i.e. Samuel Marriott. See another vol. written by him, relating to family disputes, Rawl. MS. Miscell. 114.]

This volume consists chiefly of letters which passed between the writer and a Dissenting minister, from 27 Dec. 1706 to 17 March 1709, and which ended in the writer's conforming to the Church. He had previously been a member of Mr. Benjamin Gravener's (or Grosvenor's) congregation; who was not however the minister with whom his correspondence was held. An appendix is added, containing an account of an interview with Dr. John Mapletoft, vicar of St. Laurence Jewry (the writer's parish clergyman), with copies of letters, respecting admission to Holy Communion; which is recorded to have been at length received from the hands of Bishop Wilson (of Sodor and Man) and Dr. Mapletoft, 4 Feb. 171$\frac{0}{1}$. An original letter from Dr. Mapletoft of 23 Sept. 1710 (copied at p. 875), is pinned in at the beginning of the volume. On the last page the author adds a note dated 23 July, 1735, mentioning doubts as to the validity of some of his former arguments, and specially those which concern the civil authority in matters ecclesiastical.

## 104.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xv. ff. 127. Inest hæc nota: "Lent me by Thomas Rawlinson, esq. Perus'd in May, 1720. Tho. Hearne."

[Ægidius Romanus, sive de Columna,] de regimine principum; libris tribus; præfixis indice et tabula contentorum. Desunt pars prima libri primi, et capp. i–v. partis secundæ.

## 105.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 680.

Theological common-place book of Nathaniel Spinckes, the Non-juror, containing a large number of extracts and references on very many subjects, and chiefly on the doctrines of the Church of Rome and the early heresies, arranged under their respective heads, but not in alphabetical order.

Many loose scraps are scattered through the volume, amongst which are, (1) some leaves used as blotting-paper which contain a list of Church Anthems by English composers; (2) (p. 424) draught of a letter from Spinckes [to Bishop Lloyd] on the death of the son of the latter; (3) (p. 582) letter to him from W. Rutland, junior, respecting the payment of some interest due on a bond of Lord Clarendon's, 4 March, 1698; and (4) (p. 588) letter to him from Henry Leevery, thanking him for his "Sick Man Visited," and containing remarks on Hickes' sermon on the gifts of the Holy Ghost, and on a tract on Inspiration by Mr. Bayly of Bristol; Tichmarsh, 20 Feb. 1711.

## 106.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 13 and 119.

A defence of the Declaration of King Charles I. (prefixed to the 39 Articles in 1628) for moderating the Predestinarian controversy.

The title (fol. 3) runs as follows:—"The consent of ancient and late writers, men of eminent piety, learning and place in the Catholique Church, all approving his Ma$^{ties}$ late declaration for the peace of the Church, and for moderation in the present controversies; notwithstanding their different judgements concerning God's mercie to mankind, and the merit of our Saviour's death. The whole faithfully transcribed out of

the originall authors, and delivered in their owne words." In three parts. I. The judgments of Roman and Reformed writers on the Predestinarian side; II. The judgments of ancient Fathers and Churches and Reformed Churches and writers on the other side; III. Their joint agreement in exhortation to peace and moderation.

On the first leaf of the book is the following address to the King: "May it please your Majesty, This booke containes a Defense of your Maties declaration for the peace of the Church, prefixed to the Articles; which is readie to be published or suppressed as your Maty shall give commandment." The introductory leaves 4–13 are occupied by a preface.

An address of thanks and congratulation to K. Will. III. from the inhabitants of Dorchester, in Dorsetshire, presented by Sir R. N., Recorder, is inserted on a fly-leaf.

## 107.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 6 et 195.

"The different state of the godly and of the wicked;" in thirty-two titles or chapters; by Ry. Berkeley; dated Sept. 1633.

Dedicated to the writer's children, and to his four grandchildren, Elenor, Anne, Richard, and Jane Ellyot.

## 108.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xv., bene scriptus, ff. 105. Olim in catalogo quodam, 212.

Collectanea varia theologica, de confessione, de peccatis, virtutibus et vitiis, decem mandatis, sacramentis et ritibus Ecclesiæ, et eorum administratione, &c. Præfixa est tabula titulorum, qui sunt numero ccxli.

Incip. "Tabula docens quomodo confessio est facienda. Hic incipit modo subsequenti. Qui vult se debite confiteri," &c.

Inter cætera, hæc liceat distinguere:—

1. "Meditacio et exortacio ad lamentum Bonaventuræ," de missæ celebratione. fol. 17.
2. "Oracio Sancti Jeronimi ante missam." fol. 19.
3. [Bereng. Stedelli, cardinalis, Summa in foro pœnitentiali]. fol. 20. In fine, ad fol. 54, "Explicit Summa de penitentiis in foro animæ."
4. Quæstiones de S. Eucharistia. ff. 55–66.
   Inter quas:—
   i. Utrum altare debet esse lapideum, calix argenteus, corporale de panno lineo. ff. 57 b, 58.
   ii. Quæ sit materia hujus sacramenti et de quo vino posset confici, utrum de aceto, agresta aut musto. ff. 56 b, 64.
5. "Libellus brevis et utilis de articulis fidei et sacramentis ecclesiæ ac decem præceptis decalogi, cum quibusdam aliis annexis in fine, pro rectoribus et curatis ecclesiarum nostræ Lodoven. dioc. [i.e. Lodevé, in provincia Occitanensi, vulgo Languedoc] ad erudiendum plebes sibi commissas;" auctore Bernardo Guidonis, episcopo Lodovensi. (V. Echard et Quetif, *Scriptt. ord. Prædd.* i. 578.) fol. 66.
   In fine, fol. 78 b: "Hæc de articulis fidei ..... sub brevitate conscripsimus, ut faciliter possint haberi a sacerdotibus et memoriæ commendari. Ad aliqualem autem intelligentiam pleniorem, libellum quendam specialem de prædictis articulis, sacramentis et præceptis, repetendo ea altius duximus conscribendum."
6. "Visio beati Pauli apostoli quam eidem monstravit et ostendit beatus Michael archangelus de penis inferni." fol. 79.
7. "Quid singula membra ecclesiæ [materialis] signant." fol. 81 b.
8. "De confessionibus." fol. 84.
9. "Notabilia multum bona et utilia;" sententiæ ex Patribus. fol. 85.
10. "Quædam interrogatoria fienda Christianis infirmis ad mortem declinantibus, in bona tamen memoria exeuntibus." fol. 90 b.
11. "Sex documenta contra injuste detinentes alienum." fol. 91 b.
12. "Orationes [tres] multum devotæ, dicendæ ante missam." fol. 92.
13. "Salutatio devota ad Beatam Virginem Mariam, dicenda post missam." fol. 94.
    Incip. hymnus:—
    "Ave Stella matutina."
14. "In quibus casibus possunt minores penitentiarii absolvere et dispensare," A.D. 1320. fol. 95.

## 109.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 49.

Letters, chiefly between the families of John Barbot, a French emigrant at Southampton, and Rev. Tim. Baignoux, a French minister living in Steward Street, Artillery Ground, Spitalfields, London. In French.

1. "Lettre pastorale" de M. Baignoux "à nos freres qui sont dans les galeres." Not dated. fol. 1.
2. Copies of six letters to the writer's sister, Madame Fallaiseau, to M. Labbé, and to his cousins, Jean Richard "à Cognac," M. de Fonsmarais, Jaques Richard le fils, and Jaques Richard l'ainé. All dated 11 Sept. 1701. ff. 3–5.
3. Nine letters from Madame C. S. Barbot to her sister Madame Baignoux; March–Dec. 1704. ff. 6, 10, 12, 20, 25, 27, 31, 35, 39.

4. Nine letters from M. Barbot to M. and Mde. Baignoux; April, 1704–April, 1705. ff. 8, 13 b, 16, 21 b, 23, 29, 31 b, 33, 41.
5. Letter from Mde. Barbot's daughter, Anne Charlotte, to her aunt Mde. Baignoux; 31 Dec. 1704. fol. 14.
6. Copy of a letter from M. Baignoux to his aunt. Not dated or addressed. fol. 18.
7. Note from M. Baignoux to his wife at Hampstead; 11 Aug. 1703. fol. 19.
8. Copy of a letter from M. Baignoux to Mde. Dayroles at the Hague; 20 April, 1708. fol. 37.
9. Copies of two letters in the handwriting of M. Baignoux, and part of a third. Not dated or addressed. ff. 43–46.
10. Letter to Mde. Baignoux from her niece — de la Pommeraye. Not dated. fol. 47.

At the end is inserted, on eleven leaves of vellum, a copy of a decree of Louis XIV. relating to a judgment of the Chamber of Languedoc in a suit between Francois Delrieu and Estienne Bonnafoux concerning the house Bassecourt, belonging to the latter, in the town of Beziéres; 16 Dec. 1672.

## 110.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 97.

1. "Placita Domini Regis de Quo Waranto Rageman. coram Willielmo de Saham, Rogero Loveday, et Johanne de Metingham, justiciariis itinerantibus in comit. Glouc. in crastino Clausi Paschæ, anno Regni Regis Edwardi (I.) filii Regis Henrici quintodecimo;" 1287.

   Impressa inter Placita Edw. I., II., III. fol. Lond. 1818.
2. Placita Coronæ coram iisdem justiciariis eodem die. fol. 61.
3. Placita forest. de Kingswood et Filwood in com. Somerset. et Glouc., anno 28 Edw. III.; 1354. fol. 76.
4. Placita Parliamenti, 18–20 Edw. I. (1290–2), inter Burgenses Novi Castri et Priorem de Tynemuth. fol. 86.

## 111.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 299.

Collection of notes of cases, &c., in French, upon various subjects in law, arranged alphabetically; from "Action sur le case" to "Waste."

## 112.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. pp. 542. Olim inter codd. "H. Powle, E. 16;" postea, Caroli, com. de Halifax, 552.

Reports of law cases from 38 Henry VIII. to 13 Eliz.; by William Dalison.

At the end are the following special cases, &c:—

1. Case of Thomas Brasbridge; 15 Eliz. p. 391.
2. Case of Richard Brent and Sir Thomas Paulet; 17 Eliz. p. 399.
3. Case of Thomas Cranmer with reference to the manor of Kirkhall, York, granted to the archbishop by Henry VIII. p. 411.
4. Case of Dr. Thomas Yale *v.* William Clarcke, for slander; 18 Eliz. p. 438.
5. Questions and resolutions touching benefices held by a bishop *in commendam.* p. 441.
6. Case of Margaret Vernon *v.* John Vernon respecting a dower. p. 452.
7. Note of the Earl of Northumberland's case with respect to the park of Spofforth; *temp. Eliz.* p. 464.
8. Notes of statutes respecting alnagers, with an exchequer decree; 4 Eliz. p. 465.
9. Notes on—
   - i. Common Recoveries. p. 470.
   - ii. Liberties extinct in the hands of the king. p. 473.
   - iii. Leases, with many cases touching leases by statute law and common law. p. 476.
   - iv. Grants. p. 497.
   - v. Uses. p. 509.
   - vi. Corporations. p. 524.
   - vii. Commons. p. 528.
   - viii. Courts baron and leet and piepowder. p. 530.
   - ix. Fines. p. 531.

## 113.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 101. Utrinque mancus, atque multis in locis mutilus.

1. Metrical paraphrase of passages in the Old Testament prophetical of Christ.
2. Metrical version of the Psalms; ending in Ps. cxlv. fol. 11.

## 114.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 392. Olim inter codd. ducis de Chandos, 1422.

Notes on the Prophets, chiefly taken from the Rabbinical writers.

1. Notes on Isaiah, partly from R. Solomon, R. David Kimchi, &c. fol. 1.
2. Aben Ezra on Isaiah. fol. 63.

3. Notes on Isaiah, from the Chaldee Paraphrase, beginning at chap. xxvii. fol. 83.

4. —— Jeremiah, with the preface of David Kimchi. fol. 105.

5. —— from the Chaldee Paraphrase. fol. 155.

6. —— the Lamentations. fol. 173.

7. —— Ezekiel, with Kimchi's preface. fol. 183.

8. —— from the Chaldee Paraphrase. fol. 223.

9. —— Daniel. fol. 257.

10. Notes of "A. A." (a Christian commentator) on Daniel. fol. 263.

11. "The small and great Masora on Daniel." fol. 267.

12. Notes from the Chaldee Paraphrase and R. Solomon on the Twelve Minor Prophets. fol. 290.

13. Aben Ezra on the Twelve Minor Prophets. fol. 328.

14. R. David Kimchi upon Hosea, to the end of chap. vii. fol. 362.

15. "A. A." upon Hosea. fol. 372.

## 115.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 230. Olim in catalogo quodam, 654.

Joan. Crellii, Socinianæ hæreseos propugnatore, in epistolam ad Hebræos commentarius.

Impress. apud opera ejus exegetica, fol. Eleutherop. 1656.

## 116.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæcc. xiv. xv., manibus variis, binis columnis, exaratus. Desunt quædam inter ff. 19–20, 20–21, ante fol. 30, post ff. 50, 71, 80, et inter ff. 94–95. In fol. 81 ita notatur: "Istum librum emit frater Johannes de Pacwode: precium vii. march. et dimid." Olim MS. Fr. Pole 1411.

Tractatus Theologici varii.

1. S. Anselmus de virtutibus et vitiis, de propria voluntate et de triplici voluntate. fol. 1.

Impress. sub tit. "Eadmeri liber de S. Anselmi Similitudinibus," apud Opp. Anselmi, ed. Gerberon, 1671, append., p. 153.

Exemplar nostrum imperfectum est, desinens in cap. cxciii., sive, ut apud Gerberon numeratur, clxxxviii.

2. S. Joannis Chrysostomi liber de Psalmo quinquagesimo: imperfectus. fol. 12.

Incipit juxta finem partis primæ, p. 582, vol. v. Opp. Chrysost. ed. Montfaucon, 1720, ubi in Spuria relegatur.

3. Tractatus B. Bernardi de passione B. Mariæ in passione Filii sui; (sive, Lamentatio B. Mariæ). fol. 15 b.

Incip. "Quis dabit capiti meo."

Non exstat in impressis.

4. Seneca (rectius, Martinus, episc. Braccarensis) de quatuor virtutibus cardinalibus. fol. 17 b.

Sæpius impress.

5. Idem, ut perperam fertur, de paupertate honesta. fol. 19 b.

Sæpius impress. Non nisi initium hic exstat.

6. Pars libri Eadmeri de excellentia Virginis Mariæ. fol. 20.

Desunt cap. i. et omnia a medio cap. iv. ad partem posteriorem cap. vi.

In append. ad Opp. Anselmi, ed. Gerberon, p. 135.

7. Sermo Anselmi de assumptione B. Mariæ. fol. 23.

Incip. "Fratres dilectissimi, cum aliqui pro amore Creatoris."

Non exstat inter Opp. impressa.

8. Sermo ejusdem de eadem. *ibid.*

Incip. "Solemnem memoriam sacrosanctæ Virginis Mariæ matris Domini."

Non exstat inter Opp. impressa.

9. S. Joannis Chrysostomi de reparatione lapsi liber, sive ad Theodorum lapsum parænesis prior. ff. 24, 40.

10. Joh. Peccham, archiep. Cant., Collationes de omnibus dominicis per annum, sive super Evangelia homiliæ breves. fol. 30.

Desunt quædam in initio, dominicas in Adventu et post nativitatem Domini continentia.

In fine (fol. 39 b):

"Dextram scriptoris
Salvet Deus omnibus horis."

Sequuntur, fol. 41 b, nota brevis de fide fundamento spirituali templi, et articuli fidei duodecim.

11. Homilia B. Bernardi super "Missus est Angelus." fol. 41 b.

Abbreviata est ex iv. Homiliis quæ inter Opp. (ed. Mabillon, 1690, vol. i. col. 733) reperiendæ sunt.

Sequuntur, fol. 45 b, notæ breves de consecratione Eucharistiæ, de tribus nativitatibus in Ecclesia celebratis, &c.

12. Joh. Chrysostomi libellus qui vocatur, Quod nemo læditur nisi a semetipso. fol. 46.

Imperf. in fine, desinens in p. 461, vol. iii. editionis Opp. supra memoratæ.

13. Summa Problematum Aristotelis. fol. 51.

Imperf. in principio; incip. in particula decima, prob. 20, sive 28, de gemellis diversorum sexuum. In fine (fol. 66), "Completa est summa causarum

problematum Aristotelis, assistente Primæ Causæ subsidio, ex Qua, in Qua et per Quam omnia, Cui laus, honor et gloria quamdiu causa fuerit vel causatum. Amen."

14. Liber B. Bernardi de quatuor virtutibus cardinalibus, [sive de moribus et officio episcoporum]. fol. 67.
Imperf. in fine, desinens in initio cap. ult.

15. Eadmeri liber de beatitudine cœlestis patriæ. fol. 72.
Impress. apud Opp. Eadmeri, ut supra, p. 147.
Desunt cap. i. et pars cap. ii. Capp. viii–xv. hunc titulum præ se ferunt, "Anselmus de vii. bonis ad corpus et animam pertinentibus."
Desin. in verbis, (p. 151,) "transituri sunt in societatem dæmoniorum."

16. Epistola B. Augustini ad Probam viduam de modo orandi. fol. 74 b.
Apud Opp., edit. Bened., 1680, vol. ii. col. 382.

17. Epistola Anselmi de corpore et sanguine Domini. fol. 77 b.
Apud Opp., ut supra, p. 453.

18. Epistola ejusdem ad Herliwynum abbatem Beccensem. fol. 78.
*Ibid.* p. 315.

19. Epistola ejusdem ad Lanfrancum archiep. Cantuar. in opus suum dict. Monologion. fol. 78.
*Ibid.* p. 451.

20. "Libellus beati Anselmi," sive cujuscunque sit, "de Antichristo." fol. 78 b.
Impress. inter Opp. Alcuini, et Rabani Mauri, et in App. ad vol. vi. Opp. S. Augustini, ut supra, col. 243.

21. Meditatio Anselmi, de terrore Judicii. fol. 79.
Inter Opp., p. 207.

22. Ejusdem Epistola ad Odonem et Lantonem, sive Lanzonem. fol. 79 b.
*Ibid.* p. 312.
Hic autem multo fusius continetur, sed mutile; post verba in impressis ultima, ita procedit, "In ipsa quippe sua origine in qua justus homo conditus fuerat," &c. Desin., imperfecte, in his verbis, "ubicunque ego remaneo, desiderium me complectatur." Hæc autem continuatio, paucis in principio et fine omissis, habetur in Epist. Anselmi ad Lanzonem (lib. i. Ep. xxix.), p. 322, incip. a verbis, "Ingressus es, carissime, professusque Christi militiam."

23. Liber Paræneticus ad quandam matrem sanctimonialem; imperfectus in initio. fol. 81.
Incip. in cap. i., quod est de caritate, in verbis, "ea que legis. Memor igitur sum lacrimarum tuarum." Tit. cap. xv. et ult. "De speranda venia peccatorum, et de penitentia Theodosii imperatoris." Desin. "sed Illi Qui in te operatur et velle et proficere pro bona voluntate, Cui est honor et potestas per infinita secula seculorum. Amen. Explicit meditatio cujus supra."

24. "Meditacio de operibus Salvatoris secundum fratrem Boneaventure ministrum generalem fratrum minorum." fol. 87.
Incip. "Christo confixus sum cruci."
Desin. "per crucem Tuam petimus optinere ad laudem sanctissimi nominis Tui, Qui cum Patre," &c.
Non inter Opp. sua impressa exstare videtur.

25. "Brevis et valida meditacio de beneficiis Dei ejusdem Boneaventure." fol. 90.
Incip. "Non parvum estimo beneficium."
Desin. "ex racione ostendere se peccatorem non esse."

26. (*manu secunda*). Epistola, S. Augustini falso dicta, ad Cyrillum de laude et transitu S. Hieronymi. fol. 16.
Apud Opp. August., ed. Benedict., vol. ii. Append. col. 18.

27. Epistola, S. Cyrilli falso dicta, ad S. Augustinum de miraculis S. Hieronymi. fol. 93.
Desinit in fine cap. iii. sicut cum præcedente impressa reperitur, col. 21. Folium unum deest, partem cap. iii. continens.

---

## 117.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xv. ff. 170. E veteri paginatione constat quinquaginta folia in initio libri nunc deesse. Olim "liber Johannis de London. de librario S. Augustini Cantuar., dist. xiii. s. 4." (Cf. notam in MS. e Mus. 223.) Anno 1713 peculium Tho. Rawlinson; in catalogo ejus venali numero 400 insignitus, et exinde emptus pretio 2*s.* 6*d.*

1. Compotus major Campani Novariensis; cum tabulis et figuris. fol. 1.
Impress. cum Joh. de Sacro Bosco Sphæra mundi, fol. Venet. 1518, f. 159.

2. "Liber operacionis tabule que dicitur nominatur (*sic*) Sapha patris Ysaac a Sarchelis." fol. 58.
Incip. "Descripcionum que sunt in facie tabule."
Expl. "Ad scientiam illarum duarum horum, si Deus voluerit. Explicit liber tabule que nominatur Sapha."

3. "Almanach perpetuum Profacii Hebrei;" tabulis circiter 124 (e quibus nonnullæ ad annos 1300–1315, spectant) cum kalendario. fol. 73.

4. "Canon super kalendarium magistri Petri de Dacia dicti Philomena." fol. 140 b.
Incip. "Quere inter numeros in superiori parte."

5. "Tabula equationis motus octave spere," ab anno 1300 ad 1390. fol. 140 b.

6. "Canon in Almanach planetarum perpetuum." fol. 141.

Incip. "Quia omnes homines naturaliter scire desiderant."

Expl. "a principio eclipsis usque in finem ejus. Explicit doctrina canonum super Almanach perpetuum."

7. Tabulæ stellarum fixarum; cum figuris in margine delineatis, sed partim a bibliopego truncatis. fol. 145.

Incip. tit. "In altissimo Dei nomine, Amen. Sequitur tabula stellarum fixarum, scilicet quæ sunt in ymaginibus signorum celi, et etiam de quibusdam quæ sunt extra ymagines."

Cf. tabulas stellarum fixarum in Alphonsi Regis astronomicis tabulis, fol. Par. 1545, p. 213.

8. Theorica Alkindi. fol. 157.

Tit. "Incipit theorica Alkindi, et est de causis reddendis circa operationes karacterum et conjurationes et suffumigationes et ceteris hujusmodi quæ pertinent ad artem magicam."

Incip. "Omnes homines qui sensibilia sensu [percipiunt?]."

Expl. "ad illam diem, ut dictum est prius."

9. "Tabula ad inveniendum argumentum lunæ equatum pro omni hora, habita dimidia argumenti equati secundum Almanac inter duos dies." fol. 169.

10. Regulæ ad eclipsim solis sciendam. fol. 170.

In tegmine est tabula zodiaca, intitulata "Spera noctis ad horas sumendas."

---

## 118.

Codex membranaceus, bene scriptus atque servatus, in folio, sæc. xii. ff. 190. Olim peculium Joh. Lewis.

S. Bernardi Sermones in Cantica Canticorum lxxxvi.

---

## 119.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. pp. 801. Olim inter codd. MSS. Thomæ Rawlinson, 78, et exinde pretio 2s. emptus; postea ducis de Chandos, 2850, et exinde una cum cod. 2851 pretio eodem acquisitus.

"Negociation de la paix des Pyrenées, par monsieur le Cardinal Mazarin, à Saint Jean de Lutz:" being copies of letters from Card. Mazarin to the King and Queen of France, M. de Lionne, and M. de Tellier, with one or two other correspondents, from July to Nov. 1659. A table of contents is added at the end.

## 120.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 143.

Papers relating to the history of Sweden, 1617–1664; in Swedish.

1. "Rÿtz Cantzelerrs Herr Axel Oxenstiernas förslagh och betankiande om Rÿkzens Stat." Frankf. am Mëyn, 8 Oct. 1633. fol. 1.

2. "Hertigs Carls Slachtarebänck, dett är en sannfardigs wisz berattelse om det ÿnkelige Fängslande Bÿnande och Mördande, som den Ogndachtige Fürsten Hertigs Carl till Sudermanneland," &c.; anno 1617. fol. 37.

3. "Acta Herttigs Adolph," &c.; 1664. fol. 105.

Amongst copies of other papers are,

i. Will of Charles Gustavus X. fol. 109 b.

ii. Letter to the duke Adolphus John, from the queen dowager Hedwig Eleonora and the great officers of the kingdom; 25 May, 1664. fol. 113 b.

---

## 121.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæcc. xvi, xvii. ff. 92.

Register of Wills, Probates, and Letters of Administration within the peculiar and exempt jurisdiction of S. Peter ad Vincula in the Tower of London, between the years 1586 and 1614, and 1660–1665.

---

## 122.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 44.

A collection of forms in Law.

Prefixed is a table of the reigns of the sovereigns of England to the accession of James I.

Fees for fines, in chancery, &c. ff. 26–31.

---

## 123.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 138.

Accounts by D. Preverau, receipted by P. Forbes and James Waller, of the salary and fees of Thomas Pelham-Holles, Duke of Newcastle, as Secretary of State, together with his disbursements for office-payments and fees, from March 1730 to March 1739.

---

## 124.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 33.

1. Of the origin of the ecclesiastical jurisdiction of Testaments; by John Selden. fol. 3.

2. Of the disposition or administration of intestates' goods; by John Selden. fol. 19 b.

## 125.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii, xviii. ff. 20.

I. Copies of letters relating to the Civil War, 1645.

1. Pass from Prince Charles for Thomas Bradshaw between Bristol and Devizes; 21 Apr. 1645. fol. 1.
   ff. 2, 3, 4, *blank*.
2. Letter from the Prince to Lord Goring, with Goring's reply giving an account of his forces; 12 March, 164$\frac{4}{5}$. fol. 5.
3. Letter from the Prince to the same, accrediting Colonel Rogers; 19 March, 164$\frac{4}{5}$. fol. 5 b.
4. Letter from Lord Colepeper to Lord Goring. fol. 6.
5. Reply from Lord Goring; West Stoure, 22 March, 164$\frac{4}{5}$. fol. 6.
6. Letter from Prince Charles to Lord Goring, in relation to the preceding. (Copy not completed.) fol. 6 b.
   ff. 7, 8, *blank*.
7. Letter from the King to the Commissioners for sequestrations and compositions in Somersetshire, respecting the support of Prince Charles' army in the West; Oxford, 25 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{5}$. fol. 9.
8. Three letters from the King to the Prince, respectively recommending Captain Lutton, Captain James Southes, and Captain George Collins, for employment in the forces in the West; Oxford, March, 164$\frac{4}{5}$. ff. 9 b, 10.
9. The same to the same, for supplies of saltpetre, brimstone, &c.; 9 March. fol. 10.
10. The same to Ralph, Lord Hopton, governor of Bristol, respecting securing supplies of provisions; 27 March. fol. 10 b.
11. The same to the governor of Bath on the same subject; 27 March. fol. 11.
12. The same to the Council of the Prince, at Bristol, respecting the transmission of £5000 to Oxford; 11 March. fol. 11 b.
13. The same to the Prince, accrediting Colonel George Maxwell; 11 March. fol. 11 b.
14. The same to the same, respecting supplies to be sent to Sir Thomas Lunsford, governor of Monmouth; 17 March. fol. 12.
15. Letter from Richard Fanshaw, secretary to the Prince's Council, to —? respecting a meeting of the Commissioners at Bridgewater; 13 April, 1645. fol. 12 b.

---

II. Blank form of commission in the militia from James, Duke of Chandos, lord lieut. of the counties of Hereford and Radnor. fol. 14.

III. Unsigned commissions from the Duke of Chandos appointing Edward Burton of Dole y velin, Sir Humph. Howorth, knt., of Maeslough, Thomas Lewis of Harpton, Hugh Gough of Knighton, Hugh Powell of Cwmmellan, and Hugh Morgan of Bettus, deputy lieutenants for Radnorshire; March, 1744. ff. 15–20.

---

## 126.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. 17. ff. 12. Olim inter codd. Petri Le Neve, 283.

Short abstracts of leases of lands in Norton Bavent, Wiltshire, and Glaston, Somerset; *temp. Jac. I.*

---

## 127.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 12.

Articles of impeachment against Dr. Sacheverell, with his answer, and the replication of the Commons.

---

## 128.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 47.

Papers relating to provinces in New England.

1. Reasons offered to the Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations by Major William Vaughan, agent for the province of New Hampshire, in confirmation of his petition to Queen Anne against John Usher, lieut.-governor of the province. fol. 1.
2. Notes of grants of land from the Council at Plymouth, New Hampshire, to John Mason and others; 1621–1635. ff. 3, 38.
3. Beginning of the Charter granted by Charles I. to the Massachusetts Bay Company, containing the names of the patentees; 1628. fol. 4.
4. A list of papers relating to Samuel Allen's pretended title to the proprietorship of New Hampshire. fol. 6.
5. Petition of Major William Vaughan to Queen Anne against Samuel Allen and John Usher; May 1, 1703. fol. 8.
6. Copy of leave of absence to Ensign Alexander Inglish; 25 Dec. 1706. fol. 10.
7. Letter from Rev. Deodat Lawson to Jer. Dummer and Henry Newman, begging for relief, to enable him to print a sermon; London, 24 Dec. 1714. fol. 12.
8. Two copies of a letter from Colonel Dudley, governor of New Hampshire, to the Council of Trade; 23 July, 1702. ff. 14, 16.

9. Two petitions from Henry Newman to the Lords Justices in Council, for a supply of arms and ammunition to the province of New Hampshire, 1 Oct. 1723; with a copy of a former order in Council, for a like supply, 27 Jan. 1708. ff. 18–20.

10. Copy of a petition from N. Byfield, Thomas Sandford, Andrew Fanevil, and William Willard, to the Commissioners of Trade for their incorporation as a Fund of Credit Company for Massachusetts, &c. fol. 21.

11. Petition from John Usher to the King; June, 1719. fol. 22.

12. Certificate signed and sealed by Samuel Shute, governor of Massachusetts Bay, that John Ballantine is clerk of the peace for the county of Suffolk in that province; 21 March, 1720. fol. 23.

13. Copy of an assignment of the property of William Brooker of Boston to his creditors; 28 Feb. 1720. fol. 24.

14. Petition to Queen Anne from Richard Partridge in behalf of his father Colonel Partridge, lieutenant-governor of New Hampshire, against John Usher; 1 May, 1703. fol. 27.

15. Queries relating to New Hampshire, addressed to Mr. Newman, with his answers. fol. 28.

16. Copy of a memorial from Major Vaughan to the Commissioners of Trade, with several applications on behalf of New Hampshire; Jan. 170⅔. fol. 32.

17. Copy of a certificate from Governor Shute that Joseph Marion is register of wills in the county of Suffolk, Massachusetts Bay; June 1, 1717. fol. 34.

18. Copy by J. Marion of the will of Thomas Richards of Boston (father-in-law of William Brooker, mentioned above); 23 Nov. 1714. fol. 35.

19. Copy of a report from the Ordnance Office refusing to supply stores for New Hampshire; 14 Dec. 1723. fol. 37.

20. Description of the province of New Cæsarea or New Jersey, by Dr. Daniel Coxe; with an account of the lands held by him, abstracts of charters, and proposals for the sale of the lands together with the government of New Jersey. ff. 39–47.

## 129.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 59.

Journal of the proceedings of Oliver St. John and Walter Strickland, English ambassadors at the Hague, from their departure from England, 8 March, to 28 June, 1651.

## 130.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 287. Olim inter codices ducis de Chandos, 3133.

Pleadings and Judgment in the case of the East India Company *v.* Thomas Sandys for trading to the East Indies without license from the Company: Trinity Term, 1683–Hilary, 168⅘.

## 131.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. pp. 478 et 86. Olim in nostra Bibliotheca "Arch Bodl. D. 34."

"Codicum manuscriptorum ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelmensis catalogi duo, classicus et alphabeticus, descripti a Thoma Rud, ejusdem ecclesiæ Bibliothecario." 1727.

Catalogus prior est impr. fol. Dunelm. 1825.

## 132.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiii. ineuntis, ff. 84.

1. Petri de Riga, Remensis, Aurora, sive Historia Sacra, versibus descripta; cum prologo. fol. 1.

Incip. prol. "Omnis scriptura divinitus inspirata, testante Apostolo Paulo, utilis est ad multa."

Incip. poema:

"Initium mundi quales in origine prima."

Differunt prologus et primi versus operis ab iis qui in cod. C. 819, anno 1199 exarato, reperiuntur. Continet etiam hoc exemplar Cantica Canticorum et partem libri Job, quæ in supradicto codice non exstant.

2. Hugonis de S. Victore Annotationes elucidatoriæ allegoriarum in Vet. Test. et in Evangeliis. fol. 49.

Impress. apud Opp., fol. Venet. 1588, vol. i. ff. 112 b–169. Differt autem omnino in nostro codice ordo annotationum super Evangelia.

## 133.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiv. bene scriptus, ff. 100. Olim liber Jacobi de Spence et J. de Chalon. Super tegmine impressum est nomen "Jacobus le Cordelier."

"Liber de secretis secretorum Aristotilis, quem transtulit magister philosophorum, sive de regimine dominorum;" præfixis prologis Philippi, e clericis Guidonis de Valentia, et Johannis filii Patricii, et tabula capitulorum.

In folio ultimo possessores antiqui sic nomina sua scriptitaverunt:—

"Si *co. Ja.* ponatur, et *bus.* simul associatur
. . . . . . . . cui pertinet istud vocatur."
"J. de Chalon." "Ja. de Spence."

"Je vous jure en conscience
Sans vous en mentir de rien,
Quung nommé Jaques de Spence
Respute ce liure sien."

In foliis 99 et 100 ad finem rejectaneis sunt, Decretum Bonifacii VIII. de clericis conjugatis, scil. lib. iii. tit. ii. Sexti decretalium; et Clementis V. de vita et honestate clericorum, scil. Constitt. Clementinarum, lib. iii. tit. i. capp. 1, 2.

---

## 134.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 241. Olim, ut videtur, liber Jo. Chetham.

Docket-book of grants of pensions to members of suppressed monasteries; grants of abbey lands, &c. in the counties of Chester, Derby, Lincoln, and Nottingham, in the reigns of Hen. VIII., Edw. VI., Phil. and Mary, and Elizabeth. Most of the grants are given only in abstract. A table of contents is prefixed. All the particulars are entered in the general index to this Catalogue.

Several warrants and passports granted by Edw. VI. are added at the end.

At the foot of fol. 230 is the following note: "Honorando viro Willimo C[ecil], militi, Thesaurario Angliæ. *ὅτι μόνον καλὸν ἀγαθόν.* Qui semel malus, præsumitur semper esse malus in eodem genere. Jo. Chetham."

---

## 135.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiv. ff. 31. Initio et fine mutilus et sordibus corruptus.

Registrum Brevium: *Gallice.*

---

## 136.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 196.

Collections by Dr. Rawlinson, printed and MSS., relating to the Freemasons; containing the Constitutions of the Masons, "copyed from an old MS. in the possession of Dr. Rawlinson;" a list of Lodges in London, with the names of the members of some of them, paragraphs from newspapers, pamphlets (which are entered in the General Catalogue of the printed books in the Library), forms of summons, &c.

---

## 137, 138.

Codices chartacei, in folio, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 383 et 192.

Illustrations of Holy Scripture, in the handwriting of Nath. Spinckes, M.A., the Non-juror; consisting of notes, (chiefly from the Fathers,) on various passages, and references to the works of modern writers: with an index of texts prefixed. At the end of the second vol. (fol. 179) is added a commentary "on Rom. 7 & y$^{e}$ thirteen first verses of y$^{e}$ 9$^{th}$ chapter by Mr. J. T."

## 139.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 26. Olim inter codd. P. Le Neve, 374.

1. Ship's journal, kept by William Maddock on board H.M.S. South Sea Castle, Capt. Fn. Temple, commander, in the Mediterranean; 12 Apr. 1714–3 Apr. 1715.
2. Journal kept by the same on board H.M.S. Pearl, Capt. Geo. Gordon, commander, to Archangel and in the Downs; 26 Apr. 1716–27 March, 1717. fol. 15.

---

## 140.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 48.

1. Abstracts of grants relating to the royal forests, and of perambulations, from K. John to Edw. VI.
2. (*manu altera*). The allowances at the Charter-House of bread and beer for the pensioners and servants weekly, of bread for the scholars weekly, and of beef for the pensioners on Sundays and ordinary days. fol. 41.

---

## 141.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 7. Olim inter codd. P. Le Neve, 401; postea peculium Tho. Sclater Bacon, inter libros in folio, 1664.

1. A document of Philip IV. of Spain, in Spanish, sealed, and having the following endorsement: "Provision de desenbargo de Pedimiento dehas Paz de Peralta, conforme a lo mandado." fol. 1.
2. Copies of four letters in Spanish, unaddressed and unsigned; one dated 21 Dec. 1635, and another 27 Dec. 1636; being apparently letters between Spanish and English ministers with reference to the affairs of the Palatinate.

   On the first fly-leaf in the volume is the following notice of its contents: "Originals and copies of memorials between Spain and England."

---

## 142.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xv. ff. 284. In fine mutilus: quoad literas initiales bene ornatus, et in Canone Missæ figuram Crucifixi, duabus Mariis astantibus, depictam habens.

Missale secundum usum Sarum; cum calendario.

Versus finem libri, hæc notanda sunt:—

1. "Explicit Missale. Incipit commemoratio de sancto Johanne de Byrdlyngton." fol. 262.

2. "Translatio Sancti Johannis de Bridlington undecimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini Mil°.CCCC°. IIII°." fol. 263.

3. Missæ pro variis casibus, inter quas sunt:—

   i. "Missa pro mortalitate evitanda, quam dominus papa Clemens fecit et constituit cum omnibus suis cardinalibus, et concessit omnibus prædictam missam audientibus cclx. dies venie. Et omnes audientes prædictam missam debent portare in manu candelam ardentem per quinque dies sequentes et tenere eam in manu per totam missam genibus flexis, ut eis mors subitanea nocere non̄ poterit. Et est certum et probatum in Avenon. et in partibus circumvicinis." fol. 266.

   ii. Missa supremi nominis Jesu. "Notandum quod anno Domini M°. CCCC°. XI°. Robertus [Hallam] episcopus Sarum concessit omnibus vere penitentibus dicentibus vel audientibus missam istam sequentem de nomine Jesu xl. dies indulgencie tociens quociens audiatur vel dicitur, perpetuum temporibus duraturat' " (*sic*). fol. 267.

4. "Ordo ad facienda sponsalia." fol. 280.

---

## 143.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xv. ff. 79. Desunt, secundum veterem numerationem, quinque folia in initio, et omnia inter ff. 43–178.

Registrum Brevium aliarumque formularum juridicarum, in primo folio intit. "Registrum Judiciale;" tempp. Ric. II–Edw. IV.

---

## 144.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 129.

1. Commentary upon the Epistle to the Galatians, arranged under tabular and analytical divisions.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Beg. "This Epistle standeth of 2 parts. | 1st of a preface whose parts are 2. | 1. a description wherein 2 sorts of men are described. 2. a prayer or wishe," &c. |
| | 2. of the bodie of the Epistle. | |

2. Commentary on Psalms lxxiv–lxxviii., arranged in the same manner. ff. 30, 46.

3. A very copious commentary upon the first commandment; with a long preface on the necessity of catechetical instruction for the young, on the grounds of religion, on faith, on the being of God; with observations in answer to Atheists, Jews and Turks. ff. 52, 78.

Pref. begins: "Clemens Alexandrinus writing of instruction or catechising in his 3 book intituled his Pædagogus, hath first his προτρεπτικα."

Comm. begins: "Three speciall points to be observed through the whole course of the commaundements. 1. The three first and five last commaundements, (2 only excepted) they runne in the 2 person singular."

---

## 145.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 21. Olim sub numero 179 in catalogum quendam relatus.

Journal of the proceedings of Capt. Coningsby Norbury as ambassador to the emperor of Morocco for the purpose of concluding a peace; from 24 Dec. 1717, the day of his landing at Tetuan, to 8 Apr. 1718, the day of his departure from the same.

On fly-leaves at the end (ff. 24 b, 26) are copies of some fragmentary Latin inscriptions, taken from the ruins of a Roman building, and a list of some of the chief persons at Tetuan.

---

## 146.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 398. Olim liber "Tho. Hearne, Julii 12°, 1709. MS. 10."

Miscellaneous papers collected by T. Hearne; with a table of contents prefixed in his own hand.

1. MSS. memoranda of Dr. H. Hody's, partly consisting of notes in prose for the composition of a sacred poem. ff. 1–7.

2. "Libri in bibliotheca Isaaci Vossii emendati et [variorum doctorum] notis [MSS.] illustrati, et maximam partem ad editionem novam parati." fol. 8.

3. "Catalogus codicum MSS. integrioris notæ et exactioris curæ Isaaci Vossii." fol. 12.

4. (*manu eadem ac præcedens*). "MSS. Lambethana in sacrario archiepiscopi Cantuariensis." fol. 29.

5. "Memorandum for the continuer of Athenæ Oxon., or a catalogue of the very reverend Mr. Tho. Milles's works." fol. 30.

6. List, by Hearne, of books printed for London booksellers, and wanting in the Bodleian Library. fol. 31.

7. Letter to Hearne from Ralph Thoresby, on general antiquarian subjects; Leeds, 7 June, 1707. ff. 36.

8. Extract from a "Programma" of Edm. Boldero, Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, respecting the study of Aristotle in preference to Descartes; 10 Nov. 1668. fol. 37.

9. "Ad amicum suum ac contubernalem Tho. Creech de versione Lucretiana carmen Humfredi Hodii, ex Anglico paraphrastice redditum a Joanne Wallis," e coll. Wadh. fol. 38.

10. Letter to Hearne relating to his edition of Livy, from Jo. Abel; 23 May, 1707. fol. 42.

11. Five letters to the same from Joshua Barnes, professor of Greek at Cambridge; 1706–7. ff. 43–6, 49, 55.

12. Letter to Hearne relating to his edition of Livy, from Elisha Smith; Lond., 23 Jan. 1706. fol. 47.

13. Two letters to Dr. J. Hudson, from Joshua Barnes; Feb. 1707. ff. 50, 53.

14. Fragment of a letter to Hearne, inquiring about monuments of the Saddoc family at Warfield or Binfield, Berks. fol. 54.

15. Latin epitaph by Dr. Hudson on Nicolas Newcomen, son of Nicolas and Mary Newcomen, of Lincolnshire, who died 15 Nov. 1703, aged 22. fol. 56.

16. Inscription on the monument of Rev. Joseph Walker, Rector of Shipton-Oliffe and Shipton-Sollers, Glouc., who died 7 Nov. 1706, aged 67. fol. 57.

17. The epistle of Lentulus to the Senators of Rome concerning Christ: "Vera copia per me Leo. Fell, transcript. 8 Cal. Maii, anno Dom. ͵αψζʹ." fol. 58.

18. Draught of a letter from E. Bernard to J. Ludolphus on the Coptic version of the Lord's Prayer; Lat.; 10 Kal. Nov. 1685.

19. Quædam, auctore anonymo, codici cuidam Ibn Beithar de simplicibus medicamentis præfixa; Arabice. fol. 60.

20. Fragmentum membranaceum tractatus cujusdam physici, in quo capitulum de virtutibus herbarum variorum, scil. "de virga sanguinea, de silere et ligustro et alno et hedera," &c. fol. 61.

21. List of books published by London booksellers, *c.* 1684–1689, arranged under the publishers' names. fol. 62.

    The list comprises about 312 names of publishers in alphabetical order, with their abodes.

22. "Proposals for subscriptions to a new edition of Livy;" in Hearne's handwriting. fol. 101.

23. Dryden's "Fall of Angels, and Man in innocence." fol. 103.

    First printed in 1692.

24. Hearne's Index to Clarendon's History. fol. 123.

25. Biographical notices by Hearne of some writers on geography and history, as follows:—

    i. R. Holinshed; with an account of his history. fol. 339.
    ii. John Hooker, alias Vowell. fol. 339.
    iii. John Harding. fol. 340.
    iv. Edw. Grimstone. fol. 341.
    v. Thos. West, lord Delawarr. fol. 343.
    vi. F. Bernier. fol. 344.
    vii. Theop. Lavender. fol. 345.
    viii. Nath. Carpenter. fol. 346.
    ix. Thos. Herbert. fol. 348.
    x. Sir Will. Dugdale. fol. 350.
    xi. Thos. Gage. fol. 354.
    xii. Thos. Blenerhasset. fol. 357.
    xiii. Will. Blaeu. fol. 358.
    xiv. Will. Burton. fol. 359.
    xv. Sir Geo. Bucke. fol. 363.
    xvi. Will. Crowne. fol. 365.
    xvii. Lanc. Addison. fol. 366.
    xviii. Christoph. Angelus. fol. 368.
    xix. Sir Will. Alexander, first earl of Stirling. fol. 370.
    xx. Andr. Borde. fol. 372.
    xxi. Rob. Covert. fol. 376.
    xxii. Rob. Ashley. fol. 377.
    xxiii. Henry Blount. fol. 378.
    xxiv. Dan. King. fol. 384.
    xxv. Archbp. Geo. Abbot. fol. 386.
    xxvi. W. Caxton. fol. 388 b.

26. The printed index to the folio edition of Clarendon, altered in MS. to suit the 8vo. edition. fol. 389.

## 147.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiv. ff. 69; literis initialibus ornatis. In initio et fine mutilus.

Pars Evangelistarii eccl. Anglicanæ; incipiens in dom. iii. post Trinit., et desinens in festis Sanctorum.

Insunt etiam evangelia pro Quadragesima, et hebdomade ante Pascham; cum notis musicis.

## 148.

Codex chartaceus, in folio maximo, sæc. xviii. ff. 5. Hæc ad initium scripsit R. Rawlinson: "15 March, 1739–40, I purchased this book at Ld. Hallifax's sale, where the earl of Ila told me that it was an original and a great rarity, it being the only book escaped the fire which destroyed the office, when lord Hallifax by accident had this in his possession."

"Abstracts of the Prize Accounts, 1701, in a method desired by gentlemen."

*Second title.* "An abstract of the account of the ships and vessels taken prizes during the warr against France conteined in the book No. (2) delivered to the Parliament."

## 149.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, quoad partem priorem sæc. xv., quoad autem posteriorem sæc. xii. ff. 50. Desunt quædam in fine. Olim liber Gualt. Clavell; in catal. bibl. ejus, Lond. 1742, p. 83, cod. 11; exinde pretio unius solidi emit R. Rawlinson.

1. "Liber soliloquiorum Augustini de inestimabili dulcedine Dei." fol. 1.
   Apud Opp., edit. Bened., vol. vi., append., col. 85.

2. Meditatio, in qua inserta est (versus finem) oratio quinta S. Anselmi ad Deum, ad obtinendum cordis compunctionem in oratione. fol. 17 b.
   Incip. "Quanquam multa sint contemplacionum genera." Orat. S. Anselmi est impress. apud Opp., ed. Gerberon, 1685, p. 249.

3. "Quid sit jubilus;" nota brevis. fol. 18 b.
   Incip. "Jubilus dicitur ineffabile gaudium."

4. Meditatio devota, ex meditationibus et orationibus S. Anselmi confecta. fol. 18 b.
   Incip. cum versibus "Spes mea Christus" quæ in libro Meditationum S. August., sicut habetur in append. ad vol. vi. Operum ejus, col. 114, inveniuntur; dein sequitur pars orationis xviii. S. Anselmi ad Christum (apud Opp. p. 259), postea, quædam e meditatione ejus xiv., sive manuali (*Ibid.* p. 228), &c.

5. "Narracio mirabilis de sentencia excommunicationis, et beati Augustini Anglorum apostoli, qualiter resuscitavit duos mortuos" apud vicum Cometonam, sex miliaribus distantem a Woodstock in com. Oxon. fol. 22 b.

6. [*in chartâ.*] De officio et vita sacerdotali ex Patribus auctoritates paucæ. fol. 25.
   Incip. "Notandum est secundum Jeronimum, sacerdotes cavere bene debent."

7. Gualteri Mapes carmen ad Christi sacerdotes. fol. 25 b.
   Incip. "Viri venerabiles sacerdotes Dei."
   Impress. apud Poemata Latina G. Mapes, ed. per T. Wright, 1841, p. 45; et alibi. Hic autem in fine hi quatuor versus adjiciuntur:
   "Qui sedet in solio summe majestatis
   Vos purget a vicio, mundat a peccatis,
   Vobis [sit ?] auxilio Pater pietatis
   Ut Abrahe in gremio fine sedeatis."

8. Preces quatuor; fragmentum, ut videtur, collectionis collectarum quarundam e rituali ecclesiæ. fol. 27.

9. Meditatio secunda S. Anselmi, de terrore judicii. fol. 27 b.
   Inter Opp., ed. Gerberon, fol. Par. 1685, p. 207.

10. Ejusdem orationes duæ ad sanctam Mariam. ff. 28 b, 29 b.
    *Ibid.* pp. 279–80, oratt. 50, 51.

11. Ejusdem oratio ad S. Petrum, cum figura sancti in margine depicta. fol. 32.
    *Ibid.* p. 288.

12. Ejusdem orationes duæ ad S. Johannem Evang., cum figura ejus. ff. 33, 34.
    *Ibid.* pp. 290–1.

13. Ejusdem oratio ad S. Joh. Bapt., cum figura ejus. fol. 35 b.
    *Ibid.* p. 287.

14. Ejusdem oratio ad S. Paulum, cum figura ejus. fol. 36 b.
    *Ibid.* p. 298.

15. Ejusdem oratio ad S. Stephanum, cum figura ejus. fol. 39.
    *Ibid.* p. 293.

16. Ejusdem oratio ad S. Nicholaum. fol. 40.
    *Ibid.*, sub tit. "Ad S. Martinum," p. 295.

17. Ejusdem oratio ad S. Mariam Magdalenam, cum figura ejus. fol. 43.
    *Ibid.* p. 301.

18. Ejusdem oratio ad Christum, [ad accendendum amorem ejus]. fol. 44.
    *Ibid.* p. 261.

19. Ejusdem meditatio tertia: deploratio virginitatis male amissæ. fol. 45.
    *Ibid.* p. 208.

20. Ejusdem oratio ad Christum pro inimicis. fol. 46.
    *Ibid.* p. 263.

21. Ejusdem oratio ad Deum pro vitiis resecandis et virtutibus obtinendis. fol. 46 b.
    Mendose titulus præfertur, "Meditacio Sancti Augustini."
    *Ibid.* p. 252; et apud Opp. S. August. vol. vi., append., col. 107, capp. i–iv. libri meditationum.

22. Ejusdem oratio ad Deum Patrem per merita Filii incarnati. fol. 48 b.
    *Ibid.* p. 245; et apud Opp. S. Augustini, *ut supra*, capp. v–viii.

23. Ejusdem oratio ad Spiritum Sanctum: (*imperf.*) fol. 50 b.
    *Ibid.* p. 255.

## 150.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 181. Olim in catalogo quodam, 55.

"The history and analysis of the Common Law of England: copyed from the original of the Lord Chiefe Justice Hale in his own hand, lent to Sir Robert Southwell, by his grandson Mathew Hale, esq. of Lincolnes Inn, October, 1690."

## 151.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 240.

1. Two news-letters from London to Lord Lansdowne at Paris; Oct. 1722. fol. 1.

2. 118 news-letters from London to M. Dorvall, merchant at Paris, the last of them signed Wm. Wye, Wine Office Court; 18 Oct. 1722–8 Apr. 1725. fol. 5.

There are no letters between 20 June, 1723, and 2 April, 1724.

---

## 152.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, sæc. xiii. exeuntis quoad partem priorem; quoad vero posteriorem, xii. exeuntis. ff. 103.

1. Testamenta xii. Patriarcharum. fol. 1.

Imperf. in initio; incipiens in cap. v., scil., in testamento Issachar, ad verba, "benedixit omnes sanctos, ab Abel."

2. [Jacobi de Vitriaco] Historia Hierosolymitana abbreviata. fol. 15.

Impress. apud Bongarsii *Gesta Dei per Francos*, p. 1049. fol. Hanov. 1611.

---

3. Galfredi Monumetensis Historia Britonum. fol. 99.

Desunt, ut videtur, folia duo in fine; codex enim desinit in fol. 100 b, linea octava, editionis Ascensianæ, 4to. Par. 1517.

In folio ad finem rejectaneo sunt quinque versus de martyrio S. Thomæ Cantuariensis. Incip.

"Anno milleno centeno septuageno."

---

## 153.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, sæc. xii. ff. 106. In catalogo codd. baronis Somers et Jos. Jekyll numero 95 insignitus.

1. De mirabilibus Novi et Veteris Testamenti libri tres; falso S. Augustino adscripti. fol. 1.

Deest pars tabulæ capitulorum.

Impress. in append. ad vol. iii. Opp. S. August. (Par. 1685), col. 3.

2. Origenis Homiliæ xxiii. in librum Jesu Nave, cum prologo Hieronymi, sive rectius Rufini. fol. 42.

3. Baldrici, archiepiscopi Dolensis, de visitatione infirmorum libri duo. fol. 97.

Tit. lib. i. "Baldricus episcopus nepotem suum instruit."

Tit. lib. ii. "Qualiter sacerdos instruat infirmum de fide, et cetera." fol. 97.

Impress., sine nomine auctoris, in append. ad vol. vi. Opp. S. August., *ut supra*, col. 253.

4. "Sermo Sancti Bernardi de filio prodigo;" scil. parabola prima de pugna spirituali. fol. 104 b.

Inter Opp., ed. Mabillon, Par. 1690, vol. i. col. 1245.

## 154.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiv. ff. 88.

1. S. Augustini liber de præsentia Dei, ad Dardanum presbyterum; sententia de tractatu, e Retractationibus, præfixa. fol. 1.

2. Quæstiones Orosii et Responsiones Augustini. fol. 4.

3. S. Augustini Confessionum libri xiii. fol. 9.

Desunt capitula xxv. in fine; scil. omnia a medio cap. xiii. libri xiii.

---

## 155.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 491.

Collections of Rev. John Lewis, M.A., of Margate.

1. "Arcaismus graphicus; ab Henrico Spelmanno conscriptus in usum filiorum suorum A.D. 1606, cum additionibus Rog. Twysden;" præmissis notis quibusdam de libris MSS. fol. 1.

Continet explicationem alphabeticam syllabarum et vocum abbreviatarum quæ in codicibus antiquis occurrunt.

"Exemplar autographum mihi transcribendum accommodavit dominus Henricus Spelmannus supra nominatus, rerum antiquarum peritissimus, anº 1637. Roger Twysden.

Finivit hoc apographum 30 Aug. 1732, John Lewis."

2. "Les countees e les euesthces Dengl." fol. 87.

3. "Ces sunt les noms des roys Dengletere." fol. 88.

4. Title of the "Short catechisme or playne instruction," published in 1553. fol. 88 b.

5. "Extracts from an old English Chronicle MS., coming down to 6 Edw. III. 1332." fol. 89.

6. "Litere questus pro ponte Roffensi. Ex Registro Courtney, 1383. fol. 38." fol. 95.

7. "Mandatum ad exorandum pro Rege et filio suo primogenito. 1369. Ex Regist. Will. Wittlesey, arch. Cant. fol. 8 b." fol. 97.

8. Injunction of Edw. VI. prefixed to the Catechism of 1553. fol. 99.

9. "Some account of the usurped pretence of its being a part of the jurisdiction of the archdeacon of Canterbury to have exhibited to him copies of the parish registers within the archdeaconry at his Michaelmass Visitation;" by J. Lewis. fol. 101.

10. Copy of a letter on the same subject from Lewis to the archdeacon of Canterbury; 21 Oct. 1732. fol. 106.

11. "Extracts from the book of accounts of the Churchwardens of the parish of Minster in the Isle of Tenet (Thanet) which begins 1649;" 1650–1695. fol. 110.

12. "Of the priestly vestments in use here in England before the Reformation;" by J. Lewis. fol. 116.
Printed, with some variations, in Gutch's *Collectanea Curiosa*, vol. ii. p. 177.

13. "Of the books used in churches, &c. before the Reformation;" by the same; (*unfinished*). fol. 120.
Printed, *ibid.* p. 165.

14. Ornamenta Ecclesiarum; extracta ex ordinatione archiep. Cantuar. inventa in Missali ecclesiæ parochialis de Warnburn [Warnborough] in com. Southampt., et e Lyndewodi Constitt. fol. 125.

15. List of priestly vestments mentioned in the Manual, of books, and of church ornaments or utensils. ff. 126, 7.
*Cf.* Gutch, vol. ii. p. 182.

16. Extracta e Chronica Will. Thorne, ut apud Twysdeni Decem Scriptores exstat; partim Lat., partim Angl. fol. 129.

17. Glossary of obsolete words in Wickliffe's and Purvey's translation of the Bible, and specially of the New Test.; by J. Lewis. fol. 137.

18. A table of benefactors to the Hospital of East-bridge, Canterbury. fol. 185.

19. "A defence of Dr. John Wiclif and Master John Fox from certain calumnies invented to blacken their memory and destroy their credit by ffather Parsons, Anthony a Wood, Varillas, Heylin, Jeremy Collier and Thomas Hearne:" by J. Lewis; with occasional marginal remarks in another hand. ff. 187, 228.
Apparently intended to form part of the appendix to the life of Wickliffe.

20. Extracts from a MS. of Wickliffe's New Testament in Magd. Coll. Camb., collated with a MS. at Surrenden-Dering, Kent. fol. 248.

21. Notes on the original and beginning of surnames, the means of our ancestors attaining to the rank and order of gentlemen, the first using of seals in charters and deeds in England, the punishment inflicted for counterfeiting another's seal, arms when first hereditary, arms why and by whom set up in church windows, the punishment inflicted on a son in his coat armour for abusing his mother, the granting of arms from great earls and passing of coats from one private person to another, and of burying the dead, epitaphs, tombstones, embalming dead bodies, etc. ff. 251–261.

22. An act for the better ordering of slaves in the province of Carolina; enacted by John, earl of Bath, the Palatine, and the rest of the proprietors of the province, with the concurrence of the general assembly met at Charlestown, 28 Aug. 1701. fol. 273.

23. An act for enlisting such trusty slaves as shall be thought serviceable to the province of Carolina in times of alarms; 24 Apr. 1708. fol 279.

24. Rough draught of the interior of a church. fol. 281.

25. Account of a fire at Gravesend, 24 Aug. 1727. fol. 283.

26. Summario da bulla da Santa Cruzada; (*printed*). fol. 284.

27. "A catalogue of the books left by Dr. Thomas Bray to be sold for £50 for a publick library in some market town, and which were sold accordingly for that purpose to be set up in the town of Maidstone in the county of Kent." fol. 286.

28. Conclusiones Reginaldi Pecock de episcopis. fol. 294.
Printed in English in Lewis' *Life of Pecock*, pp. 17–19, 21–23.

29. Capitula tractatus Johannis de Bury contra conclusiones tredecim in prima parte libri Reg. Pecock cui tit. "The repressing of over miche wiitinge the clergie." fol. 298.

30. Letter from J. Turner to Lewis respecting the proposed publication of his life of Wickliffe; Greenwich, 15 July, 1719. fol. 300.

31. Letter from H. Felton to Dr. Waterland respecting transcripts for Lewis; 12 Dec. 1725. fol. 303.

32. Epistola Johannis Bury ad archiep. Cantuar. præfixa operi suo contra Pecock. fol. 305.

33. "An account of the difficulties and discouragements Bp. Fisher met with in the foundations of St. John's College;" in the handwriting of Thomas Baker. fol. 306.
Printed in Lewis' *Life of Fisher*, 8vo. Lond. 1855, vol. ii. p. 277.

34. Historiola benefactionum ejusdem in collegium; manu T. Baker. fol. 308.
*Ibid.* p. 290.

35. Extracta e privatis ejusdem statutis; manu T. Baker. fol. 310 b.
*Ibid.* p. 287.

36. Epistolæ tres a Universitate Cantabrig. ad eundem conscriptæ, una cum responso ejus, 1514; manu T. Baker. ff. 312, 3.
*Ibid.* pp. 282–5.

37. Other notes transcribed by Baker, relating to Bishop Fisher; being extracts from letters, &c. Endorsed "For the Rev. Dr. Fiddis." fol. 314.
*Ibid.* p. 249; vol. i. p. 5. &c.

38. Letters from Queens' College, Cambridge, to their President, Dr. Thomas Wilkynson, in 1505, and to Bishop Fisher (*two*), the Countess of Richmond, and Dr. Bekenshaw, in 1508; transcribed by T. Baker. ff. 316, 7.
The first printed *ibid.* vol. ii. p. 260; and extracts from the second and third, vol. i. pp. 25, 6.

39. Titulus Willielmi Peytoo pro sacris ordinibus, 1507: manu T. Baker. fol. 317 b.
*Ibid.* vol. ii. p. 261.

40. Statutum univers. Cantabr. pro exequiis publicis episc. Roffensis celebrandis in collegio D. Johannis; manu T. Baker. fol. 318.
*Ibid.* p. 301.

41. Epistola ad episc. Roffensem a collegio D. Joh. Cant., 1534; manu T. Baker. fol. 319.
*Ibid.* p. 356.

42. Epistola acad. Cantabr. ad episc. Roffensem, una cum responso, 1528; transcripta per quendam "Sr Turner." (*v.* fol. 331.) ff. 321, 322 b.
*Ibid.* pp. 303, 5.

43. Literæ procuratoriæ episc. Roffensis Willielmo Fresell, &c., 1514; manu T. Baker. fol. 325.
*Ibid.* p. 286.

44. Letter from the Council to Bishop Fisher, 1514; transcribed by T. Baker. fol. 325 b.
*Ibid.* p. 298.

45. Literæ commendatitiæ ad eundem a Hadriano de Castello, episc. Bathonien., pro episcopo Castoviensi, 1515; manu T. Baker. fol. 325 b.

46. Ten letters from T. Baker to J. Lewis, respecting his life of Fisher, English Bibles, &c.; 1726–7. ff. 327–339, 346–359.

47. List by Lewis of Fisher's publications, and notes from Speed and Holinshed relating to him. ff. 342–5.

48. Letter from S. Drake to Lewis, with notes on his life of Pecock; 22 Aug. 1722. ff. 361–6.

49. Poemata varia in Comitiis Oxoniensibus recitata, anno 1733. fol. 367.

50. Notes and animadversions on Walker's *Sufferings of the Clergy;* with a note from Walker in returning them to Lewis, 8 Feb. 171$\frac{4}{5}$. ff. 399–424.

51. Copy of a letter from Lewis to Rev. J. Johnson in reply to his reflections upon him in his treatise of the *Unbloody Sacrifice.* fol. 425.

52. Copy by Lewis of an Act for the confirmation of letters patent granted by James I. in 1610 to Sir Philip Cary, knt., and others, of the manor of Minster in the isle of Thanet. fol. 429.

53. Rental of lands and rents belonging to the lordship of Moungtone in Thanet, and paid to the Dean and Chapter of Canterbury, Mich. 1583. fol. 430 b.

54. Account of the election of Dr. George Abbot to be archbp. of Canterbury, 18 March, 161$\frac{0}{1}$, and of his installation by proxy, 16 May, 1611. fol. 432.

55. Form of the election of an archbishop. fol. 434.

56. Form of the installation and inthronization, by proxy or in person. fol. 436.

57. A bill for some of the antiquarian prints published in the *Vetusta Monumenta.* fol. 440.

58. Letter from Timothy Godwin, bishop of Kilmore, to Lewis, with an account of some MSS. of Wicliffe in Trin. Coll. Dublin; 17 Dec. 1719. ff. 442, 3.

59. Extract of the conclusion of Caxton's Image or Mirror of the World. fol. 445.

60. Table of the contents of Bodl. MS. B. 1. 1960 (*hodie* Bodl. MS. 108), being J. Bury's "Responsio ad Conclusiones R. Pecock." fol. 446.

61. Transcript of the first five leaves of the same MS. fol. 448.

62. "A collection of forms of praying the prayers in the pulpit, before and since the Reformation;" "written 1737." fol. 454.
The following second title is subjoined:—
"Two ancient forms of bidding the bedes or praying the prayer on Sundays and Holydays, 1349 and 1483, with a glossary to explain the old and obsolete words: to which are added the other forms enjoined since the Reformation, with others used by some eminent bishops and others of the Church of England in and before their sermons."
Printed by Rev. H. O. Coxe, in his *Forms of Bidding Prayer*, 12mo. Oxf. 1840.

In this MS. are included the contents of two volumes which were bought by Dr. Rawlinson at the sale of Lewis' MSS. for £1 1*s.* and 5*s.* respectively, as appears by his priced copy of the catalogue in the Bodl. Library, under Nos. 114 and 123.

## 156.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiv. ff. 154. Olim "ex libris Georgii Harbin, A.D. 1734, ex dono amicissimi Thomæ Carew de Craucombe in agro Somerset. armigeri," cujus insignia gentilitia intus affixa sunt.

"Incipit liber qui vocatur Animarum regimen, compilatus in anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo xliii°:" in tres partes distinctus.

Incip. præf. "O vos omnes sacerdotes qui laboratis."

Desunt capitula lix. in parte tertia, scil., omnia post cap. viii. In parte prima ubi agitur de excommunicatione, inveniuntur Magna Carta, Carta de Foresta, et Sententia lata super cartas anno 1256.

Libri ex quibus tractatus conficitur, sic ab auctore in præfatione recensiti sunt:—"Compilavi enim hoc opusculum ex quibusdam libris, videlicet, Summa summarum Raymundi, Summa confessorum veritatis theologie, pars Oculi sacerdotis, et de libro venerabilis Anselmi de concordia prescientie et predestinacione (*sic*) et gratie Dei cum libero arbitrio."

## 157.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiv. ff. 115. Olim liber "H. Powle, E. 42."

Statuta Angliæ, a Magna Carta ad annum octodecimum Edw. III. Præfixa est tabula capitulorum.

1. Magna Carta. fol. 13.
2. Carta de foresta. fol. 15.
3. Provisiones de Merton. fol. 16.
4. Statuta de Marleberge. fol. 18.
5. —— Westmonasterii prima. fol. 21.
6. —— Gloucestriæ. fol. 28.
7. Articulus statuti Glouc. pro civibus London. de forinsecus vocatis ad warantum in hustingo. fol. 31.
8. Explanationes Gloucestriæ. fol. 31 b.
9. Statuta Westmonasterii secunda. fol. 32.
10. Statutum de emptoribus terrarum. fol. 46 b.
11. De religiosis. fol. 47.
12. Pro mercatoribus. fol. 47.
13. Statutum "Quia fines." fol. 48 b.
14. De recognitionibus et ponendis in assisis. fol. 50 b.
15. Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem. fol. 51.
16. De descriptione conspiratorum. fol. 51.
17. Statutum Wynton. fol. 51 b.
18. Articuli super cartas. fol. 52 b.
19. De conjunctim feoffatis. fol. 55 b.
20. Additio de foresta. fol. 56 b.
21. Statutum Carliolense de apportis religiosorum. fol. 57 b.
22. De vocatis ad warantum. fol. 58 b.
23. Modus levandi fines. fol. 59.
24. De attornatis in finibus. fol. 59.
25. Districtiones scaccarii. fol. 59 b.
26. Statutum de scaccario. fol. 60.
27. Westmon. quartum de talliis et acquietantiis ad scaccarium. fol. 61 b.
28. Prærogativa Regis. fol. 62.
29. De bigamis. fol. 63 b.
30. De appellatis. fol. 64.
31. De visu franciplegii. fol. 64 b.
32. Modus calumpniandi essonia. fol. 64 b.
33. Dies communes in banco. fol. 65.
34. Dies communes in banco in placito dotis. fol. 65.
35. Stat. de justiciariis assignatis. fol. 65 b.
36. De quo waranto. fol. 65 b.
37. De iis qui supervenerunt ante judicium. fol. 66.
38. De inquisitionibus. fol. 66 b.
39. De regia prohibitione et consultatione. fol. 66 b.
40. De frangentibus prisonam. fol. 66 b.
41. De wardis et releviis. fol. 67.
42. Quot modis dicitur exceptio. fol. 67.
43. De malefactoribus in parcis. fol. 67.
44. De vasto facto tempore alieno. fol. 67 b.
45. De protectionibus allocandis. fol. 68.
46. Capitula itineris. fol. 68.
47. De gavelet. fol. 69.
48. Compositio ulnarum et perticarum. fol. 69 b.
49. De ulnis et bussellis. fol. 69 b.
50. De forstallariis. fol. 69 b.
51. De militibus. fol. 70.
52. Statutum Oxon. de officio coronatorum. fol. 70 b.
53. Assisa panis, vini et cerevisiæ. fol. 71 b.
54. Judicium pilloriæ. fol. 72.
55. Juramentum vicecomitis. fol. 73.
56. Extenta manerii. fol. 73.
57. Statutum de moneta. fol. 74.
58. Articuli ejusdem statuti. fol. 74 b.
59. De defensione portandi arma. fol. 74 b.
60. Statutum Hiberniæ de sororibus cohæredibus. fol. 75.
61. Expositio vocabulorum. fol. 75 b.
62. Stat. apud Lincoln editum de escaetria. fol. 76.
63. De vicecomitibus et hundredariis. fol. 76 b.
64. Articuli cleri de prohibitionibus et consultationibus. fol. 77.
65. Statutum Ebor. fol. 78 b.
66. —— de terris Templariorum. fol. 80.
67. Petitiones de querela. fol. 81.
68. Stat. "Come Hugh le Despenser." fol. 82.
69. —— "Al honeur de Dieu." fol. 84.
70. —— Norhampton. fol. 85 b.
71. —— de anno Edw. III. quarto. fol. 88.
72. —— de anno quinto. fol. 90.
73. —— de stapulis. fol. 92.
74. Exilium Hugonis le Despenser. fol. 93.
75. Judicium de Rogero de Mortuo Mari. fol. 95.
76. Judicium Simonis de Bereford. fol. 96 b.
77. Breve Edw. III. episcopo London. de malefactoribus excommunicandis: anno regni 8vo. fol. 97.
78. —— majori et ballivis de Lincoln de venditione bovum, vaccarum, aliorumque animalium ad victum necessariorum: anno octavo. fol. 97 b.
79. Stat. Ebor. anno ixo. fol. 98.
80. De cartis pardonationis allocandis. fol. 99 b.

81. De prisis per ministros Regis non faciendis, et commissionibus suis, ac inquisitionibus et recordo in marescalcia. fol. 100.

82. De moneta extra regnum non portanda, vel controfacta intra regnum utenda. fol. 101 b.

83. De prandio utendo. fol. 101 b.

84. De lanis extra regnum non ducendis, &c. fol. 102.

85. Stat. Westmonast. 1., anno Edw. III. 14. fol. 103.

86. Stat. Westm. 4., an. 14, de libertatibus ecclesiæ. fol. 107 b.

87. Compositio monetæ. fol. 108 b.

88. Concordia de audiendis et terminandis etc. (*sic*) revocandis. fol. 108 b.

89. Stat. ("des purveiours") Westm. an. x. fol. 109.

90. —— an xiv. pro clero. fol. 109 b.

91. "La chartre que roialme et poeple Dengleterre ne soient suggitz au roi auxi come au roi de Fraunce," an. xiv. fol. 111.

92. "La patent que fust enseale et baille as chivalers des countees." fol. 111 b.

93. "Le statut touchant le peres de la terre," an. xv. fol. 113.

94. "Brief de repeller le statut que touche les peres de la terre." fol. 114.

95. Stat. an. xviii. pro clero. fol. 114 b.

## 158.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiv. ineuntis, ff. 120. Olim liber H. Powle.

Henrici de Bracton de legibus et consuetudinibus Angliæ libri quinque. Præfixa est tabula contentorum.

In folio ad initium rejectaneo est nota Anglice scripta, "These ben the namys of alle maner hawkis," [and dogs]. In folio ult. est perambulatio forestæ in com. Essex, facta anno ix. Henr. III.

## 159.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiii. ff. 204. Olim (ut testatur inscriptio in folio rejectaneo) "de librario Sancti Augustini Cantuariæ." In folio ult. est hæc nota: "It was my father his booke, and lay in his studdy att Seargeants Inn. Pe. Manwood."

Henricus de Bracton de legibus et consuetudinibus Angliæ; cum tabula contentorum.

## 160.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiv. ineuntis, ff. 220.

Henricus de Bracton de legibus et consuetudinibus Angliæ.

Deest fol. unum ad finem. In folio primo depictum est duellum equestre sive torneamentum. Literæ initiales hic illic habentur depictæ.

## 161.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiii. ff. 188. Olim liber Francisci Pole; in catalogo ejus sub numero 1413 recensitus.

1. Petri Pictaviensis, archiepiscopi Ebredunensis, Distinctiones, sive libri sententiarum quinque. fol. 1.
   Impress. fol. Par. 1655.

2. Petri Parisiensis, cantoris, "Libellus de tropis," sive de contrarietatibus S. Scripturæ. fol. 169.
   Incip. "Videmus nunc per speculum in enigmate."

## 162.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xv. bene scriptus, ff. 102. Olim "liber Bertrami Stote, armig;" postea, inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson, 316.

1. "Tractatus Bedæ qui dicitur Ymago mundi." (Falso autem sub nomine Bedæ circumfertur.) fol. 1.
   Incip. præf. "Ad instructionem multorum quibus deest copia librorum."
   Incip. lib. "Mundus dicitur quasi undique motus."

2. Bedæ Historia Ecclesiastica; libris quinque. fol. 21.

3. Epistola Cuthberti de obitu venerabilis Bedæ presbyteri. fol. 101.
   Sæpe impress. Non hic autem exstant versus, Anglo-Saxonico idiomate scripti, qui alibi inveniuntur. Constat e nota, manu recentiori in verso fol. 102 scripta, annales Aluredi Beverlacensis olim ad calcem codicis locum habuisse.

## 163.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiii. bene scriptus, ff. 204. In primo folio est hæc nota: "Suum cuique. Tho. Hearne, Maii 9°, 1724. Ex dono amiciss. viri Richardi Graves de Mickleton in agro Gloucestriensi, armigeri."

Petri Lombardi Sententiarum libri quatuor.

In tegmine posteriori sunt hæc: "Johannes de Maraschis de Roma scripsit.
Eu fuge crudeles terras, fuge litus avorum."

## 164.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 270.

Works of Robert Fleming, minister of the Scottish Presbyterian Church, first at Rotterdam, and afterwards in London; in his own handwriting: vol. i.

1. Draughts of title-pages for his *Christology*. ff. 1–5.
2. Letter to Dodwell in answer to the arguments for episcopacy contained in his "Epistolary discourse proving that the soul is naturally mortal." fol. 6.
3. Dialogue between Clemens Isotimus and Irenicus Episcopius on church government and ordinances, with a quasi-allegorical introduction on the history of Christianity; (*unfinished*). fol. 131.
4. A small part of the third head of the intended fifth book ["Christocraty"] of the *Christology*; being an enquiry into the visible government which Christ has constituted here below, and those things that relate thereunto as ordinances and means by which our Lord carries on the ends of religion among men.

   Divided into three parts; of which the portion here given contains (besides a general introduction) only an introduction to part i. entitled, "Origines ecclesiasticæ, or an historical enquiry into the original constitution of the Christian Church; and the rise of the corruptions introduc'd into the same: being the first part of ecclesiastical Christocraty." ff. 206, 211.
5. An essay on Natural and Revealed Religion: Introduction, and Book i. "Concerning natural and revealed religion consider'd in general." ff. 221, 3.

   ff. 241–8 *are blank.*
6. Notes on the dates of some of S. Paul's epistles. fol. 249.
7. Commentary on the first chapter of Genesis. fol. 250.
8. Part of (as it appears) an intended general introduction to the *Christology*. fol. 262.

   A short passage at fol. 263 is to be found at pp. xxvi. xxvii., vol. i., of the printed book.
9. "Queen Elizabeth's prophesie discover'd in the roots of the four elm-trees blown up by the late storm, Nov. 27, (1703), with an English translation and some few notes." fol. 268.

## 165.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 275.

Works of Robert Fleming: vol. ii.

1. Books iv. v. of his *Christology*; being the second general head of that treatise, "Concerning Christ's government both over the world and over the Church."

   Book iv. "Concerning Logocraty." fol. 3.

   Book v. "Concerning Christocraty," divided into three heads; (*unfinished in the third head*). ff. 33 b, 73 b, 163 b.

   See p. 5, vol. i. 8vo. Lond. 1705. Books i–iii. alone are in print. The portion of the third head here contained is apparently quite distinct from the fragment in the preceding volume.
2. "The Logocraty of the Jews and Christocraty compared, wherein the excellency of Christocraty above the special Logocraty of the Jews of old is demonstrated; or an account of the privileges and advantages which Christians do enjoy now under the Gospel or Evangelical dispensation above those which the Jews enjoyed under the Law or ancient legal and Mosaical œconomy. Being an exposition of the Apostle's sence of this matter as we find it Hebr. xii. 18–24." (*Unfinished.*) fol. 202.

   ff. 214–235 *are blank.*
3. Original draught of part of the dedication to Q. Anne prefixed to vol. i. of the *Christology*; but differing in many places from the printed copy. fol. 237.
4. Draught of a dedication to Prince George of Denmark of the second part of the *Christology*. fol. 238 b.
5. Draught of a title-page for the book in the preceding volume on Church government, "Clemens, Diotrephes, and Irenæus," "Origines Ecclesiasticæ," &c. ff. 239, 40.
6. Draught of a short dedication to Q. Anne. fol. 241.
7. Draught of a dedication to archbishop Tenison. fol. 242.
8. Original draught of the dedication to the Electress Sophia of Hanover, prefixed to vol. iii. of the *Christology*; differing from the printed copy. fol. 243 b.
9. Fragment on imputed righteousness. fol. 245.
10. Draught of a title to the letter to Dodwell contained in the preceding volume, and notes on its contents. ff. 248–52.
11. Various fragments relating to the preceding treatises; and a few other memoranda, including a few extracts from the register of the Acts of the General Assembly from 1560 to 1705, and the commencement of a letter from Hackney, 31 Jan. 170$\frac{4}{5}$, in which Fleming alludes to his uncle Sir George Hamilton. ff. 253–275.

## 166.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 279.

1. Report of a discussion between Peter Gunning, afterwards bishop of Ely, and Mr. John Biddle, 3 June, 1654, on the question "The Man Christ

Jesus, whether he be also the Most High God." With animadversions appended on Gunning's arguments and in defence of Biddle's, by "Mr. M." ff. 1, 15.

2. "A briefe catagoricall answer in forme to Mr. Gunning's arguments to proue the sufficiency of sole Scriptures;" by Dr. Th. Lenthall. fol. 41.

3. A treatise on God's foreknowledge and man's free-will; in defence of the doctrine of conditional decrees of Providence, and against that of absolute decrees of election and reprobation. (*Unfinished, ceasing abruptly in chap. vii.*) fol. 59.

Beg. "There is no person who can think of the divine eternal Being with those just and becoming apprehensions."

4. Sententiæ et notæ variæ, ex SS. Scripturis et Patribus desumptæ, de Spiritu Sancto et septem donis Ejus. fol. 91.

5. Sententiæ et notæ multæ, ex iisdem fontibus desumptæ, de confirmatione. fol. 118.

6. "A dispute lately touching Schisme managed in sundry conferences and papers between Mr. Peter Gunning, Mr. John Pierson [Pearson], of the Church of England, and Dr. Lenthall, Mr. J. Tirret, alias Spencer, of the Church of Rome." fol. 161.

"July 10th, 1657. George Thomason, Warden. This is entred in the Reg$^{r}$, 10 July, 57. James Cole, serv$^{t}$ to Mr. Burroughs Cl."

The part here copied extends only to p. 29 of the printed edition, 12mo. Par. 1648. There are a few verbal differences.

7. Original notes of the part of the discussion contained in the preceding article; signed with the initials of Tirret and Gunning. fol. 175.

8. Answer from Lenthall to the articles proposed for agreement by Gunning before commencing the discussion. fol. 191.

9. Letter from Lenthall to Lady Blunt, accompanying art. 2. fol. 193.

10. "Minsingers Prayers, translated, enlarged and accommodated to the present." fol. 195 b.

A collection of prayers for daily use, for festival-seasons, and for all conditions of life.

At the end is added an index of the prayers and hymns recorded in Holy Scripture.

---

## 167.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 259. Manibus diversis exaratus. In catalogo MSS. Thomæ Rawlinson sub numero 973 recensitus.

Theologica varia.

1. Notæ paucæ quibus tit. "Ecclesia potest errare in articulis fidei;" et de argumento antiquitatis. ff. 1 b–3.

2. "Exempla eorum qui præter veram religionem aliam in territorio suo propter communem civium et subditorum tranquillitatem permiserunt." fol. 3 b.

3. "Non est concedendus locus aliquis, publicus præcipue, magistratus authoritate, ut cultu idololatrico vel papistico Deus offendatur." fol. 3 b.

4. Answers to the position and questions of a Romanist concerning the visibility of the Church. fol. 5.

Position beg. "I holde yt for an vndoubted ground to be confessed of all Christians."

Answer beg. "We hold for an undoubted ground accordinge to the articles of our faith, with all true Christians."

5. [Five questions proposed to John Piers, Bishop of Salisbury in 1585, with his answers; as follows:—]

i. "Uppon what pointes or opinions in diuinitie the aũcyent fathers did varie in their wrytinges." fol. 12.

ii. "What diuersitie of opinions hath bin amongst the doctors and scholemen in England, when the Popes autoritie was receaued." fol. 12 b.

iii. "When the Popes fautors began by their wrytinges openlie to mainteyne the Popes supremacie by the wordes of the Scripture." fol. 13 b.

iv. "What was the sōme of the Christian faith that Justinus Martyr and other aũcyent fathers did alleage in defence of the Christians to the emperours or other paganes." fol. 13 b.

v. "By what reasons may it be proued lawfull for a Christian prince to defend anie other princes subiectes from beinge forced to cōmit idolatrie." fol. 15.

The questions, with the commencing sentences of the first four answers, are printed in Strype's *Life of Whitgift*, vol. iii. p. 165, where the answer to the fifth question is given at length, with some variations from the copy in this MS.

6. Copies of letters to a bishop (as it seems) on the article of Christ's descent into hell.

i. From archbishop Whitgift; 2 Aug. 1585. fol. 17.

ii. From Thos. Cooper, bishop of Winchester; 4 Aug. 1585. fol. 17 b.

iii. From Laurence Humfrey; 7 Aug. fol. 18.

iv. From John Prime. fol. 18 b.

v. From Nicholas Balgaye; 2 Aug. fol. 19 b.

vi. Discourse on the subject by the person addressed in the preceding letters. fol. 20 b.

7. Sermon on S. Luke xxiv. 46, respecting the place whither Christ descended and whence He rose. fol. 24.

8. "The replie to Mr. Conhams argumentes against Christ's descension into hell; by Mr." [Adam] "Hill." fol. 32.
See a reference to this controversy in Alex. Hume's *Rejoynder to Dr. Hil*, preface, p. 3.

9. Excerpta pauca e chronico Conradi a Liechthenau, abbatis Urspergensis. fol. 41.

10. "Short observacōns of the answeares deliuered by Do. Bridges to Sir Fr. Knowles' syllogisme, concerning the superiority of Bishops, whether *jure divino*." fol. 43.
See Strype's *Life of Whitgift*, i. 559, for an account of the puritan syllogism.

11. Petition to Q. Elizabeth from some imprisoned Puritans. Not dated. fol. 45.
Beg. "The Lord of heaven and earth that hath so wonderfully hitherto preserved your majestie."

12. "An answer to Mr. John Waluardes assertions: of the paterne of the presbiterye;" by Adam Hill. fol. 46.

13. "A replie made to certaine objections of Mr. A. Hill against the first parte of my first assertion touching the paterne of the Christian presbiterie;" by John Waluard. fol. 49.

14. Theses in maintenance of the Apostolical origin of Episcopacy, defended, as it appears, in a discussion with Mr. Waluarde, 1 Aug. 1586; together with "Mr. Waluerdes grauntes in disputacōn had Aug. 1 in the palace of the L. Bishop of Sarum, before his ho^r and the deane of the same church." fol. 56.

15. Two copies of a letter from preachers at Manchester and other towns in Lancashire to the archbishop of York, respecting an inquiry into their conformity. ff. 57, 60, 62 b.
The second copy has marginal notes by the archbishop.

16. "The names of sundry faithfull Christians imprisoned by the archb. of Canterbury and b. of London for the gospell of Christe." fol. 58.
See Brooke's *Lives of the Puritans*, vol. ii. p. 38. 8vo. Lond. 1813.

17. "The assertions of the conventicles (*sic*) lately apprehended." fol. 58 b.

18. Excerpta pauca de constitutione et potestate synedri Judæorum. fol. 59.

19. Copies of two letters from [Edwin Sandys?] archbishop of York to [Will. Chaderton] bishop of Chester, respecting the above letter from Manchester. Not dated. ff. 60 b, 61 b.

20. Copy of a letter from the same to Mr. Hopwood, on the same subject. Not dated. fol. 62.

21. Excerpta e quodam Chronico, ad tempora Constantini Magni. fol. 64.

22. Theses xiv. de prædestinatione; manu cujusdam P. B. (quære, an sit Petri Baro?) 9 Julii, 1595. fol. 70.

23. "Gorgons head made by masse preistes to frighte Protestantes;" being five propositions concerning the visible Church of Christ, with notes of answers thereto, on the part of Mr. Rogers in a discussion with Mr. Fisher. fol. 71 b–76.

24. Expositio grammaticalis super textu Hebraico verss. 17, 18, cap. v. libri Regum secundi. fol. 77.

25. Notæ in capp. i–v. Evangelii S. Johannis. fol. 79.

26. Exposition of Ps. cxix. 1–8. fol. 89.

27. —— of Ps. cxix. 57–67. (Marked "Amesburie.") fol. 101.

28. —— of Ps. cxv. 1–3. (Marked "Baverstock.") fol. 109 b.

29. —— of Ps. cxxix. 1–4. fol. 112.

30. —— of Ps. cxxi. 1–3. fol. 116.

31. —— of Ps. cxix. 72–117. fol. 118 b.

32. Sermon on Ps. li. 14. fol. 190.

33. "Theses (duæ) de magistratu civili in schola theologica pro forma discutiendæ, Maii vicesimo-secundo." fol. 195 b.
Thesis 1. "Magistratus civilis est divinitus institutus ad piam justamque Reipublicæ et Ecclesiæ Dei administrationem."
Thesis 2. "Regia majestas in monarchia libera nulla censura sive ecclesiastica sive civili ab officio suo ejusve administratione et exercitio submoveri potest aut debet."

34. Exposition of St. John iii. 1–4. fol. 208.

35. "Apello (*sic*) Evangelium, or the true ancient catholique and apostolique doctrine of the divine prædestination concorded with the orthodoxe doctrine of Gods free grace and mans free will. By J. P., φιλαληθης:" i.e. John Plaifere, D.D. Part I. fol. 212.
Printed, 8vo. Lond. 1651, and subsequently. The preface in this copy has considerable verbal differences from that in the printed edition.

36. "Pax Ecclesiæ;" by Bishop Sanderson. fol. 219.
Collated for Bp. Jacobson's edition of Sanderson's Works, vol. v. p. 255.

37. [A vindication of himself in answer to the misrepresentations of Calvinists, by Dr. Christopher Potter, Provost of Queen's Coll., dated 25 Aug. 1630, and headed] "I feare it is now tyme to pleade for myne innocency." fol. 225.
The author's name is ascertained from an allusion to his having preached, at the consecration of Potter, bishop of Carlisle, a sermon which was printed in 1629.

38. Vindication of himself by Dr. John Prideaux with relation to the positions respecting the Church alleged to have been maintained by him on the occasion of Peter Heylin's disputing for his degree, 6 July, 1633. fol. 227 b.

Printed in William Sanderson's *Peter pursued, or Dr. Heylin overtaken*, pp. 7–12, 4to. Lond. 1658.

39. Notes on Ps. xci., against the Church of Rome. fol. 229.

40. Notes on Ps. xx. 7. (Marked "Marleboroughe.") fol. 233.

41. "D. Baylie his note pro palpitatione cordis." fol. 236 b.

42. Lectiones tres academicæ de Melchisedech, super Gen. xiv. 18. fol. 238.

43. Extract from a discussion between T. Harding, a Protestant, and G. M., a Roman Catholic; containing remarks upon the pretended excommunication of the African bishops by Pope Boniface II. fol. 256.

44. Argumenta contra opinionem quod Melchisedech erat Sem. fol. 258.

## 168.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæcc. xiv. xv. ff. 159. Olim liber Jac. Ware, eq. aur., et postea inter codd. Henrici, comitis de Clarendon, 18.

1. Pars Legendæ Aureæ Jacobi de Voragine. Binis columnis exarata.

Incipit in cap. cxxii. (secundum edit. Argent. anno 1479 vulgatam) de sanctis Saviniano et Savina, et desinit in fine capituli de dedicatione ecclesiæ, ubi opus auctoris ipsius in impressis terminatur.

Desunt folia duo inter ff. 1–2, ut etiam inter 2–3.

2. Pars missalis in usum eccl. cath. Cantuariæ, binis columnis, exarati; literis initialibus ornatis. fol. 45.

Multa folia aut mutila sunt aut sordibus corrupta. In fol. 99, verso, est hæc nota: "Hunc librum donavit reverendissimus in Christo pater dominus Willielmus Warham Cantuar. archiepiscopus ad usum celebrantium pro anima ejusdem in cantaria per eum fundata juxta locum . . . . in parte boriali navis ecclesie cathedralis Cantuar."

In fol. 108 sunt hæc nomina, "Ja. Dillon," "Alexander Evers est possessor hujus libri."

3. Dimissio per Willielmum priorem et confratres cujusdam hospitalis apud Waterford, unius molendini, vulgariter nuncupati "le mille de Coldebeke," quibusdam Nicholao et Henrico pro termino xl. annorum. (*imperf.*) fol. 109.

4. Fragment respecting the genealogy of the royal family of England, written in the time of Hen. VII. fol. 109 b.

5. The divisions of the provinces of Ireland, explanation of the term "Cantred," the land-measures, &c. fol. 109 b.

6. Breve [Henr. VI.?] concedens majori et communitati civitatis Waterford licentiam sese defendendi contra hostiles incursus plurium pacis perturbatorum; apud Westm., 8 Apr., anno regni xxvi. fol. 110.

7. Breve, tempore Henr. VIII., vice-comiti prov. Midensis, præcipiens quod comitiva sua sit parata, cum armis et victualibus pro xx. diebus, ad proficiscendum cum P., Comite Ormond, deputato Hiberniæ, contra rebelles [1537–9]. fol. 110.

8. Salvus conductus pro duobus Hispaniæ mercatoribus in Angliam navigaturis, concessus per Henr. [VI.?] ad petitionem Willielmi et — Feteplace, mercatorum de Southampton; apud Westm., Jan., anno regni x. (*imperf.*) fol. 110 b.

9. Breve Henr. VI. præcipiens quod Jacobus comes de Dessemond sit in propria persona coram Leone domino de Wellys et parliamento apud Trym ad respondendum de diversis deprædationibus, etc. per eum commissis; 1440. (*imperf.*) fol. 110 b.

10. Placita, anni 12 Ricardi II. (*imperf.*) ff. 111–113, 135–158.

11. Pars registri brevium. fol. 113.

12. Carta prioris et conventus de Lewes de juribus suis super prioratum de Farleya quoad nominationem prioris et visitationem monasterii; 18 Oct. 1200. fol. 158 b.

13. Literæ patentes Henrici V. constituentes Johannem Talbot, de Halomshire, chivaler, locum-tenentem suum in Hibernia; 1413. (*imperf. ad finem.*) fol. 159.

## 169.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 352.

1. Arguments of the 12 Judges in the case of ship-money, with the judgment. fol. 1.

2. Speech of Sir Thos. Coventry, lord keeper, to the Judges before their setting out for the circuits, 14 June, 1638. fol. 330.

3. Indictment of Thomas Harrison, Rector of Creek (or Crick), Northamptonshire, for accusing Judge Hutton of high treason in the matter of ship-money; with the opening the evidence by Serj. Heath and the Attorney General, Sir John Banks, 14 June, 1638. ff. 340–352.

## 170.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 59.

Minutes of the Council of Bermuda, from 9 Nov. 1721 to 26 September, 1727; under governors Benj. Bennett (for the first three months) and John Hope. Attested at fol. 59 by the Governor and Council, with the seal of the island attached.

## 171.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 125. "Ex MSS. olim adm. r. v. Francisci Turner, S.T.P., episcopi Eliensis."

1. Henrici Dodwell de nupero schismate Anglicano Parænesis. fol. 1.
   Impress. 8vo. Lond. 1704.
2. Unaddressed copy of a letter from bishop Francis Turner, 5 March, 1699/1700. fol. 97.
3. Unaddressed copy of letter from Dodwell in answer to animadversions on the MS. of his *Parænesis;* Shottisbrook, 17 June, 1700. fol. 98.
4. Copy of a letter apparently addressed to Rev. Charles Leslie, respecting Dodwell's *Parænesis*, &c.; Oxford, 28 May, 1700. fol. 104.
5. Copy of a letter from bishop Turner to Dodwell, with animadversions upon the *Parænesis*, and the reasons for its non-publication; 10 Feb. 1699/1700. fol. 107.
6. Draught of a longer letter from the same to the same, with similar criticisms. fol. 109.

On the reverse of a blank leaf at the end is the following endorsement: "Papers relating to Mr. Dodwell's Latin MS., written in defense of the deprived bishops and the communion adhering to them."

## 172.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 137. Olim peculium R. Bridgeman, ut ex insignibus gentilitiis patet; in catal. Kath. Bridgeman (1743), cod. 11 sive cod. 32.

Copies of credentials of envoys, letters of compliment, condolence, &c., from Charles II. to foreign princes, 1662–1680; with copies, at the end, of similar letters to Charles II. and James II. from the sovereigns and royal family of France, Spain, Denmark, Poland, &c.; 1667–1688.

An Index is attached.

## 173.

Codex chartaceus, in folio majori, sæc. xviii. ff. 152. In folio primo supervacaneo est hæc nota: "This MS. I purchased out of Col. Byerley's library, 1734;" nomen autem subscriptum erasum est.

"The history and analysis of the Common Law of England; written by the late Lord Cheif Justice Hales."

## 174.

Codex chartaceus, in folio majori, sæc. xviii. ff. 152.

Another copy of Sir M. Hale's treatise, written by the same scribe.

## 175.

Codex chartaceus, in folio majori, sæc. xviii. ff. 62.

"The treatise of ejectments," containing (1) the history of this action, (2) the Process, (3) the Declaration, (4) the Pleas and General Issue, (5) the Verdict, (6) the Judgment and Execution.

## 176.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 39.

Copies of arguments and proceedings against Mary Queen of Scots in 1572.

1. "The Judges' opinion to prove the Scottish Qu. subject to the laws of this realme for any capitall crime comitted within the said realme." p. 1.
2. "Reasons to move the Queenes majesties conscience to proceed with severity in this case of the late Queen of Scotts." p. 8.
3. "An humble petition to hir majestie gathered out of the civill [*sic*] by certaine appointed by authority in Parliament to proue that it doth stand not only with justice but alsoe with the Queenes honour and safety to proceed criminally against the pretensed Scottish Queene." p. 19.
4. "That it is not good but dangerous for the Queenes majestie to proceed according to the second bill of disablement, and not according to the first for attainder and execution." p. 38.
5. "Causes to remove impediments that may bee objected against the proceeding according to the first bill." p. 41.
6. "Considerations to induce her majestie to proceed according to law and justice." p. 44.
7. Letter from Q. Eliz. to Q. Mary, sent with the Commissioners of enquiry, June, 1572. p. 47.

8. "Certaine articles conteyning matters wherewith the Queen of Scots may bee charged by the Lord La-Ware, Sir Ralph Sadler, kt. Dr. Wilson and Thos. Bromley, Solicitor generall;" 11 June, 1572. p. 50.
   Printed in Murdin's *Collection of State Papers*, fol. Lond. 1759, p. 218.
9. "The Scottish Qu. Protestacōn given before hir answer to the articles aforesaid;" 17 June, 1572. p. 52.
10. "The Scottish Queenes answer to the articles." p. 53.
11. Account of the proceedings of the Earl of Murray and other Scottish commissioners at a conference with the commissioners of Q. Eliz. at the sessions in the Parliament Chamber, 7 Dec. 1568. p. 57.
   The proceedings of this day, containing the account of Mary's coffer, are not printed by Goodall with the rest of the journal in vol. ii. of his *Examination*, nor by Anderson in vol. iv. of his *Collections*.
12. "The chiefe matters wherewith the Scottish Qu. standeth charged, beeing 5 in number." p. 61.
13. "Petition in Parliament against the Scottish Queen." p. 63.

---

## 177.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 128. Olim liber cujusdam W. S. Olim liber Gualteri Clavell, in cujus catalogo numero 32 ad pag. 86 insignitus est.

1. "Lectura Ambrosii Gylberd sur le statut de explanation sur le statut de Darrain volunt, aº 34 et 35 Hen. 8. cap. 5." fol. 1.
   Ambrose Gilbert was Reader at Lincoln's Inn 2 and 3 Ph. and Mary.
2. Readings on the "Charta forestæ," 9 Hen. III. fol. 29.
   Beg. "Devaunt le fesans de cest chartre de libertatibus dell' forest, certeyn leys de foreste fuerount uses en Engleter."
   At the end (fol. 128 b) is this note: "Cest Lecture fuit red en le latter end del reinge del roy Henry le sept come il apperte per mults passages en cest readinge. Symeon Brograve." From this note, a former possessor has at the beginning of the book described the reading as being itself by Brograve.

---

## 178.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 34.

Oaths, acts and ordinances of the Company of Merchants of England trading into Spain and Portugal; made 30 Aug. 1605. A table of contents is prefixed.

## 179.

Codex chartaceus, in folio majori, sæc. xvii. ff. 209. "Ex dono doctoris Bernard, 1694."

Minute-book of the proceedings of the Council of State from 19 May to 10 Aug. 1659.

---

## 180.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 49.

1. "A short compendium or breife declaration of what euery officer" of the Exchequer "ought to doe by vertue of his office in England; as alsoe the articles of the writinge of the late court of augmentacōn and revenews of the Crowne and the late courts of first fruites and tenths to the court of exchequer at Westminster; written at the request of the right hon. the lord Buckhurst, Lo. Thresurer of England, tempore Regine Elizabethe: per Fanshawe;" i. e. Sir Thomas Fanshawe.
   Printed under the title of *The Practice of the Exchequer Court*, 8vo. Lond. 1658, pp. 1–136.
   (*Codice verso.*)
2. "Notes of the mannoure of the Sheriffe entring into his accompts;" with a list of the many fees claimed by various officers; drawn up, as it appears, by John Middleton, esq., sheriff of Cumberland [in 1585–6] for the information of his successor. fol. 49.

---

## 181.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 101, quorum sex in initio sunt mutila.

Index of wills and administrations in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury in 1742.

---

## 182.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 154; quorum multa sunt vacua. In folio primo supervacaneo est nomen "William Allestry."

Law collections, to which this title is prefixed: "Precedents collected by Edward Edkins, and by him given by his will, 1667, unto mee, Wm. Booth, of Witton in Warwicksh."

1. "An exemplification of the inrollment of the letters patents of H. 7. of confirmation of the priviledges of St. Bartholomew's, London;" 14 May, 25 Eliz. fol. 1.
2. "Quo Warranto versus Priorem S. Bartholomæi, London," respecting his right to hold a fair in Smithfield, 14 Edw. II.; with the pleas thereupon. fol. 5.

3. Concordia inter Gul. Felding majorem et communitatem civitatis London, et Reyn. Colyer priorem et conventum S. Bartholomæi, de captione diversarum custumarum apud Smithfield; Oct., 32 Hen. VI. fol. 6 b.

4. Charta Henr. VIII. concedens prioratum S. Bartholomæi Ricardo Riche militi; 19 Maii, 36 Hen. VIII. fol. 8 b.

5. Exemplificatio per "Inspeximus," 15 Junii, 25 Eliz., cartæ R. Riche concedentis varia messuagia, &c. Rectori S. Bartholomæi Magni, 24 Maii, 36 Hen. VIII. fol. 16 b.

6. "Exemplification," 12 Jun., 4 Eliz., "of a judgement in the Exchequer whereby it appeares that the inhabitants of St. Bartholomewes are acquitted of payment of fifteenes," Mich., 1 and 2 Eliz. fol. 18 b.

7. Agreement between Sir Richard Rich, lord Rich, and the city of London, concerning the water at St. Bartholomew's Close; 4 Aug., 3 Eliz. fol. 25 b.

8. Conveyance of the priory of St. Bartholomew's from lord Rich to his second son Sir Henry Rich, afterward earl of Holland, upon his marriage with Isabella, daughter and heiress of Sir Walter Cope, of Kensington, knt.; 25 Jun., 10 Jac. I. fol. 30 b.

9. "A plea and confession of the Attorney generall in the exchequer for discharge of a yearely rent of 26*s*. 8*d*. per annum claimed out of Bartholomew Close by the King as given to a superstitious use, viz. an Obiit," for Walter Skirlow, "in the metropolitan church of Yorke;" 10 Nov. 1635. fol. 36.

10. Literæ patentes Philippi et Mariæ pro erectione scholæ grammaticalis apud Bromsgrove, in com. Wigorn.; 15 Jul., 4 Mariæ. fol. 41.

11. Note of a case concerning the stewardship of Bromsgrove School; 12 Jac. I. fol. 42.

12. *Inspeximus*, 11 July, 12 Charles II., of letters patent of Charles I. appointing George Thorpe and John Thorpe water-bailiffs of the Thames from the bridge of Staines to Cirencester, 4 July, an. 2; with the proclamation to be made by them for conservancy of the waters, 28 Nov., an. 3. fol. 42 b.

13. Rules concerning the office of water-bailiff. fol. 43 b.

14. Letters patent of 6 Jac. I. granting the Inner and Middle Temple for the study of the law; with notes of previous grants, and on the history of the houses. fol. 44.

15. Rules and orders of the Society of Clement's Inn; made during the principalship of Thos. Stile. fol. 46.

16. Commission of lunacy on Susan Thorne, spinster, of Plainnesfield, Over Stowey, Somerset; with the return, and grant of custody, 1653; and a bill of traverse on her behalf, and a Scire facias thereupon in 1657. ff. 49–51.

17. Pleas and proceedings in the court of Exchequer in the case of Hugh Audeley, Rob. Harvey, and Wm. Hunton, *v.* Francis Wroughton, son of Sir George Wroughton; 1656–8. ff. 59, 69–77 b.

18. Observations concerning the practice of the Court of Common Pleas. fol. 89.

19. The several forms of bails. fol. 90 b.

20. Of fines and recoveries. fol. 91.

21. Names of the officers in the Court of Common Pleas, Mich. Term, 1651; with several rules of the Court. ff. 92, 3.

22. The manner of proceeding in replevin. fol. 99.

23. Charge of John Glynn, Chief Justice of the Upper Bench, to the Grand Jury for the county of Worcester; 30 July, 1656. fol. 101.

24. Substance of the charge of Matthew Hale to the Grand Jury for the county of Warwick; 23 July, 1656. fol. 103.

25. Letters patent of Chas. II. licensing Thos. Killegrew to erect and maintain a playhouse; 20 Apr. 1662. fol. 111.

26. Draught of a pardon to George Midlemore of Haslewell, Worcestershire, gent., for the murder of Egerton Wise in 1658; 1660. fol. 112.

27. Copy of court-roll of the manor of Hampton Court, 1632; petition to sue in forma pauperis, 1655; form of a claim before justices in eyre, 1638; plea in the Exchequer to an inquisition taken upon a bond to the king. ff. 120–122, 126.

28. Petition to the Committee for indemnity, from Hugh Glover, of Worcester, against Rob. Window, under-sheriff of Worcester, as being a royalist, and for refusing to arrest a royalist colonel, Sir John Knottesford; with proceedings thereupon; 1652. fol. 123.

29. Petition to the House of Lords from Wm. Hodges, ejected vicar of the first portion of Bampton, Oxon; with an order thereon, 23 June, 1660. fol. 124.

30. Warrant for the apprehension of Wm. Barnes, yr., of Marlborough, Wilts, for the abduction of Mary Smith of Alton, Wilts; petition to the King from her mother, Margery Smith; and order in Council thereupon, 17 Aug. 1660. ff. 124 b, 125.

31. Forms relating to leases. fol. 129.

32. Two mortgages of lands and messuages from John Harborne; 1651, &c. ff. 129 b, 130 b.

33. Lease from William Cecil, earl of Salisbury, to William Sheeres, stationer, of a shop in the Exchange; 1634. fol. 132.

34. Bonds given by Edward Edkins upon his admission to the Inner Temple, and on being called to the bar; 1657–62. fol. 133, 133 b.

35. Forms relating to probates and administrations. fol. 138.

36. Precedents concerning fines, cited and produced in the Common Pleas in 1657 in the case of Aubrey, earl of Oxford, and Anne his wife, against John Herbert, esq., concerning a fine levied by him and Penelope his wife at Easter, 1657. fol. 143.

37. Cases in law and resolutions by Counsel, viz. by Bridgman, Hale, and Maynard; 1659–1661. ff. 153–4.

## 183.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 58.

"Mary Sibilla Merian's dissertation on the generation and transformations of the insects of Surinam;" translated from the Latin edition published at Amsterdam by John Oosterwyk, fol. 1719.

## 184.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xv., manu Italica, ff. 70. Olim in catalogo quodam, 843.

1. Nicolai Præpositi Antidotarium una cum glossis Johannis Platearii; cum tabula capitulorum præfixa.

   Impress. ad calc. operum Johannis Mesuæ, fol. Ven. 1589.

2. Johannis Platearii liber de simplicibus medicinis, dictus Circa instans. fol. 29.

   Impress. ad calc. *Dispensarii* Nicolai Præpositi, 4to. Ludg. 1517.

## 185.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 124.

1. Epitaph on Thomas Browne, B.D., St. John's Coll. Camb. (died 23 June, 1741, aged 86), and his wife Sibylla, "on a tomb in Mr. Nelson's burying-place near Queen's Square, Ormond Strete." fol. 1.

2. Answer to Stillingfleet's Discourse on separation, by T. Browne; entitled, "The reasons of a person scrupling the oaths why he is not convinced by a late discourse entituled, The unreasonableness of a new separation."

   On the back of a fly-leaf at the end (fol. 107) is this endorsement: "N.B. This copy, which is the most perfect one extant, is corrected by the author's own handwriting in many places. R. G."

   Printed, apparently from this MS., 8vo. Lond. 1749. Three introductory pages, omitted in the printed copy, occur in the MS., along which a marginal line is drawn, and at the end of which is the following note: "So much of the MS. as is thus scored in the margin I have good reason to believe was cancell'd by the author many years before his death."

3. Latin ode in seven stanzas, apparently addressed to the Master of St. John's College; by T. Browne. fol. 110.

   Incip. "Reverende Præfecte,
   Quis facta dignis elogiis tua."

4. Latin epistle from the same to the same, praying that he may be continued as scholar ("discipulum") of the College. fol. 112.

5. Latin College-speech by the same in commemoration of the Gunpowder Plot. fol. 115.

6. Engraved fac-similes of a nominal appointment of T. Browne to the archdeaconry of Norwich by W. Lloyd the deprived bishop of Norwich, and of a warrant to the Dean and Chapter for his installation; 28 March, 1694. fol. 124.

   "In perpetuam rei memoriam excudi jussit in ære cultor quidam venerandi viri Thomæ Browne, S.T.B. MDCCXLI."

## 186.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 136. Olim liber Tho. Hearne, Oct. 30, 1717, "ex dono amici, virtutibus et doctrina ornatissimi, Thomæ Bakeri, S.T.B. Cantabrigiensis," qui in fol. 136, verso, his verbis donum confert, "In testimonium summæ, quam debet, gratitudinis, mittit Tho. Baker."

Johannis Lelandi, antiquarii, dialogus cui tit. "Antiphilarchia," contra Romani Pontificis primatum; Regi Henr. VIII. inscriptus.

In fine est hæc nota: "Extr. ex originali ab ipso authore (ut par est credere) Henr. R. 8° præsentato, in illustri et copiosa graciosissimi Thomæ Knyvet, armigeri, bibliotheca, apud Ashwell Thorpe, com. Norfolk., Jun. 13, 1625."

## 187.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiv. ff. 42.

1. "Iter de Northampton;" placita coram justiciariis itinerantibus anno tertio Edw. III., 1329. fol. 1.

   Tria folia in fine sunt mutila et sordibus corrupta.

2. Fragmentum placitorum anno vicesimo Edw. III. fol. 41.

In tegmine priori est hæc nota, manu Edw. Umfreville: "The law folio is a good and complete copy. The two last leaves make no part of the Iter; my advice is to remove them; they belong to our law year-books of Edw. the 3d which are in print."

## 188.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xv. ff. 57. In fol. primo: "This ys John Hills boke, wryten the xi. day of September, 1580." Postea inter codd. T. Rawlinson, 843.

Placita in variis assisis, tempp. Edw. III. et Ric. II. Præfixum est (fol. 2), "Kalendarium de actionibus personalibus in isto libro contentis."

Inter cætera:—

1. "Placita assisarum apud Oxon. coram Roberto de Thorp et Johanne de Knyvet, justic. domini Regis ad omnes assisas jurat. et certific. in com. Oxon . . . . anno r. Regis Ric. secundi a conquestu quarto," 1380. fol. 3.
2. "Placita jur. et certificationum apud Miltoun coram Willielmo de Nortoun et Roberto Burtoun just. domini Regis . . . in com. Chich. . . . anno regni R. Edw. tertii a conquestu Angliæ vicesimo," 1346. fol. 28.

In fine sunt nonnulla brevia, &c. tempp. Hen. IV–Hen. VI.

In fol. primo est incantatio, sive invocatio, ad eum ab omni malo protegendum qui illam secum portaverit; et in fol. 56 b versus de Virgine Maria "pro pestilentia."

## 189.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 187.

"Observations concerneing Death temporall, or the death of the body principally, that death that is appointed for all men once to dye; and therein, some observations of the resurrection of the dead and of the finall judgment, &c., being for the most part taken out of the Holy Scriptures, and partly out of the workes of good and learned men;" by Richard Bacon. Prefixed is a dedication to the writer's daughter, dated 30 Oct. 1692.

## 190.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 32.

"Proceedings upon their Majesties Commission of inquiry of the overflowed and concealed lands in and near the river Dee between the countyes of Chester and Flint;" 22 Dec. 1691–3 Feb. 1692.

## 191.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 95.

1. Decree in the Court of Exchequer, Hilary Term, 1697, in the case of the Mayor and Burgesses of Newcastle-upon-Tyne *v.* the Dean and Chapter of Durham, and their lessee Sam. Shepheard, granting a perpetual injunction to restrain the defendants from erecting a ballast wharf on Jarrow-Slake. fol. 1.
2. Answer of the Mayor and Burgesses of Newcastle to the appeal of the Dean and Chapter against the above decree. fol. 63.
3. Copy of a lease from the Dean and Chapter to Sam. Shepheard of Jarrow-Slake; and of articles of agreement between him and certain shareholders for the erection of salt works there; with a further agreement signed by them respecting the division of the shares; 1691–3. ff. 86, 88, 85.

## 192.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 27.

"A bill for ascertaining, preserving and improving the navigation of the river Lea from the town of Hertford to the town of Ware in the county of Hertford, and for preserving and improving the said river from the said town of Ware to the city of London; and for enabling the Governor and Company of the New River the better to supply the cities of London and Westminster and the suburbs and liberties thereof with good and wholesome water. Presented and read the 24th April, 1738."

## 193.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 16.

Lord Chief Justice Holt's argument in the King's Bench, Trin. Term, 1694, respecting the claim of Charles Knowles, esq., to be tried as Earl of Banbury by his peers for the murder of Philip Lawson.

An abstract is printed in Rob. Skinner's *Reports*, fol. Lond. 1728, pp. 518–527.

## 194.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 12.

"An act for the encorporating the Lord Maior and the fower senior aldermen of London for the tyme being to enable them to execute the will of Henry Hilton of Hilton in the county of Durham, esq." The will was dated 26 Feb. 1641.

See Surtees' *History of Durham*, vol. ii. p. 21.

## 195.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 6.

Information against Edmund Curll, bookseller, in Nov. 1725, for publishing a book entitled *Venus in the cloister, or the Nun in her smock*, translated from the French by Mr. Samber of New Inn; with a notice of a second information for the publication, in 1718, of a translation by Mr. George Sewell of J. H. Meibomius' treatise *De usu flagrorum;* and brief for counsel in reply.

## 196.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 18.

"A discourse of the courte of Exchequer, the state theirof as well in the auncient as latter tymes, with a consideration of the officers theirof." Apparently unfinished.

On the title-page is written in a later hand the name "Doddridge," as if to ascribe the authorship of the tract to the Judge of that name, Sir John Doddridge, or Doderidge. The following tables are appended:—

1. "A methodicall table conteyneinge many thinges incident and apperteyninge vnto the honorable office of the Lord Treasurer of England." fol. 14.
2. "The meanes of the expence of the treasure royall considered." fol. 18.

## 197.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 27.

Instructions from Charles I. for Thomas, viscount Wentworth, President, and the rest of the Council in the North; with their commission prefixed; 18 June, 1629.

## 198.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 70. Olim "MS. Pepys."

1. Journal kept on board H.M.S. Swallow (Capt. Matt. Aylmer), by Richard Darby, Master, from 27 Sept. 1688 to 20 March 16$\frac{88}{89}$, on voyages with relief to Londonderry, &c. fol. 1.
2. Journal kept on board H.M.S. Cambridge by Capt. John Tyrwhitt from Oct. 16 to Dec. 13, 1688. fol. 48.
3. Journal kept on board H.M.S. Constant Warwick in the Downs by Lieut. John Hailes from June 3 to Nov. 26, 1688; with a certificate of the delivery of the Journal into the Admiralty Office, signed by P. Bowles. ff. 51 b, 69.

## 199.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 43.

1. "The names of all pentioners relating to the Chest att Chatham, with theire yearly pentions," &c.; 1664–5. fol. 1.
2. "Pentions, releifes and other insident charges ordered by the Governors of the Chest att a generall meeting, the 10th May, 1665." fol. 13.
3. "An accompt of the collection money received by Edward Gregory, clerke and accomptant to the Chest, as also of the rent of the lands purchased for the releife of hurt and maymed seamen, in the sea and harbour service of his maj$^{tie}$, together with all payments made to maymed men, &c. for the yeare 1664." fol. 16 b.

## 200.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 55, præter multa vacua.

1. Draught of an act of parliament exhibited to the Upper House in 1641 by the College of Physicians. fol. 1.
2. Petition and exceptions on the part of the Surgeons of London against the proposed bill. ff. 2 b, 3 b.
3. Answer of the College of Physicians to the Surgeons' exceptions. fol. 4 b.
4. Charter granted to the college by Chas. II., 26 March, 1663; with directions and heads for its preparation. ff. 11, 16.
5. Charter granted to the college by Jas. II., 11 March, 1687; with their surrender of their previous charter, 19 Oct. 1685. ff. 47, 46.

## 201.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 37.

Cases in law, *tempp. Car. II.–Will. III.;* with opinions of counsel thereon.

Prefixed is a table of matters, and at the end an index of the names of the counsel.

## 202.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 317. Olim liber Edwardi Whitaker, junioris, de Medio Templo ("July 20, 1722"), cujus insignia gentilitia intus affixa sunt. In quodam catalogo numero 6151 insignitus.

Collection of heads in law, alphabetically arranged, with subdivisions under each head, apparently intended for filling up with notes as a common-place-book. Vol. i., from *Abatement del Breve* to *Judgment.*

Prefixed is an index to the whole.

## 203.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 210.

"Sparsa," a collection of law cases and pleas from about 1732 to 1753; with notes thereon. In the handwriting of Oliver Acton, an attorney, of Bridewell Hospital, whose name appears in most of the pleadings.

At the end are two indices: the first, of the cases alphabetically; the second, of the cases in the order in which they are entered in the book.

---

## 204.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 20. Olim inter codd. Caroli com. de Halifax, 747.

Indenture, dated 2 Apr. 1689, between William III. and Mary II. on the one part, and Thos. Neale, esq. on the other, confirming the latter in the office of Master of the Mint, and prescribing rules for the working and management of the Mint. A table of the salaries of the officers is appended.

---

## 205.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 87. In folio primo supervacaneo sunt hæc: "Ex dono Roberti Pretor, defunct., Joanni George, ad quem nunc pertinet hic liber, primo die Novembris anº Dom. 1666."

"La some appelle, La Miroir a Justices, vel Speculum Justiciariorum, factum per Andream Horne."

Impress. 8vo. Lond. 1642. Habet exemplar nostrum easdem notitias prævias de auctore quæ in illa editione reperiuntur, ut etiam hanc notam, ibidem impressam, de codice unde transcriptum fuit:—"Iste liber transcriptus fuit ex antiqua copia Francisci Tate, arm., collatione et examinatione inde facta cum veteri manuscripto remanen. in collegio Sancti Benedicti in academia Cantabrigiensi."

---

## 206.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 110.

1. Part of Sir Francis Bacon's argument upon the case of impeachment of waste. fol. 1.
   Beginning at the words, "There had been no property at common law," on p. 108, vol. iv. of Bacon's *Works*, Lond. 1730.
2. Argument by the same concerning Lowe's case of the tenure of the manor of Alderwasley, Derbyshire. fol. 5 b.
   Printed, *ibid.* p. 113.
3. Argument by the same concerning the revocation of uses [upon the case of Sir John Stanhope and the manor of Burroughash (Burwash?)]. fol. 12.
   *Ibid.* p. 121.
4. Argument by the same on the jurisdiction of the Marches; with his replies to Serjeants Hutton and Harris. fol. 18.
   *Ibid.* p. 128.
5. Offer to K. James I. of a digest to be made of the laws of England; by the same. fol. 35.
   *Ibid.* p. 8.
6. A collection of the rules of the common laws of England; by the same. fol. 41.
   This copy has the dedication to Q. Eliz. and the Preface; but extends only to the end of rule 21.
   *Ibid.* p. 12.
7. Translation of a letter from Pope Alex. VII. to Christina, Queen of Sweden; 10 Oct. 1655. fol. 101.
8. "The manner of the entrance and entertainement of the Queene of Sweden in the city of Insprucke in Tiroll, on Sunday, Octob. 21, old stile, 1655." fol. 101 b.
9. Her profession of faith, as publicly sworn to at Innspruck. fol. 103.
10. Translation of a letter from her while at Innspruck to the King of Sweden, and of another to the Duchess of Havre. fol. 104 b.
11. Her entry into Rome, and reception there. fol. 105.
12. Proposals from Manasseh Ben Israel to Oliver Cromwell on behalf of the Jews in England; with the names of those to whom the Proposals were referred for consideration. fol. 107.
13. Notes from newspapers, Dec. 1655–Feb. 1656. ff. 107 b, 108.
14. Translation of an encyclical letter from Pope Alex. VII. urging peace in Europe; 20 Sept. 1655. fol. 109 b.

---

## 207.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 295. In catalogo quodam librorum &c. quorum auctio in mense Dec. 1739 habebatur, "No. 24, sixth night." Olim liber Car. Hornby.

1. Notes of a speech of Sir Edw. Coke, at the creation of Serjeants. fol. 1.
   Beg. "Lex terræ anima reipublicæ: as the soul is to the body," &c.

2. Address to Serjeants Thorpe and Rigby on being sworn barons of the Exchequer; [by Richard Keble, Commissioner of the Great Seal;] June, 1649. In his own hand. fol. 3.

The authorship of this address is gathered from the following heading: "My discourse to Mr. Serriant Thorpe, Seeriant Rigby, when they weare sworne to be Barrons of the Exchequer, I beinge then the second Commissioner of the Great Seale; my brother Whitlock havinge done the like in the Common Pleas, and my brother Lysle to performe it in the Upper Bench, accordinge to the antiquitye of the seriants in every court."

ff. 6–61 *blank*.

3. "Lectura Jacobi Whitlock, arm., in Medio Templo, 2° Augusti, 1619, super stat. 21 H. 8. ca. 13 de facultatibus beneficiorum;" in six divisions. In English. fol. 62.

4. Draught of a marriage settlement between Th. H., of the Inner Temple, and Sarah Edmonds, conveying certain lands to trustees for the benefit of the latter; 1663. fol. 158.

ff. 161–183 *blank*.

5. "Lectura Richardi Keble, arm., in Grayes Inn, 4^to Marcii, 1638, super stat. de Westm. 2. cap. 5 de advocationibus:" in six divisions. In English. fol. 184.

6. Twelve rules for expounding statutes; to which the name of "Crewe" is prefixed. fol. 238.

7. Observations upon every division of the preceding Reading on Advowsons. fol. 239.

8. "Directions for the ordily reading of the lawe of England." fol. 245.

(*Codice verso.*)

9. Five "meditations," or essays:—

i. "A medium endeavouring the unitie of Presbiter, Prelate and Independent, in themselves and to Christian magistracy; and consequently Peace universall;" written during the sitting of the Assembly of Divines. fol. 295.

ii. "Off the civill magistrate." fol. 289.

iii. "Observacōns upon the advise of the Assembly of Divines; chapter 25, Of the Church." fol. 283.

iv. "Of the lawe of God; cap. 19." fol. 279.

v. "Of synods." fol. 275.

## 208.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xv. ff. 91. Anno 1599 possedit Robertus Cotton, Bruceus; postea, inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson 193, et exinde emptus pretio 11*s*. 6*d*.

The examination of William Thorpe before Archbishop Arundel in 1407.

At the end of the prologue is the following title: "Here eendith the prolog of this book and bigynneth a booke of a clerke that was apposid of fyue thingis of Arnedel archebishop sumtyme of Cauntirbirie, of the whiche fyue questiouns the clerk answerith bi holi Scripture, of the whiche Scripture this clerke makith knowen his bileue to Goddis chirche on erthe."

Printed in Foxe's *Acts and Monuments*.

## 209.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xv. ff. 30. Deest fol. unum inter ff. 1–2, et alterum inter ff. 19–20.

An English Primer, or devotional manual; containing:—

1. The Lord's Prayer, Ave Maria, and Creed. ff. 1, 1 b.
2. Exposition of the ten commandments. fol. 2.
3. The seven deadly sins and opposite virtues. fol. 9.
4. The five bodily and five ghostly wits. ff. 10, 11.
5. Seven gifts of the Holy Ghost, seven bodily works, and seven spiritual works of mercy. ff. 11 b, 13.
6. Four cardinal virtues. fol. 13 b.
7. Sixteen conditions of charity. fol. 15 b.
8. Four tokens of salvation. (*Leaf wanting.*) fol. 19 b.
9. Four duties of hearers of God's word. fol. 20.
10. "A devoute meditacion of Richarde Hampole." fol. 21.
11. A meditation on the name of Jesus: (by the same?). fol. 22 b.

Beg. "What soevir thou be that araiest the to loue God."

The following articles are added, in later hands, on three leaves at the end:—

i. Exorcisma salis. fol. 29.

ii. In nativitatem Christi carmen. fol. 29 b.

Incip.

"O memoranda dies qua Filius Ille Tonantis."

iii. Joannis Pici, Mirandulæ, elegia deprecatoria ad Deum. fol. 30.

Impress. inter *Delitias cc. Italorum Poetarum*, 1608, vol. ii. p. 203.

## 210.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xviii. ff. 56.

1. Notes of births, marriages and deaths, in the families of Blundell and Peck from 1612 to 1720. fol. 2 b.

2. Notes out of the *Chronicon de Dunstable* published by Hearne in 1733. fol. 5.
ff. 9–38 *blank*.

3. The manner of conveying the corpse of O. Cromwell from Whitehall to Somerset house, and of his lying in state at the latter place. fol. 39.

4. Notes of tombs and monuments in Cople Church, Bedfordshire. fol. 44 b.

5. Notes of monuments to the Pecks, Blundells, and others, in Cardington Church, Bedfordshire. fol. 54.

## 211.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xv. ff. 14.

1. A table for calculating whether a sick man will live or die. fol. 1.
2. The virtues of the herb betayne. fol. 2.
3. Receipts for the morfue, for warts, for subtle sight, "to make entret appelle Gratia Dei" (two), for rheum in the eyes, for the jaundice. ff. 5 b–11 b.
4. Unlucky days in the year. fol. 9 b.
5. Days for blood-letting. fol. 12 b.
6. Receipt for a preparation for writing in gold. fol. 14.
7. Best days for beginning any work or a journey. fol. 14 b.

## 212.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xv. ff. 21; desunt quædam in fine. In fol. 1°: "Orpwoodi medici Thomæ, Oxoniensis, Chippingnorthom, Barcheriensis generosi nati, liber fuit iste, et a Richardo Byncke Thomsono Thomæ ex munusculo gratanter datus an° 1607, Jaco. 5." In fol. 2do: "Thomas Thomsonus possessor hujus est." Olim in quodam catalogo, 183.

1. Tractatus de oleis, aquis, ignibus et coloribus faciendis, cum figuris instrumentorum. fol. 2.
2. Synonyma herbarum; Lat. et Angl. fol. 18 b.

## 213.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 27.

"God speaking from Mount Gerizim, or the Gospell in a map; being a short view of the exceeding great and precious promises; written by Mr. Joseph Alleine." In the handwriting of Rob. Fleming.

Printed as chap. xvii. of part iii. of Rich. Alleine's *Vindiciæ Pietatis*, 8vo. Lond. 1666.

## 214.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 137.

Observations on various Christian excellencies, and on the two covenants.

1. "The excellency of prayer;" dated at the end, 1653. fol. 1.
2. "A case of conscience answered, viz., when a soule may be said to make doing the condition of the covenant of grace;" 1652. fol. 19.
3. "The excellency of sorrow for sin;" 1653. fol. 26.
4. "The difference cleared up between Christ's covenant and man's;" 1652. fol. 37.
5. "The excellency of a Christian's carriage in reference unto extreames;" 1653. fol. 47.
6. "The difference held forth between Christ's Testament and man's;" 1652. fol. 60.
7. "The excellency of a Christian's suffering service;" 1653. fol. 66.
8. "The difference cleared up between the covenant that God made with Adam, and that which he now makes with true believers;" 1652. fol. 73.
9. "The excellency of the dutie of thankfullnes;" 1653. fol. 81.
10. "The import of Christ's Testament; and why it is superadded unto the covenant;" 1652. fol. 89.
11. "The excellency of standing up for the truths of Christ;" 1653. fol. 106.
12. "Serious advice in order to the composing of an heart that is troubled by reason of indisposition;" 1653. fol. 112.
13. "Gleanings; or some few instanced in (not being ranckt under any distinct head) wherein the excellency of a Christian doth very much consist;" 1653. fol. 123.

## 215.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 44.

"Ὑποδομη sacra, quâ in fundamen doctrinæ salutis (quale recepit illud Ecclesia) ædificio quasi substruitur reliquo, authore Jonathane Toquio."

Præmissa est dedicatio Edwardo, vice-comiti Campden.

In primo loco est schema de fundamentis ædificii Christiani; dein sequitur Symboli sacri singulorum membrorum ad proprios textus relegatio, cum schemate; tertio, Decalogi sacri resolutio; quarto, Orationis Dominicæ resolutio; et ultimo, sacramentorum institutio.

## 216.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 68. Olim (dum adhuc in libro nihil inscriptum erat), "Michael Meese, his booke, anno Domini 1638;" postea, "liber Johannis Bayly, ex dono discipuli ejus demortui Michaelis Meese."

Sermons; by John Bayly.

1. On St. Luke viii. 52. fol. 2.
   At the end: "This sermon was occasioned by the death of Mr. Michael Meese, who departed this life the 21st of June, A.D. 1638."
2. On Josh. xxii. 18. fol. 14.
   "This sermon I preacht in St. Nicholas church in Worcester."
3. On 1 Chron. xxii. 16. fol. 26.
   "This sermon I preacht in the cathedrall church in Worcester, Feb. 14, A.D. 1635."
4. On Psalm vii. 13. fol. 38.
   "This sermon I preacht in St. Martin's church in the cittye of Worcester the 25 of April, 1639."
5. On Ps. cvi. 30. fol. 48.
   "This sermon I preacht in the cathedrall church of the cittye of Worcester, April the 28th, 1639."
6. On Rev. iii. 11. fol. 59.

## 217.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 40.

1. "Thesis Antonii Tuckney, S.T.D., in academia Cantabrigiensi SS. Th. quondam professoris regii, in comitiis publice habitis 1 Julii, 1650:—Articuli fidei ad normam humanæ rationis non sunt exigendi." fol. 2.
2. "Certain considerations touching the better pacification and edification of the Church of England;" by Sir Francis Bacon. fol. 15.
   Copied from the edition published by H. Tomes.
3. Pax Ecclesiæ; by Bishop Sanderson. fol. 33.
   Copied from the edition of 1678.

## 218.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 100. In folio primo est nota: "This was my lord cheiff justice Hydes book. M. Parker."

1. "The history of Presbitery, collected out of seuerall authors: anno Domini 1652." fol. 1.
2. "Notes touchinge the Sabbath and the Lord's Day: collected out of seuerall authors. 1651." fol. 50.

## 219.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 156.

Part of Archbishop Spottiswood's History of the Church of Scotland; from the year 1596 to the end, 1625.

Considerably shorter than the printed narrative (fol. Lond. 1655, where, at the foot of p. 426, this copy begins), and possibly a transcript (by a contemporaneous hand) from an original draught which was afterwards enlarged.

At the end is an appendix of documents which are, for the most part, incorporated in the text of the printed history: viz.

1. "The first booke of Church policie; referred to the yeare 1560, Lib. 3." fol. 70.
   Printed at p. 152.
2. "The second book of Church policie, referred to the year 1578, Lib. 6." fol. 105.
   Printed at p. 289.
3. "The excommunication of the archbp. Adamson by the Assemblie at St. Andrew's, and his protestation against their foul proceedings, in large, to be referred to the year 1586." fol. 129.
   Printed at p. 345.
4. "The King's speach to the meeting at St. Andrew's, 10 of Julie, 1617." fol. 133 b.
   Printed at p. 533.
5. "Tuo letters from the King to the Bps. after the Assemblie at St. Andrew's, 25 Nov. 1617." fol. 134 b.
   Printed at p. 535.
6. "The King's letter to the Assemblie at Perth, and its articles." fol. 136.
   Printed at p. 537.
7. "The articles of the Assemblie, 1610, about the government of Bps. as they stand ratified in the Parliament, 1612. Referr this to the year 1612." fol. 141 b.
   Printed, in a brief abstract, under the year 1610, at p. 512.
8. "The forme of electing superintendents exscryved from the Cronicle commonlie called Johne Knoxe's. To be referred to the fyft head of the first book of Policie concerneing superintendents." fol. 145 b.
9. "The judgment of Johne Willok and Johne Knox in the deposition of the Queen, as it is sett down in Knoxe's Church historie: to be referred to the year 1559." fol. 150 b.
   Printed at p. 136.
10. "The forme of the deprivation" of Queen Mary from the Regency, 21 Oct. 1559. fol. 151 b.
11. "The letter sent to the Queen at the sam tyme." fol. 154 b.
    An abstract printed at p. 137.
12. Doubts "about the negative confession. 1580." fol. 155 b.

## 220.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 92.

Meditations on the shortness and value of time, on eternity, and on the judgment; under the following heads:—

1. "Be mindful that thy life is short." fol. 4.
2. "Be mindfull that the tyme is pretious." fol. 29.
3. "Be mindful of eternitie to come." fol. 50.
4. "Be mindful that there is a judgment." fol. 74.

Prefixed is an introductory meditation, which begins with these words: "Memorable is this saing of the Philosopher, That it is a thing not possible for a man to live long without some delight."

## 221.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 105.

"A religious trage-comedy, or a familiar and plesant discours of religion betweene Eidemon a Catholick and Doxastes a Protestant, both neere allied by the femall side."

Written by a Roman Catholic in the time of Charles II.

## 222.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 91. In foliis supervacaneis ad finem, "This is Mr. John Stable booke," "Daniel Stable booke, 1655."

A collection of texts from the Douay version of Proverbs and Ecclesiasticus, arranged under heads; with a table of the subjects prefixed.

## 223.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 87.

Notes in answer to Broad's treatise "De Sabbato;" with numerous quotations in proof and illustration. At the end is the date 1630.

## 224, 225.

Codices chartacei, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 124 et 127.

"Holy Soliloquies and Divine Meditations upon the whole Bible, i.e. the Old Testament: by Nicholas Floyd," or Lloyd, B.A., of Wadham College, 1657. Book III. containing from Job to the Song of Songs; Book IV. from Isaiah to Malachi. One page is allotted to the meditation on each chapter.

## 226.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 193. Olim liber Caroli Nichols e dono auctoris.

Miscellaneous observations on subjects sacred and moral; by William Papworth, of Hitchin, Herts, who died 3 Nov. 1707.

At fol. 1 b is a copy of the inscription on his monument in Hitchin Church, taken by Edw. Umfreville; and at the end is a letter from Umfreville to Dr. Rawlinson giving an account of the author and his book.

## 227.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xviii. ff. 177.

"Cogitations of Saints, or the practice of a heaven-borne soul, being a discourse on the dueties of a Christian, with a sweet view of the joy of heaven; together with an afterthought on the Church of Christe. Written by and for the author, W. D. 1704."

## 228.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, forma oblonga, sæc. xvii. ff. 117.

Printed Receipt-book for the monthly assessments for the army and navy, during the Usurpation; filled up with acknowledgments from R. Deane and John Blackwell of sums received from Elisha Coles, receiver general in the county of Oxford, from 24 Dec. 1656 to 23 Aug. 1659.

At the end are receipts for sums collected for the relief of Marlborough, Wilts, in 1653–4.

## 229.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, forma oblonga, sæc. xvii. ff. 162.

Collection of orders in Parliament, petitions, and reports, relative to the claim of Sir William Dick, knt., of Edinburgh, merchant, for £19018 12*s*. 4*d*. out of the £200,000 due for the arrears of the Scottish army, from the Parliament of England; 23 Dec. 1646–23 Jan. 165$\frac{3}{4}$.

## 230.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xiv. ff. 84; madore corruptus, et in fine mutilus.

Statuta Angliæ.

1. De emptoribus terrarum. fol. 1.
2. De respectu militiæ. fol. 1 b.
3. Prærogativa regis. fol. 3.

4. De finibus levandis. fol. 6 b.
5. De vasto. fol. 7 b.
6. De religiosis. fol. 8 b.
7. De scaccario. fol. 9 b.
8. Districtiones scaccarii. fol. 13 b.
9. De terris perquirendis de gratia regis. fol. 14 b.
10. De mercatoribus. fol. 15 b.
11. Stat. de Wynton. fol. 19 b.
12. Stat. de Ebor. fol. 23.
13. De regia prohibitione. fol. 26 b.
14. Summa de duello et assisa. fol. 28.
15. Dies communes in banco. fol. 28 b.
16. Dies in placito dotis. fol. 29.
17. Westmonast. primum; (*caret capp.* 1–51). fol. 30.
18. Statuta Gloucestriæ. fol. 33 b.
19. Explanationes eorundem. fol. 40.
20. Westmonast. secundum. fol. 41.
21. De felonibus et terris eorum. fol. 78 b.
22. Quia fines. fol. 79.
23. Stat. de Hibernia. fol. 81 b.
24. De petentibus admitti. fol. 82 b.
25. De vocatis ad warantum. fol. 83 b.

---

## 231.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 141.

Sermons, chiefly on Rom. viii. 30, and vii. 23–25.

---

## 232.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 82.

"Petri Bertii de articulo xvi° Confessionis Anglicanæ in hæc verba, *Postquam recepimus Spiritum Sanctum possumus recedere a gratia*, epistolica dissertatio. Cui subjunguntur ejusdem theses theologicæ de vite et palmitibus, ad Jo. 15. 1, 2."

Inscripta est epistola ad Gul. Barlow, episc. Lincolniensem, et data Lugd. Bat., Sept. 1612.

In fine, codice verso, subjunguntur hæc:—

1. Letter of advice from Thomas Hobbes to Mr. [Charles?] Cavendish while at Paris; 22 Aug. 1638. (*Copy.*) fol. 82 b.
2. Letter from the same to Lady Devonshire, accompanying a draught of a dedication to her husband; 6 Nov. 1628. (*Copy.*) fol. 79.

## 233.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 96.

Notes of Sir Peter Wyche's journey to Moscow as envoy extraordinary, and of his embassy to Warsaw, in 1669–70; kept by one of his retinue.

The following brief notices are interspersed in the volume:—

1. Epigram; by W. Walsh. fol. 1 b.
   Beg. "Rich Gripe doth all his thoughts and cunning bend."
2. Notice of two windows painted by J. Price, 1718–22. fol. 57 b.

*At the reverse end:*—

3. English weights. fol. 88 b.
4. A compliment, in French, signed by Sir Peter Wyche, Gerhard Kosckkul, Robert Yard, Pier de Herttog, and Wilhelm Remolt Grothus. fol. 87 b.
5. Two epitaphs at Canterbury; one on — Berkley; the other on Orlando Gibbons. fol. 86.

---

## 234.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xv. ff. 72; utrinque mancus. Olim liber Tho. Hearne, 1715.

Anonymi Chronicon Angliæ a mundi exordio ad annum 1431.

Impress. per T. Hearne sub titulo *Chronici Godstoviani* una cum vita T. Mori, 8vo. Oxon. 1716.

---

## 235.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xiii. ineuntis, ff. 31.

1. Fragmentum poematis Quinti Sereni Samonici de medicina; continens capp. i–xiv, cum tabula capitulorum. fol. 1.
   Exstat opus sæpe impressum.
2. [Asclepii?] Speculum medicinæ; cum prologo metrico. fol. 9.
   Incip. prol.
   "Ne tibi displiceat quod sic sum corpore parvus."
   Incip. præf. "Cum animadverterem quam plurimos medicorum non solum juniores, verum etiam qui doctiores videbantur."
   Cf. prol. metricum in opus medicum Asclepii in cod. coll. Merton. cccxxv.
   In præfatione auctor dicit se Pauli cujusdam auctoritatem secutum esse. Quædam desunt inter ff. 16–17, 23–24, et in fine.

## 236.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xv. ff. 103. Olim liber Gulielmi Savile, postea Jac. Ware, denique, Henr. com. Clarendon, 112. "No. 110. J. P."

Tractatus de variis theologicis, in capitula lxxvii. distinctus; quorum tabula præfixa est.

Incip. cap. 1. de Penitentia, "Inicium revertendi ad Dominum penitencia est." Deinde sequuntur capp. de confessione, de schismate, de apostasia, &c. Insunt etiam sex sermones, a Dominica Palmarum ad Pentecosten. Inserit porro auctor quædam ad ordinem Cluniacensem spectantia (cujus ordinis forsan monachus erat); scil:—

1. "Litera exortatoria" a R[icardo] archiep. Cantuar. ad Theobaldum abbatem [Cluniac.] "ut recipiatur monachus fugitivus" ordinis Benedictini. fol. 56 b.

2. Constitutio P. Nicolai IV. de statu ord. Cluniac. fol. 78.

   Impress. p. 841 Aimoini de Gestis Francorum, fol. Par. 1603.

3. "Diffinitiones capituli generalis ordinis Clun. celebrati apud Bermundeseyam." fol. 89 b.

   Incip. "Hæc est diffinicio facta per venerabiles patres Galfridum de Lenton et Rogerum de Wenlok, cum consensu dominorum presidencium et aliorum priorum ejusdem in ea parte assistencium, capituli generalis ordinis Clun. diffinitores, celebrati apud Bermundeseyam, anno Domini millesimo CCC°. nonagesimo secundo."

4. Literæ Clementis VI. ad monast. Cluniac. exhibitæ coram Willielmo de Grendon, publico notario, in monasterio Lewensi, in hospitio Johannis Wendlingburgh, Thes. Cic. per Joh. de Cariloco, priorem, in præsentia Joh. Brycet, supprioris, aliorumque testium, anno 1374. fol. 99 b.

---

## 237-238.

Codices membranacei, in 12mo, sæc. xv. ff. 151 et 182. Anno 1693 peculium comitis de Stamford.

The later Wickliffite, (or, Purvey's) Translation of the New Testament: vol. i. containing the Gospels, vol. ii. the Acts, Epistles, and Apocalypse.

Entered in Sir F. Madden's list of MSS. in vol. i. of his edition of Wickliffe's Bible, 4to. Oxford, 1850, p. xlix. No. 77.

## 239.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 83.

1. Notæ breves de Waldensibus. fol. 3.

   ff. 5–10 *vacant.*

2. Notæ de fide. fol. 11.

   ff. 16–23 *vacant.*

3. Notes "de Ecclesia Judaica," taken from *An endevour after the reconcilement, &c. in a discourse touching the Jews Synagogues*, 4to. Lond. 1648. fol. 24.

   ff. 56–78 *vacant.*

4. Notes on the New Birth. fol. 79.

---

## 240.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 75; eadem manu ac præcedens exaratus.

Notæ et excerpta de sufficientia Sacræ Scripturæ.

---

## 241.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xiii. ff. 147.

1. Tractatus Hugonis de S. Victore, sive Alcheri, sive cujuscunque sit, de anima. fol. 1.

   In fine, "Explicit liber Aug. de spiritu et anima." Consentit textus noster cum editione apud Opp. H. de S. Victore, capp. i–xix. libri secundi de anima (vol. ii. ff. 73–77 b, Ven. 1588). Exstat etiam liber apud Opp. S. August. vol. vi. Append. coll. 35–47; ubi Alchero, monacho Clarevall., tribuitur.

2. De magnitudine peccati. fol. 9.

   Incip. "Quia peccata, nunquam peccatorem tribulantia, multiplicata sunt super numerum arenæ maris."

3. Pars tractatus de cognitione veræ vitæ. fol. 10.

   Impress. apud Opp. S. August. vol. vi. Append. col. 169; ubi Honorio Augustodunensi tribuitur. Desinit codex noster in cap. 18, ad verba, "columbæ corpus condidit."

4. Commentarius in distinctt. i–ix. libri primi Sententiarum Petri Lombardi. fol. 13.

   Incip. "Veteris ac novæ legis duplex est ordo."

   Desin. abrupte in verbis, "— ad expellendum hereticorum versuciam qui dicebant."

5. Johannis de Ruppella Summa theologiæ moralis, sive summa de malo. fol. 22 b.

   Incip. prol. "Cum summa theologicæ disciplinæ divisa sit in duas partes."

Incip. opus, "Quoniam ordo scientiæ est precognoscere."

Desin. "— dinosci anteacta bona opera. Si alicui melius videatur, non contendo."

6. Ejusdem tractatus de anima. fol. 115.

Incip. "Si ignoras te, o pulcherrima mulierum."

Desin. in verbis, "Ad explanacionem autem majorem affectionum sciendum." Desunt quædam.

---

Manu sæc. xv. hæc adduntur:—

7. Narratio de quodam sene cum fratribus comedente. fol. 141.

8. De significatione mystica vestimentorum sacerdotalium. fol. 141 b.

9. Monita S. Isidori: pars libri ejus de contemptu mundi. ff. 143, 141.

Incip. "O homo scito temetipsum, scito quod sis."

Desin. "— nil propter temporalem opinionem, sed propter vitam eternam."

---

## 242.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xiv. ff. 207. Desunt ff. duodecim in initio, unum inter ff. 36–7, 55–6, 65–6, et 78–9, duo inter ff. 200–1; et quædam in fine.

Postillæ.

Incip. post. in fol. 1 b: "*Positus sum in evangelio prædicator et apostolus:* 1 Thim. i. Gallice dicitur, Unusquisque loquitur de ministerio ejus; verbi gratia, miles loquitur de probitate militari, paterfamilias de cura familiæ."

Incip. post. ult. in fol. 206: "*Mundamini qui fertis vasa Domini.* Vulgariter dicitur, Tali sancto talia offerenda, tali domino talis familia."

Multæ ex postillis habent in capite quoddam proverbium Gallicum.

---

## 243.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 152.

Tractatus varii Anglo-Latini; viz.

1. Prescripta medicorum nuperrimorum in variis morbis, cum officinarum particularium arcanis. (fol. 2.)
2. Cabinet curiosities (i.e. curiosities fit for a cabinet. fol. 74.)
3. A discourse of the œconomy of the body. (fol. 78.)
4. Compendium ex libro J. Groenvelt de tuto cantharidum. (fol. 90.)
5. Of circulation in particular. (fol. 103.)
6. The circulation of the blood through the liver. (fol. 109 b.)
7. An abridgement of osteology. (fol. 117.)
8. A treatise of the cartilages. (fol. 135.)
9. Tractatus de ortu et insertione musculorum, per I. Creswell. A.D. 1699. (fol. 136.)

---

## 244.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xviii. ff. 55.

"Praxis medica Pitcarneana;" capp. xxvii; scripta manu Alexandri Young, Edinburgi, mense Jan. anno 1709, ut ipse in folio primo supervacaneo testatur. In eodem folio subjunxit R. Rawlinson: "This copy was taken by one of Dr. Pitcairne's pupils before it was printed, so that it may be probably different from that published."

---

## 245.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xv. ineuntis, ff. 95.

Novæ Narrationes. fol. 7.

Ad fol. 86 b, "Expliciunt narrationes super brevia." Tunc sequuntur (fol. 88) quædam notanda in variis casibus, incip. "Nota qe si brieff du droit seit porte."

In foliis supervacaneis ad initium:—

1. Nota de feodis. ff. 1, 4 b.
2. De coronatione Regis. "Cely sunt les demandes qe serrunt faites au Roi le jour de sun coronement." fol. 4.
3. Ecclesiæ parochiales, villatæ, et feoda militum in Anglia. fol. 5 b.
4. Literæ præsentationis Ricardi de Wyke ad ecclesiam de Eythorn in com. Cant. per Johannem et Johannam de Bondon (al. *Bowdon*), 19 Maii, 1320. fol. 6.
5. "Memorand. de diversis debitis a retro existentibus Tho. Fitz-Harry." fol. 6 b.

---

## 246.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xiv. ff. 110.

Registrum Brevium.

In foliis supervacaneis ad finem:—

1. "Le procesce des Breves." fol. 104 b.
2. Significatio nominum, Petrus, Johannes, Jacobus, Thomas et Nathanael. fol. 107.
3. "Antitema doctoris Dunwalter de passione Christi." fol. 107 b.
4. "Expensa in bre. dent.;" [*scil.* pro brevi.] fol. 108 b.
5. Memorandum of payment of commons at an inn of court. fol. 110 b.

## 247.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 177.

Transcripts made for Rev. John Lewis, M.A., vicar of Margate, Kent: formerly vol. xxii. of his MSS.

1. Apologia Simonis Hessi adversus dominum Roffensem episcopum Anglicanum, &c. fol. 1.
   Impress. 4to. s. l. et a.
   At the foot of the first page is this note: "Jan. 12, 1728–9. Recd of Dr. Marten the summ of £1. 1. for the transcript of this copy, per Sam. Wells."
2. "An apology made by George Joye to satisfye (if it may be) W. Tindale," &c. fol. 38.
   Printed in 1534.
3. G. Joy's Preface to his translation of the prophet Jeremiah. fol. 150.
4. Edmund Becke's Dedication to Edw. VI. of his edition in 1549 of Matthew's Bible. fol. 166.

## 248.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 89. Olim peculium Thomæ Weston.

1. "Our doctrine," (*i.e.* the doctrine of the Church of England,) "concerning the sacraments, espetially the Eucharist, or Lord's Supper." fol. 1.
2. "An argument drawne from the evidence and certainety of sence against the doctrine of Transubstantiation." fol. 51.
3. "A vindication of this argument (drawn from sense against Transubstantiation) from a pretended answer to it by the author of a pamphlet called, A treatise of the nature of Catholick faith and hæresie, cap. ii. page 54, 55, 56." fol. 65.
4. "Some brief arguments and observations collected out of Dr. T's" (*i.e.* Dr. Tillotson's) "discourse against Transubstantiation," published in 1684. fol. 80.

## 249.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 41.

The first Exhortation of H. N. (*i.e.* Henry Nicholas) to the Family of the Love of Jesus Christ; in 24 chapters, with a prologue, and "A short instruction of an houshold father."

## 250.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 43.

Another copy of the preceding Exhortation; written by the same hand.

## 251.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 63.

1. "An appeal to Mr. Hobbs against Heresy; and, a contest with him about Atheism:" being an argument by a Roman Catholic against Protestantism and Infidelity, in 50 sections, of which a table is prefixed. fol. 1.
   Beg. "Perhaps it will surprise you, Sir, and others, that I resort to your tribunal with a cause to which you are reputed as averse as to God the author and object of religion."
2. "The six Lincoln Propositions exposed;" a reply to some arguments against Romanism put forth by a bishop of Lincoln appointed by Will. III. (see fol. 57), and consequently either by Bishop Tenison or Gardiner. fol. 48.
   Written after 1700. Addressed at the end "To Mr. Bernard at the Dolphin, a stationer's in Russel Street, Convent Garden, London."

## 252.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 528.

1. "Tractatus de Deo et Ejus attributis pars quarta; de attributis Dei positivis et stricte sumptis, seu pertinentibus ad operationem divinam." fol. 1.
   In fine (fol. 450), "Finis tractatus uberrimi ac locupletissimi omnium de Attributis Divinis, dictati a sapientissimo juxta et celeberrimo D. Domino Gulielmo de Lestoque, doctore theologo, necnon in alma facultate Parisiensi professore regio ac totius Sorbonicæ societatis primario. Exscripsit autem in regia aula Sorbonæ D. Dominus Patricius Cruice, Hibernus, et ad optatum finem perduxit anno a partu virgineo, 1675."
2. "Quæstiones in Evangelia." fol. 457.
   Desinunt abrupte in fol. 513b: quæ hic exscriptæ sunt, tractant de nativitate Christi et iis quæ antecesserunt.
   In foliis supervacaneis ad initium sunt notæ de motivis credibilitatis, de sophismatibus hæreticorum, &c. Insunt etiam imagines duæ Christi, ære insculptæ; quarum una, (fol. 6b) Christum apostolos ad evangelizandum mittentem altera (fol. 445b, excus. per F. Poilly), ut fontem, aquam vitæ effundentem, exhibet.

## 253.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 57.

Notes of monuments and inscriptions in churches in Kent and Sussex; taken by Thomas Rawlinson.

## 254.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæcc. xvi, xvii. ff. 82; variis manibus exaratus.

1. "A breife abstract of the question of precedencie betweene England and Spaine;" by Sir Robert Cotton. fol. 1.
   Printed in Howell's *Cottoni Posthuma*, 8vo. Lond. 1651.

2. "A relation of certayne things in Spaine worthy of observation; set forth by Steeuen Man, one of the yeomen of his Majesty's chamber. A°. Dni. 1619." fol. 6.
   Printed, 8vo. Lond. 1619. Probably the MS. which occurs in the catalogue of the MSS. of Thos. Jett, 8vo. Lond. 1731, p. 7.

3. Notes from church registers and epitaphs respecting various baronets; endorsed on the last leaf, "Church notes of severall baronets under Doctor Hutton's hand, sent 16 May, 1696. Liber Petri Le Neve, Norroy." fol. 27.
   On the first leaf is the following note: "Memorand. This is the handwriting of the reverend J. [Matthew] Hutton, doctor of divinity, rector of Aynho, com. Northton, deceased; a learned antiquary. Ita testor, P. Le Neve, Norroy." No. 1027 in Le Neve's catalogue, p. 117.

4. "A breviate of the chief pointes of my booke of certen of the deceitfull and unrighteous dealinges of many subiects of this realme, at and since the visitacion and suppression of abbayes, wherby the Princes and the Crowne, and the poorer sorte of the commons therof, have bene greatly hurte and weakened:" written in the time of Q. Eliz. fol. 32.
   "Liber Petri Le Neve, 1702." No. 53, p. 127, in the appendix to his sale catalogue, 8vo. Lond. 1731.

5. Index of surnames occurring in Camden's *Remains concerning Britain*. fol. 38.

6. "Proiect pour l'establissement d'un nouvel estat en Amerique;" by Sir Balthazar Gerbier; with an introductory dedication, in English, to the Duke of Buckingham, dated at Paris, 19 Feb. 1649. fol. 60.
   On the first fly-leaf is this memorandum: "Bought at Sir Ch. Cotterel's auction, 15 Jan. 1710. £0 2*s*. 6*d*."

## 255.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 314.

1. Journal of the voyage of H.M.S. Woolwich, Capt. Will. Moulding, to and from Tangier; 28 May, 1682–13 March, 1683. fol. 1.

2. Journal kept in H.M.S. Montagu, Capt. Hen. Killegrew, of the voyage of the expedition under Lord Dartmouth to Tangier; May 21, 1683–Apr. 25, 1684. fol. 106.

3. Commencement of a journal of H.M.S. Bristo, Capt. Sir. R. Strickland, while riding in the Downs; Sept.–Nov. 1685. fol. 205.

   *Volume reversed*:—

4. Journal of the voyage of H.M.S. Mordaunt, Capt. Killigrew, to and from the Gambia; July 3, 1684–Aug. 16, 1685.

## 256.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 72; præmissa est tabula contentorum.

1. Copy of an order in Council, 4 July, 1660, for constituting a new commission of the navy. p. 1.

2. Copy of the duke of York's Naval Instructions; containing the duties of the principal officers and commissioners of the navy, of the storekeepers and officers of the dock-yards, and of the boatswains, gunners, and pursers; 28 Jan. 1661. p. 13.
   Prefixed (p. 5) is a copy of an accompanying letter from the duke to the principal officers, and at the end (pp. 115, 117) are additional instructions respecting the pursers, dated 12 and 18 July, 1662.

3. Draught of instructions for the commissioners for victualling the navy; 30 July, 1697. p. 121.
   Prefixed is a copy of a letter from William Bridgeman, secretary to the Admiralty, to the principal officers, directing the preparation of the draught, 26 July, (p. 120); and at the end another signifying its acceptance, 5 Aug. (p. 143).

## 257.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv, binis columnis, ff. 209. Deest fol. unum in principio. Olim in catalogo quodam, "41, 10th day's sale;" postea inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson, 821, cujus auctione pretio £1 9*s*. venditus fuit.

The New Testament, according to Purvey's later Wickliffite version, including the Epistle to the Laodiceans. Begins in St. Matt. ii. 3.
   No. 78 in Sir F. Madden's list of MSS. prefixed to his edition of Wickliffe's Bible, 4to. Oxf. 1850.

## 258.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ineuntis, binis columnis, ff. 182. In fol. 86: "Iste liber constat fratri Johanni Lacy, ordinis prædicatorum, reclus. Novi Castri super Tynam;" denique, inter codices Tho. Rawlinson, 702.

The New Testament according to Wickliffe's early version; without prologues.

No 79 in Sir F. Madden's list of MSS., *ut supra*.

## 259.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ineuntis, binis columnis, ff. 252. In folio ad init. supervacaneo: "Suum cuique, Tho. Hearne, Oct. 9, 1719. I have made mention of this MS. in my preface to Camden's Eliz. It then belonged to Edw. Etterick, esq., fellow of New Coll.; I purchas'd it since his death."

1. The New Testament, according to Purvey's later version; with the calendar prefixed. fol. 1.

   No. 80 in Sir F. Madden's list of MSS., *ut supra*.

2. "Here begynnen the lessouns and pistlis of the oolde law that ben rad in the chirche bi al the ȝere." fol. 205.

3. "Here bigynneth a rule that tellith in whiche chapitres of the Bible ȝe mai fynde the lessouns, pistlis and gospels that ben rad in the chirche after the use of Salisberie, markid with lettris of the a. b. c. at the bigynnynge of the chapitris, toward the myddil or ende; aftir the ordre as the lettris stonden in the a. b. c." fol. 241.

   On a fly-leaf at the beginning Hearne has written, "Scriptum fuisse hunc librum exploratum habeo A.D. 1345," to which is subjoined in the handwriting of Thomas Baker, "Sed amicus noster egregie fallitur aut ego fallor."

   On three fly-leaves at the end are short notices of affairs in England in the years 1551, 1553, and 1554, chiefly relating to the accession and marriage of Q. Mary. "In anno 1558, the 23 of Marce, I cam to dell in my now hos in sent Jonys lane, and so fort to the plesr of allmyte God."

## 260.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 27; quorum plurima vacua sunt.

1. Rules of the Court of King's Bench; being the course of proceedings agreed upon by the Clerks of the Court, 2 Apr. 1669. fol. 1.

2. The order of a court leet and court baron. fol. 23 b.

## 261.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 128. Olim liber Josephi Crichley.

1. Notes of sermons delivered by various preachers in Wales, in 1654–1656. fol. 1.

   *Volume reversed:—*

2. Proceedings of the Commissioners for the Propagation of the Gospel in North Wales; being notices of appointment and ejection of ministers, establishment of free schools, and grants of tithes; from 9 May 1650 to 19 Nov. 1651.

## 262.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 80.

Answer to some queries (delivered to the writer by a friend living in his parish) upon the Canons of 1640, vindicating the oath imposed by the Canons, and maintaining the imparity of orders in the Church.

Beg. "A Jove principium. Ἐντολὴν καινὴν δίδωμι ὑμῖν ἵνα ἀγαπᾶτε ἀλλήλους, a new commandment," &c.

End. "— namely, that there must be an inæqualitie and imparitie amonge the ministers of the church, which is the thing that I aime at in this tedious and longe discourse."

## 263.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 55. In tegmine, "Charles Graham his booke, anno Dom. 1697, Dec. 16."

1. Tres prælectiones exegeticæ (qu. auctore Joh. Hudson, S.T.P., Bibl. Bodl. proto-biblioth.?) in epistolam S. Pauli ad Titum. fol. 1.

   *Codice verso:—*

2. Prælectio academica de Dionysio Halicarnasseo; [auctore eodem?]. fol. 1.

   Deest initium.

3. J. Hudsoni epistola dedicatoria ad Philippum Sydenham, baronettum, vol. secundo *Geographiæ scriptorum Gr. minorum* (8vo. Oxon. 1703) præmissa. ff. 8, 11.

   Exemplaria duo; multis in locis correcta.

4. Initium præfationis in idem opus. fol. 13.

5. Initium epistolæ dedicatoriæ cuidam editioni Euclidis præmissæ. fol. 14.

## 264.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 85.

"The way of holiness leading to happiness; or, a plain and easie method to obtain a right to salvation, to have it continued, and to know that it is obtained;" in five chapters.

Tit. chap. i. "Salvation promised to lost man, with the conditions of its enjoyments."

Tit. chap. v. "The trying of our right to salvation promised by the conditions upon which it depends."

Apparently a careless and ill-written transcript.

---

## 265.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, anno 1699 exaratus, ff. 62. Olim in quodam catalogo, "$\frac{186}{4}$."

Liber secundus Horatii Tursellini Epitomes Historiarum; cum multis annotationibus.

Fusior hic exstat quam in impressis, a quibus etiam maxime differt.

---

## 266.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 83.

1. "A short account of the wonderfull life and visions of Hans Engelbrecht, taken out of a large treatise writ by himselfe in the German tongue." fol. 1.
   Printed in *Strange and Wonderful Visions*, by R. E., 12mo. Lond. 1693.
2. Relation of various heavenly visions, Nov. 1678–Feb. 168½. fol. 10 b.
3. "A letter concerning the nature of the opening of the spiritual senses; by M. R.;" including accounts of visions. fol. 40.

---

## 267.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 12.

"A memoriall of some passages in my journey home from Venise;" by Mark Taylor; July–Oct. 1669.

A short account of the author is prefixed on a fly-leaf. He was born in Ireland, became a merchant in Italy but failed, and afterwards, in the time of Geo. I., supported himself in London by selling a cordial.

---

## 268.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to minori, sæc. xv. ff. 81.

Gul. Lyndwood Provinciale, seu Constitutiones archiepiscoporum Angliæ.

## 269.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to minori, sæc. xv. ff. 188. In primo folio est titulus: "Liber de emendacione vite, sive de regula vivendi cum aliis diversis contentis, de perquisito . . . . anno Domini Mº CCCC.LX." In ff. 188, 187 b, 186 b, sunt hæc nomina: "R. Chelmynton, 1454;" "W. Dover, anno Domini 1464;" "Simon Forman, 1600;" "Richard Bickerton, 1722."

1. Libellus Ricardi Rolle de Hampole de emendatione vitæ, sive de regula vivendi. fol. 3.
   In fine: "Explicit libellus Ricardi heremite, cont. xij. capitula de emendacione peccatoris, qui obiit anno Domini Mº.CCCº.XLIXº. apud Hampole."
2. Lotharii cardinalis, postea P. Innocentii III., de contemptu mundi, sive de miseria humanæ conditionis, libri tres. fol. 19 b.
   In fine: "Explicit liber Innocentii papæ de humana conditione.
   Si tibi forte duo concurrant turpia, neutrum
   Dilige, turpe minus elige, meta docet.
   Explicit iste liber, dans castigamina cunctis,
   Ostendens quare mundum non debet amare."
   Sequitur tabula capitulorum.
3. Tractatus de pœnitentia. fol. 48.
   Incip. "In te concupio compleri præcordialissime illud divinum Salomonis dictum."
   Expl. "Qui si in usu habuerit, vij^d. Eodem modo de mendacio et vanis verbis. Amen." Sequuntur, "Quot modis relaxantur peccata," et "Quare celebratur Septuagesima."
4. S. Edmundi Riche, archiep. Cantuar., Speculum ecclesiæ. fol. 55.
   Differt quoad verba quædam ab impressis.
5. Sermones dominicales; a prima Dominica in adventu ad diem Pentecostes: binis columnis. fol. 71.
   Incip. "*Quasi diluculum preparatus est egressus ejus.* Osee, cap. 6. Tria notantur in verbis istis circa adventum Domini."
   Expl. sermo iv. in die Pent. "Septimo loco venit Spiritus Sanctus cum divini saporis delicatione, et expellit luxuriam."
6. Tractatus logicus de prædicabilibus de Deo. fol. 180.
   Incip. "Præsentis operis intencio est pro novellis et rudibus theologis aliqua preambula grosso modo ponere, ex quibus cum modico studio subsequenti cognoscere valeant quæ propositiones communes sunt concedendæ et quæ catholicæ sunt negandæ. Et quoniam omnis propositio ex terminis componitur secundum sententiam logicorum, a terminis de Deo predicabilibus est rationabiliter inchoandum."
   Expl. "Cujus liberalitas et munificentia det nobis gaudia sempiterna. Amen."

In foliis 1, 2, ad initium libri, sunt "Nota de tempore," et enumeratio eorum qui Decem Mandata infringunt, *Anglice*, incip. "All that ben in any fals byleue and doon idolatri." In fol. 187 b sunt octo versus, de sacramento eucharistiæ, &c., adjecto, in margine, nomine "W. Dover, anno Domini 1464." In fol. 188, versus septem de usu Dei tormentorum: incip.

"Est qui torquetur ne fastus ei dominetur; ut Paulus."

Sequitur hæc nota, "1434, 13 kl. Maii, ob. Johannes Brun, ballivus Cant., qui dedit manerium Beakysburne ecclesiæ Cant. Anima ejus requiescat in pace. Amen."

---

## 270.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xii. ff. 22.

1. Anonymi cujusdam tractatus rhythmicus de notis et tonis musicis. fol. 1.

   Incip.

   "Ars est jam utillima
   A philosophis composita,
   Ars est vocata Musica
   Cantus totius domina."

2. Varia anonyma de musica. ff. 3–15.

   i. Tractatus de tonis. fol. 3.
   Incip. "Musica est peritia modulationis sonitu cantuque existens." Hic illic citatur Guido Aretinus.

   ii. De symphonia facienda. fol. 9 b.

   iii. De organis. ff. 11, 14.

   iv. De cymbalis. fol. 12.

   v. De tintinnabulis. fol. 13.

   vi. De fistulis. fol. 15 b.

3. Gerbertus Scholasticus (postea P. Silvester II.) ad Constantinum quendam de ratione superparticularium. fol. 15 b.

   Incip. "Constantino suo Gerbertus scholasticus. Quæ in decimo capitulo secundi musicæ institutionis ratio superparticularium breviter facta est."

4. Tractatus brevis de proportione numerorum, cui tit. Rithmimachia. fol. 20.

   Incip. præf. "Quinque genera inequalitatis regulariter ex equalitate procedere manifestum est ex libris arithmeticæ."

   Incip. textus, "Sit tabula ad latitudinem et longitudinem distincta campis."

   De auctore hæc in præfatione reperiuntur: "quidam ex clero Girziburgensi (*in marg.* vel Ginab'.), si periti judicant, dabit posteritati."

## 271.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to minori, sæc. xvii. ff. 72.

Law collections.

1. Form of admitting an infant to plead. fol. 1.

2. Oath of an attorney. fol. 2.

3. The manner and form of proceedings at the assises and general gaol delivery. fol. 3.

4. The proceedings on the Nisi Prius. fol. 17.

5. Forms of suing for licences and writs, forms of pleas, and other instruments. ff. 21 b–63 b.

6. Marriage settlement made by Roger Glover of Bewcott, Shrivenham, Berks, upon the marriage of his son John with Joan Dorrington. Not dated; *temp. Car. I.* fol. 34 b.

7. Indenture, of seventeen parts, between Sir Wm. Tate, knt., and others, respecting manors and lands in the parish of Houghton Magna, Northamptonshire, 11 *Jac. I.* fol. 55.

   *Volume reversed:—*

8. Memorials from the Justices of Peace for Northamptonshire, praying for collections in behalf of the sufferers by fires in Towcester, Daventry, Northampton and Oundle; with authorizations from the Lord Keeper; 1640–1.

---

## 272.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to minori, sæc. xvii. ff. 110.

1. Textual index to the commentators and theological writers in the library of the Rev. Joseph Hussey of Cambridge; omitting the Minor Prophets.

   At the end (fol. 110 b) is the following title:—"A multifarious Scripture common-place, or, a Scripture collection of all the writers in my library on the O. and N. T., either in whole or in part, or any single verse directly, in commentatours, elucidatours, annotatours, expositours or preachers, either in whole sermons, discourses, tracts, or ἐν παρόδῳ, English or Latine, gathered for my own private use, Dec. 8 and Feb. 23, 1691, and Oct. 25, 1694 to 169–. Joseph Hussey."

2. "The copy of a letter written" by J. Hussey "from Cambridge, Sept. 6, 1698, about election, upon a request made by a godly person in Buckinghamshire, who sent to me about it." fol. 104.

   Attached to the cover is a note from E. Umfreville, presenting the book to Dr. Rawlinson, 6 March, 1746.

## 273.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to minori, sæc. xv. ff. 78.

Gul. Lyndwood Provinciale.

In fine additur constitutio W. Chichele de augmentatione vicariarum, edita anno 1439.

---

## 274.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to minori, sæc. xv. ff. 114. Olim liber Geo. Gresly.

Aristotelis Secreta Secretorum, cum prologis Philippi clerici et Johannis qui transtulit librum; [ut habentur in edit. Bonon. 1516.]

Præfixa est narratio de Secundo philosopho et de responsis ejus ad Adrianum imperatorem, quæ, forma aliquantulum breviori, habetur in Vincentii Bellovacensis Speculo Historiali, lib. x. capp. 70, 71, et in Rogeri de Hoveden Annalibus Angliæ, parte posteriori, edit. Francof. 1601, p. 815. Inserta sunt etiam, ante prologum Johannis, quædam de præludiis fidei Christianæ quæ apud philosophos paganos inveniuntur; incip. "*Quædam secunda secta.* Sententia philosophorum et paganorum est."

---

## 275.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to minori, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 325.

Notæ de curatione morborum variorum, partim ex libris editis, partim ex praxi medicorum in Anglia circa finem sæculi xvii.

Præfixa est tabula contentorum.

---

## 276.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to minori, sæc. xiv. ff. 160. Olim liber "Tho. Hearne, Maii 30, CIↃ.DCC.X." Folio supervacaneo est nota brevis manu Gul. Fulman, coll. Corp. Chr.

Vocabularium Gulielmi Britonis, sive verborum difficilium in Biblia glossarium.

Imperf. in princ. et fine; incip. sub vocibus "Arida terra;" desin. sub voce "Torus."

---

## 277.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to minori, sæc. xv. ff. 105. Olim liber Tho. Hearne, Oct. 30, 1723.

Johannis Maundevyle Itinerarium in Hierosolyma.

Mutilum in fine, deficientibus duobus aut tribus foliis.

Differt versio ab ea Venetiis, aut Alosti, sine anno impressa.

## 278.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xiv. ff. 37. Olim inter codd. Thomæ Rawlinson, 390.

Sententiæ de variis theologicis, ex Patribus, conciliis, et Paparum epistolis collectæ.

1. De Trinitate. fol. 1.
2. De angelis. fol. 3.
3. De creatione et statu primi hominis. ff. 4, 4 b.
4. De libero arbitrio. ff. 5, 5 b.
5. De homine post peccatum, et de peccato originali. ff. 6, 7.
6. [De matrimonio.] fol. 9.
7. De Baptismo. fol. 18.
8. [De S. Eucharistia.] fol. 23 b.
   (Recantatio Berengarii. fol. 27 b.)
9. De excellentia sacrorum ordinum. fol. 27 b.
10. [De bono faciendo et malo cavendo.] fol. 35 b.
11. De conjugio, utrum sit inter infideles. fol. 36.
12. Utrum cibi convertantur in corpus. fol. 36 b.
13. De virtute et vitio. fol. 37.

---

## 279.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xii. ff. 138. Olim inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson, 369.

1. "Epistola Sancti Jeronimi de assumptione beatæ Mariæ, ad Paulam et Eustochium ejus filiam." fol. 1.

   De hoc opere, aliis Hieronymo, aliis Sophronio, perperam attributo, consulas Lambecii Comment., lib. viii., coll. 316–329, fol. Vindob. 1782.

   Impress. inter Opp. Hieronymi, ed. Martianay, fol. Par. 1706, vol. v. col. 82.

2. "Sententia Domini B. abbatis Clarevallis;" scil., Sermo Bernardi in verba, *Omni custodia serva cor tuum.* fol. 23.

   Inter Opp., ed. Mabillon, sermo lxxxii. vol. i. col. 1204.

3. "B. abbas ad Eugenium Papam;" pars, scilicet, cap. vi. lib. iv. tractatus Bernardi de consideratione. fol. 24.

   Incip. "Quid episcopo turpius."
   Desin. "— velim, nec dissolutus."
   *Ibid.* vol. i. coll. 443, 4.

4. "Exhortatoria Sancti Jeronimi ad Eliodorum episcopum" de vita eremitica. fol. 25.

   Inter Opp., ed. Martianay, vol. iv. part. 2, col. 6.

5. "Epistola Sancti Jeronimi de filio prodigo" ad Damasum Papam. fol. 31.

   *Ibid.* part. 1, col. 149.

6. "Epistola Jeronimi ad Eustochium virginem," de custodia virginitatis. fol. 45.
*Ibid.* part. 2. col. 27.

7. Anonymi homilia de Purgatorio, super 1 Cor. iii. 11. fol. 71.
Incip. "Audivimus, fratres, apostolum dicentem, *quia fundamentum*, &c. Multi per lectionem istam male intelligentes."

8. "Dialogus Augustini et Jeronimi," de origine animarum, ex utriusque scriptis, auctore incerto, collectus. fol. 72 b.
Incip. "Sancte et frater Hieronime consulens te de hiis."
Inter Opp. Hieronymi, vol. v. col. 386.

9. "Epistola Jeronimi undecim questionum ad Algasiam." fol. 79 b.
*Ibid.* vol. iv. part i. col. 187.

10. "Incipit epistola Sancti Jeronimi ad Demetriadem virginem de bono nature;" rectius, uti conjicitur, Pelagii hæretici epistola. fol. 107.
*Ibid.* vol. v. col. 11.

11. "Sermo venerabilis Bernardi abbatis;" sermo, scilicet, xlv. de Trinitate Dei et Hominis. fol. 137 b.
Mutilus, folio uno exsciso.
*Ibid.* vol. i. col. 1180.

12. Fragmentum ex tertio sermone ejusdem in tempore Paschali. fol. 138.
*Ibid.* col. 904.

13. "Item Bernardi abbatis sententia;" excerptum ex sermone tertio in Dom. vi. post Pentecosten. fol. 138.
Incip. "Tria sunt que sic roborant."
*Ibid.* col. 943.
In eodem folio, inscribitur (manu recentiori) remedium, incantamento adhibito, contra punctum serpentis.
Ex tabula contentorum, veteri quadam manu in pagina ultima conscripta, constat tres S. Chrysostomi sermones olim in initio libri exstitisse.

---

## 280.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 48.

"A replie to the Remonstrance of the Bewinthebbers or Directors of the Netherlands East India Companie, lately exhibited to the Lords States Generall, in iustification of the proceedings of theire officers at Amboyna, against the English there;" *c.* 1624.

## 281.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to minori, sæc. xviii. ff. 20.

Copy of a petition [to George I.] from J. Barkstead, and of a scheme for the colonization of the land lying between Nova Scotia and the State of Maine (now the province of New Brunswick), under the name of the province of Georgia.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning is an engraved coat of arms [Leche, Derbyshire], ermine, in chief three ducal crowns; crest, a gauntletted arm rising from a crown, holding a wreathed sword.

At the end is "A new map of part of his Majesty's empire in North America from Carolina to Newfoundland," engraved by S. Parker.

---

## 282.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 117.

History of the wars in the Netherlands from 1559 to 1573; in four parts.

Tit. "The ffirst part; concerninge the source and originall of the troubles, begun and raised in the Low-Countries, vnder the government of the Duchesse of Parma; together with the order the kinge tooke for his estates there, at his departure from thence."

Beg. "The kinge havinge through God's grace setled his Netherlands in peace and quietnes."

---

## 283.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xii. ff. 88.
Olim inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson, 924.

Pars Historiæ Scholasticæ Petri Comestoris, scil., Historia libri Macchabæorum secundi (incip. in cap. 2, "Mortuo Symone qui ultimus," &c.) et, Historia Evangelica usque ad ascensionem Domini.

---

## 284.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 223.

Johannis de Burgo Pupilla Oculi; cum tabula alphabetica contentorum præfixa.

Desunt in indice litera A et pauca in fine, una cum prologo operis et capite primo.

In fine sic notatum est: "Explicit pupilla oculi. Hunc tractatum compilavit Johannes de Burgo, rector ecclesie de Colyngham, cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen. Ista colliguntur ex literis capitalibus omnium capitulorum a principio usque ad finem simul junctis. Summa literarum, 92."

## 285.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 118. Olim inter libros Fr. Pole, 1394. In fragmento folii, ad initium libri, ". . . . obiit dominus Johannes Marshal."

1. Scala perfectionis; by Walter Hilton. Book I. fol. 1.

   Beg. "Gastly syster in Jħu Crist, I pray the that in the callynge qwylke our Lord has cald the to his seruys."

   Part of the table of contents, to chap. xlix., is wanting at the beginning; and in the book itself, from chap. lxxxii. to the end, xciii. A fragment on venial sin follows on fol. 39, which does not appear to be contained in Julian Notary's edition of the book, printed in 1507.

2. Twenty-eight metrical lines on the condemnation of the wicked at the day of Judgment. fol. 39.

   Beg.
   "Thai that withoutene lawe doo syne,
   Withoutene lawe sal perys thar in."

3. Sentences from Bonaventure, St. Bernard, and R. Rolle, on meditation on the passion of Christ. fol. 39 b.

4. Richard Rolle's Prick of love, or Form of living (Forma vivendi); addressed to a nun named Cecil. fol. 40.

   Beg. "In ilke a synful man and woman."

   End. "Lo, Cecil, I haf schortly sayd ye fourme of lufyng, . . . ye grace of Jhesu Cryst be with ye and kepe ye. Amen."

5. "Be whate takynes you sal knaw if you luf thin ennemy, and what ensampyl thu sal tak of Crist for to luf hym." fol. 57 b.

   Beg. "And if you be noght styrd agaynes ye persone."

6. "What thyng helpes mast a mans knawyng, and gettis hym that hym wantes and mast distroys syne in hym." fol. 58 b.

   Beg. "And that thou may do the better."

7. Various devout meditations, &c. ff. 59–63.

   i. On the name of Jesus. fol. 59.
   "If you wille be wele with God."

   ii. The benefits of trial; from St. Gregory. fol. 59 b.
   "Our Lord til his chosyn makis the day scharpe."

   iii. "How ane ankares sal hal hir to thann that comes to hir." fol. 59 b.
   "Now you says that you may noght kepe ye fra vanytese of heryng."

   iv. Form of examination of a sick man. fol. 60 b.
   "Saynt Ancelyne ersbiscop of Cantybery says, that a seke man."

   v. Of the need of Christ's help to do good works. fol. 61.
   "It was a saul and askyd clennes of saul of our Lord."

   vi. Of the ten commandments. fol. 61 b.
   "A nedefull thynge to knaw God allmygthty er ye tene comandementis."

   vii. Of the acts of charity and devotion which "paie our Lorde mare" than outwardly greater offerings. fol. 62 b.
   "Will ȝe offe thir poyntis lere that our Lorde es leve and dere."

   viii. Notæ variæ; scil., bona quæ referuntur iis qui in ecclesia sunt præsentes in hora elevationis corporis Christi in altari;—beneficia Dei;—ingressus ad Patrem per Filium;—dona spectantia ad quinque sensus; &c. fol. 63 b.

8. Meditation on our Lord's Passion, and on God's three arrows against the wicked at the day of judgment. fol. 64.

   Beg. "Now open thi hert wyde to thynke on thase paynes."

   End. "— to the whilk joy he brynge us that boght us. Amen, Amen, Amen."

   The author quotes St. Bernard, St. Anselm, and St. Austin.

9. On pride, covetousness, hypocrisy, and other vices. fol. 68 b.

   Beg. "Grevous es ye vice of bostyng and pride."

   End. "— and layd hym that saued me fra scorne of the spyrite. Deo gracias. Amen."

10. Sayings of saints; viz. SS. Agathon, Sincletica, Arseyne, Machary, John, Pastor [Hermas ?], Atton, and many holy fathers. fol. 71.

    Beg. "Saynt Agathon said that withoutene kepyng, a man sal nogth come to vertoue."

    End. "— sothly he gifs his life and his saule for his brother. Amen, Jesus, Amen."

11. Sententiæ piæ breves. fol. 73 b.

12. Book II. of Hilton's Scala Perfectionis. fol. 74.

    Beg. "For as mekil as thou coueytist gretly."

    End. "— gostly mater than miȝt be writen in a greet book. Explicit hic finis."

    Half of fol. 87 is wanting, and several leaves between ff. 116–117, extending from about the middle of chap. xli. to the beginning of chap. xlv.

    Printed with book i., *ut supra*.

---

## 286.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xii. ff. 149.

1. S. Bernardi libri quinque de consideratione. fol. 1.

2. Homilia super S. Joh. i. 1, perperam Origeni adscripta. fol. 52 b.

   Impress. in Biblioth. Homiliarum, fol. Lugd. 1588, vol. i. p. 244.

3. S. Bernardi Apologia ad Gulielmum abbatem. fol. 64.

4. Ejusdem tractatus de gratia et libero arbitrio. fol. 78.

5. Anonymi sermo super verba "Vos qui transituri estis Jordanem," &c., Deut. xxvii. 4, 5. fol. 98.
Incip. "Cum ad multorum correptionem dirigi videatur hæc sententiola."

6. S. Bernardi tractatus de gradibus humilitatis et superbiæ. fol. 109.

7. Ejusdem tractatus de diligendo Deo. fol. 131.

---

## 287.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 166. Olim liber Henrici Spelman; inter libros Fr. Pole, 1387; et numero 37 in quodam alio catalogo insignitus.

1. Bonaventuræ Stimulus amoris. fol. 2.

2. Ejusdem Meditationes vitæ Christi [partim manu secunda, partim manu eadem ac tractatus præcedens, conscriptæ.] fol. 72.
Desunt pars cap. xcix. et cap. c. Pars posterior tabulæ capitulorum est in initio libri.

---

## 288.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 107, manibus variis exaratus.

1. On the seven deadly sins. fol. 1.
Beg. "Crist that deyde up on the cros for salvacion of mankinde."
Imperfect, ending with *Envy; Gluttony* and *Lechery* being wanting.

2. "Canones Evangeliorum;" versus super contenta librorum. fol. 14.
Incip.
a 1. b 2.
"Quatuor est primus primis tribus alter opimus."
Incip. "De evangelio Mathei."
e z.e. k k k
"A generat, B magos vocat, Egiptum petit, exit."

3. "Capitula omnium librorum Sacre Scripture;" versus de numero eorum. fol. 21.
Incip. "Ge. quinquaginta capitula dat, Ex. quadraginta."

4. Excerpta ex Scintillis Defensoris; cum tabula capitulorum. fol. 22.
In fine: "Quidam tractatus que vocatur Dominus in Evangelio, alias Sintelarie."
Impress. in var. editt. operum Ven. Bedæ. Sequuntur (fol. 82) sententiæ quædam paucæ, simili modo ex Evangeliis et Patribus desumptæ.

5. Of the six things which by counsel of God Almighty and of holy Church, all prelates, parsons, vicars, and parish priests, that have the keeping of men's souls, should teach them in English; [Wickliffe's Speculum vitæ Christianæ.] fol. 85.
The six things are—
i. The 14 points that fall to the faith.
ii. The 10 Commandments.
iii. The 7 sacraments.
iv. The 7 works of mercy.
v. The 7 virtues.
vi. The 7 deadly sins.
Beg. "As a gret clerk schewyth in hys bokys of alle creatures."

6. A brief exposition of the ten commandments. fol. 92.
Beg. "Euery man that xal comen to heuen most knowe and kepe the x comawndments of God."

7. Regulæ, sive Pica, de historiis a mense Augusti ad Octobrem in ecclesia legendis. fol. 99.
Incip. "Historia in principio ubi sunt duæ commemorationes, videlicet una de sancto loci, et alia de sancta Maria."

8. (*In chartis*) Fabulæ morales, et narrationes paucæ de sanctis. fol. 103.
Fabula tertia reprobat quæstores rapaces "de Haupas, vel Sancti Antonii Rincivalenses." In alia, quidam milites Angliæ pro ludibrio habentur, qui, "quum capud habent bene ferratum vino vel cerevisia, dicunt se posse stare contra tres Francigenas et debellare fortissimos, sed quum sunt jejuni et vident lanceas et gladeos circa se, dicunt, O sancte Martine, succurre aviculæ tuæ."

Part of fol. 106 has been torn out.

On fol. 83 b is a memorandum of the birth of Hen. Reppes, 10 Jun. 30 Hen. VIII.; on ff. 96 b, 97, notices of the marriage of William Mundys, senior, of Thorppemerket, with Katherine Sword, and of the births of three of his children, 1549–1552.

Receipts for colours (red, white, green, blue, and yellow) and for size for gold: fol. 108 b.

Exorcism in verse against rats: fol. 113 b [*fly-leaf*]. Printed by the Early English Text Society, p. 23 of *Political, Religious, and Love Poems*, edited by F. J. Furnivall, 8vo. Lond. 1866.

Medical receipts. *Ibid.*

---

## 289.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 64.

Natura Brevium.
Incip. "Dicitur qil yat breve de droit patent et breve de droit clos."
In fine, "Explicit Natura Brevium, quod . . . ."
Impress. cum additt. sub tit. *La vieux Natura Brevium*, 8vo. Lond. 1572.

## 290.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xi. ff. 101.

Collectanea ad jus canonicum spectantia, ex canonibus Conciliorum et decretis epistolisque Paparum congesta.

Mutila in principio; incipiunt in canonibus de rebus consecratis, cum verbis "inquit, qui stipe . . . et his quæ conferuntur in usus ecclesiæ abutuntur in aliis rebus, quibus suam expleant voluntatem, similes sunt scribarum et sacerdotum redimentium mandatum et sanguinem Salvatoris."

Caput ultimum est, "Ordo qualiter missa celebretur." Desin. "Stephanus constituit sacerdotes et Levitas vestibus sacratis in usu cotidiano uti."

## 291.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xii. exeuntis sive xiii. ineuntis, ff. 112.

S. Gregorii Nazianzeni Orationes variæ; Latine.

1. Liber apologeticus, cum præfatione Rufini. fol. 1.
2. "Liber de epiphaniis, sive de nathali Domini." fol. 42.
3. Liber "secundus de luminibus quod est secundis epiphaniis." fol. 52.
4. Liber "tertius de Pentecosten et de Spiritu Sancto." fol. 64.
5. Liber "quartus in semetipso de agro reversus." fol. 73 b.
6. "Omelia quinta de Jeremia, dicta presente imperatore, apud quem et intercedit pro quodam periclitante." fol. 84.

   In editione operum Benedictina [vol. i. p. 317] homilia hæc habet titulum: "Ad cives Nazianzenos gravi timore perculsos et Præfectum irascentem."
7. "Sermo de reconciliatione et unitate monachorum." (tit. in fol. 1.) fol. 91.
8. "Sermo de grandinis vastacione, cum pater episcopus reticeret." (tit. in fol. 1.) fol. 102.

## 292.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo majori, sæc. xiv. ineuntis, ff. 166. In tegmine exteriori: "Tho. Hearne, Aug. 23, 1707."

1. Tabula capitulorum Magnæ Cartæ, Cartæ de foresta, aliorumque statutorum. fol. 1.
2. Registrum Brevium, aliarumque formularum; temp. Edw. II. fol. 9.

   In primo folio litera initialis exhibet figuram Regis in solio sedentis et insignia regia gerentis.
3. Edw. I. Inspeximus Magnæ Cartæ prout concessæ an. 9 Hen. III. fol. 105.

   Figura Regis in litera initiali depicta est.
4. Carta de foresta. fol. 108 b.
5. Provisiones de Merton. fol. 110.
6. Statuta de Marleburgh. fol. 112.
7. Statutum Westmonasteriense primum. fol. 117.
8. Statutum Gloucestriæ. fol. 126 b.
9. Explanationes ejusdem. fol. 129.
10. Statutum Westmonast. secundum. fol. 129 b.
11. —— Westmonast. quartum; de emptoribus. fol. 147 b.
12. De mercatoribus. fol. 148.
13. De religiosis. fol. 150.
14. Statutum Wyntoniæ. fol. 151.
15. Articuli ejusdem. fol. 152 b.
16. Statutum de conjunctim feoffatis. fol. 153.
17. De vocatis ad warantum. fol. 154.
18. De warantia cartæ. fol. 154 b.
19. De iis qui ponendi sunt in assisis. fol. 155.
20. Regia prohibitio. fol. 155 b.
21. Articuli contra prohibitionem. fol. 156.
22. Summa de wardis et releviis. fol. 156 b.
23. De essoniis calumniandis. fol. 157.
24. Visus franciplegii. fol. 157.
25. Statutum de chaumpatoribus. fol. 158.
26. De quo waranto primum. fol. 158.
27. De quo waranto secundum. fol. 159.
28. De conspiratoribus. fol. 159.
29. De finibus. fol. 159 b.
30. Statutum Lincolniæ; 9 Edw II. fol. 161.
31. —— Ebor.; 12 Edw. II. fol. 161 b.
32. De attinctis; 14 Edw. II. fol. 163.

   Folia duo ad initium libri rejectanea sunt fragmenta e computo ballivi cujusdam firmæ. In folio 165 inscriptæ sunt (manu negligenti) formulæ quædam, ut videntur, in salutationibus usitatæ, atque similia; in quibus introducitur scholaris Oxoniensis, de comitatu Leicestriæ, cum altero colloquens; et in fol. 166 sunt versus sexaginta novem grammaticales, de significatione et formatione verborum quorundam.

## 293.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 190. In catal. libb. Mich. Maittaire (Lond. 1748) p. 240, No. 206.

Political tracts, by Don Scipio de Castro; translated from the Italian.

1. "A relation and instruction concerning the state of Millane;" addressed to a newly appointed governor, and containing an account of a former governor, don Ferdinand Gonzaga, 1549–1554. fol. 1.
2. "The instruction of a Prince, wherin is entreated of those partes which frame a Prince worthy of soveranity and able to uphold it with the loue and reuerens of his people, and to put himself in high credit and honorable reputation with all others." fol. 28.

   At the end, fol. 67, is the following note: "Much wants in the Italian. This don Scipio de Castro was a most excellent man in witt, lerning and experiens, and I thinke the perfect coppy of this and his other workes is to be gotten in Sicily, where I have lerned he lyved long, or in Venice, from whence this part of the discourse cam as yt is."
3. "Aduertismente to the Lord Antonio Colonna when he went Viceroy into Sicily;" containing notices of the governors from 1490 to 1572, and an account of the people and their government. fol. 67 b.
4. "Generall remembrances for the ministers of Princes Ligier about other princes, and other observations meete for secretaries." ff. 123, 136.
5. "Instruction to the right honorable Lord Peter Cajetan when he went into Flanders to the Prince of Parma." fol. 139.
6. "A discourse of Don Scipio de Castro about the archduke Mathias going into Flanders." fol. 174.
7. "A discourse of the same Don Scipio de Castro concerning the duke of Alencons going into Flanders." fol. 184.

   On a fly-leaf at the beginning are notes "out of a sermon made at Pawles cross" on the fear of God.

---

## 294.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvi. ineuntis, ff. 238. Olim liber H. Powle, et inter codd. MSS. Caroli com. de Halifax, 216.

1. Commentarius in statuta quædam; *Gallice.*
   - i. Magna Charta. ff. 1, 199.
   - ii. Stat. Merton. fol. 20.
   - iii. —— de religiosis. fol. 36.
   - iv. —— Quia emptores. fol. 37.
   - v. —— Gloucest. fol. 40.
   - vi. —— Marleberge. fol. 71.
   - vii. —— Westmonast. secundum. fol. 82.
   - viii. —— de prerogativa Regis. fol. 205 b.
2. Statuta quædam.
   - i. De duellis et assisis. fol. 207.
   - ii. De frangentibus prisonam. fol. 207.
   - iii. De catallis felonum. fol. 207 b.
   - iv. De tallagio. fol. 208.
   - v. Ne rectores prosternerent arbores in cemeteriis. fol. 208 b.
   - vi. De justiciariis assignatis. fol. 209.
   - vii. De mercatoribus. fol. 209 b.
   - viii. De mediis; 18 Edw. I. fol. 211.
   - ix. De libertate clamanda; 16 Edw. I. fol. 211 b.
   - x. De quo waranto; 18 Edw. I. fol. 213.
   - xi. De defensione juris; 20 Edw. I. fol. 213.
   - xii. De champartis; 20 Edw. I. fol. 213 b.
   - xiii. Nullus ponatur in assisis; 21 Edw. I. fol. 214.
   - xiv. De vocatis ad warrantum; 21 Edw. I. fol. 214 b.
   - xv. De malefactoribus in parcis; 21 Edw. I. fol. 214 b.
   - xvi. De falsis returnis brevium; 26 Edw. I. fol. 215.
   - xvii. De finibus; 27 Edw. I. fol. 215 b.
   - xviii. Articuli super cartas; 28 Edw. I. fol. 216 b.
   - xix. De appellatis; 28 Edw. I. fol. 220.
   - xx. Stat. Lincoln. de escheatoribus; 29 Edw. I. fol. 220.
   - xxi. Additio de foresta; 31 Edw. I. fol. 221.
   - xxii. De protectionibus; 33 Edw. I. fol. 222.
   - xxiii. De inquisitionibus pro Rege; 33 Edw. I. fol. 222 b.
   - xxiv. De conspiratoribus; 33 Edw. I. fol. 223.
   - xxv. De consultationibus; 34 Edw. I. fol. 223 b.
   - xxvi. De conjunctim feoffatis; 34 Edw. I. fol. 223 b.
   - xxvii. De attornatis in finibus recipiendis; 27 Edw. I. fol. 224 b.
   - xxviii. De terra amortisanda; 27 Edw. I. fol. 225 b.
   - xxix. Stat. de Traylebaston; 35 Edw. I. fol. 226.
   - xxx. Stat. Carliol. fol. 227.
   - xxxi. Prærogativa Regis. fol. 228.
   - xxxii. De vicecomitibus eligendis; 9 Edw. II. fol. 230.
   - xxxiii. De vocatis ad warantum in London.; 9 Edw. II. fol. 230 b.
   - xxxiv. De articulis cleri; 10 Edw. II. fol. 231.

xxxv. Distinctiones scaccarii; 14 Edw. II. fol. 233.

xxxvi. De debito regis; 14 Edw. II. fol. 233 b.

xxxvii. Stat. de Euerwyk [*i.e.* Ebor.]; 12 Edw. II. fol. 234.

xxxviii. Circumspecte agatis. fol. 235.

xxxix. De militibus faciendis. fol. 235 b.

xl. De defensione armorum; 7 Edw. II. fol. 236 b.

xli. De gavelkind (de gavelett in London.). fol. 236 b.

xlii. De forstallariis. fol. 237 b.

xliii. De utlagariis. fol. 237 b.

xliv. De turnis vicecomitum. fol. 238 b.

## 295.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 287. Manu Johannis Allen, (qui codicem sequentem scripsit,) exaratus.

"The art of Surgery, in which is laid down such a general idea of the same as is founded upon reason, confirm'd by practice, and farther illustrated with many singular and rare cases medico-chirurgical; in two volumes. The fifth edition corrected. By Daniel Turner, M.D., of the College of Physicians in London. Vol. i.," containing sections 1–5. Dedicated to Dr. Thos. Crow.

Appended (at p. 460) are, "Some modest animadversions on Dr. Harris's *Dissertationes Medicæ*, especially his thirteenth, De erroribus chirurgorum."

At the end, besides a table of cases, and an "Index Rerum," is (at fol. 271) section 10 from vol. ii. (treating of *Procidentia uteri* and *Prolapsus ani*), formerly bound up with MS. 296.

ff. 1–24 consist of an entry-book of a Custom-house guager, marked with the name of Benj. Turner, Sept. 1745.

## 296.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 118.

Eight chapters of notes on various diseases, chiefly taken from the works of various writers, foreign and English; by John Allen.

Beg. "Chap. 1. being the first assemblage of Diseases. Of Fevers in general, from my own observation and reading. John Allen."

Chap. 8. treats of obesity, dropsy, and the jaundice.

## 297.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 155.

"Lectiones anatomicæ quas, strato cadavere humano, in collegio Medicorum Londinentium (*sic*) prælegit [Paulus] Delaune, Med. . . . dicti collegii socius et electus." In English. The name of the author has been partially obliterated with the pen.

Prefixed is an introductory lecture in Latin, delivered 29 Jan. 164$\frac{5}{6}$.

## 298.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 45.

Poggii Florentini de infelicitate principum dialogus.

In fine est apographum epistolæ una cum libro missæ, datæ Florentii 30 Julii, 1442, et sic in calce notatæ,

"Optimo mihique amicissimo magistro<br>Richardo Pettawerth domini Cardinalis<br>Angliæ Secretario } a tergo<br>Tuus Poggius Secretarius manu propria."

Confer exemplar alterum in MS. Bodl. 915, e quo constat (fol. 64) dialogum ipsum ad quendam Thomam de Zeresano scriptum fuisse.

Impress. apud Opp., fol. Basil. 1538, p. 390.

## 299.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xv. ff. 53.

A copious collection of medical receipts; in English.

On fol. 1 occurs mention of the battle of Barnet, with notes respecting John Roberts, coroner of Middlesex, of Neseden in the parish of Willesden, who died 11 Sept. 1476, and of his son Thomas. On the reverse of the same leaf is mention of "Thomas Warde, surgeon at Seynt Andrewes Undershaft," who "can hele and helpe all diseases and sores with one medycine or salue." At fol. 42 is added "Tabula medicinarum hujus libri."

At ff. 52 b, 53 are fragments of a list of head boroughs and constables appointed for Westminster and the Savoy. The first three leaves in the volume and the last twelve are fly-leaves filled with additions to the original collection of receipts.

## 300.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 284. Manu Italica exaratus.

1. "Extracta ex bullis pontificiis in quibus aliquid prohibetur sub precepto vel censuris vel aliis penis communioribus et utilioribus;" ab anno 1597 sub Clemente VIII., retrorsum ad 1255, sub Alex. IV.

In fine est "Tabula alphabetica rerum notabilium in prænotatis bullis," in cujus calce sunt hæc: "R. P. Petrus Alagona fecit hoc bullarum compendium, in quo posuit tantum res utiles, et facere . . . . ad auxilium animarum; reliquit particularia mere judicialia, et que . . ." (*sic.*) fol. 1.

2. Sententiæ judicum ecclesiasticorum in curia Romana (?) super causis variis, præcipue ad ecclesias et beneficia spectantibus; 1574–1598. fol. 53.

---

## 301.

Codex partim membranaceus, partim chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 118. Inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson, 368, in cujus catalogo dicitur cuidam e familia de Kemp olim pertinuisse.

1. Expositio Psalmi xxii. fol. 1.
   Incip. "*Deus Deus meus respice.* Primo in psalmo isto de Christo quantum ad suam derelictionem exprimit suum dolorem."
   Expl. "— ex Deo nati, de filiis hominum efficiuntur filii Dei. Joh. i. *Dedit eis*," &c.

2. Officia brevia pro diebus S. Annæ matris B. Virginis, S. Dominici, et S. Thomæ Herfordensis episcopi. ff. 11 b, 12.

3. Expositio sequentiarum secundum usum Sarum. fol. 13.
   Incipit cum seq. "Salus æterna, &c. Istam sequentiam decantat ecclesia dominica prima adventus Domini, quia in ea memoria agitur de adventu."
   Explicit cum expositione seq. "Verbum bonum et suave." Sequitur hæc subscriptio: "Explicit exposicio sive glosa super sequentias tocius anni, que dicuntur secundum usum Sarum. Tria martiria sine effusione sanguinis. Primum est abstinencia in habundancia. Secundum, largitas in paupertate. Tercium, castitas in juventute. N. Gyldensleue." In multis concordat cum expositione Parisiis impressa anno 1502.

4. Excerpta ex revelationibus S. Brigittæ. ff. 63, 109.
   Lib. iv. capp. 80–83, 85–87.
   Lib. vi. capp. 19, 21–26, 68–75, 78–89, 92, 65–67.
   Lib. vii. capp. 12–20, 28–30.

5. De quatriplice Sacræ Scripturæ expositione, sc., historica, allegorica, anagogica, et tropologica. fol. 79.
   Incip. "Quoniam in Sacra Scriptura oracionum agnicio."

6. [Constitutiones Roberti Grosseteste, sacerdotibus parochialibus diocesis Lincolniensis directæ.] fol. 80.
   Incip. "Debentes de vobis rationem bonam reddere."
   Impress. apud Brown, *Fascic. Rerum Expet.* vol. ii. (1690), p. 410.

7. Lectiones pro feriis in hebdomadibus Quadragesimæ, legendæ ad collationem ante completorium, ex sermonibus S. Augustini aliorumque desumptæ. ff. (78 b,) 85–90, 94–107.
   Ex S. Augustino, lectiones octodecim, Leone decem, Jo. Chrysost. tres, Maximo quatuor, Ambrosio una, Bernardo una, (scil., excerptum breve ex Hom. ii. super "Missus est;' Opp., vol. i. col. 737.)

8. Fragmentum sermonis in quo executores mortui cujusdam de missis pro anima ejus celebrandis curam adhibere monentur. fol. 91.

9. Sermo de instabilitate vitæ, super morte cujusdam litera initiali nominis ejus, B., designati; multis verbis Anglico idiomate interspersis. ff. 91 b–93.
   Incip. "*Transiit a morte in vitam.* Joh. v. (24.) Anglice: he ys pasyd fro ded to lyf. Carissimi, teste Orosio in questionibus suis, triplex est mors."

10. Sermo in Jerem. xxiii. 11, "contra confabulatores in ecclesia," &c. fol. 107.
   Incip. "Dominus et Salvator noster Jesus Christus de irreverencia que facta est domui sue et populo suo precioso sanguine redempto, conqueritur dicens, In domo mea inveni malum."

---

## 302.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 78.

1. "A Freind to Cæsar; or an humble proposicōn for the more regular, speedy and easy payment of his Majesty's Treasury graunted or to be graunted by the Lords and Commons assembled in Parliament for the carrying on of his Majesty's expences whether ordinary or extraordinary both in time of peace and warr." fol. 1.

2. "The pursers employ annatomized, and both advantages and disadvantages therein discovered, and also a proposall of comitting the victualling accompt to the care and management of each comander. Presented as a new yeares guift to Sr William Coventry by Samuel Pepys, Esqr, in 1665." ff. 46, 63.
   A manuscript lettering on the back of the volume (written by a hand which has labelled

many of the MSS. formerly belonging to Sam. Pepys) ascribes both tracts to the same author:—"*Pepys on the Treasury and Navy.*"

## 303.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 22.

"An Institute of the feudal law, very useful to students in the common law of England; unto which is subjoined a treatise touching the ancient constitution of the English government, the rise of tenures among us, and what they are in themselves." By John Ayliffe, LL.D., fellow of New College, Oxford. *Unfinished.*

At the beginning and end are many fly-leaves consisting of fragments of the books of Deuteronomy, Joshua, and Judges, from an early edition [Strasburg, *circa* 1485–90?] of the Latin Bible.

## 304.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 47.

Brief and scattered notes on various subjects, chiefly in logic and natural philosophy; by Dr. John Ayliffe.

## 305.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 80.

"A seasonable expostulation with the collaterall (pretended) churches; by as moderate an hand as the case permitteth."

A defence of the establishment of national churches, and of the extension of the Church, and admission into the same, by Baptism, in answer to the Independents and Anabaptists.

On the title-page, "Achevè, Aug. 1. (16)72."

## 306.

Codex membranaceus, binis columnis exaratus, in 4to, sæc. xiii. ff. 41. Olim inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson, 287.

"Incipiunt notabilia decretalium a domino papa Gregorio II. compilatarum (*sic*), tam super novis quam super veteribus decretalibus per magistrum Johannem de Deo, Yspanum, diligenter compilata, et fideliter cum canonibus concordata."

Incip. "Gregorius episc. &c. In primis prudentem lectorem premonere."

In fine sunt tabulæ duæ capitulorum, altera secundum ordinem librorum, altera secundum literas alphabeti.

## 307.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xv. ff. 5.

1. Dialogus inter varias hominis ætates et Mortem; versibus leoninis 48. fol. 1.
   Incip.
   "Nudus ut est moris terram flens intro laboris."
2. Quod virtus sacramenti non per vitium sacerdotis minuitur; versibus 12. fol. 1 b.
   Incip.
   "Hoc sacramentum nulli licet esse sinistrum
   Quamvis per pravum celebretur sæpe ministrum."
3. Thirty-two lines upon the vanity of a worldly life: headed, "Memento homo quod cinis es et in cinerem reverteris." fol. 2.
   Beg.
   "Erthe opon erthe hath set all his thoght
   How that erthe opon erthe may be hy broght."
4. Versus duodecim de virtutibus septem; qui autem, si retro a fine ad initium legantur, peccata mortalia describunt. fol. 2 b.
   Præcedunt hi versus duo:—
   "Recte metra lege, tibi te salvabere lege,
   Retrogradeque legas, te sic ad Tartara legas."
5. De quæstione, ubi sit corpus B. V. Mariæ?; metrice. fol. 2 b.
   Incip.
   "De Maria virgine fit ista questio,
   Si corpus ejus fuerit in terra vel in celo."
6. Versus 27 super historia Regis David, cum notis marginalibus. fol. 3.
   Incip.
   "Do veniam fasso penas pro crimine passo. } Deus ad Nathan cum David penituit."
7. Narratio de apparitione diaboli ad S. Dominicum in ecclesia apud Bononiam pernoctantem. fol. 3 b.
8. Poemata duo in mortem Gilberti Pynchbek, qui obiit apud Eboracum anno 1458. ff. 4, 4 b.
   Incip. 1.
   "Somnia carpenti noctis libamina mira."
   Incip. 2.
   "Ecce duo nati laudes scripsere parenti."

## 308.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiii. ff. 24. Olim "de communitate fratrum Minorum Hereford., ex collatione fratris W. Herebert, auctoritate generalis ministri;" postea, peculium Richardi Wallwyn.

Bedæ de temporum ratione liber.

Omittuntur in fine capita, alibi reperta, quæ de sex mundi ætatibus tractant.

In pag. ult. sunt hæc: "Ossa homini sunt 217, venæ 365, dentes in perfecta ætate, 32."

## 309.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 6.

1. Copy of the will of Robert Holgate, archbishop of York, 27 Apr. 1555. fol. 1.

2. Rental of the lands of the same within the lordship of Old Malton, Wickham and How. fol. 5.

3. Note of the feast at the inthronization of George Nevil, archbishop of York, 1466; "ex MS. Eccles. Chr. Cant." fol. 6.
   Printed by Hearne in vol. vi. of Leland's *Collectanea*, pp. 2–3.

---

## 310.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiv. ff. 179. Olim peculium cujusdam Antonii Cuttesham (ff. 15, 179). In fol. 15: "Iste liber constat fratri Johanni . . . ."

1. Statuta quædam.
   - i. Stat. de Acton Burnel. fol. 1.
   - ii. De mercatoribus. fol. 2.
   - iii. De militibus. fol. 3 b.
   - iv. Modus levandi fines. fol. 4.
   - v. De conjunctim feoffatis. fol. 4 b.
   - vi. Compositio monetæ. fol. 5 b.
   - vii. De moneta. fol. 6.
   - viii. Articuli ejusdem statuti. fol. 6 b.

   Desunt ad initium (ut constat e numeris veteribus), triginta octo statuta.
   Sequuntur (ff. 7, 8), manu secunda, nomina regum Britanniæ post Brutum ad conquestum per Saxones.

2. Calendarium. fol. 9.

3. Chronologia regum Angliæ ab anno 1142 usque ad an. 1326. fol. 15.

4. Registrum Brevium; capitulis 63. fol. 16.
   Præfixa est tabula capitulorum.

---

## 311.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 167.

Psalterium, Russice.

---

## 312, 313.

Codices chartacei, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 271 et 230.

Testamentum Novum, Russice.

## 314.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 46. In tegmine, manu sæc. xv., "Iste codex pertinet ad parochianos de Payngton," scil. Paignton, in com. Devon; addit quidam recentior, "A.D. 1577;" postea, peculium Tho. Hearne, Dec. 29, 1722.

1. Canones synodi Exoniensis anno 1287 sub Petro Quivil episcopo habiti. fol. 1.
   Wilkins, *Concilia*, ii. 129.

2. Summula ab eodem episcopo conscripta de decem mandatis, septem peccatis mortalibus, &c. fol. 43.
   Desunt folia tria.
   *Ibid.* p. 162.

---

## 315.

Codex membranaceus, nitide scriptus et asservatus, in 4to, sæc. xiii. ff. 130. Olim, ut videtur e nomine in tegmine scripto, inter libros Gualteri Clavell.

1. Petri de Riga Aurora, sive Historia sacra. fol. 1.
   Ad finem, compendium historiæ Judaicæ Josephi, a tempore Macchabæorum usque ad adventum Christi. Desinit poema in electione duodecim apostolorum et collatione petitionum in Oratione Dominica cum septem beatitudinibus.

2. Richardus de Sancto Victore de significatione tabernaculi. fol. 123 b.
   Inter Opp., fol. Venet. 1592, pp. 119–124.

---

## 316.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 123.

1. Gesta Romanorum. fol. 1.

2. Lydgate's short metrical chronicle of the Kings of England from Will. I. to Hen. VI. fol. 121.
   Beg.
   "This myghty William duck of Normandie."
   Printed by W. de Worde, 1530; and in the appendix to Hearne's *Robert of Gloucester*.

3. Chronologia brevis Angliæ ab anno 1326 ad an. 1402. fol. 123.
   In foliis ad initium et finem rejectaneis sunt epistolæ tres familiares, nullius momenti; quarum tertia (a quodam Will. J. ad Joh. C.) data est apud Sanctum Albanum. In folio etiam alio ad finem compacto, desumpto e quodam missali, verba pauca *Wallica* scribuntur.

## 317.

Codex membranaceus, hic illic mutilus, in 4to, sæc. xiii. ineuntis, ff. 162. Olim liber abbatiæ de Cockersand, in com. Lancastr.; postea peculium Jacobi Rigbie, Feb. 22, 1661; denique, Edw. Umfreville, qui Ric. Rawlinson dono dedit.

1. Tractatus de modis dilatandi in sermonibus ad populum. fol. 1.
   Desunt, secundum veterem numerationem, folia duo ad initium.
2. Liber primus tractatus Innocentii papæ de miseria humanæ conditionis. fol. 3 b.
   Tit. "Incipit summa Innocentii papæ de miseria mundi."
3. "Exempla:" varia ad sermones illustrandos apta. fol. 8.
4. Auctoritates permultæ ex Patribus aliisque collectæ de virtutibus et vitiis, de prælatis, de decem mandatis, pane et cibo, variisque aliis tam theologicis quam physicis; aptæ ad sermones componendos vel illustrandos. ff. 11–94.
   Desunt folia duodecim inter ff. 82, 83.
   Sequuntur quædam ejusdem generis, longiori modo instructa, scilicet—
5. De adventu Domini. fol. 95.
   Deest fol. unum inter ff. 99, 100.
6. De cruce. fol. 100.
7. De cœna. fol. 103.
8. De Pascha. fol. 106.
   Deest fol. unum inter ff. 110, 111.
9. Miscellanea; "ad libitum." fol. 114.
10. De cogitatione. fol. 117.
11. De religione monastica. fol. 120.
    In fine (fol. 138), "Finis regulæ monachorum."
12. Formulæ pro literis incipiendis et concludendis, una cum notulis aliis, ex epistolis paparum maxima parte desumptæ. ff. 140–148.
    Ad fol. 140 mentio fit gestorum "per quæ karissimus filius noster, in regem Angliæ coronatus, in oculis semper divinæ complacuit majestatis." Insunt etiam ad ff. 144–145 b epistolæ quædam de S. Thoma Becket, archiep. Cant., scil. "Apostolicus regi" (incip. "Deo disponente duo gladii"), "Rex Apostolico" (incip. "Vestro mandato parere æquitatem censeo"), "Apostolicus episcopis" (incip. "Navis Petri quassatur fluctibus"), &c. Denique, ad fol. 147 est epistola ad Papam, rogans quod de sede Eliensi, jam vacante, curaret.
13. Notæ variæ ex libris Decreti. ff. 149–153.
    In fol. 94 b sunt hæc, manu sæc. xv.:—"Aut sanctum recipit, aut sanctum efficit, aut cito rejicit, sedes Cokersandensis." In fragmentis hodie ad finem compactis, (ff. 154–162) quæ olim in unum conglutinata materiam pro tegmine componendo præbebant, sunt quædam ex computis &c. abbatiæ ejusdem pro annis 1255, 1257, 1260; scil., de numero bovium, juvencarum, &c., receptis a firmariis, et expensis, una cum carta de terra Ricardi clerici de Kirkham, anno 1260. Inest etiam fragmentum e commentario quodam in cap. vi. Apocalypseos S. Johannis.

---

## 318.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 4.

Oratio academica Henrici Washington, Coll. Reginensis Oxon. taberdarii, habita die 15 Aug. 1740, anno jubilæi, ab ipsa collegii fundatione quadringentesimo.

---

## 319.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minimo, sæc. xv. ff. 138. Utrinque et alibi mutilus.

Richard Rolle's Prick of Conscience.

The contents extend from fol. 2 in Douce MS. 141 ("How strong God is" &c.) to fol. 128 ("Ne sinne schuld never" &c.)

---

## 320.

Codex membranaceus, binis columnis bene exaratus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 87. Olim inter codd. baronis Somers et Jos. Jekyll, 113.

Statuta ordinis fratrum Minorum: de quibus sic in fine codicis notatum est, "Raptim exaratum et in scriptis redactum per operam pauperculi fratris Donaldi Ycahalayn pro communitate fratrum Minorum de Athdare, 148ij." Monasterium vero de Athdare in comitatu Limericensi situm fuit.

1. Honorii papæ III. confirmatio regulæ ordinis. fol. 1.
2. Regula. *Ibid.*
3. Testamentum S. Francisci. fol. 4 b.
4. Declaratio Nicholai papæ III. super regulam. fol. 6.
5. Declaratio Clementis V. fol. 18.
6. Declaratio Gregorii IX. fol. 26.
7. Abbreviatio statutorum tam papalium quam generalium, edita apud Barchinoniam [in provincia Arragoniensi] in conventu beatæ Mariæ de Jesu, familiæ Cismontanæ de Observantia; A.D. 1451. fol. 28 b.

8. Modus legendi declarationes et statuta. fol. 43 b.
9. S. Bonaventuræ Speculum disciplinæ, ad novitios; duabus partibus. fol. 44 b.
Opp., vol. vii. p. 568.

---

## 321.

Codex membranaceus, bene servatus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 185. Olim "liber Pauli Cooke."

Statuta Angliæ, tempp. Edw. III–Hen. V.; *Gallice.*

1. Stat. "Come Hugh le Dispencer," 1 Edw. III. fol. 3.
2. "Lestatut . . . . de diverse choses graunte al commune." fol. 5.
3. "La patent de perambulacion fait des boundez des fforsters." fol. 6 b.
4. Statuta apud Northampton, 2 Edw. III. ff. 7, 9.
5. —— Westm., an. 4. fol. 9 b.
6. —— ——— an. 5. fol. 11 b.
7. —— apud Ebor. de moneta, &c. an. 9. ff. 14, 14 b.
8. —— Westm., an. 10. fol. 16.
9. —— de provisionibus. fol. 17.
10. —— Westm., an. 11. fol. 17 b.
11. ————— an. 14. fol. 18.
12. Prærogativa regis. fol. 23 b.
13. Statuta de clero, an. 14. fol. 24.
14. —— prælatorum, an. 14. fol. 25 b.
15. —— de Hibernia, an. 17. fol. 27.
16. —— Westm., an. 18. fol. 27 b.
17. —— pro clero, an. 18. fol. 29 b.
18. Declaratio exigendorum. fol. 30 b.
19. Sacramentum justiciariorum. fol. 30 b.
20. —— clericorum. fol. 31.
21. Ordinatio justiciariorum, an. 20. fol. 31 b.
22. Stat. primum de servientibus et operariis; an. 23. *Lat.* fol. 32 b.
23. —— secundum de servientibus; an. 25. fol. 34.
24. —— de his qui nati sunt extra ligeanciam regis; eodem anno. fol. 37 b.
25. —— de provisoribus, apud Karliolam, eodem anno. fol. 38.
26. —— de declaratione regis et reginæ provisionis; eodem anno. fol. 40 b.
27. —— pro clero; eodem anno. fol. 44.
28. "Memorandum est quod anno xxv. regis Edw. tertii post conquestum fuit quoddam statutum apud Westm. editum, et postea eodem anno revocatum, ut patet in brevi subsequenti." *Lat.* fol. 45 b.
29. Stat. de forma levationis finium &c.; eodem anno. fol. 46.
30. Stat. an. 26. fol. 47.
31. —— — 27. fol. 48 b.
32. —— stapulæ; eodem anno. fol. 50 b.
33. Ordinatio de feodis majorum et constabulariorum stapulæ. fol. 58.
34. Stat. an. 28. fol. 58 b.
35. —— — 31. fol. 62.
36. Ordinatio de pisce salso; eodem anno. fol. 64 b.
37. ——— de allece; eodem anno. fol. 65.
38. Stat. an. 34. fol. 66 b.
39. —— secundum de allece; an. 35. fol. 70.
40. —— an 36. fol. 70 b.
41. —— pardonationis; eodem anno. fol. 74.
42. —— an. 37. fol. 75.
43. ——— 38. fol. 76.
44. ——— 39. fol. 77.
45. ——— 42. fol. 78 b.
46. ——— 43. fol. 79 b.
47. ——— 45. fol. 81.
48. ——— 47. fol. 81 b.
49. —— de pardonatione; an. 50. fol. 81 b.
50. —— an. 1 Regis Ricardi II. fol. 84.
51. —— an. 2. fol. 86 b.
52. Aliud statutum, eodem anno. fol. 89.
53. Stat. an. 3. fol. 90.
54. —— apud Norhampton, an 4. fol. 91 b.
55. —— apud Westm., an. 5. fol. 92.
56. Aliud statutum, eodem anno. fol. 95.
57. Stat. an. 6. *Lat.* fol. 96 b.
58. Aliud stat., eodem anno. *Lat.* fol. 98.
59. Stat., an. 7. fol. 99.
60. —— an. 8. *Lat.* fol. 101 b.
61. —— an. 9. fol. 102 b.
62. Commissio apud Westm., an. 10. fol. 103.
63. Stat. an. 11. fol. 105 b.
64. —— apud Canteb., an. 12. fol. 111.
65. ————— an. 13. fol. 114 b.
66. Aliud stat., eodem anno. fol. 119 b.
Continuata sunt statuta Ric. II. juxta finem codicis.
67. Stat. an. 1 Regis Henrici IV. fol. 121.
68. —— an. 2. fol. 125 b.
69. —— an. 4. fol. 132 b.
70. Stat. an. 5. fol. 138 b.
71. —— an. 6. fol. 141 b.
72. —— an. 7. fol. 142 b.
73. —— an. 9. fol. 147 b.
74. —— an. 11. fol. 149.

75. —— an. 13. fol. 151 b.

76. —— an. 1 Hen. V. fol. 155.

77. —— apud Leycestriam, an. 2. fol. 157 b.

78. —— apud Westm., eodem anno. fol. 165.

79. —— an. 3. fol. 167.

80. —— an. 4. fol. 170.

81. —— ann. 5–8. ff. 173–5.

82. —— an. 9. fol. 175.

83. Aliud stat., eodem anno. fol. 178 b.

84. Stat. an. 14 Ric. II. fol. 181.

85. —— an. 15. fol. 182.

86. —— apud Wyntoniam, an. 16. fol. 184 b.

In foliis duobus rejectaneis ad initium codicis est tractatus brevis, intit. "Hic annotatur quis sit senescallus Angliæ et quid ejus officium."

## 322.

Codex membranaceus, binis columnis exaratus, in 4to, sæc. xiv. ff. 60.

Petri Alphunsi Dialogus contra Judæos.

Impress., 8vo. Colon. 1536; et alibi.

## 323.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 67.

Canones synodi Exoniensis, anno 1287.

In tegmine antiquo impressæ sunt literæ initiales, R. G.

## 324.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 44.

Copies by J. Burchett, Secretary to the Admiralty, of Admiralty orders in 1712–3, with some from the Navy Board, and forms of certificates, &c.

## 325.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 112.

Log-book kept by Thomas Thurkittle on board H.M.S. Dover, Mar.–Apr. 1729, and, as master, on board H.M.S. Romney, Apr. 1729–May 1731.

## 326.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xv. ineuntis, ff. 12. Olim in quodam catalogo venali, "9th day's sale, numb. 12;" postea, peculium Thomæ Rawlinson.

Meditationes de interiori hominis conditione; sæpe Bernardo ascriptæ, ut etiam nonnunquam Hugoni de Sancto Victore.

In fine: "Expliciunt meditationes Bernardi."

Incip. "Multi multa sciunt, et seipsos nesciunt."

Inter Opera Bernardi, vol. ii. col. 319; inter Opp. Hug. de S. Victore, lib. i. tractatus de anima, vol. ii. fol. 65.

Sequitur excerptum breve ex Eligii libro de rectitudine catholicæ conversationis, nomen Augustini, "in quodam sermone de vanitate seculi," præ se ferens. Impress. in appendice ad tom. vi. Opp. S. August., col. 275–6.

In tegmine sunt hæc: "Lent me by Thomas Rawlinson, esq. Read Oct. 2, 1720. Tho. Hearne."

## 327.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 8. Olim (testante R. Rawlinson) peculium Franc. Turner, episcopi Eliensis.

Dissertatio academica a Sam. Hill apud Cantabrigienses tempore Car. II. prælecta, de usu confessionis in Ecclesia Anglicana, intitulata: "Exomologesis est disciplina pia, et ejusdem restitutio maxime exoptanda."

## 328.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 156. Olim (testante R. Rawlinson) peculium Thomæ Pope Blount, eq. aur. In fol. 2 verso, "Iste liber constat magistro"—deinde pro nomine primitus inscripto substituitur—"Jacobo Burdet;" sequitur, "Jo. λουδα," et in fol. 10 b, "Jo. Loud."

Medica varia.

1. Versus varii (partim obliterati) de usu et virtutibus medicinalium quorundam; quibus præficitur nota "ad clarificandum urinam." ff. 1, 2.

2. Pictura, sic descripta—"Hic est Constantinus monacus Montis Casinensis, qui velud fons est istius scientiæ quæ in judiciis urinarum vetus extitit . . . . ad quem mulieres cum urina veniunt ut notificet eis quis morbus sit in causa." fol. 3.

3. Picturæ duodecim, cum descriptionibus, de modo cauterizandi in re medica; ad librum primum tractatus Albucasis sequentis spectantes. ff. 3 b–9 b.

4. "Demonstracio medicine Ypocratis," ac alia medica brevia. fol. 10.

5. Chirurgia Albucasis, una cum figuris instrumentorum. fol. 11.

Litera initialis, coloribus depicta, caput medici repræsentat.
In fine (fol. 113): "Hunc librum transtulit magister Gerardus Cremonensis in Toleto de Arabico in Latinum, et est tricesima particula libri Azaragni quem composuit Albucasis."
Impress. (cum figuris) una cum aliis tractatibus medicis, fol. Venet. 1500.
Sequitur (fol. 113) nota brevis e Beda de diebus tribus in quibus, si quis masculus natus fuerit, caro ejus incorrupta permanebit in diem judicii.

6. "Incipit de herbis Galieni, Apolei et Ciceronis." fol. 113 b.
Incip. "Strignus: hoc est uva lupina."

7. "Incipit liber Papiriensis ex animalibus ex avibus" (*sic*); cum figuris animalium et avium in marginibus depictis. fol. 120 b.
Per inscitiam (ut videtur) scribæ, textus erroribus scatet.

8. "Quæ medicinæ quibus proprie valeant ægritudinibus." fol. 126.
Primo, ordine alphabetico medicinæ recensentur; deinde, de unguentis et pulveribus speciatim tractatum est.
Incip. "Aurea proprie valet ad omne vitium capitis."

9. "Liber medicinalis de secretis Galieni;" cum figuris animalium in marginibus. fol. 147.
Incip. cap. i. de homine: "Dens hominis mortui ligetur."

In foliis ad finem rejectaneis sunt:—
i. Tabula signorum zodiaci pro unoquoque die in unaquaque mense, cum regula (*Gallice*) de temporibus non ad medicinas componendas opportunis. fol. 155 b.
ii. Receipts, in English; with rules for blood-letting in each month. fol. 156 a, b.

---

## 329.

Codex membranaceus, binis columnis exaratus, in 4to, sæc. xii. exeuntis, ff. 212. "Liber sanctæ Mariæ de Rupe," in com. Ebor. Inter codices Thomæ Rawlinson, 733.

S. Ambrosii tractatus varii.

1. De officiis libri tres. fol. 2.

2. Liber de mysteriis sive initiandis. fol. 74 b.

3. De sacramentis sermones vii. fol. 80 b.

De his sermonibus sic notatum est ab Edw. Umfrevile in tabula contentorum codici præfixa: "Sex solummodo in impressis habentur; qui autem hic dicitur septimus junioris cujusdam videtur, ad stabiliendum transubstantiationis dogma conscriptus."

4. Dicta de tribus quæstionibus Salomonis. fol. 97.

5. Liber de pœnitentia. fol. 100.

6. De Elia et jejunio. fol. 121 b.

7. Liber anonymi cujusdam de peccato originali. fol. 135 b.
Incip. "Videamus in primis quid sonent hæ voces, originale peccatum."

8. De virginitate libri tres. fol. 138 b.

9. De viduis libri tres. fol. 157 b.

10. De lapsu virginis sanctimonialis; sive liber ad virginem lapsam. fol. 193.
Desinit in fine cap. 8.

11. Sermo ad corruptorem virginis. fol. 197.
In impressis, cap. 9 Libri ad virginem lapsam.

12. Sermo ad virginem lapsam. fol. 197 b.
In impressis, cap. 10 tractatus ejusdem.

13. Anonymi cujusdam "Meditatio valde utilis." fol. 198 b.
Incip. "Auctore Spiritu Sancto nascitur in homine sui ipsius vera cognitio."

14. Liber de bono mortis. fol. 201.

---

## 330.

Codex membranaceus, bene exaratus, in 4to, sæc. xii. ff. 161. Olim "liber Sanctæ Crucis de Waltham;" postea Thomæ Kery.

1. Liber sententiarum de diversis voluminibus coaptatarum: [sc. Scintillarius Defensoris, sive Bedæ.] fol. 1.

2. Smaragdi libellus de diversis virtutibus, sive diadema monachorum. fol. 39 b.
In fine est tabula capitulorum.
Impress. 8vo. Antv. 1540, etc.

3. Isidori Hispalensis episcopi de Summo bono libri tres, sive (ut in impressis) Sententiarum libri. fol. 83.
Præfixa est epistola ad beatum Masonium.

4. Martini, Bracarensis archiepiscopi, Liber de formula honestæ vitæ. fol. 143.
Impress. apud Galland., Bibl. Patrum, xii. 273.

5. Doctrina S. Basilii [sive, Admonitio ad filium spiritualem]. fol. 146.
Apud Opp., Append., vol. ii. p. 706.

6. Alcuini liber de virtutibus et vitiis. fol. 154.
Desinit abrupte in medio cap. 18, de castitate.
Apud Opp., fol. Par. 1617, col. 1215.

## 331.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, sæc. xiii. ff. 31. Olim peculium Tho. Hearne (21 Maii, 1722), "ex dono amici pereruditi Richardi Graves, de Mickleton." Desunt folia quatuor inter ff. 18–19, et quædam inter ff. 22–3.

1. Registrum brevium. fol. 1.
   Præfixa est tabula brevium, e qua patet unum folium in fine deficere.
2. Registrum brevium alterum; eadem manu transcriptum. fol. 19.
   Deest pars tabulæ brevium ad initium; deficiunt etiam quatuor brevia in fine.
3. Summa de placitis, quæ incipit verbis "Fet asaver;" *Gallice.* fol. 23 b.
   Incip. "Fet asaver a comencement de checun play ky est pleyde en la cour le rey, ou ceo est play de tere, ou de trespas, ou de amedens."
   In fine (post cap. "de placito de transgressione") "Explicit summa parva de Hynham." Non est autem Summa Parva de Rad. Hengham, quam, Latine scriptam, publici juris fecit Seldenus.
4. Summa Magna de Hengham. fol. 28.
   Impress. 8vo. Lond. 1616 and fol. Lond. 1737.

## 332.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiv. ineuntis, ff. 35.

1. Summa de placitis, dicta "Fet asaver." *Gallice.* fol. 1.
   Desinit abrupte in "tertio membro," juxta finem. Folium primum ita sordibus corruptum est ut vix legi possit. Cf. art. 3 in codice præcedente.
2. Formulæ brevium aliorumque instrumentorum; *Gallice.* fol. 6.
3. "Narrationes de recto, cum sequentibus." fol. 13.
4. "Anni" (quos vocant) quidam (vii. etc.) regni Edw. II., una cum quibusdam regn. Edw. I.; scil., narrationes de variis casibus coram judicibus actis, *Gallice* scriptæ. fol. 14 b.
   Quidam e casibus impressi sunt in libro cui tit. "Winchedon's Reports," edente J. Maynard, fol. Lond. 1678.

## 333.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 19. Olim peculium Edvardi Green, "hospitalis," (testante R. Rawlinson) "D. Bartholomæi Lond. chirurgi primarii non incelebris, nec patris hæredis degeneris."

"Prælectionum anatomicarum ab Edovardo Tyson, M.D. in theatro Chirurgorum Londinensium olim habitarum syllabus."

## 334.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 45.

Copy of the correspondence between the Non-jurors and the Greek Church, on the proposal for union made by the former.

1. "Proposita quædam ad concordiam inter Britannicarum ecclesiarum reliquias catholicas et orthodoxas et S. ecclesiam orientalem et apostolicam stabiliendam." *Gr.-Lat.* fol. 1 b.
   Dated Lond. 18 Aug. 1716, and signed by bishops Collier and Campbell; the translation attested by John Sharp, D.D., and Fras. Lee, Licentiate in Med.
2. Ἀποκρίσεις τῶν ἀνατολικῶν Ὀρθοδόξων πρὸς τὰς ἀπὸ Βρεττανίας ἐπισταλείσας . . . προθέσεις. fol 9.
3. Ἡ τῶν ἐν Βρετταννίᾳ Καθολικῶν Λειψάνων ἀμοιβὴ τῇ Ἀνατολικῶν Ὀρθοδόξων ἀποκρίσει. fol. 33 b.
4. "An account of the form of prayer for the Communion service sent out by the Nonjuring bishops and clergy in the year 1722, to be revised and approved of the Greek Church." fol. 42.

## 335.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 15.

Papers of John Anstis, Garter King at Arms.

1. Letter to him from M. Mawson, widow of — Mawson, begging for his interest to gain a pension from the duke of Norfolk. fol. 1.
2. Questions prepared by Anstis for the opinion of counsel, respecting his right as Garter to introduce new peers into the House of Lords, to grant supporters, to carry the ensigns to newly elected knights, to have lodgings in Windsor Castle, &c.; against Sir J. Vanbrugh, Peter Le Neve, Lord Suffolk, &c. ff. 2–4.
3. Part of a draught of a petition in Chancery from Anstis against Le Neve for encroachments on his rights. ff. 5–10.
4. Draught of another petition against Rob. Wright, Clerk of the Crown, for withholding fees, and lord Suffolk for resisting Anstis' appointment and endeavouring to procure it for Vanbrugh; 1715. ff. 11–15.

## 336.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 40. Olim inter codd. Th. Rawlinson, 995.

Precedents and cases, selected from pleas in the reigns of Mary and Eliz., with a few of Hen. VIII. and Edw. VI. *Fr.*

## 337.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 133. Olim inter codd. Joh. Murray.

"Of spousalls:" [a treatise by Henry Swinburne]. Printed, 4to. Lond. 1686.

## 338.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 46. Olim in catalogis quibusdam numeris 277 et 2994 insignitus.

List of the evidences of the estates of the earl of Salisbury, compiled in Sept. 1632; giving brief notes of royal grants, deeds of sale, and many other deeds, some of which were "lieng on the tables," some "in drawers in the press," and some contained in eleven boxes.

## 339.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. ineuntis, ff. 294. Olim peculium Tho. Hearne, "ex dono v. amiciss. Richardi Graves, Mickletoniensis."

1. Formulæ brevium variorum, temp. Hen. VII. vel VIII.; aliis quibusdam, partim de tempore R. Mariæ, hic illic alia manu additis. ff. 1–77, 208–231, 265–276, 284–294.
2. Feoda Camerario Angliæ, Magistro rotulorum et Clerico parvæ bagæ pro literis quibusdam solvenda. fol. 78 b.
3. "Pardonationes Henr. VIII. qui oportet (*sic*) irrotulari," ut etiam una de tempore Henr. VII. ff. 79 b–89 b.
   *Desunt ff.* 81–88.
4. Literæ clausæ de annis 1, 2, 3, 4, et 11 Hen. VI. ff. 90–142.
5. Fines de annis 21–23, 25–29 Hen. VI. ff. 142 b–170.
6. Literæ clausæ de annis 1, 2, 3, et 5 Hen. VII. ff. 173–179 b, 252–9.
   Deest fol. 172 in quo erat initium anni primi.
7. Fines de annis 1–10 Hen. VII. ff. 184–198, 236–249.
   *Folia* 199–207 *vacua sunt.*
8. "Speciales liberationes anno xx" Hen. VII. fol. 262 b.
9. Restitutiones temporalium annis 1–8 et 20–23 Hen. VII. ff. 279 b–80 b.
10. Civitates et villæ per Angliam in quibus sunt majores et constabularii stapulæ. fol. 294 b.

## 340.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 89.

Copies of papers relating to the victualling of the Navy from 1595 to 1604.

1. Letters from the Council, Lord Treasurer, Surveyors, &c. ff. 3–24, 73–4.
   *ff.* 25–29 *blank.*
2. Warrants and deputations. ff. 30–38.
3. Instructions and orders. ff. 39 b–48, 70 b–72 b, 78–80.
   *ff.* 49–52 *blank.*
4. Proportions, estimates, and contracts. ff. 53–64, 69.
5. Survey of the Maison Dieu at Dover, in 1598. fol. 65 b.
6. "A declaration of the wastefull consuminge of wyne caske within London and the suburbs," with orders thereupon for saving of wine cask fit for the Navy; 1585. ff. 75–77.
7. Privy Seal order of 21 Dec. 1599 for paying sums due to Marmaduke Darell, and for making a contract with him for the victualling, with a copy of the contract. ff. 84–9.
   Prefixed to the volume (ff. 1–2 b) are copies of a petition from the creditors of Sir Sampson Darell, deceased, surveyor general of the victualling, to the Council, with a report thereupon and account of the debts and sums ordered to be paid by lady Darell; Mar.–Apr. 1637.

## 341.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 98.

1. Reports of cases in the Queen's Bench, 31–33 Eliz., collected by John Walter. *Fr.* fol. 1.
2. Reports of cases, 17 and 25–33 Eliz. *Fr.* fol. 47.

## 342.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 79.

1. Readings upon the statute "de foresta."
   Beg. "Repetition." "The first dayes exercise was grounded upon the first article of the Charter."
   Beg. Readings. "In my entrance into this lawe I will not be so curious as to search into the foundation and beginning of forests."
   The readings end abruptly on fol. 54 b at the catch-words, "Againe, these words."

*Volume reversed, and by a different hand:—*

2. Readings on five cases in law; delivered in Aug. 1619 and March. *Fr.*

## 343.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 12.

Answer (in the negative) to the query, "Whether those Nonjurors who declare they cannot say Amen to several prayers in the Church Service, thinking some of the prayers to be rebellious, may lawfully communicate with the new Church of England congregations in the rest of their prayers."

A few marginal references are altered in the handwriting of Dr. Rawlinson.

## 344.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 37.

Papers written by Hadrian Beverland.

1. "Seignior Perin del Vago'os letter to Mr. Hadrian Beverland, Doctor in the Civil Law. 1700;" a fictitious letter, written by Beverland himself, and giving accounts of pretended plots against him, and the accusations of his enemies. fol. 1.

   Not the same as the letter printed under this title in 1702; but much longer, and containing more autobiographical notes.

2. "Against Bull and Belsebull; 1610" (*lege*, 1710); being a similar coarse and scurrilous attack upon supposed enemies, particularly one named *Bull*. fol. 26.

   A Latin version (also in the author's handwriting) which agrees in main substance with this tract, and which is entitled *H. Beverlandi existimationis suæ vindiciæ*, is bound up with the Bodleian copy of the above-mentioned printed pamphlet, under the press-mark 8° H. 247 B. S.

## 345.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 92.

Notes from statutes *temp. Eliz.* and other legal collections; *Fr.* Headed by Hearne, "A collection of notes in our common law; written by some common lawyer."

## 346.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xv. ff. 80, deficientibus (ut videtur) quatuor foliis in fine. In fol. ad finem rejectaneo: "Iste liber constat [— *loco nominis primo inscripti inseruit manus recentior*, Henrico Tofft—] ex dono Thomæ domini de Scales;" postea, peculium H. Powle; denique, inter codd. Car. baronis Halifax, 369.

Statutes of England, from 1 Edw. III. to 16 Rich. II. *Fr.*

A table of contents is prefixed, up to 13 Rich. II. The contents are throughout very nearly the same as those in MS. 321, *supra.*

## 347.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 32.

Arguments of the judges (lord chief baron Montague, lord chief justice North, lord chief justice Pemberton, and lord chancellor Finch) on pronouncing judgment in the case of Charles Howard *v.* Henry duke of Norfolk and others, respecting a settlement of the lands of the barony of Greystock; 24 Jan. 168½–17 June, 1682. Some arguments of counsel are included.

At the end (reversing the volume) is the draught of a remonstrance with one Mr. Gipps for making fraudulent representations with a view to a marriage settlement, at the instigation of Thomas Roper.

## 348.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiv., xv. ff. 54.

1. Placita quædam, habita coram Will. de Herle tempore Edw. II.; sive (ut vocantur) "Anni." *Gallice.* fol. 1.

2. Fragmentum (foliis quatuor constans) e Johannis de Burgo Pupilla Oculi. fol. 12.

   Insunt quædam e capp. 6–8 partis secundæ, e duobus capitulis partis tertiæ, et e primo capitulo partis quartæ.

3. Pars commentarii, sive "lectiones" quædam, in orationes Jobi ad Deum. fol. 16.

   Quæ hic annotantur ex capitulis vii., x., xiii., xiv. et xvii. libri Jobi sumuntur.

4. Pars commentarii in septem psalmos pœnitentiales, in quo declarantur remedia esse contra septem peccata mortalia; sive, Pupilla Pœnitentiæ. fol. 39.

   Incipit in prologo, cum verbis "et eternum cordis sabbatum Domini." Continet psalmum vi. et quædam ex psalmis xxxii., xxxviii., li., cii. et cxxx.

   Expl. "Vide in vii. psalmis vii. media ad veniam impetrandam et vii. opera inimici diaboli ad peccandum. . . . . Amen, id est, fiat. Explicit pupilla pœnitentiæ secundum doctorem Gra."

5. Fragmentum poematis anonymi de cantu philomenæ, Johanni Peccham, archiep. Cant., Joh. Hoveden, ac etiam Bonaventuræ, a diversis ascripti. fol. 51.

   Impress. apud Opp. Bonaventuræ, vol. vi. p. 445.

6. Fragmenta varia theologica: septem modi quibus laxantur peccata; notæ ex Patribus; peccata Britonum et causa depositionis eorum; de conjugio; quomodo virtus vertitur in vitium; etc. ff. 52–54.

## 349.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 47.

Materia Medica; sive descriptiones breves (ordine alphabetico sub classibus singulis dispositæ) radicum, herbarum, florum, fructuum, animalium, lapidum, etc. in arte medica usitatorum; una cum pretiis quibus apud pharmacopolas vendebantur.

## 350.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 104.

1. Notes of places in Holy Scripture apparently contradictory to each other, with explanatory remarks upon a few of them. fol. 1.
   Imperfect, beginning at No. 56. The last number is 107; and the annotated passages are seven in number.
2. Thesaurus quidam Biblicus, sive loci varii S. Scripturæ, sub variis titulis ordine alphabetico recensiti. fol. 7.
   Tabula titulorum subjicitur.

## 351.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 58.

1. Arguments at the conference between the Lords and Commons, 3 Apr. 1628, concerning the liberty of the person of every free man; with notes of the records alleged. fol. 1.
   Printed, 4to. Lond. 1642.
2. The Petition of Right; 7 June, 1628. fol. 53.
3. Remonstrance presented to the king by the House of Commons, 17 June, 1628. fol. 55.
   At the end is added, "A kallendar or shedule of the shipping . . . taken by the enymie and lost at sea within the space of three yeare last past, presented to the king when the Remonstrance was read." fol. 58.

## 352.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 30.

Transcript of John Ashburnham's narrative of his attendance on K. Chas. I. from Oxford to the Scotch army, and from Hampton Court to the Isle of Wight; without title or name.
Printed, 8vo. Lond. 1830.

## 353.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 29.

"An itinerary of our voyage from the booy in the Noore into the Straights of Gibralter, where wee touched either on the Europian or Affrican coast, with occurrances remarkable therein, in his majesties shipp Mary-Rose, capt. Thomas Hamilton commander, anno Domini 167¾." Apparently unfinished; breaking off at Algiers in Dec. 1674.

## 354.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 43. Olim inter codd. ducis de Chandos, 578; exinde emptus pretio unius solidi.

"Diarium et fidelis relatio legationis illustrissimi comitis Leycestrencis," Roberti Sidney, "ad Christianum quartum regem Daniæ, &c., Jacobo Howell oratore; cui adjunguntur missivæ et aliæ id genus scripturæ ad dictam legationem multifariam spectantes;" Jun.–Dec. 1632.

Howell's Narrative of the mission occupies only four pages; the rest of the contents of the volume (in which ff. 26–29 are blank) consists of copies of the credentials and of the papers which passed in the negotiations, in Latin, and of the ambassador's instructions and abstract of expenses, in English.

## 355.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 183. Olim in catalogo quodam, 359.

Collectanea chirurgica et medica, manu Germanica scripta.

1. Excerpta e Practica magistri Johannis Arderne; cum figuris paucis. fol. 3.
   "Finis . . . Nov. 29, 1619."
2. Excerpta e Moltheri libro quodam medico, 1620. ff. 60–8.
3. E praxi chymica ejusdem, 1621. ff. 68–71.
4. Cathartica, diaphoretica, corroborantia. ff. 74, 83, 92.
5. Methodus curandi in morbis variis. ff. 98–183.
   Ad finem: "Deo laus, qui eo usque laborem meum perduxit, Novembr. 5, 1621."
   In foliis duobus ad initium codicis sunt, (1) nota medicinalis, "Secretum Joach. Hirschbergeri;" (2) experimenta duo pneumatica, cum figuris.

## 356.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 41. Olim inter codd. Thomæ Rawlinson, 143, "ex dono Georgii Holmes, armigeri, in Turri Londinensi vigilis super munimenta quæ Recorda vocant."

"Brevia et cætera munimenta conflictum inter universitatem Oxon. et communitatem ejusdem . . . habitum, . . . in festo S. Scholasticæ, anno regis Edw. III. 29, concernentia."

## 357.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 15.

"A short essay on the Exchequer at Chester, or an attempt to explain the practice of that court."

At the end (ff. 14–15) are added, by another hand, some forms of affidavits in Chancery.

## 358.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 55. Qu., an olim inter codd. Jos. Jekyll? cf. Catal. ejus, sub numero 338.

Historical collections, in the handwriting of Oliver Acton.

1. "De murdro;" notes from Gervase of Tilbury and others. fol. 3.
2. Notes out of Cotton MS. Vitell. C. 9;—Agard's preface to Domesday Book, summons to Parliament, rules of the Middle Temple. ff. 3 b–5.
3. Account of Domesday Book, with list of the Gloucestershire tenants. ff. 5 b–6.
4. Account of English coinage from the time of Edw. I. to Chas. II., and of its intrinsic value as shown in the history of prices. ff. 7, 9 b.
5. "Concerning the Marches of Wales," with a list of Lord Presidents. ff. 15 b, 20.
6. "Of sheep, wool, and the trade of cloth." fol. 18.
7. Table of the county-rates for ship-money in the years 1636–40. fol. 19.
8. Gloucestershire notes; justices of peace, Rich. III.–Chas. II.; dukes and earls of Glouc., with their arms; extracts from a book belonging to Rich. Berkeley of Rendcombe, of letters from the Privy Council, assessments for armour, &c., Eliz.–Jas. I. ff. 20 b–41.
9. Arms in Westminster Abbey. fol. 25.
10. Arms in Shottesbrooke Church, Berks. fol. 26.
11. Notes on the church of St. Mary Overey, Southwark. fol. 27.
12. Revenue of the Commonwealth in 1654. fol. 28.
13. Enquiry into the origin of the differences that have lately arisen between the kings of England and Parliament. fol. 41 b.
14. Notes on the Star-Chamber, extracted from two treatises in a book borrowed of Mr. Serjeant Seys. ff. 43 b, 46 b.

A table of contents is prefixed, but several items contained therein (viz. list of abbots of Glouc., justices of peace in 1689, commissions of array) have never been included in this volume. May not this MS. therefore be only a transcript from another of a little earlier date, which was contained (as noted above) in the collection of Sir J. Jekyll and lord Somers? The original compiler appears to have been a gentleman of Berkshire, there being on fol. 20 a note of "the charges for the Lent Assizes at my father's shrievalty" in that county in 1663. The names of the Sheriffs in that year, and in several years preceding and subsequent, are not to be found in Ashmole's list.

## 359.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 6. Olim inter codd. P. Le Neve, 817; postea, T. Sclater Bacon, in folio, 1938.

Excerpta pauca ex rotulis de baroniis.

## 360.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 118. Olim peculium Edw. Umfreville; insunt etiam insignia gentilitia Oliveri Acton.

"A table of the most remarkable points in the printed cases upon appeals to the House of Lords since the year 1701, upon which the decrees and judgments were affirmed, varyed or reversed;" with another index of the names of the cases, &c. The latest cases noticed are dated 1728.

## 361.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 115. Olim peculium Ol. Acton et E. Umfreville.

Another copy of the preceding Index.

## 362.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 62.

1. Notes of tenancies in Essex, from 44 Eliz. to 3 Jas. I., 1602–1606. fol. 1.

   Headed: "Brevia de conventione in com. Essex, abstracted owt of Mr. Aplegarth the curristers booke."
2. Notes of fines, inquisitions, inrolments, and recoveries in Essex. ff. 19–62.

   The Fines extend from about 1607 to 1614; the Inquisitions *post mortem* (names only) 33 Eliz.–7 Jas. (ff. 48–9); the Inrolments (ff. 58–9) are of 44 Eliz. and 4–6 Jas.; and the Recoveries (ff. 60–62) are 4–6 Jas.

   The lands to which the deeds refer appear to be those of the Duchy of Lancaster; and the cover of the volume is part of a grant to R. Tomlyns, bailiff of the Duchy, 1 Jac. I.

   At fol. 31 are notes "abstr. owt of Mr. Fuller's rolles."

   The volume probably formed part of W. Holman's Essex collections.

## 363.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xv. ff. 122. Olim "liber Francisci Coxi atque amicorum."

Sermones dominicales Johannis Felton, vicarii ecclesiæ B. Mariæ Magdalenæ, Oxon.

In fine: "Expliciunt sermones dominicales per annum, per vicarium Magdalene, Oxon., horum collectorem, et incipit tabula eorundem secundum ordinem alphabeti," foliis quinque.

## 364.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 289.

Miscellaneous French historical papers.

1. "Advis aux estats de Pologne sur l'election et designation d'un futur successeur au serenissime Jean Casimir, roy de Pologne et de Suede." fol. 1.
2. "Discours sur l'etat present des affaires de Bourgogne." fol. 15.
3. "Declaration du roy," *i.e.* Charles II. of England, "à tous ses sujets touchant les raisons qui l'ont porte à casse les deux derniers parlements." 1681. fol. 19.
4. Chapters ii.–viii. and sections 1–3 and part of 4 of chapter ix. of the second part of card. Richelieu's *Testament politique.* fol. 25.
   Printed at Paris in 1764.
5. "Lettre de Mons. Girardin, cons. et secretaire d'estat" du duc de Savoye, "à l'abbé de la Roque à Paris, contenant la negotiation du mariage de S. A. R. de Savoye avec l' Infante de Portugal, et le voyage de M. le marq. de Dronero, ambassadeur extraordinaire de S.A.R., à Lisbonne pour la celebration des fiançailles;" Turin, 20 Juin, 1681. fol. 67.
6. "Propositions faictes par les ambassadeurs du roy de la G. Bret. aux ambassadeurs des Estats des Provinces Unies, pour l'establissement du commerce dans les Indes," &c.; Cologne, Fevr. 1674. fol. 89.
7. "Conditions proposees à Cologne par les ambass. des Provinces Unies aux ambass. du Roy de la G. Bret., et que le ambass. d'Espagne, le marq. de Fresno, proposa aussi à Londres, au nom des Estats des Prov. Un., au mois de Janv. et Fev., 1674." fol. 90.
8. Articuli pacis inter Turcas et Polonos; sine anno. fol. 92.
9. Epistola a Joanne Cerles ad Papam conquerente de conditione misera ecclesiæ Appamiensis (Gallice, *Pamiers*), propter dissidia inter ecclesiam et regem de regalitate; *c.* 1681. fol. 95.
10. Ejusdem epistolæ exemplar alterum. fol. 99.
11. "Extrait d'un des manuscrits de M. le comte de Bethune qui a pour titre, 'Diverse seances et ceremonies,'" being the list of contents of three MSS. numbered 9360–2. fol. 103.
12. The forms of address and subscription to be used by the Dauphin, the King's brother Gaston, and the King of France himself, in their letters. *Fr.* ff. 109, 113, 117.
13. "Discours sur la necessité quil y a de conserver les biens que possede l'eglise, pour maintenir la religion Chrestienne, catholique, apostolique et Romaine;" par Ismael Boulliau (Bullialdus). fol. 128.
14. "Ordonnance du Pére Cerle, vicaire general du diocese de Pamiers, le sige vaccant, confirmé par authorité apostolique." 1681. fol. 157.
15. "Ce qui se passa à Lyon dans l'entrée de M. le legat, François Barberein, en l'année 1625." fol. 161.
16. "Lettre du Pére Quesnel à nosseigneurs les cardinaux, archeveques et eveques de France, assemblez à Paris au sujet de la Constitution du Sept. 8, 1713," *i.e.* the bull "Unigenitus;" dated Eve of Epiph. 1714. fol. 164.
17. A lengthy and anonymous French letter on the same subject; not dated. fol. 185.
    Beg. "Monseigneur, au milieu de l'amertume ou je suis plongé, et ou il est bien difficile que ne le soit pas dans ce tems cy une personne qui prend le moindre interest au bien de l'eglise."
18. "Lettre de Mons[r] le cardinal le Camus, evesque et prince de Grenoble, aux curés de son diocese, touchant le conduitte quils doivent tenir à l'egard des nouveaux convertis." fol. 203.
    Transcribed from a copy printed at Grenoble in 1687.
19. "Scrittura sopra l' interesse di cardinal de Retz." *Fr.* fol. 207.
20. "Fondation du college Mazarini et c[ollege] autrement des Quatre Nations." fol. 217.
21. Chapter i. and sections 1–3 with part of 4 of chapter ii. of the first part of card. Richelieu's *Testament politique.* fol. 222.
22. Another unfinished copy of art. 5, Girardin's letter from Turin, ending at the words "François de Souza, dans les—" which occur on fol. 79 in the former copy. fol. 277.

## 365.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 72.

Proceedings of the House of Assembly in Jamaica from 31 Oct. 1715 to 11 Feb. 171$\frac{5}{6}$.

## 366.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 300. Olim inter codices Petri Le Neve, 250; "bought of Mr. Bulfinch, 17th of December, 1714."

Transcripts of a large number of miscellaneous legal documents (leases, writs, pleas, assignments, petitions, etc.) relating to Sir Job Harby and his son Sir Erasmus, to their estates at Aldenham, Herts, and to the farmers of the customs, etc. between 1650 and 1660; made by Sir Erasmus Harby in Feb.–Sept. 1660.

Copies of various proclamations of Chas. II. are included at the end; and an index is attached.

## 367.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 128.

1. Account of salary and fees received for lord Carteret, as Secretary of State, and of sums disbursed for him, in 1724. fol. 1.

   The receipts are signed by lord Carteret himself.

2. Account of salary and fees received for the duke of Newcastle, as Secretary of State, and of sums disbursed for him, by Daniel Preverau, from April 1724 to Feb. 1730. fol. 7 b.

   The receipts are signed by P. Forbes.

   At the end of the volume are added accounts of moneys received and paid for Hon. Charles Delafaye, gentleman sewer to the King, in 1728–9; account of fees sent to Reynold Campbell, deputy keeper of the signet in Scotland; new year's gifts in the Secretary of State's office; and other business memoranda, with several short letters from John Tempest, Anth. Turnor, John Wace, and John Wiggs.

## 368.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 88. Olim inter MSS. Joh. Murray.

1. Notes by bishop Wren, of Norwich and Ely, of letters written by him from 25 March, 1636, to 29 Sept. 1640. ff. 2–18.

   The Ely letters (from 1638) are almost entirely on Wren's private affairs and the management of his estates. A letter is inserted at the end (fol. 18*) from Wren to Mr. Matthew Ensam at the parsonage, Ellington, Hunts, about the purchase of two horses; Newmarket, 10 March, 1633.

   Prefixed (on fol. 1 b) is a list of clergy, dated 1643, with notes added about 1657 of those that were then deceased.

2. Miscellaneous legal papers and opinions of Henry Swinburn, chiefly relating to the province of York. ff. 19–88.

   Among these are the following:—

   i. Argument, addressed by Swinburn to the archbp. of York, on the question whether Filey [or Filing] was a chapelry to Whitby. fol. 23.

   ii. Letter to the archbp. of Cant. from Dr. W. Lewyn, respecting an application from Mr. Dethick for a license to exercise some ecclesiastical jurisdiction although a layman; dated "from the house of Mr. Wrighte over againste St Antlynde Churche in London;" 17 July, 1584. fol. 26.

   iii. Letter from Swinburn to a bishop respecting his power to dispense with vicars' residence; 4 Jan. 1603. fol. 28.

   iv. Letter to Swinburn from the bishop of Durham, with questions respecting the canons' residence; with a draught of Swinburn's reply; 2 Nov. 1584. ff. 39, 40.

   All the papers are entered in the general index to this Catalogue.

## 369.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 65.

Letters to Dr. Rawlinson respecting various antiquities in his possession and in that of others.

1. Engraving of a Jewish metal vase found in a stream in Suffolk, and bought out of the Harleian collection by Rawlinson, with copies of its inscription, a letter from Dr. Thos. Hunt in 1743, and another without date or signature, respecting its interpretation, and an extract from Tovey's *Anglia Judaica*. ff. 1–8, 30 (*cf.* 55, 64).

   The vase now stands in the Hebrew room of the Bodleian Library.

2. Engraving of a Greek marble, bought from the same collection, with the sale-receipt for £2 18*s*., and copies of the inscription. ff. 9, 9*, 10, 27–9.

3. Note from J. Ames to Rawlinson on the measurement of the marble and inscription; Wappin, 6 Nov. 1742. fol. 11.

4. Five letters from James Merrick on the inscription, together with a formal enquiry or dissertation respecting it, and remarks upon others; Trin. Coll. Oxford, 1743–4. ff. 12, 25, 32, 33, 39, 50.

5. Six notes from Michael Maittaire, partly upon the inscription; 1743–4. ff. 13–20.

6. Three letters from J. Nixon on the same subject; Towcester, May–June, 1744. ff. 21, 47–9, 52.

7. From Dr. J. Taylor, registrar of Cambridge, on the same subject; Feb. 174¾. fol. 23.

8. Four letters from Roger Gale on the same subject, with remarks on other inscriptions; Scruton, 1743–4. ff. 35, 37, 43, 45.

9. Letter from Dr. D. B. Tovey, with remarks upon a Roman brick found in Mark Lane, London, representing a fox with a fire-brand; New Inn Hall, Oxf., 18 June, 1744. fol. 55.
An extract is printed in the *Archæologia*, vol. i. p. 139.

10. Description by T. Hunt, professor of Arabic at Oxford, of an Arabic talismanic roll belonging to Rob. Bishop; July, 1741. fol. 57.

11. Engraving of a Jewish silver plate in the possession of Rawlinson, styled by him "Symbolum benedictionis," with a translation of the inscription, and letters from G. Costard and R. Spearman (of Durham) concerning it; 1743. ff. 59–64.

12. Engraving of a silver Russian cup in the possession of William Brome, of Hereford. fol. 65.

---

## 370.

Codex membranaceus, bene exaratus, in folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 17.

Indenture quadripartite between Henry VII., abbot John Islip and the convent of Westminster, abbot John and the monastery of Our Lady of Grace beside the Tower (otherwise called Eastminster Abbey), and the mayor and commonalty of London, for an anniversary and obit to be celebrated yearly in the church of Our Lady of Grace for the souls of Hen. VII., his queen, &c., together with the prescribed form of prayer. Dated 20 Nov. 1504.

The first page is surrounded with a broad border of floral illumination with the portcullis, and the initial letter contains the royal arms. The binding is of purple velvet (lately renewed according to the old pattern) with central bosses of roses on the sides, portcullises at the eight corners (of which one is wanting), and clasps.

An indenture of the same date, similarly written and bound, for the foundation of a like obit in St. Paul's cathedral, is preserved among bishop Barlow's MSS. in the Bodl. Libr., No. 28. A second similar indenture founding an obit in the convent of St. Alban, London, is preserved in Harl. MS. 28; and another, for an obit in the chapel of St. Mary the Virgin in Westminster Abbey, establishing also the almsmen there, &c., in Harl. MS. 1498, of which an abstract is printed by Astle at the end of his edition of the *Will of Hen. VII.*, 4to. Lond. 1775.

## 371.

Codex membranaceus, binis columnis, in folio, sæc. xii. exeuntis, ff. 85. Olim inter codices Thomæ Rawlinson, 235.

S. Gregorii Homiliarum in Evangelia libri duo.

In margine folii primi (in quo habetur tabula homiliarum libri i.) est hæc nota: "Præter istas omelias hic intitulatas sequuntur tres aliæ," quarum prima (fol. 12) est Gregorii super parabola sementis, secunda (fol. 36) anonymi cujusdam super parabola divitis qui villicum habebat, tertia (fol. 40 b) Anselmi in Martham (inter Opp. hom. ix.).

Ordo homiliarum omnino alius est quam is in editione Benedictina.

---

## 372.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 30.

"A discourse of visions and other dispensations called extraordinary . . . . with a vindication of some who are now blessed with such dispensations." [By Thomas Bromley.]

The greater part, extending to fol. 20, together with the conclusion (at ff. 28 b–9), is printed under the title of *An Account of the various ways of God's manifesting himself to Man*, at the end of Bromley's *Way to the Sabbath of Rest*, 8vo. Lond. 1710. The portion contained in the MS. which is omitted in the printed copy, respects the Christian's law of renunciation with regard to natural relations, marriage, and the possession of property.

---

## 373.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 61. Olim "Joannis Lengbiri (?) liber."

"Consilium theologicum in cujusdam viri gratiam privatim conscriptum, quo authoritate sacrarum literarum ostenderet an et quatenus Christiani in ecclesiis pontificia tyranide adhuc pressis degentes, illarum ritibus et peractionibus comunicare possint; quis quoque uniuscujusque ritus sit fons verus, usus atque abusus; authore sanctiss. et celiberimo sacrarum literarum professore M. Bucero."

Incip. "Christi membrum haberi nobis debet quicunque invocat nomen Christi."

In fine: "1544. Descripta mense Julio."

---

## 374.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 15.

Letter from a Roman Catholic to a lady, in reply to an answer from a clergyman of the English Church to her question, "Which is the true Church?"

Written about 1666, and probably to some one at Hornchurch in Essex, as may be conjectured from the following words (fol. 1 b)—"as if one should aske, which is now *the* true church of England? and another should answer, Horn-church is *a* true church of England."

---

## 375.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 54.

"✠ Ad clerum Anglicanum: To the English clergy. The history of the Real Presence and Transubstantiation in the Blessed Sacrament;" being a defence of the Roman doctrine.

Beg. "Claudius de Sainctes hath well observed."

At fol. 2 is the following passage:—"more particularly of late, when soe many of them (I speake of the clergie) went together in a sad procession to Westminster-Hall, there to make a new subscription, in great and prompt obedience indeed to an act of state, butt in open defiance to the knowen and undoubted tradition and ffayth of the true Christian world."

---

## 376.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 39.

Trials of James Leonard, Robert Scarisbrick, and John Ashton, at Lancaster September Assizes, 1718, for high treason.

A note by E. Umfreville, mentioning that these trials were never printed, is written on a fly-leaf.

---

## 377.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 33.

Forms of pleas, with a few entries; "some of which were settled by considerable counsell." (Note by R. Rawlinson.)

---

## 378.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 34.

Entry-book of Irish Army commissions signed while lord Carteret was lord lieut. of Ireland, between 1724 and 1730.

## 379.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 65.

Papers of Henry Newman, agent in England for New-Hampshire, relating to that province; containing copies of the grants to Capt. John Mason in 1629–35, reports and orders in Council in the case of Allen *v.* Waldron, letters relating to the powder impost, the supply of naval stores, the cutting down white pine-trees, &c.; 1701–1726.

At fol. 41 is a petition from Sir Matt. Dudley and others to Q. Anne for a charter of incorporation for a company in New-England for the preparation of naval stores, a report thereon in 1702, and a draught of the charter; at fol. 60 a proposal for a company for raising hemp and flax in New England; and at fol. 49 an account of English ships, with their number of men, which imported from over sea into the port of London and cleared from thence in the year 1720.

---

## 380.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 14.

Transcript by Dr. Rawlinson from Tanner MS. 93 (Bodl. Libr.) of Robert Frampton's Directions to the pilgrims that went for Jerusalem in 1663.

---

## 381.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 25. Olim "MS. Pepys, 30."

Copy-book (attested by George Harrison) of letters and orders written by Capt. Thomas Whetstone while commanding a squadron in the Mediterranean, acting with France against Spain, from 29 June to 23 Aug. 1658.

Prefixed are copies of letters and instructions from the admiral, Capt. John Stoakes, commanding the Lyme, in Marseilles Roads.

The following are the persons to whom the letters are addressed:—

Aldworth, (John), pp. 17, 18.
Clerke (colonel), 11, 21, 23, 32, 36, 40, 45, 49.
Cromwell (Oliver), 25, 33.
Hutchinson (Richard), 41.
Jones (col. John), 38.
Lockhart (Will.), 28.
Navy Commissioners, 13, 30, 36, 41.
Rolt (Edward), 15.
Stoakes (capt.), 8, 14.
Thurloe (J.), 9, 12, 19, 23, 27, 37, 42, 46.

## 382.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 85.

Cases in the King's Bench from Easter, 44 Eliz. (1602), to Hil., 13 Jas. I. (1616); in French.

The volume is marked with the letter F.

## 383.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 32. Olim "MS. Pepys, 39."

Copies of papers respecting the importation of hemp from Holland and the contracts of the Navy for it, in the year 1682.

A few of the papers are in great part written in Pepys' short-hand.

A table of contents is prefixed.

## 384.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 56. Olim "Pepys' MS. 139."

Copies of memorials, orders, instructions, &c., relating to the appointment of Balthasar St. Michel as agent and store-keeper for the Navy at Tangier in 1680, with his journal of proceedings in 1681, and reports and orders thereon.

Prefixed are copies of St. Michel's memorial to the King in 1674 about the ship Katherine captured by the French, and one or two other papers relating to him; together with a table of contents.

## 385.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 33.

Office copy of the record of proceedings in the Vice-Admiralty Court of South Carolina in 1717, respecting wages due to seamen on board the ship "Ludlow galley;" attested and sealed by the judge, Nich. Trott.

## 386.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 109.

Copy-book of the orders of the Committee of parliament for the Excise, from 9 Nov. 1649 to 26 May, 1652.

## 387.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 22.

Draught of the statutes of the Order of the Garter issued in the reign of Edward VI., but repealed in that of Q. Mary.

See Ashmole's History, pp. 193–4. These statutes have never been printed.

## 388.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 14.

Copy of a report to Queen Anne from a commission appointed to enquire into the condition of the woollen and silk manufactures of England; dated 12 Dec. 1719.

## 389.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 28.

An act for declaring and settling the government of the Commonwealth of England, Scotland, and Ireland; as it passed the House of Commons between 14 Nov. 1654 and 17 Jan. 1655, the parliament being dissolved by the Protector on 22 Jan.

Addressed, "For the right worshipfull Richard Meridieth, esq., a member of the hon. and high court of Parliament."

## 390.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 47.

1. Proceedings at the Courts Leet and Courts Baron of the manor of Avon, Glamorganshire (belonging to Sir Humphrey Mackworth), from 1718 to 1721. ff. 1–15, 37.
2. Oaths and declarations made by the officers of the borough of Neath, Glamorgan, with original subscriptions. fol. 18.
3. Courts Leet and Courts Baron of the manor of Neath; 1722–5. ff. 27–43.
4. "A view of the high-way leading from the town of Neath into a place called Eoyl-Vach and thence unto the church of Michaelston-super-Avon, and also of a way pretended to be the high-way leading directly from Neath aforesaid unto the said church of Michaelston." fol. 46 b.

## 391.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 105.

Letters to John Robinson, bishop of Bristol, and afterwards of London, chiefly relating to the negotiations for the treaty of Utrecht.

1. Familiar letter from Th. Cremer; Exchequer, 17 Mar. $17\frac{1}{1}\frac{1}{2}$. fol. 1.
2. Proceedings of the British plenipotentiaries (Robinson and the Earl of Strafford) on their arrival at Utrecht; Jan. 1712. fol. 2.
3. Letter from Isaac Behaghel to H. Watkins on the negotiations; Frankf. 20 Mar. 1712. *Fr.* fol. 3.

4. Copy of a short note from [A. Gibbon], one of the bishop's secretaries, to — Yersday, mentioning a report that the Pretender was ill with the small-pox; 12 Apr. 1712. fol. 4.

5. Short letter from Christian Cole, the secretary to the consul at Venice, to A. Gibbon, the bishop's secretary; 15 Apr. 1712. fol. 5.

6. Letter from Gio. Bat. di Capua, Principe della Riccia, to Robinson, imploring interference to procure his liberation from prison where he had been confined for ten years; the Bastille, 21 Apr. 1712. *Fr.* fol. 6.

7. Copy of a letter from Strafford to St. John, concerning the proceedings of the ambassadors at Utrecht; Hague, 27 Apr. 1712. fol. 8.

8. Copy of a letter from P. F. de Meulemeester to Speaker Bromley, accompanying some papers to be laid before parliament; Hague, 24 May, 1712. *Fr.* fol. 10.

9. Familiar letter to Robinson from Rev. Edw. Jones, canon of Windsor; 18 May, 1712. fol. 11.

10. Draughts of six letters [from Gibbon] to — Gostling, respecting the proceedings at Utrecht; 1712–3. ff. 12–14, 39, 52, 83.

11. Letter to Robinson from — Basnage respecting the negotiations, and requesting interposition on behalf of prisoners in the Bastille; 17 July. *Fr.* fol. 15.

12. Letter of news to the same; Lond. 15 July, 1712. fol. 19.

13. Draught of a letter from Robinson to Bolingbroke, on the proceedings of the congress; Utrecht, 2 Aug. 1712. fol. 20.

14. Familiar letter, without address or date, signed J. H. fol. 22.

15. Copy of a letter [from A. Gibbon?] to J. Wych, on the negotiations; Utrecht, 13 Aug. 1712. fol. 23.

16. Letter to Robinson from Rev. J. C. Werndly, accompanying a translation of a paper (of which only the latter portion is here found) respecting a peace concluded in 1531 between the Roman Catholic and Protestant cantons of Switzerland; dated at Made Corbet's, Coventry-Court, London, 19 Aug. 1712. fol. 24.

17. Copy of a letter [from A. Gibbon?] to — Watkins, with the heads of a proposal for peace from the United Provinces; 21 Aug. 1712. fol. 26.

18. Familiar letter to Robinson from J. Dubourdieu, minister of the French Church in the Savoy, on public matters; 19 Feb. 1712. *Fr.* fol. 28.

19. Part of a letter from the same to the same; 31 (*sic*) Sept. 1712. fol. 30.

20. Official letter to the same from Th. Cremer, respecting the transmission of some money; 3 Sept. 1712. fol. 32.

21. Familiar letter to the same from his nephew Henry Wood; 15 July, 1712. fol. 33.

22. To the same from John Drummond, respecting the English navigation laws and the French custom-duties upon herring; Amst. 12 Dec. 1712. fol. 35.

23. To the same from — Dubourdieu, son of the above-mentioned French minister, on the dismissal of the Duke of Marlborough from office and the creation of new peers; 11 Jan. 1712. *Fr.* fol. 37.

24. Business letter to Robinson from his nephew Hen. Merttins; Lond. 16 Sept. 1712. fol. 40.

25. Copy of a letter on the negotiations from Robinson to W. Breton; 6 Dec. 1712. fol. 42.

26. Reply from Will. Breton to the preceding; Berlin, 13 Dec. 1712. fol. 44.

27. Draught by Robinson of a letter to Bolingbroke, with observations on a proposed treaty of commerce with France; 23 Dec. 1712. fol. 46.

28. Draught of a letter from A. Gibbon, without address; 18 Feb. 171⅔. fol. 50.

29. Copy of a long letter from the Earl of Strafford to Bolingbroke, containing discussions with baron Kirchner, envoy from the Emperor, and with the Pensionary of Holland; Hague, 29 Apr. 1713. fol. 53.
   See Rawl. MS. A. 386, fol. 126.

30. Letter to the English envoys from J. Laws, respecting the convention for regulating trade in the Netherlands; Brussels, 31 July, 1713. fol. 63.

31. Short letter to Gibbon from J. Burch, secretary to lord Lexington; Madrid, 3 Apr. 1713. fol. 65.

32. To Robinson from W.(?) Sanderson; Rotterdam, 1 May, 1713. fol. 66.

33. Short letter, without address, [to Gibbon?] from — de Lima; Utrecht, 11 Dec. 1714. *Fr.* fol. 68.

34. Copy of a letter to Robinson from George Mackenzie, respecting his mission to Milan as bearer of letters to a young prince who is strictly watched by his attendants; Milan, 9 Apr. 1712. fol. 69.

35. Part of a letter to the same from J. Drummond, on the duties charged by the French on Dutch merchandise. fol. 70.

36. Copy (in Gibbon's hand) of a love-letter to "Mr. Hastings." fol. 71.

37. Part of a letter to Robinson from one of the Senate of [a Hanseatic town?] respecting the negotiations. *Fr.* fol. 73.

38. Letter to the Marquise de Regne (at London) from "la Marechale de Schonberg;" Paris, 7 Jan. —. *Fr.* fol. 75.

39. Part of a complimentary letter to Robinson on his appointment as plenipotentiary, from a lady; [1712]. *Fr.* fol. 77.

40. Letter to the same from J. Wich, on the affairs of Holstein Gottorp and his own family business; Hamburgh, 31 Mar. 1712. fol. 79.

41. Draught of a familiar letter to capt. Gibbon from A. Gibbon. fol. 81.

42. Fragment of a letter to Robinson from W. Breton, on affairs in Poland. fol. 84.

43. Case by Robinson for the opinion of counsel respecting a bill of exchange. ff. 85, 86.

44. Copy by Robinson of some request for an allowance for secret service money. fol. 87.

45. Copy of a petition to George I. from Endymion, viscount Strangford, who, having abjured Romanism, has in consequence been deprived by his relatives of his fortune. fol. 88.

46. Letter to A. Gibbon from Will. Hetzler, secretary to the English embassy at the Hague; 11 Dec. 1714. fol. 89.

47. Draught of a declaration, drawn up by Robinson and to be made by Francis and George Garthorne, that the chapel of Cleasby, Yorkshire, has no endowment beyond ten shillings per annum paid by the owner of the small tithes. fol. 91.

48. Certificate (signed by J. Montledier, J. Saurin, and T. Berossieres) that Pierre de Vendargues is able to support himself without assistance from the Bishop of London; 4 Dec. 1722. *Fr.* fol. 92.

49. Acknowledgment by John Mottram of the receipt of £20 from Robinson; 28 Oct. 1714. fol. 94.

50. Part of a letter to Robinson from George Tilson; Whitehall, 6 Feb. 171½. fol. 95.

51. Draught of a letter, without address, from Robinson, announcing Dr. Mangey's cession of St. Nicholas, Guildford, on institution to St. Mildred's, Bread Street; Fulham, 29 Jan. 1719. fol. 97.

52. Certificate of the examination of John James Ehl for Priest's orders; signed by Berriman and W. Sherlock. fol. 98.

53. Part of a letter to G. Mackenzie from A. Stanyan. fol. 99.

The remainder is to be found in Rawl. MS. A. 386, fol. 143.

54. Approval by bishop Compton in 1711 of the widow Mott as printer to the company of parish clerks; renewed by bp. Robinson in 1714. fol. 100.

55. List of the preferments held at one time by Dr. Joseph Beaumont, Master of Peter-House, Cambridge. fol. 102.

56. Testimonial for orders on behalf of Jean Manuel, of the university of Cambridge, from Larriviere, minister of the Savoy Chapel, J. A. Aufrere, L. Saurin, and others; 22 June, 1722. *Fr.* fol. 103.

Endorsed by Sherlock with a certificate of his examination.

57. Letters dimissory from Robinson on behalf of John Higgett, deacon; 15 Dec. 1722. fol. 105.

In a letter from Dr. Rawlinson, dated 24 June, 1741, and preserved in Ballard MS. ii. No. 59, there is an account of Dr. R.'s acquisition of the papers of Compton and Robinson, successively bishops of London, which, he says, "I lately rescued from the grocers, chandlers, &c. . . . They belonged to one Mr. Gibbon, lately dead, who was private secretary to both the aforementioned prelates." Other volumes of these papers are MSS. A. 285, 286, 374, 375, 376, C. 982–985, as well as the two volumes next following.

---

## 392.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 356.

Papers collected by bishop Robinson relating to the treaty of Utrecht.

1. Copy of a Latin inscription, written apparently by bishop Robinson, for some rejoicings at Dantzig on the conclusion of the treaty. fol. 1.

2. "Gravamina dissidentium in Polonia et M. D. Lithuaniæ nobilium et plebeiorum." fol. 2.

3. Address from the Protestants of Dusseldorf to George I., praying for collections in England to assist them in building a church; without date. *Lat.* fol. 4.

4. Two letters from the Burgomasters and Senate of Hamburgh to the English envoys, respecting the negotiations; Feb.–Apr. 1712. *Fr.* ff. 5, 7.

5. Inclusio Regis Borussiæ in tractatu pacis inter reginam Britanniæ et regem Galliæ; 20 Jul. 1713. ff. 9, 15.

Printed in *Actes, Mémoires, &c. concernant la paix d'Utrecht* [par C. Freschot], vol. v. p. 48. 12mo. Utr. 1715.

6. Similar acts of inclusion for the Protestant cantons of Switzerland and for the republic of Venice. ff. 11, 13.

*Ibid.* p. 50; vol. iii. p. 152.

7. "Excerptum ex libro Carolino;" extract from the register of the Order of the Garter, so named, respecting the death of Prince Rupert and election of Prince George of Denmark. ff. 17, 18.

8. Copy of a letter from Q. Anne to the duke of Wirtemberg-Montbelliard, in favour of his claims against France; 1710. *Fr.* fol. 19.

9. Articles proposed by lord Lexington at Madrid, and agreed to by the Spanish minister, Bedmar; 25 Oct. 1712. *Span.* fol. 21.

10. Memorandum by Robinson of papers delivered in the negotiations with Spain. fol. 27.

11. "Remonstrance des notaires royaux hereditaires du Plat Pays et villes non closes de la province de Flandres au Pays Bas Espagnol," addressed to Robinson, and including a copy of an ordinance of Philip of Spain for the suppression of the notaries, dated 22 Jan. 1705; 1713. *Fr.* ff. 28–9, 34–6.

12. Statement, addressed to the ministers at Utrecht, of the case and claims of Franc. Pico, duke of Mirandola. *Fr.* fol. 30.
Printed in *Actes et Mémoires*, vol. iii. pp. 549–575, ending at the word "siècle."

13. "Remarques sur le nouveau traité de Barriere," on the part of the Imperialists. fol. 38.

14. Epistola Ludovici comitis Fantonii pro domino suo, Guastallæ duce. fol. 42.
*Actes et Mémoires*, vol. v. p. 496.

15. Draught of a letter to Gostling [from Gibbon?]; without date. fol. 44.

16. "Tres-humble demande du Duc della Mirandole," with an article proposed for insertion in the treaty. ff. 45, 6.

17. "Mémoire concernant le retablissement du duc de la Mirandole dans ses états." fol. 47.

18. Offers made by France to the duke of Savoy; with remarks; 10 Apr. 1712. *Fr.* fol. 49.

19. —— to England, same date. *Fr.*, with abstract in *Engl.* ff. 53, 59.

20. Draught in bp. Robinson's hand of eight articles in the treaty in July, 1713, between England and Spain. fol. 61.
*Actes et Mémoires*, vol. v. pp. 143–170.

21. Communication from the Envoys of the States General to the Envoys of England, respecting the quarrel between the servants of Count Rechteren and those of M. Mesnager, and the satisfaction they are ready to offer; 1712. *Fr.* (*copy*). fol. 63.

22. "Article XIIIe des propositions données par les plénipotentiaires de France." fol. 65.

23. Short circular letter of intelligence about the Congress; Utr., 29 Apr. 1712. fol. 67.

24. "Mémoire pour le duc de Savoye;" endorsed by Robinson, "from lord Lexington." fol. 69.

25. Copies of two letters from the Marq. de Bedmar to lord Lexington; Madrid, both dated 28 Oct. 1712. *Span.* ff. 71, 73.

26. Copy of a letter from Victor Amadeus, duke of Savoy, to lord Lexington, thanking him for the protection of Great Britain; Turin, 31 Dec. 1712. *Fr.* fol. 75.

27. Copy of a congratulatory letter from M. de Torcy [to Robinson?] upon the peace; Versailles, 24 Apr. 1713. *Fr.* fol. 76.

28. List of papers concerning the treaty of commerce with Spain delivered to the earl of Strafford. fol. 78.

29. Copy of the reply of Q. Anne to an address of condolence from the city of Dantzig on the death of Prince George; 30 Jan. 1709. *Lat.* fol. 79.

30. "La proposition du roy (d'Espagne) aux Cortes, leue par don Francisco Velasco de part le roy," respecting the ratification of the treaty. *Span.* fol. 81.

31. Copy of a letter from don Jos. de Grimaldo to lord Lexington, about the King of Spain's excepting from the treaty the article relating to Dantzic; 6 Aug. 1713. *Fr.* fol. 84.

32. Short circular letter of news to bp. Robinson from Whitehall; 20 May, 1712. fol. 86.

33. Letter from Grimaldo to [lord Lexington] respecting a provisional treaty between England and Spain, agreed on by Marq. Monteleon and lord Bolingbroke; 15 May, 1713. fol. 87.

34. Original copy of a letter written by P. F. de Meulemeester to the English House of Lords, in opposition to the duke of Marlborough, respecting troops in the Spanish Pays-Bas; Hague, 22 Mar. 1712. *Fr.* fol. 88.

35. "Dernières prétentions de Portugal à l'égard de la couronne d'Espagne." fol. 90.

36. "Copie de quelques articles de la Gazette de Berlin de 27 et 29 Oct. 1712." fol. 91.

37. Letter to Robinson from J. von Duben, sent with some verses on Q. Anne; Moscow, 22 May, 1713. *Fr.* fol. 93.

38. Article of explication concerning the cession of the Spanish Netherlands, sent to the duke of Shrewsbury, 28 Mar. 1714; in Robinson's handwriting. *Fr.* fol. 95.

39. Letter to Robinson from M. de Boemeln, praying for the protection of England for Dantzic against the oppressions of the Russians and reprisals of the French; 26 Apr. 1712. *Fr.* fol. 96.

40. Copy of a French passport for admiral Wishart and lieut. Geddes to go and return from Utrecht to Aix-la-Chapelle; 1 May, 1712. fol. 98.

41. "Project de Traitté;" attested at the end by F. Fagel. fol. 99.

42. Complimentary letter to Robinson from Carlo Ruzini, the Venetian envoy; Hague, 24 Aug. 1713. *Fr.* fol. 104.

43. Copy of a French passport for the marquis of Annandale, to go from England to Holland; 24 Apr. 1712. fol. 106.

44. Letter to Robinson from P. F. de Meulemeester, together with a letter from him to the English House of Commons respecting the troops in the Spanish Netherlands; 28 May, 1712. ff. 108, 109.

45. A French paper on the right of the Grand Dukes of Tuscany to Sienna, as a fief of the Crown of Spain; *imperfect*. fol. 112.

46. Proposal on the part of Great Britain for the alteration of the 15th article of the Treaty of Succession and Barrier of 1709. *Fr.* fol. 116.
*Actes et Mémoires*, i. 65–6.

47. "Mémoire sur les interets de S. A. R. de Lorraine, dont les demandes se reduisent à deux chefs principaux." fol. 117.

48. Act of renunciation by Philip V. of Spain of the crown of France. *Span.* [Two copies.] ff. 119, 213.
*Actes et Mémoires*, ii. 164–199.

49. Short letter from Grimaldo [to lord Lexington?] respecting the negotiations with Portugal; Madrid, 23 June, 1713. *Span.* fol. 125.

50. Certificate by don Francisco Antonio Quincoçes, notary public, respecting king Philip's renunciation of the crown of France; 19 Nov. 1712. *Span.* (Sealed with the seal of Spain.) fol. 126.

51. "Reflexions, à considerer, sur la tarif de commerce à faire avec les Anglois, en cas que le dit tarif fut aussi égale avec les Hollandois," etc. (*imperf.*) fol. 129.

52. "Conditions de paix que le mareschal de Villars doit avoir proposé au prince Eugéne." fol. 130.

53. Memorial of the envoy of the duke of Parma (Count Ottavio St. Severini) against the Imperialists. *Fr.* fol. 131.

54. Convention for the regulation of commerce between Great Britain and the Spanish Netherlands. *Fr.* fol. 132.

55. Renunciation by Philip duke of Orleans of the crown of Spain; 21 Nov. 1712. *Fr.* fol. 142.
*Actes et Mémoires*, ii. 209–217.

56. "Memoria presentada al rey de Espana por parte de la reyna de la Gran Bretana por my lord Lexington sobre la dependiencia del comercio;" with the answers on the part of Spain; 13 July, 1713. fol. 149.

57. Representation of the conduct of the Dutch ministers towards England, in answer to the charge of concealment of measures on the part of England. fol. 173.

58. Comparative table of the conditions of the peace at Utrecht which were more favourable for Britain than those obtained at Breda and Ryswick, and in the preliminaries of 1709. fol. 175.

59. Declaration concerning certain articles of merchandise excluded from the treaty of commerce between England and France in 1664. (Endorsed: "Draught of a declaratory act concerning the four species," agreed to by the king of France, 24 Apr. 1713.) *Lat. and Fr.* fol. 177.

60. "Postulata specifica Circuli Suevici," *i.e.* the Circle of Swabia; signed by Schenck baron von Stauffenberg, and Heespen. fol. 179.
*Actes et Mémoires*, iv. 540.

61. Demands of Portugal. *Fr.* fol. 183.

62. "Projet pour l'etablissement d'un commerce dans l'ocean meridional et le mer du Sud;" by Peter Falaiseau, being a copy of a paper sent by him to lord Peterborough in Oct. 1710; with a letter from Falaiseau to Robinson accompanying the copy, and a long paper of remarks relative to the treaty and to commerce with South America; Southampton, 30 Oct. 1711. *Fr.* ff. 185–198.

63. "Copia del decreto de S. M. a los consejos de estado, guerra," &c., concerning the Renunciation; 13 Nov. 1712. fol. 199.

64. "Traduction de la réponse de Mons. Grimaldo au Memoire de mylord Lexington;" 27 Jan. 1713. fol. 200.

65. Copy of the commission of Louis XIV. appointing marq. d'Huxelles and M. Mesnager his plenipotentiaries at Utrecht, 14 March, 1713; attested with their own signatures as a correct copy. fol. 201.
*Actes et Mémoires*, ii. 510.

66. "Copie de l'article 31$^{me}$ du traité fait à Vervin, le 2 de May, 1598." fol. 203.

67. —— de l'article iii. à Vigevano, 7 Oct. 1696. fol. 204.

68. Part of a French paper respecting some articles of agreement with relation to the duchy of Bouillon and county of Chiny. fol. 205.

69. Abstract of the conference held by the earl of Strafford with the deputies of the States General, 24 Feb. 1714, and of his speech to them on that day. *Fr.* ff. 207–8.

70. Part of a treaty (in French) between the King of the Romans, on the part of the Imperialists, and the Electress of Bavaria, in which Munich was restored to the latter. fol. 209.

71. "Eclaircissement sur le comté de Camb, la seigneurie de Rottenberg, et le landgraviat de Leichtenberg, independans du Haut Palatinat;" short statements respecting their ownership and succession. fol. 221.

72. "Copia de la haranga que leyo don Franc. de Quincoçes, secretario de la camera y estado de Castilla en presencia de S. M. Cattolica e de los reynos juntos in Cortes; 5 Nov. 1712." fol. 225.

73. Agreement of the duke of Shrewsbury and marq. de Torcy that Balleul should belong to France and Poperingue be given up to Holland. *Fr.* fol. 227.

74. Letter to Robinson from — Lhyse Daers (?), deputy of the province of Flanders, respecting the payment of money due to the province from the king of France; not dated. *Fr.* fol. 229.

75. "Copia rescripti ducalis an den Obersten und Commendanten Wolff zu Tönningen, de dato Hamburgi, d. 23 Junii, 1713." *Germ.* fol. 231.

76. "Projet d'article en faveur de S. A. R. de Savoie; ou est comprise la clause concernant la succession de la maison de Savoie aux états possedés par l'empereur." fol. 233.

77. Excerptum breve e Grotio de jure belli, tit. ii. cap. 15, cum nota Gronovii. ff. 235, 6.

78. "Copie de la declaration de Mr. le comte de Vellingk, touchant les hostilités sur l'Elbe;" Stade, 6 May, 1712. fol. 237.

79. Letter in French to Robinson as bishop of London, requesting him to hinder the publication of a book against Simon's *Histoire critique de la Bible;* not signed or dated. fol. 238.

80. Unsigned copy of a French letter, apparently to Robinson, entreating interference on behalf of the Huguenots in the galleys at Dunkirk; not dated. fol. 239.

81. "Respuesta del rey Cattolico a los proposiciones hechos por el conde de Zinzendorf a los ministros de S. M. B. en Utrecht sobre la evacuation de Cataluna y suspension de armas." fol. 242.

82. Copy of the instructions to the duke of Shrewsbury on being sent as ambassador to France to settle the bounds of the Newfoundland fishery; 11 Dec. 1712. fol. 245.

83. Copy of a report from the Commissioners of Trade on certain propositions respecting the Newfoundland fishery; 5 Apr. 1712. fol. 247.

84. Draught of a communication to be made to the States General, respecting Q. Anne's treating with France, and defending the negotiations. fol. 249.

85. Part of a draught by Robinson of a declaration concerning the troops of Saxe Gotha. fol. 250.

86. "Instructions [*i.e.* considerations] for the establishing of an English episcopal church in Geneva, after the manner of parish churches in England." (*imperf.*) fol. 251.

87. Copy of an order from the Commissioners of the Admiralty to Sir John Jennings for the return of the fleet to England, and for the transport home of the troops in Catalonia and at Gibraltar; 20 May, 1713. fol. 258.

88. Memorial to Robinson and Strafford from John Loggan, consul in Flanders, respecting the regulation of trade and custom-duties between England and Flanders; not dated. fol. 260.

89. Copy of a certificate from the earl of Strafford respecting the debt due upon the English church at Rotterdam; not dated. fol. 261.

90. A list (in duplicate) of the treaties and declarations signed at the congress. ff. 262, 264.

91. Letter to St. John from J. Wich, on the affairs of Turkey, Muscovy and Sweden; Hamb., 24 May, 1712. (*Original copy.*) fol. 266.

92. "Conditions offertes et demandées par le roy tres-Chretien pour la paix à faire avec la maison d'Autriche et l'empire;" 11 Apr. 1713. fol. 269.
*Actes et Mémoires*, ii. 358.

93. "Reponse" (on the part of France) "au mémoire apporté par le s$^{r}$. Gaultier," containing propositions from England. (*Imperf. at the end.*) fol. 274.

94. Draught of an explanation of some articles in the Barrier treaty; 1712. *Fr.* fol. 286.
Another copy is in Rawl. A. 285, fol. 39.

95. Demands of the Emperor. (*imperf.*) fol. 290.
*Actes et Mémoires*, i. 314.

96. Draughts (in Robinson's hand) of two letters to Bolingbroke from the English envoys; the second dated 28 Jan. 171$\frac{2}{3}$. ff. 291, 292.

97. Memorial to the congress from don Fr. de Ysendoren, deputy of the prince of Orange and Nassau-Siegen, on behalf of the latter; 7 Aug. 1713. *Fr.* fol. 294.
*Actes et Mémoires*, iv. 428.

98. Letter to Robinson from F. A. Zorn, baron de Plobsheim, of Alsace, respecting the restoration of Strasburg to the Empire, &c.; Dantzic, 2 Jan. 1712. *Fr.* fol. 297.

99. Part of a letter [to Robinson?] from [D. Pulteney, in the handwriting of a secretary?] respecting Poussin's endeavours to negotiate a general peace in the North; Copenhagen, $\frac{6}{16}$ May, 1713. fol. 300.

100. Copies of two despatches from C. Whitworth, English ambassador at St. Petersburgh, to St. John, partly in cipher; March–June, 1712. (*The second imperf.*) ff. 301, 304.

101. Copy of a petition to George I. from lieut.-col. William Duncombe, esquire to Q. Anne, on his being dismissed from his employment at court. *Fr.* fol. 308.

102. Draught of a petition to George I. from the inhabitants of Philadelphia, praying that a sum of money which had been levied for an expedition into Canada but not expended, may be granted to them for the repair of their churches. *Fr.* fol. 309.

103. Part of a memorial to Strafford and Robinson from the Company of Merchant Adventurers of Hamburgh praying for a restoration of their former privilege of the sole exportation of woollen manufactures from England to the rivers Elbe, Weser, and Eyder; signed by William Foxley, deputy. fol. 310.

104. Proposals offered by lord Carpenter for securing a protestant interest on the island of Minorca. fol. 316.

105. Names and salaries of the preaching ministers, readers, door-keepers, &c. of the French and Dutch chapels established by Will. III., and of the chapel at St. James's established by prince George of Denmark, with a notice of a grant made by Q. Anne for the support of a chapel in Wapping for natives of the Channel Islands. fol. 317.

106. "An abstract of the general state of the receipts and issues of the publick revenue of Great Britain between Michaelmas 1710 and Michaelmas 1711." fol. 320.

107. Account kept by bishop Robinson's secretary of the postage of letters while at Utrecht. ff. 331–356.

---

## 393.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 108.

Another volume of the papers of Bishop Robinson.

1. Dockets of creations, appointments, patents for inventions, &c., July–Dec. 1711, sent to Bishop Robinson as Lord Privy Seal, to be passed under the Seal; with memoranda of the fees received for them. ff. 2–62.

   Many of the dockets are countersigned by the Earl of Oxford, the preamble of whose patent of creation as Earl is given at fol. 62.

2. Certificate that Mr. Peter Lambert has been bred up as a surgeon; signed by P. Silvestre, M.D., J. Misaubin, M.D., and five others; Dec. 19, 1715. fol. 63.

3. Bond from Thomas Rudd that he will go as a schoolmaster to South Carolina; 1 Jan. $17\frac{11}{12}$. fol. 65.

4. Bond from Gideon Johnston and John Whitehead that they will go as chaplains to South Carolina (with seal of arms of Johnston); 27 Apr. 1714. fol. 67.

5. Testimonial in behalf of John Bridgen, M.A., Balliol College; signed by the Vice-Chancellor, the Master and four Fellows of Balliol, and other Heads of Houses; 2 Sept. 1714. fol. 68.

6. Bond from John Simpson that he will go as chaplain to Antigua; 3 Jan. $171\frac{4}{5}$. fol. 69.

7. Testimonial for orders in behalf of Thomas Evans, B.A., of Jesus College, signed by the Principal; 15 March, $171\frac{4}{5}$. *Lat.* fol. 70.

   Endorsed with a certificate by George Bell of Evans' examination for deacon's orders.

8. —— for priest's orders in behalf of Benj. Pownall, M.A., Queen's college, signed by the Provost and five Fellows; 1 July, 1715. *Lat.* fol. 72.

9. —— in behalf of William Stockwood, B.A., Master of Archbp. Tenison's Charity-School in King-street, and Reader in the Chapel, signed by Dr. Sam. Clarke and three others; 18 July, 1715. fol. 74.

   Endorsed with a certificate of his examination by Geo. Bell.

10. —— in behalf of Charles Pool, rector of Esher, Surrey; 19 Aug. 1715. *Lat.* fol. 76.

11. —— in behalf of Robert Grisedale, M.A.; 16 Oct. 1715. *Lat.* fol. 77.

12. —— in behalf of Robert Macno, chaplain of H.M.S. Assistance, from Capt. (afterwards Admiral) Edward Vernon; 7 Jan. $171\frac{5}{6}$. fol. 78.

13. —— in behalf of Thomas Napleton, M.A.; 4 Dec. 1716. *Lat.* fol. 79.

14. —— in behalf of James Chalmers; 1 March, $171\frac{6}{7}$. *Lat.* fol. 81.

15. —— in behalf of Robert Wetherell, B.A.; 6 May, 1717. *Lat.* fol. 82.

16. —— in behalf of Francis Jefferys, LL.B., curate of Lambeth; 1 June, 1717. *Lat.* fol. 83.

17. —— in behalf of George Burton, B.A., Demy of Magd. Coll., Oxford, signed by the President and six Fellows; 21 July, 1715. *Lat.* fol. 85.

18. Certificate of the election of John Godfrey as Lecturer of the united parishes of St. Mildred and St. Margaret Moses, signed by the rector [J. Harris, D.D.] and churchwardens; 16 Aug. 1717. fol. 87.

19. Testimonial for deacon's orders in behalf of Joseph Corker, B.A., Exeter College, signed by the Rector and two Fellows; 14 Oct. 1717. fol. 89.

20. Warrant, under Bishop Robinson's hand and seal, for a search for concealed goods in his manors of Hornsey or Finchley; 25 Sept. 1717. fol. 90.

21. Bond from James Robertson that he will go as chaplain to Virginia; 31 Dec. 1717. fol. 92.

22. Certificate of the election of Peter Stocker as Lecturer of the united parishes of St. Antholin and St. John Baptist, signed by the rector [Rob. Lasinby] and churchwardens; 14 May, 1718. fol. 93.

23. Bond from William Lesley that he will go as chaplain to the Leeward Islands; 2 Oct. 1718. fol. 94.

24. Certificate from the rector (Edward Oliver) and the churchwardens of the parishes of St. Mary Ab-Church and St. Laurence-Pountney of the election of John Turner as Lecturer; 17 Dec. 1718. fol. 95.

25. —— from the churchwardens of the parish of St. Christopher of the election of Thomas Scott, A.B., as Lecturer; 12 Feb. 1718. fol. 97.

26. —— from the upper churchwardens of the parishes of St. Bennet Grace-Church and St. Leonard Eastcheap of the election of John Abbot as Lecturer, by a majority of 41 over Joseph Sims; 24 Feb. 1718. fol. 98.

27. Declaration by Francis Durett, after subscription to the Thirty-nine Articles, that he acknowledges the said Articles to contain true doctrine, and that it is reasonable and necessary to require subscription; Fulham, 5 March, 171 8/9. fol. 99.

28. Bond from Peter Tustian that he will go as chaplain to Carolina (with seal of arms); 2 Nov. 1719. fol. 101.

29. —— from Alexander Garden that he will go as chaplain to Carolina; 11 Dec. 1719. fol. 102.

30. Testimonial in behalf of John Dubourdieu, B.A., from the Master and seven Fellows of St. Catharine Hall, Cambridge; 12 Dec. 1720. *Lat.* fol. 103.

31. —— in behalf of David Murray, M.A., vicar of Brightlandsea, Essex, signed by four of the neighbouring clergy; 9 Dec. 1721. *Lat.* fol. 104.

32. Bond in £500 given to Bishop Robinson by Robert Breton of Merton College, Oxford (together with Owen Lloyd, of the Inner Temple, stationer), that he will indemnify him against all suits on the part of the Mercers' Company for instituting the said R. Breton to the rectory of St. Mildred-in-the-Poultry, on the presentation of the Crown; 10 Apr. 1722. fol. 105.

33. Bond from William Le Neve that he will go as chaplain to the Island of Providence; 15 May, 1722. fol. 106.

34. Certificate by Nicholas Tindal, vicar of Great Waltham, Essex, that he has appointed Philip Mourant (*sic*) his curate at a stipend of £30 *per an.*; 24 Aug. 1722. fol. 107.

35. Testimonial in behalf of William Henry Thomlinson, M.A., Fellow of Queens' College, Cambridge; signed by the President (with seal of arms) and three Fellows; 27 Feb. 1722. *Lat.* fol. 108.

Prefixed to the volume is a portrait of Bishop Robinson, engraved by G. Vertue from a painting by M. Dahl; sold by Bispham Dickinson in the Strand.

## 394.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, anno 1556 exaratus, ff. 80.

Proceedings relative to the Merchants of the Steel-Yard, otherwise the Merchants of the Hanse Towns, in the reigns of Edw. VI. and Mary I.

1. Copies of the depositions and letters produced in the cause against the Merchants in Sept.–Nov. 1551 for defrauding the king's revenue by the "colouring" [*i.e.* colourably introducing], by Andrew Moore and Adrian Cosselor [*al.* Casselor], under their own marks, certain goods of one Laurence Fensell, of Dantzic, who was not free of the Steel-Yard; with the judgment of the Council on 24 Feb. 1552, declaring that the Company had forfeited all their privileges, and resuming them into the king's hand. pp. 1–74.

2. Appeal to the king from the Merchants of the Hanse against the preceding judgment, with the arguments and replies thereupon, and the decree of the Council of Q. Mary, 24 Oct. 1553, renewing the privileges of the Company. *Lat.* pp. 77–104.

3. Petition from the marquis of Berghes [Bruges] to Q. Mary against the English Merchant Adventurers for deserting Berghes for Andwarpe; with the reply of the Company; 1554. pp. 104–109.

4. List of merchants of the Hanse Towns having warehouses and selling English cloth in Andwarpe. p. 109.

5. "A brief declaration of the discommodities and hynderances that growe againste the State and Commonwealthe of this Realme . . . . by the usurped trade and traffique" of the Esterlings; 1554. p. 111.

6. Complaint to the Privy Council from the Merchant Adventurers against the Merchants of the Hanse for trading to Antwerp, and exporting white cloth; with a decree of the Council restraining the latter, 19 March, 1554[–5], and a further decree on 24 March "in this yeare 1556" relaxing the previous restrictions. p. 116.

7. Process before the Privy Council on a petition from the Merchant Adventurers termed of the New Hanse against the Merchants of the Old Hanse, praying for the annulling of certain bye-laws and statutes made by the latter; with the decree of the Council on 30 May, 1553, condemning the plaintiffs *in toto*. pp. 121–146.

"Accordyng to which said decree, the said John Tulle and John Dymmocke were committed to the Fleete; other of the chief stirrers were dismyssed of their fredoms; and somme others submytted themselves, and paide suche penalties

as they were adjudged to pay; whose names I doo omytt for to avoide occasion of all grudge and contention, praying Almightie God so to indewe both parties with grace and mutuell love, that nowe being unyted, they may for ever contynewe in brotherly conformyte, concorde and peace."

8. Petition presented to Parliament in 1554 by John Tulle against the Company, with the answer of the Merchants. pp. 146–155.

---

## 395.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 111.

Copy-book of letters received at Fort St. George from the factors of the East India Company at Metchlebundar, Ballasore, Surat, &c. from Nov. 1658 to Jan. 16$\frac{59}{60}$.

---

## 396.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xv. ff. 185. In fol. primo, nomen "Raphe Fawconer;" item in fol. 185, "R. Russell."

Repertorium, sive Index, in libros varios Juris Canonici; speciatim in Decretum Gratiani cum glossa Joannis Andreæ.

Incip. "A significat inicium et consummationem; xiii. q. ii., Postquam, per Jo."

Desin. "Uxorem (*sic*) non debet maritus condere testamentum: nota in Const. Bonefa. ii. quæ incipit, Item statuimus."

Ad calcem sunt hæc:—

"Omni tempore benedic Deum.
Qui scripsit carmen sit benedictus, amen. Folklyne."

Sequitur, manu secunda, "Vinum scriptori reddatur de meliori."

---

## 397.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xv. ineuntis, ff. 81. Olim inter codd. Franc. Pole, 1417. In fol. ultimo est nomen "Will. Dade.'

1. "Canticum beate Marie Virginis super psalmum, per beatum Ricardum heremitam de Hampule extractum et compositum." fol. 1.

   Incip. "Istum psalmum benedicte Virginis dicimus canticum."

2. "Forma, sive regula, de modo confitendi, extracta per beatum Ricardum heremitam ex verbis sanctorum patrum." fol. 1 b.

   Incip. "Cupienti michi peticioni vestre satisfacere."

3. Tractatus qui dicitur Scala perfectionis, "a domino Waltero de Hilton, canonico de Thurganton (*sic*) cuidam sanctimoniali in wlgari Anglicano, sc. in lingua materna, editus . . . . . postmodum per quendam sacre theologie doctorem in Latinum translatus." fol. 8 b.

   Libris tribus, præfixis tabulis capitulorum. Liber tertius "Tractatus de perfectione religionis" intitulatus est.

4. Carmen in laudem Beatæ Virginis. fol. 77.

   Incip.
   "Zelo tui langueo virgo speciosa,
   Sistens in suspirio mens est amarosa;
   Diu dare distulit diva generosa
   Quod cordis concupiit musa non exosa."

   Ex versibus sequentibus, quæ ad finem adduntur, videtur esse opus Ricardi heremitæ:—

   "Virgo decora, pari fine vivens pure dilexi,
   Squalentis heremi cupiens et in arvis haberi.
   Per citharam sonui celicam subjectus amori;
   Virgo quam cecini, animam sublima Ricardi."

5. Excerptum ex capit. xlii. Ricardi heremitæ Incendii amoris, "de languenti Dei amore et de conditione et proprietate Philomene." fol. 78.

6. "Sequitur cantus Philomene," cum prologo. fol. 78.

   Incip. "Philomena previa temporis ameni."

   Vid. fasc. i. Catalogi hujus, sub cod. A. 389, de hoc poemate, aliis Bonaventuræ, aliis Jo. Peccham, ascripto.

7. Commentarius anonymus super septem Psalmos pœnitentiales. fol. 79.

   Incip. "Septem psalmi penitencie eo numero ponuntur, ut eodem numero quo peccamus peccata diluamus."

   Desinit mutilus in comment. super psalmum quartum, "Domine, ne in furore."

   Sequitur folium unum ex dictionario quodam theologico extractum, continens voces Abstinentia, Adulator, Ambitio.

---

## 338.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xv. ff. 165.

1. "Nova Cronica de gestis regum Anglorum a primo [rege Bru]to usque ad annum xiiij. [*scil.* 1437] regis Henrici sexti sub quodam compendio compilata." fol. 1.

   Incip. "Anno a creacione mundi iiij. (M) nongentesimo erat in Grecia rex potentissimus."

   Desin. "dictam camisiam postmodum domino Pape ut dicitur deferebat."

   Opus anonymum, sed, teste Jo. Foxe, a quodam Ricardo Rede compilatum. Cf. fasc. i. Catal. hujus, sub cod. B. 169.

In litera initiali, ut et in initio singulorum tractatuum subsequentium, sunt depicta insignia gentilitia, Anglice, *a bend engrailed,* e quibus liquet, (ut notat in folio rejectaneo Edw. Umfreville,) hunc librum in usum Johannis Fortescue, militis et Angliæ Cancellarii, exaratum fuisse.

2. [Vigilii Tapsensis] "Altercacio fidei inter Arrium et Athanasium episcopum." fol. 52.
   Deest initium. Incipit in verbis, "sine ullo examinis discrimine," ut in edit. Benedict. Operum S. Athanasii, 1698, vol. ii. p. 643, col. 1.

3. S. Augustini liber de bono conjugali. fol. 79.

4. Vincentius Bellovacensis de morali principis institutione; capitulis xxvii. fol. 89 b.
   Opus Ludovico IX. Regi Franciæ et Theobaldo Regi Navarræ inscriptum.

5. "Commendacio castitatis;" notæ breves ex Patribus. fol. 119.

6. "Parisien." [*i.e.* Gulielmi Alverni, episcopi Parisiensis, tractatus] "de fide et legibus;" liber primus, de fide. fol. 121.
   Exstat inter Opera Alverni, fol. Ven. 1591, et alibi.

7. [Ejusdem tractatus de causis] "Cur Deus Homo." fol. 137 b.
   *Ibid.* p. 525, in novem capitulis. In nostro autem exemplari in duodecim capp. distinctus est, quorum ultimum in impressis desideratur.

8. Conclusion of an English treatise "upon þes iiij ocupacions, preyng, esshyng, preysing and þanking." fol. 156.
   The author states that, in order that the matters of his book may be the better overseen and remembered, "I sette forþe a tree in which all þe matiers of þis boke schalle growe out and procede forthe, aftir þat þe dewe ordre of her kynde esshith."

9. "Modus tenendi parliamentum." fol. 156 b.
   The sections occur in the order in which they are arranged in the edition published by Sir T. D. Hardy in 1846; and a few readings which are there stated to mark the oldest copies are found in this MS.

10. Tractatus pacis Trecensis inter Carolum VI. Regem Franciæ et Henricum V. Regem Angliæ, 21 Maii, A.D. 1420. fol. 161.
   Rymer, *Fœdera*, vol. ix. p. 895.

---

## 399.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xv. ff. 104.

1. Commentary, in French, upon the seven Penitential Psalms. fol. 1.
   Beg. "Sept Pseaumes sont lesquelles sont appellees penitenciales, lesquelles Sainct Augustin a choisi et esleu."
   End. "et pour la loyaute qu tu me donneras avec ce me retribueras se loyer de sa loyaute en moy appellant et introduissant a la ioye que ne fine. Amen. Explicit. Deo gracias. T. G."
   Prefixed is a large illumination representing David kneeling at a prayer-desk, with his harp behind him.

2. "La vie de Sainte Marie Egypcienne." fol. 49.
   Beg. "Les livres des saiges sont escriptz quon doit celler et taire le secret du roy."
   At the end "Deo gracias. T. G."

3. Short treatise upon the deeds of chivalry of the French, "— une maniere de somme de tous les plus espiciaulx et haulx faiz en ermes." fol. 63.
   Beg. "A toute la chevalerie de France chūn endroit soy tant quil luy touche et puet toucher," &c.

4. "Copie des lettres envoyes au pape Nicholas de la scituation et des merveilles du royaume du Noruvargues, translatees en François." fol. 69.

5. Translation into French of Lucian's Dialogue between Alexander, Hannibal, and Scipio; with an introduction. fol. 71.
   Beg. introd. "Selon les saiges qui pour proffiter aux hommes de noble couraige se sont delitez a reduire par escripture les grans faiz et œuvres dignes de mémoire."
   At the end, "Explicit. T. G."

6. Letter in reply to seven questions respecting heralds; the procedure against them in case of theft, false reports, &c.; the mode of creating pursuivants and crowning kings-at-arms; *Fr.* fol. 76.
   Beg. "Noble et tres honnoure et mon tresredoubte seigneur et trescher amy, je me recommande a vous."
   At the end, "Explicit. T. G."
   John Anstis, Garter, has written the following note on a fly-leaf at the beginning of the volume respecting this letter:—"The writer of the answer to the seven questions proposed to him concerning heralds, was the King of Arms of the marche of Anjoy and Touraine, advanced to that office when his master Louys II., King of Naples, Sicily, &c., and Mons. the Prince of Tarente his younger brother, were created knights by bathing, which we know was in May, 1389."

7. Notæ ex libro Revelationum perperam S. Methodii dicto; (*manu alia*) *Latine et Gallice.* fol. 80 b.

8. "Interrogationes sanctorum patrum de fide." (*manu tertia*). fol. 81 b.

9. "Epistola Albini" ad Fredegesum, "una cum interrogationibus de Sancta Trinitate." fol. 82 b.
   Inter Opp. Alcuini, fol. Par. 1617, col. 759.

10. "Interrogationes de creatione primi hominis et lapsu ejus." fol. 84 b.
   Incip. "Quare fecit Deus hominem quem peccaturum sciebat?"

11. "Differencia angelorum et hominum et demonum; et expositio totius humani corporis;" interrogationes ac responsa. fol. 88 b.
12. De quatuor principalibus synodis, scil., Nicæna, Constantinop., Ephesina, et Chalcid. fol. 90 b.
13. Interrogationes et responsa de nominibus Domini, de temporibus et hominum ætatibus, de virtutibus et vitiis, de diversitate aquarum, de diversa maneria (*sic*) hominum, et de differentiis verborum quorundam. ff. 90 b–99.
14. De quatuor hospitiis quæ Dominus noster in hoc mundo habuit. fol. 99.
15. Epistola Pilati Tiberio missa super crucifixione Domini; *Lat. et Gall.* ff. 99 b, 101.
16. Testimonia Josephi de S. Joanne Bapt. atque de Domino nostro; *Lat. et Gall.* ff. 100, 100 b.
17. "La fin du royaume des Ebrieux; les quatre grans royaumes;" réponse de la Sibille aux Romains sur l'empire de Rome. fol. 102.
18. "La denombrement des royaumes et pays conquestez par le Turch et ses predecesseurs depuys deux cent ans; lestat et toute la puissance que peut faire lempereur Mahommet Turch, qui peut bien estre de 175,000 hommes; loraison qui font a Dieu les Turches, Maures, &c.; la maniere comment ung Chrestien se fait Turch." ff. 102 b–104 b.

## 400.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, literis majusculis, sæc. xiv. ineuntis, ff. 118; "ex libris Geo. Harbin, 1715."

Pontificale Sarisburiense, continens "consecrationes crismatis, virginum, regum, reginarum et pontificum," una cum inthronizatione archiepiscopi Cantuariensis.

Desunt folia quædam inter ff. 87, 88, quæ continebant finem formulæ consecrandi reginas ac initium formulæ consecrandi episcopos.

In ora inferiori folii primi sunt hæc:—"Hunc librum legavit dominus Rogerus de Martivall, Saresbirien. episcopus, ecclesie cathedrali beate Marie Saresbirien., ita quod loci episcopus qui pro tempore fuerit habeat usum ejus si illum habere voluerit, cui tradatur per bonam memorandam, proprietate ipsius penes dictam ecclesiam remanente. Et mortuo quolibet episcopo loci qui ejus usum habuerit, dicte ecclesie fideliter restituatur." Martivall consecratus fuit anno 1315, atque obiit anno 1329.

## 401.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xv. ff. 17. Olim inter codd. Franc. Pole, 1410.

Tractatus theologicus, "Octo tabulæ" dictus; manu autem recentiori, "Speculum Christiani."

Sequitur tabula contentonem:—

"Prima tabula tractat de fide catholica et de articulis fidei.
Secunda, de decem preceptis decalogi et duobus Evangelii.
Tercia, de operibus misericordie et de septem virtutibus principalibus.
Quarta, de septem peccatis mortalibus.
Quinte tabula docet quod tria sunt que coinquinant hominem et tria sunt que mundant Christianum.
Sexta tabula tractat de quodam rege habente quatuor philosophos in regno suo.
Septima, de libro Sapientie et de moribus mundi.
Octava tabula est de duabus oracionibus et de duabus scalis.
Sequitur quedam exhortacio bona de subtractione victus anime, et de mercenariis, de pastoribus, [etc.]
Item sequitur de speciebus ydolatrie, de oracione, de tribulacione, etc.
Item sequuntur plurima alia notabilia bona."

Præfixæ sunt notæ quædam contra ignorantiam, ex S. Scriptura et Patribus.

Multa in lingua Anglicana, metrice ac prosaice scripta, per Tabulas interspersa sunt, præsertim in tabulis quinta, septima et octava. In octava est carmen ad B. Virginem, sic incipiens:—

"Marye moder, wele you be,
Marye maydene, thenk one me.
Maydene and moder was neuer noon
Togeder, lady, but þou aloone."

## 402.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 93.

1. Outline of anatomy, in (apparently) a translation of lectures delivered in the College of Physicians. fol. 1.

Beg. "Having formerly read of the subject of anatomie before your Worships in my turn, and by your order, and the order of this House." In a copyist's hand. The author studied under Mr. Mullins, and mentions besides, Dr. Argent, Dr. Winston, Mr. Blackly, Dr. Mumford [or Moundeford], Dr. Gifford [or Giffard], Dr. Baskervile, Dr. Ramsey, Dr. Meverall, Dr. Wilson, Dr. Barker, and Dr. Herring. These appear to have been physicians and surgeons practising *temp. Car. I.*

The following cases of dissection are mentioned—Sir Rob. Parkehurst, Lord Mayor of London in 1634, Lord Paget, "lately" (who died in 1628), and Mr. Huge Haire (Eyre?).

2. "Of Chirurgerie;" an outline of the elements, in which the art is divided into five sections, (1) tumors, (2) ulcers, (3) wounds, (4) fractures, (5) luxations. fol. 40.

ff. 34–39 contain a brief abstract of this outline.

3. "An introduction to the art of physicke;" in three divisions, (1) on the natural life of man, (2) the ancient schools of medicine, (3) the duty of the rational physician. fol. 63.

Inserted at the beginning of the volume, on a separate sheet, is a copy of "An account of what [was] observ'd att the opening the body of Mr. John Tutchin, 25 Sept. 1707," by James Wasse, jun., and five other surgeons with two apothecaries.

---

## 403.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 91.

A *Hortus siccus* of the plants of Barbadoes, containing descriptions of 74 plants found in that island, with specimens of the leaves.

In some instances the specimens have been lost.

---

## 404.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xv.–xvii. ff. 275. Olim peculium cujusdam "Andrew Philipps."

1. Year-books for viii.–xi., and Mich. Term xii., Hen. IV., 1406–1411; (*imperf.*) fol. 1.

2. Formulæ brevium. fol. 105.

3. The customs of London, in French and English; with a dedicatory letter from H. C. to John Barton; (*unfinished.*) fol. 111.

4. "Brevia in causis reginarum hujus regni Angliæ de tempore in tempus facta, in officio placitorum de curia Scaccarii" in term. Mich., anno vii. Edw. III., una cum duobus in term. Hil., anno xlix. Edw. III., et uno in term. Hil., xix. Edw. IV. fol. 123.

5. A collection of writs, pardons, letters patent, etc., in the time of Q. Eliz.; with a table of the subjects at the end. fol. 159.

"This booke was written by Stephen Browne, a clark in the Crowne office in Chauncerie, who served in that office 36 yeres, and gaue it me 3 Aprill, 1604. G. Coppinger." The first 31 leaves are wanting. At the end are added copies of other writs by another hand.

On fol. 270 b is a note that George Browne and Margaret Gardener were married 29 Oct. 1538, and that Stephen Browne was christened 25 Feb. 1541. On ff. 274 b–5 are memoranda of fees received in 1566–1574.

## 405.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 32.

A log-book. "Journal on board the ship Euphrates, James Peacock, from London towards Cyprus and Scanderoon," Jan. 173$\frac{2}{3}$–Feb. 1, 173$\frac{3}{4}$.

---

## 406.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 62 (olim pluribus constans), manibus tribus exaratus.

1. "Notes about printing, which I received from Dr. Gibson." p. 1.

2. Latin epitaph on Thomas Sydenham, M.D. p. 2.

3. Extracts and notes from the works of Dr. Thos. Sydenham; in English:—

   i. MS. de phthisi, 1683. p. 4.

   ii. De paroxysmo nephritico. p. 9.

   iii. De apoplexia. p. 12.

   iv. "Sequentia excerpta sunt ex ore D.D. Syd. annis 1682, 3." *Lat. and Engl.* pp. 18, 31.

   v. MS. de epilepsia puerorum. p. 29.

   vi. Dubia quædam. p. 33.

   Printed under the title of "Anecdota Sydenhamiana; medical notes and observations of Thomas Sydenham, M.D., hitherto unpublished," [by Dr. W. A. Greenhill], 12mo. Oxf. 1845.

4. "A copy of Mr. H. his letter wrote against the Cortex Peruv.," Oct. 1680. p. 35.

   "An answer to Mr. H. letter" by Dr. Charles Goodall. p. 36.

5. "Præparationes variæ Corticis Peruviani;" Dec. 1680. p. 43.

   —— in 1698. pp. 57–8.

6. Various prescriptions, 1678–1693. pp. 46–51.

7. Printed prospectus, on one folio leaf, of an anonymous work (which does not appear to have been ever published), to be entitled, "Medicæ dissertationes tres; quarum prima agit de morbis qui ad incurabilium classem referuntur; secunda de febribus intermittentibus, hasque comitantibus continuis; tertia Corticis Peruviani historiam usumque tradit." Dated at London, Feb. 1680.

   Probably by Dr. Richard Morton, and exhibiting the first outline of his book published in 1692 under the title of Πυρετολογία. Other copies are to be found in MS. C. 419.

8. "Questions to be proposed concerning the Kinkina tree to any of the natives of Peru, . . . . . Spanish or English merchants, &c." p. 53.

9. "Mr. Hill's account about the Cortex, an. 1687," its price, &c. p. 53.

10. Two chemical experiments of Dr. Grew. p. 54.

11. "Cortex Peruv.; a copy of a letter of Dr. Slare's about the Extract, Nov. 8, 1693." p. 55.

12. "Relation of the Peruvian tree given by a Spaniard educated in Loxa to Dr. Morton, Nov. 9, 1693." p. 56.

13. Copy of a letter from Dr. Charles Goodall to Sir Thos. Millington, from Tunbridge Wells in 1702, giving an account of the death of the Earl of Kent. pp. 61–64.

14. "Enquiries to be made about bills of mortality, air, diseases, &c." p. 68.

15. "Dr. Willoughby of the bills of mortality in Dublin, Apr. 17, 1691." p. 69.

16. Extract from a letter sent to Mr. Lock from Amsterdam, Feb. 169⅔, on the mortality there in 1691–2. p. 83.

17. Copies of proposals given in by Dr. Betts to the Court of Aldermen in 1675 and 1676, for more accurate returns in the Bills of Mortality, with orders thereupon, and a letter from Sir Robert Vyner, Lord Mayor, to Dr. Betts, dated 31 Jan. 1675. pp. 84, 85.

18. Copy of surgical notes by Mr. James Yonge of Plymouth, and of two letters from him in 1695. pp. 88, 89.

19. Copy of a letter from Dr. L. Eales, dated 14 May, 1694. p. 90.

20. Proposals by Dr. Willoughby for the improvement of waste lands in Ireland by the Crown. p. 91.

21. Weekly bills of mortality in Dublin for the years 1695, 1696; with copies of two letters from Dr. Patrick Dun relating to the same, of which the last is dated 2 March, 1698. pp. 92–97.

22. Copies of three autobiographical letters from Samuel Wesley, the rector of Epworth, the first dated 22 Aug. 1692, and the last 29 Oct. 1698, containing an account of his life at Oxford and early struggles for his maintenance, and of his education at Nonconformist academies. pp. 100–109.

The second and third were printed under the title of *A letter from a Country Divine to his Friend in London, concerning the Education of the Dissenters in their Private Academies;* of which the second edition appeared in 1704. The names which are there suppressed, or given only under initials, are here given in full.

[*pp.* 110–357 *wanting.*]

23. Copy of the Appendix attached by Peter Barwick, M.D., to his Life of John Barwick, published in 1721, respecting the authorship of Εἴκων Βασιλική. *Lat.* p. 359.

24. Fragment of a paper containing "Reasons for passing the Physicians' Bill."

An index of the contents of the volume is added at the end, from which it appears that copies of many papers relating to the authorship of Εἴκων Βασιλική formerly filled up the present *hiatus* between pp. 110–357, together with a few medical letters by Drs. Goodall, Comber, and Harris, and a list of anonymous books published between 1640–50. It may consequently seem probable that the volume was transcribed for Thomas Wagstaffe, who published his vindication of the royal authorship of the Εἴκων in 1711, and who, after his deprivation as a non-juror, practised as a physician.

## 407.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 35.

Sir Henry Spelman's treatise, *De Sepultura.*

Printed, 4to. Lond. 1641. On the fly-leaf is a note in Hearne's early handwriting, "In the printed copy are some marginal notes not to be met with here." Formerly, as it seems, No. 19 of the MSS. of Tho. Smith, D.D.

## 408.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 30.

"The order off therraynment of Sir Nycholas Throckmorton, knyght, in the Gylde Halle in London, the xvii^th daye of Aperill, a° 1554, expressyd in a dialoge ffor the better understandinge of every mannes parte."

Printed in vol. i. of the various editions of the *State Trials.*

## 409.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 83 et 255.

Volume i. of the MSS. of John Lewis, minister of Margate.

1. "A brief history of the rise and progress of Anabaptism in England, to which is prefixed some account of the learned Dr. Wiclif;" 8vo. Lond. 1738. A copy of the printed book, interleaved, and prepared for a second edition, with very large MS. additions; dated March 1, 1741. ff. 1–83.

2. Accounts of Paul Hobson, Thomas Lamb, and William Allen, three teachers who abandoned the Anabaptists; narrative by Thomas Danson, minister at Sandwich, of his dispute with Sam. Fisher; and an account of John Bunyan, taken from his own works. ff. 2–34. (*second foliation.*)

This was probably intended to form part of the following work; but the names above-mentioned do not occur in the index given there at p. 49.

3. "An historical account of some of the first English Anabaptist teachers and writers; being an appendix to *A brief History of the Rise and Progress of Anabaptism in England;* to which is added a specimen of the negligences and ignorances of the reply made to it; 1738. By J. Lewis." fol. 36.

At fol. 212 this title-page is partly repeated, with the following addition:—"to which is præfixed Mr. Izaak Walton's character of the times in Q. Elizabeth's reign." This extract (from Walton's Life of Hooker) is incorporated in an Introduction there following, which occupies eight leaves.

4. "The practice of infant baptism agreeable to the tenor of Divine Revelation, in answer to an anonymous *Enquiry*, &c. printed 1733; in a letter to a friend; to which is added another letter, in answer to the reflections made on the *Brief History of the English Anabaptists*, in the *History of the Works of the Learned* for October, 1738." fol. 86.

5. "The efficacy and validity of the baptisms ministred in the Church of England; to which is added a brief defence of the learned and reverend William Wall, D.D. Jan. 6, 1745." fol. 114.

6. "The novelty of English Anabaptism; or a vindication of the *Brief History* [&c.] printed A.D. 1738, being a further defence of the learned and worthy Dr. John Witclif and his followers from the false charge of their being Anabaptists, and of the Church and Clergy of England; to which is added, An account of John Smith, the first English Anabaptist teacher, and of the ill treatment of Dr. W. Wall by some English Anabaptists; by J. Lewis, minister of Mergate." fol. 144.

The preface is dated 29 Aug. 1742. Imperfect, the *Account* &c. mentioned in the title not being found here; but see art. 2 in the next volume.

7. "An examination of vol. i. of [Crosby's] book entituled, *The History of the English Baptists.* 1738." fol. 170.

8. "The history of the English Anabaptists and the singular opinions of that new sect, collected from prints and MSS.; to which is added a collection of original papers, &c. June, 1740." fol. 221.

Six pages, between pp. 11–18, are wanting. There is no appendix of papers, and the tract appears to consist only of a draught for the preface to the *History,* with notes on the history of the 20th Article of the Church of England.

9. A vindication of his tracts against the Anabaptists, with some special reference to a pamphlet written against him by Nathaniel Mathew. fol. 237.

This volume and the next formed lot 128 at the sale of Lewis's MSS. together with the library of George Holmes, 22 Dec. 1749, and were then bought by Dr. Rawlinson for nine shillings, according to his own priced catalogue now in the Bodleian Library.

## 410.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 345.

Vol. ii. of the MSS. of Rev. John Lewis.

1. A second draught of a preface for the second edition of the *Brief History of the English Anabaptists.* fol. 1.

Begin. "When I lately put together some collections I had made about fourty years ago in order to a *Brief History, &c.*" Dated 12 Nov. 1739.

2. "A brief narrative of the rude and reproachful treatment of the learned, eminent [&c.] Will. Wall, D.D., by the learned John Gale in his *Remarks,* and by the anonymous author of the account of Dr. Gale's Life prefixed to his Sermons printed 1724; for the use of the English Anabaptists, particularly those of Kent." fol. 14.

Apparently intended as an appendix to art. 4 *infra*, or to art. 6 in the preceding volume.

3. Short accounts of the Anabaptists, the Wickliffists, and the Lollards; apparently intended for an Encyclopædia after the manner of Bayle. fol. 28.

4. "A rebuke to English Anabaptism in an account of a book entituled, *A Treatise of Baptism*, published by Henry Danvers, 1676, by Will. Wall, D.D. in his *History of Infant Baptism,* second edit. 1707; to which is added, An account of the treatment given to Dr. Wall for publishing his *History.*" fol. 39.

Lewis's Preface to these extracts from Wall is dated March 25, 1743.

5. "A plain and honest defence of a book entituled, *A brief History of the Rise and Progress of Anabaptism in England,* and of the author of it." fol. 51.

Dated at the end, "Margate, Oct. 27, 1738."

6. "Infant Baptism most agreeable with the institution of Christ, shewn in an explanation of the VI. and XXVII. Articles of Religion of the Church of England." fol. 71.

The Preface is dated April 29, 1743.

7. "A defence of A Brief History of the Rise and Progress of Anabaptism in England, from the account given of it in the *History of the Works of the Learned*, for Oct. 1738." fol. 95.

8. "The history of the rise and progress of Anabaptism in England and the singular opinions of that sect; collected and written in the year 1739 by John Lewis." fol. 120.
Introduction, ff. 121–139; text, ff. 159–345.

9. "A few remarks on a little pamphlet entituled, *Believers Baptism vindicated by the 6th and 19th Articles and the Catechism of the Church of England*," addressed to the author, Nathanael Mathew. fol. 141.
Dated Oct. 20, 1742.
At the end is a parcel of eleven slips of paper containing notes on a few passages in the *History of the English Anabaptists*, by William Newton, M.A., Curate of Wingham, Kent, and sent by him to Lewis.

## 411.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 319.

Vol. iii. of the MSS. of Rev. John Lewis.

1. "A dissertation on the manner of baptizing used by the British Christians; to which is added a vindication of the Pighards or Waldenses of Bohemia from the false accusation of their being Anabaptists, &c.; with several other tracts mentioned in the next page. The second edition, corrected, with additions." fol. 1.
This includes, at ff. 19–36, another *Brief History of the English Anabaptists*, which commences, "The learned and impartial Dr. W. Wall observed as the result of his enquiry into the History of Infant Baptism," &c.

2. "A short explanation of the questions and answers in the Church Catechism relating to the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, collected from the Articles, Homilies, and Common Prayer of the Church of England, for the use of a country parish." fol. 43.
Dated 10 July, 1742.

3. A vindication of Luther, chiefly from the charges made against him in a book published at Antwerp in 1716 entitled, *The Shortest Way to end Disputes about Religion*. fol. 57.
Intended to form the Introduction to another work, probably to art. 12 *infra*.

4. A letter to "Britannicus," in reply to the animadversions in vol. ii. of Collier's *Ecclesiastical History* upon Burnet's *History of the Reformation*. fol. 93.

5. "A defence of the clergy of the Church of England from the charge of Nonconformity brought against them by the writer of a late pamflet entituled, *Certain queries of Eirenicus considered* [*in a letter to the rev. Mr. Arrowsmith*]; in a letter to D. P., esq." fol. 115.
The charge of Nonconformity refers to the practice of not reading the Ante-Communion Service at the altar when there is no administration.

6. "The religion of Protestants no novelty, or, 'The Poyntes which are put by Bischopis Ordinancis upon men that thei callen Lollaris, with their answeris;' by one of the Lollaris in the reign of K. Henry VI.; to which is added Hildegardis's prophecy of Freris." fol. 130.
The Preface, which is dated Apr. 20, 1745, commences thus:—"The following papers are faithfully transcribed from a little MS. collection which seems to me to have been first written in K. Henry VI. reign." The "Poyntis" (in number 16) to which the Lollards make answer begin thus:—"The fyrst. The breade or the ost in the aulter sacride of the preast is not very Godys bodie, but it is the very same bread in kynde that it was before."

7. "An essay towards a history of the Thirty-nine Articles of Religion; collected and written February, 173$\frac{5}{6}$." fol. 144.

8. "Articles of Religion contained in the Confession of Christian Faith drawn up by the English refugees at Geneva, and prefixed to the Manner and Form of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments, &c. published there A.D. M.D.L.VI." fol. 180.

9. "The case of ministers using a prayer of their own in their pulpits before sermon; wherein it is shewn that such an usage is not contrary to either law or canon, but most agreeable to the practice of the primitive Church; to which is added an ancient form of bidding the bedes on festivals." fol. 184.
The "Form of bidding the bedes" is now bound up in the following volume, fol. 49.

10. "The Religion of the Church of England a safe way to salvation; or, a sober vindication of the Order for the administration of the Lord's Supper in the English Liturgy from the charge brought against it by some late writers of its being unprimitive and essentially defective." fol. 200.

11. "Of the distinction betwixt the invisible and visible Church of Christ used by Protestants." fol. 226.

12. "The novelty of the Popish creed, or, Popery not as ancient as Christianity; in answer to a Popish book entituled, *The Shortest Way to end Disputes about Religion*, printed [at Antwerp] in 1716." fol. 240.

13. "A short and plain exhortation to such persons as have been baptized and are come to years of discretion, and are desirous to be confirmed." fol. 301.

14. Extract from pp. 148–152 of the second edition of Richard Wiseman's *Chirurgical Treatises*, printed in 1686, relating to hernia. fol. 316.

This volume, and apparently part of that which follows, was purchased by Rawlinson at the sale of Lewis's MSS. for 5*s.*; it is numbered 129 in the sale catalogue.

## 412.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 369.

A fourth volume of the miscellaneous MSS. of Rev. John Lewis, of Margate.

1. "A further discovery of the arts of the English Catholic missioners to unsettle the minds of the clergy and people of the Church of England, and cause them to question whether their religion be a safe way to salvation; with some remarks on Mr. Charles Wheatly's *Illustration*, alias *Obscuration and Depraving, of the Book of Common Prayer;* by a Minister of the reformed Church of England by law established;" Feb. 7, 1745. fol. 1.
2. "A supplement to the fourth edition of the first part of the *Clergyman's Vade-Mecum;* by Constantine Richerius, J.U.D.; April 28, 1716;" being criticisms and notes by Lewis upon Johnson's book. fol. 11.
3. "A form of Bidding the Bedes used in festivals in the diocese of Worcester in the reign of K. Edward III.; Bp. Andrews's prayer before sermon in Q. Elizabeth's reign; to which is prefix'd a brief account of the rise of bidding the beads as used in the times of popery, and of the agreeableness of a prayer in the pulpit before sermon to the usage of the primitive Church and the custom of the Church of England since the Reformation." fol. 49.
4. "The history of the English Reformation;" the commencement of a brief sketch, extending to the year 1534. fol. 73.
5. "The late proceedings in the University of Cambridge against Dr. Bently shewn to be against the statutes of that famous University, with some brief remarks on [Middleton's] *Full and Impartial Account*, &c.; by a hearty lover of the University;" dated Christmas Day, 1718. fol. 86.
6. "The judgment of the Church of England concerning pluralities of benefices with cure and non-residences; to which is prefixed a brief history of the attempts made to restrain such pluralities in England, and the reasons given for these attempts." fol. 107.
7. "A dissertation to shew the use or manner of the British Churches baptizing before the coming of Austin the Monk." fol. 141.
8. A few notes on Hudibras, edit. 1744, chiefly with reference to ecclesiastical customs. fol. 155.
9. "Collections concerning the German Anabaptists and Dr. Witclif; letters, &c.; 1738." ff. 164–180.

i. "Extract. e capite liii. *Doctrinal. Fidei Eccles. Catholic.* contra Wiclevistas, Hussitas, &c. per Tho. Walden;" manu Joh. Denne. fol. 165.

ii. Extract from a letter from — Aylmer, dated 19 Apr. 1739, respecting the admission of Mr. John Johnson (afterwards Vicar of Cranbrook) at Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, in 1682. fol. 165 b.

iii. "Extract. e Arn. Meshovii *Histor. Anabaptist.* impress. Colon. 1617." fol. 166.

iv. "Extract. e Jos. Vicecomitis *Observat. Ecclesiasticis*, impress. Mediolani, 1615." fol. 168 b.

v. Letter from Dr. John Denne to Lewis, accompanying the above extract from Walden (taken from the copy in Sion College Library) and that relating to Johnson; Vaux-Hall, 25 Apr. 1739. fol. 170.

vi. Letter to the same from John Hickes (a Dissenter, 70 years of age) thanking him for his pamphlets written in controversy with [Crosby and] the Anabaptists; King Street, Upper Moor Fields, 21 Oct. 1738. fol. 171.

vii. Letter to the same from Rev. William Newton, returning the MS. of a tract in defence of Wicliff in answer to some controversial opponent, [apparently the MS. of the second edition of the *Brief History of Anabaptism*]; Wingham, 3 Apr. 1739. fol. 173.

viii. Letter from Thomas Cobb to Rev. — Deedes, Christ Church, Canterbury, containing particulars from the Lydd registers of one Samuel Fisher, lecturer there in 1643, in reply to enquiries on the part of Lewis; Lydd, 20 Feb. 1739. fol. 174.

ix. Notes from the Lives of Zuinglius and Luther by M. Adamus of the rise of Anabaptism in Germany. fol. 175.

x. Letter from Lewis to N. Matthew, an Anabaptist writer, acknowledging the receipt of his printed Letter; 10 Dec. 1742. fol. 176.

A postscript is subjoined which was sent on 19 Dec.

xi. A long reply by N. Matthew to the preceding letter, charging Lewis with using reviling language; Birchington, 28 Dec. 1742. fol. 177.

xii. Rejoinder by Lewis to the preceding reply, giving an account of the occasion of his entering into the controversy respecting Baptism, and of his pamphlets; 1 Jan. 174$\frac{2}{3}$. fol. 179.

10. "The Church of England man's profession of Christian faith, extracted out of the Articles of Religion and the Book of Common Prayer." fol. 181.

11. "Observations on the growth of popery in England and the occasions of it;" [with animadversions on Johnson's *Unbloody Sacrifice*;] dated 11 June, 1742. fol. 198.

12. "Brief remarks on a deceitful and abusive pamphlet entituled, *Observations &c.*;" [apparently a tract by Crosby in reply to Lewis's *Brief History &c.*;] dated 30 May, 1743. fol. 218.

13. "A sermon," on 2 Cor. xi. 26, "preached in the cathedral-church of Canterbury on Tuesday, Nov. 5," &c. fol. 234.

14. "An history of Bidding Prayer, wherein is shewn that the using a precatory form of prayer in the pulpit before sermon is agreeable to the usage of the primitive Church, and has been commonly practised in the Church of England for above 100 years past; to which is added some remarks on Mr. Wheatly's notion of the obligation of the Canons and his censure of the Royal Supremacy; written in the year 1718." fol. 261.

15. "A letter to the reverend Mr. George Whitfield in answer to his to the right reverend the Bishop of London." fol. 318.

16. "Of the books used in churches and monasteries &c. here in England before the Reformation." fol. 353.

17. "Of the vestments in use in the Church of England before the Reformation." fol. 361.

18. "Church utensils or ornaments." fol. 365.

19. List of Religious Houses formerly existing in the diocese of Canterbury. fol. 368.

Articles 16–19 formed lot 123 at the sale of Lewis's MSS., where they were purchased by Rawlinson for 5*s.*

## 413.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 205.

"The history of the life of the right reverend Reginald Pecock, S.T.P., Lord Bishop of St. Asaph and Chichester in the reign of K. Henry the VIth, being a sequel of the history of the life of Dr. John Wiclif [&c.]; written in the year 1725, and now reviewed by John Lewis, A.M., Minister of Mergate, and Chaplain to the Right Hon. Thomas, Earl of Malton. 1732."

Printed, 8vo. Lond. 1744, and reprinted at the Clarendon Press in 1820.

The greater part of the MS. is in the handwriting of an amanuensis, with additions and corrections by Lewis. At the end are, (1) A collection of (fifteen) papers and records referred to in the Life; (2) Glossary of obsolete English words; (3) Index to the Lives of Wiclif and Pecock. About twelve leaves have been cut out at the end of chapter ii.

This volume, together with two others containing the Lives of Wiclif and Fisher, was purchased by Sir Peter Thompson at the sale of Lewis's MSS. for £6 16*s.* 6*d.*; and appears (from the prefatory notice in the Clarendon edition) to have been obtained by the Delegates of the University Press from Mr. W. Clarke, a London bookseller, at the same time as the Life of Wiclif, which had been bought by him at the sale of Sir P. Thompson's library. In 1827 it was transferred to the Bodl. Libr. at the price of £8 8*s.*

## 414.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiv. ff. 111. Olim numero 567 in quodam catalogo insignitus.

1. Opus imperfectum in Evangelium S. Matthæi, incerto auctore. fol. 1.

Ad calc. (fol. 104), "Explicit liber beati Johannis Chrisostomi de opere imperfecto."

Impress. apud Opera Chrysostomi; in edit. Benedictina per Montfaucon, 1724, extat inter spuria ad calc. vol. vi.

2. "Ejusdem Johannis Crisostomi de Psalmo 50mo, scil. Miserere mei Deus," homiliæ duæ. fol. 104.

Incip. "Pictores imitantur arte naturam, et colores coloribus permiscentes visibiles corporum depingunt ymagines."

In edit. Benedict., ut supra, vol. v. p. 572, inter spuria.

## 415.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xii. exeuntis, ff. 155, literis initialibus coloratis. Olim "liber Sc̃e Mar'. de Melsa;" denique inter libros Franc. Pole, 1418.

S. Augustini Hipponensis Sermones xlvii.–lxxxviii. de Verbis Domini secundum S. Johannem.

Folia quæ sermones duos posteriores olim exhibuerunt, hodie desunt.

Incipit tabula contentorum: "Incipiunt capitula partis secunde Sancti Augustini Episcopi in libro de verbis Domini secundum Johannem."

## 416.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 92.

Copy-book of the orders issued by the Committee of Parliament for executing the office of Lord High Admiral, from 19 Apr. to 29 Sept. 1645.

## 417.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 92.

Copy-book of despatches (in French) from Sir Gabriel Sylvius, ambassador in Denmark, to Lord Middleton, from 27 June 1685 to 17 Sept. 1686, chiefly with reference to a proposed treaty of commerce and to the office of the English consul in Denmark.

Another volume, containing Sylvius's despatches from the termination of this MS. to the year 1689, is also in the Rawlinson collection, numbered A. 480: see vol. i. of this Catalogue, col. 438.

Copies of two letters to the earl of Rochester are inserted at ff. 6 b, 9 b, and of two (in English) to Sir Benj. Bathurst, Treasurer to Prince George of Denmark, at ff. 7 b, 23 b. Of four replies (in English) from Lord Middleton there are copies at ff. 13 b, 27 b, 64, 64 b.

At the end of the volume are added copies of the following documents:—

1. Grant by Charles II. to Sir Nicholas Armorer, knt., and Gabriel Silvius, esq., of certain penalties incurred by merchants in Ireland by non-fulfilment of bonds for importation of wool, reserving one-eighth part of all such penalties so recovered to the king; 9 Aug. 1662. fol. 84.

2. Acknowledgment by Silvius of the receipt of £100 from Gregory, James, and Nicholas Lynch, of Galway, in composition for one such bond; 14 Sept. 1662. fol. 88.

3. —— by Armorer and Silvius of like receipt of £170 from Thomas and Ambrose Lynch and Patrick Browne, of Galway; 16 Dec. 1662. fol. 89.

4. —— by Silvius of the like receipt of £60 from John Lynch and Andrew Blacke, of Galway; 25 Sept. 1662. fol. 90.

5. —— by the same of the like receipt of £40 from Thomas and Ambrose Lynch, of Galway; 25 Sept. 1662. fol. 91.

6. —— by the same of the like receipt of £50 from Henry Stanley of London and Edward Hurd and Thomas Stubber, of Galway; 13 March, 1663. fol. 92.

## 418.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 36; mutilus ad calcem.

"Placita ad Parliamentum de tempore Regis Edwardi primi," scil. de annis 18–21, A.D. 1290–1293.

## 419.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 32.

A collection of printed papers relative to the College of Physicians, at the close of the seventeenth century; viz.:—

1. Four papers respecting the prosecution instituted against the College by Dr. John Groeneveldt.

2. Nine papers respecting questions between the Physicians, Surgeons, and Apothecaries upon bills depending in Parliament, and respecting the charter of the College.

3. Four papers respecting Drs. Morton, Merrett, and Badger.

4. Two prospectuses of a proposed Latin treatise (probably by Dr. Richard Morton) on Intermittent Fevers and the History of the Peruvian Bark.

5. Four lists of the Members of the College of Physicians in the years 1694–6.

These papers are entered in the General Catalogue of the Printed Books.

At fol. 23 is inserted a letter from Dr. Thomas Balderston, Master of Emanuel College, Cambridge, dated 4 May, 1695 (without address), giving information respecting the University career of Dr. Thomas Badger.

## 420.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 136; manibus diversis exaratus.

1. Proceedings in the Consistory Court of Wells, before Dr. Arthur Duck, in a suit brought by Will. Bralad, Richard Cox, and Thos. Fifitt, farmers of the rectory of Staunton Drewe, Somerset, against Elinor Clement and Ann her daughter, for subtraction of tithes of turnips; 1623–4. fol. 1.

2. Proceedings in a suit brought by Eliz. Wallis, of the diocese of Exeter, against Dr. Barnaby Gooche; 1620–1. fol. 55.

The cause of the suit is not mentioned, the proceedings being entirely technical and formal.

3. Proceedings before the Court of Delegates on an appeal in a suit brought by Rob. Langdon and Thos Stuckie, churchwardens of South-Petherton, Somerset, against Peter Bowring, respecting the repair of the church of the said parish, the appeal being chiefly, as it appears, with reference to the costs of the suit; 162⅞. ff. 67–79, 99–102.

4. Proceedings in other ecclesiastical cases of no general interest, and with reference to the probate of several wills in the year 1641. ff. 72–136.

All the cases are entered in the General Index to this Catalogue.

---

## 421.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 212.

A collection of papers chiefly relating to Oxford and Salisbury, with draughts of petitions in the time of Charles II. and James II.; probably, for the former part, collected by R. Baylie, D.D., President of St. John's College and dean of Salisbury.

1. Account of the water-pipes branching out from Carfax conduit in Oxford, with a plan. fol. 1.

2. Report of the condition of the lands and houses assigned by Sir Henry Savile for the endowment of the mathematical lectureship, at Oxney, Kent, Little-Hays, Essex, Purson, Northants, and Moreton Henmarsh, Glouc.; by Ran. Palin, bailiff; 8 July, 1636. fol. 3.

3. Similar report by the same, July, 1637. fol. 5.

4. "Computus cistæ mathematicæ pro sexennio anno 1660 finito." fol. 7.

5. Order by Brian Duppa, Vice-Chancellor, that all ale-brewers and others keeping teams and carts who use the highway leading from the North-gate of Oxford to High Bridge shall do six days' work towards the carrying of materials for mending the said way; 3 July, 1634. fol. 9.

The names of the persons liable for the work are subjoined.

Endorsed with a note that Henry Peart, upholsterer, is bail for the appearance of Will. Carver of St. Mary Hall to answer for misbehaviour committed 31 July, 1634.

6. Record of proceedings at a meeting of the Dean and Chapter of Salisbury, 3 Dec. 1601, upon a claim of Giles Thornburgh, sub-dean, to be admitted as canon residentiary in the place of Dr. John Bold, deceased, and be put in possession of a house, by virtue of a letter from the Queen which is recited at length; to which the Dean and Chapter reply that they have already admitted in such place Mr. Thomas Paynter. fol. 11.

*Lat.*, in the handwriting of Andrew Mortimer, notary public. *Imperfect.*

7. Transcript of letters patent of Walter, bishop of Salisbury, in 1267, recognising the right of appointment to all prebends in the church of Salisbury as appertaining to the Dean and Chapter. fol. 13.

8. Letter from bishop John Davenant to Dr. Baylie, dean of Salisbury, requesting that the leases of Cannings and Langdon may be confirmed to him; 12 Nov. 1638. fol. 15.

Seal of arms, impaling those of the See.

9. Draught of a petition from Nathaniel Barker, clerk, son of Sir Anthony Barker, kt., to the Assembly [of Divines], praying for relief in consequence of his loss through Dean Baylie of the vicarage of Sunning, which had been held in trust for him by Dr. Wright, afterwards bishop of Bristol, but to which one Mr. Saxby had been admitted upon the recommendation of the archbishop of Canterbury. fol. 17.

10. Memorandum that Dr. Edmund Mason, dean of Sarum, gave £15 *per an.* for three years towards the repair of St. Paul's Cathedral; the last payment 31 May, 1634. fol. 18.

11. Complaint from the Corporation of Tailors of Salisbury to the Dean and Chapter, setting forth that contrary to a grant from the latter and to the king's charters certain tailors (in number seven) keep shops within the Close who are not free of the Company; 2 March, 1636. fol. 19.

Attached is the answer of the Dean and Chapter that if the Company will admit two of the said non-freemen at a reasonable fine of 40*s.*, the rest shall be "voided with all convenient speede."

12. Letter from John Johnson to Dr. Bayly, with a statement of the account between the latter and Dr. Henchman with respect to the income of the deanery, and noticing arrangements for preaching-turns, the surrender of Warder Castle, &c.; Sarum, 20 March, 1643. fol. 21.

13. "A scheme of a church;" a rough sketch of the arrangement of pulpit, benches, mayor's seat, &c. fol. 23 b.

14. Petition from the Vicars Choral of Salisbury to the Dean and Chapter for their consent to an arrangement whereby one of the Vicars Choral shall live in the Common Hall, while letting his own house in the Close, in order to apply the rent of the latter towards the repair of the said Hall, which is become very ruinous. Not dated. fol. 25.

15. Draught of a circular letter sent by the dean of Salisbury to the clergy of his peculiars, desiring them neither in sermons nor in private conversation to meddle with matters of State or popular controversies, but to preach Jesus Christ and Him crucified. fol. 27.

16. Copy of the appointment by Richard Baylie, D.D., archdeacon of Nottingham, of Edward Mottershead, LL.D., as his official within the archdeaconry; Oxford, 1 March, 1634. *Lat.* fol. 29.

17. Note respecting the right claimed by the bishop of instituting in the manors of the Dean and Chapter of Salisbury. fol. 30.

18. Copy of injunctions of the archbp. of Canterbury against the letting by the Vicars Choral to any layman of any house of theirs within the Close inhabited by them within the last 40 years, and that they suffer no trade or mechanical occupation to be exercised there unless it be concerned with the fabric and service of the church. Not dated. fol. 31.

19. Complaint of the Lay Vicars against the Vicars Choral for not paying to them when due a sum accruing from an increased annual rent in a new lease of the parsonage of Laverstock; 1644. fol. 33.

20. Statement on the part of the churchwardens of St. Thomas' parish, Salisbury, respecting the endowments of the parish (which they as lessees for the Dean and Chapter have always received since 5 Edw. VI.) and the mode of allotment; ending with a complaint that "now Mr. Robson" has encroached by claiming the offerings at weddings, churchgoings, and burials, for himself. Not dated. fol. 35.

21. Statute by the Dean and Chapter of Salisbury for increasing the stipend of the Keeper of the Hungerford Almshouse at Heytesbury from £15 (which is paid by the keeper to the schoolmaster) to — (*blank*), and for increasing that of the steward, in consideration of the holding of the courts of the manor of Churton being added to that of the courts of Great Cheverell, from 13*s.* 4*d.* to £4; 1640. fol. 37.

22. Testimonial in favour of Sam. Wright, rector of Stockton, Wilts; signed by Drs. A. Hyde, W. Creed, W. Hobbes, and J. Preaulx; 7 Aug. 1661. *Lat.* fol. 39.

23. Draught of an ordinary certificate by Dr. Baylie as Vice-Chancellor of Oxford of the subscription of declarations before him. fol. 41.

24. Warrant from Dr. Baylie, as Vice-Chancellor, to the Superior Bedel of Divinity, for the readmission to the University as a "Commorans" of Dr. Sam. Brevint, of Jesus College, formerly expelled by the Puritans, and for the charging him with the ordinary fees thereupon, exempting him, however, from those usually paid by Inceptors before the Comitia; 1 March, 1661. *Lat.* fol. 43.

25. Rents of the deanery of Sarum, with a list of benefices in the dean's patronage. ff. 44, 45.

26. Letter from John Johnson to Dr. Baylie, respecting Mr. Gundry's examination by Dr. Henchman, and the procuring a substitute to preach for Baylie on Christmas Day; Sarum, 9 Dec. 1640. fol. 46.

27. Notes, taken by an auditor, of a sermon on Ps. lxxiii. 1, preached by Mr. Gundry at Maperton, 14 Nov. 1640. fol. 47.

28. Presentation by Richard Brodrepp of Hugh Gundry to the rectory of Maperton, vacant by the death of George Bowdon; 6 Aug. 1640; with Dr. Baylie's "fiat" for institution. fol. 49.

29. Particulars respecting one of the canons' houses at Salisbury called Symondsbury's Place, apparently that which had been occupied by Dr. Bold; (*see art.* 6). fol. 51.

30. Letter from Katherine Raulinson (to Dr. Baylie), thanking him for some favour, and sending a horse which he proposes to purchase. Not dated. fol. 52.

At the foot is a note of the presentation of John Strode to the prebend of Netherbury.

31. Pass for Dr. Baylie to go from Oxford to London and to return; signed by Mark Gryme, 14 Nov. 1646. fol. 53.

32. Declaration, in triplicate, by Griffith Higgs, senior, D.D., of the conversation that passed between him and his kinsman John Higgs the elder, yeoman, of South Stoke, Oxon., deceased, upon the making of the will of the latter, respecting the omission of a bequest to his son-in-law Henry Hervey; 18 Nov. 1651. ff. 54, 55.

33. Account of receipts and expenditure from the Langdon Hills estate, on Dr. White's foundation of the Professorship of Moral Philosophy, for 1661–2. ff. 56, 57.

Payments for exhibitioners, sermons, prisoners in Oxford Castle, Ch. Ch. Library, &c., are included.

34. Statement by Dr. Tullie, Principal of St. Edmund Hall (*see endorsement*), "concerning a booke of the Universitie Statutes belonging to Edmund Hall now in the custodie of Dr. Wallis." fol. 58.

35. Acknowledgment by Will. Porter of the receipt of 20*s.* from John Greeneway of Grandpoll (*i. e.* Grandpont), Berks, "as a free and voluntary present" to the King; 23 Sept. 1662. fol. 60.

36. Copy of a letter from Secretary Nicholas [to the Chancellor of Oxford?] desiring that directions may be given for apprehending a Jesuit named Lovell who is said to lie at Widow Brook's in Oxford, and who is accused by Mrs. Curson (a prisoner in Newgate) of embezzling £40,000 worth of the King's jewels. Not dated. fol. 61.

37. Particulars of leases granted by the University in 1649 to Will. Drinkwater, of houses in Lad Lane, London, granted by the king for the support of scholars from Guernsey and Jersey at Pembroke College. fol. 62.

38. Fees payable for the degrees of B.D. and D.D. fol. 63.

39. Letter from Duppa, bishop of Winchester, to the earl of Clarendon, recommending Thomas Bedingfield, M.B., Student of Ch. Ch., for the degree of M.D. on the occasion of the Earl's visit to the University; Richmond, 4 Sept. 1661. fol. 64.

40. Order of days appointed for the collectors in Lent Term, 166$\frac{1}{2}$. fol. 66.

41. Agreement ratified in Convocation, 9 July, 1660, between the Delegates of the University on the one part, and Mr. Henry Hills and Mr. John Field, printers, on the other, that the University farm out their privilege of printing Bibles to the said printers for four years from Mich. 1659, for an annual rent of £80; octavos to be sold at *2s. 6d.*, and duodecimos at *2s.*; in the handwriting of Benj. Cooper, Registrar. fol. 68.

42. Testimonial to the character and merits of Francis Gregory, M.A., master of the school at Woodstock; signed by nine heads of houses and others, amongst them Busby and South. Not dated. fol. 70.

43. Amount of a rate levied upon the Colleges at *7s. 7d.* per cent. for the relief of the Protestants of Piedmont; amounting in the whole to £29 *18s.* 3$\frac{3}{4}$*d.* fol. 72.

44. Proceedings before the University Commissioners on the 6th and 22nd Aug. 1660, for the removal of Joshua Crosse, LL.D., from his fellowship at Magd. Coll. and Prælectorship in Philosophy, into which he had been intruded during the Usurpation; in the handwriting of Gregory Ballard, LL.B., acting Registrar. ff. 75, 74.

45. Certificate by Benj. Cooper, Registrar, that it was decreed in Convocation, 30 March, 1660, to allow Dr. Zouch £20 for the present year, for being assistant to the Vice-Chancellor in Court. fol. 76.

46. Papers relative to the Vice-Chancellor's power of licensing butchers and others to kill flesh during Lent.

i. Account of the powers of the Vice-Chancellor and Clerks of the Market over butchers, etc., as granted by charter, and complaint of the interference of the Mayor with the licenses for Lent, and specially of his committing one Hern to prison whom the Vice-Chancellor had so licensed. fol. 78.

ii. Licenses for eating meat in Lent granted in the Chancellor's Court in 1586. fol. 80.

iii. —— in 1578. fol. 81.

iv. Orders from Drs. John Prideaux, Accepted Frewen, George Piers, and Will. Juxon, Vice-Chancellors, to the yeomen bedels to summon all innholders, cooks, etc., before them to be bound not to kill or dress meat during Lent; with lists of the persons in various parishes so summoned; 162$\frac{2}{3}$–16$\frac{29}{30}$. ff. 82–95, 98–112.

47. List of the names of the University Commissioners for a free present to his Majesty; [1636–7]. fol. 96.

48. "Privilegd mens names warnd by John Austin and John Jones to appeere in the Convocation Howse, June 2, 1662;" a list of matriculated citizens. fol. 113 b.

49. Copy of the will of Jonas Gwyn, clerk, of Woodton, Kent, containing a bequest to St. John's College of the advowson of Barfreystone, Kent, together with a hamper of books; gifts to the poor of the parishes of St. Mary Magdalen and St. Giles, Oxford, etc.; dated 20 Aug. 1678, and proved 27 Apr. 1688. fol. 115.

50. Copy by W. Griffith of a certificate by Edward Walker that in the year 1641, when he was paymaster of the garrison of Carlisle, Sir Nicholas Byron, then Governor, advanced £500 for arrears of pay; 6 Oct. 1663. fol. 130.

51. Copies of petitions to archbp. Sheldon for dispensations for ordination, etc., and of the dispensations granted thereupon; in the handwriting of William Griffith; 1666–7. ff. 132–5.

52. Letter from Thomas Robson, at Sir Will. Coventry's, to Mr. Griffith, secretary to Mr. Henry Coventry, ambassador at Breda, respecting the transport home of the ambassador's baggage; London, 30 Aug. 1667. fol. 138.

53. Letter from Capt. Thomas Waidson to the same, respecting changes at Court; Checquer Inn, $\frac{6}{16}$ Sept. 1667. fol. 140.

54. Draughts [by William Griffith] of petitions to the Crown, etc., from sailors and others for almsmen's places, from clergymen for various livings, and from others, with certificates relating thereto; 1668–1701. ff. 141–206.

55. Letter from Thomas Vyner, D.D., prebendary of Gloucester, to Sir John Berkenhead, Master of the Requests, praying for an alms-man's place at Gloucester for one James Evanse; Glouc., 25 Jan. 1668. fol. 144.

56. "Extract of the Signet Office-book concerning alms-rooms disposed of since the beginning of March, 167$\frac{8}{9}$" to 17 Apr. 1682. fol. 150.

57. "A full accompt of the rates each particular person is to pay in the Poll-Bill, 167$\frac{7}{8}$." fol. 151.

58. Bill for masquerading clothes supplied in April, 1673, by William Watts to the duke of Monmouth by the king's command; 1679. fol. 155.

59. Letter from Will. Blathwayt to Jerome Nipho, secretary to the queen, Leicester Fields, desiring particulars of the names and destination of the hundred rebels assigned to him for transportation to the Plantations for servitude for ten years; Whitehall, 17 Oct. 1685. fol. 158. (See also fol. 192.)

60. Letters from William Broman, secretary to the bishop of Salisbury, to Mr. and Mrs. Griffith, announcing his attention to re-enter at Queen's College, Oxford, with a view to Holy Orders; West Lavington, 22 June, 1674. ff. 160, 161.
Addressed: "These for Mr. Griffith at Mr. Briers's house, a shoemaker at the sign of the Boot, in St. Alban's Street near St. James's Market in London."

61. Letter from Christopher Shadforth to Will. Griffith, respecting a captured Dutch vessel, sailing under false papers and false ownership, and reported to have had an engagement at sea with a Scottish ship; Newcastle, 7 March, 1672. fol. 162.
Addressed as above.

62. Particulars of the yearly profits of the place of a Bow-bender or Yeoman of the Bows to the king. fol. 188.

63. Copies of three short notes from Jerome Nipho about Privy-Seal business, etc.; May, 1686. fol. 192.

64. Deposition by Richard Varley, smith, respecting Mr. Robert Greenway's breaking off several locks which the deponent had set on the presses for keeping the clothes of the yeomanry-guard at Kensington House; 2 Nov. 1692. fol. 197.

65. Draught by William Griffith of a letter from him to Mr. John Butcher at Yeldham in Essex, offering to sell to Sir Martin Lumley of Bardfield, Essex, the original grant of that manor from James I., which the writer some years before had saved from destruction; 28 March, 1694. fol. 198.

66. Two letters from Benjamin Conway to William Griffith (at the secretary's office in Whitehall), written from the camp before Namur, respecting the siege; 21 July–4 Aug. 1695. ff. 200–202.

67. "Death and the Cobler, being a true and full accompt of the late conference between a meager D[uke] and Will Green, cordwainer;" a short lampoon, in verse, in favour of the election of Charles Montagu, Chancellor of the Exchequer, as M.P. for Westminster, against Sir Walter Clarges; Nov. 1695. fol. 205.
In the handwriting of W. Griffith.

68. Letter from Thomas Muckett to W. Griffith, requesting him to draw a petition to the Crown for two poor men escaped from Barbary, upon behalf of their fellow-captives; Ratcliff Cross, 15 Aug. 1698. fol. 207.

69. Petition from Lewis Girard, gent., to the House of Commons, setting forth that he has made discoveries of lands settled for the maintenance of Jesuits and seminary priests, so that upon an inquisition already executed they have found in Oxfordshire alone lands to the value of £50,000 so appropriated, and praying that an Act of Parliament may be introduced to enable them to prosecute their search, providing that no such discoveries extend beyond the first year of K. James, and that the prosecutor pay all costs in case of vexatious and unreasonable prosecution; 6 March, 170$\frac{0}{1}$. fol. 208.

70. Certificates by bishop Mews of Winchester and lord Weymouth, of the services of William Griffith as secretary to Mr. Henry Coventry at the treaty of Breda in 1667 (where the bishop was in attendance on the English ambassadors), and previously in Sweden in 1664–6; 21 and 26 June, 1701. ff. 209, 211.

## 422.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 46.

"A Westminster Scholler;" or (second title) "The Patterne of Pietie." A story containing an account, written in a very artificial and high-flown strain, of some members of the families of Oldisworth, of Bourton-on-the-Hill, Gloucestershire, and Overbury, under the names of Meliorthus, Diphilus, Umbritius, Gnomanthus, etc.; in five books; with explanatory notes interspersed in the margin. Written by Sketlius, *i.e.* (as it appears from ff. 24, 26, 30, etc.) Giles Oldisworth, afterwards Rector of Bourton-on-the-Hill.

Compare Giles Oldisworth's *Stone rolled away*, 4to. Lond. 1663, where at p. 120 he mentions his having been a scholar at Westminster.

## 423.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 145.

Papers relating to Tangier.

1. Proceedings of courts martial at Tangier from 8 Feb. 166$\frac{1}{2}$ to 17 Jan. 166$\frac{2}{3}$. ff. 1–68.
The probate of the wills of various soldiers in the garrison is included.

2. Copy of the instructions for the earl of Teviot as Governor; 27 Apr. 1663. fol. 71 b.

3. Draught of articles of agreement between the Commissioners appointed for the construction of a mole at Tangier, on the one part, and the Earl of Teviot, Sir John Lawson, knt., and Hugh Cholmley, esq., on the other part, for the building of the said mole; 30 March, 1663. fol. 74.

4. Particulars and estimate for new fortifications to be made in the city and castle, in the years 1665–8. fol. 82.

5. Order, signed by John, Lord Belasyse, Governor, for the strict observance of quarantine; 12 Oct. 1665. fol. 84.

6. Order, signed by the same for restoration of goods stolen from a Spanish prize brought into the port by the Algerines; 11 Aug. 1665. fol. 85.

7. "A breviat of the proceedings of the Court of Admiralty of Tanger in the condemnation of prizes," from 5 Apr. 1666 to 27 Aug. 1667. ff. 87–91.

8. Order, signed by Col. Henry Norwood, Lieut.-Governor, for the regulation of slaughter-houses; 15 May, 1666. fol. 89.

9. Order, signed by Earl Middleton, for wheelbarrows, etc.; 10 Jan. 1669. fol. 92.

10. Account of the good arrangements and discipline maintained by Lord Belasyse. fol. 93.

11. Copy of a letter to Lord Berkeley, dated "Tangar, Feb." [1667], apparently in the handwriting of Col. Norwood. fol. 95.

The writer alludes to the deaths of "our cozen" Ben. Walshe, Sir Hugh [Cholmley], and Will. Berkeley; mentions the fire of London, heavy rain at Tangier that might have quenched that fire, his providing six months' pay, etc.

12. Copy of another letter, apparently in the same hand, on affairs at Tangier; not dated or addressed. fol. 97.

Written probably to the Governor, absent in England, as the person addressed is styled "Your Excellency."

13. Proceedings at Courts Martial from 14 Oct. 1670 to 2 May, 1672. ff. 99–132.

The proceedings at each court are signed by the officers composing it.

14. Particulars of the pay of the garrison from 2 Aug. 1669 to 2 May, 1670. fol. 135.

15. Letter from Lord Middleton to John Creed, acknowledging receipt of letters from the Lords Commissioners, etc.; 30 March, 1674. fol. 137.

16. Copy of a letter from Jo. Bland, mayor of Tangier, to Col. Norwood, indignantly complaining of some charges and proceedings against him; 28 Oct. 1668, "delivered Oct. 29, being y^e^ day the Major parted privately." fol. 139.

17. Six views of Tangier, engraved by W. Hollar in 1669. ff. 140–145.

## 424.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 215. Olim inter libros ducis de Chandos, 3123. Inest ad initium hæc nota, "AA. June 15, 1649, 8sh."

I. Papers relating to the negotiations of William Herlle, or Herle, in East Friesland in 1584 as agent for Q. Elizabeth.

On the former vellum cover of the book was the following inscription, now attached to the present binding: "To the Queenes most excellent Ma. my negociation in East Friseland, 1584."

1. Letter from Herle to the Queen, dated from Amsterdam 22 July, 1584, giving an account of his discourse with the magistrates of Dordrecht upon the assassination of the Prince of Orange, with Paul Buis at Delfft, with the archbishop of Cologne, etc. fol. 1.

2. Copy of the *post mortem* examination of the body of the Prince of Orange by Peter Forestus and Corn. Busenius; 14 July, 1584. *Lat.* fol. 8.

3. "Certain notes and observations touching the traitor that murdered the Prince of Orange." *Fr.* fol. 10.

4. Sentence passed upon the murderer, Balthazar Gerard; 14 July. *Fr.* fol. 12.

5. Order made at Dordrecht for the maintenance of good order and discipline, etc.; 14 July. *Fr.* fol. 14.

6. Copy of a letter from Q. Elizabeth, dated at Greenwich, 20 March, 1571, to the King of Spain, sent by the hands of Henry Cobham, remonstrating on injuries inflicted on English merchants, on the reception given to Thomas Stucley, an Irish rebel, and on the reports of preparations for an invasion of Ireland; with the reply of King Philip, dated 4 June, 1571, retorting the charges. *Lat.* ff. 16, 17.

7. Answer given by Q. Elizabeth, 5 May, 1561, to the request of the King of Spain, through his ambassador, that she would admit into England a papal nuncio, the abbot Martinengo, the object of whose coming would be to invite her to send representatives to the Council of Trent. *Lat.* fol. 19.

Cf. *Calendar of State Papers, Foreign Series*, 1561–2, p. 99. The paragraph there stated to be cancelled in the English draft, is omitted here.

8. Account addressed to Q. Elizabeth of Herle's negotiations at Embden with a view to restore concord between the two rival counts of Friesland, the brothers Edzard and John; London, 28 March, 1585. fol. 21.

Signed by Herle, who has also inserted a few occasional notes in the margin.

9. Letter to Herle from Wilhelm Mollers, upon the subject of his embassy; Hamburgh, 19 Oct. 1584. *Lat.* fol. 54.

10. Answer of John, Count of East Friesland, to the propositions made by Herle; 30 Aug. 1584. fol. 56.
Translated out of German into Latin by Herle.

11. Letter from the emperor Rudolph II. to the States of East Friesland, urging them to endeavour to put an end to the controversy between the Counts; Vienna, 20 Feb. 1578. fol. 58.
Translated from German into Latin.

12. Attested translations into Latin by Weemhoff, a notary at Embden, of the decree of the Emperor for a commission to hear and determine the dispute between the Counts, 26 Oct. 1570, and of an explanatory decree, 30 July, 1576. ff. 60, 62.

13. Copy of a letter written by Herle to the nobility, towns, etc., *mutatis mutandis*, of East Friesland, inviting them to a conference at Embden on 16 Sept.; 9 Sept. 1584. *Lat.* fol. 64.

14. Translations from German into Latin of a letter from Menso Altingk, a minister at Embden, to Count John, and of the latter's reply; Sept. 1584. ff. 67, 70.

15. Translation by Herle into Latin of a letter to him from Count Edzard, with a copy of his reply; 12, 13 Sept. 1584. ff. 72, 74.

16. Similar translation of a reply from the nobles of East Friesland to three propositions on his part; 17 Sept. fol. 76.

17. Letter from the Three Estates of East Friesland to the Emperor Rudolph, containing their objections to the division of the country; 1 June, 1579. *Lat.* fol. 78.

18. Translation by Herle into Latin of a letter written by the nobility of East Friesland, upon Herle's negotiation, to the two Counts, *mutatis mutandis;* and of a reply from Count Edzard; 17 Sept. 1584. ff. 81, 83.

19. Reply from the Burgomasters and Senate of Embden to Herle's propositions; 28 Sept. 1584. *Lat.*, by Herle. fol. 84.

20. Reply from the "Common Council" of Embden; 29 Sept. *Lat.*, by Herle. fol. 86.

21. Definite reply of Count Edzard to Herle's propositions; 18 Sept. *Lat.*, by Herle. fol. 88.

22. A few notes by Herle out of "Julius Clarus de feudis majoribus." fol. 90.

23. Notes, in Latin, of a few arguments used by Herle to Count Edzard on behalf of his brother. fol. 92.

24. Similar notes of the grounds of the pretensions of Count John, "whose invalidity I have proved." fol. 94.

25. Translation into Latin by Herle of a decree of Count Enno respecting the mode of raising funds for purchasing from his brother John the renunciation of his claim; 20 Jan. 1539. fol. 96.

26. Confirmation of privileges granted to Embden by the Emperor Maximilian in 1494. *Lat.*, by Herle. fol. 98.

27. Proposed articles of agreement exhibited by Herle to Count John. *Lat.* fol. 100.

28. Translation into Latin by a notary of a declaration or "Reversal" by Count Edzard, saving all future hereditary rights from being affected by his wife's dowry; 26 March, 1563. fol. 102.

29. Similar translation of a letter from the Emperor Rudolph to Count John on behalf of his brother, and of a reply to the former's letter of excuse; 24 Nov. 1578–19 July, 1579. ff. 104, 106.

30. Copy of a letter from the nobility of East Friesland to Q. Elizabeth; 20 Oct. 1584. *Lat.* fol. 108.

31. Copies of two letters from the Burgomasters and Senate of Embden, and from the ministers of the town, to the same; 1 Nov., 29 Oct. 1584. *Lat.* ff. 110, 112.

32. Letter sent by Herle to both the Counts; 6 Oct. 1584. *Lat.* fol. 114.

33. Reply made by D. Holtmann and other commissioners, on the part of Count John, to Herle's propositions, 31 Oct., together with Herle's answer. *Lat.* ff. 116, 119.

34. Copy of a letter from Count John, in reply to Herle's answer, 6 Nov., and of Herle's last letter and rejoinder, 11 Nov. ff. 121, 124.

35. Copy of a letter from the Burgomasters and Senate of Embden to Q. Elizabeth, complaining of the conduct of the States of Holland and West Friesland, and praying her to procure the withdrawal of their ships from the river Ems; 12 Dec. 1584. *Lat.* fol. 126.

36. Copy of a letter from William Louis, Count of Nassau, to Herle, expressing satisfaction that the two Counts of East Friesland are about to send ambassadors to England; Lewarden, 1 Jan. 1585. *Fr.* fol. 128.

37. Copy of a letter of thanks from the city of Amsterdam to Q. Elizabeth for her endeavour to restore concord between the Counts; 9 Feb. 1585. *Lat.* fol. 130.

38. "Privilegium quod imperator Carolus Magnus dedit Frisiis," A.D. 802; "cujus autographum, scriptum in membranis et sigillatum, est Arvemii in Geldria, quo translatum fuit per Carolum ducem Geldriæ, cum illi pareret Frisia." fol. 132.

39. Confirmation by the Emperor Sigismund of the privileges of the inhabitants of East and West Friesland; 30 Sept. 1417. fol. 135.

40. "A table or cataloge of the principal Protestante prynces in Germany and in the confines of the same, with their cheef towncellors, and which of them be the sincerest persons, and who to be eschewed." fol. 144.

41. "The genelogi of the Erlles of Est Frizelande, and of the whole nobility of the same, with their matches; also a breef chronicle of certayn memorable thinges concerning the sayd province." fol. 148.

42. Engraved plan and printed description of the town of Embden: [extracted from book ii. of the work of Geo. Bruin, or Braun, "de præcipuis totius universi urbibus," publ. in 1576.] fol. 149.

43. Map of East Friesland, engraved by "Joannes Florianus." fol. 150.

Endorsed by Herle, "A new and most exquisitt chart of Estfrizeland, never sett furth before this sommer, 1584."

44. Map of West Friesland, engraved by "Sibrandus Leonis, Leovardiensis," 1579. fol. 151.

45. Charter granted by Anna, Countess of East Friesland, and Counts Edzard, Christopher, and John, to the English Company of Merchant Adventurers at Embden. *Lat.* fol. 152.

---

II. Papers relating to the negotiations of Jacques de Segur, Sieur de Pardaillan, with various Protestant princes, as envoy from the King of Navarre, in 1584. All but the last are in Latin.

The following heading is prefixed in Herle's hand on fol. 154:—"Monsieur de Seguris' negociations in Denmark and Germany; part whereof I received in Holland in July, 1584, and part in Embden, before and after the commyng of the sayd Seguris thither in September following."

1. "Mandata Regis Navarreni per legatum suum dominum Segurium ad Cæsaream Majestatem." Instructions for Segur as to the representation to be made to the Emperor of the evil results of Papal ambition and of necessity for union amongst Christian princes. fol. 156.

2. Letter from the King of Navarre to the Emperor. fol. 160.

3. Letter from Segur to the same; Verdæ, 6 Apr. 1584. fol. 163.

4. Instructions for Segur as to his mission to the King of Denmark, and also to the princes of Germany, *mutatis mutandis*. fol. 167.

An outline of the Instructions with reference to the German Princes is printed, in French, in vol. ii. of the *Mémoires de Duplessis-Mornay* (8vo. Par. 1824), where, at p. 292, reference is made to "ung memoire plus ample dont il (Segur) est chargé," which is doubtless the above paper.

5. Reply of the King of Denmark; Haderslebiæ, 15 March, 1584. fol. 173.

6. Letter from the King of Navarre to the King of Denmark; Næraci, 15 July, 1583. fol. 176.

7. Letter from the King of Denmark to the King of France; Haderslebiæ, 15 March, 1584. fol. 178.

8. Reply of the city of Magdeburg to the King of Navarre; 14 Feb. 1584. fol. 180.

9. Reply of Adolphus, Duke of Schleswig Holstein; Gottorp, 5 March, 1584. fol. 182.

10. Reply of Uldaric, Duke of Mecklenburg; Gustrow, 19 Feb. 1584. fol. 184.

11. Reply of William, Landgrave of Hesse; Cassel, 31 Dec. 1583. fol. 187.

12. Reply of Joachim Ernest, Prince of Anhalt; Dessau, 15 Jan. 1584. fol. 188.

13. Letter from Augustus, Elector of Saxony, to the King of France; Meissen, 3 Feb. 1584. fol. 190.

14. Reply of the same to the King of Navarre; Meissen, 4 Feb. 1584. fol. 192.

15. Reply of Julius, Duke of Brunswick and Lunebourg, to Segur; Heinrichstadt, 20 Dec. 1583. Translated by Herle into Latin from the German. fol. 196.

Endorsed by Herle: "A verey pithye, seryews, and sincere answer above all the rest."

16. Letter from Henry Julius, Administrator of the Bishopric of Halberstadt, to Segur; Petershagen, 7 Sept. 1584. fol. 200.

17. Letter from Segur, on his departure from Germany, to the Duke of Brunswick. fol. 202.

Endorsed by Herle:—"He writt likewise severall letters to the other Protestant Prynces with whom he had been, signefieng his revocation, and therewith that they wolld travayll to unite the Germayn churches with the rest of those of Christendom, takyng away schisme, qwarell, and discention, 28 August, *stilo antiquo*, 1584."

18. "Extractum epistolæ scriptæ ad Casimerum [comitem Palatinum] ex Montepussulo, 11 Julii;" respecting the firmness with which the King of Navarre had rejected overtures for the changing his religion made to him by the King of France through the Duke d'Epernon. fol. 206.

Endorsed by Herle:—"A general rumor being spred throwghowt Germany, by the practis of the enmies of our religion, that the K. of Navarre was becom an *appostata*, his ambassador Segurius dyd by sending this writeng to the cyties and to the Protestant Princes, greatly releve their myndes, and confirme the good oppinion before of him conseved."

19. Letter from the Emperor Rudolph to Duke William of Bavaria, warning him against the passing through his territories of Segur and Caligny, who are engaged in various machinations, and desiring him to arrest them if found; Prague, 31 Jan. 1584. fol. 208.

Translated by Herle from German into Latin.

20. Letter from Segur to Menso Alting, minister at Embden; Bremen, 11 Aug. 1584. fol. 210.

Endorsed by Herle:—". . . . wherein is comprehended a breef declaration of the state of his busines, of his revocation home, and of the wayte that is layd for hym by the Emperor to apprehend hym in those parts as a practiser and noysom person."

21. Circular letter (translated from the German) from the Prince of Cleves to the other members of the Circle of Westphalia, warning them, by the Emperor's direction, against Segur and Caligny, and citing them to meet at Cologne on 24 Apr., on account of an apprehended attack from some French and Swiss levies; Dusseldorf, 29 March, 1584. fol. 212.

22. "Traduction de certaine proposition de l'Electeur Palatin defunct, la quelle se debvoit faire à la journée de Mulhuysen;" suggesting articles for consideration among the Protestant princes. fol. 214.

---

## 425.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiv. ineuntis, ff. 196; binis columnis scriptus. Præfixa est tabula contentorum, manu Joh. Anstis, "Garter," A.D. 1743. In fol. rejectaneo, "Thomas Brone dow ow this."

Benedictionarium Anglicanum, secundum usum ecclesiæ S. Petri Westmonasteriensis.

Contenta:—

[1*, *folio rejectaneo*, *manu sæc. xiv.*, Modus et forma coronationis reginæ.]

1. Benedictiones in diebus dominicis et festis per annum. fol. 2.

2. Ordo novum regem in regno constituendi; cum notis musicis. fol. 60.

In folio præcedente est nota de pannis variis, "quissinis" etc. quos die coronationis [Edwardi III., A.D. 1327] retinuit abbas Westmon., secundum compotum Thomæ de Useflet, (clerici Magnæ Garderobæ tempp. Edw. II. et III.,) anno quinto regni regis, sed qui per breve de privato sigillo anno sexto abbati prædicto concessi sunt.

3. Benedictio sive consecratio reginæ. fol. 80 b.

4. Ordo professionis monachorum. fol. 83 b.

5. Professio sive consecratio monialium; cum notis musicis. fol. 89 b.

6. Benedictio cereorum in die Purificationis B. M. V.; cum notis musicis. fol. 103 b.

7. Benedictio cinerum feria quarta in capite Jejunii. fol. 107.

8. Benedictio palmarum in Dominica Palmarum. fol. 115.

9. Reconciliatio pœnitentium feria quinta in Cœna Domini. fol. 117 b.

In margine fol. 119 est hæc nota: "Hic est ordo præposterus per negligentiam scriptoris;" et iterum ad fin., "Quæ hoc loco desunt in alio Benedictionario plenius continentur."

10. Ordo ad Mandatum pauperum. fol. 123 b.

11. Ordo in Sabbato sancto, in vigilia Paschæ, cum notis musicis in hymnum, "Inventor rutili." fol. 124.

Ad fin.: "Hoc in alio Benedictionario plenius ac melius continetur."

12. Benedictio sive consecratio thuris privatim a sacrista vel alio sacerdote. fol. 128.

[12*. *manu sæc. xv.* Benedictiones de Corpore Christi. fol. 129 b.]

13. Ordo ad catechumenum faciendum, [sive Ordo Baptismi]; cum notis musicis. fol. 130.

14. Ordo ad benedicendum sponsum et sponsam; cum notis musicis. fol. 143 b.

15. Benedictio ad clericum faciendum. fol. 150 b.

16. Benedictio super peram et baculum. fol. 164 b.

17. Benedictio ad vestimenta sacerdotalia sive Levitica. fol. 165 b.

18. Ordo visitandi infirmum. fol. 166.

[19. Ordo exequiarum. fol. 178.]

20. Benedictio super fontem; cum notis musicis. fol. 190.

[20*, *manu secunda sæc. xv.* "De exequiis regalibus cum ipsos ex hoc sæculo migrare contigerit." fol. 194 b.]

---

## 426.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 159.

1. Placita de parliamento, annis 18–21 Edw. I. ff. 1–40.

2. —— annis 22, 26, 28–31, 33, 35 Edw. I. ff. 38 b, 39, 45 b–54.

3. —— anno 14 Edw. II. fol. 41.

4. Placitum coronæ coram Rege in parliamento, anno regni Ric. II. 21, contra Thomam de Woodstock, ducem Gloucestriæ, defunctum. *Gallice.* fol. 56.

5. —— anno 1 Hen. IV. contra Edw. ducem de Albemarle, Thomam ducem Surreiæ, Joh. ducem Exoniæ, Joh. march. Dorsetiæ, Joh. com. Salisb. et Tho. com. Glouc. *Gallice.* fol. 94.

6. Recordum et processus coram Rege in Parliamento primo die Martii anno regni Henr. IV. septimo, contra Henr. Percy, comitem Northumbriæ, et dom. Thomam Bardolf. *Gallice.* fol. 109.

7. Placita coram Justiciariis de Banco, 2 Edw. I.–23 Edw. I. ff. 118–125.

8. Placita coram Rege et Concilio ejus; 4 Edw. I.–5 Edw. III. ff. 126–134.

9. Placitum coram Rege, in errore, in causa inter Aliciam relictam Tho. Pedyngton, et Ricardum Pedyngton, scholarem Universitatis Oxon., partes actrices, et Joh. Otteworth, de Oxonia, partem ream, de summa undecim sol. octo den. eidem pauperi scholari in subsidium assignata; manu W. Gascoigne e Rot. lxxii. exscriptum. 1405–6. fol. 136.

Sententia locumtenentis Cancellarii Oxon. revocatur et annullatur.

10. Processus contra Will. de Thorpe, nuper Capitalem Justiciarium ad placita, anno 24 Edw. III. fol. 148.

11. Extractum e Rot. Parl. 14 Rich. II., No. 14, de processu contra comitem Richmondiæ. *Gallice.* fol. 156.

Vide Cotton, *Abridgement of Records*, 1657, p. 338.

12. Placitum coronæ, anno 4 Edw. III., contra Thomam de Berkele, militem, de morte regis Ricardi II. fol. 158.

Vide *ibid.* p. 8.

## 427.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiii. ineuntis, ff. 107, binis columnis, duobus manibus, exaratus. Olim "liber vicariorum ecclesiæ cathedralis Hereforden;" denique, in quodam catalogo venali, "MSS. 17."

Stephani Langton, archiep. Cantuar., commentarius super libros quatuor Regum, librum Judicum, Ruth, ac duodecim Prophetas minores.

In margine inferiori fol. 42 b est hæc nota:—"Hic deficit expositio super x. capitula fere de tertio libro Regum. Deficit item super quinque capitula de iiii°. Regum."

## 428.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiv. ff. 179. Olim "liber . . . . . per fratrem Henr. Fouke, monachum ejusdem loci;" scil., ut conjicere liceat, eccl. cathedralis Wigorn.

1. Sextus liber Decretalium; præfixa tabula titulorum librorum vi. et vii. fol. 1.

Ad calc., "Explicit liber vi. Decretalium, datus Romæ apud Sanctum Petrum, v^to non. Martii, pontificatus Bonif. VIII. anno quinto."

2. Decretum Papæ Bonifacii VIII. quod non exententerentur corpora defunctorum. fol. 67.

3. Decretum Papæ Clem. V. quod concilium Lateranense servetur in subsidiis laicis faciendis. fol. 67.

4. Sermo in illud Esaiæ, cap. xl. ver. 3, "Parate viam Domini, rectas facite semitas ejus;" super Mandata septem priora. fol. 68.

5. Epistola a Simone Montacute, eccl. Wigorn. episcopo electo et confirmato, priori Wigorn. et archidiaconis Wigorn. et Glouc., in qua recitat mandatum Regis pro denunciatione sententiæ majoris excommunicationis in singulis ecclesiis dioceseos ejus in diebus dominicis et festis duplicibus per annum, contra malefactores, perturbatores pacis, etc. et injungit quod fiat sicut requiritur; Crokham, 8 Apr. 1334. fol. 70.

6. Liber septimus Decretalium, sive Constitutio Clementis V. in Concilio Viennensi. fol. 71.

7. Constitutiones Lanfranci, archiep. Cantuar., anno 1075. fol. 101.

Wilkins, *Concilia*, i. 364.

8. Concilium Wintoniæ, A.D. 1076. *Ibid.*

*Ibid.* 367.

9. Concilium Londoniæ, A.D. 1108. fol. 101 b.

*Ibid.* 387.

10. Constitutiones Oxoniæ, A.D. 1222. fol. 102.

*Ibid.* 585.

11. Concilium Willielmi [Corboil], archiep. Cantuar. apud Westmonasterium, A.D. 1127. fol. 110.

*Ibid.* 410.

12. Concilium Londinense, sub Johanne de Creuma, legato, A.D. 1126. fol. 111.

*Ibid.* 408.

13. Concilium Ricardi archiepiscopi apud Westmon., A.D. 1175. fol. 111 b.

*Ibid.* 476.

14. Constitutiones Bonifacii archiepiscopi, editæ apud Lambeth, A.D. 1261. fol. 113.

*Ibid.* 746.

15. "Item Statuta generalia Lond. per venerabilem patrem nostrum Bonif. Cant. archiep. et episcopos suffraganeos," de decimis. fol. 118 b.

Ib. 698 sub anno 1250, et sub tit. "Constitutiones provinciales Eboracenses per dom. Walterum Gray, archiep. Ebor."

16. Concilium Londinense, ab Ottone legato promulgatum, A.D. 1237. fol. 119.

*Ibid.* 649.

17. Constitutiones Ottoboni legati, editæ Londini, A.D. 1268. fol. 128 b.

*Ibid.* ii. 1.

18. "Concilium fratris Jo. de Peccham, archiepiscopi Cant., celebratum apud Lamuth, A.D. 1281." fol. 139 b.

*Ibid.* 51.

Desunt folia 143–154.

19. Conclusio statutorum Rob. Winchelsey, archiep. Cantuar., de consistorio de Arcubus, A.D. 1295. fol. 155.
*Ibid.* 212, incip. in verbis, "curia quatenus ad eam pertinent."

20. "Constitutiones bone memorie domini W. de Bleys, [episc. Wigorn.] edite anno pontificatus sui xi°," scil. A.D. 1229. fol. 155.
*Ibid.* i. 623.

21. Constitutiones ejusdem, A.D. 1219. fol. 159.
*Ibid.* 570.

22. "Constitutiones domini W. de Cantilupo, Wygorn. Episcopi, super statu Ecclesie," A.D. 1240. fol. 160 b.
Ad fin. (fol. 168), "Subscripte correctiones sunt de constitutionibus pie recordacionis domini W. de Cantilupo."
*Ibid.* 665.

23. "Articuli excommunicationum majorum, latarum a canonibus et in constitutionibus provincialibus; [scil.] sententie majoris excommunicationis late a canone per Lucium papam," Innoc. III., Gregorium, in Concilio Lateranensi, per Honorium III., Celest III., per Cant. archiep. et per Alex. papam confirmatæ, per Greg. in Concilio Lugdunensi, Bonif. VIII., Clem. V., Tho. Becket archiep. Cant., Ottobonum legatum, in Concilio Oxon., per Bonif. archiep. Cant. et suffraganeos suos in Concilio Westmonast., per eosdem in Concilio apud Lambeth, et per Clem. V. in Concilio Viennensi. ff. 169–173 b.

24. Statuta Simonis Mepham, archiep. Cantuar., A.D. 1328. fol. 173 b.
*Ibid.* ii. 552.

25. Statutum Walteri Reynolds, archiep. Cantuar., contra perjuros, sicut per Thomam de Cobham, episc. Wigorn. ad Henricum, suppriorem eccl. cath. Wigorn. et Joh. de Aston, pœnitentiarium, sub dat. Hertelebure, idibus Martii, A.D. 1321, transmissum. fol. 175.
Non exstat apud Wilkins.

26. Constitutiones Joh. Stratford, archiep. Cantuar., in Concilio Londinensi, A.D. 1342. fol. 176.
Vix in ulla parte, propter liquorem quendam perfusum, legendæ.
*Ibid.* ii. 702.

---

## 429.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 117. Olim MS. Sam. Pepys, 188.

1. Twenty-nine weekly reports from Balthazar Michel to William Hewer, commissioner of the navy, on the progress of the works in Deptford and Woolwich dock-yards; 9 Apr.–16 Oct. 1668. ff. 1–57.

2. Twenty-four weekly reports from Robert Lee to the commissioners of the navy on the works at Chatham dock-yard; 7 Apr.–13 Oct. 1688. ff. 59–89.

3. Twenty-eight similar reports from Isaac Betts on the works at Portsmouth dockyard; 7 Apr.–20 Oct. 1688. ff. 90–117.

---

## 430.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 28. Olim in quodam catalogo numero 284 insignitus.

"The levells of the New River in the streetes of London, taken *anno* 1686."

---

## 431.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 84. Olim in catalogo quodam venali, "6 ; 6th day."

1. Copy-book of warrants and instructions addressed by the Lord High Treasurer, the Chancellor of the Exchequer, and the Commissioners of the Treasury, to the Auditors of the Exchequer, chiefly relating to grants of lands and pensions, from June 1623 to Dec. 1641. ff. 1–59.
At fol. 6 is a list of evidences relating to Theobald's Park delivered to Mr. Justinian Povey, and at fol. 7 an original paper dated 22 Sept. 1626 with the signatures of the Earls of Marlborough and Manchester, Duke of Buckingham, and other Lords of the Council.

2. (*Volume reversed.*) Accounts of various sums received in 1609, of which the moieties were paid by the Exchequer to the Duke of Lennox and other persons having grants from the Crown. ff. 80–84.

---

## 432.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 45. Olim in quodam catalogo numero 389 insignitus.

Forms of proceedings in the Archidiaconal Courts of Ely and Norwich in the first half of the sixteenth century, consisting of citations, proxies, libels, &c. Imperfect at the beginning.

At ff. 3–9 are some proceedings in the year 1500 in the matter of a claim by John Norris, vicar of All Saints', South Lynn, to the tithes of certain marsh-lands.

## 433.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 403. Olim inter libros Joh. Murray, de Sacomb, No. 658; exinde emptus a Rawlinson, anno 1749, pretio 4*s.*

The History and Law of Drainage; by Nath. Sharpe.

An extremely diffuse title is prefixed, of which the following is an abstract:—"An account of various theories relateing to the supposd Mosaick origine of the univers and universall Deluge, with an account of divers great floods . . . . . . . occasioning a multiplicity of vast stagnations, fenns . . . . and marshes; . . . . . the many great benefits . . . that have accru'd . . . . . . . by imbanking, drayning and sewering . . . . . . . ; to which as a second part is added all the laws of sewers, . . . . . as also another book [of] cases argued or try'd in any of the superior courts at Westminster or Sessions of Sewers for som hundreds of years past to this present time; with the whole duty of common juries, [&c.] By Nathanaell Sharpe, late Coroner of the county of Middlesex and late clerk to several Commissions of Sewers for the same county in the severall reigns of King Charles the Second and his royall brother King James the Second."

Written in black, red, and green ink.

## 434.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 189. "Suum cuique; Tho. Hearne, 1728; ex dono v. amiciss. doctissimique Ricardi Graves de Mickleton in agro Glouc., arm."

Liber Niger Scaccarii; exemplar, scilicet, quo usus est Hearne ad editionem suam parandam.

## 435.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xi. ff. 127; binis columnis nitide scriptus, cum literis initialibus librorum depictis, ac marginibus amplis.

S. Gregorii Moralium in Job libri decem.

## 436.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 116.

1. "An argument of the House of Commons deliverd by Mr. Serj. Maynard, shewing that the Lords have no power of judicature in cases releivable in the Courts at Westminster by Comon Law; in Skinner's case." fol. 1.
2. Remonstrance from the House of Commons to James I., in 1610, on his inhibiting them from examining his right to impose taxes without assent of Parliament. fol. 10 b.
3. "An argument in the House of Commons, concerning the King's power as to setting an imposicon upon merchandise without consent of Parliament, made in the seaventh year of King James (1610) by a person of great learning in the law;" [*i.e.* Sir Henry Yelverton.] fol. 11.
4. Petition of grievance from the Parliament to the King after his right to impose had been examined. fol. 31.

   At the end is this note:—"Note that in May, 1641, the beforemencond peticon and the argument next preceding it were printed and entituled, *A learned and necessary argument*, [&c.]; and was said in the print to be made, *By a late learned judge of this kingdom.* But note that many of the authorities are miscited in the print which are true in this copy of the argument." It was also printed in 1679 with Sir H. Yelverton's name.
5. The arguments against and for ship-money of St. John, the Solicitor-general, Holborn, and the Attorney-general. ff. 32, 48, 70, 93.

## 437.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 36.

A list of the Fellows of the Royal Society to the year 1730, first in alphabetical order, and next in order of the dates of election, together with a list of the officers of the society; by Dr. Rich. Rawlinson.

At the end are a few notes containing elections, etc. to the year 1734 and in 175¾, with a copy of the speech made by Sir Hans Sloane, as President, on requesting Prince Frederick of Wales to inscribe his name in the book of charters, 18 Dec. 1728; as also a printed paper respecting Dr. Jacob de Castro Sarmento.

## 438.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. exeuntis sive xvii. ff. 82. Olim codices 107 et 108 in catalogo venali librorum Petri Le Neve, unde empti fuerunt pretiis 8*s.* 6*d.* et 4*s.* 6*d.*

1. "An index to the books and records in the Augmentation Office," as follows:—

   (*a.*) Indentures of exchange, *ann.* 24–38 *Hen. VIII. et temp. Edw. VI.* ff. 2, 49.

   (*b.*) A table for the leiger book of Battle Abbey. fol. 12 b.

(*c.*) Warrants for schools and curates, &c. in various counties, 2 Edw. VI. fol. 13.

(*d.*) Deeds of surrender, *tempp. Hen. VIII. et Edw. VI.* ff. 16, 26, 48 b (*vol. reversed*).

(*e.*) Counterparts of leases of religious houses, *temp. Hen. VIII.* fol. 24.

(*f.*) Pensions to members of dissolved houses, 28–32 Hen. VIII. ff. 29, 42.

(*g.*) Private acts of Parliament respecting lands given to the Crown, &c., 4–28 Hen. VIII. fol. 39.

(*h.*) Indentures and conveyances made to King Henry VIII. enrolled in the Chancery. fol. 44.

(*i.*) Possessions of Marq. of Dorset. fol. 45.

2. "A bundell of particulars of leases in reversion in diverse counties in the new presse next the table, *de tempore nuper reginæ Elizabethæ.*" fol. 50.

---

## 439.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 318.

1. Copies of letters written by Henry Carey, Lord Falkland, as Lord Deputy of Ireland, in 1622–4. fol. 2.

Unfortunately the names of almost all the persons mentioned are expressed only by initials, and no dates are given; but on fol. 1 is part of an order to the agents of the Earl of Desmond to pay 20*s*. Irish upon every tun of wine received for prisage under a patent to the Lord Admiral for the term of seven years, a former grant for nine years and a half from 25 Sept. 1612 having expired 25 *March last;* and at fol. 56 b one letter is dated 28 Oct. 1623.

2. Copy-book of petitions presented to the Lords Justices of Ireland, Loftus and Wandesford, with the orders issued thereupon from 25 June to 24 Nov. 1636; with an index of names. fol. 92.

Many of the petitions are simply from creditors for orders against debtors, and some relate to disputes about lands. They are entered in the Index to this Catalogue under the names of the various petitioners. On the back of the last leaf (fol. 222) is this note: "By the Lords Justices of Ireland these to bee presented. Ralphe Rossingrave."

3. "A narrative how basely the Baron of Corthuy has been abus'd by the Irish during the late war; and how he has escap'd hanging." fol. 232.

An autobiographical account by Adrian Adornes, baron of Corthuy and lord of Ronsele in Flanders, a resident at Shruele in the county of Mayo, of the troubles he endured from the Irish during the years 1689–91 on account of his remaining neutral, as a foreigner, during the war, and of his imprisonment at Galway on suspicion of communicating with the English. He gives as the reason for his own settlement in Ireland the impossibility of obtaining in Flanders for his Protestant wife, Mary Carteret, niece to Sir George and Sir Edward Carteret (whom he married at St. James's, London, in July 1686), the free enjoyment of her religion. Lady Mary de Vic, a cousin, lived with them. It is mentioned at fol. 262 that that part of the narrative was written on 14 Oct. 1700. Unfortunately the concluding portion of the MS. is lost, the story ending imperfectly with the writer's departure from Galway after its surrender. It is written in very fair English, but is extremely diffuse and wordy.

4. Copies of petitions relative to the revenue in Ireland, and of reports thereon, from Dec. (a report on a petition presented in Aug.) 1683 to Aug. 1684. fol. 264.

A portion of a book, commencing at p. 163.

---

## 440.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xii. exeuntis, ff. 204. Olim "Henrici Spelman liber;" antehac, in quadam bibliotheca monastica signo "G. iii" notatus.

Vitæ Sanctorum.

Præfixum est Calendarium, manu altera exaratum, in quo varia volumina in bibliotheca quadam designantur quæ historias ad diversos dies festos aptas continuerunt. Signa voluminum sunt hæc: B xviii, xxi, xxii, C xvii, xxii, D iii, E v, G i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii, ix, x, xi, xii, xiii, xv, xvii, xxi, H ii, iii, xiii, xviii, xix, xxiii, I i, xx, xxix, K xi, xx. In margine folii primi subjicitur hæc nota: "Istud kalendarium servit tantummodo de vitis et passionibus sanctorum inveniendis in diversis libris scriptis. Primo cursum littere, postea numerum librorum exterius scriptum qui voluerit querat, et sic inveniet."

Monasterium cujus peculium fuit codex, ordinis Cisterciensis domus fuisse apparet ex nominibus in calendario, "Will. episc. et conf.," "Petri episc. et conf.," "Malachie episc.," diebus 10 Jan., 8 Maii, et 5 Nov., in quibus diebus in *Menologio Cisterc.* commemorantur. "Dedicatio ecclesie" die 19 Julii occurrit.

1. Vita S. Augustini Hipponensis. fol. 7.

Desunt tria folia ad initium. Incipit vita ad cap. xxviii., [sive cap. vi.] Ad fin., "Explicit tractatus Possidonii episcopi de vita et doctrina beati Augustini Ipponiensis episcopi;" sc. compendium brevissimum ex tractatu Possidii Calamensis extractum.

2. "Translatio corporis ejusdem." fol. 10.

3. Vita S. Mildrithæ virginis, capitulis xxviii. comprehensa, cum prologo; [auctore, ut fertur, Gocelino.] fol. 11.
Incip. vita: "Regum proles dignissima virgo Domini Mildritha tam pollet stemmate quam sanctimonia." Cf. T. D. Hardy, *Cat. of Materials relating to the Hist. of Great Britain*, vol. i. p. 376.

4. Vita S. Wandregisili, abbatis et confessoris, [auctore monacho Fontanellensi.] fol. 33.
Apud *Acta SS.* die 22 Julii, vol. v. p. 272.

5. Passio S. Christinæ virginis et martyris. fol. 46.
Incip. "Erat temporibus Diocletiani imperatoris quedam de Tyro sacra et nobilissima virgo." Vide *ibid.* p. 506.

6. Passio S. Cucufatis martyris. fol. 51 b.
Incip. "Igitur beati Cucufatis gloriosissimi martyris pro nomine Christi agones." Alia versio exstat apud Surium, *De Sanctorum Historiis*, vol. iv. p. 355.

7. Vita S. Audoeni archiepiscopi, capitulis xxx. fol. 56.
*Acta Sanctorum*, die 24 Aug., vol. iv. p. 810.

8. [Aureliani] Vita S. Marcialis episcopi [Lemovicensis; liber apocryphus.] fol. 69.
Impress. una cum Abdiæ *Historia Apostolica*, 8vo. Par. 1566, fol. 154.

9. Vita S. Gregorii papæ, auct. Johanne diacono; libris quatuor. fol. 92.
Impress. cum Opp. Gregorii.

10. Transitus S. Philippi Apostoli. fol. 160.
Extractus ex lib. x. Abdiæ *Hist. Apost.*, interp. Julio Africano, 8vo. Par. 1566, fol. 122, incip. in verbis, "Post Ascensionem."

11. Passio beati Jacobi, episcopi Jerosolimorum. fol. 161.
Incip. "Jacobo apostolo præsidente cathedram ecclesie Jerosolimorum, orta est perturbacio Judeorum."

12. Passio beati Jacobi, fratris Johannis Evang. fol. 161 b.
Ex Abdiæ *Hist. Apost.*; alia versio quam illa Julii Africani.

13. Passio S. Bartholomæi. fol. 166.
*Ibid.* fol. 96; ex versione Africani mutata.

14. Passio Apostolorum Simonis et Judæ. fol. 169 b.
*Ibid.* fol. 74 b.

15. Passio S. Longini martyris. fol. 176 b.
Apud *Acta SS.*, die 15 Martii, vol. ii. p. 384.

16. Passio S. Edwardi regis et martyris, quintodecimo kalendas Aprilis; adjectis miraculis. fol. 179 b.
Incip. "Inclitus rex Edwardus alto et nobilissimo regum stemate in Britannia oriundus fuit." Cf. Hardy, *ut supra*, p. 579.

17. Vita S. Olavi regis et martyris. fol. 187 b.
Apud *Acta SS.*, die 29 Julii, vol. vii. p. 113.
Deest folium unum (ut videtur) inter ff. 191–2, ubi miraculum de Hiberno, nomine Gudthorinus, narratur. Sequuntur quatuor alia miracula quæ in textu impresso, ut supra, non exstant; adjectis precibus ad missam propriis.

18. Abbonis Floriacensis Passio S. Edmundi regis et martyris; præfixa epistola ad Dunstanum archiep. Cantuar. fol. 194.
Apud Surium, vol. vi. p. 465.

---

## 441.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 162.

Legal collections of Sir John Comyns, knt., Chief Baron of the Exchequer.

1. Papers relating to the disputed election of High Steward of Colchester in 1703, the candidates being Prince George of Denmark and Sir Isaac Rebow.
   - i. "The case of the towne of Colechester, in relation to the choice of High Steward," in opposition to Sir I. Rebow. fol. 1.
   - ii. Protest of the burgesses who voted on 30 March for Prince George, against any subsequent election; with the names of 172 subscribers. fol. 3.
   - iii. List of the voters (146) for Sir I. Rebow at a poll taken 28 Apr. fol. 4.
   Endorsed with the opinion (*holograph*) of Sir Simon Harcourt, Solicitor-General, that the election of Prince George on 30 March was a good election; dated 20 May.
   - iv. Copies of the opinions of Edw. Northey, Attorney-General, and S. Harcourt, Solicitor-General. fol. 5.
   - v. Opinion by John Shaw in favour of the election of Prince George; Lincoln's Inn, 3 May, 1703. fol. 6.
   - vi. Letter to John Shaw from J. Potter and Benj. Cock; Colchester, 8 May, 1703. fol. 10.
   - vii. Letter to — Stanton, at the Six Clerks' Office, from J. Potter; 2 June, 1703. fol. 12.
   - viii. Affidavits of Giles Cocke and Sam. Halls respecting proceedings at Colchester; 3 June. ff. 14–18.

2. Proceedings at Quarter-Sessions at Chelmsford respecting a disputed case of settlement of one Matthew Allin between the parishes of Latchindon and Rayleigh in Essex; 1707. fol. 7.

3. "Queries humbly offered to Mr. Sergeant Comins," by certain trustees [in Colchester?], respecting their power to compel the vicar of All Saints' to have daily prayers, etc. fol. 20.

4. Papers relative to Serjeants' Inn, Fleet Street, and the proposed renewal of the lease of it from the Dean and Chapter of York.

i. Ground-plan of the Inn. fol. 22.

ii. Valuations of the Inn made on behalf of the Dean and Chapter and of the Society respectively in 1707–9. fol. 23.

iii. Copy of a letter from the Dean in the year 1725, with the report of a new survey of the Inn. fol. 26.

iv. Draught of a letter from Baron Comyns to [apparently] the Dean of York; 13 Dec. 1732. fol. 24.

v. Agreement signed by eight members of the Inn that they will pay their several proportions of any sum agreed upon between Mr. Baron Comyns and the Dean and Chapter for the purchase of the freehold; 5 Dec. 1732. fol. 28.

vi. Further agreement signed by the same that they will pay their several proportions of a sum not exceeding £8250; 14 Dec. 1732. fol. 31.

vii. Memorandum by John Lawes of his paying the quit-rent for the year 1729–30. fol. 29.

viii. Valuations for the purchase. ff. 32, 36.

ix. Letter from Serjeant Will. Chapple to [Baron Comyns] on the treaty for the purchase; Chancery Lane, 16 Dec. 1732. fol. 34.

x. Arrears of rent due to the Dean and Chapter for the chambers. fol. 35.

xi. "Bills unpaid by the late Society of Serjeants' Inn, Fleet Street." fol. 38.

xii. Rental of the Inn. fol. 39.

xiii. Demands made by the Dean and Chapter. fol. 40.

5. Affidavit of Richard Coxe in a suit respecting a house in Charles Square, Hoxton, rented by Dr. Daniel Cox of Mrs. Ann Hancock; 24 Apr. 1723. fol. 42.

6. "Account of the fees taken by the clerks of the Lord Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas at his chambers." fol. 44.

7. Papers relating to the Isle of Man and the right of appeal to the King in Council from the Court of the Island, in the case of Will. Christian, appell. *v.* John Corrin, in the year 1716.

i. The case of the respondent; *printed paper.* fol. 45.

ii. "Case of the Isle of Man;" the plea of the respondent against the claim to appeal. fol. 47.

iii. Extract by Geo. Holmes, Deputy-Keeper of the Records, "ex Rot. Pat. 20 Edw. I. in 7 dorso," of the appointment of judges for hearing and determining causes in the Isle. fol. 49.

iv. Case of the appellant, William Christian. fol. 51.

v. Copy of an order of the Privy Council of 15 Apr. 1670, referring the case of James Christian to the bishop of St. Asaph (Barrow) for examination, he having been formerly bishop of Man. fol. 53.

vi. Draughts (in the handwriting of Sir J. Comyns) of two petitions from John Corrin to the Prince of Wales, as guardian of the kingdom in the absence of the king, and of a petition to the Privy Council. ff. 55–57.

vii. Notes, in Comyns' hand, of his argument before the Privy Council against the admission of appeals from the Isle. fol. 59.

8. Certificates by Jos. Raymond, curate of Barham, [Suffolk], in 1707, of the baptism of Thomas, son of John Hovell, *alias* Smith, rector of Barham, and Alice his wife, 21 March, 1674, and of the baptism of John, another son, 9 Feb. 1673, and of his burial, 7 Aug. 1694. ff. 67, 68.

9. Abstract of the title of William Garrard to his freehold estate in Wetherden and Elmswell, Suffolk, to be conveyed to John Saer. fol. 69.

The abstract commences at 10 Hen. VIII. and ends about 1707, the estate in question passing in 1696 from the family of Hovell, *alias* Smith, to that of Garrard upon a marriage.

10. Abstract (in Comyns' hand) of the title of Christopher Last and Elizabeth his wife to a tenement and lands in Stow-Upland, Suffolk, sold to John Saer; 1629–1709. fol. 72.

11. Copy of a memorial to the Lords of the Treasury from the Commissioners for the Land Tax on offices executed in Westminster Hall, praying to be discharged from arrears for vacant offices; 1734. fol. 74.

12. Abstract of the title of Sir Charles Buck to Hare's farm in Chipping-Barnet, Herts, through the families of Francklin (of Willesden and Cowley, Middlesex), and Hare, earl of Coleraine; 1577–1721. fol. 76.

13. Petition from William Goodall, attorney, a prisoner in Newgate upon an attachment for costs, to Chief Baron Comyns, for removal from Newgate to the Fleet, etc. fol. 78.

14. Draught (in Comyns' hand) of an order of the Court of Exchequer for the levying a sum of money by assessment upon the Liberty of Peterborough for defraying the expenses of constables in passing vagrants in and through the Liberty. fol. 79.

15. Opinion of Sir John Comyns upon a case concerning certain royalties and privileges claimed and used by the mayor and corporation of Bridgewater; 22 Feb. 1725. fol. 80.

16. Plea of demurrer in a case in the Exchequer of Joseph Mills *v.* Matthew Davies, esq., sheriff, Evan Watts, and Selby Price, *alias* Rees, for trespass and carrying off certain cattle in the parish of Llanbadarn, Radnorshire; 1738; with notes by Sir J. Comyns. fol. 81.

17. Grant from Hen. VIII. to Thomas, Lord Wriothesley, of the manor and advowson of North Stonham, Wilts, formerly belonging to the abbey of Hyde, subject to an annual quit-rent of £5 6*s.* 11½*d.*; 15 Sept. 1545. fol. 88.
Copied from the original in the Augmentation Office, in Jan. 1669.

18. Copy of a petition to the House of Lords from Eliz. Glover, Joseph Batten and others, praying for the selling (on behalf of Joseph Batten, jun., an infant) of a fifth part of the manor, prebend, and parsonage of Gillingham, Dorset, to John Fullerton, esq., and the vesting a fifth part of an estate at Downton, Wilts, in trustees; with an order of the House, 13 Feb. 1737, referring the petition to the Chief Justice of the Common Pleas and to Sir J. Comyns, to hear and report thereon. ff. 94, 92.

19. Copy of a petition from Lancelot Kirby, of Winchester, to the Lord Chancellor, praying to be removed from his office of coroner of the county of Southampton on account of age and infirmities, 18 Feb. 1730; with the form of the return to a writ for removal. ff. 96, 97.

20. Depositions of John Chandler, William Haywood, and John Turner, respecting bribery on the part of agents for Sir Francis Vincent at the election for Surrey in 1719. fol. 98.

21. Opinion by Sir J. Comyns, 19 Dec. 1722, upon a case respecting an estate entailed by one Griffith Howell in 1661. fol. 102.

22. Abstract of the title of John Lloyd to lands and tenements in Llanyre, Radnorshire, from the family of Phillips; 1662–1720. fol. 104.

23. Familiar letter, signed W. F. [to Comyns?], chiefly asking legal help for a beer-seller harshly dealt with by a justice Walker; 25 Nov. 1706. fol. 106.

24. Abstract of the title of Anne Keyes, widow of William Keyes, to a copyhold held of the manor of Great Barton, Suffolk; 1644–1710. fol. 108.

25. Abstract of the title of the same to Cooper's Farm in the same manor; 1646–1718. fol. 110.

26. "A particular of Deynes Hall, together with the lands, meadowes, pastures and hopgrounds thereunto belonging, scituate in Great Maplested in the county of Essex." fol. 112.

27. Abstract of the title of Erasmus Smith to messuages erected upon the site of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in Clerkenwell; 1546–1690; in the handwriting of Sir J. Comyns. fol. 114.

28. Copy of a petition to the House of Lords from the guardians of Samuel Pitt, an infant, of Crickett, Somerset, for an act of parliament to enable the said infant to make a composition with Samuel Pitt of Kensington for money due from him; 1733. fol. 116.

29. Case for counsel respecting an estate belonging to one of the late directors of the South Sea Company. fol. 118.

30. Case of the Society of the City of London of and for the Mineral and Battery Works, and of the Society of the City of London of and for the Mines-Royal, respecting the mode of transferring shares, etc. as affected by an act, 6 Geo. I., with the opinion of Sir J. Comyns thereon; 27 Dec. 1721. fol. 120.

31. Deposition sworn on 15 Feb. 1737 before Sir J. Comyns by Benj. Hall, of the Middle Temple, esq., and Walter Griffiths of Wimbledon, clerk, respecting the capture by them of a highwayman named Norris Hudson on Putney Heath on 28 April preceding. fol. 122.

32. Deposition of Thomas Pointer denying the charge of bribery at the Surrey election; 23 May, 1720. fol. 124.
See art. 20.

33. Law-notes by Judge Comyns on a suit respecting some alterations, pulling down of seats, etc., in the Derby Chapel in the collegiate church of Manchester. fol. 126 b.

34. Abstract by the same of the title of Mrs. Barbara Warren to certain lands in Snailwell, Cambridgeshire; 1566–1714. ff. 128, 129 b.

35. Part of a plea in the Court of Exchequer by Edw. Harley, of Aywood, Herefordshire, respecting the manors of Stepleton and Lugharness purchased by him of Thomas Cornwell. fol. 128 b.

36. Abstract, chiefly in the handwriting of Judge Comyns, of the title of Clement and Isaac Ray to an estate at Denston, Suffolk; 1673–1711. ff. 130–133.

37. Abstract of the title of Sir Fisher Tench to an estate in Wapping, etc.; 1547–1731; with a copy of an opinion on its value for mortgage by Gilb. Horseman; 20 Sept. 1731. ff. 136–157.

38. Bonds from Anne, Countess Dowager of Coventry, and Richard Dashwood, of Wickham, Oxon, in £300, that they will severally abide by the arbitration of Sir J. Comyns in their suit [respecting the rent etc. of a house]; July–Nov. 1727; with notes by Sir J. Comyns of the respective demands of Lady Coventry and Mr. Dashwood. ff. 158–161.

## 442.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiv. ff. 224. Olim peculium H. Powle; postea, inter codd. Car. com. de Halifax, 183. Fol. ult. mutilum est.

Year-book, or reports of law-cases, Hil. 3 Edw. III.–Mich. 9 Edw. III., A.D. 1330–1335; in French.

Printed in *Anni decem priores R. Edw. III.*, fol. Lond. 1596, ff. 49–360.

---

## 443.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 24.

Copy, from the Register of the Prerogative Court, of the will of William Avenon, citizen and goldsmith of London, made 12 Dec. 1631 and proved 15 Dec. Attested as having been examined on 13 Oct. 1650 by Sim. Bailey and John Rolfe.

It contains bequests for the poor of the parishes of St. Catharine Creedchurch and St. Botolph without Bishopsgate, London.

On a fly-leaf is a note of the contents in the handwriting of Edw. Umfreville.

---

## 444.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 30.

Copies of wills.

1. Of Andrew Willaw, citizen and grocer of London, dated 5 Sept. 1690, containing bequests to the parish of St. Botolph without Bishopsgate and to the French congregation in Threadneedle Street, to his wife Anne of all his property in Jersey, etc.

   Followed by a Case for Counsel, with opinion, upon the preceding will, the testator having survived his wife and having left no children by her. fol. 10.

2. Of John Mytton, of Melton Mowbray, Leic., esq., dated 29 March, 1706, bequeathing his estates to John Mytton, second son of Richard Mytton of Holston, Salop, and making provision for Mary Banbury, *alias* Roberts. fol. 11.

3. Of John Rayley, of Upminster, Essex, dated 7 Nov. 1707, and proved 6 Oct. 1718, bequeathing property at Upminster and Norwich to his wife Sarah, and the reversion of the Norwich property to Hester and James Knapton, etc. fol. 15.

4. Of Elizabeth Newton, spinster, of St. Stephen's, Coleman Street, London, dated 6 Aug. 1719. fol. 25.

5. Of Sir Thomas Palmer, of Wingham, Kent, dated 6 Aug. 1723. fol. 27.

   Prefixed to the volume is a short list of contents in the handwriting of Rev. J. Price, formerly Librarian of the Bodleian.

## 445.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 10.

"List of pentions payable by William Steuart, esq.," in the time of George II.

Occasional notes are added of the deaths of the pensioners etc. to the commencement of 1742. Among the names are those of Geo. Fred. Handel £400, Ruperta Howe ("died 4 July, 1741," the natural daughter of Prince Rupert) £500, and Edw. Young, LL.D., £200. To the name of Stephen Lynch, which occurs twice, a pensioner for £300 (who was a witness against Layer on his trial for a plot in 1723) are added in both instances, in red ink, the words, "the price of blood."

---

## 446.

Codex membranaceus, in folio maj., sæc. xv. ff. 174. In fol. ult. est nomen, "Ane Sheldone." Olim inter codd. MSS. Jos. Jekyll, No. 416; exinde emptus pretio £8 15*s*.

The Siege of Troy; translated into verse by John Lydgate from Guido de Columna's version of Dares Phrygius and Dictys Cretensis.

A fine copy, well written in double columns, with wide margins, a few illuminated initials, and miniatures at the commencement of each of the four books. The translation was begun, as the prologue informs us, in the fourteenth year of Henry IV. (1413), at the desire of Henry Prince of Wales, and was completed probably in 1416, since in the conclusion of his work Lydgate prays for

"Helthe, welfare, victorye and honour
Unto þat noble myȝty conquerour
Herry þe fifthe, to forn y specefied."

Some panegyrical verses follow, beginning,

"Most worþi prince, of knyȝthode sours and well."

Probably this MS. was the original presentation copy, as the miniature on the first leaf represents the author kneeling and giving his book to the king [Henry IV.], who is represented as an old white-bearded man.

The margins of the book have in several places been mutilated, and at fol. 147 half of the leaf has been cut out.

---

## 447.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiv. ff. 186. Olim inter codd. Gualteri Clavell; exinde emptus anno 1742 per — Nichols pretio 8*s*. 6*d*.; [vid. exemplar *Catal.* in Bibl. Bodl., p. 89, hodie "Mus. Bibl. iii. 8vo. 15."]

French translation of the first decade of Livy, by Pierre Berchoire, abbot of St. Giles' at Paris.

Title: "Ci commence le prologue ou liure de tytuslivius de lystoire romaine, le quel frere pierre berceure prieur a present de saint eloy de paris a tranlate de [la]tin en francois." (The translator died in 1362.)

Printed at Paris in 1486–7, and subsequently. On a fly-leaf at the end is a rough pen-and-ink drawing of a castle.

## 448.

Codex membranaceus, in folio maj., binis columnis, sæc. xv. ff. 185; mutilus quoad fol. ult. In tegmine: "Sum Lanceloti Bruni, ex dono Edmundi Engloti, junioris, 5 Cal. Maii, 1582." Postea, (ut videtur), inter codd. Gualt. Clavell (*Catal.* p. 89), et exinde emptus a — Batho pretio £2 12*s.* 6*d.*

Boccaccio's Fall of Princes, translated into English verse by John Lydgate.

Well written, with wide margins, and with small illuminated initials; bound in oak boards.

On two fly-leaves is prefixed, in a hand of the fifteenth century, a table of contents in English, which ends thus:—

"Assit fini operis hujus immortalis
Deus, cui gracias agit Guilermus Galis."

A short metrical chronicle of the Kings of England follows (not Lydgate's), which is continued on the margin of the opposite leaf and on the margins of the last two leaves in the volume, and which begins as follows:—

"Wylyame conqueroure, Duke of Normandie,
Conquerd Ynglond, & began here to regne."

It ends at the reign of Henry VIII.

The leaves of the MS. are marked by the original scribe at the foot with the letters of the alphabet in quires numbered in eights, according to the mode in use amongst printers; many of the signatures, however, have been cut off.

On the cover of the book are the following lines, possibly written by the writer of the above-mentioned chronicle:—

"Who redith in this booke discretly,
Fyndyng the pope in ony place,
Put hym owt I besych yow hartely,
For I refuse hym and all his trace,
Submyttyng my sylff to owr kyngs grace,
Who is owr hede and most noble governowr,
Whom God preserve every tyme and howr."

On the covers are also these notes: (1) a receipt "to sley and distroy ratons;" (2) "The ryght wey from Sywell [Northants] to Stonton barre [Bucks] and to Bradwell is thus, fyrst to Byllinge brygge, and so forth to Horton, and fro thens to Stokegoldyngton, and so forth to Getehyrst, and so to Stonton barre, &c." (3) [at the end], Rents received by the abbess of Elnestowe, or Elstow, Beds, from four tenants in Sywell, William Sayer being receiver.

## 449.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii, xviii. ff. 109.

1. Minute-book of the proceedings of the committee for procuring the establishment of a new East India Company, held at the Sun Tavern, at the Bell in Nicholas Lane, and at the Red Lion in Cornhill, from 12 Oct. 1691 to March 1692, and from 6 Oct. to 26 Dec. 1692. ff. 34 (*vol. reversed*), 1.

2. Minute-book of the Committee for Bullion appointed by the Directors of the East India Company; 29 Oct. 1697–30 Sept. 1698. fol. 37.
   At the end is a note of the Committee for Law affairs; 19 Nov.

3, 4. Minute-books of the Court of Directors of the Company of Mine-Adventurers of England, from 15 Oct. 1707 to 14 July 1708, and from 5 July 1709 to 1 Feb. 1710. ff. 48, 90.
   On the cover of the second minute-book is affixed an engraving of the arms of the Company.

## 450.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 109.

Log-book of the E. I. C. ship Nathaniel on a voyage to the East Indies and home (Mocha, Bombay, Cape of Good Hope, etc.); 28 Nov. 1714–20 Aug. 1716.

## 451.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 33.

1. Decree of the Court of Chancery, signed by Lord Chancellor Hardwicke and Sir Jos. Jekyll, M.R., 16 July, 1737, in the matter of an information exhibited by the Attorney-General against the surviving trustees of the charities created by the will of William Lewis, D.D., rector of All-Hallows, London (who died in 1682), relative to the minister and poor of the parishes of Llangristiolus and Kerrigkeineon, Anglesea, to poor ministers' widows, to Beaumaris School, and to Exhibitioners at Jesus College, Oxford, and Trinity College, Cambridge. fol. 1.

2. Copies (on stamped paper) of papers respecting the company founded by Thomas, fifth Lord Fairfax, for recovering wrecks in the West Indies.

i. Letters patent of Q. Anne granting to Lord Fairfax all wrecks, jetsam, flotsam, &c. recovered before 12 Jan. 1706 between the latitudes of six and thirty-six degrees of N. lat. in the West Indies; 25 Jan. 1703. fol. 22.

ii. Indenture of agreement between Lord Fairfax on the one part and Sir Edw. Laurence, knt., Mitford Crowe, Will. Russell, Rob. Lowther, Will. Browne, John Denew, and James Dolliff, of the other, whereby the latter are authorized to search for and recover wrecks; 27 Jan. 1703. fol. 24.

iii. Proposals for subscriptions towards the adventures, and conditions to be observed by shareholders; with original signatures of subscribers, dated 24 June, 1704, commencing with Lord Godolphin, in the name of the queen, £500, Prince George £500, etc. fol. 31.

## 452.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 216.

Law-papers of Sir John Comyns, Chief Baron of the Exchequer.

1. Various printed papers of appeals to the House of Lords. [These are entered in the General Catalogue of printed books.] ff. 1–108.
2. Pleas, etc. in a few cases. [Entered in the Index to this Catalogue.] ff. 92–107.
3. Calendars of prisoners tried at the assizes on various circuits, 1730–1738; with a few petitions, etc. [Entered separately in the Index to this Catalogue.] ff. 110–197.
4. Notes by Sir J. Comyns of cases tried on both the Crown and Nisi Prius side at the Midland summer circuit in 1734. ff. 198, 206.

## 453.

Codex membranaceus, in octavo, circa med. sæc. xiv. ff. 264. Olim liber Tho. (sive Jho. . . . . ?) Hors . . .

Statuta Angliæ; præfixis tabulis statutorum atque capitulorum.

1. Confirmatio per Edw. I. anno regni ejus 29 [rectius, 28], Magnæ Cartæ Hen. III. fol. 17.
2. Ejusdem confirmatio Cartæ de foresta. fol. 24.
3. Statutum de Merton. fol. 27 b.
4. Stat. de Marleberge. fol. 31 b.
5. Stat. Westmonast. primum; *Gallice.* fol. 41.
6. Stat. Gloucestriæ; *Gallice.* fol. 61.
   Incip. (post clausulam brevem introductoriam) in cap. i. de damnis recuperandis in assisis.
7. Explanatio Gloucest. fol. 66 b.
8. Stat. Westmonast. secundum. fol. 68.
   Habet sectionem ad finem additam, Gallice, ut in impressis.
9. Stat. Westm. tertium, [sive, Quia emptores.] fol. 108.
10. Stat. de religiosis. fol. 109.
11. Stat. de bigamis. fol. 110.
12. Stat de finibus et attornatis. fol. 111 b.
   Attestatio, "Teste meipso apud Kenilworth quarto die Aprilis, anno regni nostri xxxv^to;" impressa autem exemplaria habent "Apud Karliol. xv Jan. an. xxxv." sive "an. xv."
13. Stat. de mercatoribus, [13 Edw. I.]; *Gallice.* fol. 112 b.
14. Articuli cleri. fol. 116.
15. Stat. de scaccario; *Gallice.* fol. 121.
16. Districtiones Scaccarii; *Gallice.* fol. 125 b.
17. Stat. Ebor. primum; *Gallice.* fol. 126 b.
18. Stat. de perambulatione, [sive Edw. III. Stat. Westmonast. secundum]; *Gallice.* fol. 130.
19. Stat. de querela, [sive Stat. Westm. primum]; *Gallice.* fol. 134.
   Ad fin. "Doñ a Westm. le vi jour de Marz;" in impressis, "le vii jour."
20. Stat. de Norhampton; *Gallice.* fol. 139 b.
21. Stat. Westm. quartum, [scil. an. 4 Edward III.]; *Gallice.* fol. 146.
22. Stat. Westm. quintum, [scil. an. 5 Edw. III.]; *Gallice.* fol. 153 b.
23. Stat. Ebor. secundum, [an. 9 Edw. III.]; *Gallice.* fol. 159 b.
24. Novum Stat. de clero, [sive stat. quartum an. 14 Edw. III.]; *Gallice.* fol. 164.
25. Novæ ordinationes pro communi editæ, [sive stat. primum an. 14 Edw. III.]; *Gallice.* fol. 168 b.
26. Stat. Wynton. [13 Edw. I.]; *Gallice.* fol. 184 b.
27. Stat. de finibus, [27 Edw. I.] fol. 188 b.
   Incip. in cap. 1: "Quia fines in curia nostra levati."
28. Stat. de vice-comitibus factum apud Lincoln.; [9 Edw. II.]; *Gallice.* fol. 191 b.
29. Stat. apud Lincoln. editum de escaetoribus, [29 Edw. I.] fol. 192.
30. Stat. de conjunctim feoffatis. fol. 194 b.
31. Additio de foresta, [34 Edw. I.] fol. 197.
32. Stat. Hiberniæ, [20 Hen. III.] fol. 200.
33. Stat. de ponendis in assisis, [22 Edw. I.] fol. 201.
34. Articuli super cartas, [28 Edw. I.]; *Gallice.* fol. 202 b.
   Incip. "Por ceo qe *ascuns* poyntz de la grant chartre," non, ut in impressis, "Pur ceo qe *les* poyntz."
35. Juramentum vicecomitum; *Gallice.* fol. 211.

36. Stat. de frangentibus prisonam, [23 Edw. I.] fol. 212.

37. Stat. de conspiratoribus. fol. 212.
Incip. "Dominus Rex mandavit per Gilbertum de Roubirs." Expl. "graviter redimatur." Cf. *Statutes of the Realm*, 1810, vol. i. p. 216.

38. Diffinitio conspiratorum; *Gallice*. fol. 213.
Ad fin. "Ista ordinatio et finalis diffinitio conspiratorum facta fuit et finaliter concordatur per Regem et Consilium (*sic*) suum in parliamento suo apud Westm. in octabis Nat. beate Marie anno regni regis E. fil. regis H. xiiij°, et ordinatum est quod justiciarii assignati ad diversas felonias et transgressiones in singulis comitatibus Anglie audiendas et tractandas habeant transcriptum." In impressis ordinatio ista ad an. 33 Edw. I. relata est.

39. Stat. de vocatis ad warrantum, [20 Edw. I.] fol. 213 b.

40. Stat. de defensione juris, [20 Edw. I.] fol. 214 b.

41. Stat. de Chaumpart; *Gallice*. fol. 215 b.
Plenius hic exstat quam in impressis; cf. *Statutes*, etc. i. 216.

42. Stat., Circumspecte agatis, [13 Edw. I.] fol. 216.

43. Articuli contra prohibitionem. fol. 216 b.
Cf. *Statutes*, etc. i. 101, in nota.

44. Stat. de processu in attinctis, [sive Stat. Westm. quartum, 14 Edw. II.]; *Gallice*. fol. 217.

45. Stat. de prisonibus deliberatis et deliberandis. fol. 219.
Non, ut videtur, inter Statuta impressa exstat.

46. Stat. de appellatis, [28 Edw. I.] fol. 220.

47. Quot modis dicitur exceptio. fol. 220 b.

48. Extenta manerii. fol. 221.

49. Stat. de armis militum, [sive, De respectu militum habendo.] fol. 222 b.

50. Stat. de Rageman, [4 Edw. I.]; *Gallice*. fol. 223 b.

51. Assisa panis, [sive Stat. de pistoribus.] fol. 225.
Expl. "— de cocis in villis transgredientibus," ut in medio pag. 203, vol. i. *Statutes*, etc.

52. Stat. de ulnis et bussellis. fol. 226.
Incip. "Standardum busselli," *ut ibid.*

53. Stat. de forstallariis. fol. 226.
Expl. "— per eandem cedulam possunt certiorari."
*Ibid.*

54. Judicium pilloriæ. fol. 227.

55. Assisa panis. fol. 228 b.

56. Lucrum pistoris. fol. 229.
Pars Assisæ panis: *Statutes*, i. 200.

57. Assisa cerevisiæ. fol. 229.
*Ibid.*

58. Stat. de anno et die bisextili, [40 Hen. III.] fol. 229 b.

59. Stat. de Quo Warranto primum, [sive prima pars Stat. Glouc., 6 Edw. I., cum formulis brevium.] fol. 229 b.
Impressum Gallice, sine formulis, apud *Statutes*, etc. i. 45.

60. Stat. de Quo Warranto secundum, [20 Edw. I.] fol. 232 b.
Incip. "Quia dominus rex in parliamento suo post Natale Domini, anno regni sui xviii."
Non, ut videtur, inter Statuta impressa exstat.

61. Stat. de libertatibus allocandis, [apud Westm. 6 Feb. 20 Edw. I.] fol. 233 b.
Incip. "Rex Thes. et Baron. de Scaccario salutem. Cum nos anno regni nostri xviii."
Non, ut videtur, inter Statuta impressa exstat.

62. Compositio monetæ, [sive, Assisa de ponderibus et mensuris.] fol. 234 b.

63. Stat. de moneta, [anno duodecimo Edw. I. in impressis assignatum]; *Gallice*. fol. 236.
*Statutes*, etc. i. 218.

64. Articuli ejusdem statuti; *Gallice*. fol. 238.
*Ibid.* 219.

65. Stat. de malefactoribus in parcis, [21 Edw. I.] fol. 238 b.

66. Expositio vocabulorum. fol. 239 b.

67. De vigiliis ordinatis per Regem Edwardum. fol. 241 b.
Incip. "Rex vicecom. salutem. Provisum est quod vigiliæ fiant."
Non, ut videtur, inter Statuta impressa exstat.

68. Confirmatio Magnæ Cartæ per Henricum III.; [anno regni sui 27.] fol. 242.

69. Confirmatio domini papæ [Innocentii IV.] super Cartam; [scil. confirmatio Sententiæ excommunicationis in transgressores cartarum, latæ per Episcopos Angliæ anno 1253, quæ sententia plene recitatur; data Anagniæ, ii. kal. Oct. an. pont. xii.] fol. 242 b.

70. Ordinationes et provisiones scaccarii, [12 Edw. I.] fol. 244 b.

71. Admensuratio terræ. fol. 247.

72. Articuli Wynton., [sive, Articuli inquisitionis super Statuto Wynton.] fol. 247 b.

73. Statutum armorum; *Gallice*. fol. 248 b.
Concordat textus cum veteribus libris impressis, non cum textu, ex alio codice Rawlinsoniano desumpto, apud *Statutes*, etc. i. 230.

74. Stat. de vasto, [20 Edw. I.] fol. 249 b.

75. Stat. Exoniæ; *Gallice*. fol. 251.

76. Capitula Stat. Exoniæ [sive, Articuli]; *Gallice*. fol. 253.

77. Prærogativa Regis. fol. 257.

78. Stat. de antiquo dominico coronæ. fol. 260 b.
Incip. "Licet in antiquo dominico coronæ non currat aliquod breve nisi parvum breve de recto clausum, vidi tamen magistros meos in tribus casibus capere assisam no[væ] dis[seisinæ]."
Expl. "Propter quod, si ego fuissem justiciarius, securus procederem ad assisam sicut fieri consuevit, et quod alii faciunt."

79. Visus franciplegii; *Gallice.* fol. 261 b.

80. Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem; *Gallice.* fol. 262 b.
Plenius exhibetur quam apud *Statutes*, etc. i. 227.

81. De wardis et releviis; *Gallice.* fol. 263 b.

82. Stat. de Quo Warranto novum, [18 Edw. I.]; *Gallice.* fol. 264 b.
Folia signata sunt in ora inferiori literis alphabeti numeratis, secundum modum inter typographos hodie usitatum.
In fol. 16 inscribitur, manu cujusdam recentioris, tabula brevis regum Angliæ a Will. Conq. ad Hen. VI., Gallice.

---

# 454.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xiv. circa med., ff. 566. Olim liber Johannis Kekewyche; postea, Johannis Adderley; denique, (ut in folio rejectaneo ad calcem) Danielis Williams. In fol. ult. sunt hæc et similia: "Emori per virtutem quam mihi præstat per dedecus vivere; per me, Rob. Purdye."

I. Statuta Angliæ; præfixis (fol. 1) tabula capitulorum in Statt. 1–7, atque (fol. 8 b) tabula titulorum.

1. Calendarium. fol. 13.

2. Magna Carta, sicut per Henricum III. anno 1225 concessa, sed cum clausulis introductoriis ex Carta anno 1217 concessa. fol. 19.
Litera initialis exhibet Regem, corona atque sceptro indutum, in solio regali sedentem.

3. Carta de foresta, anno 1217 concessa. fol. 24.

4. Provisiones de Merton. fol. 26 b.

5. Statutum de Marleburge. fol. 29 b.

6. Stat. Westm. primum; *Gallice.* fol. 38.

7. Stat. Gloucestriæ; *Gallice.* fol. 54 b.
Incipit eodem modo ac in codice præcedente.

8. Stat. Westm. secundum. fol. 58.

9. Stat. Westm. tertium, [sive, Quia Emptores.] fol. 90.

10. Stat. Westm. quartum, [*sic*, sed rectius, De præsentibus vocatis ad warantum, an 20 Edw. I.] fol. 90 b.

11. Stat. de religiosis. fol. 91 b.

12. Stat., Circumspecte agatis, [una cum Articulis contra prohibitionem.] fol. 92 b.
Datum est "anno xiiij" [Edw. I.], non, ut in impressis, anno xiii.

13. Stat. de bigamis. fol. 94.

14. Stat. de finibus. fol. 95 b.
Incip. in cap. 1 "Quia fines." Male datum est anno *septimo* Edw. I. pro *vicesimo septimo.*
Per incuriam scribæ, multa in multis locis simili modo mendose habentur.

15. Stat. de conjunctim feoffatis. fol. 97 b.

16. Stat. de mercatoribus, [13 Edw. I.]; *Gallice.* fol. 99 b.

17. Stat. de Wynton.; *Gallice.* fol. 103.

18. Stat. de Quo Waranto [novum]; *Gallice.* fol. 106.

19. Stat. Ebor.; *Gallice.* fol. 106 b.

20. Prærogativa Regis. fol. 109.

21. Statutum Norhamton., [2 Edw. III.]; *Gallice.* fol. 112.

22. Stat. de conspiratoribus. fol. 117 b.
Incip. "Dominus rex mandavit." Expl. "quod iidem W. et S. respondere debeant."

23. Stat. de Champart; *Gallice. Ibid.*

24. Stat. de assisis et juratis. fol. 118.

25. Modus calumpniandi essonias. fol. 119.

26. Dies communes in banco. *Ibid.*

27. Dies dotis. fol. 120.

28. Stat. de visu franciplegii; *Gallice.* fol. 120 b.

29. Modus faciendi homagium; *Gallice.* fol. 121 b.

30. Modus faciendi fidelitatem; *Gallice. Ibid.*

31. Stat. de protectionibus; *Gallice.* fol. 122.

32. Districtiones scaccarii; *Gallice. Ibid.*
Ad fin.: "t. apud Rethelond, anno regni nostri vii°."
*Statutes of the Realm*, i. 197 b, sine nota loci aut anni.

33. Stat. de coheredibus, [20 Hen. III.] fol. 123.
Incip. "*Edwardus*, Dei &c., Justiciariis suis Hiberniæ salutem. Significamus vobis quod in regno nostro Angliæ nuper est lex et consuetudo."
*Ibid.* i. 5; cf. notam de instrumento dicto, "Stat. de homagio capiendo."

34. Stat. "Indicavit;" *scil.*, sectio ultima Stat. 34 Edw. I. de conjunctim feoffatis. fol. 124.
*Ibid.* i. 147.

35. Stat. de admissione [*sive*, defensione] juris; [20 Edw. I.] fol. 124.

36. Stat. de assisa forestæ. fol. 125.
Expl. "et hoc patet in excercitu (*sic* porcorum." Cf. *ibid.* i. 244, in medio paginæ

37. Stat. de anno et die bisextili, [40 Hen. III.] fol. 126 b.
Incip. "*Edwardus*, Dei gratia," etc.

38. Stat. de Exon.; *Gallice.* fol. 127.
Expl. "— en qi mayns est dormy et par qi baillie, &c." ut in *Statutes*, etc. i. 211.

39. De justiciariis assignatis; *Gallice.* fol. 131.
Incip. "En cest maniere deivent les enquerours aler de wapentak en wapentak."
Expl. "— qi le roi ou altre fint perdaunt."
Non, ut videtur, inter Statuta impressa exstat.

40. Stat. de moneta; *Gallice;* [acc. breve, incip. "Quia mercatores."] fol. 132.
*Statutes of the Realm*, i. 218–220.

41. Expositiones vocabulorum. fol. 134 b.

42. Stat. de warranto [novum; 18 Edw. I.]; *Gallice.* fol. 135 b.

43. Novi Articuli [super Cartas; 28 Edw. I.]; *Gallice.* fol. 136.

44. Stat. de ponderibus, [*sive*, Assisa de ponderibus et mensuris.] fol. 142 b.

45. Stat. de frangentibus prisonam, [23 Edw. I.] fol. 144.

46. Stat. de appellatis, [28 Edw. I.] fol. 144.

47. Stat. de Hibernia, [*sive*, de coheredibus.] fol. 145.
Cf. art. 33, *supra.*

48. De diffinitione conspiratorum; *Gallice.* fol. 145 b.

49. Stat. de defensione armorum, [*sive*, super aportamento armorum, 7 Edw. II.]; *Gallice.* fol. 146.

50. Stat. Nottingh. anno x. [Edw. III.]; *Gallice.* fol. 146 b.
*Statutes of the Realm*, i. 278.

51. Stat. anno x. apud W[estmon.]; *Gallice.* fol. 148.
*Ibid.* 276.

52. Stat. Lincoln. de vicecomitibus, [9 Edw. II.]; *Gallice.* fol. 151.

53. De forinsecus vocatis ad warantum; *Gallice.* fol. 152.
Incip. "Purveu est ensement que si home enplede en la cite de Loundres vouche forein a garaunt."
Ad calc. "Mem. quod iste articulus in forma prædicta consignatus fuit sub magno sigillo dom. E. regis fil. r. E., anno regni sui ix°, et missus justiciariis de Banco in modum brevis patentis cum quodam brevi clauso, sub dat. R. apud Westm. ii° die Maii anno prædicto," etc.

54. De iis qui supervenerint ante judicium. fol. 153.
Idem est cum Stat. de defensione juris, ut in art. 35, *supra.*

55. De processu in attinctis, [*sive*, Westm. quartum, 14 Edw. II.]; *Gallice.* fol. 153 b.

56. Westm. quintum, [4 Edw. III.]; *Gallice.* fol. 155.

57. Westm. sextum, [5 Edw. III.]; *Gallice.* fol. 160.

58. Ebor. secundum, [9 Edw. III.]; *Gallice.* fol. 165 b.

59. "Al honour de Dieu," [14 Edw. III.]; *Gallice.* fol. 169.

II. Formulæ placitorum. fol. 183.
Litera initialis picta exhibet duos homines coram judice causam agentes.

III. Registrum brevium. fol. 285.
Litera initialis exhibet Cancellarium in solio sedentem et clericum curiæ apparatum pro impressione magni sigilli cudenda ei adferentem.

## 455.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xv. ff. 218; manu Anglica exaratus.

1. "Incipiunt quedam extracta secundi libri [Franc. Petrarchæ], De remediis adverse fortune." fol. 1.

2. Excerpta ex libro primo, cum tabula capitulorum præmissa. ff. 71, 73.

## 456.

Codex membranaceus, in 16mo, sæc. xiv. ff. 156; hic illic mutilus.

Statuta Angliæ.
Præmissum est Calendarium, a manu altera et in forma minori.

1. Tabula capitulorum atque statutorum. fol. 7.

2. Magna Carta, sicut confirmata est anno 25 Edw. I. fol. 15.
Desunt folia duo in fine.

3. Stat. Merton. fol. 23.
Deest principium.

4. Stat. de Marleberge. fol. 27 b.

5. Stat. Glouc. fol. 40.
Incipit ut in exemplaribus supra descriptis, codd. 453, 454.

6. Explanatio Gloucest. fol. 47.

7. Stat. Westmonast. primum. fol. 48.
Deest folium unum ad finem.

8. Stat. mercatorum, apud Acton Burnel, [11 Edw. I.]; *Gallice.* fol. 121.
Deest principium.

9. Stat. "Quia emptores." fol. 124.

10. Stat. de religiosis. fol. 125 b.

11. Stat. "Quia fines," [*sive*, de finibus.] fol. 127.
Datum est anno Edw. I. vicesimo octavo, non, ut in impressis, vicesimo septimo.

12. Stat. Chaumpart. fol. 133.
Concordat cum textu impresso apud *Statutes of the Realm*, i. 216.

13. Stat. conspiratorum. *Ibid.*
Incip. "Dominus Rex mandavit."
Expl. "— quod ei inde respondere debeant."

14. Stat. de conjunctim feoffatis. fol. 134.
Deest fol. unum ad finem.
15. Stat. "Indicavit," [sive sectio ultima præcedentis Statuti]. fol. 137.
Deest initium.
16. Dies communes in Banco. *Ibid.*
17. Modus calumpniandi essoniam. fol. 138 b.
Folii 139 non nisi fragmentum restat.
18. Stat. Lincolniæ. fol. 139 b.
Deest initium.
19. Stat. de vasto facto tempore alieno. fol. 141.
20. Modus faciendi homagium. fol. 143.
21. Modus faciendi fidelitatem. fol. 144.
22. Stat de bigamis. fol. 145.
23. Stat. de recognitoribus, [*sive*, de illis qui debent poni in juratis et assisis]. fol. 147 b.
24. Stat. de justiciariis assignatis, quod dicitur Rageman. fol. 150.
25. Stat. de præsentibus vocatis ad warrantum. fol. 152.
26. Stat. de wardis et releviis. fol. 154.
27. Stat. de prohibitionibus, [*sive*, "Circumspecte agatis"]. (*imperf.*) fol. 156.
Desunt ad finem, secundum tabulam contentorum, Stat. de Quo warranto, Assisa cerevisiæ et lucrum pistoris, ac Compositio mensurarum.

---

## 457.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xiv. ff. 160. In folio ad finem supervacaneo est nomen "Joh. Pynsmore."

Statuta Angliæ.

1. Magnæ Cartæ confirmatio, 28 Martii anno xxviii. Edw. I. fol. 1.
2. Cartæ de foresta confirmatio, [anno eodem]. fol. 7 b.
3. Stat. de Merton. fol. 10 b.
4. Stat. de Marleberge. fol. 14.
5. Stat. Westm. primum. fol. 23.
6. Stat. Glouc. fol. 40.
7. Explanationes Glouc. fol. 44 b.
8. Stat. Westm. secundum. fol. 45.
9. Stat. Westm. tertium, [*sive*, "Quia emptores"]. fol. 79.
10. Stat. de religiosis. fol. 79 b.
11. Stat. de bigamis. fol. 80 b.
12. Stat. de finibus. fol. 82.
Incip. in cap. 1, "Quia fines."
13. Prærogativa regis. fol. 84 b.
14. Stat. de conjunctim feoffatis. fol. 87 b.
15. Articuli pro clero, 10 Edw. II. fol. 89 b.
16. Stat. "Circumspecte agatis." fol. 94.
17. Stat. de prohibitionibus. fol. 94 b.
Incip. "Sub qua forma laici."
Cf. *Statutes of the Realm*, i. 101 *n*.
18. Officium coronatoris. fol. 95.
19. Extenta manerii. fol. 97.
20. Stat. de defensione juris. fol. 98.
21. Stat. de finibus et attornatis. fol. 99.
Datum est, "T. meipso apud Karliol, viij°. die Aprilis, anno r. n. xxxv°." Cf. *Stat.* etc. i. 215 *n*.
22. Stat. de ponendis in assisis. fol. 100.
23. Stat. Lincoln. [de escaetoribus, 29 Edw. I.] fol. 100 b.
24. Assia cerevisiæ et panis. fol. 102.
25. Judicium pilloriæ. fol. 102 b.
26. Stat. de carnificibus et cocis, [*scil.*, clausula de carnificibus in Stat. de pistoribus]. fol. 104.
27. Compositio monetæ et de ponderibus. *Ibid.*
28. Modus admensurandi terram. fol. 105 b.
29. Dies communes in Banco. fol. 106.
30. Dies dotis. fol. 106 b.
31. Stat. de vocatis ad warrantum. fol. 107.
32. Stat. de Quo warranto. fol. 108.
33. Modus calumpniandi essoniam. fol. 108 b.
34. Stat. de appellatis. fol. 109 b.
35. Stat. de forstallariis, [*scil.* pars Stat. de pistoribus]. fol. 110.
[Omnia quæ sequuntur *Gallice* scripta sunt.]
36. Stat. Wynton. fol. 110 b.
37. Stat. Ebor. primum. fol. 113 b.
38. Stat. de perambulatione. fol. 116.
39. Stat. de querela, [*sive*, Stat. anno primo Edw. III.] 119 b.
40. Stat. de Norhampton. [2 Edw. III.] fol. 124.
41. Stat. Westm. quartum, [*scil.* 4 Edw. III.] fol. 129 b.
Deest fol. unum ad initium.
42. Stat. Westm. quintum. fol. 134.
43. Stat. Ebor. secundum, [9 Edw. III.] fol. 139 b.
44. Stat. de mercatoribus. fol. 143 b.
45. Stat. de Scaccario. fol. 145 b.
46. Districtiones Scaccarii. fol. 149.
47. Stat. de processu versus vicecomites et juratos, [*sive*, Stat. de attinctis, *sive* Westm. quartum; 14 Edw. II.] fol. 150.

48. Novi articuli super cartas. fol. 151 b.

49. Visus franciplegii. fol. 157.

50. Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem. fol. 158.

51. Stat. de wardis et releviis. fol. 158 b.

52. Stat. de conspiratoribus. fol. 159.

53. Stat. de Quo warranto novum. fol. 159 b.

54. Stat. de protectionibus. fol. 160.

---

## 458.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xiv. exeuntis, ff. 181; mutilus et sordibus corruptus. In folio supervacaneo ad finem est nomen, "Thomas Aldryche, præpositus de Slakstede."

Statuta Edwardi Tertii; *Gallice* scripta.
Desunt folia quædam.

1. "Al honneur de Dieu," anno primo; (*imperf.*) fol. 1.
Desunt folia duo.

2. Stat. Northampt., anno secundo. fol. 2.
Incip. in cap. vi.

3. "Stat. de anno quarto, Seinte Katerine." fol. 5 b.

4. Stat. de anno quinto, Michel. fol. 11.
Ad calc. adjectus est articulus editus apud Northampt., anno tertio.

5. Stat. stapulæ, de anno septimo. fol. 17.
"Don a Westm. le xvj. jour de Septembre, lan de notre regne sisme."
Non exstat inter Statuta impressa.

6. Stat. Ebor., de anno nono. fol. 20.

7. Stat. de moneta, de anno nono. fol. 24.

8. Stat. de pardonationis cartis, de anno decimo. fol. 27.

9. Stat. de cibis, de anno eodem. fol. 28.

10. Stat. de retinentia malefactorum, de anno eodem. fol. 29 b.
Non exstat inter Statuta impressa.

11. Stat. de provisoribus, de anno eodem. fol. 30 b.

12. Commissio facta provisoribus, juxta statutum; *Lat.* fol. 33.
Non exstat inter Statuta impressa.

13. Stat. de anno undecimo. fol. 33 b.

14. Stat. pro clero, de anno quarto decimo. fol. 35.

15. Prærogativa Angliæ, de anno eodem. fol. 38 b.

16. Stat. de diversis pardonationibus, de anno eodem. fol. 39 b.

17. Carta generalis, [*sive*, Stat. 2] de anno eodem. fol. 53.

18. Stat. [tertium] de anno quintodecimo. fol. 56 b.

19. Stat. [primum] de anno eodem. fol. 58 b.

20. Stat. [secundum] de anno decimo octavo. fol. 62.

21. Stat. pro clero, de anno eodem. fol. 64 b.

22. Ordinatio justiciariorum, de anno vicesimo. fol. 67.

23. Sacramentum justiciariorum. fol. 70.

24. Ordinatio de servientibus, de anno vicesimo tertio; *Lat.* fol. 71.
Primum folium est mutilum.

25. Stat. de servientibus, de anno vicesimo quinto. fol. 73 b.

26. Stat. de assisa pannorum, de anno eodem. fol. 77 b.

27. Stat. pro clero, de anno eodem. fol. 81.

28. Declaratio proditionis, [*sive*, Stat. quintum] de anno eodem. fol. 84 b.

29. Forma levationis decimæ-quintæ, de anno eodem. fol. 91 b.

30. Stat. de iis qui nati sunt extra ligeanciam, de anno eodem. fol. 93 b.

31. Stat. de provisoribus, de anno eodem. fol. 94 b.

32. Stat. de enervantibus judicia Regis, [*sive*, de provisoribus] de anno vicesimo septimo. fol. 99.

33. Stat. stapulæ, de anno eodem. fol. 103.

34. Ordinatio de feodis majoris stapulæ, de anno eodem. fol. 119.

35. Stat. contra libertates London., de anno vicesimo octavo. fol. 120 b.

36. Stat. [primum] de anno tricesimo primo. fol. 127.

37. Ordinatio de pisce salito [de Blakeney], de anno eodem. fol. 131 b.

38. Stat. de anno tricesimo quinto, [*scil.* 24 Jan. 1361, "le dymenge prochein devant le fest de la Conv. de S. Poul," die ult. anni tricesimi quarti]. fol. 133 b.

39. Ordinatio de allece, de anno tricesimo quinto. fol. 140 b.

40. Stat. de anno tricesimo sexto. fol. 142.

41. Carta de pardonatione facta in eodem anno. fol. 149 b.

42. Stat. de anno tricesimo septimo. fol. 152.

43. Stat. [primum] de anno tricesimo octavo. fol. 159 b.

44. Stat. [secundum] de anno eodem. fol. 162.

45. Stat. de anno quadragesimo secundo. fol. 166.

*Quæ sequuntur manibus aliis addita sunt.*

46. Stat. de anno quadragesimo quinto. fol. 169.

47. Stat. de anno quadragesimo tertio. fol. 170 b.

48. Stat. de anno quadragesimo septimo. fol. 173.

49. [Articuli inquirendi pro Rege per justiciarios in itinere.] ff. 173 b, 179 b.

50. Stat. de anno quinquagesimo. fol. 174.

51. Stat. de anno primo Ricardi Secundi. fol. 176.
Fol. 181 continet partem hujus statuti a manu eadem iterum exaratam.

## 459.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xiv. ff. 349. Olim "liber Jacobi Bathe," ut notatur in folio ultimo; postea, lib. jurid. iv. inter codices Jacobi Ware; deinde, inter codd. Henrici, com. de Clarendon, 133; forsan postremo, 158 ("Old Law presidents," quem librum emit Rawlinson pretio 2*s*. 6*d*.) in catalogo venali bibl. ducis de Chandos.

Statuta Angliæ, cum Registro Brevium.

1. Formulæ brevium quorundam. fol. 1.
2. Tabula capitulorum et contentorum. fol. 5.
3. Magna Carta, anno 25 Edw. I. confirmata. fol. 13.
4. Carta de foresta, [anno eodem confirmata]. fol. 18 b.
5. Provisiones de Merton. fol. 21 b.
6. Stat. de Marleberghe. fol. 24 b.
7. Stat. Westm. primum. fol. 32 b.
8. Stat. Gloucestriæ. fol. 48 b.
9. Explanationes ejusdem. fol. 52 b.
10. Stat. Westm. secundum. fol. 53.
11. Stat. Westm. tertium, [*sive*, Quia emptores]. fol. 81 b.
12. Stat. de finibus. fol. 82 b.
13. Stat. Wyntoniæ. fol. 84 b.
14. Stat. de mercatoribus. fol. 87.
15. Stat. de religiosis. fol. 90.
16. Stat. de aportis religiosorum, [*sive*, Stat. Carliol.] fol. 91.
17. Articuli cleri. fol. 93.
18. Stat. de Campi parte, [*sive*, de conspiratoribus]. fol. 96 b.

    "Done a Berewyk sur Twede, lan du regne le roi E. fiz le roi H. xx^me^."
19. Stat. de bigamis. fol. 97.
20. Stat. de Scaccario. fol. 98.
21. Districtiones Scaccarii. fol. 101 b.
22. Stat. de escaetoribus. fol. 102.
23. Stat. de conjunctim feoffatis. fol. 103 b.
24. Stat. Ebor. fol. 105.
25. Stat. de homagio et fidelitate, [*sive*, modus faciendi hom. et fidel.] fol. 108.
26. Prærogativa Regis. fol. 108 b.
27. Stat. de vocatis ad warrantum. fol. 111 b.
28. Stat. de juratoribus, [*sive*, de illis qui debent poni in juratis]. fol. 112.
29. Stat. de visu franciplegii. fol. 113.
30. Assisa panis et cerevisiæ. fol. 113 b.
31. Dies communes in Banco. fol. 114 b.
32. Stat. "Al honeur de Dieu." fol. 115 b.
33. Stat. de Northampt. fol. 118 b.
34. Stat. de anno quarto Edwardi I. fol. 123 b.
35. Stat. de anno quinto Edw. III. fol. 128.

    A.D. 1331. Codicem nostrum inter hunc annum et an. 1335 (durante quo intervallo nulla statuta edita sunt) scriptum fuisse, ex hoc conjicere liceat quod in tabula contentorum hoc statutum de anno quinto dicitur "Statutum ultimum."
36. Extenta maneriorum. fol. 133 b.
37. Formulæ placitorum, sive, (ut in tabula contentorum) Narrationes. fol. 135.
38. "Court baroun;" formulæ in curia baronis usitatæ. fol. 197.
39. Expositio vocabulorum. fol. 218 b.
40. Quibus modis dicitur exceptio. fol. 220.
41. Compositio monetæ et mensurarum. fol. 220 b.
42. Stat. de justiciariis assignatis. *Ibid.*
43. De pollice, ulna et pertica. fol. 221.
44. Notæ variæ; scil., Numerus villarum, ecclesiarum, feodorum militum, etc. in Anglia; "Modus liberandi," sive computandi, "vadia per diem," *Anglice*, "a ready-reckoner;" "Modus liberandi blada," etc. fol. 221 b.

    Sequitur in fol. 222 b, manu secunda, tabula proportionum acræ secundum longitudinem et latitudinem.
45. Registrum brevium; dictum in tabula contentorum volumini præmissa, "Registrum de Cancellaria." fol. 224.

    In fol. 3 sunt paucula verba Hibernice scripta.

---

## 460.

Codex chartaceus, in 16mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 255.

Vindication by father Augustine [*or* David] Baker of his conduct as a spiritual director in the English nunnery at Cambray, in answer to the objections of father Francis Hull.

The following title is prefixed by the transcriber:—"This tome doth containe two apologetics of R. fa. Aug. Baker; (1) A letter written to V. R. fa. President [at Douay, *i.e.* Claude White]; (2) An answer to fa. Francis Hull his objections.

"Where you finde anie thing inclosed in this kinde of crookes [ ], they are to signifie that the wordes or matter so inclosed are in one exemplar out of which this is transcribed, and are not to be found or were cancelled in another.

"Cætera quæ dixi vel scripsi, pacis amantem,
Hoc opus armorum me comprobat esse potentem."

The first part is signed by sisters Catherine Gascoigne and Gertrude, together with Aug. Baker, and is dated at Cambray, 6 Sept. 1631. The second part, in answer to the Objections, which were sent by the President to Baker in Oct. 1631, is dated Nov. 1631.

---

## 461.

Codex chartaceus, in 16mo, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 76.

"Season Birds, or an enquiry into the physicall and literall sence of that Scripture, Jeremiah 8. v. 7, 'The stork in the heaven knoweth her appointed time, and the turtle and the crane and the swallow observe the time of their coming,' etc. By C. M., M.A. Transcribed by J. H. 1685."

---

## 462.

Codex chartaceus, in 16mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 44. "Suum cuique, Tho. Hearne, Nov. 10, 1733, ex dono v. amiciss. Thomæ Ward, de Warwick, armigeri."

"A breife description of all the cheifest points of the Rule of the third order of our seraphicall ffather Saint Frauncis, according vnto the chapters of the text itself, accommodated vnto the present state of our countrey."

At the end is written, in another hand, a form of absolution "to be granted to the Bro. and Sisters of the Order of Pennance at the hower of theyr departure."

---

## 463.

Codex chartaceus, in 16mo, forma oblonga, sæc. xvii. ff. 127.

"A brief of many principall passages at home and abroad, from June 1654 to Dec. 1659;" by Samuel Dillingham, of Northampton.

The notices refer more to foreign affairs than domestic.

---

## 464.

Codex membranaceus, in 16mo, sæc. xiv. ff. 116; utrinque mancus.

Registrum Brevium.

Folia numerata sunt secundum seriem fasciculorum octodecim, fasciculis singulis octo foliis constantibus; desunt autem fasciculi i–iii., ac etiam pars quarti.

## 465.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xv. ineuntis, ff. 30. Olim inter codd. baronis Somers, 26; exinde emptus pretio 1*s.* 6*d.*

1. "Liber dicendi et tacendi domini Albertani Brixiensis, de ora Sancte Agathe," scil. de pago S. Agathæ, Brixiæ vicino. fol. 1.

   Ad calc. "Explicit liber [etc.] compositus et compilatus sub M.CC.XLV, de mense Septembris."

2. Ejusdem "liber consolationis et consilii." fol. 17 b.

   In octo foliis ad finem rejectaneis sunt sententiæ variæ de septem peccatis mortalibus, manu altera et recentiori scriptæ.

---

## 466.

Codex membranaceus, in 16mo, sæcc. xiv. et xv. ineuntis, ff. 224. "Suum cuique, Tho. Hearne, Aug. 20, 1730. Given me by Mr. George Ballard, of Campden in Gloucestershire."

Statuta Angliæ.

[1. Tabula contentorum. fol. 1.
2. Compositio monetæ. fol. 6.
3. Stat. de visu terræ et essonia de servitio domini Regis, [*sive*, visus franciplegii.] *Ibid.*
4. Stat. de prisonam frangentibus. fol. 8 b.
5. Stat. de finibus levandis. *Ibid.*
6. Stat. de vasto facto tempore alieno. fol. 10.
7. Nomina regum Angliæ post conquestum. fol. 11 b.
8. De anno bisextili. fol. 12 b.
9. Calendarium. fol. 13.

   *Artt.* 1–9 *præmissi sunt a manibus tribus.*]

10. Magna Carta, [sicut confirmata anno 28 Edw. III.] fol. 16.
11. Carta de foresta, [sicut confirmata eodem anno]. fol. 24.
12. Provisiones de Merton. fol. 28.
13. Stat. de Marleberge. fol. 33 b.
14. Stat. Westm. primum. fol. 45.
15. Stat. Glouc. fol. 69.
16. Explanationes ejusdem. fol. 75.
17. Stat. Westm. secundum. fol. 75 b.
18. Stat. Westm. tertium, [*sive*, Quia emptores]. fol. 116 b.
19. Stat. mercatorum. fol. 117 b.
20. Stat. de bigamis. fol. 122 b.
21. Stat. anno xiv. Edw. III., "Al honeur de Dieu." fol. 125.

    *Quæ sequuntur manu quadam secunda scripta sunt.*

22. Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem. fol. 144.
23. Modus calumpniandi essoniam. fol. 145.

24. Stat. de religiosis. fol. 146.
25. Prærogativa Regis. fol. 148.
26. Placita coronæ. fol. 154 b.
27. Stat. "Circumspecte agatis." fol. 157.
28. Articuli contra regiam prohibitionem. fol. 158 b.
29. Stat. de vocatis ad warrantum. fol. 159 b.
30. Stat. de conjunctim feoffatis. fol. 161 b.
31. Stat. de justiciariis assignatis. fol. 165.
32. Stat. de Champart. fol. 167 b.
33. Stat. de conspiratoribus. fol. 168.
34. Stat. de juratis in assisis. fol. 169.
35. Breve fundatum super stat. præced. fol. 170.
36. Districtiones Scaccarii. fol. 171.
37. Stat. de Scaccario. fol. 172 b.
38. Capitula itineris. fol. 179 b.
39. Stat. Wyntoniæ. fol. 189 b.
40. Stat. Exoniæ. fol. 194 b.
41. Articuli ejusdem. fol. 198.
42. Stat. "Ad honorem Dei;" [*scil.* capp. xii. xiii. Stat. primi 1 Edw. I., de terris de Rege habitis, incip. "Por ceo que plusurs genz de reaume se pleignent."] fol. 202 b.
    Ad calc.:—
    "Explic. stat. ad honorem Dei,
    Quod Paulyn, que Dieux garde."
43. Dies communes in Banco. fol. 203 b.
44. Dies communes in dote. fol. 204.
45. Stat. Lincoln., de escaetoribus, [29 Edw. I.] fol. 205.
46. Stat. de wardis et releviis. fol. 207.
47. Stat. de coronatoribus, [*scil.* cap. ii. lib. 1. Tract. qui dicitur "Britton;" accedit, ad fol. 214, cap. xvii. lib. 1. "de abjuracions."] fol. 208.
    Ad calc. (fol. 216), "Memorandum, que tout cest tretice des coroners avant escript est pris hors dun livre appelle Bretoun etc., mes ieo ne say mye si soit tenue tout pur un estatut cest iour, etc."
48. Stat. de forstallariis. fol. 216 b.
49. Stat. de finibus. fol. 217.
    Incip. "Quia fines in nostra curia levati."
50. Articuli pro clero de prohibitione et consultatione. fol. 219 b.

---

## 467.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xviii. ff. 74.

"A review of Mr. Dodwell's *Case in View;* wherein his arguments are consider'd in order as they lie."

Beg.: "All that I attempt herein is only this: that a real schism, wherever it happens, never was, nor can be, clos'd on his new principles."

Written in a stiff formal hand, probably that of an amanuensis, with a few occasional alterations in another hand.

---

## 468.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 88. Olim inter codd. ducis de Chandos, 1850; exinde emptus pretio 5*s.* 6*d.*

A short description of sixteen counties in England, being merely notes abridged from Holland's translation of Camden's Britannia, beginning at Wiltshire and ending with Cambridgeshire; pp. 241–495 of the edition printed at Lond. in 1610.

---

## 469.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 107.

"A breife explication of the ceremonies vsed in the holy Masse, with a declaration of some parts thereof for the use and benefit of pious and devout people.

"Written at Fontisarena, 14° Octobris, 1648."

A dedication "to the very vertuous and devout gentlewoman Mrs. D. B. R." is prefixed, which is signed C. W.

---

## 470.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 165. Olim peculium Joh. Murray.

Docket-book of leases granted by John, lord Robartes, of lands and messuages in the county of Cornwall, from 1 Feb. 16$\frac{59}{60}$ to 27 Feb. 167$\frac{1}{2}$. The leases are in number 329.

---

## 471.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xv. ff. 75; manu Italica exaratus.

1. Barth. Facii Dialogus de vitæ felicitate; accedit epistola ad Rob. Stroram [sive Strozam]. ff. 1, 63.
    Deest fol. unum in prooemio; incipit codex in verbis, "nec certe tanti operis."
    Impressus Antverpiæ anno 1566, et alibi.
2. Fragmenta Paradoxôn Ciceronis; scilicet paradoxon quartum, mutilum et ad principium et ad finem, quintum, mutilum ad principium, et sextum. fol. 67.

## 472.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvi. ff. 107. Olim liber Tho. Hearne, 1722.

Brief notes extracted from Whitgift's "Answere to a certen libel intituled, *An Admonition to the Parliament*," with answers by Cartwright, apparently not extracted from his "Replye." fol. 1.

The following heads are noted towards the end:—

i. "Thinges to be myslicked of in Maister Cartwrightes booke in his ansuere to Maister Doctor Whitgift." fol. 75.

ii. "Thinges to be licked or mislicked in the answer of Maister D. Whitgifte." fol. 94.

## 473.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 61. Olim "Edward Linch his book, 1715."

"The first part of the private devotions of R. W., composed and written for the use of himselfe and his children in the sixty six yeare of his age."

Divided as follows:—

"1. A short treatise for the daily well ordering of a man's life in God's service.

2. Morning prayers, Afternoon prayers and Night prayers } to be used every daye.

3. Three generall prayers to be used at any time.

4. Seaven meditations uppon 7 places of the Scripture to be read uppon the seaven severall dayes of the weeke."

Written in the time of Charles I., as appears from a prayer at fol. 21 b, "in these generall troblesom times of civill warrs."

At the end is scribbled in another hand, "Mr. Rechard Wastes book." The initials R. W. are stamped on the cover.

## 474.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 219.

"Libri duo super sacrosancta Evangelia, nempe, Difficultates Evangelicæ, et Quæstiones Evangelicæ, per reverendum patrem Joannem Baptistam Vincentium, Franciscanum, theologiæ lectorem, Anglum."

## 475.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 119.

Notes of sermons on the Commandments, beginning at the fourth, preached upon the Sundays from 21 Dec. 1614 to 27 Dec. 1615.

The volume begins at p. 185; the previous volume, containing the first three Commandments, is wanting.

Under date of 14 June, 1615, it is noted that Mr. Hunter preached on Ps. cx. 1–3; of 2 Aug. that Mr. Ames preached on St. Luke xix. 28; and of 20 Dec. that Mr. Hubbert preached.

## 476.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 115.

A volume of the papers of Robert Fleming, junior, minister at Rotterdam and afterwards in London, written at Utrecht in 1684, and marked by him as being "Severall miscellaneous and imperfect papers bound together."

1. "Oratio seu concio sacra, ex quibusdam probatis authoribus extracta, et breviter in methodum analyticam redacta." fol. 2.

2. "A search for, and discovery of, the sins of the ministers; because of which (as we conceive) the Lord is angry and hath made his ministers and ordinances almost contemptible. By the brethren of the presbytry of Kilmarnock. Printed 1651." fol. 20.

3. Tabula capitum in Essenii Compendio Theologico. fol. 25.

4. De quarti Præcepti moralitate et de Sabbato Christiano. fol. 50.

5. "Brevis exegesis quæstionis, An Christus ad legem moralem adjecerit consilia evangelicæ perfectionis, uti volunt pontificii." fol. 56.

6. Tractatus brevis de metaphysica, capitulis xvii. comprehensa, partim ex alio quodam auctore extracta. fol. 62.

7. Tractatus brevis de pneumatica, [sive de theologia naturali, de essentia et attributis Dei] capitulis decem; partim ex alio auctore extracta. fol. 87.

8. "Summæ theologicæ Thomæ Aquinatis, in compendium per Petrum Alagona redactæ, selectæ quæstiones; breviter tractatæ a D. Gerardo de Vries, in acad. Ultraj., in privato suo collegio." fol. 105.

9. "Some briefe notts concerning the manner and method of preaching. R. F." fol. 114.

## 477.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 101.

"Twoe sacramentall catachizes, deliuered in seuerall exercises upon the Lords day, by E. C., B.D., and pastor of A."

## 478.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 37. Forsan olim 1861 inter codices ducis de Chandos.

"Remembrances for order and decency to be kept in the Upper House of Parliament by the Lords when His Majesty is not there."

At the end are added various standing orders made from 19 March, 1678, to 24 Nov. 1707.

Bound up in the volume is Will. Salmon's London Almanack for the year 1696.

---

## 479.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xviii. ff. 30. Olim inter codices ducis de Chandos, 1853; inde emptus a R. Rawlinson pretio unius solidi.

List of payments to be made for the civil and military services in Ireland for one year, from 24 June, 1702.

---

## 480.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 92. Olim liber Jac. Muddyclift, 1670–1685.

Collectanea medica et chirurgica.

1. "Anatomiæ synopsis dom. Diem[er]broek, Dec. 28, 1669, Ultrajecti." fol. 1.
2. "Praxis dom. Diemebroeke in collegio suo practico privato habita, Mart. 1, 1669." fol. 16.
3. "Reliquiæ dom. Sylvii praxeos, Feb. 21, 1669." fol. 35.
4. "Praxis dom. Philippi Matthæi, medicinæ d. ac professoris extraordinarii, in collegio suo practico privato habita, a die Feb. 2, 1669, ad Apr. 19." fol. 60.
5. "De virorum organis generationi inservientibus, ex Reg[nero] de Graaf." fol. 76.
6. "De cordis structura, ex Richardo Lover." fol. 82.
7. "Anatomia hepatis, ex d. Franc. Glissonio." fol. 84.
8. De lienis usu. fol. 91.

---

## 481.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xviii. ff. 97.

Brief account of a tour through Holland and Germany to Strasburg and Basle; starting from Dublin on 29 Sept., O. S., 1722.

## 482.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xviii. ff. 28.

"Pharmacopœia Nosocomii Thomæ Guy, armigeri, 1734."

---

## 483.

Codex partim chartaceus, partim membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xv. ff. 13. Olim liber Tho. Rawlinson.

Regimen sanitatis Salernitanum.

Differt a textu recepto; continet versus circa 430.

Tit. "Anglorum Regi scripsit tota scola Salerni."

Expl.

"Que petit egrotus, licet contraria, dentur,
Nam cicius natura viget cum vota replentur, quod Colsto[n?]."

Sequuntur (ff. 12, 13), (1) versus de herba tanaceta (*Anglice*, "tansy"); (2) dies pro ægrotis periculosi; (3) nota de Noe et mandatis ejus; &c.

---

## 484.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xviii. ff. 37.

Praxis medendi in morbis variis.

Ad calcem, codice inverso, sunt notæ paucæ, sive Prolegomena (quibus præfiguntur literæ initiales nominis scriptoris, H. B.), de arte medica.

---

## 485.

Codex membranaceus, variis manibus exaratus, in 4to minori, sæc. xiii. Olim "libellus fratris J. de Debenham" (fol. 125).

1. "Liber Platearii de simplicibus medicinis." fol. 1.
2. "La manere de sey confesser des mortels pecchez e de lur especies, solum mestre Robert evesk de Nichole," [*i.e.* Lincoln]. fol. 79.
3. Excerpta ex S. Bernardo :—
   - i. Epistola (115) ad quandam sanctimonialem monasterii Trecensis. fol. 80 b.
   - ii. Excerptum incertum. fol. 81 b.
     Incip. "Cum valde occulta sunt divina judicia, cum in hac vita nonnunquam malis bene fit, bonis male."
   - iii. Ex sermone 37 in Cantica. fol. 82.
     Incip. "Quemadmodum ex noticia tui."
   - iv. Epistola [18] Petro cardinali. fol. 82 b.
4. Ægidii Corboliensis carmen de urinis, cum commentario marginali et interlineali. fol. 84.

5. "Tractatus Ger[ardi Carmonensis?] de modo et ordine purgandi corpus humanum." fol. 90.

6. Versus varii et notæ miscellaneæ. ff. 116, 117, 124.

Inter hæc:—

i. Litera certificatoria Joannis episc. Lincoln. quod die ix. kal. Oct., anno 1307, in ecclesia S. Leonardi extra Stamford ordinavit in presbyterum Ricardum de Kelleshulle, ad titulum domus de Lantony. fol. 116.

ii. Recepta medica. fol. 116 b.

iii. "Vado mori;" versus duodecim de mortis triumpho. fol. 117 b.

Incip.

"Vado mori; rex sum; quid honos, quid gloria mundi?
Est via mors hominis regia; vado mori."

iv. Oratio; *Gallice*. fol. 124.

v. Versus tres de Disma et Gesma, latronibus cum Christo crucifixis. fol. 124.

vi. Verba quædam ex S. Scriptura "apud Paulum" et "apud Westm." [olim super muros inscripta?]. fol. 124.

7. Fragmentum tractatus, sive "compotus," de epactis et cyclo Paschali, una cum tabula Dionysii. ff. 118, 121 b.

Folium ultimum rejectaneum est fragmentum rotuli cujusdam ad partem de Holland in comitatu Lincolniæ pertinentis.

---

## 486.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xv. ff. 8.

1. "Ludi veri Regis Salamonis quos misit Reginæ Australi;" sc., tria experimenta chemica. fol. 1.

2. "De arte cognoscendi qualitates hominum que dicitur Phisonomia." fol. 1 b.

3. (*manu recentiori*) Tractatus astrologicus de nativitatibus, atque de vi planetarum. fol. 5.

Desinit cum prophetia sancti anachoritæ, tempore regis Egelredi, de varietate vestium apud Anglos sub Hen. VI.

Ad calc.: "Explicit liber primus Policolicon."

Sequuntur versus quatuor de annis vitæ B. Mariæ Virg.

In foliis duobus ad initium rejectaneis, olim pro tegmine libri servientibus:—

i. "Si kalenda Januarii in dominicam evenerit, ipso anno faciet hiemem calidum, ver hispidum, autumpnum ventosum."

ii. "Medicine saluberrime secundum excellentissimum doctorem magistrum Edmundum Albone in medicinis, et medicum victoriosissimi Regis Edwardi quarti."

## 487.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvi. ff. 86.

Explanations, in French and English, of legal terms. In alphabetical order, from "Acceptance" to "Use."

---

## 488.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 178. "Ex manuscriptis Roberti Flaminii, Roterodami, a° 1686."

Miscellaneous notes by Rev. Robert Fleming, junior.

1. "Annotationes miscellaneæ in varia Script. S. commata, quædam ex authoribus collectæ, aliæ et plurimæ propriæ meditationis fœtus, quæ tamen raro pro asseveratis, sæpius pro dubiis vel problematicis accipiendæ." p. 1.

2. Notes out of Alex. Petrie's Church History published at the Hague in 1662. p. 128.

3. "Annotationes miscellaneæ, res theologicas præcipue spectantes, nonnunquam ex authoribus collectæ, sæpius tamen ex meditatione propria depromptæ; quæ proinde, ex maxima parte, non dogmatice sed problematice proponuntur." p. 175.

---

## 489.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xv. ff. 116; binis columnis exaratus; literis initialibus deauratis, quarum autem nonnullæ exscissæ sunt.

Proprium Sanctorum, sive Legenda, secundum usum ecclesiæ Wintoniensis; [*utrinque mancum;*] incipiens ad festum S. Georgii, desinens in anniversario dedicationis ecclesiæ. Folia nonnulla, etiam, tum hic illic amissa sunt, tum hic illic malo ordine compacta.

In fol. 25 b:—

"Ad laudem et honorem gloriose virginis ac martiris Margarete, ego frater Willielmus Vincent, monachus monasteri (*sic*) Sancti Swithuni Wyntonie, hos duos libros, silicet (*sic*) quoddam Portiphorium cum suo Diurnali sibi simili, fieri feci et manibus meis propriis conscripsi, anno Domini millesimo cccc° xx° quarto, quos libros, Portiphorium suple cum suo Diurnali, volo ut post obitum meum habeat sacrista monasterii supradicti, quiscumque pro tempore fuerit deputatus, vel alius ejusdem loci monachus quem sacrista duxerit eligendum pro usu predictorum librorum habendo, quamdiu ocupans (*sic*) vixerit in humanis, et quod prefati duo libri transeant de uno ad alium."

Sequuntur nomina Angligenarum qui inter sanctos commemorantur:—

| | |
|---|---|
| Erkenwald. | Birinus. |
| Etheldrida. | Cuthbertus. |
| Thomas Cantuar. | Editha. |
| Swithun. | Wilfridus. |
| Hedda. | Fretheswida. |
| [Germanus]. | Edw. Confessor. |
| Adelwold. | Edmundus, archiep. |
| Oswald. | Edmundus, rex. |

## 490, 491.

Codices chartacei, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 249 et 152.

Emendationes in textum Latinum librorum Veteris Testamenti, partim ex versione Pagnini, partim ex manuscripto quodam, collectæ.

Bina exemplaria, quorum utrumque in quatuor fasciculos distinctum est.

## 492.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 49.

"Newes from Pernassus, or the politicall touchstone taken from Mount Pernassus," [*i.e.* the translation by Thomas Scot, B.D., of Traj. Boccalini's *Pietra del paragone politico*]; "printed at Helicon, 1622." Very neatly and clearly written.

## 493.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 28.

Miscellaneous observations, by an English Roman Catholic, dated (at the end) 1592. Very neatly written.

1. "A practise of Constantius the Emperour to trye the constantie of suche Christians as weare of his courte." fol. 1.
2. "For what cause and in what manner courtizans are tolerated to live in Rome." fol. 3.
3. "Upon what occasion the Chartrous-monkes tooke their beginning, according to the storie which I haue seene pictured about the cloister of their monasterie in Paris founded by K. Lewis the sainct." fol. 5 b.
4. "Of an accident which I sawe in Rome;" an account of the rescue of one of the Pope's guard from a well into which he had fallen, to whom, in the act of falling, the Pope had given his benediction. fol. 10 b.

   The writer was accompanied by "a worsh. gentl. of Monmouthshyre, W. G."
5. "Of the 7 electors of the Romane Emperour, and of his 3 crownes, etc." fol. 12 b.
6. "A declaration of the Englishe title to the crowne of France." fol. 16 b.
7. "Of divers orders [of knighthood] which are at this daye of greatest account amonge our Christian princes." fol. 24.

   On a fly-leaf is a memorandum by Thomas Hearne that this MS. was lent to him on 2 June, 1726, by Mr. Parkinson, *i.e.* Cuthbert Parkinson, author of the *Collectanea Anglo-Minoritica.*

## 494.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 32.

Notes of prescriptions given by a physician in cases attended by him in Maidstone and the neighbourhood, in the years 1691–4, and recorded by an assistant. The volume is lettered in MS. "Physick cases by Dr. Hanys," [Edward Hannes, physician to Q. Anne?].

At the end are notes of a few cases attended by the writer himself in 1697–8.

## 495.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 189.

Account-book of a London stone-mason in the years 1657–9.

Among the items entered may be noted the following:—

Work done for the earl of Bridgewater at his house in Barbican. fol. 8.

Work at the Temple. ff. 19, 36, 78, 110.

"Nov. 14, 57, agreed with Mr. St. John of Wodford in the county of Northhamton for a monument like to Mr. Selden's in the Temple Cherch of blak and white marble, like to that, for fourty pounds." fol. 40.

Work at the Charter House. fol. 92.

Gravestones sent to Oxford to Mr. Jackson, Dec. 1658. fol. 98.

"Lent my unkell Wallin, £30." fol. 114.

(*MS. reversed.*) Work done at Windsor for Capt. Creasett. ff. 175–181.

On the first leaf is the name, "Tho. Hooke, of Ditton."

## 496.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xiii. versus initium, ff. 38; partim binis columnis exaratus.

1. Dictionarius Joannis de Garlandia, cum glossis. fol. 1.

   Deest fol. primum. Ad calc., "Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo. Expliciunt glose dictionarii magistri J. de Garlandia."

Ad fol. 4 mentio fit mortis Simonis comitis Montisfortis in civitate Tolosiæ, quæ accidit anno 1218. Codex noster circa idem tempus haud dubio exaratus est.

2. "Versus proverbiales." fol. 10.
Incip.
"Es (Æs) tibi si detur, mens illic fixa tenetur."

3. Expositiones vocabulorum. fol. 10 b.
Incip. "Scrupulus, -lum, idem sunt, scilicet, molestia, solicitudo, anxietas, dubietas, animi difficultas et subtilis questio."
Sequuntur (fol. 13 b), manu secunda, versus pauci, nota de tribus Regibus qui coluere Dominum, quorum nomina sunt bona contra morbum caducum; de bello contra Hollandos per Flandriam gesto anno 1243; etc.

4. "Expositiones vocabulorum" ex Græco originem trahentium. fol. 14.
Incip. "Clericus dicitur a Greco cleros, quod est sors vel hereditas."

5. Disticha viginti, in quibus multa verba ex Græco formata, cum glossis; [scil. Cornutus, a Joanne de Garlandia]. fol. 20.
Incip.
"Cespitat in phaleris ypus blactaque supinus."
Impress., cum glossis aliis a Jo. Drolshagen, 4to. Zwollis, 1481.
Sequuntur versus octo, cum glossa, de quatuor humoribus in corpore humano.

6. "Ars lectoria ecclesie," [scil. Accentuarium Jo. de Garlandia]; poema, cum glossis. fol. 26.
Incip.
"Ecclesie sacre modulans lex metrica servit."
Deest folium ultimum.

---

## 497.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 106.

Notes on the drugs in the Materia Medica, with the prices, and with the prices in preceding years between 1667–1674.
At the end, reversing the volume, are formulæ for preparing various decoctions, etc.

---

## 498.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 130.

Reports of some law cases in the reigns of Edw. VI., Mary and Eliz.; in French.
An index of cases is added by a later hand.

## 499.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xv. ff. 153. Olim inter codices Jac. Waræi, 8; postea, Henrici comitis de Clarendon, 106.

1. "Epistola Sancti Bernardi [Sylvestris Carnotensis] super re familiari gubernanda, ad Raymundum gloriosum et felicem militem." fol. 1.
Impress. inter Opp. S. Bernardi Clarevallensis, et alibi.

2. Auctoritates ex SS. Patribus collectæ, de variis theologicis; quinque partibus. fol. 3 b.
"Sequentem compilacionem in quinque partes distinxi; in prima ponens ea que videntur ad Deum spectare principaliter; in secunda de quibusdam creatis et factis dicitur; in tercia, de quibusdam servum Dei condecentibus agitur; in quarta, de virtutibus theologicis cardinalibus, septem donis, beatitudinibus et quibusdam aliis tractatur; in quinta, de viciis cum aliis quibusdam."

3. De iis quæ in die Dominica acciderunt. fol. 89.

4. "Liber beati Augustini de gaudio electorum et supplicio damnatorum." fol. 89 b.

5. "Dialogus hominis plangentis et rationis consolantis." fol. 95 b.
Inc. "*Homo.* Anima mea in angustia est, cor meum fluctuat; ubicunque fugero?"

6. "Admonitio Ambrosii episcopi ad matrem suam de laude caritatis, et quomodo cunctis virtutibus perfertur." (*sic.*) fol. 98 b.
Insunt variæ narrationes de sanctis.

7. De regimine sanitatis tractatus; capitulis septem. fol. 110 b.
Incip. cap. 1, "Oportet ipsum qui vult esse longevus et corporis sanitatem servare illibatam."

8. De cibis et de medicinarum simplicium virtutibus. fol. 121 b.
Incip. "Hii cibi teneram habent substantiam et facilem."

9. "How vertues and gode dedys bene pervertyd en here manerys." fol. 124 b.
Incip. "Vertues & good levynge is clepyd ypocrisie. Treuthe and Goddis lawe is clepid eresie."

10. "Ordo miraculorum Christi." fol. 120.

11. "Declaracio annorum quos habuit Dominus Jesus in terra." fol. 120 b.

12. Tractatus de interiori domo conscientiæ; scil. lib. iii. tract. H. de S. Victore de anima. fol. 120 b.
Ad calc. "Explicit Hugo de conscientia."
Impress. apud Opp. ejusdem, vol. ii. fol. 82; et col. 335, vol. ii. Opp. S. Bernardi, Par. 1690.

13. Descriptio personæ Christi, sicut "legitur in annalibus Romanorum." fol. 150 b.

14. De patriarchis et de linguis in mundo septuaginta duo. fol. 151 b.

15. De septem horis orationis. *Ibid.*

16. "Duodecim abusiona (*sic*) seculi quibus decipiuntur homines." fol. 152.

17. "Merita visionis corporis Christi et auditus misse." *Ibid.*

Male additur, "Hæc sunt dicta beati Augustini doctoris in libro de Civitate Dei;" ævum multo recentius re vera sapiunt.

18. De quatuor hominis domibus. *Ibid.*

19. (*manu altera*). De octo partibus unde corpus Adæ factum fuit, et de compositione nominis "Adam" per archangelos. fol. 153.

---

## 500.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 121. Olim in catalogo venali Tho. Rawlinson, 112.

Collectanea medica, manu cujusdam Gallici Montispessulani exscripta.

1. "Excerpta ex libello David de Planis Campi, cujus titulus est, *De la verolle recognüe, combattüe, abbatüe, etc.*, Latine nata sub plumâ." fol. 1.

2. "Ex Doctomanno (?) de Balneis, i. Thermis Balerucanis vel Bellilucanis." fol. 16.

3. "Ex libro Ant. Fabri de facultatibus et usu aquarum mineralium Vallensium, in montibus Gebennæ, Gallice conscripto." fol. 22.

4. "Quædam excerpta ex libro Giosep. Scientia cui titulus, *Maravigliosi secreti di medicina e chirurgia*, Italice scripto [8vo. Ven. 1595], et compilato ex Practica Zappatæ ejus præceptoris." fol. 31.

5. "Consilium pro ulcere in mesentereo laborante." fol. 43.

Ad calc. "Pour chevalier Temple; ce Aoust 12, 1669."

6. (*codice verso*). "Collectanea ex Galeno, Latine donato, quia Græce comparare non poteram. Montispessulani, Mompelier, Dec. 20, 68."

---

## 501.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 52.

A treatise on legal and civil dignities in Great Britain, in the time of James I.; in two books.

Book i. "Of the Judicatories or Law-Courts of Justice and the officers therof, within the empire of Great Britaine." p. 1.

Book ii. "Of the states and degrees in the empire of Greate Britaine." p. 59.

## 502.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 77.

1. Copy of an indenture by which K. Charles II. grants to Sir John Bendish, bart., John Canham, esq. of London, and James Roffey, esq. of Bermondsey, the farming of certain rates and impositions upon proceedings in Courts of Law, granted to the king for nine years by act of Parliament, 22 and 23 Car. II.; to hold from 20 Oct. 1676 to 1 May, 1680, paying for the same an annual rent of £20,000. fol. 1.

2. Copy of the above-mentioned act for laying impositions on proceedings at law. fol. 46.

---

## 503.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 65; manibus binis exaratus.

1. Praxis in foris ecclesiasticis; in titulos xxvii. distincta. fol. 1.

Incip. prol. "Judicium e tribus consistit, principio, intermediis, fine." Tit. 1 "De citatione." Tit. ult. "Forma processus in negotio officii."

2. Forma procedendi in causa pro verbis contumeliosis, secundum praxin curiæ apud Gippeswicum anno 1692. fol. 53.

---

## 504.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xiii. ff. 84. In catalogo venali Tho. Rawlinson, 859; inde pretio sex denariorum emptus.

1. "Liber de miseria humane condicionis, [sive, De mundi contemptu], editus a Lothario diacono cardinali sanctorum Sergii et Bachi, qui postea Innocentius papa tercius appellatus est." fol. 1.

2. "Tractatus [theologicus] de homine et membris ejus." fol. 26 b.

3. "Meditationes beati Bernardi, quæ dicuntur Speculum Bernardi." fol. 29.

4. "De perfectione justicie, et qualiter homo creatur ad imaginem Dei." fol. 46.

Incip. "Perfectissima atque plenissima justicia est Deum toto corde amare."

5. "Quibus signis cognoscitur moriens;" versus decem. fol. 46 b.

6. "De spectantibus ad monachos; de hiis [octo] que observanda sunt a monachis ut sint perfecti in ordine, et ad ordinem angelorum venire valeant." fol. 47.

7. De novem filiis Diaboli et nuptiis earum nota brevis. fol. 49 b.

8. "De decem preceptis." fol. 50.

9. "De duodecim articulis fidei quos oportet unumquemque Christianum fideliter observare ut salvus fiat." fol. 52.

10. "Versus, et expositio [brevissima] septem sacramentorum ecclesie." fol. 53 b.

11. "De quadruplicitate spei," de desperatione et præsumptione. ff. 53 b, 54.

12. Descriptio virtutum et vitiorum. ff. 54, 55 b.

13. (*manu altera*). "Regula S. Benedicti." fol. 59.
Mutila ad calcem; desinit in cap. lv.
Folia codicis numeros habent manu sæculi xvi. inscriptos; ex quibus constat folia priora quinquaginta quatuor hodie deficere.

---

## 505.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xviii. ff. 51.

A common-place book, in the handwriting of Thomas Rawlinson.

1. Order of the Court of Bridewell and Bethlehem Hospitals for the election of alderman Sir Thos. Rawlinson, knt., as President of both Hospitals; 22 Sept. 1705. p. 1.

2. Report of a committee of the Court of Aldermen on the rules and customs of the Court with reference to attendance, debates, etc., with an appendix of precedents for fining and discharging aldermen; 11 June, 1695. p. 6.

3. A few notes of persons named Rawlinson. pp. 45–49.

4. Copies of two letters written by lieut. John Gordon to Sir Thos. Rawlinson, lord mayor of London, from the English army in Flanders, giving an account of the battle of Ramilies and of the subsequent movements; 21 May–27 June, O. S., 1706. pp. 71, 87.

5. Account of the standards taken from the French and Bavarians at the forcing of their lines at Heilesheim, $\frac{7}{18}$ July, 1705, with the mottos and devices. p. 95.

6. Account of the standards taken at Ramilies, $\frac{12}{23}$ May, 1706. p. 97.

---

## 506.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xv. ineuntis, ff. 356. Anno 1547 peculium Hen. Dingley; denique liber Tho. Hearne.

Medical collections, chiefly in English, described by T. Hearne (on the first page) as, "A book of physical receipts, with other things of that kind."

1. Miscellaneous prescriptions. ff. 1, 4 b–26, 29, 62 b–69, 147 b–152 b, 157–162, 230–1, 261–5, 309, 352 b–6.

2. "Hic incipit liber magistri Petri de Salerno, transpositus a Latino in Romanam linguam ad instanciam Margar. Fegille Regine Hispanie de omnibus operibus universorum magistrorum tunc Salernie commoranciurn." fol. 2 b.
Only a few notes in English. Beg. "Mannys body is of 4 humers, i. of blod, of red colre, of blake colre and of flewme."
See Cowie's Cat. of MSS. in the Library of St. John's Coll., Camb., pp. 32, 33.
[*fol.* 14 *wanting.*]

3. "Spera Pictagorica;" ad inveniendum utrum ægrotus convalescat an moriatur. ff. 15 b, 16.

4. Charms. ff. 16 b, 95, 119, 148 b, 149, 231, 262 b, 265, 297.
Several of these have been partly obliterated.

5. Verses on blood-letting. fol. 27.
Beg.
"The mastyrs that use blod lattyng
And therby gettith ther lyvyng."

6. Table showing (as it seems) nineteen different days on which Quadragesima and Septuagesima Sundays, Easter-Day, etc. may fall. ff. 29 b–31.

7. Short Christmas carol. fol. 31 b.
"Now every man at my request,
Be glad and mery alle in þis fest.
This holy tyme oure Lord was borne
To save mankynd þat was forlorne,
As sayd prophetes here beforne,
Therfor be glad alle in þis fest."
[*ff.* 32, 33 *wanting;* 34–38 *blank.*]

8. Form of conjuration for raising spirits; *Engl. and Lat.* fol. 39.
The spirits are to appear out of the east to a boy, aged between 7 and 12, in a clear stone; they are named Egipian, Banahan, Abankasyn, Aradasym, and Abennykyn, and are also invoked under the names of Dykyn, Medeky, Medicyny, Halnea, Hekes, Heban, Mederoy, Trabanna, Zirohalday, Fallibey, and Hobba.

9. "De signis mobilibus et fixis et eorum conditionibus." fol. 41 b.
[*ff.* 42–53 *wanting.*]

10. The colours etc. of urine; (*imperfect.*) ff. 54–60.

11. Formulæ for compounding medicines. ff. 70, 153 b–163 b.

12. Lunar calendar. fol. 121.

13. (*in a later hand*). Two receipts; one for compounding "Flos unguentorum," the other for a medicine for the megrims, "provid by me Henry Dyngley of Charleton yn þe parrische of Chropthrone, wryten by me þe 14 daye of Auguste, anno Domini 1547, I being of þe age 32." ff. 122 b, 123.
[*ff.* 125–130 *blank.*]

14. Tractatus de morbis capitis et stomachi, [partim ex capp. 1–46 libri primi Practicæ Rogerii abbreviatus.] fol. 131.

15. "Practica Trote," sive Trotulæ, sive Erotis, rectius autem cujusdam medici Salernitani anonymi, "de secretis mulierum." ff. 146 b–147 b.

16. De oleis et aquis conficiendis; [abbreviatio, ut videtur, capp. 4–20 libri quarti Practicæ Rogerii]. ff. 164–168 b.

17. "Cirurgia Rogeri." fol. 170.
Cf. *Chirurgiam Rolandi*, una cum Chirurgia Guidonis de Cauliaco et Practica Rogerii Venetiis impressam, quæ magna ex parte ex hoc opere Rogerii inedito confecta est.
[*ff.* 194–198 *blank.*]

18. De medicamentis variis. fol. 199.

19. Lexicon medicamentorum, ordine alphabetico, A–K. fol. 206.
[*ff.* 219–229 *blank.*]

20. "Here begyniþ þe andore (*l.* Antidotarie) of surgeri of Peti Lanfrank; þat techeþ men to mak medic. for all sors & grevance þat langiþ to be helid by craft of surgeri." fol. 232.
At the end: "Thus endiþ þe antitodarie of surgeri of Pety Lanfrake of many nobyll medic."
An abridged translation of the *Antidotarium Lanfranci Mediolanensis* printed as above.

21. "Sinonama herbarum," ordine alphabetico. fol. 241.
In most instances the English names are added.

22. Receipts for making green ginger, clarified honey, and gingerbread, etc. fol. 265.
[*ff.* 266–281 *wanting;* 282–286 *blank.*]

23. Directions for choosing horses, with veterinary prescriptions. fol. 287.
Beg. "For to knowe howe that a colt shall prove in his wexyng."
At fol. 297 is a charm "for the nyȝthe mare."

24. "Medicina piscium;" directions for baits in the various months from April to October, etc. fol. 298.

25. Directions for the grafting and culture of trees. fol. 301.
Beg. "The manere off settyng of trees is in many dyverse wyse."
At the end: "Explicit tractatus Galafridi super Palladium de agricultura."

26. A treatise of hawking. fol. 310.
Beg. "This ys ye maner to kepe hawkis, but nott all manere hawks but only goshawks and sperhawks."
At the end: "Here endithe the boke off haukyng afftir Prynce Edwarde."
Another copy of this tract exists in Harl. MS. 2340, extracts from which are printed in Haslewood's preface to his edition of Juliana Barnes, 4to. Lond. 1810, pp. 22–24.

27. Instructions for the preparation of dyes and colours. fol. 321 b.
Beg. "Here begynnythe þe maner of staynyng and þe vaters þerfore."
*ff.* 333–346 *blank.*

28. Explanation of the symbols used for weights in prescriptions. fol. 347.
At fol. 355, *verso*, is written: "Ego Humfridus Harrison, capellanus, sana mente condo testamentum meum in hunc modo." (*sic.*)
Eight small leaves from (probably) an antiphonary of the thirteenth century (with the musical notes) are bound up at the beginning and end of the volume.
The leaves are numbered by an old hand with red figures.

---

## 507.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xiv. ff. 103; manibus binis exaratus. Olim liber Francisci Tate, cujus manu notæ marginales hic illic additæ sunt.

Juridica varia.

1. Stat. "Quia emptores." p. 2.

2. Tractatus de variis cartarum generibus et de formulis in eisdem usitatis. p. 3.
Incip. "In principio sciendum est quod carte differunt a convencionibus."
Quædam ex formulis cartas ad civitatem Oxoniensem spectantes exhibent.
Additæ sunt regulæ pro dictionibus Gallicis pronunciandis, p. 106.

3. Magna Carta, sicut confirmata est anno xxv. Edw. I. p. 108.

4. "Verba quibus senescallus debet jurare questionem captam in curia militis vel aliorum dominorum," sive Visus franciplegii. p. 120.

5. "Modus de homagio et feodo faciendo." p. 123.

6. Assisa panis et cerevisiæ. p. 124.

7. Modus calumpniandi essoniam. p. 126.

8. Casus varii legales; *Gallice.* pp. 128–152.

9. Curia baronum; *Gallice.* p. 153.
Incip. "A chescun maner de trespas poet estre plede en deux maners."

10. Præcepta pro sanitate conservanda, singulis mensibus anni accommodata, ut etiam significationes tonitruum per annum. p. 184.

11. Formulæ brevium. pp. 186–205.

## 508.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xiv. exeuntis, ff. 212; binis manibus exaratus. Olim inter libros Francisci Pole, 1357.

Statuta Angliæ, regnis Edw. III. et Ric. II. sancita.

1. Tabula contentorum, (*manu secunda*). fol. 1.
2. Stat. "Come Hugh le Dispencer," an. 1 Edw. III. fol. 25.
3. Stat. "Al honeur de Dieu," eodem anno. fol. 28.
4. Stat. de Northampton, an. 2. fol. 30 b.
5. Stat. an. 4. fol. 35.
6. Stat. an 5. fol. 39.
7. Stat. apud Ebor. an. 9. fol. 43.
8. "Les articles de monee et dez estraunges et serche faire, fait lan nonysme." fol. 46 b.
9. Stat. "de forma perdonationis cartarum," an 10. fol. 48 b.
10. Stat. an. 14. fol. 49 b.
11. Stat. secundum, anno eodem. fol. 59 b.
12. "Prerogativa Anglie;" sive Stat. tertium, anno eodem. fol. 62.
13. Stat. "tertium," [*al.* quartum], anno eodem. fol. 63.
14. Stat. [tertium] an. 18. fol. 65 b.
15. Stat. "eodem anno editum," sive (ut in impressis) Stat. tertium, an. 15, de lanis. fol. 67.
16. Stat. [secundum] an. 18. fol. 68 b.
17. Stat. de servientibus, an 23. fol. 70.
18. Stat. "eodem anno de operariis et servientibus," sive (ut in impressis) Stat. secundum an. 25. fol. 72.
19. Stat. "de hiis qui nati sunt in partibus transmarinis," an. 25. fol. 77 b.
20. Stat. "de provisoribus, factum apud Karliolum," anno eodem. fol. 78 b.
21. Stat. [quintum], "de declaracione prodicionis," anno eodem. fol. 81 b.
22. Stat. [sextum], "pro clero," anno eodem. fol. 86 b.
23. Stat. [primum] an. 27. fol. 89.
24. "Statutum de stapulis de anno septimo," ["a notre parlement assemble a Westm. lendemeyn de la Nativite de notre Dame."] fol. 91 b.

    Non exstat apud Statt. impressa.

    Incip. "Edward par la grace de Dieu [etc.] as Meire et Baillifs de Loundres, salutz. Purceo que plusours foitz avant sez hures en temps de noz auncestres plusours demonstrances ount este faitz." Loca in quibus stapula ordinatur sunt hæc, "au Noef Chastel sur Tyne, Everwyk, Nichole, Norwyc, Loundrez, Wyncestre, Excestre et Bristut pur le roialme Dengl., a Develyn, Droghdaa et Cork pur Irland, et Salop, Kaermedyn et Kerdyf pur Gales."

    Expl. "vous mandoms et chargeoms que toutz les choses suisescritz faces crier et pupplier en la cite avantdite et garder et meintenir tant come en vous est en toutz lez pointz et chescun du ycels. Donez a Westm. le xvi. jour de Septembre, lan du notre regne sesme."
25. "Statutum de stapulis de anno xxvii." fol. 94.
26. "Ordinacio de feodis majorum et constabulorum stapule," an. 28. fol. 105 b.
27. Stat. an. 28. fol. 106 b.
28. Stat. [primum] an. 31. fol. 111 b.
29. Stat. de pisce salso de Blakeney, anno eodem. fol. 115.
30. Stat. de allece, anno eodem. fol. 116.
31. Stat. an. 34. fol. 118.
32. "Ordinacio facta de allece," an. 35. fol. 123.
33. "Ordinacio facta pro statu terre Hibernie de eodem anno." fol. 124 b.

    Inter Statuta impressa hæc ordinatio anno *tricesimo primo* (secundum literas confirmatorias 17 Ric. II.) assignata est. Nostrum autem exemplar circa A.D. 1370–80 scriptum fuisse videtur; vix ergo in hac re suspicioni erroris incurrat. Cf. *Fœdera*, vol. vi. p. 327.
34. Stat. an. 36. fol. 132.
35. "Carta perdonacionis de eodem anno." fol. 137 b.
36. Stat. an. 37. fol. 139.
37. Stat. an. 38. fol. 144.
38. "Quidam articulus editus apud Norhth.," de justiciariis pro "oyer et terminer." fol. 145 b.

    "Accorde est . . . que les oiers et terminers grauntez contre la fourme de estatut fait en temps le Roy E. aiel le Roy qor est . . . soient meintenant repollez, et dautres oiers et terminers . . . soient mys devant lez justices en la place le Roy, sauvez lez ij oiers et terminers touchauntz lez abbeys de Seint Edmond et Abyngdone," etc. Cf. cap. 2 Stat. de North., an. 2 Edw. III.
39. Stat. [secundum] an. 38. fol. 146.
40. Stat. an. 42. fol. 147 b.
41. Stat. an. 43. fol. 150.
42. Stat. an. 45, "apud Wynt. editum." fol. 151 b.

    Forma breviori hic exhibetur (omissa etiam sectione quarta) quam apud Statt. impressa, ubi apud *Westm.* editum fuisse dicitur.
43. Stat. an. 47, [forma brevi]. fol. 153.

    *Quæ sequuntur manu altera, circa* A.D. 1400, *addita sunt.*
44. Stat. an. 50. fol. 153 b.

    "Expliciunt Statuta Regis E. tercii.
    Incipiunt Statuta Regis Ricardi."
45. Stat. an. 1. fol. 157.

46. Stat. apud Glouc. an. 2. fol. 164.

47. Stat. apud Westm., eodem anno. fol. 171.

48. Stat. apud Westm., an. 3. fol. 173.

49. Stat. apud Northampton, an. 4. fol. 177.

50. Stat. apud Westm., an. 5. fol. 178 b.

51. Stat. secundum, eodem anno. fol. 188 b.

52. Stat. an. 6. fol. 192 b.

53. Stat. secundum, eodem anno. fol. 198.

54. Stat. an. 7. fol. 200 b.

55. Stat. an. 8. fol. 207.

56. Stat. an. 9. fol. 209.

57. Stat. an. 11. fol. 212.
Desinit abrupte in sectione prima, ad verba "tout son roialme estoient."

## 509.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 57.

"Dissertatio de pace, etc., or, A discourse touching the peace and concord of the Church;" [being a copy of the translation printed at London in 1653 of the anonymous tract under the above title by Sam. Przipcovius, sometimes ascribed to Hales of Eton.]

## 510.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xiii. ff. 41, (sc. ff. 230–270 ex alio quodam codice); manibus tribus exaratus.

1. Hymni, sequentiæ, aliaque sacra metrica.

i. "Commendatio beate Virginis Marie secundum signa mistica utriusque Testamenti." fol. 1.
Incip.
"Ave maris stella, vera mellis stilla,
Fecunda puella, humilis ancilla,
Cella stillans mella, mundo me distilla."

ii. "Quinque gaudia beate Virginis Marie." fol. 3.
Incip.
"Gaude, Gabrielis ore salutata,
Maria, loquelis sic annunciata."

iii. "De sancta Maria." fol. 3 b.
Incip.
"Ave Sunamitis, lux, Maria, maris,
Vere vite vitis parens, expers paris."

iv. "Contemplatio cujusdam sancti viri," [scil., ut vulgo fertur, S. Bernardi]. fol. 3 b.
Incip.
"Dulcis Jesu memoria, dans vera cordi gaudia."

"Ante medium sæculum xiv. ejus hymni *nulla usquam est mentio.*" (Daniel, *Thes. Hymnolog.* iv. 215.) Nostrum autem exemplar paullo post medium sæc. xiii. exaratum fuisse videtur. Quoad verba et ordinem differt nostrum hic illic ab eo apud Daniel, i. 227; sex etiam ex tetrastichis deficiunt, constante hymno versibus centum sexaginta octo.

v. "Prosa de incarnacione Domini." fol. 6.
Incip. "In sapientia disponens omnia superna Deitas."
Apud Mone, "Lateinische Hymnen des Mittelalters," i. 39, cum hic illic lectionum varietate.

vi. "De illesa virginitate beate Virginis parturientis." fol. 6 b.
Incip.
"Gratuletur populus pro salute populi,
Quam designat baculus noster, signans baculi."

vii. Varia brevia sacra et ecclesiastica. ff. 7–17 b, 29–30 b.

α. "*De pontificibus officium suum usurpantibus.*
Heu! quo progreditur prevaricatio,
Virtus subtrahitur a sanctuario."

β. "*Quales debent esse qui volunt præesse.*
Ut non ponam os in celum, in mentum mitto telum."

γ. "*De triplici inimico nos infestante.*
Regnum Dei vim patitur, nec illuc quis admittitur."

δ. "*Ut a peccatis nostris convertamur.*
Leniter ex merito ferendum quod patimur."

ε. "*Ut diversis ornamentis fulgeat ecclesia.*
Rex virtutum cujus virtus semel potest omnia."

ζ. "*De malo exemplo malorum prelatorum.*
Trahunt in precipicia qui nos tenentur regere."

η. "*Ut virtutibus renovamur anno renovato.*
Hac in anni janua hoc in Januario."

θ. "*De prelatis officium suum minus bene prosequentibus.*
Quia venit donum Dei (*sic*), jam spelunca fit latronum."

ι. "*De Sancto Spiritu.*
Veni, Sancte Spiritus, et omnium
Corda reple celitus fidelium."

κ. "*De casu primi hominis.*
Adam quia vetitum pomum degustavit."

λ. "*Quomodo floruit ecclesia.*
Legis latens in Scriptura quod erat Mosayce."

viii. Varia brevia de incarnatione et passione Domini Jesu Christi. ff. 7 b–20.

α. "*De verbo Dei humanato.*
Puer nobis est natus, dum Deus humanatus
Non carnis sed reatus onus est dedignatus."

β. "*De Incarnatione Christi et integritate beate Virginis.*
Si Deus est animus, dii nostri sunt animi."

γ. "*De effectu et modo incarnationis Christi.*
Ex creatu non creatus nasci nobis est dignatus."

δ. "*Prosa de passione Dominica.* Lac ex silice, mel de petra profluit."

ε. "*De miseratione divina erga genus humanum.* Deus misertus hominis, lavit reatum criminis Eve, per partum Virginis."

ζ. "*De nativitate Regis glorie.*
Rutilat hodie dies leticie,
Dat sol justicie radios gratie,
Adest in specie nostra Rex glorie."

η. "*De prophetatione nativitatis Jesu Christi.*
Quid tu vides, Jeremia? virgam vigilantem."

θ. "*De effectu crucifixionis Jesu Christi.*
Crucifigat omnes Domini crux altera."

ι. "*De nativitate Jesu Christi.*
Ysayas cecinit, sinagoga meminit."

κ. "*De incarnationi Domini nostri Jesu Christi.*
Tronus Salomonis vellus Gedeonis irrigavit donis
Celestis pluvie."

λ. "*De adventu nostri Mediatoris.*
Purgator criminum de Patris dextera."

μ. "*De effectu incarnationis Jesu Christi.*
Verbum Pater exibuit promissum ab inicio."

ν. "*Commendatio cujusdam nobilis viri.*
Veri floris sub figura
Quem produxit radix pura."

ξ. "*Qualiter de tenebris historie processit sol justicie.*
Dum medium silentium tenerent legis apices."

ο. "*De missione Verbi Dei incarnandi.*
Dum medium silentium componit omnia."

π. "*De effectu Verbi incarnati.*
Veritas veritatum, via, vita, veritas."

ρ. "*De nequitia Judeorum erga Christum.*
Dum sub umbra littere gens Judea tremuit."

σ. "*De visitatione seculi a Christo.*
Christus quando voluit visitare seculum."

ix. Varia brevia de B. Maria V. ff. 8–19, 29–31.

a. "*Versus de beata Virgine.*
Porta salutis ave, per quam patet exitus a ve (væ);
Venit ab Eva ve; ve quia tollis, ave."

β. "*De partu Virginis Marie.*
Per partum Virginis,
Dei et hominis
Sunt juncta federa."

γ. "*De partu beate Virginis.*
Veri vitis germine plantatoris germinat."

δ. "*De effectu partus virginalis.*
Novi partus gaudium sonet vox fidelium."

Tribus hexastichis. Primum edidit, quinque hexastichis, E. Du Meril, apud opus cui tit. *Poesies populaires Latines du Moyen Age*, 1847, p. 48. In versu quinto legit nostrum exemplar "Purgat Adæ filium" pro "Purgat Adæ vitium."

ε. "*Item de eodem effectu.*
Sol de sole prodiens hostem excecavit."

ζ. "*Item de partu beate Virginis.*
De nature fracto jure ratio miratur."

η. "*De partu beate Virg. Marie.*
Parit preter morem creata creatorem."

θ. "*Commendatio viscerum que Christum portaverunt.*
Beata viscera Marie virginis."

ι. "*De partu virginis Marie.*
Testamenti novi luna ducta manu regia."

κ. "*De partu virginis Marie.*
Regi detraxit anture Ysayas quod dictavit."

λ. "*De salutatione B. M. V.* Ab angelo Maria salutata, 'Ne dubites,' audit, 'causa timoris.'"

μ. "*De* . . . . . . (?) *Virginis et ortu Jesu Christi.*
Quod celum tellus et mare non valent concludere."

ν. "*Prosa de beatissima Virgine Maria.* Ave Maria, gratia plena, viris invia via."

ξ. Hymnus. "Virgo, Dei genetrix, miserere."

2. Varia brevia moralia. ff. 7–18 b.

i. "*De modo dandi; qualiter dandum est.*
Debet se circumspicere dator in dando munere."

ii. "*De hiis qui usurpant arcium dignitatem.* Arcium dignitas que primum viguit."

iii. "*Prosa de lasciviis juventutis.* Veneris prosperis usa successibus."

iv. "*De injuriis a judicibus modernis factis.*
Omni pene curia president incurii."

v. "*Quod des ut accipias.*
Non habes aditum in curia per meritum."

vi. "*Prosa de muneribus datis et dandis, quid conferunt.* O qui fontem gratie captivis regeneras."

vii. "*De mutabilitate fortune.* O varium fortune lubricum."

viii. "*Ut animadvertamus que bona sunt et que mala.*
Cum animadverterem venerando Venerem."

ix. "*De effectu mundane pecunie.*
Si mundus viveret mundus pecunia."

x. "*Ut oris voci vox cordis consonet.*
Trine vocis tripudio sonet concors discordia."

xi. "*De dilatione premii.*
Premii dilatio meriti supplicium."

xii. "*De prodigo et avaro.*
Fas et nefas ambulant fere passu pari."

xiii. "*De stabilitate.*
Celum, non animum, mutat stabilitas."

xiv. "*De odio hujus seculi.* Ad solitum vomitum ne redeas."

xv. "*Ut bona firmiter teneas.* Ne sedeas sortis ad aleas."

xvi. "*De eo qui lavat laterem.*
Qui servare puberem vagam claudere."

3. "Planctus cujusdam." fol. 10.
Incip.
"Pange melos lacrimosum, lacrimans elegia."

4. Versus in coronationem Regis Ricardi I. ff. 8 b, 9.

i. "*Cujusdam commendatio.*"
Incip.
"Redit etas aurea, mundus renovatur."
Expl.
"Gaudeat Pictavia jam rege ditata,
Tumescat Normannia auro coronata,
Vasco, Scottus, Britones optinent optata,
Sine dolo Kambria }
Servit et Hybernia } nostre potestati."

ii. "*Item alia commendatio.*"
Incip.
"In occasu sideris cadis in merorem."
Expl.
"Ricardus Pictavie rex futurus Anglie
Dignus est imperio plus honoris regio," etc.
(*Sequuntur tres versus.*)

5. Litania metrica, Deum et Sanctos invocans. fol. 21.
Incip.
"Istam dicas humili voto letaniam,
Pro te et pro reliquis aurem pulsam (*sic*) diam,
Ut vos Christus dirigat in salutis viam,
Et possitis carpere summam ierarchiam.
*Ad Patrem.*
Qui plasmasti hominem mirum per emplastrum,
Et discernis singulum per discrimen astrum,
Qui evellis frutices nec per ferri rastrum,
Nos avulsos viciis duc ad Tuum castrum."
Expl.
"Jam, lector, amplecteris finem letanie;
Dicas sic ad Dominum, voto mentis pie,
'Nos, et hunc qui scripsit hoc, unicus Marie
Filius custodiat in suppremo die.' Amen."

Addidit in margine manus secunda:—
"Ista, precor, cedula non sit resoluta,
Volitans per aera, sed sit revoluta;
Quam si sursum volvis ne fiat polluta,
Tua semper anima sit cum Deo tuta."

6. Hymnus ad Sacrosanctam Trinitatem. fol. 24 b.
Incip.
"Bonum simplex et perfectum,
Quod transcendit intellectum."

7. Hymnus de omnibus sanctis. fol. 25 b.
Incip.
"Superne matris gaudia
Representet Ecclesia."
Mone, vol. iii. p. 10; Daniel, vol. v. p. 109.

8. Hymnus de S. Anna. fol. 26.
Incip.
"Anna partu solvitur,
Prodit et inflectitur
Ex tecto conjugii,
Genitivus numinis,
Ablativus criminis,
Dativus remedii."

9. Nota de annis vitæ B. M. Virg. fol. 26 b.

10. Descriptio ponderum et mensurarum diversarum in usu apud Anglos. fol. 27.
Articuli 6–10, ut etiam qui sequitur, manu paulo recentiori inscripti sunt.

11. Historiæ Apollonii Tyrii pars posterior. fol. 31 b.
Incipit abrupte, (præmissa stellula, qua significatur quod prior pars quæratur in alia libri parte, hodie amissa), in verbis, "Cui villicus ait, Testare quod Deus scit me coactum hoc facturum scelus." Cf. versionem apud Opera Velseri, 1672, ad p. 694.

---

## 511.

Codex chartaceus, in quarto, sæc. xviii. ff. 42.

Book of affidavits respecting cases of parochial settlement and of bastardy sworn in White-Chapel before Andrew Osborne, esq., a justice of the peace for the county of Middlesex, in the years 1728–9.

---

## 512.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 72.

Book of naval signals, containing 102 Indian-ink drawings of vessels with the signals coloured, very neatly executed; in six divisions.

The first two divisions, or series, have instructions subjoined, and the following titles are prefixed:—

1. "Signalls to be observed in anchoring at an anchor, and weighing anchor, and sayling in the daytime. 1695." fol. 1.

2. "Signalls to be observ'd in the night. 1695." fol. 14.

At fol. 26 are "Instructions to be observ'd by younger captians (*sic*) to the elder;" and at fol. 71 b, a drawing showing Upnor Castle and Cockhamwood Fort on the banks of the Medway. The following notes are written on fol. 72:—"My father died the 9th of May at half an hour after ten of the clock at night, An. Do. 1699. I was sworn sole Commissioner of the Bankrupts by my Lord Chancellor Sommers, Lord Evesham, on the 15th of May, An. Do. 1699." On the cover is stamped the name of "George Graydon. 1693."

## 513.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xviii. ff. 32.

The establishments or lists containing the payments to be made for civil and military affairs in Ireland, commencing 24 Aug. 1717. "Exam^d^. A true copie."

## 514.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 62. Olim inter codd. Petri Le Neve, 1122; emptus a R. Rawlinson pretio octo solidorum.

Autobiography of Greg. King, the herald, 1648–1694. "Some miscellaneous notes of the birth, education and advancement of Gregory King, esq. (at first Rougedragon Pursuivant, afterwards) Lancaster Herald."

Printed, from this autograph MS., in Dallaway's *Origin and Progress of Heraldry in England*, 4to. Glouc. 1793, appendix, p. xxv.

On a fly-leaf at the end Rawlinson has added a transcript of the inscription on King's monument in the chancel of St. Benet's church, Paul's Wharf, London.

## 515.

Codex chartaceus, in quarto, sæc. xvii. ff. 42.

"A bundle of choise and medicinable receiptes of severall sorts and for several occasions, experimented and approoved;" by Christopher Troughton. Dedicated to Dr. Woodhouse.

Arranged in alphabetical order, with a table of contents.

## 516.

Codex chartaceus, in quarto, sæc. xvii. ff. 85.

"Theodori Mayernii Turqueti, Monspeliensis doctoris medici, Antidotarium, sive selectiorum expertissimorumque remediorum quibus in quotidiana praxi uti solet fœliciter formulæ. Lutetiæ Parisiorum, 1606." Opus autographum. Accedit index ad finem.

In folio primo rejectaneo:—"Theodorus Mayernius Turquetus natus 28 Septembris, octava hora matutina, anno 1573, Genevæ."

Ad p. 23 inserta sunt recepta duo, anno 1653, 5 Sept., inscripta.

Ad p. 157 sunt "Superstitiosa" (Anglice, *charms*) "ex libro manuscripto Johannis Arderen, cheirurgi Angli, qui vixit anno 1376."

## 517.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 13.

1. An establishment, or list, of the number of men, and of the number and nature of guns, with the weight of the ordnance, and the tonnage, in every ship of war in the Royal Navy; presented by the Commissioners of the Navy to the Commissioners of the Admiralty; 1677. fol. 1.
2. A similar establishment for the thirty new ships to be built by Act of Parliament, presented by the Commissioners of the Navy to the king; 1 June, 1677. fol. 10.

At the beginning are two leaves of asses' skin containing faint pencil-memoranda of public affairs in 1674–5.

Bound in green morocco, tooled and gilt.

## 518.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 40.

Miscellaneous law-notes, in a transcriber's hand.

1. "The beginner's advice towards the study of the Common Law." p. 1.
2. "On the praise of the Law for its usefulnesse." p. 16.
3. "Of the necessity of the profession of the Law and lawyers." p. 19.
4. "Some excepcōns against the profession of the Law and lawyers vindicated." p. 22.
5. "A briefe observacōn of the manner of the cheifest Courtes of England, ecclesiasticle and lay." p. 35.
6. The Judges' circuits. p. 41.
7. Divisions of England, civil and ecclesiastical. pp. 44, 46.
8. "Of the personall state of this realme." p. 47.
9. "Some necessary politicke observations." p. 51.
10. "Of the severall sorts of laws that, besides the Common Law, are in England." p. 53.
11. "Of the difference between synderisses, reason, conscience, in *Doctor and Student*, lib. 1. c. 14, 15, 16." p. 61.
12. "The meaning of the law, how diversly 'tis taken, and the antiquity thereof." p. 64.

13. "Of actions." p. 68.
14. "A breife rehersall of the fundamentall grounds of the Law of England." p. 69.
15. "Of the Inns of Court and Chancery." p. 77.

## 519.

Codex membranaceus, in quarto minori, sæc. xiii. ff. 8; binis columnis exaratus. In catalogo venali bibl. Tho. Rawlinson, 822; inde emptus pretio unius solidi.

"Breviarium magistri Bernardi ad omnes materias in jure canonico inveniendas."

Incip. "Verborum superfluitate penitus resecata." "Est," ut dicit Denis (*Cat. Bibl. Vien.* i. 1278), "index locorum communium juris canonici, indicatis Decreti et Decretalium capitibus in quibus de quavis proposita materia agitur." Accedit tabula alphabetica ad finem. Incertum est an compilator sit Bernardus Compostellanus, seu potius Bernardus de Botono, Parmensis. Cf. *Memorie degli Scrittori Parmigiani,* vol. vi. p. 943.

## 520.

Codex chartaceus, in octavo, sæc. xviii. ff. 45.

"Remembrances for order and decency to be kept by the Lords when his Majesty is not present."

Bound in red morocco, with the royal arms. Probably one of the three copies entered in the Catalogue of the library of the Duke of Chandos, under the numbers 1848, 1861, 1862.

## 521.

Codex membranaceus, in octavo, sæc. xiii. ineuntis, ff. 69; nitide scriptus, literis initialibus deauratis. In fol 1. "Liber Fox;" postea, inter codd. baronis Somers et Jos. Jekyll, 360, et inde emptus pretio octo solidorum.

Architrenius [poema Joannis Hanwill, sive de Hauteville]; præmissa tabula capitulorum.

## 522-524.

Codices chartacei, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 84, 86, et 92.

Three common-place books.

The first volume (for the most part blank) contains a few notes respecting Is. Vossius, with some collections on the subject of suicide. On the third page are some notes on the use of burnt wine ("vinum adustum") by the Dutch, headed with the name of Adrian Beverland written backwards, "A. Dnalreveb, 69."

The second volume is chiefly occupied with notes on the Sabbath and the Lord's Day, with some extracts from R. "Ab Abendana."

The third volume contains a few Hebrew memoranda, notes on types, and notes on the Christian ministry and episcopal ordination.

## 525.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 75.

Dissertatio super Apocalypsim S. Joannis; [manu Roberti Fleming, Rotterodamensis].

## 526.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 139. Olim liber Guil. Bolton.

1. "Devine Love;" nine sermons on Cant. ii. 5, preached in Oct., Nov. and Dec. 1632. p. 1.

   A later hand has added, on the first page, "Haslemere" (Surrey) as being a place at which the sermons were subsequently preached.

2. "A sermon" on Ps. cii. 11, "preached at Dr. Holsworth's" [*i.e.* Dr. Richard Holdsworth's] "funerall by Dr. Jeffery on the 27 August, 1649, at St. Peter's Poore." p. 253.

   The same later hand has crossed out part of this title, and altered it to "A sermon preached at a learned man's funerall by me," and has added at the end a different conclusion in the place of the original which contains some account of Dr. Holdsworth.

## 527.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 98.

"The Christian Doctrine, composed by way of dialogue for the instruction of youth; newly translated out of the Portuguez tongue," by John South, a resident in Portugal for nearly four years.

A Roman Catholic Catechism, in 20 chapters, with litanies and hymns at the end.

Dedicated to Mrs. Martha Bennett, at whose desire the translation was made. "London, printed for the author, and are to be sould in Aldermary Churchyard, a°. Dom. 1686."

## 528.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 28.

"Elizabeth Baxter's Book of Prayers.
M. scrip. 170¾ æt. 83¼. Laus Deo."

Very neatly written.

## 529.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xviii. ff. 33.

Copies by Right Rev. George Smith, a bishop among the Non-jurors, of three letters written by him in 1725 to Rev. Thomas Browne, B.D., ejected fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, in vindication of the withdrawal by the former of his brother-in-law, T. B[edford, son of Bishop Hilkiah Bedford], from that college to avoid his attendance upon prayers regarded by the Non-jurors as schismatical.

Dr. Rawlinson has noted on a fly-leaf that the originals of these letters were found by him among Mr. Blackbourne's papers in 1743.

---

## 530.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 33.

[Transcript from Wood MS. D xi. of Ant. à Wood's] collections relating to the city of Bath, in the handwriting (as Dr. Rawlinson notes on the fly-leaf) of John Shallet, Rawlinson's amanuensis at Oxford.

1. "Monumentall inscriptions in St. Peter's Church, taken in July, 1676." fol. 1.

   Two leaves have been partly, and two almost entirely, torn out, and one leaf or more is wanting at the end, between ff. 16, 17. Rawlinson has crossed out those inscriptions which are printed in [his] *History of the Abbey-Church;* about fifty-seven remain, with notices of arms in windows, etc.
2. Extracts from the Burial-Register of the Abbey, from 1570 to 1650, taken June 21, 1678, with a note of the death of the widow of Tho. Mathews of Glamorgan, 26 June, 1676. fol. 17.
3. Notes of two monuments in St. Michael's Church, with two others added by Dr. Rawlinson. fol. 22.
4. Notes of four monuments in St. James's Church, with seven others added by Dr. Rawlinson. ff. 23, 31.
5. Notice of the free Grammar-School. fol. 24.
6. Description of the hospital of St. Mary Magdalene at Hollow-Way, in the parish of Widcombe, as seen on 19 July, 1678. fol. 25.
7. Short description of Malmesbury Abbey-Church, visited 28 June, 1678. fol. 28.

---

## 531.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xiii. versus finem, ff. 231. Olim "liber Croylandie."

1. Tabula contentorum. fol. 1 b.
2. Epistola S. Augustini ad Marcianum. fol. 2 b.
3. De Sacramentis Veteris Testamenti ac Novi, et eorum differentia, [sive] de sacramentis scriptæ legis ac gratiæ. fol. 4 b.

   Incip. "Lex scripta tria continet."
4. Quare Imperatores Cæsares vocantur. fol. 8 b.
5. Tractatus quidam modum nobis edocens sanctam discendi Scripturam, secundum varias Patrum orthodoxorum sententias. fol. 9.

   Incip. "Quisquis ad divinarum Scripturarum lectionem erudiendus accedit."
6. Tractatus in quo continetur breviter processus Veteris Testamenti et Novi. fol. 27 b.

   Incip. "Christianam fidem Novi ac Vet. Test. pandit auctoritas."
7. De differentia Letaniæ majoris et Letaniæ minoris. fol. 31 b.
8. De pœnitentia Salomonis secundum diversas Patrum orthodoxorum sententias. fol. 32.
9. Liber S. Augustini de mirabilibus sacræ Scripturæ. fol. 33.
10. Epistola ejusdem ad Marcellinum. fol. 86 b.

    Inter Opp., edit. Benedict., epist. cxxxviii.
11. Epistola ejusdem ad Bonefacium episcopum. fol. 91.
12. Epistola ejusdem ad Armentarium. fol. 96.
13. Epistola ejusdem ad Vincentium. fol. 97 b.
14. Epistola ejusdem ad Deogratias presbyterum de quinque quæstionibus. fol. 106 b.
15. Epistola ejusdem ad Bonefacium [comitem, de correctione Donatistarum]. fol. 117.

    Desin. in sect. 46. Ad calc. sunt hæc: "Deficit autem aliquantum de hac epistola, sed sufficit quod habetur." Varia etiam hic illic sunt omissa in epistolis supra recensitis ac in proxima subsequente.
16. Epistola ejusdem ad Macedonium. fol. 125.

    Inter Opp., epist. clv.
17. Retractatio ejusdem in librum De duabus animabus; [cap. xv. libri primi Retractationum]. fol. 129 b.
18. Epistola ejusdem ad Optatum de origine animæ. fol. 133.
19. Sententiæ quædam de anima. fol. 140 b.
20. De conditione humana. fol. 145.

    Incip. "Manichæi dicebant omnes animas simul a Deo in principio mundi creatas."
21. Nota de die judicii. fol. 146.
22. Liber S. Augustini [rectius, Fastidii Britonis] de vita Christiana ad sororem suam viduam. fol. 146 b.

    Inter Opp., vol. vi. Append. col. 183.
23. Liber S. Augustini de agone Christiano. fol. 161 b.
24. Sermo ejusdem [rectius, Cæsarii] de resurrectione Domini nostri. fol. 177.

    Inter Opp., vol. v. Append. col. 413.

25. Tractatus ejusdem [rectius, ejusdem Cæsarii] de igne purgatorio. fol. 179 b.
Inter Opp., vol. v. Append. col. 185.

26. Tractatus Augustini (?) de utilitate psalmorum. fol. 183.
Incip. "Quam grata sit et acceptabilis Deo psalmorum devocio."

27. Tractatus quidam docens nos quomodo et cur adorandus sit Deus. fol. 187.
Incip. "Universorum Dominus et Creator, cujus est inmensa magestas."

28. Quædam figuræ quibus sæpe divina fruitur Scriptura; cum prologo. fol. 190 b.
Incip. prol. "Solet aliquociens in Scripturis ordo verborum."
Incip. tract. "Prolempsis, i. preoccupacio sive presumpcio."

29. Tractatus Lamberti de Langemard, instruens quid membra significant quæ Sacra Scriptura Deum habere commemoratur. fol. 198 b.

30. Tractatus de symonia. fol. 205 b.
Incip. "Symonia a Symone Mago nomen accepit."

31. Excerpta varia brevia e S. Bernardo. ff. 209–213.

32. Definitiones virtutum. fol. 209 b.

33. "Sermo ad religiosos domini Roberti cognomento Grosseteste, Lincoln. episcopi, vir (*sic*) literarum multarum et magne religionis." fol. 213 b.
Incip. "*Nostra conversacio in celis est.* Verba sunt Apostoli ad Cor. Que si ad omnes pertinent Christianos, maxime autem ad viros religiosos pertinent."

34. Quomodo omnia laudant Deum; nota brevis. fol. 216 b.

35. (*manu sæculi quintodecimi exeuntis*). Aurelii Prudentii poema de vitiis et virtutibus, sive Psychomachia. fol. 217.
Folium ad initium voluminis rejectaneum fragmentum exhibet ex veteri Breviario.
In primo folio est nota de virtutibus basilicæ herbæ, sive gentianæ.

## 532.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xiii. ff. 98; binis columnis exaratus. Olim inter MSS. Franc. Pole, 1356. Manu sæc. xv., in fol. ult., "prec. hujus libri $v^s$."

[Summa Raymundi de Pennaforti de pœnitentia et matrimonio; præmissa tabula capitulorum].

In folio secundo ad initium supervacaneo est forma literarum certificatoriarum de publicatione bannorum matrimonialium in ecclesia, et nota feodorum quæ pro probationibus testamentorum exigere licet, secundum Constit. Joh. Stratford, archiep. Cantuar.

## 533.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xiii. ff. 135. Desunt fol. unum inter ff. 112–113, alia quædam inter ff. 127–128, atque unum ad calcem. Olim inter codices Thomæ Rawlinson; inde emptus pretio sex denariorum.

Epistolæ variæ ordinem Præmonstratensem, sæculo decimo tertio, spectantes. Præmissa est tabula contentorum, hunc titulum præ se ferens:—"Incipiunt capitula quarundum literarum abbatis cujusdam Præmonstratensis ecclesie."

1. "Andreas, prior Præmonstratensis, de vera fraternitate, cuidam canonico ejusdem loci." fol. 9.

2. "Quod hiis diebus loquuntur homines de fabulis." fol. 13 b.
Incip. "Cogita, frater, quanta sit malicia dierum presentium."

3. "De pronitate hominis ad malum." fol. 14 b.
Incip. "Rogavit me sepius tua mihi predilecta fraternitas."

4. "Instruitur magister curie specialiter;" quomodo religiosus in curia debeat vivere. fol. 16 b.
Incip. "Considerans mala mundi ad que nuper es adholescens emissus."

5. "Instruitur religiosus a religioso ad se custodiendum." fol. 20.
Incip. "Cum in anno preterito ad messes colligendas exisses."

6. "Que remedia valent contra insolencias carnis." fol. 25 b.
Incip. "Salutem. Terruerunt me plurimum litere quas misisti."

7. "Quedam pars registri G[ervasii] abbatis Premonst.;" scilicet, epistolæ centum Gervasii, postea Sagiensis episcopi. fol. 27 b.
Ex his octoginta octo impressæ extant in vol. i. *Sacræ Antiquitatis Monumentorum* per C. L. Hugo, fol. Stivagii, 1725, sub numeris ii–iv, xiv–xxix, xxxiii–lxxx, lxxxii, lxxxiii, lxxxv, lxxxvi, xcv–civ, cviii–cxiv. (Nostro autem exemplari nomina propria pleniori forma hic illic occurrunt quam in editione impressa, ac etiam nonnunquam forma diversa.) Epistolæ ibi omissæ, sunt hæc:—

i. "Obligacio pro nuncio" ad sedem apostolicam, quod, si necesse sit, debitum usque ad centum marcas contraheret. fol. 56.

ii. "Exauditur supplicacio pro recepcione monialium;" epistola episcopo Tullanensi electo. fol. 83 b.

iii. "Accusatus injuste exposcit ut reconcilietur;" epistola ad Gervasium abbatem a quodam fratre J. fol. 87 b.

iv. "Excusatur frater innocens;" epistola ad eundem a fratre R., Vallis Christianæ abbate. fol. 89 b.

v. "Pax reformatur inter abbatem et quosdam nobiles;" epistola Gervasii ad N., abbatem Bellæ Vallis. fol. 90 b.

vi. "Conquestio de abbate dampnoso, et quod advocata permittat quod alius abbas preficiatur;" epistola ejusdem ad M., dominam Sablolii, et Seneschallam Andegavensem. fol. 91 b.

vii. "Admonicio super spoliacione restituenda;" epistola decani Suessionen. ad presbyterum de Septem Vallibus. fol. 99 b.

viii. "Regraciacio oracionum concessarum;" epistola Engelberti, archiep. Colon., ad Gervasium. fol. 105.

ix. "Innovacio oracionum conceditur;" epistola Gervasii ad eundem Engelbertum. fol. 105 b.

x. "Oraciones ordinis conceduntur episcopo Linguonensi;" epistola Gervasii ad G. "quondam" Linguon. episc. fol. 107 b.

xi. "Ne convocacio aut festa fiant in primis missis celebrandis;" epistola ejusdem ad quendam presbyterum. fol. 114 b.

xii. "Abbas petit ut episcopus auxilietur canonico suo in agendis" apud sedem apostolicam; epistola ejusdem ad episc. Tusculanensem. fol. 115 b.

8. "Conquestio Randulfi de malicia horum dierum et temporis;" versus octoginta duo, cum prologo. fol. 116.

Incip. prol. "Si juxta mentis affectum mihi sermo suppeteret."

Incip. poema:—

"Heu jam libet lacrimari,
Et cum luctu lamentari,
Dum sic mundum depravari
Manifeste video;
Legis vigor enervatur,
Zelus recti minoratur,
Immo prorsus adnullatur,
Quem videre soleo.
Dies sunt malorum,
Dissolute vivitur,
Et a pravis premitur
Paucitas bonorum."

9. "Idem Randulphus, prior Premonst., de recordacione vite preterite;" versus sexaginta. fol. 118.

Incip.

"Olim dum sophistica arte delectabar,
Quicquit ipsa diceret verum opinabar,
Summum scire seculi bonum suspicabar,
Cecus in hiis frivolis cecos imitabar."

10. "Mores boni docentur:" [ejusdem] versus nonaginta duo. fol. 119 b.

Incip.

"Si vis bonus effici moribus et vita,
Quicquit Deo displicet sollerter evita,
Quicquit Ipse precipit facias, et ita
Cum bonis angelica erit tibi vita."

Ad calc. "Explicit de doctrina bonorum morum."

11. "Optimus rithmus in vita Sancti Thome martiris quondam Cantuar. archiepiscopi;" imperf. ad calcem. fol. 121 b.

Incip. "Ante chaos jurgium indigeste molis."

Concordat exemplar nostrum potius cum textu impresso apud *Anecdota Bedæ, Lanfranci et aliorum*, ed. per J. A. Giles, 1851, p. 115 (ubi ad lineam primam pag. 125. desinit) quam cum eo in libro Stapletoni, *Tres Thomæ*, etc. 1612. Varia quæ mendose in impresso leguntur, ope nostri codicis corrigantur.

Deinde desunt folia quædam, in quibus, testante tabula contentorum volumini præmissa, hæc continebantur:—

"De eleccione ven. archiepiscopi Ebor. Sewilli.
De viii. miraculis Sancti Nicholai."

12. "De mandato Domini Guerrici, abbatis Præmonst., abbatibus quibusdam ut mitterent ei pecuniam," ratione visitationis. fol. 128.

Non nisi ultima verba epistolæ hodie exstant. Dat. apud Neuhus, 17 kal. Sept. 1273.

13. "Abbas de Driburge rescribit negans pecuniam dari de ecclesiis non visitatis." fol. 128.

14. "Item de eadem materia rescribunt Abbas de Driburg et Pryor de Wyterne," (sive Candida Casa,) "Domino Præmonstr., quia petit exp[ensas] ab ecclesiis non visitatis, et Johannes de Goly, canonicus de Driburg, deferens literas, in revertendo mortuus est." fol. 129 b.

Ex abbate de Dryburgh quinque libras, e priore de Candida Casa tres, et ex abbate de Alba Landa duas libras, exigit Abbas Præmonst.

15. "Item idem [Guerricus?] ad quendam canonicum suum" ob culpam e domo emissum, acriter propter epistolas superbas ac mendaces eum reprehendens. fol. 132.

16. Epistola papæ Bonifacii VIII. ad clerum Franciæ, anno 1302. fol. 134 b.

Incip. "Verba delirantis filiæ."

Apud *Hist. du differend entre Bonif. VIII. et Phil. le Bel, roi de France*, fol. Par. 1655, p. 65.

17. Commissio ab Guillermo, abbate Præmonstr., et Capitulo ordinis generali ad abbates de N[ewhouse], de C[roxton], de Suleby, de Langeley et de Langedon, ad visitandum ecclesiam de Begham [sive Bayham, in com. Sussex.] tam in capite quam in membris. fol. 135.

In foliis 7, 8, ad initium codicis supervacaneis, hæc a manu paulo recentiori inscripta sunt:—

i. Literæ commendatitiæ, usque in finem quatuor annorum valituræ, ab abbatibus de Rievalle, de Bello [Loco ?], de Fontibus et de Jorevalle pro fratre quodam, Johanne nomine, qui ad fratrum obitus denunciandos ab eis emissus est; dat. apud Rievallem, 15 kal. Maii, 1315. fol. 7 b.

ii. Duæ epistolæ ab Rogero de Northburgh, clerico, ad abbatem et conventum de S. Agatha [de Easby, in com. Ebor.], in quibus petit pro clerico et familiari suo, domino Thoma de Nova Haya, pensionem quandam annuam quam Willielmus de Stranshale resignaturus est. ff. 7 b, 8.

iii. Epistola ad eosdem, ut videtur, pro eodem, ab Will. de Ayremynne. fol. 8.

iv. Epistola ab T[homa], abbate Jorevallensi, ad abbatem de S[ancta Agatha?], veniam petens pro quodam qui, cum aliis, eum injuriose affecerat. fol. 8.

v. Epistola ab abbatibus de Newhus et Croxton ad abbates de Sancta Agatha et de Coverham, commendans fratrem Eliam, canonicum de Neuhus, qui eis sub sigillo secreti referet quod sibi injunctum est; dat. ap. Neuhus, die Pentec. A.D. 1319. fol. 8 b.

In oris inferioribus foliorum 114–119 subscripti sunt, manu sæculi quintodecimi, versus viginti duo de tertio bello Punico.

## 534.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xiii. ff. 191; binis columnis exaratus. Olim vol. xvii. inter codices biblioth. Jac. Ware; postea, in bibl. Henrici comitis de Clarendon.

[*manu secunda.* 1. Notæ variæ theologicæ, sive sermones breves. ff. 1–4, 50 b–54, 87, 136, 186–191.

Ad fol. 54 est figura Salvatoris Crucifixi.

2. Versus de parentibus et cognatis B. V. Mariæ. fol. 5.

3. Narratio de quodam divite mortuo, in qua versus quatuor *Anglice*, quæ quatuor dæmones super eo pronuntiaverunt. fol. 6.]

4. Homiliæ breves pro Dominicis et diebus festis per annum. fol. 7.

Incip. "*Ecce rex tuus venit* (etc.) Singularis excellencia, id est, Ecce Rex tuus; salutaris diligentia, venit tibi."

In tabula contentorum Waræus (?) inscripsit pro titulo:—"Temporale, per totum annum." Notæ multæ per manum secundam in marginibus adscriptæ sunt.

5. Tractatulus de vitiis et virtutibus; accedit index. fol. 55.

Incip. "*De avaricia.* Nota quod avarus quanto magis habet, tanto magis cupit."

6. Tractatus de disciplina. fol. 90.

Incip. "*Disciplina Tua correxit me*, [&c.]. Sanctus propheta attendens Dei Patris providam pietatem."

Præmissa est tabula contentorum in hunc tractatum ut et in sequentem; deficit autem folium unum.

7. "Legisloquium fratris Johannis Waler;" commentarius in Decem Mandata. fol. 106.

Incip. "*Scribam, eis multiplices leges Meas.* Osee 8. Omnipotens Creator omnium, ac omnis sapiens Gubernator."

8. "Ordinarium vite religiose; qui tractatus dividitur in [1.] dietarium, [2.] locarium, [3.] itinerarium." fol. 137.

Incip. "*Nunquid nosti ordinem celi, et rationem ejus pones in terra.* 38 Job. Sicut angelica ierarchia, sive celestis, spirituum celestium sublimatur."

Adjecta est tabula contentorum.

## 535.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xviii. ff. 78.

"Hermanni Boerhaave Chemia;" processus chemici quadraginta.

## 536.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xiv. exeuntis, ff. 53; binis columnis, manu Italica, exaratus.

1. "Liber miserie condicionis humane, editus a Lothario, Sanctorum Sergii et Bachi dyacono cardinali, qui postea Innocencius papa tercius appellatus est." fol. 1.

Ad calc.

"Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo.
Qui me scribebat [*erasum*] nomen habebat."

2. "Viridarium consolacionis, de vitiis et virtutibus;" quinque partibus, permulta brevissima capitula continentibus. fol. 37 b.

Præmissa est tabula capitulorum; partem autem erasit manus recentior ut in locum ejus inscriberet tabulam capitulorum tractatus præcedentis.

## 537.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xiv. ff. 139; binis columnis. In tegmine et alibi, "ce livre est a maistre Robert du Val, presbytere (*pbre*), bacheleur en theol., natif de Rouen;" postea, peculium anonymi cujusdam, qui notat, "ce livre me couste la somme de dixhuict livres et . . . huict deniers, a Paris, 1570."

The Romance of the Rose; by Guillaume de Lorris and Jean de Meung.

Contains eight lines more at the conclusion than are found in Michel's edition published in 1864.

Ends,

"A tant fint ior et ie mesvoille.
*Explicit li Romanz de la rose.*"

At the beginning and end are three leaves from a twelfth-century MS. of St. John's Gospel, with glosses.

## 538.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xv. ff. 68; bene scriptus, rubricatus. Olim liber Thomæ Hearne, qui inscripsit:—"Memorandum, that I bought this MS. of Mr. Charles Rivington, of London, bookseller, on 25th of Sept. 1727, he being then in Oxford, and I gave him half a guinea for it." In folio rejectaneo est nomen "J. Mower."

A French translation of the "Secreta Secretorum, sive liber de regimine principum," assigned to Aristotle, and translated out of Arabic into Latin by Philip, one of the clerks of Guy de Valence, bishop of Tripoli.

Rubric to the table of contents:—"Ci commence la distinction et la division par chapitres du livre que fist Aristote pour le gouvernement et enseignement dez roys et dez princeps, le quel il envoya a Alixandre son disciple, qui en tout contient xxxiiij. chapitres."

Prefixed to the dedication by the Latin translator Philip is a miniature representing him as offering his work to his patron Guy de Valence.

## 539.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xv. exeuntis, ff. 70. In foliis rejectaneis sunt nomina variorum qui olim possederunt: "1603, chaicung desire, Be[d]. Beaujeux," "A. Beaujeu, 1672," "De Barry," "a Monsieur Foucaut, [*i.e.* N. J. Foucault, com. consist.] conseiller d'estat, rue neuve St. Paul, pres St. Paul, a Paris;" denique inter codd. T. Rawlinson 881, cujus auctione divenditus est pretio 3*s.* 2*d.*

Disputation, in French, between the Heralds of England and France, upon the question proposed to them for discussion by the lady Prudence, "Qui est le Royaulme Christian qui plus est digne de estre approuche donneur," in reply to which they enlarge upon the merits and distinctions of their respective countries.

The following title is prefixed upon a fly-leaf by a later hand:—

"Contention recreative des Heraulx de France et d'Angleterre, debatans et raciocinantz dune part et daultre sur la preference de leur pays."

Beg. "Toutes les chouses faictes en grant magnificence et tendans a honneurs, par vous doivent est preconizees herauldees et publiees en divers royaulmes et pays."

## 540.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 84.

"An eternall Testament, which the soul maketh with the being of God, by resigning of herself to have communion with the eternall Deitie in the coëssentiall life, testified within the hearts of the lovers of truth for a patterne of life; all by Hiël, [the coëssentiall life of God];" a translation from Hiel's *Ewig Testament* published in German at Amsterdam in 1687. [See Georgi's *Bücher-Lexicon*, 1742, vol. ii. p. 253.]

The real name of the fanatical mystic who wrote under the pseudonym Hiel was Hendrik Janson, or Jansen, who lived in the Netherlands in the middle of the seventeenth century. See Arnold's *Kirchen-und-Ketzer Historie*, Frankf. am M. 1700, vol. iii. pp. 23–30. In Adelung's Supplement to Jöcher's *Allg. Gelehrten-Lex.* he is erroneously identified with Friedr. Breckling, a German mystic, who died in 1711.

## 541.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xv. ff. 16.

Statutes, in English, of a guild called the Guild of All Saints, attached to All-Hallows Church [in Cambridge].

The office for the use of the guild is prefixed in Latin, being part of the first chapter of St. John's Gospel, followed by "Memoria de omnibus sanctis," and "Oracio pro fratribus et sororibus nostris."

Then (fol. 3), "Incipiunt hic statuta edita in honore omnium Sanctorum, de communi concensu omnium fratrum ejusdem gilde, anno Domini

millesimo, cccc° lxxiii°, et quilibet frater in admissione sua debet jurare hujusmodi statuta observare." The leaf containing the second statute is wanting. The sixth statute provides that 30 masses shall be said for the souls of the brethren and sisters on their decease, each member of the guild offering at the burial-mass one farthing; and the seventh statute provides that any brother or sister falling into old age and great poverty shall have a weekly allowance of fourpence.

At fol. 15 follows an additional statute respecting the burial-services, made in 1504 ("by all the comyn assent") by John Manfelde, Richard Alwey, William Askam, Thomas Kelsey, John Elys and William Wyllys.

Printed in *Ordinances of English Gilds,* edited for the Early English Text Society by Mr. Toulmin Smith, in 1870, pp. 273–282.

---

## 542.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xviii. ff. 39.

"Affaires relating to the Colleg of Physicians and the Apothecaries and Surgeons;" chiefly in the handwriting of an amanuensis, but partly in the hand of the compiler of MS. C. 406.

1. Notes, copies of petitions to Parliament, and of other papers relative to the disputes between the Physicians, Apothecaries, and Surgeons, from 1625 to 1670. p. 1.
2. Heads of some privileges for the College of Physicians. p. 55.
3. Extracts from register-books of proceedings relative to the claim of surgeons to practise physic from 1572 to 1641, with notes of the admission of two by the College, and notes of Acts of Parl., 3 Hen. VIII–35 Hen. VIII. pp. 59–70.
4. Bond entered into by certain physicians to prosecute empirics, etc. p. 72.
5. Lists of physicians present at three meetings of the College in 1696. p. 73.

---

## 543.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæcc. xiv. et xv. ff. 148.

Medica et alia varia, manibus tribus exarata.

1. Alfragani Compendium astronomiæ, utrinque mancum. fol. 1.

Incip. in Differentia secunda, ad verba, "Et iterum, si esset cœlum planum vel extensum."

Desin. in Differentia vicesima, ad verba, "Estque ymago ejus ymago oris aperti."

---

2. (*manu W. Ludham, ut infra, artt.* 7, 8.) "Signa mortis et vite." fol. 15.

Ad calc. "Expliciunt signa Ricardi."

Incip. "Tophimoto Polimitanus ego peripateticus."

3. "To know if a man schalle lyve or dye." fol. 15 b.
4. "Liber pulsuum, secundum Galterum." fol. 16.

---

5. [Fragmentum Aphorismorum Hippocratis, desinens in Aph. 20 lib. i.] fol. 17.
6. "Johannicii Theorica et Practica," sive, (ut in impressis) Joannitii [*i.e.* Honain, medici Arabici] Isagoge ad Tegni Galeni; cum commentariis marginalibus. fol. 19.

---

7. "Tractatulus de fleobotomia vel incisione venarum." fol. 32.

Incip. "De conservacione sanitatis et de incisione venarum hæc est sentencia. Vene due sunt a quibus omni tempore educuntur humores."

Ad oram inferiorem folii præcedentis sic notatum est: "In sequenti latere vel folio scribendus est tractatus de incisione venarum in libro medicinali Mercer.," [scil. Tho. Mercer, consocii, una cum scriba Will. Ludham, Coll. Corp. Chr. Cantab. Vid. "Masters' Hist. of the Coll. of C. C." 1753, p. 34 *ad calc.*]

8. Commentarius per Jacobum in Serbona in Isagogen Joannitii. fol. 33.

Accedit ad calcem tabula contentorum.

Incip. "*Medicina dividitur,* etc. Ad evidenciam hujus leccionis tria sunt declaranda."

Expl. "— fortius habent interius operari quam extrinsecus quando interius exhibetur, sed sic non intellexit G[alenus]. Amen, etc., quod M. W[ill.] Ludham, de Collegio Corp. Christi consocius."

Ad finem tabulæ contentorum: "Expliciunt tractatus et tabula Jacobi in Serbona."

W. Ludham inter socios collegii supradicti admissus fuit anno 1440, ut apparet ex opere Rob. Masters supra citato.

9. "Tractatulus Ptholomei pro dandis potionibus." fol. 120 b.

Incip. "Quia secundum sentenciam Tholomei in suo Centilogio et sui commentatorum Haly."

10. Capitula de gradibus et de sensu tactus, ex libro tertio Compendii Medicinæ Gilberti Anglici abbreviata. fol. 121.

Ad fin. "Explicit sentencia Gilberti Anglici in Compendio Medicine, libro 3°, de gradibus." Habetur in edit. impressa apud Lugd. anno 1510, ad ff. 162 b–164 b.

*Fol.* 124 *vacat.*

11. "Tractatulus de inspeccione urinarum utilis et brevis." fol. 125.

Incip. "Iste est modus judicandi urinas, et qui dictus est in uno colore intelligendus est in omnibus aliis coloribus."

12. "Tractatulus" brevissimus "de tempore fleobotomandi et pociones dandi." fol. 125 b.

Incip. "Si necessarium sit, omni die fleobotomia adhibenda est."

13. "Sentencia [*lege* Summa?] medicinarum simplicium et compositarum." fol. 127.

Incip. "Quia de melioribus quidem amicis quos habere videor me rogaverunt ut in scriptis redigerem breviter medicinas digestivas et evacuativas simplices et compositas." Sæpe citat auctor librum Joh. Mesue De consolatione medicinæ, atque Antidotarium ejusdem.

Sequitur (fol. 130 b) tabula, in forma columnæ, de signis indigestionis atque digestionis.

14. "Tractatus de anathomia membrorum." fol. 131.

Incip. "Galienus in Tegni dicit quod quicumque membrorum interiorum cognitor esse desiderat."

Expl. "— unde talis tantum masculos vel tantum feminas generat. Deo gracias. Amen."

15. "Tractatus de regimine sanitatis corporis," in octo capitula divisus. fol. 138.

Incip. "Oportet ipsum qui vult esse longevus."

Expl. "— vere de talibus potest dici, si non desistant quod percussionem non evadent. Deo gracias. Amen. Explicit."

16. "Tractatus de regimine sanitatis anime," scil., commentarius in poema intit. "Summa de modo confitendi peccata et inquirendi eadem," quod incipit "Pœniteas cito, peccator." fol. 142 b.

Incip. comment. "Dicit vero Ysaias propheta, *Lavamini et mundi estote* (etc.). Asserit vero Scriptura quod duplex est ablucio."

17. Fragmentum expositionis cujusdam de caliditate et siccitate epatis. fol. 148.

Folium unicum.

Incip. "*Calidi et sicci epatis*, etc. Postquam Galienus in Tegni determinavit de signis complecciones."

---

## 544.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 45. Annis 1748–9 peculium Thomæ Hobbes.

Elementary reading-book for the Russian and Polish languages, containing (1) The Sclavonic and Polish alphabets, (2) The first Psalm, the Epistle to Philemon, the Lord's Prayer, and the numerals, in Sclavonic, both as written and as pronounced, in Polish, in English and in German. By Conrad v. Pack Gleshinski, a native of Lower Silesia.

Prefixed is a dedication to Prince Rupert, in German, and at the end is an account of the help and money received by the compiler from many persons in England, of whom he mentions the following:—The King and the Duke of York (to whom, with others, he presented "ein Theatrum Cometicum"), Duke of Ormond, Archbishop of Canterbury, Bishops of London and Salisbury, Earl of Ailesbury, Countesses of Derby and Huntingdon, Ladies Dynham, Tyrrell, and Dormer ("d'Ormour"), Sir James Langham, Sir John Harpur, Sir Thos. Steevens, Sir Rich. Robinson, Sir Theodore de Vaux, Sir Rob. Vyner, Marq. Spinola, Sir Stephen Fox, Messrs. Lake, Clarke, Dilke, Osborn, Benlowes, Dr. Barlow, and — Geurdain, M.D. He had presented other copies of this MS. to the Bishops of Rochester, Oxford, Winchester, and Carlisle, Count Guldenlaw, the Earls of Orrery and Denbigh, Lord Barkeley, Sir Jon. Trelawny ("Trylany"), Sir Philip Warwick, Sir Leoline Jenkins, Drs. Stillingfleet, Willis, Pierce, and Fell; the gifts he received in return are mentioned. The volume concludes with an account of the origin and importance of the Sclavonic language and the reasons for its study.

At the end is inserted a short abstract of the contents of the volume, written by Mr. John Andreæ of Frankfort, May 22, 1769, at the request of Rev. John Price, then Librarian of the Bodleian Library.

On a fly-leaf is the following memorandum:—"Serjent Brown, at the sign of the Plume of Feathers near Argyle Buildings in Oxford Road, came from Dr. Maddocks at the French boarding-school near Cavendish Square."

---

## 545.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xiv. ff. 8.

"Liber de lapidibus preciosis," cum prologo, in sexaginta septem capitula, ordine gemmarum alphabetico, distinctus.

Incip. prol. "Generaliter primo dicendum est de lapidibus preciosis." Cap. 1, de amatiste.

Desunt capp. lxiv–lxvii, ut etiam quædam in prologo ita recensita:—Evacis, regis Arabiæ, "nomina, colores, virtutes et differenciæ lapidum; et hæc scriptura postmodum per versus metricos [*a Marbodo?*] exarata est, quorum versuum sensum duplici sermone digessimus, addentes et aliorum auctorum opiniones. In fine autem libri posuimus quasdam opiniones antiquorum, nec credendas per omnia credimus nec per omnia refutandas, et in hoc sequimur gloriosum Augustinum."

In folio rejectaneo est figura monachi, rude delineata.

---

## 546.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. exeuntis. ff. 51.

1. "Elementa linguæ Hebrææ." fol. 1.

2. "Compendium Græcæ grammatices." fol. 11.

3. Expositio figurarum grammaticarum, poeticarum, rhetoricarum. fol. 43.

4. "Syntaxis Græco-Latina." fol. 49.
Omnia conscripta a Thoma Lutwyche, Scholæ Westmonasteriensis alumno, anno 1691.

---

## 547.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to minori, sæc. xiii. ineuntis, ff. 91; manibus diversis exaratus. Olim inter codd. Jac. Waræi, 13.

1. Expositio Symboli Apostolici. fol. 1.
Incip. "Apostoli consiliando simul ut omnes per mundum euntes idem annunciarent."

2. Expositio Orationis Dominicæ. fol. 4.
Incip. "Post exposicionem symboli attendenda est Oracio Dominica. Post fundamentum enim fidei, vacandum est oracioni."

3. Sermones pro diebus Dominicis ab Adventu usque ad quartam Dom. post festum Trinitatis. fol. 5.
Incip. "*Hora est* (etc.). Ait verum apostolus, Omnes vos filii lucis estis, i. fidei, et filii diei, i. virtutum."
A folio sexto manu secunda continuatur codex.

4. (*manu tertia*). Sermones aliæ breves pro diebus Dominicis et variis diebus festis, cum notis theologicis super varia congestis. ff. 40–79.
Inter alia, præcipue notanda sunt:—

i. "Verba Ysydori scripta de apostolis et discipulis Dei." fol. 60 b.

ii. "Incipit de Trinitate," ex S. Augustino. fol. 62 b.

iii. "De spiritualibus elementis que creavit Deus ante operacionem vi. dierum." *Ibid.*

iv. "De operibus Christi que fecit per sex dies." fol. 63.

v. "De casu hujus mortalis vite." fol. 64.

vi. "Sermo de fuga hujus seculi, quid et quando et quomodo fugere debemus." fol. 72 b.

vii. "Sermo de sapiencia et paciencia et penitencia" (fol. 75). fol. 73 b.

viii. "Epistola Fulberti Carnotensis episcopi," ad Gulielmum ducem Aquitanorum. fol. 75 b.
Incip. "De forma fidelitatis aliquid scribere monitus."
Epist. ci. inter opera Fulberti in *Bibl. Patr.* Lugd. 1677, vol. xviii. p. 28. Pro "Sacramentum meretur," legit codex noster "casamentum meretur, i. aliquod beneficium."

ix. Epistola Anselmi Laudunensis ad abbatem de S. Laurentio. *Ibid.*
Incip. "Videndum est, domine, ne illa questio que apud nos sic agitatur, non in sententia sed in pungnis verborum sit."

x. De agno Paschali. fol. 76.

xi. De Quadragesima et de pœnitentia varia. ff. 78, 79.
Citantur inter alios, Claudius, Seneca, Terentius atque Horatius.

5. (*manu quarta*). Sententiæ ex SS. Patribus de bonis operibus, pœnitentia, etc. fol. 80.

6. (*manu quinta*). Fragmentum sermonum quorundam. ff. 88–91.
In folio mutilo, ad initium rejectaneo, est nota de symbolis quatuor Evangelistarum.

---

## 548.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 68.

1. "A smal treatise, or abstract from a foregoing book intituled, *The tripple crown of glorie*, for the uniting all religions into the only one, and the same pure (tho lost) religion that hath been from the beginning of the world (whereby all mankind were and can only be saved thro Christ) and will be but one and the same religion to the end thereof. Anno Dom. 1688." fol. 2.
A tract in mystical divinity. At the end are some encomiastic lines "for the love of what is here . . . said for divine love, being the main drift and chief scope of the divine inditor, his lovly and lively Trinitarian tract;" signed, E. H. M. D.

2. "An alarm for making the new heaven and new earth in man by the trumpet that must and will sound with the spirit of love, from the Lord, in every man's ears, [etc.] A.D. 1690." fol. 23.

3. "A treatise for the clear understanding all the mystical places of Scripture, and for plainly describing the Trinity, it being the same in man's soul as is in God's Spirit, with the new heaven and new earth that is to be in man," etc. fol. 32 b.
At the conclusion the author says that the "true religion is wholy contained in the doctrine of the Church of England, whereby it is the only sinceer and real true Church that ever hath been extant, and will endure to the end."

4. "An undeniable demonstration of the Father." fol. 66.

## 549.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to minori, sæc. xv. ff. 11. Olim inter codd. T. Rawlinson, 904; inde emptus pretio sex denariorum.

1. Benedictiones ad vestimenta sacerdotalia. fol. 1.

2. "Forma et ordo qualiter heremita a seculi vanitate conversus faciet professionem." fol. 4.

Additus est in fine, Ordo vivendi, scil. quæ ab heremitis quotidie in orationibus et operibus manualibus ("circa victualia adquirenda ac vias et pontes construendum seu reparandos," *sic*) observanda sunt; *Latine et Anglice.*

Inter ff. 10, 11, quædam alia observanda, idiomate Anglicano, a manu secunda inserta sunt.

## 550.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to minori, sæc. xv. ineuntis, ff. 49. Olim inter codd. T. Rawlinson, 214; pretio unius solidi inde acquisitus.

"Compendium omnium practicarum;" recepta varia medicinalia.

Ad fol. 40, "Compilata a Macro ad clarificandum oculos," scil., excerpta brevia ex libro ejus, de virtutibus herbarum circa oculos.

## 551.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to minori, sæc. xiii. ff. 20; characteribus minutis (præter folia tria ultima, secunda manu scripta) exaratus. Olim inter codd. T. Rawlinson, 626; inde, cum aliis duobus in catalogo ejus subsequentibus, pretio unius solidi acquisitus.

Tractatus grammaticalis Johannis de Cantuaria.

Incip. "Incipit optima summa de perfecta grammatica, que dicitur, Ad completam.

Ad completam construccionem cognicionem quandam."

Ad calc. "Explicit summa magistri Johannis de Cantuaria."

## 552.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to minori, sæc. xiii. ineuntis, ff. 24. Olim inter codd. T. Rawlinson, in cujus catalogo sub numero 624, "Flores decretorum" designatus est; inde, una cum cod. 625, pretio 1*s.* 8*d.* emptus.

"Flores auctorum;" scil., sententiæ excerptæ ex operibus poetarum Latinorum, ordine quo sequitur:—

1. Ex Bucolicis, Georgicis et Copa Virgilii. fol. 1.
2. Epitaphium Virgilii. fol. 1 b.
3. "Proverbia Eneidos Virgilii." fol. 2.
4. "Proverbia Lucani." fol. 3 b.
5. "Proverbia Alexandri," [ex Alexandride Gualteri de Castellione]. fol. 4.

In margine sunt versus:—

"Regis Alexandri Macedum sunt fortia gesta
Hujus materia libri, cum moribus ejus."

6. "Proverbia Juvenalis." fol. 5 b.
7. Ex Poetria atque Epistolis Horatii. fol. 6.
8. "Proverbia Persii." fol. 7.
9. "Proverbia Ovidii magni," ex Metam., Fastis, Epistolis, Arte amandi, Remediis Amoris, Tristibus Amoris, et Ponto. ff. 7 b–11 b.
10. "Proverbia magni Claudiani." fol. 13.
11. "Proverbia [Alani de Insulis] Anticlaudiani." fol. 13 b.
12. "Proverbia Prudencii de Sychomachia." fol. 14.
13. "Proverbia Nove Poetrie;" excerpta ex opere [Galfridi de Vino—Salvo] papæ Innoc. [III.] dicato. fol. 14 b.

Incip.

"Papa stupor mundi, si dixero Papa nocenti
Azephalum nomen tribuam tibi; si caput addam,
Hostis erit nomen metri.
Fel modicum totum mel amaricat; unica menda
Totalem faciem diffamat."

In margine sunt versus:

"Hujus materia perpenditur esse poesis,
Aut ars dictandi, cujus fit regula resis."

14. "Proverbia Tobie:" [ex Historia Tobiæ per Matthæum Vindocinensem]. fol. 15 b.

Incip.

"Ex agro veteri virtutum semina, morum
Plantula, justicia pullulat, ampla seges."

In margine sunt versus:

"Hic materia Thobie congrua . . . a
Qui docuit natum totum [vi]tare reatum."

Cf. Barthii *Adversaria*, 1624, col. 1460; lib. xxxi. cap. 16.

15. "Proverbia Maximiani;" scil., sententiæ ex Elegiis Corn. Maximiani Galli. fol. 16.

Ad calc. "In fine Compendii.

"Addiscas dum tempus habes quod funebre bellum
Corporis ac anime parit ignorantia rerum.
Nascitur hinc heresis, flamma perit artubus esis.
Hec est sentina mundi fideique ruina.
Tholose bellum longum baratrique flagellum,
Defectu cleri mala vidimus ista moveri."

16. "Proverbia Omeri." fol. 17.

Incip.

"Iram pande michi Pelide, Diva, superbi."

17. "Proverbia Daretis Frigii." *Ibid.*

Incip.

"Diviciis, ortu, specie, virtute, triumphis."

18. "Proverbia Aratoris cardinalis," cum epilogo. fol. 17 b.
Incip.
"Nobilibus quondam fueras constructa patronis."

19. "Proverbia Urbani," [*i.e.* Danielis Ecclesiensis, sive Church]. fol. 19.
In marg.
"Hic liber urbanus, urbanaque perdocet au . . . ."
Incip.
"Moribus ornari si vis, lector, venerari,
Nobilis inter heros urbanam ducere vitam,
Sæpius hos relegas versus.
Gratius in terris nil constat moribus aptis."
V. Leyseri *Hist. Poett. medii ævi*, p. 439, et Wright, *Biog. Brit. Lit.*, *Anglo-Norman Period*, p. 313.

*a.* "Curialitates ecclesiasticorum." fol. 20.
Incip.
"Ecclesia dormire cave; non pilleolatum,
Non cyrotecatum te sentiat ara ministrum."

*β.* "Curialitates mense." fol. 22 b.
Incip.
"Dente semel tacta panis non fracta reponas;
Pulmento non adjaceant coclearia disco."

20. "Proverbia Aviani;" sententiæ ex fabulis ejus. fol. 23 b.
Incip. "Rustica deflenti parvo juraverat olim."
In margine est nota: "Hujus materia dicitur apologus."

21. [Excerpta e Libro Parabolarum Alani de Insulis; sine titulo.] *Ibid.*
In margine est nota: "Est hic (*sic*) materia parabola philosofie."
Incip.
"A Phebo Phebe lumen capit, a sapiente."
Liber integer impressus est apud Leyserum, *Hist. poett. medii ævi*, 1721, pp. 1064–1091.
Ad finem: "Expliciunt flores auctorum."

---

## 553.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xv. ff. 148. Desunt folia quædam inter ff. 4–6, inter ff. 33–34, atque inter ff. 71–72. Ad ff. 79 et 96 sunt hæc, "Gy[v]e Jacson Haw thys boke." Olim inter MSS. Franc. Pole, 1395.

Horæ B. Mariæ Virginis.

Inter cætera contenta hæc notatu digna sunt:—

1. Passio Domini nostri, secundum S. Joh., cum figuris instrumentorum Passionis. ff. 1 b, 3.

2. Pars Calendarii. fol. 4.
Desunt menses Mart.–Aug.

3. Narratio de Papa quodam pro anima matris suæ missam offerente; (*rubrica*). fol. 8.

4. Officia pro variis festis. fol. 12.

5. Salvifici versus Psalterii duodecim, quos diabolus S. Bernardo manifestavit. fol. 26.

6. "Oracio venerabilis Bede presbiteri de septem verbis Domini in cruce pendentis, quam oracionem quicunque flexis genibus dixerit, nec dyabolus nec malus ei nocebit, nec sine confessione morietur, et triginta diebus ante obitum suum gloriosam Virginem Mariam in auxilium sibi preparatam videbit." fol. 51.

7. "Epistola nostri Salvatoris missa ad Abbagarum regem, quam Ipse manu propria scripsit." fol. 68 b.

8. Oratio ad missam dicenda; "omnibus dicentibus . . . per papam Bonif. VI. duo mille anni indulgentiæ conceduntur ad supplicationem Philippi regis Franciæ." fol. 71.

9. Oratio S. Augustini, quam qui cantaverit magna beneficia obtinebit. fol. 72.

10. Letania beati Bernardi de Sancta Maria; unicuique eam quotidie devote dicenti gloriosa Virgo in die obitus sui apparebit. fol. 76 b.

11. Oratio super quinque perturbationibus Beatæ Virginis, una cum narratione de apparitione ejus ad S. Joh. Evang., ex quodam libro S. Anselmo adscripto desumpta. fol. 79.

12. Hymnus de septem gaudiis B. Virg., quem S. Thomæ, Cantuar. archiep., ipsa communicavit. fol. 83.
Incip. "Gaude flore virginali."

13. Oratio a Papa Innocentio IV. in Concilio Lateranensi instituta. fol. 91 b.

14. Orationes ad varios Sanctos, cum hymnis. ff. 95–112.
Ad fol. 111 b est hymnus ad S. Begam.
Inter sanctos in Letania (fol. 120) invocatos sunt SS. Cuthbertus, Johannes [Beverlacensis] Wilfridus, Willelmus [Eboracensis] Cedda, Botulphus, Etheldreda, Hilda et Bega.
Ad fol. 126 b est oratio pro "*familia hujus sacri cenobii.*"

15. Officium mortuorum. fol. 128.
Ad calc. (fol. 146 b) est regula de missis per septem dies offerendis pro animis in purgatorio, etc.
Sequuntur notæ (1) de successione comitum Richmundiæ, (2) de regnis regum Angliæ, (3) de institutione ordinis Præmonstratensis, (4) de iis quæ in diebus quindecim ultimis in mundo eventura sunt.
De hoc codice notat R. Rawlinson in init. "30 June 1752. Pd Mr Widmore £2 10*s*. *od*."

## 554.

Codex chartaceus. in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 54.

Part of *The Glass of Righteousness*, by Henry Nicholas, of the Family of Love.

An introductory passage is prefixed describing the contents, which begins thus: "This booke contayneth six chapters, being translated out of the Glasse of Righteousnes, set foorth by H. N., wherin there is plainely witnessed and declared the maner of the true confessing what and who Christ is, and of the false and ignorant confessing of him."

## 555.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 56.

Tractatus brevis de praxi in curiis ecclesiasticis, in titulos xxii. distinctus, cum notis auctorum citatorum.

Brevius hic exstat liber quam in altero exemplari, C. 503.

Incip. prolegomena; "Judicium ex tribus consistit, principio, intermediis, et fine."

Tit. i. De citatione. Tit. xxii. De expensis.

## 556.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 51.

1. Themata octo, habita Oxonii a quodam Ædis Christi alumno, circa 1663–4. fol. 1.

Adduntur literæ supplicatoriæ, (1) ad Doctorem Lockey veniam discedendi petentes, (fol. 6 b); (2) ad Decanum (Fell) ut "post septennium tyrocinii . . . . in virilitatem assurgere" liceat, (fol. 19); (3) ad eundem, ut vilia domicilia, hodie "post theatrum Sheldonianum tuis auspiciis extructum" contemptui habita, novis sedibus cedeant, (fol. 19 b).

*Desunt folia multa.*

2. (*volume reversed*). Conclusion of a panegyrical poem upon Charles II. fol. 1.

End.

"Thus Sol with darting rayes the earth born Pythian shot,
And slew him with the beames by which hee was begot."

3. "The Plague of London;" in thirty stanzas. fol. 1 b.

The stanzas vary in length from twelve lines to thirty-seven. Written upon the coming of Charles II. to Oxford, in Sept. 1665.

Beg.

"Our land being blest so long with health and ease,
Wee now thought health a tedious thing, as if
Wee had bin weary of our life,
As if that health itselfe were a disease."

4. "Lanii triumphantes, ore the Butchers prize; a description of the famous battle between Achilles a butcher of Greece and Hector a weaver of Troy, occasioned by the rape of Hellen the bright." fol. 13.

Beg.

"There once was sowne
Contention,
The like was knowne
By no man."

5. "Upon the poems of the English Ovid, Anacreon, Pindar and Virgil, Abraham Cowley, in imitation of his own Pindarick odes;" in thirteen irregular stanzas; [by Thomas Sprat, Bishop of Rochester]. fol. 17.

Printed in Dryden's *Miscellany Poems;* etc.

6. "To a fair but cruell mistresse." fol. 21.

Beg.

"As in those nations where they yet adore
Marble and cedar, and their aid implore."

7. "Upon the late storme and the death of the Protector ensueing the same, by Mr. Waller," with "The construction of Mr. Waller's poem, by Mr. Godolphin, of Ch. Ch." ff. 21 b, 22.

Printed in *Poems on Affairs of State*, and in Dryden's *Miscellany Poems.*

8. "To the King, Queen, Duke and Dutchesse of Yorke, in Christ Church Hall, Sept. 25, 1663, by Mr. Thomas Ireland." fol. 23.

Printed, 4to. Oxford, 1663.

9. "The royall game, or a princely new play found out in a dreame;" [a satire on the Cabal]. fol. 25.

Printed in *Poems on Affairs of State*, p. 136, vol. i. fourth edit. 1702.

10. The "Dunmow oath for the bacon;" with a note that Rich. Wright in 23 Hen. VI., Stephen Samuel in 7 Edw. IV., and Thomas Lee in 2 Hen. VIII., received the flitch. fol. 32.

## 557.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to minori, sæc. xvii. ff. 21. "Suum cuique. Tho. Hearne, Aug. 10, 1731; ex dono Joannis Woodyear, e coll. Nov." Olim in quodam catalogo, "No. 47."

"Observations upon the inconveniences that have attended the frequent promotions to titles of honor and dignity since King James came to the crowne of England, made by Sir Edward Walker, knight, Garter Principall king of Armes."

Printed in Walker's *Historical Discourses*, fol. Lond. 1705, p. 289.

## 558.

Codex membranaceus, in quarto, forma minori, sæc. xv. ff. 162. Olim nota "K. No. 1." in nescio qua bibliotheca insignitus. Anno 1650 peculium Jacobi Cobbes qui, die 16 Jan., tabulam contentorum inscripsit. [*Cf. cod.* 560.]

1. Calendarium. fol. 1.
Inter festa *rubris literis* notata, sunt Translatio S. Wulstani episcopi [Wigorn.], Translatio S. Ricardi episcopi [Cicest.], et festum S. Michaelis in Monte Tumba.

2. Horæ. fol. 9.
Ad horas singulas de passione Domini (ff. 21–28) adduntur versus quidam (ut vocant) leonini.
Orationes quibus indulgentiæ variæ, etc. conceduntur, ff. 65–77.

3. "Hore de passione Domini, edite a fratre Bonaventura, apostolice sedis cardinali." fol. 151.

4. "Tractatus de ortu et vita sancte Frideswide et de miraculis ejus;" versibus cxlviii. fol. 153 b.
Incip.
"Prefuit australi plage Bretonum sine nevo
Crimine letali Rex inpollutus ab evvo' (*sic:* ævo).
Excerpta videsis apud *Acta Sanctorum*, mensis Oct. vol. viii. p. 566, fol. Brux. 1853.
Accedunt "Versus beate Frideswide insoliti coloris." fol. 157.
Incip.
"Firma Frideswida, fidei flos, femina fida,
Rector rite regens, regem reprobando rebelle[m]."

5. "Versus compositi a fratre Johanne de Peccham, tocius Anglie primate, de sacramento altaris." *Ibid.*
Incip.
"Hostia viva vale, fidei fons, gloria matris,
Donum finale, vera figura patris."

6. "Oracio Sancti Augustini dicenda a sacerdote in missa dum canitur officium . . . . , vel tota dicatur ante missam, quod melius est." fol. 158.

## 559.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xiv. ff. 117. In sæc. xv. peculium cujusdam domus Parisiensis (fol. 1); denique, Nic. Jos. Foucault, comitis consistoriani. In tegmine posteriori est nomen "Dalmas."

1. "Excepciones moralium philosophorum;" varia de virtutibus ex Seneca, Tullio, Salustio, Horatio, Boethio, aliisque.
Incip. "Moralium dogma philosophorum in multa dispersum volumina, tuo quidem instinctu, vir optime et liberalis, contrahere meditabar."
Exemplar alterum exstat in bibl. coll. D. Joh. Bapt. Oxon., cod. ccvi.

2. (*manu secunda*). "Basin Jenuthicon, i. Ludus senioris Regis; opus Petri Blesensis," sive Compendium ejus super librum Job, regi Henrico II. inscriptum. fol. 65.

3. "Notabilia extracta de libro Boecii de consolatione." fol. 101.
Ad calc. "Expliciunt notabilia [etc.], et dicuntur Medulla Boecii."

## 560.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xiv. exeuntis, ff. 108; bene exaratus, cum literis hic illic initialibus depictis. Olim in quadam bibliotheca nota "K. No. 3" insignitus. Anno 1650 peculium Jac. Cobbes, qui, die 2 Jan., descriptionem inscripsit.

"Regula de omnibus historiis inchoandis et responsoriis ferialibus cantandis et commemoracionibus faciendis, et per totum annum, secundum Ordinale Sarum, per vii. literas kalendarii."
Ad calc.
"Regula finitur, que Pica tibi reperitur,
Per quam servicium poteris bene scire per annum."
Præfigitur Calendarium, in quo occurrit (3 Oct.) festum S. Thomæ, Herefordensis episcopi, et in quo *rubris literis* notantur dies 16 Oct., f. S. Mich. in Monte Tumba, et 12 Nov., "Memoratio de Sancto Menna martyre."

## 561.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xviii. ff. 37; quorum multa vacua sunt.

Medica quædam.

1. Notitia brevis de medicis Græcis. fol. 1.
2. Notæ de variolis. fol. 4.
3. Notæ de usu suturarum. fol. 25.
4. Narratio de quodam gonorrhæa laborante. fol. 30.

## 562.

Codex membranaceus, in quarto minori, sæc. xii. exeuntis, ff. 71. In sæc. xvi. possedit "Johannes Beriman, rector Rochford;" postea, Thomas Rawlinson, cujus auctione (No. 915) pretio sex denariorum emptus fuit.

Summa de ecclesiasticis officiis, [auctore Joanne Beletho, Parisiensi].
In folio rejectaneo præfigitur tabula operum olim in volumine contentorum, ut sequitur:—
(1) "Quedam summa de ecclesiasticis officiis.
(2) Plures tractatus super plurima evangelia.
(3) Item tractatus de canone misse.

(4) Vita Sancte Marthe metrice scripta.
(5) Item de rege Henrico versus.
(6) Item de quodam latrone.
(7) De Christo mutante aquam in vinum.
(8) De Spiridione.
(9) Tractatus de Trinitate et aliis necessariis.
(10) Genesis glosata."

Ex his, artt. 2, 3 hodie in cod. 569, *infra*, inveniuntur, atque artt. 4–8 in cod. 568.

## 563.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xiv. ineuntis, ff. 143. Olim cod. Tho. Rawlinson 110; cujus auctione emptus fuit, una cum cod. 109, pretio 2*s*. 6*d*.

1. Historia sacra genealogica, a Creatione usque ad obitum SS. Petri et Pauli; sex picturis parvis ornata. fol. 1.

Incip. "Adam in agro Damasceno formatus, et in Paradysin unde quatuor flumina oriuntur translatus."

2. Tres tabulæ Paschales Joannis de Garlandia, scil., "tabula principalis," "contra-tabula," et tabula pro festis mobilibus; cum expositione brevi. fol. 27 b.

Cf. tabulas in cod. Digb. 190, fol. 81.

*Vacant ff.* 30, 31.

3. "Cronica fratris Martini [Poloni], domini pape penitentiarii et capellani," ad consecrationem papæ Nic. III. anno 1277. fol. 32.

## 564.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xv. ff. 4.

Catalogus operum Dionysii Carthusiensis, a seipso recensitus; sine procemiis.

Incip. "Anno Domini M.CCCC.LXVI. circa festum nativitatis Domini fuit venerabilis frater Dionisius Carthusiensis in domo Brugis ord. Carth., et portavit secum sequentes hos titulos librorum suorum, qui tunc fuit rector nove plantationis ord. ejusdem prope Buscuducis.

Prologus. A religiosis aliisque venerandis personis frequenter atque per plures annos ego frater Dionisius Carthusiensis rogatus sum scribere eis nomina seu titulos opusculorum meorum."

Tractatus centum et sexdecim enumerantur, non autem ordine eodem quo recensentur ex catalogo Dionysii apud Bzovium, *Ann. Eccles.* vol. xviii., et alibi. Tractatus duo (nempe, *De sacramento altaris et celebratione dialogus*, et *Speculum conversionis peccatorum, dialogus*), notam ab auctore additam habent "Inpressus est."

Ad calcem sequuntur hæc:—"Sunt adhuc plures libri quos composuit ipse et manu propria scripsit; hos omnes invenietis in domo professionis sue que dicitur domus Bethleem intra Ruremundam in Gelria, qui fuit sanctissime vite, et obiit anno Domini M.CCCC.LXXI., ipso die Sancti Gregorii papæ. Quo mortuo odor suavissimus exivit de corpore suo, et diu in ejus cella permansit. Et dictus est Dionisius Rilzel, alias de Leeuwis. Et in conventu regularium in Leiderdorp multos ipsius invenies tractatus."

## 565.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to minori, sæc. xiv. ff. 62. Desunt folia duo ad initium, ut etiam alia ad calcem. Olim liber Henrici Spelman; postea inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson, 530, et exinde emptus pretio 3*s*. 10*d*.

1. Canones Synodi Exoniensis, sub Petro de Quivil habiti, anno 1287. fol. 1.

Incip. sub fine cap. ii. Contenta in margine notantur manu Hen. Spelman.

2. Summa de modo confitendi. fol. 35 b.

Differt ab ea quæ in Conciliis impressis Synodum Exoniensem subsequitur.

Incip. "Dum ecclesie, quibus preficiuntur persone minus ydonee scientia, moribus vel etate, gravia detrimenta in temporalibus et spiritualibus paciantur."

3. "Canones penitenciales et penitencie a jure statute." fol. 54.

Imperf. ad finem.

## 566.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 66.

"Summaria Biblica, tam Veteris quam Novi Testamenti; that is, the contents of the Holy Scripture, being a briefe table of the principall matters contained in each chapter of every book thereof; collected and written for private use," by Robert Fleming, at Rotterdam, 1685.

Four landscape-scenes, engraved on wood, are inserted as ornaments.

On a fly-leaf is this acrostic on the writer's name:

"Resist, oppose, believe, endeavour, ruine, trace,
Faults, lusts, eternity, meeknesse, ill-nature, grace."

## 567.

Codex partim membranaceus, partim chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xv. ff. 81. Olim in quodam catalogo "No. 71;" postea inter codd. T. Rawlinson, No. 4, et exinde una cum codicibus aliis tribus pretio quatuor solidorum emptus.

Jo. Franc. Poggii, Florentini, Facetiæ.

Ad fol. 69 b: "Finitus liber confabulatorius viri elloquentissimi Pogii Florentini, die XXV Maii, M.CCCC.LX. Padue. Jop. R." Deinde sequuntur ejusdem "nonnulle alie facetie."

Hic illic folia membranacea (palimpsesta, ut vocant) reperiuntur quæ versus quosdam olim continebant.

Folium primum exhibet insignia gentilitia, quæ ita Anglice describere liceat: *Sable, six quatrefoils,* 1, 3, 2, *between three bends argent.*

## 568.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sive 4to minori, sæc. xii. exeuntis, ff. 8. Olim (ut ex insigniis in tegmine patet), inter codd. T. Rawlinson, non autem in Catalogo impresso librorum suorum recensitus.

1. Versus "de Rege Henrico" [II]. fol. 1.
Incip.
"Invida res gestas Henrici Regis honestas
Atropos ut vidit, filum fatale cecidit."
Octo versus ad calcem pæne in toto deleti sunt.

2. Versus de latrone quodam maria infestante, et coram Alexandro imp. se vindicante. fol. 3.
Incip.
"Quidam latro, sinum solitus spoliare marinum."
Ex Nonio Marcello narratio hausta est. Cf. etiam S. Aug. de Civ. Dei, iv. 4.

3. Versus de miraculo Domini apud nuptias in Cana. fol. 3 b.
Incip.
"Sub carnis trabea latuit Deus in Galilea."

4. Versus de S. Spiridione, episcopo Cretensi. *Ibid.*
Incip.
"Pluribus aucta bonis insignia Spiridionis."

5. "Vita Sancte Marthe metrice scripta." fol. 6.
Incip.
"Martha fuisse Siro fertur genitore creata,
Claro clara viro, genitrix Euchana vocata."

Hic codex in quadam bibliotheca monastica simul cum codicibus 562 et 569 compactus olim exstitit, ut ex tabula contentorum in priori codice patet. In fol. 5 b est nota de pecuniis quibusdam in fabricam ecclesiæ impensis, ita incipiens, "Anno secundo Abbatis Johannis Framv. in Cœna Domini fuit summa denariorum quos idem abbas dederat ad novum opus ecclesie, quinquaginta duo marce et duo solidi."

## 569.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sive 4to minori, sæc. xii. exeuntis, ff. 24. Olim inter codd. T. Rawlinson, 366; inde pretio 4*s.* 6*d.* emptus.

1. Expositio in varia ex Evangeliis loca, cum prologo. fol. 1.
Incip. prol. "Primi parentes generis humani per primam culpam." Expl. "Nos itaque de evangeliorum plenitudine quasdam guttas cupientes audire, ibi incipimus expositionem ubi Christus, auctor bonorum, incipit miraculorum suorum operacionem. *Nuptie facte sunt,*" etc. Explicit expositio cum comment. super verba, *Nemo commissuram a vestimento novo*, etc.

2. "Tractatus in canone Misse de differentiis in crucibus faciendis, et pluribus aliis necessariis, scilicet, que sit causa Misse, que differentia, que virtus, que finis, quis ordo, que ratio, que utilitas, a Ricardo abbate Præmonstrati ordinis editi." fol. 18 b.
Incip. "In virtute Sancte Crucis et sacramento altaris magna est conveniencia et magna efficacia."

3. Versus sexdecim de S. Dorotheo carnem domante. fol. 24.
Incip.
"Germine Tebeus quidam dictus Dorotheus."

Olim cum codd. 562, 569 compactus; totidem autem manibus codices hi tres exarati fuerunt.

## 570.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. x. exeuntis, aut xi. ineuntis, ff. 45; bene exaratus, literis initialibus figuratis et coloratis. Inter codd. T. Rawlinson, 113; exinde emptus pretio £1 18*s.*

Aratoris Historia Apostolica.

Desunt sex aut septem folia in libro primo.

Accedunt ad calcem, fol. 44, (1) Nota de recitatione Historiæ apud Romam, sicut in codice Vaticano continetur; (2) "Versus Johannis Foldensis, didasculi." Cf. notitiam codicis nostri a Tho. Hearne in Append. ad *Textum Roffensem*, pp. 387–390, ubi invenias hæc quæ Historiam subsequuntur.

Ad initium inseritur specimen characterum codicis, in ære (cura R. Rawlinson) insculptum et partem folii secundi exhibens.

In fol. 1 est tabula ventorum.

## 571.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sive 4to minori, sæc. xiv. ff. 212; utrinque mancus. Olim inter codd. Jac. Waræi, libb. theol. 2.

Historia Scholastica Petri Comestoris; imperfecta.

Incip. in cap. lii. historiæ libri Geneseos; desinit in cap. xii. historiæ libri quarti Regum.

## 572.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to minori, sæc. xv. ff. 269. Olim numero 140 in catalogo quodam venali notatus.

Quæstiones super Evangelia, per Gulielmum Nottingham, ordine alphabetico ab "Abraham" usque ad "Zizania."

Incip. "Queritur super illo dicto Christi, Jo. 8, Abraham pater vester exultavit."

Ad calc., "Explicit libellus questionum Notyngham, quas movet idem doctor in opere suo de concordia quatuor Evangelistarum."

Sequitur tabula lectionum per annum Evangelicarum, in quibus verba in hoc opere explicata occurrunt.

## 573.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 144. Manibus variis exaratus.

Four tracts.

1. "Certayne questions propounded to Archbishops, Bishops, Archdeacons, Commissaries, Chancellors, Officials, and other audatious usurpers upon his Majestie his royall prærogative, lawes, and his loyall subjects lawfull liberties, worthie their answer and all mens knowledge." fol. 1.

   Written in the time of Charles I.

   At the end is a note to the person to whom the MS. was sent, in which the writer, who signs *J. Th.*, says that had he known into whose hands the copy was coming he would have taken more pains with it.
2. "A declaration of Dr. White, Deane of Carlioll, towching his approbation of Mr. Richard Montague his Appeale, presented to the right reuerend father in God, the Lord Bppe of Winchester." fol. 21.

   A vindication of himself for having approved and licensed Montague's *Just Appeal*, after having perused it by command of James I., containing a defence of the doctrine of the book with reference to the charge of Arminianism, and to sixteen points alleged to be popish.
3. "The fore-runner of revenge upon the Duke of Buckingham for poysoninge of the most potent Kinge James, of happie memorye, Kinge of Great Brittaine, and the Lord Marquesse of Hamilton, and others of the nobility; discovered by Master George Eglisham one of King James his phisicions for his Majesty's person above the space of tenn yeares. Franckfort, Anno Domini, 1626." fol. 94.
4. "A declaration of us Frederique, by the grace of God King of Bohemia, etc. for what reasons wee have accepted the crowne of Bohemia and the government of the incorporate provinces; translated out of French by Ro. Boots; printed in the old toune of Prague, by Jonathan Bohasby, a° 1619." fol. 129.

## 574.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 67.

1. "A learned and subtill discourse dictated sodainly by Queene Margaret [*scil.* Marg. of Navarre, Queen of France], and sent unto the author of the *Morall Secrets*," *i.e.* Franc. Loryot, Jesuit, in answer to the opinion maintained by him that the honour the woman receives from the man is only on account of her weakness. fol. 1.

   [*ff.* 4–8 *are occupied by a few arithmetical sums.*]
2. [*manu altera*]. A treatise on Christian politics, or instructions for statesmen and courtiers, under the title, "Difficulter conjunguntur vita Christiana et politica, si eo velimus pergere quo politicorum maxima; qui vero utramque velit instituere vel degere, sequentia colat præcepta, in quibus bona bonis et salutaria proponuntur amplectenda," etc. fol. 10.

   Divided into 77 sections, each (except the last) with a Latin heading.

   Beg. "1. *Pie.* All our deeds are to be accoumpted for, and therfore nothing should be done repugnant to pietie."

   End. "77. *To much confidence is perilous in a Prince.* I know right well that most excellent natures are alwayes of diffidence in such people as professe love."

## 575.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 27.

A printed copy of the Thirty-nine Articles of the Church of England, (4to. Lond., by Norton and Bill, 1630), interleaved, with MS. notes, in the handwriting of Edw. Voyse, rector of Okely, Suffolk. Written (as shown by the books to which reference is made) at the beginning of the last century.

On a fly-leaf is a certificate signed by the Churchwardens and others of Okely, that on June 23, 1661, Edward Voyse, rector, read the Articles during Divine Service, and expressed his consent. There is also a list of the times (generally twice a year) when the Articles were read in Okely Church from 1672 to 1688.

## 576.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 30.

Dissertatio academica de sacrificiis; auctore A. Buckeridge.

[Arthurus Buckeridge, S.T.B., socius Coll. D. Joh. Bapt. Oxon., et postea rector de Crick in com. Northampt., obiit anno 1706.]

## 577.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 8.

"Some arguments for the divine authority of the Holy Scriptures;" sixteen in number.

Beg. "That the Scripture is of divine original, inspired by the Spirit of God, appeares, 1. By the contents or matters therin containd and treated off."

## 578.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 29.

"Of a contemplative life;" instructions for persons desiring to lead a life of contemplation. Written by a Roman Catholic, as appears from a list (at fol. 16) of books recommended for use.

Beg. "It was only infinite goodness that moved God to create man after his own image and similitude."

On a fly-leaf is affixed a book-plate with the following inscription:—"Johannes Collet, filius Thomæ Collet, pater Thomæ, Gulielmi & Johannis, omnium superstes, natus quarto Junii, 1633, denasciturus quando Deo visum fuerit, interim hujus proprietarius."

## 579.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 48.

De morte Christi tractatus, auctore Jo. Davenant, episcopo Sarisburiensi.

Opus autographum; in capita septem distinctum. Incipit in cap. 2, præfixa hac nota, "Inchoata de morte Christi tractatio ex alio libro petenda est. α'δ. 185."

Ad calc. (p. 82), "Absolvi hunc tractatum, Feb. 16, 1621."

Sequuntur:—

1. "Oratio ad academicos paulo ante discessum meum cum cathedræ renunciarem." fol. 43 b.

   Incip. "Annus jam exactus est decimus tertius (clarissimi Academici) ex quo vestris suffragiis in hanc cathedram theologicam me evexistis."

   Ad calc. "Abdicavi me professorio munere ante diem huic orationi destinatum, unde factum hujus oratiunculæ (sine ullo dispendio) dispendium."

2. A speech made at a meeting in behalf of the collections for the repair of St. Paul's Cathedral, [1621 ?]. fol. 47 b.

   Beg. "I suppose you understand the occasion of your calling hither."

3. "Places of Scripture selected for my private meditations," in Jeremiah, and from Gen. to 2 Chron. fol. 48 b.

   In primo folio est nomen, "John Davenant."

## 580.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 182.

1. Large extracts from Geo. Swinnock's *Christian Man's Calling.*

   From the Second Part, p. 1.
   „ „ Third „ p. 34.
   „ „ First „ p. 178.

2. Extracts from Rich. Vines' *Treatise of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper*, with Baxter's Verses as prefixed to the printed editions. pp. 276, 315.

   An index of matters is prefixed, and the following verses are interspersed:—

   i. "The pilgrim's farewell to the world," on Heb. xiii. 14. fol. 15 b.
   Beg.
   "Farewell, poor world; I must be gone,
   Thou art no home, no rest, for mee."

   ii. "A hymn to be sung at the Sacrament." fol. 18 b.
   Beg.
   "A new and well composed song,
   Fill'd with raptures of love."

   iii. "The Witch of Endor." fol. 21 b.
   Beg.
   "In guilty night and clad in false disguise
   Forsaken Saul to Endor comes and cryes."

   iv. "David's Lamentation for Saul and Jonathan." fol. 182.
   Beg.
   "Thy beauty, Israel, is gone,
   Slain on the places high is he."

   On the cover is scribbled, "This book was wrot by my grandmother Moye; keep it always in the famley, for in it lies *summum bonum*, tho deep yet clear. 1678."

## 581.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 119.

"Confessiones amantis;" fifty meditations, in English, by a nun, on the love of God and on the religious life.

Prefixed are the following poems:—

1. An address to Almighty God. fol. 1.
   Beg.
   "My God, to Thee I dedicate
   This simple worke of mine."

2. "Of suffering and bearing the crosse." fol. 7 b.
   Beg.
   "Oh! can that soul that loves her God
   For very shame complaine."

3. "To our blessed Laidy the advocate of sinners." fol. 10 b.
   Beg.
   "All haile, O Virgin, crowned with starres,
   And moone under thy feet."

   A prayer follows, in which the writer intercedes for her parents "who have placed me here in Thy house," and for the convent to which she belongs. No names are mentioned, and the upper margin of the first leaf, which appears to have contained the writer's name, has been cut off.

## 582.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 85.

Index [by Robert Fleming, junior, of Rotterdam] of references, under the various books of Holy Scripture, to the texts of sermons written by him, of which the notes are contained in volumes described as being bound respectively in turkey-leather, calves-leather, and parchment.

The greater part of these volumes (comprehending eleven in turkey, eleven in calf, and two in parchment) are now to be found in the Rawlinson collection of Sermons.

The index appears to have been only partially completed, and the volume is chiefly occupied with fragmentary notes of sermons.

## 583.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 274.

"Som Scripture truths set forth," by James Hall. Written 19 Nov. 1647–16 Oct. 1648.

At the end (pp. 529–535) are a few religious verses.

## 584.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 123.

Theological common-place book of notes and extracts, apparently written by a Scottish hand.

Extracts are given from Jewel's *Apology*, Bishop Hall's *Sermons* and *Contemplations*, "out of a sermon [on Luke xvi. 2] preached in the yeere 1388 at P[aul's] C[ross]," (p. 66), Withers' *Abuses*, Bishop Cowper's *Holy Alphabet*, Raleigh's *History of the World*, and Adams' *Sermons*.

On fol. 120 b are "Notes of a sermon delivered by one Mr. Hayes of Magdalen Hall in Oxford, before the king's judge being immediatly therefter to sit in the place of judgment, delivered in St. Mary Church, on Ester i. 15."

An index of matters is added at the end.

On various leaves, originally left blank, have been inserted by a Non-juror some extracts from pamphlets printed after 1700, as follow:—

1. Out of the Catechism of Christian Communion. fol. 60.

2. Out of a dialogue between D. and C. in opposition to Dodwell's *Case in View now in Fact*. fol. 61.

3. (*MS. reversed*). Further notes against Dodwell. fol. 98 b.

4. Notes out of an answer to Bothmar's *Memorial*. fol. 95 b.

## 585.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 45.

"Election a misterie of faith: the foundation of God revealed in His written Word. 1629;" a treatise on Election and Reprobation.

On the binding are stamped the initials H. H.

## 586.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 25.

A lamentation on the death of Anna (?) Perrin, by her husband, to whom she had been married for sixteen years.

Subsequently adapted to another case, by the substitution of the name of Anne St. John who died in 1628, after a married life of twenty-four years.

## 587.

Codex partim membranaceus, partim chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvi. ineuntis, ff. 56. Olim inter codd. T. Rawlinson, 628, et inde pretio unius solidi acquisitus.

1. Orationes duæ in usum sacerdotum quum Eucharistiam celebrarent. ff. 1, 2.

2. (*in membr.*). "To receyve the blyssed body of oure Lorde sacramentally and virtually bothe;" an English tract upon the worthy receiving of the Holy Eucharist. fol. 4.

   Beg. "They receyve the blyssed body of oure Lorde both sacramentally and virtually whiche in dewe maner and worthely receyue the blyssed sacrament."

3. (*in membr.*). A priest's prayer of humble confession of sin, with intercession for others "if eny ther be that trusten to my prayer for grace." fol. 14.

4. Antiphonæ tres ex iis quæ ante Nativ. Christi cantari solebant, scil. O Oriens, O Rex gentium, O Emmanuel, cum collectis pro diebus Dominicis i. ii. et iv. in Adventu. fol. 17.

5. Meditations, (1) on the Lord's Prayer; (2) on the Creed; (3) on the sinfulness of man and the love of Jesus; in seven exercises. ff. 18, 33, 45.

   Beg. "We synfull creatures whiche lyve here in this lowe vale of mysery."

6. Form of examination of a sick person, "antequam communicetur infirmus et ante unctionem." fol. 53 b.

   Printed in Blunt's *Annotated Book of Common Prayer*, 1866; p. 292.

7. Oratio S. Augustini. fol. 54 b.

   Incip. "Deus inestimabilis misericordie, Deus immense pietatis."

8. Orationes duæ ad Dominum Jesum Christum. fol. 56.

## 588.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 108. Olim liber Tho. Hearne, qui hæc præfixit:—"This MS. belong'd to Dr. Anth. Hall of Queen's Col., Oxon., who married Dr. Hudson's widow. It belong'd before to Dr. Hudson." Postea inter codd. T. Rawlinson, 118.

Controversiæ nostri temporis; [auctore Rob. Parsons, Jesuita;] tribus partibus comprehensæ; "in quibus," addit T. Hearne, "varia et multa eruditio."

Primum folium pæne in toto deficit; desunt etiam sex folia inter ff. 68–9, et unum ex tabula contentorum.

## 589.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvi. ff. 3. Olim inter codd. T. Rawlinson, 124. "Read in August, 1719. Tho. Hearne."

"The fourme of byddyng of the comon prayers," as used in a parish church in the time of Edw. VI.

The date of the prayer is 1547, since it comprehends a petition for the union of England and Scotland by the marriage of the king "with the yong quene of Scotlande." "Quene Katerine dowagier" and the king's sisters Mary and Elizabeth are mentioned, and "Master Mayre of thys cytie with all hys brethern." Prayers are also desired for the "soules of my father and mother," and of "Master John Colmane, Elizabeth his wyffe, Master Thomas Bele, Alys his wyffe, Richard Knepe, quondam rector hujus ecclesie, Richard Warren, John Dyxon, and for all Chrysten sowles." The prayers for these departed persons have been subsequently erased, and the words "pray for all them that be departed" altered into "prayse God for," etc.

Originally printed (on vellum) by Dr. Rawlinson; reprinted, p. 16 vol. i. of *The Crypt*, 8°. Ringwood, 1827; and also printed in H. O. Coxe's *Forms of Bidding Prayer*, 1840, p. 75, from a copy by J. Lewis of Margate (in MS. 155 *supra*), in which the last paragraph is omitted.

## 590.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 62.

1. Antoninus Bassianus Caracalla; tragœdia, in actus quinque distincta. fol. 1.
2. (*Codice verso*). Notæ in textum Hebraicum capp. i–v. libri Geneseos.

Sequitur nota, manu (testante R. Rawlinson) Ricardi Iles, filii Thomæ Iles, S. T. P., ex Æde Christi canon.:—"Mem., decimo octavo Novembris, anno Domini 1646, admissus fui in societatem Grayes Inne;" ac etiam nota altera ejusdem de patre suo.

## 591.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 62. In primo folio rejectaneo est nomen, "Johannes Abbot."

Reply to the *Premonition* of King James I. to all Christian Princes, in vindication of the Roman Catholic religion; addressed to the king.

Beg. "Most mighty Soveraigne, kings have noe more glorious ornament of ther greatnes then pietie."

*Qu.* Is it a copy of Humphrey Leach's *Humble Considerations*, printed at St. Omer's in 1609?

## 592.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 72. In fol. ult., verso, "Mathew Edwards, his book, 1659."

"Veritas, the moderatrix of divisions in the Church, declaring the way to peace and tranquillity, couched in an answer to Mr. W. H. touching the morality of the Sabbath day, intituled Speculum Sabbati;" by William Seile.

A dedication to King Charles I. is prefixed, followed by an address to the High Court of Parliament, etc., and by a second title, with an epistle "to my reverend friend Mr. W. H., March 20, 1627." The second title is as follows:—

"Speculum Sabbati; wherein the false and weake grounds of the Sabbatists of our daies are discouered and refelled."

The book is apparently an answer to the view of the Fourth Commandment maintained in Will. Hinde's treatise on the Moral Law under the Gospel, published in 1620.

## 593.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 40.

"A misticall exposition of doctor Salonius (borne att Vienna [Vienne]), and Bishop in Fraunce, upon the Ecclesiastes of Salomon. Translated out of Latine into English by John Melton."

A dedication "to his most worthy and well deseruing frend, Mr. Daniell Eires," is prefixed.

## 594.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. nitide scriptus, ff. 58.

"Theses in alma academia Cantabrigiensi disputatæ 7, quinque priores in sacello collegii Emanuelis, sexta pro gradu baccalaureatus theologiæ in schola theologica, septima in ecclesia B. Mariæ in sollennibus Academiæ comitiis: his accedit insuper

concio ibidem pro eodem gradu ad clerum habita, per Joannem Dunæum [Downe], Barnestapoliensem et collegii Emanuelis in eadem Academia socium."

## 595.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 41.

Meditations upon the first three sayings of our Blessed Lord upon the Cross; being the first part of an intended comment upon the seven sayings.

Written probably by a Non-juror, as the author remarks that he writes the book in the fourth year after his being deprived of his pastoral charges, in one of which he had spent forty years, and in the other twenty.

## 596.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 12.

"The communicant's companion to the Lord's Table during the celebration of the most Holy Eucharist; divided into three parts, i. Ante-communion; ii. Communion; iii. Post-Communion. Collected and written by W. E., esq., att Oxon, ano ætatis suæ xviii, Domini M.D.C.LXXXIX."

## 597.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 142.

Discourses and letters upon various theological subjects, controversial and practical; with a table of contents prefixed.

The following are the first six articles in the volume, out of sixty:—

1, 2. Two discourses concerning the use of set forms of prayer. pp. 1, 24.

3. A letter concerning transubstantiation. p. 36.

4. A letter concerning kneeling at the Sacrament. p. 42.

5. A letter concerning the marriage of cousins-german. p. 48.

6. A letter concerning baptizing of children. p. 51.

"The several discourses and letters contained in this booke were transcribed A.D. 1687."

At the end is inserted, in the same handwriting, a fast-sermon (in six leaves, 12mo) on Is. lviii. 3, preached in 1643.

## 598.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 94.

"A declaration of the Revelation of John out of the vision into the true being of Jesus Christ. All by Hiël, the uniforme life of God. Reprinted in the yeer of our Lord 1639. Translated out of the Dutch, 1657." Dated at the end, 1580.

The author who wrote under the name of Hiël was Hen. Jansen. [See MS. 540, *supra*].

On a fly-leaf are prefixed the English titles of eight other books by the same writer, of which the date of the German editions is given as 1687 in Georgi's *Bücher-Lexicon*.

## 599.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 78. In folio rejectaneo est nomen, "Anna Maria Tutt."

"Dicta H. N[icholas]; Documentall sentences, even as those same were spoken forth by H. N., and written up out of the words of his mouth, and are by him perused and more distinctly declared. Translated out of Base-Almayne."

## 600.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 35.

1. "Vinegar, or the last potion of our Blessed Saviour, delivered first in a sermon [on St. Joh. xix. 30] at Baddiley in the county and diocess of Chester, on Good Friday, the second of Aprill in the year of our Lord 1697, wherein are discoursed the most eminent passages that are previous to, instantaneous with, and subsequent of, our Blessed Saviour's Crucifixion, and now since much enlarged. By Daniell Barnett, rector ibidem, and sometimes Schollar of Brazen Nose College in Oxford." fol. 1.

2. Commencement of a sermon by the same on Ps. xxxiv. 2. fol. 20.

3. Sermon by the same on Ps. cvii. 31, on the occasion of a thanksgiving for one of the victories gained during the reign of Q. Anne. fol. 21.

On the cover is a handsome book-plate, containing the arms of Greenhalgh (arg., on a bend sable three bugle-horns stringed; crest, a bugle-horn) surrounded by piles of books.

## 601.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xviii. ff. 88.

Miscellanea, a Roberto "Flaminio," sive Fleming, conscripta.

1. "Introductio brevissima ad doctrinam temporum, sive compendium chronologiæ generalis." fol. 1.

2. "Librorum duorum Jo. Dallæi de usu patrum synopsis." fol. 15.

3. (*Codice verso*). "Apparatûs ad Biblia Polyglotta, Lond. 1657, synopsis quædam brevissima." fol. 1.

4. "Disputationis Origenis contra Celsum synopsis." fol. 14.

5. "Dialogi Justini martyris cum Tryphone Judæo synopsis." fol. 26.

In duobus sacculis tegmini utrinque affixis reperiuntur quatuor libelli, continentes, (1) excerpta ex Seldeno de jure nat. et gentium, (2) ex Salviano Massiliensi, (3) ex Eutychii Annalibus ["Scripsi hæc apud Hackeny prope Londinum, Jan. 25, 171⅘"], (4) index brevissimus, sed criticus, in Grabii Spicilegium.

## 602.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xviii. ff. 82.

"A short letter of instruction shewing the surest way to Christian perfection; [by Francis de la Combe]. Translated out of French. To which are added the pious meditations of Blosius on the Passion of our Blessed Saviour." With a preface by the translator, who is said in a memorandum at the end by Rawlinson to be "the Rev. Mr. Nalson."

The MS. appears to have been used as the printer's copy for Nalson's English edition, the date of which the compiler of this Catalogue has not been able to ascertain. Pages 37–44 and 53–68 are wanting.

On a fly-leaf is the address, "To Dr. Keith, in Devonshire Street, near Red Lyon Square."

## 603.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 381.

1. "Synopsis quæstionum controversarum inter ecclesiam Romanam et eos qui relligionem Reformatam profitentur, in qua cujusque controversiæ status dilucide exponitur;" auctore quodam ex ministris ecclesiæ Gallicanæ Reformatæ. fol. 1.

Incip. præfatio: "Mihi propositum est breviter, dilucide, et, quantum in me erit, accurate, tradere statum controversiarum." Incip. lib. i: "Per libros canonicos hic intelliguntur libri Deo inspirante scripti."

Desinit abrupte in cap. 5 libri sexti, de cœlibatu ministrorum in ecclesia.

Sequuntur libri alii duo, alter "de Gratia" (fol. 257), alter "de Libero Arbitrio" (fol. 309).

2. "Lettre de Monsieur Beaulieu à un ministre sur le subiet de la reunion, et sur l'impression de ses theses de la justification." fol. 371.

Additus est ad calcem index capitum Synopseos.

## 604.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 61.

"Dialogus (inter Eugenium et Theophilum) de religionis Christianæ et Catholicæ veritate," contra Protestantes.

Præfigitur introductio brevis, scripta "Romæ, an. 1695, in collegio Clericorum Secularium in commune viventium," ex qua apparet compendium in hoc dialogo exhiberi cujusdam tractatus, pleniori forma Anglice scripti, quem "in manibus episcopi mei, reverendissimi episc. Calliponensis," auctor, ex Anglia discedens, reliquerat.

Ad calcem, "Index controversiarum."

## 605.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xviii. ff. 178; quorum permulta vacua sunt.

1. Epistola a quodam "M. A." ad discipulum suum, Sacræ Linguæ studiosum, de variis verbis in Vet. et Nov. Test. varie interpretatis. fol. 1.

2. Threnodia in obitum Georgii Principis Danici, linguis Syriaca et Hebraica scripta a Josepho Allen, e Coll. Trin. Cantab. fol. 10.

3. [Ejusdem]. "Annotationes philologico-grammaticæ in Linguæ Sanctæ rudimenta, sive auctarium Bythnerianæ Institutioni linguæ Hebrææ addendum," etc. fol. 13.

4. (*Codice verso*). Index of the texts of the sermons of Bishop Beveridge and Archbishops Tillotson and Sharp. fol. 1.

5. Additions and corrections made in the second edition of Locke's *Thoughts concerning Education*, publ. in 1693. fol. 143 b.

On the cover and on fly-leaves are the following notes:—

i. Boys admitted at Manchester School in 1724–5.

ii. Receipts, signed by Jared Leigh, for chamber-rent in Mr. Byrom's house, received from Rev. Thomas Rider in 1724–5. fol. 178.

iii. Memoranda of books lent in 1726 to Rev. John Richard, Head Master of Manchester School, and others. fol. 177.

## 606.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiv. exeuntis, ff. 30. In folio ad finem rejectaneo, "Constat Roberto Sondes."

[Speculum Regis, sive Admonitio ad Regem Edwardum III. de mala regni administratione, auctore Simone Islip, archiep. Cantuar.]

Incip. "Domine mi Rex, circa salutem anime tue."

Ad calc. (fol. 29) subjungitur Consilium Lodowici IX., Regis Franciæ, ad filium suum Philippum, scriptum anno 1270, quum in extremis langueret.

In primo folio sunt insignia gentilitia familiarum de Stafford et de Bagot, scil. 1. *A chevron, gules;* 2. *A chevron, gules, between three martlets sable.*

## 607.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiii. exeuntis, ff. 18.

Pars Herbarii veteris, Latine, cum synonymis Anglicis, ordine alphabetico, A–L.

Incip. "Pur ceo que les vertuz de totes herbes ne sunt pas conuz de tote gentz, cy orrez les nouns de plusurs herbes ovek les vertuz ensuant. Abscintium, *i.* wormod. Herba acerrima, calida et sicca vehementer."

## 608.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 62.

1. Account of an operation for fistula in ano, performed in the English Hospital at Lille by M. Amiens and M. Tickell, August, 1710. fol. 2.
2. "A letter, or proposals of instruction in anatomy and surgery to a purposed pupil," with notes of various cases treated by the writer. fol. 12.
   On the cover is written:—"Feb. 28, 173$\frac{5}{6}$, sent to me by Mr. Stuart, surgeon; to be returned to him."
3. "De salibus aliisque chemicis conjecturæ." Notes (chiefly in English, with a few in Latin) on the composition, form, and resolution of salts. fol. 40.
   At the beginning of the volume (fol. 1) is inserted an unsigned copy of a letter to a nobleman abroad, dated June 29, 1734, about some papers of Mr. Mackulloch's with reference to accounts with Earl and Lady Nithsdale, and introducing Mr. Mitchel, advocate, eldest son of Sir John Mitchel of Shetland.

## 609.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiv. ff. 24.

"Liber urinarum, secundum compilacionem Bernardi" de Gordonio; cum figuris vasium colores diversos exhibentium.

Incip. "Nota quod quinque requiruntur principaliter ad cognicionem urine, multa vero secundarie."

Ad calc. "Explicit liber urinarum, quod G."

## 610.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 59.

"The German Theology, being a little golden book, shewing how to put off the old man and put on the new; translated from the original in the German tongue."

A translation (very neatly written) from the anonymous tract (sometimes erroneously ascribed to John Tauler) published by Luther in 1518 under the title of "Eyn deutsch Theologia." It breaks off in the middle of chap. xxxviii.

## 611.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 24. Olim inter codd. T. Rawlinson, 185.

Epistola Ameth Benandala, Mahumetani, ad Auriacum principem, comitem Mauritium, et ad Emanuelem Portugalliæ principem, in qua Christianæ religionis censura. Dat. Marochi, in principio anni 1021 de Hegira [i.e. 23 Feb. 1612].

Adjicitur ad calcem declaratio opinionis Maurorum de libero arbitrio.

## 612 A.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiii. circa finem, ff. 16; binis columnis; desunt in initio (secundum veterem foliorum numerationem) octo folia.

Pars cujusdam Historiæ naturalis moralizatæ; in qua tractatur super avibus, bestiis, lapidibus, reptilibus, et arboribus, addita sensus allegorici expositione.

Incip. in cap. de merula: "Isodorus de merula; merula antiquitus medula vocabatur, eo quod moduletur."

Desin. in cap. de junipero: "— usque ad annum perveniant: porro autem apud Grecos ignis est."

Cf. Cod. Coll. Nov. Oxon. clvii., "Liber septiformis de moralitatibus rerum."

## 612 B.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiv. ineuntis, ff. 131; literis initialibus depictis. Olim inter codd. J. Murray.

I. Statuta varia, præfixa tabula capitulorum.

1. Magna Carta, prout ab Edw. I. annis 1297 et 1300 confirmata. fol. 7.
2. Carta de foresta, ab Edw. I. (anno 1300) confirmata. fol. 10 b.
3. Sententia cartarum; id. Maii, 1254 (*sic*). fol. 12 b.
4. Confirmatio cartarum per Edw. I., 1297. fol. 13 b.
5. Sententia lata super confirmatione cartarum. fol. 14.
6. Nullum tallagium. *Ibid.*
7. Provisiones de Mertona. fol. 14 b.
8. Stat. de Marleberge. fol. 17.
9. Stat. Westm. primum. fol. 22.
10. Stat. Glouc. fol. 32.
11. Explanationes Glouc. fol. 34 b.
12. Stat. Westm. secundum. fol. 35.
13. Stat. de Scaccario. fol. 54 b.

14. Districtiones Scaccarii. fol. 56.
15. Stat. de religiosis. fol. 57.
16. Stat. de adquirenda transgressione, [sive de justiciariis assignatis, sive de Rageman, 1276]. fol. 57 b.
17. Stat. de magna assisa. fol. 58 b.
18. Stat. de antiquo dominico. *Ibid.*
Incip. "Licet in antiquo dominico corone."
19. Visus franci plegii. fol. 59.
20. Stat. de ponderibus et mensuris. fol. 59 b.
21. Stat. de mercatoribus. fol. 60 b.
22. Stat. de bigamis. fol. 62.
23. Stat. Wynton. fol. 63.
24. Stat. de virtute finis et rotuli, [sive de finibus levatis]. fol. 64 b.
Incip. "Quia fines in curia domini regis."
25. Capitula in itinere justiciariorum. fol. 66.
26. Articuli in itinere justic., [sive Nova capitula]. fol. 67.
27. Extenta manerii. fol. 69.
28. Stat. de gaveleto. fol. 70.
29. Stat. novum Quo warranto. fol. 70 b.
30. Stat. Quo warranto. *Ibid.*
31. Stat. de juratis. fol. 71.
32. Stat. de conspiratoribus. fol. 72.
33. Stat. de libertate clamanda, [sive pars stat. Glouc., A.D. 1278, cum formulis brevium]. *Ibid.*
Cf. *Statutes at Large*, i. 45.
34. Stat. de regia prohibitione, [sive, Circumspecte agatis]. fol. 73 b.
35. Sub qua forma laici impetrant regiam prohibitionem; [pars statuti præcedentis]. fol. 74.
36. Stat. de moneta. fol. 74 b.
37. Compositio monetæ. fol. 75.
38. Placita coronæ. *Ibid.*
39. Assisa panis et cerevisiæ. fol. 76.
40. Judicium pilloriæ. fol. 76 b.
41. Communes dies in Banco. *Ibid.*
42. Dies in placito dotis. fol. 77.
43. Stat. de emptoribus terrarum. fol. 77 b.
44. Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem. fol. 78 b.
Sequitur forma alia faciendi homagium, *Gallice*, ac etiam forma tertia, *Anglice*, quæ ita incipit, "Coment vileyn deit fere feute a soun senyour en Engles. I sal feyz and treuze beren," etc.

II. Registrum brevium. fol. 80.
In foliis supervacaneis, scil. ff. 79, 1, et 141, est pars Apocalypseos S. Joh. Evang., usque ad cap. xiv. 12, manu sæc. xv.

# 613-625.

Codices chartacei, in 4to, sæc. xvii.

Theological *Adversaria* of [Peter Gunning, D.D., bishop of Chichester], in thirteen volumes; chiefly in Latin.

The volumes (which were bound up after the papers came into Dr. Rawlinson's possession) are described in a MS. lettering on the back as being "Doctoris Turner, Decani Cantuar., Collectanea Theologica;" the handwriting, however, is identified with that of Bishop Gunning (to whom two papers in the volumes are addressed) by comparison with letters in the Tanner collection.

Rawlinson's acquisition of the papers of Bishop Turner is thus mentioned by himself in a letter to H. Owen, 16 Nov. 1749 (MS. 989, *infra*, fol. 84 b): "I met with, some few years since, the MSS. of Turner, Bishop of Ely, and his brother the President of Corpus, which lay dormant till after Mr. Chishull's death, executor to the President."

Vol. i. ff. 283. De precibus pro defunctis atque de purgatorio.

Vol. ii. ff. 176. De justificatione atque de fide.

Vol. iii. ff. 65. De electione.

Vol. iv. ff. 249. De perseverantia sanctorum, fide, atque justificatione.
A letter from H. H. (Dr. Henry Hammond) in answer to Dr. Jackson's view of Perseverance; 29 Oct. (*Copy.*) fol. 65.

Vol. v. ff. 284. De Dei et Christi nominibus.

Vol. vi. ff. 326. De cœlibatu clericorum, conjugio et continentia.
A paper signed B. Oley, and addressed "For Mr. Gunning," containing a few notes on early canons about marriage of the clergy. fol. 211.

Vol. vii. ff. 279. De Eucharistia.
A discourse "of the Holy Eucharist, reall presence, and adoration of Christ therein," chiefly in refutation of transubstantiation, ff. 195–204. The remainder of this discourse is bound up in the next volume at ff. 168–173.
Letter to a lady against transubstantiation. fol. 232.

Vol. viii. ff. 302. De Sacramento eodem.
Statement of the Roman doctrine on the Eucharist, addressed to a lady, with a table appended of 65 references to the Fathers in proof thereof. ff. 11–17.
Letter from John Bosworth, at the house of Mr. Bedford Whiting, merchant in Lille (dated Apr. 2, 1665), to Dr. Peter Gunning at Canterbury, enclosing a paper given him by a Romish priest, to which he desires an answer. fol. 21.
The paper (which follows at fol. 22, headed in Gunning's hand, "The propositions of a papist

sent to mee to answer") is entitled, "A catalogue of summe of the ancient fathers that are for the masse and sacrifice of the Catholick Church," and "of the fathers that are for transubstantiation." The former list contains 16 references, the latter 20.

Vol. ix. ff. 124. De Ecclesia Catholica, de potestate Romani Pontificis, de invocatione Sanctorum, imaginibus, pœnitentia, et orationibus pro defunctis.

Vol. x. ff. 181. De Confirmatione, lege Mosaica, schismate, justificatione, et excisione a gratia.

Vol. xi. ff. 184. De Christi passione atque resurrectione.

Vol. xii. ff. 278. Notæ super varia loca in Vet. Test., partim pro concionibus ad populum.

(*manu secunda*). Notes of a sermon on Ps. cxxiv. 7. fol. 173.

Endorsed, "Habita in quintum Novembris apud Newnham Paddox, a°. 1671."

(*manu tertia*). Sermon (preached on Good Friday) on Is. liii. 5.

Vol. xiii. ff. 286. Notæ pro concionibus super varia loca in Nov. Test.

## 626.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 145.

Sermons by Dr. Thomas Turner, President of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, partly in notes and fragments.

## 627.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 174.

Theological notes by Dr. Francis Turner, Bishop of Ely, including a minute table of sins as a help to confession, and several sermons preached at Ely House. Partly in pencil.

## 628.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 194.

Notes on part of the Church Catechism, notes for sermons, and miscellaneous theological memoranda, [by Peter Gunning, D.D.].

## 629.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 124, quorum permulta vacua sunt.

1. Instructions for penitents desirous to make confession; by a Roman Catholic. fol. 1.
2. (*manu secunda*). "A form of examination for such as confesse often;" also by a Roman Catholic. fol. 24.
3. Memoranda for Bishop Francis Turner of particulars to be ascertained respecting his diocese of Rochester; form of visitation, and of various ecclesiastical proceedings; index of ecclesiastical statutes; etc. ff. 32–40.
4. (*codice verso*). "Vota pro Ecclesia Anglicana;" suggestions for improvements and reforms among the clergy and in the administration of ecclesiastical matters; diocesan memoranda; note of the disorderly condition of the choir-men and boys at Ely Cathedral. ff. 1–17.

The handwriting on these pages is certified to be that of Bishop Turner in a note by Dr. Rawlinson at the beginning of the volume.

## 630.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiv. ff. 32; (olim ff. 111–142 in codice quodam alio). Ad calc., manu sæc. xv., "Liber Wyllmy Stathum, ex dono Thome Chateresh;" postea, sæc. xvii., peculium Joh. Barkeley; denique, inter codd. T. Rawlinson, 717, et exinde emptus pretio quinque solidorum.

"Macer de viribus herbarum," cum notis marginalibus; additis etiam synonymis Anglicis.

## 631.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiii. ff. 16; desunt quædam inter ff. 14–15, 15–16; binis columnis exaratus.

Medicamenta varia, pro variis morbis curandis.

Ad fol. 13, præscriptum "expertum a magistro Will. de Cistre;" ad fol. 16, "Electuarium secundum magistrum Barthol."

## 632-635.

Codices quatuor chartacei, in 4to, sæc. xviii. Vol. i. ff. 160; vol. ii. ff. 216; vol. iii ff. 210; vol. iv. ff. 244.

A vindication of the validity of Nonconformist ordinations, in reply to the *Tentamen Novum* and *Tentamen Novum Continuatum* published by Thomas Gipps, rector of Bury, Lancashire, in 1698–9, in his controversy with James Owen of Shrewsbury. Apparently a copy prepared for the press.

In two parts, the first containing six chapters and the second eighteen. Forty leaves are wanting at the end of vol. i., and about fifteen at the end of chapter 5, part ii., between ff. 186–7 in vol. iv. The latter deficiency is supplied by Rawlinson MS. Miscell. 1229, which contains a portion of the work, apparently in the author's own hand, commencing in the middle of chap. 2, part ii., and ending at the commencement

of chap. 8, viz. from fol. 57, vol. iii. of the present transcript, to fol. 8, vol. iv.

Probably this treatise is the Vindication by Charles Owen of his brother James Owen's *Plea for Scripture Ordination.* See Bogue and Bennett's *History of Dissenters*, vol. i. p. 426.

## 636.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 58.

"The opinion of the Catholic Church of the 3 first ages, concerning the necessity of believing that our Lord Jesus Christ is the true God, affirmed against M. Simon Episcopius and others;" [a translation of Bishop Bull's *Judicium Ecclesiæ Catholicæ*].

## 637.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 152.

1. Proofs in refutation of the doctrine of eternal reprobation; in two parts. fol. 1.

   In part i. the proofs are drawn from, (1) the chief end of man ("to glorify God and to enjoy Him for ever"), (2) the state of innocency, (3) the covenant of grace, (4) the Resurrection, (5) the Last Judgment, (6) general vocation. In part ii. from, (1) particular vocation, (2) circumcision, (3) the Passover, (4) the Atonement, (5) the brazen serpent, (6) the land of Canaan. One leaf appears to be wanting at the end.

2. "The 5th Monarchy, or thousand-years-reign of Christ on earth, Rev. 20th ch., expounded." fol. 142.

## 638.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 91.

1. A sermon on Prov. xii. 26 [by Henry Scougal]. fol. 1.

   Prefixed is a transcript of a short letter, signed H. S., and addressed to "Mr. Mortimer" [minister of the Tron Church, Edinb.], in whose church the sermon had been preached the preceding Sunday, transmitting a copy "full of errors" which he had caused to be made from some loose papers.

   The sermon is printed at p. 78 of the edition of Scougal's *Life of God*, etc. and *Discourses* printed at London in 1735.

2. "Ane accompt of two sermons preached in the Colledge Kirk" [*i.e.* Trinity Church, Edinburgh], "against universall redemption; the first on the 15th of March instant, the second on the 22 of the same moneth, anno 1674. The text [of the first sermon] 2 Peter, 3. 9, the last words;" that of the second sermon, John xvii. 9. ff. 22, 53 b.

   These sermons were preached in answer to a sermon which had been delivered on the forenoon of the former day in the same church and upon the first text, by "a young man," "a dominie," from Ross, in reply to "somewhat anent the restriction of redemption," which had been said by the preacher in a previous sermon. "My colleague indeed gave him a call to preach, but he is too ingenuous to have been privie to so base a plot."

   The author appears to be Andrew Cant, junior, who was minister of Trinity College Church in 1673–5. [H. Scott's *Fasti Eccl. Scoticanæ*, i. 32.] His colleague was Mr. John Mackqueen. Cant published at one time some *Theses de libero arbitrio* [*Ibid.* 27], and the author of these sermons remarks (fol. 89), "A third sort say confidently in some Theses of mine formerly printed I erred the same error, and asserted universall redemption, but if I had done so, being then a young man, it were no disparagement for me now to retract." He gives at the conclusion of his second sermon a very angry account of the passages of his controversy, which appears to have been carried on with great bitterness and violence.

   The volume is in the hand of the same copyist as the two volumes in the Rawlinson collection of Sermons which contain some sermons by Archbishop Leighton; and in one of these volumes there is a sermon on 2 Pet. iii. 9, which evidently appears to be that of the "dominie from Ross," in reply to which Cant preached.

## 639.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 133.

"The joyes of heaven, delivered in sonnetts, wherynto is annexed a comentarie for better explication. By F. W., student in divinitie. The first tome."

Divided into six books, of which this volume contains the first three, in 57 sonnets, with long explanatory comments.

Book i. "The names wherwithe the Holie Ghost in the Scriptures hathe unfolded vnto us the ioyes of heauen."

Book ii. "The place of joy."

Book iii. "The joyes of the soule."

The author speaks of himself in his introduction as being "a stranger to his owne language, for ninteene yeares discontinuance in forraine cuntries."

Prefixed to the title-page are directions for the designing a frontispiece, in seven compartments.

## 640.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 158.

A translation of the Psalms, with notes of the

argument of each Psalm; [in the handwriting of Robert Samber].

Various other volumes of Samber's MSS. are to be found in the class of *Rawl. Poet.*

## 641.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæcc. xii. et xiii. ff. 45; manibus tribus aut quatuor exaratus.

Leges antiquæ regni Angliæ, aliaque miscellanea.

1. De peccato originali, et de Incarnatione. ff. 1, 2.
2. "Precepta Pitagore phylosophi." fol. 2.
3. "Enigmata que Arist[oteles] posuit." *Ibid.*
4. Leges Edwardi Confessoris. fol. 3.

   Incip. "Post quartum annum adquisitionis regis Willelmi istius terre."

   Concordat, paucis hic illic exceptis, cum textu apud Thorpe, *Ancient Laws and Institutes of England.*
5. Constitutionum de Clarendon Versio Gallicana, metrice conscripta. fol. 10.

   Incip.

   "Si vus vulez les leis le rei Henri oir,
   Que il voleit en sun regne metre e establir."

   Desin.

   "Tel erent li capitle des leis le rei Henri,
   Li bons pape Alisandre Saint Thumas altresi,
   Les escumunierent tut pur veir le vus di,
   Il es deivent pas tenir, cil ki sunt deu ami."

   [etc.; quinque versus.]

   Sequuntur triginta versus, sic incipientes, (fol. 12 b).

   "Si vuls pleidast de terre en la curt sun seignur."

   Desin.

   "I a ni aura un denier de ma terre dime."
6. Proverbia multa Gallicana, quoad primam partem versione Latina illustrata. fol. 13 b.

   "Incip.

   "— eez ait tant maistres, dist le crapolt a la herce.
   Sic buffo crati, Ve cui sunt dominati.
   Buffo crate fatur, Ve turba quibus dominatur."

   Desin.

   "De pute espine, pute furdine.
   Meuz valt turn de mulin ke pet de mastin."
7. Proverbia Gallicana plura. fol. 15.

   Incip.

   "[C]i sunt li proverbe que dit li vilains.
   Qui de tote se guard de alcune estape.
   Qui od conseil oure ne fait ablasmer.
   Asez set chat ki barbes il leche."

   Desin.

   "Qui riens na rien ne pert ne ses amis nel plaignent.
   Fol marchant folement bargaigne."
8. "Incipit Asisa de Clarenduna, facta a Rege Henrico, scil. secundo, de assensu archiepiscoporum, episcoporum, abbatum, comitum, baronum totius Anglie." fol. 19.

   Impressa ex hoc codice per prof. Gul. Stubbs, apud *Select Charters and other Illustrations of English Constitutional History*, 1870, p. 137.
9. Inquisitio vice-comitum, A.D. 1170. fol. 20.

   Ex hoc codice, *ibid.* 141. Omissum est capitulum breve cum titulo, "Assisa de essoniatoribus," quod incip. "Essoniatores qui veniunt in curiam Domini Regis."
10. Magna Carta R. Johannis. fol. 21 b.
11. Institutiones Canuti Regis. fol. 30.

    Congruit noster exemplar multis in locis cum textu (manu recentiori) in cod. Harl. 746 reperto, ut ex editione Legum Canuti, cura J. L. A. Kolderup-Rosenvinge, Hauniæ anno 1826 vulgata, apparet.

    Expl. "Oculus bovis persolvitur v denariis, et vacce quatuor."
12. Carta Henrici I., A.D. 1101. fol. 43.

    Concordat cum textu apud *Statutes of the Realm*, vol. i. 1810.
13. Leges Willielmi Conquestoris. fol. 44.

    Ex hoc codice impressæ per prof. Stubbs, apud *Select Charters*, etc., ut supra, p. 80.

    In folio ad finem supervacaneo est nota de contentis in codice, manu sæc. xv.

## 642.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 75.

1. Note-book of a justice of the peace in the county of Surrey, containing memoranda of official business from Apr. 1608 to Apr. 1622.
2. (*Volume reversed*). Assessment made upon the inhabitants of Tandridge, Surrey, in March, 1600, for the rates for relief of maimed soldiers and of the poor, for the hospitals, and for the Queen's household, at one penny per acre; with the number of acres occupied by each ratepayer.

   The assignment is signed by two Justices, Rychard Bostok (of Tandridge) and William Gaynsford. Followed by a resolution of the Justices respecting the levying the rate according to the occupiers' ability, once a year from occupiers under ten acres, twice a year from those under thirty, those above thirty making up all the rest. Signed by Rychard Bostok, Thomas Gresham, William Gaynsford, and John Turner.

## 643.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 71. Olim, "Samuel Bromwich his book."

Short notes of cases [in the Court of King's Bench?] in the reign of James I.

## 644.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 119. Olim in catalogo quodam venali, "2. 4th day."

1. "The reading of Mr. Roberte Brooke, Serjante att the Lawe and Recorder of London, upon the Statute of Magna Carta, the 17 cap.;" in fourteen heads. fol. 1.

   Brooke was Reader at the Middle Temple in 34 Hen. VIII. and 5 Edw. VI; Dugdale's *Origines Juridiciales*, pp. 216, 217.

2. "Tytles subdivided from Br. and Fitz." [*i.e.* from the Abridgments of Brooke and Fitzherbert]; comprising the articles under the letter A. fol. 56.

---

## 645.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 177. "Laurence Furlong's booke, Aug. 26, 1684."

Memorandum-book of the Vestry-Clerk (as it appears) of the parish of St. Mary Cripplegate.

1. Forms of warrants, notices, petitions, etc., with lists of persons brought up before the Quarter Sessions, chiefly for cursing and swearing, in 1698–1700. ff. 1–80, 165–177.

2. (*volume reversed*). Accounts of charges for business and fees, sent in to the churchwardens, 1696–1725.

   It appears probable from several entries that the vestry-clerk was one Samuel Woodcock.

---

## 646.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 57. Olim in catalogo codd. T. Rawlinson, 621.

A treatise of Courts Baron and Courts Leet.

Imperfect at the beginning. According to an old pagination, the first page was p. 195 of some former volume. A paragraph on the middle of that page commences with the words, "Furthermore, to every mannour a Court Baron ys incydent of comen right." The treatise on Court Leet (partly in French) begins at p. 260.

---

## 647.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 256. Olim liber H. Powle; postea, inter codd. comitis de Halifax, 288.

Law collections.

The following note is prefixed by H. Powle:—"Note, these were the collections of my great uncle Rich. Powle of Lincolnes Inne, esq., Register of the Court of Chancery in the time of Queen Eliz. and King James, and are all of his owne handwriting."

1. "An abstract out of Plowden's Commentaryes." fol. 1.
2. "Opinions delivered *in causis* in the Chauncerye," 21 Eliz.–42 Eliz. ff. 62, 125, 129, 165 b.
3. "Un abstract hors del liver des Reports de S. Dier." fol. 65 b.
4. Extracts out of Coke's Reports. ff. 104, 178, 227 b, 236.
5. "Extracts out of a booke of reports of my sonne John Giles, of cases in the Comon Plees." ff. 119, 169.
6. "Les opynyons del Serjeaunt Gawdy et Egerton, Solicitor del Reigne, sur un tiel conveyaunce fait al S. Dacre, rem. al Margaret fem Leonard." fol. 128.
7. "Un abstract del Chidley's case et autres cases report par Popham, Chief Justyse, et Serjeant Heale." fol. 148.
8. Extracts from Bendlowes' Reports. fol. 163.
9. "Extracts hors del Reports prise par Mr. Newbury en Bank le Roy." fol. 171.
10. "A table of the cases conteyned in this booke." fol. 188.
11. "Extracts hors del Brooke." fol. 210.

---

## 648.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvi. ff. 70.

Plaint and depositions in the case of Robert Elliot, fishmonger *v.* the City of London, 10 Eliz., with reference to the right of the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen to fix the price of fish.

---

## 649.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 31, præter multa vacua. "Suum cuique, Tho. Hearne, Oct. 14, 1734. I cannot tell whence this book was transcrib'd, whether from a MS. or a printed copy."

"Johannes Fortescue, miles, cancellarius Regis H. 6., de laudibus legum Angliæ."

Ad calc., "Scripsi Oxonii, kalend. Augusti, anno Domini, 1706. R. S."

---

## 650-652.

Codices chartacei, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 70, 53, 35.

Dictata Jac. Perissonii, prof. Lugd.–Bat., in Tursellini Epitomen historiarum, libb. i. iii. iv. ex ore ejus notata, annis 1698–9.

Deest liber secundus.

## 653.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 36.

"MSS. of the Rev. Wm. Crow, D.D., Rector of St. Botolph's Bishopsgate," and of Finchley. (Note by Dr. Rawlinson at the end of the volume.)

1. "Annus mirabilis;" a Latin poem on the successes in Flanders in the year 1704. fol. 1.
   At the end is the name "Snape," which also occurs elsewhere. Probably the author was Charles Snape, of King's College, who took the degree of B.A. in 1712. The cover is addressed, "For Mr. Crow at Eaton College."

2. Oratio in martyrium Caroli I. Regis, coram academia Cantabrigiensi a Gul. Crowe habita. fol. 16.
   Impressa, 4to. Lond. 1720.

3. (*Codice verso, manu altera*). Oratio altera de eodem, coram Academia anno, ut videtur, 1745 habita.

## 654.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 67.

Tracts by a Nonconformist, writing under the name of Philalethes.

1. "Rational and Scripturall considerations touching the use of that prayer called the Lord's Prayer, together with Forms of prayer used either in private devotion or the public worship of God." fol. 1.
   Against the use of forms of prayer.

2. A tract concerning the Order of Deacons, in opposition to the practice of the Church of England. fol. 28.
   A supplement to some preceding tract "touching the pretended Order of Priests."

3. A letter in answer to Dr. Bisse's sermon in defence of Episcopacy, written originally in the year 170 8/9. fol. 51 b.
   The volume is written in a very small and close hand.

## 655.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xiv. ff. 50. Olim liber Tho. Hearne; "4 Aug. 1728, This MS., concerning the sufferings of our Saviour, was given me by Peter Davis, esq., Recorder of Wells."

An English poem on the Passion of our Blessed Lord.

Beg.

"Alle þt leueþ on Iħu Crist
Vor his love þāne haueþ list
Everich word it is gospelle
Listneþ now wat y wol telle."

End.

"Þat we mow to heuon wende,
Þat last' euer wyt out ende,
Þat ys to zo blysse of heuon,
Amen, for' hys namis seuon.

Explycit hic totum, Pro Christo da mihi potum."

The poem is about to be printed by the Early English Text Society.

The former parchment-cover of the poem has been bound up by Hearne at the end of the volume. It consists of an Indulgence of ten days granted by Pope Innocent IV. to persons contributing to the church of St. Mary at Colchester; dated at Lyons, . . . . . June . . . . . The document is in some parts so rubbed as to be illegible.

## 656.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 438.

Tractatus tres, de Deo Uno (fol. 23), de Deo Trino (fol. 241), et de Angelis (fol. 393); præmisso tractatu prooemiali de excellentia, necessitate et natura theologiæ;—scil., disputationes, per Clementem Grayo, Venetum, per biennium in Sorbona scriptæ, annis 1647–8, ex ore Jac. de Sainte-Beuffue, professoris regii, et, ut scriba testatur, "multum nimis Jansenistæ." Disputationi de Prædestinatione præmissa est hæc nota: "Si non es Jansenista ne legas hanc disputationem; venenum est." [pp. 384, 385.]

## 657.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xii. ff. 155.

I. S. Augustini opuscula varia.

1. "De diffinitionibus ecclesiasticorum dogmatum;" [liber Gennadio Massiliensi tributus]. p. 1.

2. Excerpta pauca ex libris tribus contra Parmenianum. p. 13.

3. "Augustini liber de immortalitate anime." p. 20.
   Incip. "Si alicubi est disciplina, nec esse nisi in eo quod vivit potest et semper est."

4. De mendacio. p. 32.

5. Ad Consentium contra mendacium. p. 68.

6. Enchiridion, de fide, spe et caritate. p. 103.

7. De sancte virginitate. p. 164.

II. Auctoritates variæ ex SS. Patribus (præsertim S. Augustino), decretis conciliorum et epistolis Paparum collectæ, de Angelis, de Sacramentis Matrimonii, Altaris, Baptismatis, et Pœnitentiæ, variisque aliis theologicis. p. 196.

## 658.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvi. ff. 182, quorum deest primum. "Emptus Venetiis 3 kalend. Januarii, a°. 1626. Hegendorp."

"Ducale," or book of the Laws and Ordinances of Venice (in Latin and Italian), as given by the Doge to the governors of districts and towns on their appointment.

This MS. (of which the commencement is lost) was given to Andrea Valier on his appointment to be Podesta of Mestre in 1570.

On the cover (of richly embossed leather) are stamped the arms of Venice and those of Valier.

## 659.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 424.

Juridica varia, exscripta per Petrum Ballatum, Montalbanensem, juris studiosum, annis 1608–12.

1. "Pandectarum juris civilis œconomia," sive tabula analytica, per Equinarium, baronem Leonensem; præmissa epistola ejusdem nuncupatoria præceptori suo, Roberto Irlando, Scoto, apud Pictones decano, data Pictavii, viii. Cal. Jan. 1535. fol. 1.
2. Annotationes ad quatuor Institutionum Imperialium libros, a Joanne Accosta, antecessore Tholosano, traditæ anno 1608. fol. 24 b.
3. Annotationes breves ad primum librum Institutionum a D. An. Rocheo, anno 1611, 20 die Julii, traditæ. fol. 225.
4. Enarrationes Guil. Marani, Tholosatis, ad tit. 1. lib. xii. Pandectarum, de rebus creditis, etc. fol. 247.
5. Interpretationes, breves ad contextum tituli supradicti notationes, quoad verborum per P. Ballatum. fol. 254 b.
6. Annotationes ad tit. 9. lib. xxvi. Pandectarum, Quando ex facto tutoris, etc., a Raymundo Bigorro, Thol. J.U.D., traditæ 20 Oct. 1611. fol. 295.
7. Joh. Majoreti, J.U.D. compendiosus ad tit. 4. lib. xxxvii., de bonorum possessione contra tabulas, tractatus; 15 Mar.–3 Apr. 1612. fol. 314.
8. Annotationes breves ad tit. 14. lib. xxxvii. de jure patronatus a D. Taillassono traditæ, 7 Mar.–9 Apr. 1611. fol. 330 b.
9. Notationes breves ad cap. 1. tit. 31. lib. iii. Decrett. Greg. IX., de decimis, primitiis et oblationibus, ab Innoc. Cironio traditæ, 21 Jan.–5 Mar. 1611. fol. 343.
10. Notationes breves ad tit. 4. lib. i. Decrett., de consuetudine, a Raym. Bigorro traditæ, 18 Apr.–19 Maii, 1611. fol. 355.
11. Annotationes breves ad legem unicam de usucapione transformanda, tit. 31. lib. vii. Cod., a D. Taillassono traditæ, 30 Maii–4 Jul. 1611. fol. 369.
12. Annotationes ad tit. 26. lib. vi. Cod., de impuberum et aliis substitutionibus, a Vinc. Cabotio, J.U.D., traditæ, anno 1611. fol. 384 b.
13. Lectiones duæ, prior super legem de rebus creditis, posterior super legem de interdicto matrimonio inter pupillam et tutorem, compositæ, et in academia Cadurcensi recitatæ, pro gradu doctoris, a Petro Ballato, 17 Cal. Junii anno Dom. 1612, ætatis suæ 22. fol. 420.

## 660.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiii. ineuntis, ff. 128. Olim inter codd. T. Rawlinson, 925; quorum auctione pretio 2s. divenditus est. "Codicem hunc egregium, . . . . . mihi mutuo datum ab amiciss. viro Thoma Rawlinsono, arm., pervolvi Jan. 3, 17$\frac{19}{20}$. Tho. Hearne."

Recognitiones Clementis Romani, sive "de vera disputatione Petri apostoli contra falsitatem Symonis Magi."

Explic. "Omnes quoque qui erant vexati languoribus vel demonibus sanitati reddidit, procurante Domino nostro Jesu Christo, cui est honor et gloria in secula seculorum. Amen. *Explicit liber decimus historie Beati Clementis pape.*"

## 661.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, sæc. xii. ineuntis, ff. 158. Olim 40 et 43 in quodam catalogo venali; postea, 1390 et 1393 inter codd. Franc. Pole. Ad ff. 25, 35, est nomen Richardi Foxcroft; ad ff. 142, 147, hæc: "This booke is mine, and heere my signe, W. D." *i.e.* Walterus Dennys (fol. 120, etc.).

Concilium Aquisgranense, anno 816 habitum; libris duobus, cum prologo et tabulis capitulorum.

Desunt in lib. i. capp. xxxix–xciii.

Lib. ii. "de regula sanctimonialium." fol. 121.

Cap. vi. ex sermone "Sancti *Anastasii* ad sponsas Christi," non, ut in impressis, S. *Athanasii*. Desinit codex ad finem cap. xxvii.; titulus autem cap. xxviii. habet locum in tabula libro præmissa.

## 662.

Codex chartaceus partim, partim membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 304. Olim peculium Ric. May; postea Hannibalis Gamon; qu., annon denique inter codd. Fr. Pole, 1378?

1. "Sermones dominicales per annum, per vicarium Magdalen. Oxon.," *i.e.* Joannem Felton; cum indice. fol. 4.

2. "Ars moriendi;" in qua tractatur de quinque temptationibus diaboli de fide, de desperatione, de impatientia, de vana gloria, atque de avaritia, et de quinque, e contrario, bonis inspirationibus angeli. fol. 297.

In quatuor foliis ad initium sunt notulæ variæ, partim metrice scriptæ; *e.g.* "Proprietates canis," "Quales debent esse episcopi," Decem mandata, Septem peccata, Virtutes, Sacramenta, "Virtutes campanarum," versus de quatuor pœnis adulterorum "quod Lane," et hæc *Anglice,*

"Oldman wytles, yongman dredles, woman shameles,
Hyt were better thay all three were lyflees } quod Payne."

---

## 663.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 133.

"Proceedings against the Reform'd at Stockholm, 1693;" being copies of papers, in Swedish, relative to proceedings in that year against some Calvinistic refugees and others, calling themselves the Reformed.

A list of names, with the number of persons in each family, is added at the end.

"This MS., wrote in the Suedish language, I found amongst the MSS. of Dr. Robinson, Bp. of London, formerly envoy in Sueden. R. R."

---

## 664.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 73. Olim cod. H. Powle, "B 11;" postea Caroli, com. de Halifax, 252.

Provinciale Gul. Lyndwood; libris quinque.

Accedunt constitutiones de "Chychelee" ("Cum propter nimiam") et de "Waldyn" ("Splendor paternæ gloriæ"); ac etiam decretum de vestibus sacerdotum ("Quanquam in hoc Catholico") et notitia decretorum in convocatione apud Londinum per. T. Bourchier, archiep. Cant., anno 1462, editorum.

Ad calc., "Expliciunt constituciones provinciales secundum compilacionem Willielmi Lynwode, cum aliis novellis constitucionibus, decretis, etc."

In folio supervacaneo, nota cur canon missæ in secreto dicitur.

---

## 665.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 70.

Brevia varia, tempp. Ric. II. et Hen. IV., in forma integra transcripta, cum nominibus hominum et locorum.

## 666.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xiv. ff. 203. Desunt octo folia inter ff. 8, 9, ac quædam alia in fine.

1. Statuta.

i. Magna Carta, confirmata 8 Martii, 18 Edw. I. fol. 1.

ii. Carta de foresta, confirmata per eundem; (*imperf.*) fol. 7.

iii. Stat. de Marleberge; (*imperf.*) fol. 9.

iv. Stat. Glouc. fol. 14 b.

v. Explanationes Glouc. fol. 19.

vi. Stat. Westm. primum. fol. 19 b.

vii. Stat. Westm. secundum. fol. 36 b.

viii. Stat. de emptoribus terrarum. fol. 67 b.

ix. Stat. religiosorum. fol. 68 b.

x. Stat. de finibus, ("Quia fines"). fol. 69 b.

xi. Stat. de Karliol. [sive, de finibus et attornatis;] "dat. apud Karliol. in parliamento nostro anno regni nostri viii." fol. 72.

xii. Stat. de ponendis in assisis. fol. 72 b.

xiii. Stat. de præsenti vocato ad warantum. fol. 73 b.

xiv. Stat. de vasto facto. fol. 74 b.

xv. Stat. Winton. fol. 75 b.

xvi. Articuli Winton. fol. 78 b.

xvii. Stat. de conjunctim feoffatis. fol. 79.

xviii. Stat. Lincoln. de vice-comitibus. fol. 81.

xix. Stat. Quo waranto primum. fol. 82.

xx. Stat. Quo waranto secundum. fol. 84.

xxi. Stat. Quo waranto tertium. fol. 85.

xxii. Stat. de Ragman. fol. 85 b.

xxiii. Stat. "Circumspecte agatis." fol. 86 b.

xxiv. Articuli contra prohibitionem regis. fol. 87.

xxv. Stat. de Chaumpertours [sive, de conspiratoribus]; "done a Berewik sur Twede lan du regne le Roi E. quart." fol. 87 b.

xxvi. Diffinitio conspiratorum; [scil., breve, statuto præcedenti annexum]. fol. 88.

xxvii. Stat. de conspiratoribus. fol. 88 b.

An. 33 Edw. I. in impressis (v. *Statutes of the Realm,* i. 145); an. 34 secundum exemplar nostrum.

xxviii. Stat. Hiberniæ, [de coheredibus]; "apud Westm. nono die Maii, anno regni nostri octavo." fol. 89.

xxix. Modus faciendi homagium. fol. 89 b.

Ad calc. hæc verba adduntur, non in impressis reperta, "et beisora le livre."

xxx. De wardis et releviis capiendis. fol. 90 b. In marg. "a°. 28 E. I."

xxxi. Dies communes in banco. fol. 91.

xxxii. De protectionibus calumpniandis [sive non allocandis]. fol. 91 b.

xxxiii. Assisa panis et cerevisiæ, ac lucrum pistoris. ff. 92, 92 b, 93.

xxxiv. Stat. de iis qui admittendi sunt ad defendendum jus suum, [sive, de defensione juris]. fol. 93 b.

xxxv. Stat. de militibus. fol. 94.

xxxvi. Stat. de magnis assisis et duellis injungendis. fol. 95.

xxxvii. Compositio monetæ. fol. 95 b.

xxxviii. De feodis magnatum Angliæ. fol. 96.

Incip. "Feferme est a tenir certeins tenementz du chief seignour, rendaunt a lui la value des tenementz par an."

xxxix. Prærogativa Regis. fol. 96 b.

xl. Stat. Northampton. fol. 100.

xli. Stat. Westm. septimum; 4 Edw. III. fol. 105 b.

xlii. Stat. de Roberdesmen; [apud Westm. 5 Edw. III.] fol. 112.

"Hic incipiunt nova statuta tempore Regis E. tercii post conquestum edita."

xliii. Stat. "Al honour de Dieu," 1 Edw. III. fol. 119.

xliv. Stat. "Come Hugh le Despenser." fol. 123.

---

2. Registrum brevium. fol. 127.

Mutilum ad calcem.

---

# 667.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xiv. ff. 172.

Registrum brevium, temp. Edw. II. aut III.

Hic illic nomina vera virorum et locorum inseruntur.

---

# 668 A.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xiv. ff. 92; utrinque mancus. Olim liber T. Hearne.

1. Statuta.

i. Provisiones de Mertona; (*imperf.*) fol. 1.

ii. Stat. de Marleberghe. fol. 3 b.

iii. Stat. Westm. primum. fol. 8 b.

iv. Stat. Glouc. fol. 22 b.

v. Explanationes ejusdem. fol. 27.

vi. Stat. Scaccarii. fol. 27 b.

vii. Districtiones Scaccarii. fol. 30 b.

viii. Stat. Wynton. fol. 31 b.

ix. Stat. de militibus faciendis. fol. 34.

x. Stat. religiosorum. fol. 34 b.

xi. Stat. de bigamis. fol. 35 b.

xii. Stat. pro habentibus redditus in Londoneis [*sic*; sive, de Gaveleto]. fol. 36 b.

xiii. Stat. de mercatoribus. fol. 37 b.

xiv. Stat. Westm. secundum. fol. 40 b.

xv. Stat. Exoniæ. fol. 66.

xvi. Articuli ejusdem. fol. 68.

xvii. Articuli contra prohibitionem regiam, [sive, "Circumspecte agatis"]. fol. 70 b.

xviii. Sub qua forma laici impetrent prohibitionem regiam; [pars statuti præcedentis]. fol. 71.

xix. Stat. de Quo waranto ultimum; ["Quia brevia"]. fol. 72.

xx. Stat. de emptoribus terrarum. fol. 72 b.

xxi. Stat. de Berwik de conspiratoribus; "done a Berwik sur Twyde lan du rengne le Roy Edward fiz le Roy Henri vintime." fol. 73 b.

xxii. Stat. de juratis et assisis; cum brevi super statutum. fol. 74.

xxiii. Consuetudines Kantiæ. fol. 75.

xxiv. Stat. de anno et die bisextili. fol. 78.

xxv. De sacramento vicecomitum et aliorum ministrorum domini Regis in principio itineris. fol. 78 b.

xxvi. Visus franciplegii. fol. 79 b.

xxvii. Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem. fol. 80.

xxviii. Assisa panis et cervisiæ, ac lucrum pistoris. ff. 80 b, 81, 81 b.

xxix. Compositio facta ad puniendum infringentes assisam, forstallarios et hujusmodi menestrallos; [sive, statutum de pistoribus]. fol. 81 b.

xxx. Modus calumpniandi essonia. fol. 83 b.

xxxi. Dies communes in banco. *Ibid.*

xxxii. Dies dotis. fol. 84 b.

xxxiii. Modus admensurandi terram. fol. 85.

xxxiv. Extenta manerii. fol. 86.

xxxv. Expositiones vocabulorum; *Gallice.* fol. 87.

xxxvi. In quibus casibus in antiquis dominicis coronæ capienda est assisa novæ disseisinæ. fol. 88 b.

Incip. "Licet in antiquo dominico corone non currat aliquid breve."

Desin. "— sicut pluries consuevi in tribus casibus predictis. Quid alii facient ignoro."

xxxvii. De ponderibus, mensuris, ulnis et hujusmodi. fol. 89.

2. "Tractatus de bastardia." fol. 90.
Incip. "Notandum quod si bastardus clamando se legitimum heredem."
Desin. mutil. ad verba "— unum servicium cujusdam liberi hominis assingnatum est."

## 668 B.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiv. ineuntis, ff. 74. Olim liber H. Powle, "B. 5;" postea, 216 inter codd. com. de Halifax.

Statuta; tabula capitulorum præmissa.

1. Magna Carta, confirmata per Edw. I. 28 Mart. anno regni ejus xxviii, cum nominibus testium. fol. 5.
Litera initialis exhibet Regem in solio sedentem.
2. Carta de foresta, eodem die confirmata. fol. 10.
3. Sententia lata super Cartas, anno 1254. fol. 12 b.
4. Provisiones de Merton, 20 Hen. III. fol. 13 b.
5. Stat. de Marleberge. fol. 16.
6. Stat. Westm. primum. fol. 23.
7. Stat. Gloucestriæ. fol. 36.
8. Stat. Westm. secundum. fol. 40.
9. Stat. Westm. tertium; [sive "Quia emptores," de terris vendendis]. fol. 64.
10. Stat. de religiosis. fol. 64 b.
11. Stat. de recognitoribus; [sive, de juratis et assisis]. fol. 65 b.
12. Stat. "Quia fines," [sive, de finibus levatis]. fol. 66.
13. Stat. de Quo waranto. fol. 67 b.
14. Stat. de conspiratoribus. fol. 68.
15. Stat. "Circumspecte agatis." fol. 68 b.
16. Capitula Visus franciplegii. fol. 69 b.
17. Capitula Extentæ manerii. fol. 70 b.
18. Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem. fol. 72.
19. Stat. de mercatoribus. fol. 72 b.
Accessit, manu recentiori, tabula pro mensuratione acrarum terræ, prati, etc.
In fol. ultimo sunt hæc, "Pour la maladie caduqe soit ceste parole *anamzapta* escript en un billet penduz autour le col, . . . . . . et face le malereuse chante v. messez del seynt Trinite," etc.

## 669.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xii. ff. 100.

[Adalberti Levitæ, aliter dicti Spaldingensis] Speculum [ex libris Gregorii Moralium in Job confectum], capitulis cxcvi. comprehensum.

Ad calc. "Explicit liber qui vocatur Speculum."

Desunt capp. i–ix, lxxxvii–xciii.

Tria folia, utroque fine libri compacta, fragmentum exhibent tractatuli sic incipientis: "Hic exponuntur aliquia (*sic*) verba contenta in tribus libris [operis, scil., *Quadrilogus* dicti, per H. Lupum anno 1682 editi] gloriosi martiris Thome Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, incipiendo per A. literam, et sic per ceteras literas alphabeti prosequendo, qui quidem Thomas post vii. annos multis tribulacionibus et angustiis, regnante secundo Henrico in Anglia, pro jure et libertate cleri et ecclesie in exilio strenuo et laudabiliter, tandem in ecclesia predicta, que capud est omnium ecclesiarum in regno, coram altari sacrilegis gladiis funestorum quatuor militum predicti Regis, die Martis in festo natali Domini, occiditur et martyrizatur, in cujus sanguinis effusione futuris temporibus ecclesia consecuta est libertatem." Fragmentum comprehendit literas A (incip. verbo *Abies*), E, et deinceps usque ad S.

## 670.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 156. In catalogo venali Fr. Pole, 1376.

[Johannis Spicer, Minoritæ, sive, Roberti Silk, ejusdem ordinis fratris], Fasciculus morum, in partes septem distinctus.

Præmissa est tabula capitulorum, "cum suis exemplis et narracionibus;" subsequitur index rerum. Ad finem tabulæ,
"Explicit, expliciat,
Ludere scriptor eat."

Multa hic illic *Anglice* exprimuntur.

Cf. catal. codd. Laud., sub numero 213.

## 671.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiii. exeuntis, ff. 24. In fol. penultimo sunt hæc: "Ego Conradus Boseian, Almanus de Brunswick, artium magister Parisiensis, emi presentem librum Tholose, anno Christi, 1483." Inter codd. T. Rawlinson 377, cujus auctione pretio 3*s*. 6*d*. divenditus est.

1. "Genetia Imitionis, doctissimi viri," sive de partu, et de morbis mulierum; libris duobus. fol. 1.
Incip. "Cum frequentius nobis in mulieribus (*sic*) causis obstetrix fuisset necessaria."
2. "Liber geneciarum Galieni." fol. 19 b.
Legit hunc codicem T. Hearne in Jan. 17$\frac{1}{2}\frac{9}{0}$, et de eo notitiam inseruit in vol. lxxxiv. *Diarii* sui, p. 157.

## 672.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiii. ff. 20.

"Vita Sancti Fulgentii Ruspensis episcopi."

Desin. abrupte ad verba, "Qui ergo confirmationem noverat nec —;" scil., in linea nona a fine libri, secundum editionem Gallandii, *Bibl. Patr.* xi. 397.

## 673.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvi. ff. 53.

"Magistri Liteltoni de legitimis jure Anglicano possessionibus libri tres, e Normannica barbarie in Latinum sermonem, pro subjecta materia satis elegantem, conversi per Gulihelmum Fulconem, Cliffordensis Hospitii socium."

Præmissa est epistola dedicatoria "Jacobo Dier, equiti aurato, in communi causarum foro judici integerrimo, Mæcenati suo candidissimo."

## 674.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 108, præter multa vacua.

Copies of State Papers, *tempp. Jac. I. et Car. I.*

1. "The Commons' declaration and impeachment against the Duke of Buckingham." fol. 1.
2. "Parliamentarie passages in the yeare 1626." fol. 8.
   - i. Sir Will. Walter's Propositions touching the choice of the King's Council, 20 March. fol. 9.
   - ii. The King's and Lord Keeper's speeches, 29 March. fol. 9 b.
   - iii. Letter of news about the proceedings against the Duke of Buckingham, 8–12 May. fol. 14 b.
   - iv. The King's speech in behalf of the Duke, 11 May. fol. 15 b.
   - v. Message from the Lower to the Upper House against the Duke. *Ibid.*
   - vi. "Mr. Tho. letter touching Diggs, Eliot, and other parliamentary business;" 17 May. fol. 16 b.
   - vii. The Earl of Bristol's petition. fol. 17 b.
   - viii. Reasons why the Earl of Bristol should not be arraigned at the King's Bench, etc. fol. 18 b.
   - ix. Articles of the Earl of Bristol against the Duke of Buckingham. fol. 20.
   - x. Abstract of the dangerous crimes and practices objected against the Duke. fol. 22.
   - xi. The Duke's answer. fol. 25.
3. The King's speech in the beginning of Parliament, 1628. fol. 44.
4. Remonstrance of the House of Commons to the King, May 1628. fol. 46.
5. The remonstrance touching tonnage and poundage, 1628. fol. 50 b.
6. Dr. Mainwaring's submission at the bar of the House of Commons, 21 June, 1628. fol. 52 b.
7. Protests of the Commons about religion, in Jan. and March, 162 8/9. fol. 53.
8. Speeches of Sir John Eliot and J. Selden, 2 March, 162 8/9. fol. 53 b.
9. The King's speech at the dissolution, 18 March, 162 8/9. fol. 54.
   [*ff.* 55–65 *are blank.*]
10. The directions given by James I. at Newmarket, 10 March 162 2/3, to the Prince's two chaplains concerning the service in Spain. fol. 66.
11. Instructions from Charles I. to Archbishop Abbot, 1 Jan. 16 29/30, concerning certain orders to be put in execution by the bishops of his province. fol. 66 b.
12. Information of the Attorney-General, Sir Rob. Heath, against the tract called *A Proposition for your Majesty's service*, 16 Nov. 1629. fol. 68.
13. Instructions to the Commissioners for compounding with those who had not taken upon themselves the order of knighthood; Aug. 1630. fol. 74 b.
14. The King's letter to the Dean and Chapter of Westminster touching the letting of leases; 22 June, 1634. fol. 76.
15. Act. of Parl., 1 Eliz. cap. 19 (A.D. 1558), for appropriation of bishops' lands by the Crown. fol. 77.
16. Address of Sir Henry Vane, ambassador from England, to the States General, 13 Aug. 1630, concerning a treaty with Spain. fol. 79.
17. Articles of treason and other crimes charged against the Earl of Bristol by Sir Rob. Heath, Attorney-General. fol. 81.
18. Answer of the Earl of Bristol. fol. 86 b.

## 675.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 140.

Negotiations between Sweden and Poland in the years 1621–1630. *Lat.*

1. Agreement by Commissioners for a treaty of peace for six years, with the treaty as signed by Sigismund III of Poland, 8 Oct. 1629. ff. 1, 25.
2. Proposition made by the Polish Ambassador to the city of Königsberg, 20 July, 1627 (*sic;* qu. 1629?). fol. 11.

3. Two letters from Steno Bielcke, envoy of the King of Sweden, to the Duke of Friesland, with the replies in German; June, 1629. ff. 12–24.
4. Treaty between the King of Sweden and the city of Dantzic; Apr. 1630. fol. 31 b.
5. Treaty between the King of Sweden and the Elector of Brandenburgh. fol. 35.
6. Correspondence upon negotiations between Sweden and Poland in 1621–4, chiefly consisting of copies of letters between Jac. De La Gardie and the Polish general Christopher Radsewil or Radzivil. ff. 39–140.

The volume breaks off abruptly in the middle of a commission from Gustavus Adolphus to De La Gardie and Banier as his envoys to treat of peace.

## 676.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiv. ff. 165. Olim "ex bibl. Nic. Jos. Foucault, comitis consistoriani."

"Le livre du Roy Modus, et de la royne Racio qui parle desduiz et des pestillences;" in two parts.

Beg. part i.
"Au temps du riche roy Modus
Fut bien le monde empaiz tenus."

End. (fol. 99):
"Et par arest le lui ay rendu
Si pri a touz quil soit tenu
Explicit le jugement au conte de Tancarville."

Beg. part ii. "Ci devise le songe de laucteur de la pestilence, et commant les vertus enfurent chassez.

Lan de grace mil. ccc. xxxviii. aprez cen que je ayoi encopie du livre des deduiz." (See Paulin Paris, *Les MSS. Franç. de la bibl. du Roi*, vol. v. p. 210.)

End. (in the chap. "Comment le roine Racio fit cheoir de satour fausse amour et Sathan") "— et retourne a parler du roy Modus, qui estoit en la cite de Bonne Foy, et tout son oust."

Of the first part several editions have been printed, the last in 1839; the second part was printed at Paris in 1505 under the title of "Modus et Racio de divine contemplation, traduit de latin en françois."

## 677.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiv. ff. 182; desunt quædam inter ff. 167, 168, atque folia duo inter ff. 176, 177, ut etiam alia ad calcem. Olim "liber, cum diversis contentis logice, W. Exton, prioris;" postea, Jac. Ware. In folio ad initium rejectaneo est tabula contentorum.

1. Tractatus de palmestria sive chiromantia. fol. 1.
Incip. "Si linea vite erecta fuerit et continua."
2. Universalia magistri Roberti [*rectius*, Rogeri] Whelpdale. fol. 3.
Incip. "Cum universalium cognicio, ut testatur Porphirius."
3. Tractatus astrologicus de signis lunæ, et de nativitatibus. fol. 7 b.
Incip. "Quando luna fuerit in signo virginis."
4. Tractatus Johannis de Burgalia contra pestilentiam; quatuor partibus. fol. 10.
5. Gualteri Burlæi, sive Burley, tractatus in Isagogen Porphyrii. fol. 12.
Incip. "Quia de dictis in logica intendo quoddam compendium componere."
6. Prædicamenta magistri Roberti Alyngton. fol. 24.
Incip. "Quoniam logica ad omnium scientiarum principia viam habet."
Ad calc. "Explicit literalis sentencia super predicamenta Aristotelis, per magistrum Robertum Alyngton, doctorem in theologia."
7. Tractatus Rob. Grosseteste de causis. fol. 77.
Incip. "Aristotiles 2° Phisicorum supponens esse causas tantum quatuor dicit."
Ad calc. "Explicit tractatus domini Lincolniensis de statu causarum."
8. Tractatus super Sex principia, secundum magistrum Robertum Alyngton. fol. 78 b.
Incip. "*Forma est compositioni contingens.* Intencio autoris in hoc libro est tradere noticiam de sex generibus respectivis."
Ad calc. "Explicit opus imperfectum super sex principia, editus a magistro Roberto Alyngton."
9. Tractatus Gualteri Burley super secundum librum Posteriorum. fol. 96.
Incip. "*Questiones sunt equales numero, etc.* In libro isto precedenti determinatum est de sillogismo demonstrativo." Ad calc. "Et in hoc completur sentencia super primum et secundum Posteriorum Analeticorum data a magistro de Burley." [Vide art. 14.]
Multum differt a textu impresso, ut extat in editt. Ven. 1504 et Oxon. 1517.
10. Tractatus Joh. de Sacro Bosco de sphæra; "tractatus bonus et utilis pueris informandis." fol. 104.
11. Tractatus magistri Willielmi Milverleye super Sex principia. fol. 110.
Incip. "*Forma est compositioni contingens.* Intencio autoris in hoc libello est diffusius tractare de sex principiis respectivis."
Hic illic sordibus corruptus.
12. Opus quoddam anonymum super Porphyrium, "bonum et utile." fol. 129.
Incip. "Genus uno modo est colleccio aliquorum relata ad unum principium."
13. Opus anonymum super Prædicamenta. fol. 131.
Incip. "Equivoca dicuntur quorum solum nomen commune est."

14. Tractatus Gualteri Burley super librum primum Posteriorum; (vid. art. 9 supra). fol. 138.
Incip. prol. "Secundum philosophum in Moralibus in quibusdam actionibus nostris."
Incip. text. "*Omnis doctrina etc.* Circa quod est intendendum quod omnis cognicio nostra."
Differt a textu impresso, eo quod plenior exhibetur.

15. Tractatus ejusdem de potentiis animæ. fol. 159.
Incip. "Ut dicit Aristoteles in secundo de anima, potenciarum anime quibus animatis."

16. Tractatus ejusdem de potentia activa et passiva. fol. 166.
Incip. "Sciendum quod duplex est potencia." Desinit imperfecte.

17. Anonymi [Gerardi Cremonendis?] Theorica planetarum. fol. 168.
Incip. "Circulus ecentricus, circulus egresse cuspidis, et circulus egredientis centri, idem sunt."
Desinit imperfecte; deest cap. ult. "de retrogradatione et directione planetarum," ut ex exemplari alio in Bodl. MS. 300 patet, ubi tractatus, in tabula contentorum, "Theorica comunis" appellatus est.

18. "Questio de anima venerabilis viri Johannis Scharp, doctoris in theologia;" (*imperf.*) fol. 177.
Incip. "Utrum anima intellectiva est quodammodo omnia."
Des. "— talem potest alia et."

## 678.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to forma oblonga, sæc. xviii. ff. 38.

Notes of pedigrees and arms of some Kentish families, taken out of Philipott's Kent by P. Le Neve.
Marked on a fly-leaf, now affixed to the cover, as "Liber K."
The last leaf is the title-page of a book in oblong quarto, by Rich. Kilburne, of Hawkeherst, called "A brief survey of the county of Kent, viz. the names of the parishes," etc.; Lond., printed by Thomas Mabb for Henry Atkinson, 1657. (See Gough's *Brit. Topogr.* i. 442.)

## 679.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 27.

Orders and instructions issued by Algernon Percy, Earl of Northumberland, as Lord High Admiral, for the regulation of the duties of the officers of the navy and for the correction of abuses. Dated at York-House, 14 Nov. 1640. Signed by the Earl at the beginning and end.
On a fly-leaf is this note:—"This booke was delivered at the office of the navy, Dec. 3, 1640."

## 680.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 152. Olim inter codd. T. Rawlinson 337; exinde pretio 1*s.* 8*d.* emptus.

1. "Remembrances of the Parliament holden 2 Apr., 13 Eliz.," A.D. 1571; the speeches and proceedings up to 21 Apr. fol. 1.
Breaks off abruptly in a speech by Mr. John Yong.

2. "Treatise against the peace with Spaine," by John Askam, or Ascham; with a dedication to James I. fol. 84.

3. "A militarie discourse whether it bee better to give an invador present battaile, or to temporize and deferre the same." fol. 111.
Attributed to Sir Walter Raleigh. Published by Nathaniel Booth, 8vo. Lond. 1734. It contains a reply to a tract [by Thomas Digges, Muster-Master-General of Q. Elizabeth's forces in the Low Countries] entitled, "A breef discourse what orders were best for repulsing of forraine force if at any tyme they should invade us in Kent or elswhere;" of which a copy is given by Raleigh at the outset of his reply (fol. 113 b.)

4. "A certaine, readie and orderlie course for the speedie arming and bringing of men togeither in the shire of Kent at an allarum given to the country, which by like proportion maie bee observed in anie other shire whatsoever." fol. 149 b.
Qu. by Thomas Digges?
On the covers is stamped the crest of a demi-lion rampant, holding an escallop-shell.

## 681.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 92. [Qu. annon olim cod. 3128 ducis de Chandos?]

"A true presentacōn of forepast Parliaments to the view of present tymes and posteritie." [By Sir John Doderidge, or Doddridge.]
Contents: The name, etymology, and signification; the quantity, the quality, the relation, the action, the passion, and the *quando*, *ubi*, *situs*, and *habitus* of parliaments; with a preface.
In another anonymous copy in Lansdowne MS. 213 (Brit. Mus.), the tract is said to have been written in the year 1629.

## 682.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 18.

Index, in the handwriting of Richard Newcourt (*testante Ric. Rawlinson*), to the first volume of his *Repertorium eccl. paroch. Londinense.*

## 683.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 55.

Translations from the Italian (certified under hand and seal by John Ruck, notary public, at London, Sept. 1711–Apr. 1712) of all the papers relative to a suit in Corsica between James Crispin, capt. of the St. George galley, and some merchants in Leghorn, respecting injury to the cargo caused by his running on shore in Corsica, in March 1711, to escape from two French privateers.

## 684.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 33.

Account of the siege of Candia by the Turks in 1669; divided into the following sections:—

1. "A brief narrative of the most eminent persons among the Turks that were in the siege." fol. 1.
2. A particular account of the number of the Turks and galleys. fol. 5.
3. Narrative of the final attack in August, and of the capitulation. fol. 7.
4. Articles of peace, 5 Sept. 1669. fol. 32.

## 685.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 626.

"The negotiations of Sir Francis Walsingham, knt., during his residence in Fraunce, being sent thither ambassador by Queene Elizabeth in the xii[th] yeare of her raigne, A.D. 1570;" from August 1570 to April 1573, with an additional paper of 20 Aug. 1573.

Edited by Sir Dudley Digges under the title of *The Compleat Ambassador*, fol. Lond. 1655. The MS. affords corrections of names, etc. for the printed text.

## 686.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 34. Olim inter codd. T. Rawlinson, 473; inde pretio 1*s*. 6*d*. emptus.

1. Attested copy of the grant from Charles II. to Arthur, Viscount Ranelagh, of the castle and manor of Roscommon, reciting previous grants of Q. Eliz. (2 June, *an.* 21) to Sir Nicholas Maltby, and of James I. to Francis Annesley (18 March, *an.* 13). Dated 14 Aug. *an.* 14 (1662). fol. 1.

   A notice of this MS. may be found in Hearne's *Diary*, vol. lxxxiv. p. 113. It was lent to Hearne by Thos. Rawlinson in Jan. $17\frac{19}{20}$.
2. Attested copy of a grant from Charles II. to the Bishop of Elphin and his successors of various impropriate rectories in the county of Roscommon in trust for the incumbents of the several parishes, paying to Sir Edw. Povey, knt., during his life an annual rent of £64, and to the King after Povey's death an annual rent of £76 16*s*. Dated 17 Jan. *an.* 25 (1674). fol. 27.

## 687.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 64.

Speeches and proceedings in the House of Commons, March–June, 1628; with the King's speech to Parliament at the Banqueting House, 24 Jan. $162\frac{8}{9}$.

A table of contents is prefixed. At fol. 60 is Sir Rob. Cotton's short tract, "The danger wherein the kingdom now standeth and the remedy."

## 688.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 53. Olim peculium Thomæ Layer; postea inter codd. P. Le Neve, 394, et exinde pretio 1*s*. 6*d*. emptus.

"A jornall of the conference betwixt his Majesties commissioners and the commissioners of the King of Spayne and the Archdukes of Austria, Dukes of Burgundy, etc. at the treateing and concludeing of a peace with the aforesaid Princes at Sommersett-house in London [20 May–25 Aug.], anno 1604."

## 689.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 26.

"The moderne forme of the Parliamentes of England;" in seven chapters.

## 690.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 16.

Another copy of the preceding tract.

## 691.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 29.

"A narrative of the proceedings in the Court of Portugall concerning the discharge of the Conde de Castlemelhor, the Secretary of State, and others, from their offices, etc., in Aug.–Nov. 1667." By Sir Robert Southwell.

A table of contents at the end. At the conclusion of the narrative is this note: "This is a true accompt of what passed vntill this 15th of November instant, 1667. R. S."

## 692.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiv. exeuntis, ff. 39.

Registrum brevium, tempore Ric. II.; ad finem mutilum.

## 693.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 47.

Catalogus collegiorum et domuum undetriginta Societatis Jesu in provincia Austriaca; reditus, onera, ceteraque ad eorundem statum temporalem spectantia, exhibens. Pro titulo habet: "Catalogus tertius provinciæ Austriæ, anni 1651."

## 694.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 80.

"Causes in Chauncery, gathered by Sir George Carie, one of the Masters of the Chancery, an° 1601;" in two parts; being notes of cases and judgments from the time of Edw. IV. to 1 Jac. I., but chiefly during the reign of Q. Eliz.

## 695.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 5. Olim inter codd. T. Rawlinson, 589.

"The manner of the slavish vsage suffred by the English in Barbary, written by one who by woefull experience endured the same," in 1632.

## 696.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xv. ff. 154. Anno 1677 peculium Roberti Denham.

Sermones Dominicales per annum; cum indice.

Desunt pars fol. 1, quædam in dom. xxv. post Trinit., atque pars indicis.

Prima homilia in Adventu est super verba, "Hora est jam nos de sompno surgere."

## 697.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, sæc. xi. ineuntis sive x. exeuntis, ff. 78. Olim "liber Sancti Eadmundi regis et martiris. A. 119."

1. Ænigmata S. Aldhelmi. fol. 1.

   Inest unum hexastichon "De fama," ita incipiens, "Virgilium fateor coram cecinisse sororem," quod non inter opera Aldhelmi per J. A. Giles recentius edita invenitur.

2. Ejusdem "Versus de nominibus litterarum." fol. 13. De unaquaque litera alphabeti versus tres. Non extant in edit. operum supradicta.

3. "Incipit liber ejusdem Aldelmi episcopi de virginitate seu laude sanctorum." fol. 17.

   i. Prologus.

   ii. "Invocatio ad Deum de laudibus sanctorum virorum."

   Incip. ad versum, "Omnipotens Genitor mundum" etc., et desinit cum versu, "Mundani luxus calcans ludibria falsa."

   iii. "De laude virginitatis."

   Incip. ad versum, "Virginitas summo," etc. Glossæ interlineares multis in locis inseruntur.

4. Ejusdem liber de octo vitiis principalibus. fol. 55 b.

   Ad calc. "Explicit Aldhelmi *archiepiscopi* de octo vitiis principalibus."

5. "Incipit liber Psychomachiae quem composuit Aurelius Prudens Clemens de virtutibus vitiorum atque virtutum, carmine heroico." fol. 64.

   Folia duo præfiguntur in quibus addita est præfatio, manu paulo recentiori exarata, et sic intitulata:—

   "Deus temptat Abraham in Isaac. Incipit prephatio."

   Ad calc.

   "Aurelius Prudens virtutum prœlia Clemens
   Cum vitiis cecinit metrica scolasticus arte."

   Sequuntur, literis Saxonicis, hi versus, nomen scriptoris exprimentes:—

   "A rchalis clamare triumvir nomine Sax i
   D ive tuo fors prognossim feliciter aev o
   A ugustue . Samu . cernentis rupis eris . el . h
   L arvales forti beliales robure contr a
   S æpe seges messem fecunda prenotat altum i n
   T utis solandum petrinum solibus agme n
   A mplius amplificare sacra sophismatis arc e
   N omina orto petas donet precor inclita doxu s."

## 698.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 77. Manu Italica exaratus.

Joannis Baptistæ Segherii in capita i–v. Evangelii secundum S. Matthæum explanatio.

## 699.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 179; nitide scriptus.

1. Calendar. fol. 1.

2. The Hours, in English. fol. 7.

   Beg. "Lord, þou schalt opene my lippis. And my mouþ schal shewe þi preising."

3. Commentary on the Apostles' Creed.

   Beg. "The ground of al goodnesse is stidefast feiþ eþer bileeue."

   Part of the collection of religious tracts called "The tretis compiled of a pore caytif."

4. Commentary on the Lord's Prayer. fol. 113.
Prol. beg. "Crist seiþ, who þat loueþ him schal kepe his heestis."
Part of the "Pore Caytif."

5. "Þe Charter of heuene." fol. 137.
Beg. "Eueri wijs man þat cleymeþ his eritage."
Part of the same.

6. "Hors eþir armer of heuene." fol. 146 b.
Beg. "Almyȝti God seiþ bi hooli Job."
Part of the same.

7. "Of mekenesse." fol. 159.
Beg. "To ony degree of verri loue of Jhũ mai no soule atteyne but he be verrili meke."
Part of the same.

8. "Here bigynneþ a confessioun which is also a praier þat seint Brandoun made, and it is riȝt nedeful to a Cristen man to seie and worche þerafter in his lyuyng." fol. 162 b.
Includes the "ten heestis," the "fyue bodili wittis," the "seuene werkis of bodili mercy," and the "seuene dedis of goostli mercy."
Beg. "I knowleche to þee þou hiȝ, increate and euerlastinge Trynytee."
End. "And þou Lord to whom strecchiþ al þe trespas, mercy Lord God, mercy. Amen. *Her endiþ a Cristen mannes confessioun, þe which is also a deuoute orisoun.*"

## 700.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 55.

A treatise on the government of the thoughts; by Bishop John Fell.

Divided into twelve sections; with a preface.

The following note is prefixed:—

"*This which followeth is a true coppy of some papers which are in the hands of Mr. Jones, who was amanuensis to the Right Reverend Father in God John, Lord Bishop of Oxford. The originall, being all written with the said Bishop's owne hand, was not long before his death which happened July 3, 1686, by him deliver'd to Mr. Jones to be by him transcribed, and from that originall was this coppy taken and carefully compared. 1687.

*This is the account of my Lord Hatton's manuscript, of which this is a faithfull coppy."

The treatise bears no resemblance to that on the same subject published in 1694, which is ascribed to the author of *The Whole Duty of Man* on the title-page, but which in the preface refers to him only in the following vague terms:—"The Tract indeed, in point of justice, must own its original theme to that most excellent and learned author of *The Whole Duty of Man;* and had not the grave and darkness deprived us of so great a luminary, this treatise would have appeared in perfect lustre with all those embellishments which so exquisite a pen could have rendred it." It would seem from this that the published work was only suggested by the knowledge that a similar work had been contemplated or prepared, and was merely issued under the shelter of a well-known paronym in order to secure general acceptance.

The sections in the present treatise run as follows:—(1) of thoughts in general; (2) of incogitancy; (3, 4) of wandering; (5) pensive; (6) solicitous; (7) partial; (8) overweening; (9) scrupulous; (10) envious; (11) peevish; (12) angry thoughts.

At the end (ff. 53–55) is added, in another hand, "A prayer compos'd by Dr. Fell, late Bishop of Oxford, at the request of the Lord ——," on the state of the Church under the prospect of a re-establishment of Romanism in the time of James II.

## 701.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 14.

"The case of giving bail to a pretended authority examined; with a letter to Sir John Holt, and a reply to some Remarks upon the case of giving bail;" by Jeremy Collier.

The "Case" is dated from the King's Bench, Nov. 23, 1692, the "Letter" (fol. 9 b) Nov. 30, 1692, and the "Reply" (*ib.*) April, 1693. An account of the occasion of these papers is given at the end, where it is said that "by the care of some friends" the Letter "was stopped before it came to Sir John Holt's hands," and that of the whole piece only five copies were printed.

Bound up as fly-leaves at each end are nine leaves, containing titt. lxv–lxix, lib. ii. of a work printed (probably at Cologne) in the fifteenth century, in double columns. Tit. lxv. is, "De misericordia;" tit. lxix., "De perplexitatibus conscientiæ."

## 702.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 80.

"Paratitla Decretalium," sive commentarius in lib. i. titt. i–viii. Decretalium Gregorii, cum præfatione de fontibus juris canonici; auctore quodam Gallico.

Incip. præf. "Juris canonici summam ac generalem cognitionem adipisci desiderantibus."

Incip. comm. (fol. 10). "*De summa Trinitate et fide Catholica*, tit. 1. In Decretalibus componendis."

## 703.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 39.

Collectanea varia juridica.

1. Formulæ brevium. ff. 1, 2.

2. Literæ patentes R. Edw. IV., constituentes Thomam archiep. Cantuar., Georgium episc. Exon., Thomam episc. Lond., Rob. Botell, priorem S. Joh. Hier. in Anglia, Joh. Markham, mil., Rob. Danvers, Hen. Frowyk, Thom. Frowyk, Thom. Ive, Will. Essex, Joh. Wroth, Joh. Gloucestre, et Will. Mulsoo, justiciarios pacis pro comitatu Middelsexiæ; 22 Apr. an. 5 [1465]. fol. 3.

3. Formulæ variæ in sessionibus pacis et in assisis ("Le Oyez et Terminer") usitatæ, temp. Edw. IV. ff. 5, 11.

4. Placita tenta apud Chepyngbarnet, comit. Hert., an. 12 Edw. IV. (1472), apud Westm. an. 2 [1462] et apud Lond. "in Guyhalda," an. 19 [Feb. 1480]. ff. 12–21.

5. Formulæ variæ. ff. 21 b–25.

6. Release from Thomas Rooper, of Eltham, Kent, esq. and Anthony his brother, to John Ive of Boxsted, Essex, esq. and his wife Frauncis of the manor of River's Hall, in Boxsted, with the appurtenances in Essex and Suffolk; 14 Apr. 34 Eliz. [1592]. fol. 26 b.

7. Release from Thomas Shaa, of Terling, Essex, esq., son and heir of Thomas Shaa, esq. deceased, to Thomas Ive of London, late of Estdonyland, Essex, gent., of the manor and advowson of Much Stambridge, Essex; 14 Feb. 24 Eliz. [1582]. fol. 27.

8. Conveyance from the said Thomas Shaa to Thomas Ive of the aforesaid manor, for the sum of £800; 20 Oct. 21 Eliz. [1579]. fol. 27 b.

9. Power of attorney from Thomas Ive to Richard Starlyng to receive seisin of the said manor; 21 Oct. 21 Eliz. fol. 28 b.

10. Deed of sale by Thomas Stillington, cousin and heir of Rob. Stillington late bishop of Bath and Wells, to Sir Reynold Bray, knt., of the manor and advowson of Much Stambridge, Essex, and the manor of Marybourne, with lands in Tyborne, Westborne, Lilleston, Charryng and Eye, Middlesex, for the sum of £343 6*s.* 8*d.*; 10 June, 6 Hen. VII. [1491]. fol. 29.

11. Extract from the will of Sir John Shaa, containing the disposition of his landed property between his wife Margaret and his sons Edmond, Reignold, and Thomas. fol. 29 b.

12. Conveyance from Sir John Shaa, knt., alderman of London, to Reginald Bray, knt., Barthol. Reed, alderman, Rich. Heigham, serjeant-at-law, and six others, of all his manors, lands, etc. in Middlesex and Essex (excepting those in Horndon and elsewhere in Essex which formerly belonged to Sir Edmund Shaa, knt.), in trust for the execution of his will; 11 Sept. 14 Hen. VII. [1498]. fol. 30.

13. Deed of sale by William Bensted, esq. (son of Sir John Bensted, knt.), to Robert Stillington, bishop of Bath and Wells, of the manor and advowson of Much Stambridge, for the sum of £300; 6 Feb. 2 Ric. III. [1485]. fol. 31.

14. Conveyance by Humphrey Stanley, esq., John Stokes, gent., and three others, at the request of Will. Bensted, esq., of the same manor and advowson (which they had by demise of John Botteller, esq., John Clopton, esq., and Henry Sotehill) to Rob. Wilson, John Hert, and Henry Ediall, clerks; 9 Feb. 2 Ric. III. [1485]. fol. 32 b.

15. Conveyance of the same from Rob. Wilson and his co-feoffees to Thomas Stillington, cousin and heir of Bishop Stillington; 3 Nov. 7 Hen. VII. (*sic*; clearly an error, probably 1 Hen. VII. See art. 10 *supra*). fol. 33.

16. Deed of sale of the same manor (without mention of the advowson) by Richard de Taney, knt., to Sir Henry Grapnell, knt., and Margery his wife and their heirs, for the sum of £220; at Middeltone, S. Laurence's Day, 18 Edw. I. [10 Aug. 1290]. fol. 33 b.

17. General pardons granted by Q. Elizabeth:

   i. To Charles Cutler, late of Coates, Lincolnshire, gentleman; 9 March [1586]. fol. 34.

   ii. To Richard ap Edward, late of Gwernescole, in the parish of Kerie, Montgomery, yeoman, Edward ap Morys ap Jevan Blanye, late of Bruillowarch, in the same parish, yeoman, and Evan ap Morgan, otherwise called Jevan ap Morgan, of the same place, yeoman, for all offences committed before 1 Apr. 1587; without the date. fol. 35.

18. "Placita Reginæ;" three sessions-cases:

   i. Against Thomas Rogers, of Ockham, Surrey, for stopping up a high-way there, 1591. fol. 36.

   ii. Against Brian Darcy, of Tolleshunt, Essex, for non-repair of a bridge at Witham, to which he is bound by the tenure of his manor of Bennyngtons; 1576. fol. 37.

   iii. Against Edward Snelling for murdering in the house of Walter Browne, gentleman, in Paternoster Row, one Rob. Barlee who had won a cloak of him at the game called "tables;" 1590–1. fol. 38.

## 704.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 34.

Copies and notes from the Plea Rolls, Fines, and other records in the Treasury at Westminster, of documents relating to the county of Pembroke in the reigns of Edw. I. and Edw. II.

Prefixed are—

i. Table of contents.

ii. A pen-and-ink drawing, very neatly executed, showing three windows of the Treasury, with coats of arms therein, headed, "The forme of the place wherein the Recordes are keapte in Westm. Abbey, called nowe the Threasurye," and with this description subjoined: "Yt is a round place like the Temple Church, with 6 or 7 longe windowes of greate height, 8 square within, and vauted over, and a piller of stone in the middest."

iii. An account of the transcripts, as follows: "Memorandum that at my beinge in London in annis 1606, 1607, 1608, 1609 and 1610, I often resorted to Mr. Arthur Agarde, cheefe clearke that keepeth the Recordes in the Treasurie in Westminster neere the Abbey Church there, where I founde many auncient recordes, diverse whereof I tooke copies under teste of his hand as may appere, and of diverse others I did onelie reede and peruse them over, and tooke but briefe notes of the substance of them. Also the said Mr. Agarde hath latelie takenn greate paynes in abridging the substance of many of the said recordes in his custodie, and ingrossed the same in bookes of velym, reduceinge the same into sheires, yeeres and termes, a method verie easie and redy for any mann to find the recorde, and his booke without searching the recorde will shewe the substance of the whole recorde, which much easeth the searche. All such copies as I tooke from the said Mr. Agarde, as also such notes as I tooke out of his booke of abridged recordes, as also all abreviations of myne owne draweinge out of any recordes which I perused with him, are writtenn in this booke, and over those notes which I abridged myself is written *Abreviations.*"

## 705.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 139. Ad fol. 139, "Cest livre apperteyne al moy. John Danyell;" denique, ut videtur, No. 617 inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson.

Cases discussed in the various Inns of Court in the reign of Henry VIII., in French; being apparently reports of the "mootings" there held.

1. "Casus Barnards Inne." fol. 1.
2. "Casus Stapyll Inne." fol. 11.
3. "Casus Davys Inne." fol. 15 b.
4. "Casus Furnyvallys Inne." fol. 19.
5. "Casus Clyffords Inne." fol. 21.
6. "Casus Clements Inne." fol. 26 b.
7. "Casus Strond Inne." fol. 28 b.
8. "Casus Newe Inne." fol. 31.
9. "Casus Lyens Inne." fol. 32.
10. "Casus in libro in Greys Inne." fol. 37.

"Casus in aula aº v. H. VIII., Spylman lectore." ff. 88 b, 95.

"Casus reporte sur le Quo Waranto, sur le redyng M. Spylman." fol. 128.

## 706.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 140. Olim "Thomas Widdrington his booke."

1. "A discourse uppon the exposition and understanding of statutes and proclamations;" in seven chapters. fol. 1.

   Beg. chap. 1, "All that which is possitive consisteth either in proclamations or in acts of parliament."

2. Forms of deeds relating to transfer of property; feoffments, conveyances, deeds of sale, reversions, etc. ff. 10–120, 138.

3. (*codice verso*). Part of Cresacre More's Life of Sir Thomas More, extending to the year 1516. fol. 137 b.

   As far as p. 50 of the edition published in 1828 by Rev. J. Hunter.

4. (*codice converso*). Copy of a petition to the king in the Star Chamber from Ralph Carnaby, J.P., of Halton, Northumberland, against Christopher Wray, of Bemish, Durham, for reviling him and challenging him to single combat; 1635. fol. 139.

## 707.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 46. Olim in catalogo quodam "$\frac{356}{3}$;" postea in cat. codd. T. Rawlinson, 617.

Opinions on eighty-three law-cases, in French; probably "mootings" held in one of the Inns of Court.

Nineteen other cases are added at the end, of which the first is dated Aug. 18, 1559, and another has this note in the margin: "Wi. Flitwode argu comme redar cest case le prochein jour apres son 2 redinge (en le Middell Tempell) in New In. Dale et Fenner luy associant, Fenner estant (?) redar de m̃. le meson."

## 708.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 275, quorum plurima vacua sunt.

Note-book of Sir Richard St. George, Norroy King-at-arms; with the following heading prefixed: "Liber Ricardi St. Georg intitulatus Gesta memorabilia hominum illustrium atque omnia alia seipsum et officium suum concernentia, xx die Aprilis, 1602."

1. Account of the creation of R. St. George as Windsor Herald, Francis Thinne as Lancaster Herald, and Philip Holand as Rose Pursuivant, 22 Apr. 1602. fol. 1.

2. Petition from the same to the Commissioners for the office of Earl Marshall respecting their attendance at funerals, with order thereupon in their favour, June, 1602. *Ibid.*

3. Account of the funeral of Mr. Vincent Randolph at Hackney, 3 Aug. 1602. fol. 2.

4. Orders from the Commissioners respecting painters who perform funerals without authority; Jan. 1605(-6). ff. 3, 4.

5. Account of the reception of Christian IV. King of Denmark on his visit to James I. in 1606. fol. 8.
*ff.* 9–130 *blank.*

[6. Grant of arms by Sir Edw. Walker, Garter, to Dr. Gilbert Sheldon on his appointment to be Bishop of London; 4 Sept. 1660. fol. 131.

7. Grant of arms by Christopher Barker, Garter, to William Weldish, of Linton, Kent, 19 March, 1542; as attested by Geo. Owen, York, and Henry St. George, Richmond, 22 May, 1663. fol. 133.]

8. Grant of arms by R. St. George to Robert, George, and Christopher Cooper, and Meryall Bullmer, the children of Robert Cooper, late of Bolton upon Swale, Yorkshire; 9 June, 1609. fol. 134.

9. Arms of John Featherstonehaugh, Stanhope Hall, Durham. fol. 135.

10. Grant of crest by R. St. George to William Jones of Holt, Denbighshire; 16 June, 1607. fol. 136.

11. Grant of arms by the same to Godfrey Clarke of Somershall in Brampton, Derbyshire, April, 1603, with note of alteration 13 June, 1608. fol. 137.

12. Certificate by the same of the arms of Okes, of Peover, Cheshire; May, 1608. fol. 138.

13. Grant of arms by the same to Thomas Norcliff of Great Gomersall, Yorkshire. *Ibid.*

14. Grant of crest by the same to Simon Jasson of Burton-upon-Trent, Staff.; 6 Nov. 1610. fol. 139.
*ff.* 140–179 *blank.*

15. Funeral of Sir Edward Stanhope in St. Paul's Cathedral, in Apr. 1608. fol. 180.
*ff.* 181–274 *blank.*

16. Notes of various coats and crests given and confirmed by R. St. George in 1605–7, with memoranda of fees, and of his buying a jewel of diamonds of Mrs. Haselwod for £87. fol. 275.

## 709.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. ineuntis, ff. 70.

Transcript of surveys, statutes, writs, etc. relating to Sherwood Forest, from the time of Hen. III. to 21 Hen. VII.; in English.

The following heading is prefixed: "The true copy off ye fforest boke, perteyning to Henry Nedham, and wrytyn by him."

A table of the contents of the first thirty-one leaves is prefixed.

## 710.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 539.

Proceedings at the Quarter Sessions in the Bermuda Islands, from 25 July, 1689, to 8 Oct. 1724.

An official copy, attested by Nathaniel Bascome, clerk of the peace, and sealed with the seal of the Islands.

## 711.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiv. ff. 201. Olim "liber M. Thome Graunt, emptus per eundem in domicilio domine Anne comitisse Staffordie" [*c.* 1392–1403]; postea, in catalogo quodam numero 361 insignitus; denique, inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson 746, cujus auctione, una cum cod. 747, pretio 2*s.* 6*d.* emptus fuit.

"Destinciones Maurici," sive Explanationes verborum in Sacra Scriptura usitatorum, ordine alphabetico, auctore Mauricio quodam Anglo, Dominicano.

Incip. "Circa abjeccionem nota qualiter in Scriptura sumitur, qualiter dividitur, et que obicienda nobis ostendantur."

Præmissus est index vocabulorum.

Prima pars operis, continens literas A–E, impressa est Venetiis anno 1603 sub tit. "Dictionarium totius Sacræ Scripturæ Mauritii Hybernici, archiepiscopi Tuamensis;" Mauricius autem ille multo recentior fuit, qui anno 1513 decessit; noster vero auctor sub finem sæculi tertiodecimi vixisse dicitur.

In foliis conjectaneis sunt hæc:—

i. Miracula Christi. fol. 1 b.

ii. Expositores super libros Vet. et Nov. Test. fol. 201.

## 712.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 38. Olim cod. H. Powle, "A. 28;" postea, cod. Car. com. Halifax, 434.

Forms of instruments used in ecclesiastical courts and procedure, chiefly relating to the diocese of Lincoln; written by John Sapcote, whose name is thus inscribed on the first page: "Liber Johannis Sapcote, Londini emptus decimo octavo die mensis Octobris, anno humanæ salutis reparatæ 1547 currente."

The forms extend in date from the time of Hen. VIII. to that of Q. Mary, some of the later being in the name of Card. Pole. Folios 23–32 appear to be written by another hand, and an index has been added by a hand of the following century.

## 713.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 90; ad finem mutilus. Olim possedit Thomas Widdrington.

Law collections.

1. "Prohibitions in le Court eclesiasticall pro modo decimandi;" twelve objections considered, with an explanation of three Acts of Parl. relating thereto, and arguments *pro et contra*, being arguments used in the case of Prohibitions, 3 and 4 Jac. I. fol. 1.

   Qu. by Sir Edw. Coke? Cf. Hargreave MS. 278, Brit. Mus.

   Copies of some arguments on the case are in Barlow MS. 9, Bodl. Libr.

2. "Camera Stellata. An explanation of the most famous and worthie court of justice in Christendome, with the offences ther punishable, togeather with the fees and orders for proceedings." [By Francis Tate.] fol. 35.

   Printed in the second edition of Hearne's *Curious Discourses*, 1775, vol. ii. p. 277.

3. "Arguments against the Q. Majesties prerogative and interest in lands left and gayned from the seas and armes thereof, with answere to every objection." fol. 55.

   Another copy of this tract is in Hargreave MS. 121, Brit. Mus.

## 714.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 11. Olim inter codd. T. Rawlinson 160; inde pretio 1*s.* 2*d.* emptus.

Notes of law cases arising in the county palatine of Lancaster, and heard in the Court of the Duchy of Lancaster, from the time of the incorporation of the Duchy, and the making the county palatine part of the Duchy, by act of parl., 1 Edw. IV. to 1 Eliz., but commencing at the year 18 Edw. IV., the registers of the Duchy Court for the preceding years not being extant.

## 715.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 45.

1. "A booke of all the severall officers of the Court of Exchequer, together with the names of the present officers, in whose guift, and how admitted; with a breife colleccōn of the cheife heads of what every officer usually doth, by vertue of his office, according to the state of the Exchequer at this day, January, 1641." fol. 1.

2. "The case of [Algernon Percy] Earle of Northumberland touching a releife demanded of him." fol. 39.

   An argument in behalf of the Crown, against the Earl's plea to be discharged of a relief for the manor of Isleworth Syon, Middlesex, held of the Crown at an annual rent of £99 2*s.*; *temp. Car. I.*

## 716.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 7.

Arguments and judgment in the case of Godwin *v.* Sir Edw. Hales, in the King's Bench, Trinity term, 2 Jac. II.

The plaintiff sought to recover a forfeiture of £500 on the ground that the defendant had not qualified himself as lieutenant in a foot-regiment by taking the oaths, but judgment was given for the defendant by eleven judges to one on the ground that the king can of himself dispense with any penal laws.

## 717.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 17.

"Jus feciale Anglicanum; or, a treatise of the lawes of England relating to war and rebellion, with an account of the laws of capitulation and surrenders at mercy and discretion." [By Samuel Brewster.]

Printed, 8vo. Lond. 1725.

## 718.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 207. Olim in catalogo quodam numero –998 insignitus. In folio primo supervacaneo: "Tho. Maydwell hunc librum mutuo dedit mihi, 30 Martii, 1675, Jos. Stamford. 26 Julii, 1679, Mrs. Maydwell gave mee this booke."

A collection of notes of law-cases, and of forms and precedents; written, apparently, partly in the time of the Commonwealth and partly in that of Charles II.

## 719.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 152.

Charges to Juries at Sessions; forms; and tracts relating to various trials and points of law, in the time of Charles II. A table of contents is prefixed.

1. Proceedings at Hertford Sessions, Oct. 3, 1668, against certain persons for attending conventicles, sentenced to be transported to Barbadoes for seven years. p. 1.

2. Charge to the Grand Jury at Hertford, 30 Oct. 1668, by Judge Thos. Twysden, K.B. p. 7.

3. Notes of judges' opinions and forms of writs, etc., in various unimportant cases. pp. 19–21, 33, 97–99, 105–9, 127.

4. Charge to the Grand Jury of Middlesex, Mich. term, 1669, by Judge Twysden. p. 23.
*pp.* 31, 32 *lost.*

5. Opinions of the Judges in the case of Richard Baxter, for preaching in conventicles, upon a writ of *habeas corpus,* Trin. term, 21 Car. II. p. 37.

6. Charge to the Jury at the Hertford Sessions, Apr. 11, 1670, by a Justice of the peace. p. 53.

7. Abstract of the Act against Conventicles, 22 Car. II. p. 65.

8. Opinions of the Judges on the case of Thomas Rudiard, attorney, committed under the Conventicle Act, upon a writ of *habeas corpus,* 20 June, 1670. p. 69.

9. "Articles to which every petty-constable is to be sworne before a justice of the peace, before every assizes." p. 89.

10. Forms of warrants, etc. under the Conventicle Act. pp. 91–96.

11. Another charge to a jury at Sessions. p. 101.

12. Classified list of offences, with references to Acts of Parliament under which they are punishable; indexed as being "An excellent charge to a grand jury." p. 113.

13. "A short account of the authorities in law upon which judgment was given in Sir Edw. Hales his case; written by Sir Edw. Herbert, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, in vindication of himself." p. 129.
Printed, 4to. Lond. 1688.

14. "Remarks upon the trials of Edw. Fitzharris, Stephen Colledge, Count Coningsmark, the Lord Russell, Colonel Sidney, Henry Cornish, and Charles Bateman, as also on the Earl of Shaftsbury's Grand Jury, Wilmer's *Homine replegiando,* and the award of execution against Sir Thomas Armstrong." p. 161.

15. "Four questions debated, 1. whether the exercise of the government of England be totally subverted," etc., (in behalf of the Prince of Orange). p. 290.
Printed, 4to, n. p. 1689.

16. "Important questions of state, law, justice and prudence, both civil and religious, upon the late revolutions and present state of these nations," (1688). [By Edward Stephens, of Cherrington.] p. 295.
Printed, 4to. Lond. 1689.

## 720.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 83.

Year-book, or Reports of cases in the Court of Common Pleas, from Easter Term 41 Eliz. to Hilary 44 Eliz.

## 721.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 63.

1. Draft (dated 32 Car. II., 1680) of an agreement between Henry, Duke of Norfolk and his eldest son Henry, Earl of Arundel, for the sale of various lands and manors, for payment of mortgages, annuities, etc.; in settlement of suits brought by the said Earl against the Duke since the date of the marriage settlement of the former, 13 June, 1677. fol. 1.

2. Commencement of a "History of Edward the Black Prince." fol. 12.
Two pages.

3. Commencement of an enquiry into the basis of human society, or, "Philosophicall rudiments of a citizen of liberty." fol. 15.
One page and a third.

4. "The jurisdiction and antiquity of the Constable and Earl Marshall of England, together with the Court of Chivalry." fol. 16.
*ff.* 25–41 *blank.*

5. Note of the official proceedings on the accession of Q. Anne. fol. 42.

6. (*volume reversed*). Draught of some remarks upon bell-ringing, apparently intended to be the conclusion of some treatise on music. fol. 62 b.
Beg. "We have shewn in the begining that ringing is by modern musicians esteem'd an harmony not inferiour to that which any musicall instrument affords."

7. Brief law-notes about dowers. fol. 62.

8. Abstract of the title of the castle, manor, etc. of Sheffield, Yorkshire, and several other manors in the same county, late parcel of the possessions of Gilbert, Earl of Shrewsbury; 1627–1656. fol. 60 b.

9. Notes about the Earls of Warren and Surrey, to 1286, (chiefly) taken out of a Leiger-book of the priory of Lewes in the possession of Lord Buckhurst, written about 1244. fol. 50 b.

10. Notes on the towns of Abingdon, St. Alban's, Aylesbury, Arundel, Banbury, and Berwick, of a similar nature to those in Heylin's *Help to English History*. fol. 47 b.

11. List of the Commissioners of the Court of Claims, appointed to meet 2 Apr., 1702. fol. 44 b.

## 722.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 59.

Proceedings and arguments at an enquiry into the boundaries of the forest of Waltham, or of Essex, held before the Earl of Holland, Lord Chief Justice in Eyre, at Stratford-le-Bow, 8 Apr., 11 Car. I. (1635).

Inserted at the beginning of the volume is a note from E. Umfreville to Dr. Rawlinson about the loan of the volume; Mitre Court, 1746.

## 723.

Codex membranaceus, bene scriptus, in folio, sæc. x. ff. 81. Olim "James Rigby, his book."

Libri sex Sancti Hieronymi super Ezechielem prophetam.

## 724.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 181. In fol. primo, "1571, Philippus Moorus me vendicat."

"A ryght profitable and excellent treatyce teachinge the true methode .... to cure that contagiouse and paynefulle disease .... called of moste people Morbus Gallicus, collected by Gabriell Fallopius, a famous phisition and chirurgian. Unto this treatyce is annexed an other treatice concerninge the nature and cure of the same Morbus communis after the judgmente and doctrine of an other famouse phisition, Antonius Fracantianus. .... Faythefullie translated into Inglishe, and diligentelie explaned withe marginall notes .... by Philipp Moore, appractisioner in physike and chirurgerie, and in all kynde of manuall operation apperteining to the same," etc.

At the end are added some extracts translated from Matthiolus about quicksilver, cinnaberis, guaiacum, and brimstone.

## 725.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis. Olim constans foliis 211, ex quibus autem hodie desunt in initio decem.

Placita varia, temporibus RR. Elizabethæ et Jac. I.

## 726.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 50 et 19, præter multa vacua.

Copy-book of the correspondence (in Spanish) of Lord Cottington and Sir Edw. Hyde, while ambassadors in Spain, with Don Luis Mendez de Haro and other Spanish ministers, and also of the memorials presented by them to the King of Spain; 21 Oct. 1649–31 Jan. 1651.

In the handwriting of their secretary, William Edgeman, who has noted on a fly-leaf that he gave twelve reals for the paper-book, 12 Dec. 1649.

Some of the originals, with other copies of some of the papers, may be found among the Clarendon State Papers in the Bodleian Library, but very many additional letters are contained in this volume.

## 727.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 136, quorum multa vacua.

Copies by Sir Gabriel Sylvius of the despatches written by him (in French) to Lord Sunderland, Sir Leoline Jenkins, Mr. Sidney, etc. from Zell, Wolfenbuttel, and Hanover, while employed by Charles II. in negotiations with the Dukes of Wolfenbuttel and Zell, the Bishop of Munster, and other German princes, with reference to the Prince of Orange; with copies of replies from Sunderland and Jenkins; May–Sept. 1680.

## 728.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 461. Olim cod. H. Powle, "A. 41;" postea Car. com. Halifax, 372; denique, in catalogo venali Tho. Osborne anno 1753, No. 2873, pretio £3 3*s*. æstimatus.

Reports of cases in law from 26 Hen. VIII. to 21 Eliz., collected by William Bendlowes, serjeant-at-law.

An index of matters is prefixed.

On the first leaf are several inscriptions written in 1600 by William Bendlowes, son of the compiler of the volume, to the following effect, "Will. Bendlowes, quondam socius de Lincolnes Inne, et nuper solus serviens ad legem in Anglia per quoddam tempus, temporibus regnorum

Philippi regis et Marie regine et Elizabeth regine, existens, hunc librum composuit, etatis sue quinquaginta et septem annorum, et tempore sui dicti status et gradus decem et novem annorum."

The book published in 1661 under the title of *Les Reports de Gul. Bendloes*, contains only some very scanty notes of a few cases, quite unlike the contents of this volume.

At fol. 264 b is "The manner or order of the makyng of newe serjaunts creat and made in Michelmas Terme, anno xix. et xx. Eliz.," with a list of the rings and liveries given by them. The new serjeants were Francis Gawdye and Anderson of the Inner Temple, Shutt of Gray's Inn, Baber and Windham of Lincoln's Inn, and Fenner of the Middle Temple, and the only remaining old serjeants were Bendlowes, Pownell, and Meade.

At fol. 282, list of the Justices of the King's Bench from the beginning of the reign of Hen. IV. to 23 Hen. VII. At the end are added by W. Bendlowes, jun., the names of the Chief Justices in 1600.

The Reports end on fol. 292; then follow these miscellaneous collections, chiefly in the handwriting of the son:—

1. Pleadings in a suit between W. Bendlowes, jun., and John Wentworth, relative to the manor of Fennes in Bocking, Essex; 1600. fol. 293.
   *ff.* 298–306 *blank.*

2. Proceedings in a suit respecting the tithes of Great Bardfield, Essex, between W. Bendlowes, John Jenour, rector, and Sir Rob. Wroth; 1599–1600. ff. 307, 461.

3. Arguments in the King's Bench, in the case of Sir John Hinningham, or Heveningham, Sir Walter Earle, Sir Edmund Hambden, and Sir John Corbett, upon a writ of Habeas Corpus; Nov. 1627. fol. 322.
   See Rushworth, vol. i. pp. 362–366.
   *ff.* 342–452 *blank.*

4. Certificate of the assessment of W. Bendlowes, of Finchingfield, for the Subsidy; 1600. fol. 453 b.

5. Charters relating to the Priory of Stoke Clare in Suffolk.
   i. Confirmatio archiep. Cant. de omnibus decimis, redditibus, et ecclesiis in archiepiscopatu suo. fol. 454.
   ii. Litera R. Ric. II. quod monachi sint indigenæ. fol. 455 b.
   Both are printed in Dugdale.
   iii. Confirmatio per Ricardum, episc. Lond., appropriationis ecclesiæ Majoris Berdfeld; 1 Oct. 1214. fol. 456 b.

6. "Les douze abuses du monde de Saincte Cyprian." fol. 457 b.

7. Table of all the cases contained in the *Reports* of Edmund Plowden. fol. 459.

8. Inscription set up in the window of the Oratory or new chapel of Serjeants' Inn, in commemoration of a gift of £50 towards the chapel from Serj. Bendlowes. fol. 460 b.

9. Versus varii de judicibus et de lege. fol. 461 b.

---

## 729.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 219.

The four Gospels, in the Russian language. Written very clearly, in double columns.

---

## 730.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 115. "The gift of Mr. Charles Malet, A.D. 1711."

"The parsons' lawe, or a treatise concerning . . . . . ecclesiasticall persons [&c.]; written A.D. 1633." by William Hughes, of Gray's Inn.

Printed in 1641, and several times subsequently.

---

## 731.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 260.

1. A treatise on Prohibitions, or a collection of papers relative to the question of prohibitions in ecclesiastical causes, as debated in the time of James I.
   The following are the heads of the various papers:—
   i. "A declaration of the true grounds of the prohibitions to the High Commissioners, and the authorities and reasons approveinge the same, with answeres to the objections made to the contrary . . . . . . composed and committed by the commaundment of his most excellent Majestie, and the dispatch thereof often urged in his majesties name by the lord archbishoppe." fol. 1.
   ii. "Preface," to a Report from the Judges to the King, upon three questions delivered to them by the Attorney and Solicitor General in 1609, but chiefly with reference to the second question (as involving the rest) whether Acts of Parliament concerning ecclesiastical matters should be interpreted by the Judges of the Common Pleas, or by the Ecclesiastical Judges. fol. 26.
   iii. "The grounds of Prohibicōns to the High Commission and the answeres unto them." fol. 39.
   iv. "A breviate of the selected prooffes of Prohibicōns out of the Common Pleas, noe record beeing before them." fol. 48.

v. "Propositions grounded uppon this position that the interpretation of all stattutes doth belonge to the judges of the temporall courts." fol. 51.

vi. "A breviate of the selected proofes touchinge the recoverye of the treble value in the Spirituall Courte." fol. 56.

vii. "A breviat of the cheife proofes selected touchinge the *Modus decimandi.*" fol. 63.

viii. Answer to the preceding. fol. 73.

ix. "The arguements *e contra* for the archbishoppe of Canterburye." fol. 107.

x. "A conference by the King's espetiall appointment held before the Lords of the Counsell, touchinge Prohibitions, on the 23 of May, 1611, where were presente both of the Cheife High Commissioners and all the Judges of the realme." fol. 133.

xi. "In what cases the Kinges courts of Common Pleas may graunt Prohibitions, by lawe and many presedents of former tymes." fol. 169.

2. Commission from Charles I. appointing the Court of High Commission from the Council for the settlement of all questions of jurisdiction between other Courts; 6 May, 7 Car. I., 1631. fol. 210.

3. (*manu secunda*). List of the nobility of England, of the officers of the King's Courts, of the King's Household, and of the Governors of towns and castles, etc., with the fees belonging to each office; 1614. fol. 216.

The names are given of most of the chief officers in the several departments, but not of the inferior officers or servants.

---

## 732.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 10.

"A Letter to Mr. Care upon his *Animadversions* [published in 1687] *on a Letter* [by the Marq. of Halifax] *to a Dissenter*," respecting the repeal of the penal laws.

---

## 733.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 57.

Alphabetical table of heads of subjects, with numerous sub-divisions, apparently prepared as the outline of a theological and ecclesiastical dictionary; from "Absolution," with the cognate heads of *Keys*, *Penance*, *Pilgrimage*, *Indulgence*, and *Jubilee*, and their respective sub-divisions, to "Zeal." Apparently by Francis Turner, afterwards bishop of Ely, one leaf in his handwriting being inserted at fol. 23.

At fol. 4 is inserted a letter from W. Lloyd (afterwards bishop of St. Asaph, etc.), dated 17 Aug. 1674, to "my dearest friend," mentioning that he (in conjunction with Mr. Smith) has worked for three or four days in the University Library at Oxford for his friend with little fruit; referring to the continuations of Baronius, to Botonus, Benzonius, Pientinus, and Corius' Hist. of Milan, as containing much to his friend's purpose, and hoping that he will make speed with the historical part, as the book should be out before Michaelmas. Enquired at C. C. C. for Mr. Tho. Turner, but did not find him; sends service to his friend's mother and Mrs. Knollis; desires to hear what he knows of their friends at Roan.

---

## 734.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 453. Olim liber Petri Le Neve, ("read over 5 Oct. 1697"); in catalogo codicum ejus, 387, et inde acquisitus a Rawlinson pretio quatuor solidorum.

1. "A briefe collection of the beginning, rise and government of the United Provinces by the States Generall, after the revolt from Philip II., under the conduct of William de Nassou, Prince of Orange, and his successors," 1551–1669, with a chronology of earlier Dukes and Princes, and an index; "collected out of authenticq histories, and especially that . . . . . compiled by Liewe van Aitsema, President with the States Generall for the Hanze Townes." fol. 1.

2. Outline of the history of Austria, or the German Empire, 1609–1668. fol. 155.

3. Outline of the history of Denmark, 1621–1670. fol. 175.

4. Outline of the history of England, to 1668. fol. 201.

From 1620 the narrative of events is tolerably full.

5. Outline of the history of France, 1624–1668, with chronology of earlier kings. fol. 312.

6. Outline of the history of the Hanse Towns, 1630–1666. fol. 364.

7. Outline of the history of Italy, 1629–1670. fol. 370.

8. Outline of the history of Moscovia and Russia, 1630–1668. fol. 375.

9. Outline of the history of Poland, 1626–1669. fol. 380.

10. Outline of the history of Portugal, 1640–1668. fol. 387.

11. Outline of the history of Sweden, 1614–1668. fol. 398.

12. Outline of the history of Spain, 1620–1668, with notices of earlier events from 1599. fol. 423.
An index is added to each narrative.

## 735.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 215.

Papers collected by Bishop Francis Turner relative to the non-jurors.

1. "Paper from an anonymous writer on the low sense of the Oath," *i.e.* defending the oath of allegiance on the ground of its being simply a pledge of obedience to the sovereigns in possession. fol. 1.

2. On the ground of the refusal of the seven bishops to distribute the Declaration of James II. to their clergy. fol. 3.

3. "Several authorities to prove that by the antient law and custome of England, when any case of difficulty did happen to arise in Westminster Hall, the Judges adjourned such cases *propter difficultatem usque ad proximum Parliamentum.*" fol. 5.

4. "Notes of the law touching right to seize the temporaltys of Bishops." fol. 20.

5. Fragments of some paper against the "low" sense of the Oath, in Bishop Turner's handwriting. fol. 26.

6. Draughts of a letter, with corrections in Bishop Turner's hand, sent with a copy of the second edition of [Tho. Wagstaffe's] *Remarks on some late Sermons*, published in 1695. ff. 48, 117.

7. Part of a paper (imperfect at the beginning and unfinished at the close) in vindication of the conduct of the Bishops with regard to the Declaration of abhorrence of the invasion by the Prince of Orange required from them by James II., with alterations in the handwriting of Bishop Turner. fol. 54.
Extracts from this Apology (taken from a copy made from the original in the hands of one of the Bishops, not named) are printed in a pamphlet entitled, *A Vindication of Archbp. Sancroft* [*etc.*] *from the reflections of Mr. Marshall*, 8vo. Lond. 1717, pp. 7–19. The passages subsequently quoted in this tract are not to be found in our MS., which has the following endorsement (apparently by the hand of E. Umfreville) on the last leaf:—"This seems to be a rough draught of what I sent you some time ago, tho' in many respects different from it, and in some particulars containing a fuller account of the facts related."
A perfect copy (with a different introduction but coinciding from fol. 6 of this MS.) exists in Rawl. MS. Miscell. 1095.

8. Dissuasive from taking the Oath with a qualifying declaration, addressed to some one about so to do. fol. 74.

9. "Dr. Sherlock's *Case of Allegiance* consider'd;" short notes in the handwriting of Bishop Turner. fol. 75.

10. Part of a reply (not that by Dean Hickes) to Burnet's Animadversions upon the conduct of the non-juring bishops at the time of the revolution, contained in his funeral sermon upon Tillotson. fol. 70.

11. "A letter from a clergyman of the diocese of —— concerning the Bishops now under suspension." fol. 85.

12. [Two copies of the letter from H. Dodwell to Tillotson, remonstrating against the latter's acceptance of the see of Canterbury during the life of Sancroft; Oxford, 12 May, 1691.] ff. 92, 184.
The second copy is endorsed, "For Mastar Topham present."
Printed with Ken's *Letter* to Tillotson, 8vo. Lond. 1703.

13. "Form of a general commission to consecrate Bishops," issued by Sancroft, and dated at Lambeth, 15 March, 1688(–9). fol. 93.
Printed in the appendix to Marshall's *Defence of our Constitution in Church and State*, 8vo. Lond. 1717.

14. "Enquirys in order to the writing a history of Novatianisme." fol. 94.
At fol. 168 is another copy of part of these Enquiries, in the handwriting of Bishop Turner.

15. Copies of correspondence between Mr. Samuel Keeble and Henry Dodwell on the lawfulness of the former's communicating in parish churches while a non-juror, and therefore communicating, as alleged, with schismatics.
   i. "Letter from Mr. Keeble, but wrote for him by Mr. Jones, a deprived clergyman of Ireland." fol. 96.
   It appears from the list of deprived clergy printed in the *Life of Kettlewell* that there were two non-juring clergy named Jones in Ireland, one the Dean of Lismore, and the other chaplain to Bishop Hacket.
   ii. Dodwell's answer; Oxford, 28 May, 1694. fol. 96 b.
   iii. "Another letter of Mr. Dodwell's, . . . . . but the letter to which it was an answer I have not seen;" Maidenhead, 21 June, 1694. fol. 99.
   iv. "Another letter of Mr. Keeble's to Mr. Dodwell, penn'd by the fore-named Mr. Jones, an Irish divine and sufferer." fol. 99 b.
   v. "Another letter of Mr. Dodwell's;" Cookham, 7 July, 1694. fol. 101.

16. Argument against Coke's opinion on the Stat. 25 Edw. III. and 11 Hen. VII. cap. 1, respecting the right to obedience which possession of the throne gives to a sovereign *de facto*. fol. 102.

17. Copy of a letter from Dodwell to Stillingfleet, urging that the non-juring bishops should be allowed to retain a third part of their revenues, their successors administering their dioceses "with the consent and approbation of the true Bishops," and receiving the remainder of the incomes; Oxford, 26 Jan. 169⅔. fol. 106.

18. Copies of (1) a letter from Hody to Dodwell, disclaiming the having spoken of him as the "pest of the nation;" at the Bishop of Salisbury's table, with Dodwell's reply disclaiming, on his part, the having charged the Reformers with schism; (2) a letter to Dodwell from Dan. Whitby communicating the accusation brought against him by Burnet respecting the Reformers, with Dodwell's reply; [Sept. and Oct. 1691.] ff. 110–112.

Copies, by Archbp. Sancroft, are in Tanner MS. 459, fol. 67.

19. Copy of "Four queries" respecting the lawfulness of being present at, and joining in, prayers in behalf of a king *de facto* but not *de jure*, submitted to the Regius Professor of Divinity at Oxford, with replies condemning the practice. fol. 113.

A copy, by Sancroft, in Tanner MS. 459, fol. 98.

20. Part of a letter of animadversions upon Dr. Sh[erlock's] sermon upon the 30th of Jan. [1692], in Bishop Turner's handwriting. fol. 115.

21. Enquiry into the extent of the regal authority in England and the constitution of parliament. fol. 122.

Unfinished; ending at the reign of Edw. II.

22. "The reasonablenesse of separation on the monthly fast-days prov'd from the design of the fasts and the forme of prayer for them." [1690.] fol. 132.

The last three pages are mutilated by damp.

23. Copies of papers relative to communion with schismatical bishops:—

i. Two queries of the Bishop of Worcester [Stillingfleet] respecting the offence of separation. fol. 166 b.

ii. Dodwell's answer to the foregoing; Oxford, 7 Jan. 1692. *Ibid.*

iii. Anonymous letter to a person in the diocese of Oxford, in reply to Dodwell, and enforcing the duty of diocesan conformity. fol. 165 b

iv. Anonymous reply to the preceding letter. fol. 163.

24. Notes on the deposition of Eustathius, Bishop of Antioch, and of Cæcilianus, Bishop of Carthage. ff. 169, 170.

25. "Of" *ipso facto* "deprivation by Statute." fol. 171.

26. Reply to the question, whether an *ipso facto* deprivation doth by the Canon and Civil Law require a *constat* of the fact and a *sententia lata* by proper judges before it hath its effect? fol. 175.

Endorsed: "The Oxford Dr. upon deprivation *ipso facto*."

A copy of this paper, in Sancroft's handwriting, is in Tanner MS. 459, fol. 53.

27. "Mr. Dodwell's 2d. letter to the Bp. of B. and Wells," [Ken, 1690.] fol. 177.

Extracts, from a copy in Tanner MS. xxvii. fol. 218, are printed in [Anderdon's] *Life of Ken*, second edit., ii. 540.

28. Letter to Bishop Lloyd of Norwich from "M. Ea.," one of his chaplains, in vindication of his having (under the pressure of necessity, and after being reduced "to the utmost extremity of suffering,") taken the Oaths, on the ground of simple temporary submission to a conqueror. fol. 181.

The writer doubtless is Matthias Earbery.

29. Confession and recantation of Lewis Southcomb, rector of Rose-Ash, Devon, made to Bishop Lloyd, in repentance for having taken the Oaths; 10 Oct. 1693. fol. 188.

Printed, without name, in the *Life of Kettlewell*, 1718, p. 367.

30. Breviates of the Act for the further security of the king's person, 13 Gul. III. cap. vi., 1701. ff. 196, 200.

31. Breviate of a bill for abjuration of the Prince of Wales. fol. 198.

32. Reasons against conferring the degree of D.D. at Oxford upon George Walker of Londonderry; 1690. fol. 204 b.

33. Three queries respecting the evidence at the trial of John Ashton, with the lawyers' opinion thereupon. fol. 205.

34. Five queries respecting the performance of episcopal and ecclesiastical acts by deprived persons, with counsel's reply. fol. 206 b.

35. Declaration respecting the divine right of episcopacy, presented by the Lower House of Convocation to the Upper, 11 Dec. 1702, with an additional address. fol. 207.

Printed in *A Collection of Papers concerning ..... the Convocation*, 1705, p. 7.

36. Oath of allegiance, and declaration against the Covenant, appointed to be taken by all persons in public trust in Scotland, in the time of Charles II. fol. 208.

This copy has some verbal differences from the form of the Oath as prescribed by the Scottish Act of 31 Aug. 1681.

37. Articles agreed upon by Archbp. Sancroft and four of the bishops of his province in 1685, for the better regulation of ordinations and institutions, etc. fol. 209.

Wilkins' *Concilia*, iv. 612.

38. Letter, in Latin, to Bishop Turner from Balthasar Gothofred Cramer, for three years the Bishop's Secretary, complaining bitterly of hardships and misfortunes, and asking for a testimonial on his behalf with reference to some situation for which he is applying; Lond. "in ædibus Eliensibus," 17 Sept. 1688. fol. 210.

39. Letter from Hilkiah Bedford to Bishop Turner, on the lawfulness of being present at the public prayers of the Established Church; Bagshot Park, 21 June .... fol. 212.

The writer acknowledges the Bishop's great care of him in "the happy provision you have been pleased to make for me in this honourable family," [that of the Earl of Arran].

40. Queries respecting the deprived Bishops, whether the intruders are not schismatics and all who submit to them liable to excommunication. fol. 214.

## 736.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 641. Olim in catalogo quodam venali numero 269 notatus.

An abridgement (written in a large and clear hand) of parts iii. and iv. of the *Institution of General History* by William Howel, LL.D., and of the *History of Ecclesiastical Affairs contemporary with the Second Part.*

Abridged from the printed text as published in 1685.

## 737.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 112. Olim inter codd. P. Le Neve, 338; inde pretio 16*s.* 6*d.* acquisitus.

Collectanea de sede Cantuariensi; quibus, manu recentiori, præmissus est hic titulus: "Tractatus de juribus, privilegiis, et terris archiepiscopi Cantuariensis." Olim pars (ff. 248–367) cujusdam voluminis plura continentis, de qua parte anonymus quidam in fol. 1 b inscribit, "This entire piece was taken from a miscellaneous collection of papers foreign to its design."

Continentur hæc:—

1. Catalogus archiepiscoporum, ad mortem Hen. Deane, anno 1503 (*manu antiquiori*). fol. 2.

2. Catalogus alter, ad Joh. Whitgift, "dominus meus colendissimus." fol. 4.

3. "Cantuariensis sedis privilegia et prærogativa." fol. 12.

Incip. "Ecclesia metropolitica Cantuar. quædam habet jura cum cæteris communia."

4. "Declaratio Regis" [Ricardi II. A.D. 1397] "quod jus visitandi Cancellarium et Universitatem Oxon. pertinet ad archiep. Cantuar., .... et non ad ipsum Regem." fol. 24.

5. "Collecta ex registris archiepp. Cant. in custodia principalis regist. notatu digna, per Thomam Yale, LL.D., cancellarium Mathei archiep. Cant., anno 1570." fol. 25.

Exemplar autographum, "Registrum Album" nuncupatum, exstat inter Registra apud ædes Lambethanas servata; v. *Catal. MSS. Lambeth.* per H. J. Todd, p. 267.

6. "Beneficia pertinentia ad collacionem et presentacionem archiep. Cant." fol. 85.

7. "The patronages of all the benefices within the diocese of Rochester." fol. 87.

8. "Fees to be taken in the office of the Register of Rochester." fol. 89.

9. "Taxæ dispensationum per archiep. Cant. concedendarum." fol. 92.

10. "The forme of goverment long since [*about* A.D. 1580] exhibited by the Chancellor of Norwich" [*qu.* Will. Mayster, LL.D.?]; on the importance of the restoration of the office of Rural Deans. fol. 103.

Printed from Cotton MS. Cleop. F. 1. in Strype's *Annals*, Append. to book ii., No. 32, and in Dansey's *Horæ Decanicæ Rurales*, vol. ii. p. 450.

11. Letter from Cranmer to Cromwell, 12 May, [1535], vindicating himself, in reply to Bishop Gardiner, for using the style "Totius Angliæ primas," and for visiting the diocese of Winchester. fol. 108.

*Works* (Clarendon Press edit.), i. 135.

12. Notæ, per P. Le Neve, cartarum regiarum archiepiscopis Cantuar. concessarum, a tempore Will. I. usque ad Edw. IV. fol. 111.

## 738.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiii. exeuntis, sive xiv. ineuntis, ff. 346, binis columnis. Olim liber Tho. Hearne, Maii 10, 1724, "ex dono amiciss. doctissimique viri Richardi Graves, de Mickleton, in agro Gloucestriensi, armigeri."

Dictionarium juris canonici, sub variis titulis ordine alphabetico digestum; præmissis tabula atque præfatione de utilitate scientiæ juris.

Juxta finem præf. sic de opere suo loquitur auctor: "In hoc opusculo operæ precium est varias doctorum recitare, et diffusa reprehensum (*sic*) et minus ordinate tradita compendiose simul et ordinate ponere; obscura quoque lucidare studui pro viribus quas mihi ministravit cle-

mentia Salvatoris. Unde me præsentis operis esse auctorem non estimes sed compilatorem, vel, ut magis proprie loquar, merum scriptorem et alienarum sententiarum recitatorem, nichil vero aut modicum determinando vel sententiando in hoc opusculo, sed tantum sententias famosorum doctorum juris canonici vel civilis et interdum divini recito, scil. Bernardi, Johannis, Bartholomei, Innocentii, Hostiensis, Gaufridi, Remundi, Wilhelmi, Ramphredi, Petri de Samsona, Azonis et Acursii; interdum et sententias theologorum posui, scil. Bonaventuræ, Petri et Thomæ."

Incipit opus sub tit. *Abbas;* desinit imperfecte sub tit. *Votum;* desunt quædam folia quæ continebant titulos, *Usucapio*, *Usufructus*, *Usura*, *Utile*, *Uxor*, et X*pistus*.

---

## 739.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 203.

Copies by Dr. Rawlinson of letters relating to ecclesiastical affairs, taken from Sancroft's MSS. in the Tanner collection, now in the Bodleian Library, and from a volume of copies by F. Cherry of letters by H. Dodwell, also in the Bodleian, and now numbered Cherry MS. 23, of which a list of contents is given at ff. 181–2. The extracts from the latter volume were made by Dr. Rawlinson in 1736.

The various letters are entered separately in the index to this volume.

---

## 740.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. xviii. ff. 57.

Papers relating to the City of London.

1. The proceedings in the court of King's Bench upon the application of the Recorder for time to plead to the *Quo Warranto* in the case of the City's charter; 19 May, 1682. fol. 1.

2. "Case about the Marybone waters, etc.;" being reasons alleged by the proprietors of the London Bridge Water-works for non-payment of rent (in accordance with a lease made to them from the City in 1703) for the waters of Mary-le-Bone and Paddington, their demands for new terms, and evidence produced before the Committee for City lands; *temp. R. Annæ.* fol. 25.

3. Lease from the City to Sir Sam. Garrard, bart., alderman, and Sir Fisher Tench, of Low Leyton, Essex, of the sole right of lighting the City with convex lamps for twenty-one years, from 24 June, 1694, at an annual rent of £600, in accordance with an Act of Parliament for relief of the City orphans. fol. 32.

4. Muster-roll of the company under the command of Thos. Cartwright, esq., one of the captains of the Orange regiment of the Trained Bands of the City; being a list of the householders in Fleet Street and the courts and alleys adjoining, and in Whitefriars; Feb. 172$\frac{4}{5}$, corrected to Aug. 1726. fol. 44.

---

## 741.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 12.

"Certain select observations on the several offices and officers in the militia of England, with the power of the Parliament, as they shall judge most expedient, collected and found among the papers of the late John Pymm; writ in the year 1641."

Printed in vol. vi. p. 274 of the *Harleian Miscellany;* second edition, vol. vi. p. 300.

---

## 742.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to. majori, sæc. xviii. ff. 3.

Copy of the will of Roger Lupton, prebendary of Windsor and provost of Eton; dated 23 Feb. and proved 12 March, 15$\frac{39}{40}$. Contains bequests to St. John's Coll. Cambridge, Windsor, Eton, and his five parishes of Caster, Brancepeth, Ashcot, Shipton, and Harleton, as well as all his relations.

At the end are painted the arms of Lupton:—Arg., on a chevron sa., between three griffins' heads sa., langued gu., three lilies slipped and leaved, or; on a chief gu., a Tau cross between two escallops, or.

---

## 743.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 108.

Papers chiefly relating to the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, and to the Commissioners for relieving poor Proselytes; probably collected by Henry Newman, secretary to the Society.

1. Statement respecting the restitution in 1714 to the French settlers in Nova Scotia of the lands of which they had been deprived on the conquest of the province in 1710, and of the like restitution in Martinico. fol. 1.

2. "Mémoire abbregé des persecutions arrivées dans la principauté d'Orange par le Papisme;" by — Petit, pastor of the French Church at Berlin. fol. 4.

   Dated 29 Aug. 1714, and addressed to Mr. Chamberlaine, "secrétaire d'illustre Société de la Propagation de la Foy, à Londres."

3. Testimonials, in Latin and German, from various German divines, in favour of John George Scholle, of Berlin; 1707–1727. ff. 11, 12.

Copies, with the exception of the last, which is a certificate from John Simon Purgold, S.T.D., 19 May, 1727.

4. Letter from Ant. Will. Boehm to John Chamberlaine, containing suggestions relative to a tract about to be published for the use of prisoners; St. Martin's Street, London, 3 March, 1709 [N. S.] fol. 13.

5. Copy of the will of Richard Stevens, M.D., bequeathing all his real property for the foundation of a hospital in Dublin for the sick and wounded; leaving also £400 to the Blue Coat Hospital and £300 to St. Bridget's parish; 14 Dec. 1710. fol. 15.

6. Copy of a letter (not signed) from a minister at Dunkirk respecting the treatment of some Huguenot prisoners there; 30 Sept. 1712. *Fr.* fol. 16.

7. Short note from Sir R. Steele to Mr. Newman; 28 Sept. 1711. fol. 18.

8. Copy of part of a letter from George Keith, rector of Edburton, Sussex, to the secretary to the S. P. C. K., upon the neglect of religious ordinances in his parish; 11 Oct. 1712. fol. 19.

9. Note from Robert Nelson to the same, respecting the admission of a book of Mr. Salmon's into the libraries of the trustees [of Dr. Bray]; 1712. fol. 20.

10. Copy (unsigned) of a letter [to Henry Newman], from a resident at Whitehaven; 30 Oct. 1713. fol. 21.

Remarks upon the election for London, the proceedings of the Spaniards with reference to the Newfoundland fishery, and the election of mayor etc. at Dublin. Hopes the *Englishman* [*i.e.* Sir R. Steele], who writes so heroically, will do good. Is trying to augment a poor living in the neighbourhood, and to establish two parochial libraries in the county for the clergy, but it would be much easier to get money for horse-races, to which they are more used than books.

11. Letter to the same, at Whitehall, from Thomas Banckes, in the service of Sir James Lowther; Whitehaven, 21 July, 1713. fol. 23.

Remarks on Whitehaven; Mr. Yates, an excellent preacher there; Mr. Jackson, the minister of St. Bee's, is well pleased with the Parochial Library sent to him. Franked by Sir Jas. Lowther.

12. Letter [to the same] from John Dalton, of Caldicot farm, near Carmarthen, complaining of the refusal of the neighbouring clergy, who are drowsy and ignorant, to allow Mr. Griffith Jones, of Llandilo, a popular and zealous preacher in Welsh, to have the use of their churches, and desiring that he may be licensed to preach upon holy-days (which are generally neglected) wherever he may choose; 25 Feb. 1713. fol. 25.

13. Letter [to the same?] from [Jo. Jac.?] Mascou, enclosing a prospectus of a proposed book by Prof. Gottfried Olearius, which is likely to interest all who are zealous for the Protestant cause, and for which the support of dignitaries of the English Church is desired; Leipzig, 24 June, 1714. *Fr.* fol. 26.

14. Letter [to the same?] from — La Bergerie, pastor of the French Reformed Church at Hanover, and from J. A. Noltenius, a pastor of the German Church there, urging that the bishops should put out an authoritative statement that a certain Act of Parliament (the Act of Conformity?) applies only to the English nation, and not to foreign countries, in order to calm the minds of many who are alarmed; Hanover, 6 Aug. 1714. *Fr.* fol. 28.

15. Familiar letter from Dr. Thomas Bray to Mr. — Hales [Rev. Stephen Hales?]; St. Buttolph's, Aldgate, 8 Oct. 1714. fol. 29.

Joy at the accession of Geo. I.; Societies for Charity Schools and Relief of Converts; has printed for circulation abroad some letters relative to his *Martyrology*.

16. Letter (without address) to a clergyman from Will. Hen. Giraldo, anxiously enquiring about some hoped-for help from the king to enable him to continue at the University; Cambridge, 4 Feb. 171 4/5. *Lat.* fol. 30.

17. Petition from Jacob Ranie, a Swede, to Geo. I., praying for help to enable him to return to Sweden, after vainly prosecuting a just claim in England during five years. *Fr.* fol. 32.

A copy of a certificate from Bishop Robinson of London is annexed, attesting that the Swedish Commissioners had claimed in the conferences at Stockholm the sum of 4425 rix-dollars as compensation for a ship of the petitioner's which had been captured in K. William's time; 2 Apr. 1715.

18. Letter from Will. Ant. Boehm, recommending the Rev. Mr. Lewis for a member of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, on the ground of the interest he has taken in the work of the Danish missionaries; Strand, 7 July, 1715. fol. 34.

19. Letter from Abraham Peacocke to Dr. Lloyd, Chancellor of Worcester, which accompanied a letter, proposed for publication, in defence of the succession of the House of Hanover, "many of the inferiour people" esteeming it contrary to the Divine Law; Birmingham, 25 Aug. 1715. fol. 36.

Forwarded to the S. P. C. K. by Dr. Lloyd, with a proposal that Dr. Peacocke (who resides at Mosely) should be elected a corresponding member of the Society.

20. Letter to a nobleman, without signature or address, giving an account of the trial of Joseph Sullivan, *alias* Silver, a sergeant in the Guards, Felix Hara and Robert Whitty, for high treason, the first having enlisted the others for the service of the Pretender; 18 Oct. 1715. fol. 38.

21. Abstract, in English, of a letter from Mr. Henry Gutlaff, minister at Goldenbeck in Esthonia, giving an account of the state of religion in that province, of the social condition of the people, and of the edition of the New Testament lately printed in their language; 17 Apr. 1716. fol. 40.

22. Letter (without address) from Stephen Degulhon, approving of the proposal of Lord Perceval for a new Commission for the relief of poor Proselytes, and suggesting alterations in matters of detail; 18 Dec. 1723. *Fr.* fol. 46.

23. Note from Mr. Richard Laughton (of Clare Hall) to H. Newman, acknowledging the receipt of £30 for his pupil Manuel from the Marq. de Rochegude; Cambridge, 11 Feb. 1717. fol. 48.
See MS. 933, fol. 116.

24. Letter from John Ernest Grundler, missionary at Tranquebar, to the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, giving an account of his proceedings; Tranquebar, 16 Jan. $171\frac{5}{6}$. *Lat.* fol. 49.

25. Proof-sheet of the title and dedication of John Chamberlayne's translation of Ostervald's *Arguments of the Books of the Old Testament*, published in 1716. fol. 50b.
The dedication to the Princess of Wales is quite different from that which appeared in the published work, and is subscribed in the name of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.

26. Statement, signed by Lord Percival, of his reasons for withdrawing from the Commission for relieving poor Proselytes, on account of the ill-working of the scheme, with a proposal for its management by paid commissioners from among the foreign proselytes; 7 Feb. $172\frac{1}{2}$. fol. 51.

27. Friendly letter from Cotton Mather to H. Newman; encloses a *Concio ad populum* lately published; Boston, N. E., 7 Sept. 1719. fol. 53.

28. Two letters from Salomon Negri respecting the payment of his allowance, the cost of his board and lodging, and the casting of some [Arabic] types [by Caslon]; Feb. and March, 1721. *Fr.* ff. 54, 56.

29. Copy of a letter from H. Newman to Mr. Rowland Sherman at Aleppo, respecting an Arabic Psalter and New Testament which are about to be printed by the C. K. S. from MSS. sent over by Sherman; Middle Temple, 9 June, 1724. fol. 58.

30. Copy of the reply of Mr. Sherman to the preceding letter, urging the insertion of the marginal notes in the New Testament, as sent in his MS. copy, which had been approved of by the Syrian Patriarch; the Patriarch Athanasius died 24 July; Aleppo, 10 Aug. 1724. fol. 60.

31. Extracts from three letters from Rev. M. Wheeler, of Warpenham [Wappenham, Northants], to Mr. Newman, proposing that Sir R. Blackmore should compile a selection from his version of the Psalms, for general parochial use, in the manner of the book used at St. James's, Westminster; with copies of two letters from the latter, consenting to make the compilation, and proposing to add thereto various hymns or paraphrases from the New Testament; 1724. ff. 61, 62.

32. Copy of a letter from Mr. Arthur Bedford, employed by the C. K. S. to correct the Arabic Psalter, to Mr. Sherman, respecting the manner of printing the Psalter, and repeating at length the enquiries of the Society about some orthographical notes; London, 29 Dec. 1724. ff. 63–65.

33. Printed form of certificate to the Commissioners for relieving poor Proselytes, filled up by Louis Saurin, the minister, and G. De La Court and P. Crespigny, the elders, of the French Church in the Savoy, in favour of Pierre Le Brun of Rennes, with a certificate from Sir John Gonson that the latter has taken the oaths; Feb. $172\frac{6}{7}$. ff. 66–68.

34. Note from Sir J. Gonson, asking for Lord Percival's address; Inner Temple, 17 May, 1728. fol. 69.
The address in Pall Mall is added at the foot.

35. Letter from Th. Delafaye [to H. Newman], asking him to sign his testimonials for priest's orders, the signatures of three laymen being required in addition to three clergymen; with a postscript by Henry Hastings subjoined; Northfield, 9 June, 1729. fol. 70.

36. Letter from S. Urlsperger, respecting the exiles of Salzburg; Augsb., 24 Feb. 1735. *Germ.* fol. 71.

37. Copy of a letter from Rev. Edward Nicholson [prebendary of Tuam], acknowledging his election as a corresponding member of the C. K. S., and urging the erection of charity-schools for clothing and portioning poor children in Ireland as the sure way of extirpating Popery there within twenty or thirty years. Has himself founded some schools of the kind and published some pamphlets on the subject. Opposes the plan of Mr. Richardson for preaching to the Irish in their native tongue. Not dated. fol. 72.

38. Declarations issued by the Upper House of Convocation in 1712 respecting the validity of baptism by unauthorised persons, with the reply of the Lower House. fol. 74.

39. Translation from the Latin of "A relation of the memorable transactions during the year 1730 in the Evangelick churches [in] Germany and other countries, to which is added an account of some holy institutions to the promotion of piety and religion." Dated "at Hale in Saxony in the beginning of the year 1731." fol. 75.

40. Alphabetical list of persons relieved by the Commissioners for poor Proselytes, with notes of those who have returned to Popery, obtained situations, etc. fol. 83.

41. "Proposals for the delivery of about 500 poor insolvent debtors now starving in the prisons of ...... London;" viz. that a grant of £1000 be made from the Treasury to discharge all whose debts and fees do not exceed £2, on the occasion of the entry of George I. into London. fol. 85.

Such a grant was actually made on occasion of the King's dining with the City in 1714, and the example was followed by George II. in 1727.

42. Account of the conduct of some Roman Catholic priests in the principality of Orange, in the first or second year after the revocation of the Edict of Nantes, in endeavouring to prevent the burial of some deceased Protestants. *Fr.* fol. 87.

43. Draught of a petition to Sir Rob. Walpole, first Lord of the Treasury, from Dr. Manuel Merceder, son of the Marq. de la Vega, formerly Archdeacon of Valencia, Vicar-General of Minorca, etc., praying that the pension of £300 *per annum*, granted to him in 1716 on account of his services to the English nation with respect to the island of Minorca, may be continued to him. fol. 88.

44. Letter, without address, from Stephen Császári, a Hungarian, praying for assistance to enable him to return to Hungary. *Lat.* fol. 90.

45. Application for assistance towards the maintenance of the Rev. William Squire, who has brought over to the Church of England the dissenting congregation to which he ministered in Colonel Jory's chapel in Barking, Essex, but who has thereby lost the help formerly afforded him by dissenting ministers in London. fol. 91.

46. Statement submitted to the Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor Macclesfield, the Bishop of London, and Lord Chief Justice King, by the Commissioners for poor Proselytes, setting forth the difficulties which hinder the success of their work and the unworthiness of many of the applicants for relief, and recommending that the Commission be dissolved; with a statement of receipts and disbursements from Apr. 1718 to Dec. 1723. fol. 92.

47. Letter from the Earl of Galway [to H. Newman?]. Has received by the Marq. de Rochegude [Newman's] letter, as well as that from Dr. Gooch to the latter; will take the young lad to Ireland, and pay what is due to the widow of his schoolmaster. Not dated. fol. 96.

48. Draught of an epitaph on Rev. Anth. Will. Boehm, chaplain to Prince George of Denmark. fol. 98.

49. Questions concerning the number of prisoners in each of the prisons in London, the number of times Divine Service is performed, and the salaries allowed to the ministers, with answers; Feb. 1731. fol. 99.

50. Extract from a letter from Mr. Robinson to Lord Harrington, dated 3 Feb. 1734, N. S., respecting the order issued by the Emperor of Germany to the city of Augsburg for the safe passage of the Salzburg exiles on their way to the colony of Georgia. fol. 100.

51. "An abstract of several publick charities given by Mr. Edward Colston, chiefly in his life-time," taken from the account printed at the end of Dr. James Harcourt's sermon upon Colston's death; 1721. fol. 102.

52. A list of the treasurers of the charity schools in and about London. fol. 106.

53. Printed prospectus, in Latin, of a proposed work by John Disney, M.A., to be entitled *Corpus Legum de Moribus Reformandis*, dated "Lincolniæ, prid. kal. Sept. 1713." fol. 108.

A portion of the work was published in English, fol. Cambr. 1729, and this prospectus is reprinted in that volume.

## 744.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 65.

1. Copies of papers relating to the Earl of Essex in 1601.

i. "The successe of the Earle of Essex and his adherents upon Sonday the eight of Februarie, 1600, from the morninge untill night that he was taken." fol. 1.

A later copy of this is in Tanner MS. 76, fol. 44.

At the end is added a list of all the persons apprehended with the Earl, or engaged with him in his plot.

ii. "A direccōn for preachers to be published throughout England, commaunded by the Lord Archbusshope," while the Earl was in the Tower, for thanksgivings for the Queen's deliverance. fol. 5.

In a table of contents prefixed to the volume by Edw. Umfreville it is remarked that this paper, "giving a long detail of the Queen's favors to the Earl, and his treasons in return, is a great curiosity, and never printed as I know of."

iii. Two circular letters from the Privy Council to the Peers, summoning them to the trials of the Earls of Essex, Southampton, and Rutland; 11 and 13 Feb. fol. 8.

iv. The arraignment of the Earls of Essex and Southampton in Westminster Hall; 19 Feb. fol. 9.

Another copy in Tanner MS. 76.

v. Letter from Anthony Bacon to the Earl of Essex, dated 31 Dec. 1600, urging him not to despair of restoration to the Queen's favour; with Essex's reply, declaring that he despairs on account of the successful machinations of his enemies. ff. 25 b, 27.

vi. "The manner of the Earle of Essex his death in the Tower of London, and his prayer." fol. 28.

vii. "Certaine verses made by the Earle of Essex about a weeke before he entered into this action;" a ten-line stanza. fol. 29 b.

Beg.

"Happie were he could finish forth his fate."

Printed in *Biog. Brit.* p. 1670, where the lines are supposed to have been written at the time of the Earl's going to Ireland; and, from Tanner MS. 76, in Devereux's *Lives of the Earls of Essex*, 1853, vol. ii. p. 120.

viii. The speech of Mr. Henry Cuff at his execution at Tyburn. fol. 30.

ix. The speeches of Sir Charles Davers and Sir Christopher Blount, and their behaviour at their execution on Tower-Hill; 18 March. ff. 31 b, 33.

Blount's speech varies considerably from the version of it which is printed in *A Declaration of the Practises and Treasons committed by Robert, late Earle of Essex*, 4to. Lond. 1601.

x. Letter from Essex to the Queen expressing his anxious desire to return from "the most cursed of all countries," Ireland; [30 Aug. 1599]. fol. 59 b.

Printed in *Biog. Brit.* p. 1669, and in Devereux's *Lives*, vol. ii. p. 68.

xi. Sonnet by Essex on the hardness of his fate. *Ibid.*

Beg.

"The wayes on earth haue pathes and turninges knowen."

Printed in Ellis's *Specimens of the Early English Poets*, 1801, vol. ii. p. 327; and in Devereux's *Lives*, vol. ii. p. 111.

xii. Letter from Lady Penelope Rich to the Queen in behalf of her brother, the Earl of Essex. fol. 60.

Printed in Birch's *Memoirs of the Reign of Q. Elizabeth*, 1754, vol. ii. p. 442.

In this copy the following note is added: "This letter beinge shewed at the Councell table, and willed her to make exposition thereof, what she meant by yt, shee answered presently, What I meant I wrott, and what I wrott I meante."

xiii. Letter from Essex to the Queen while in disgrace. fol. 61.

Beg. "My dutifull affection to your Majestie alwayes so overwayed all other worldly respects."

xiv. Commencement of another letter; "Most feared and beloved, most sweete and gracious sovereigne." fol. 62.

xv. Verses by the Earl on his misfortunes, in fourteen six-line stanzas. fol. 63.

Beg.

"Itt was a tyme when silly bees could speak."

Printed in *Pieces of Ancient Poetry*, 4to, Bristol, 1814, p. 25; and, with variations, in Park's edit. of Walpole's *Royal and Noble Authors*, vol. ii. p. 109. A later copy of these verses, with one additional stanza, is contained in Tanner MS. 76, where the author is said to have been Henry Cuffe, the Earl's secretary.

2. King James the First's Βασιλικὸν Δῶρον, or, Instructions to Henry, Prince of Wales; in three books. fol. 36.

3. Letter which Sir Walter Raleigh sent to the King after his condemnation. fol. 59.

4. Advice of William Cecil, Lord Burleigh, to his son Robert, afterwards Earl of Salisbury; erroneously headed, "The Ea. of Sallsbury his x preceps to his sonne." fol. 64.

Printed in Strype's *Annals*, vol. iv. p. 475, and elsewhere.

5. "Verses upon the newe Burse in London;" ten Latin lines on the building of the Royal Exchange. fol. 65.

Beg.

"*Britanica Bursa loquitur:*
Me dominus dominum provexit ad inclita Cæsar.'

---

## 745, 746, 747.

Codices chartacei, in folio, sæc. xvii, xviii. ff. 438, 307, et 557.

1. "Copies of letters sent by the out-factors of the Royal African Company of England to the chief agents at Cape Coast Castle;" in three volumes.

Vol. i. From 27 Jan. $168\frac{0}{1}$ to 23 Feb. $168\frac{1}{2}$, with duplicate copies of many of the letters.
From 6 Apr. 1683 to 11 Nov. 1683, with duplicates from 6 Apr. to 7 Aug.
From 15 Jan. $168\frac{5}{6}$ to 27 Feb. $168\frac{6}{7}$.

The letters at the beginning of the volume have been misplaced when bound by Rawlinson.

Vol. ii. From 2 March $168\frac{1}{2}$ to 31 March 1683. In duplicate.
From 2 Feb. $169\frac{4}{5}$ to 31 March 1696.
From 2 Apr. 1697 to 3 Sept. 1697.

Vol. iii. From 2 March $168\frac{6}{7}$ to 30 Apr. 1688.
From 3 May 1691 to 16 Feb. $169\frac{2}{3}$.
From 1 Aug. 1693 to 30 Jan. $169\frac{4}{5}$.
From 4 Nov. 1697 to 27 Aug. 1698.
From 9 Jan. $169\frac{8}{9}$ to 23 Feb. $169\frac{8}{9}$.

All the names of the correspondents are entered in the general index to this catalogue.

2. "Copy of minutes of Council taken at James Fort in the river Gambia," from 1 Oct. 1722 to 16 Aug. 1723, and from 6 Oct. 1729 to 20 Dec. 1729. ff. 501, 541.

## 748.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xiii. ff. 113. Manu Italica exaratus. Deest fol. unum post fol. 70, atque alterum inter ff. 95, 96. Olim liber "Thadæi Ugoleti Parmen.;" ad calc., "emi hunc librum Abianco, die 3 Novembris, 1439."

1. Tractatus Isaaci Israelitae, medici, de diætis universalibus. fol. 1.

Tit. "Incipit lyber Ysac filii adoptivis (*sic*) Salomonis, regis Arabum, de dietis universalibus." Imperf.; desinit in medio cap. lxvi. et ultimi, de regimento sanitatis.

Impress. apud Opera Isaaci, fol. Lugd. 1515.

2. Ejusdem liber Practicæ. fol. 71 b.

Differt versio ab ea quæ exstat in editione supra citata.

In fol. ult. sunt, (1) regulæ ad varia medicamenta componenda; (2) fragmentum poematis de virtutibus medicamentorum, quod sic incipit:

"Cum calida calidis oxi. (?) valet addere morbis."

## 749.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xii. ff. 12. Manu, ut videtur, ejusdem scribæ qui cod. 270 exaravit.

Tractatus de arte multiplicandi atque dividendi.

Incip. "Nonnullis arbitrantibus multiplicandi dividendique scientiam ingenio comprehensam proprio."

Insunt characteres arithmetici, (nominibus eorum subscriptis), qui, forma paululum mutata et hic illic inversa, reperiuntur in exemplari altero ejusdem tractatus in cod. Arund., (Mus. Brit.) 343, et qui inde excusi sunt in edit. secunda libri cui tit. *Rara Mathematica, edited by J. O. Halliwell*, 8vo. Lond. 1841. Cf. etiam *Hallam's Literature of Europe*, chap. ii. sect. 29.

Ad calcem, tabula cyclica secundum Dionysium Exiguum.

## 750.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xiv. ff. 51; utrinque mancus. In catal. codd. T. Rawlinson, 356; exinde emptus pretio octo solidorum.

Commentary on the Apocalypse; by Wickliffe.

The whole of the first chapter is wanting, and the last four verses of the last chapter.

The rendering of the text is somewhat similar to that found in the earlier Wicliffite versions, but has independent variations.

## 751.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xv. ineuntis, ff. 161; in initio mancus, et hic illic mutilus. In fol. 110 b, "Thomas Ailesbury, cleric. 1621."

1. "Memorare novissima tua;" an English treatise on the four last things. fol. 1.

Qu. by Wickliffe?

Beg. "The helpe and the grace of our Lorde Jesu Christ."

End. "— zyue us grace to have in mynde þese four last þings, þat we mo se with þi seynts þe si3t of þi face. Amen."

On the first page is the ending of some formerly preceding tract; of which the first line on the page runs thus, "— brymston and þe spirit of tempest, þat is þe fende of helle."

2. Sermons [by Wickliffe] on the Dominical Gospels, from Septuagesima to the fifth Sunday in Lent. fol. 26.

Beg. "*Simile est regnum celorum* [etc.] þis gospel techiþ us to worche fast and be not ydel."

End. "— þat is, I shal turne awey my face fro hem."

3. [Wickliffe's?] Exposition of the Apostles' Creed. fol. 111.

Beg. "The grounde of al goodness is stedfast feiþ eyþer byleve."

End. "þat lyf he to us graunt þat bou3t us wiþ his hert blode. Amen."

4. [Wickliffe's?] Commentary on the Ten Commandments. fol. 119 b.

Beg. prol. "A man askid Crist what he shuld do."

Beg. text, "The first comaundement God hotiþ in þese wordis."

5. "þe charge of þe heestis;" [by Wickliffe?]. fol. 143.

Beg. "These ten heestis of God after þe whiche it bihoviþ alle men and women to rule her lyf."

6. "The chartre of heven blisse;" [part of the "Tretis of a pore caytif," formerly ascribed to Wickliffe]. fol. 147 b.

Beg. "Every wyse man þat cleymiþ his heritage."

7. Exposition of the Lord's Prayer, with a prologue; [by Wickliffe?] fol. 151 b.

Beg. prol. "Crist seiþe who þat loviþ him shal kepe his comaundementis."

Beg. exp. "The first asking of þese seuen."

## 752.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xv. ff. 139; binis columnis. Desunt quædam inter ff. 119–20. In fol. ult., verso, "Constat iste liber domino Rogero Waltun, clerico et presbitero, anno Dom. 15 . . .;" "Ric. Stauntoni liber, 1609;" denique, Rob. Nash, A.M., coll. Wadh. soc., cujus insignia gentilitia intus affixa sunt.

The Four Gospels, the Apocalypse, and the Epistle of St. Jude, in the later, or Purvey's, Wickliffite version.

No 81 in the list of MSS. prefixed to Sir F. Madden's edition of Wickliffe's Bible.

At the end of St. John's Gospel is written the commencement of an exhortation on the Baptismal covenant, in which the writer says, "I schal schewe ȝou þe sacrament of baptym schortly declared." Some leaves which followed are now wanting, and that which now follows, preceding the Apocalypse, contains only the conclusion of an exhortation on the love of Christ, beginning, "ant at þe laste he suffride þe moost shameful deeþ þat synners couden ymagene to hym. O þis was a greet love!"

## 753.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 182.

Adversaria Danielis Fairclough, sive Featley, dum adhuc scholaris esset collegii Corporis Christi, Oxon.

1. "Ex Whitakeri responsione ad decem rationes Edm. Campiani, per Dan. Fayreclough, 18 ætatis, anno Dom. 1601." fol. 3.

2. Excerpta ex libris variis, scil. Gul. Tempelli de methodis, etc. Franc. Mildapetti ad Ev. Digbeium, Rob. Turneri oratt., et orat. funebri Campiani, Calvini epist. ad Galliæ regem, Franc. Bencii oratt. et libro de stylo, Bern. Parthenii orat. pro lingua Latina, Erasmi Adagiis; 1602. ff. 8 b, 18 b, 22, 52 b, 53, 64, 84 b, 111 b, 116.

3. "Ex oratione MS. pro puero Magd. in schola Magd." fol. 45.

4. Ex orationibus quatuor M. Marbecci apud Oxonienses, quarum duæ habitæ sunt coram Elizabetha regina. ff. 47–50.

5. J. Juelli, episc. Sarisb., oratiuncula in discessu suo a collegio Corp. Christi, anno 1566. fol. 50 b.

6. Pars orationis a regina Elizabetha Oxoniæ habita, in eccl. S. Mariæ, anno 1566. fol. 51.
   Apud Wood, *Annals*, etc. vol. ii. p. 161.

7. Excerpta ex variis orationibus et disputationibus academicis [eodem tempore, anno 1566, habitis?]; scil.
   i. Ad com. Leicestriæ, academiæ cancellarium. fol. 57.
   ii. An præstantius sit a solo rege rempublicam gubernari an a sola lege? fol. 57 b.
   Cf. Nichols, *Progresses of Q. Eliz.* i. 238, 240.
   iii. De libero arbitrio. fol. 58 b.
   iv. An mundus sit æternus. fol. 60.
   v. Ex orat. D. [Tho.] Thorneton. fol. 61 b.

8. Notes of private receipts and expenses. ff. 144 b, 182 b.

9. List of books read by Featley in each month of the year 1604, and in 1605. fol. 145 b.

10. "Index verborum, rerum et sententiarum." fol. 157.

## 754.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 57.

"Man's threefold state, or a short view of God's special providence towards mankind under the two covenants; together with an enquiry into the right ends of good works under the Gospel dispensation; written by J. B., 1695."

On fly-leaves at the end:—
   i. Instructions for singing. fol. 48 b.
   ii. Of the objective being of things, how distinct from their proper existence. fol. 51 b.
   iii. Concerning saving faith, as delivered by Mr. [Isaac] Chauncy [in opposition to Dr. Dan. Williams]. fol. 53 b.
   iv. Short notes from a sermon by "Mr. Davis, preaching at Rope-Maker's Alley." fol. 57.
   v. "Mr. Norton of justification." fol. 57.

## 755.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 63.

Sermons on the uses of affliction; written by two hands.

1. On 2 Cor. iv. 17. fol. 1.
   Beg. "The Apostle begins this chapter with vindicating his conduct."

2. On Ps. cxix. 71, and on Ps. xxv. 18, both apparently addressed to a lady confined by a long sickness. ff. 21, 53.
   Beg. i. "The generality of commentatours look upon David as the sacred penman of this Psalm."
   Beg. ii. "We know not the particular occasion of this Psalm."

## 756.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 75.

Notes of law-cases, 34–43 Eliz. and 1–13 Jac. I.

## 757.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 132. In fol. supervacaneo: "Ex dono Eliz. Grascome, May 9, 1709. W. G."

1. "Differentiæ inter translationem 70 Interpretum et versionem Anglicanam, cum diversis lectionibus aliarum translationum;" per E. M., Sept. 1, 1658. fol. 1.
2. "Collatio quotationum in Novo Testamento Græco cum Veteri Testamento secundum Septuaginta." fol. 127.

In fol. ult. rejectaneo est nota brevis de Apologiis Christianis, manu Sam. Grascome.

## 758.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to minori, sæc. xvii. ff. 139. "Suum cuique. Tho. Hearne, Aug. 13, 1710."

"Primative truths revived, for the due performance of our whole duty to God, Moses and Aaron, comfortably, scincerely and faithfully; with the unchangable love of God to the sanctified soul in Christ, and that preaching the word is a duty necessary to salvation." By Thomas Price; with a preface addressed to his children. Written after the Restoration of K. Charles II.

At fol. 62 is, "Monarchicall government manifested throughout the whole body of the sacred Scriptures to be the supreame power upon earth by God's immediate representation."

## 759.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 61.

"A method of catechisticall divinity, containing the whole summe of Christian religion, gathered out of the writings of the best reformed divines beyond the seas, and translated into English by Nicholas Floyd, scholar of Wadham College in Oxon. A.D. 1653;" with a dedication to his "most deare and very loving brothers and sister, George, John and Frances Floyd." The surname has been altered in each case from *Floyd* to *Lloyd*.

## 760.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 228. In tegmine: "Alice Yateman, her booke, August 12, 1711."

"The spirituall treasure, containing the excellenties of Christianitie, and directions to arrive to Christian perfection," etc.; an abridged translation of the *Trésor Spirituel* by Jacques Hugues Quarré, priest of the Oratory.

## 761, 762.

Codices chartacei, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 82 et 80.

Translation of Bishop Bull's *Judicium Ecclesiæ Catholicæ*, entitled, "The sense of the Fathers and expositors of the three first ages, concerning the divinity of our Lord Jesus Christ." Chaps. i–vi. and part of chap. vii.

A third volume, containing the remainder of the treatise, is lost.

On a fly-leaf is a draught of proposals for printing this translation by subscription, dated May, 1722.

## 763.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 107.

Translation of various treatises by Jacob Boehmen; dated at the beginning Dec. 11, 1645.

1. "The way to Christ, comprehended in two little treatises, i. of true repentance, ii. of true resignation." p. 1.
2. "The third booke, of regeneration, that is, the new birth." p. 93.

   At the end: "finished by Jacob Bohmen, 24 Junii, 1622."
3. "The 4 booke, being a dialogue betweene a master and a scholler, of the super-sensuall life." p. 140.
4. [A compendium of repentance, or] "A short description of the key opening the divine misteryes." p. 175.
5. "Of the mixt world and its wickednesse." p. 184.
6. "A letter of Bohmen to a good friend of his." p. 196.
7. "An exposition of some words used in the writings of Bohmen." p. 203.

All these tracts were printed together, in a revised version of this translation, 12mo. Lond. 1648.

On fly-leaves at the end are added the following in another hand:—

i. "Pious meditations;" part of the prayer at the end of chapter x. of Εἴκων Βασιλικὴ. p. 206.

ii. "A prayer in time of affliction;" being the prayer by K. Charles I. printed at p. 196 of his *Works*, 1662. p. 212.

## 764.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 211.

Twenty-seven sermons, and outlines of sermons, preached in Dorsetshire between the years 1612 and 1642; with a table of contents.

Two forms of general prayers, similar to the Bidding Prayer, are prefixed, one dated Jan. 26, 1616, and the other written in the time of Charles I. The parishes in which the sermons were delivered were Mapowder, Dorchester (at the Assizes, 1612 or 1613), Cerne (at the Bishop's visitation, 1613), Blandford, Abbotsbury, and Haselbury. Thomas Clark appears from Hutchins' *Hist. of Dorset* to have been rector of Haselbury-Bryan from 1611 until dispossessed under the Usurpation, and one of the same name was also deprived of the rectory of Mapowder in 1645; it is therefore scarcely to be doubted that these persons are identical, alike with each other and with the writer of this MS.

At the end is bound up *The whole Book of Psalmes, with apt notes*, 8vo. Lond. 1615.

## 765.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 133.

"Principles off Religion;" containing observations on man's state of nature and by grace, with an exposition of the Sacraments, the Ten Commandments, and the Lord's Prayer; by John Frethorne, "cittizen and pewterer of Londone, and clarke of Saint Dunston in the East, 1621." Dedicated to his children.

## 766.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 174.

"The sinfull soules sweete solace, contayned in the fyfteenth chapter of the gospell according to St. Luke, and in 13 sermons briefly explaned, by Richard Hunt, minister of the Word. 1617."

Preached at a Wednesday lecture in St. Mary's, Warwick, and dedicated to Bartholomew Hales, knt., Anth. Stoughton, esq., "and to all other my Christian frends within the towne of Warwicke."

## 767.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 180.

The rights of the Christian Church; [by Matthew Tindal].

A transcript, neatly written, extending to sect. 31 of chap. viii. It differs verbally from the printed copies. At the end is bound up, "The apparition, a poem, [by Dr. Abel Evans,] or, a dialogue betwixt the Devil and a doctor, concerning the rights of the Christian Church; second edition," 8vo. Oxford, 1710.

## 768, 769.

Codices chartacei, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. circa med., ff. 156 et 111.

Adversaria theologica cujusdam Anglici anonymi; duobus voluminibus.

Vol. i.

1. De Christo mediatore, de Deo, de justificatione, invocatione sanctorum, etc. pp. 1–24.
2. De auctoritate, canone, sufficientia, versionibus, etc. Sacræ Scripturæ. pp. 25–117.
3. De Hebraicæ editionis S. Scripturæ auctoritate et veritate, et de Hebraicæ linguæ cognitione. pp. 123–154, 175–180.
4. Notæ in loca quædam e libris Pentateuchi. pp. 155–174.
5. Notæ miscellaneæ, Anglice; partim characteribus contractis, vulgo *short-hand*, descriptæ. pp. 118–122, 181–211.

Vol. ii.

1. Analyses variorum librorum a Jac. Laurentio editorum; scil.

   Expositionis ejus in Epistolas S. Joannis ad septem ecclesias Asiæ Minoris, anno 1629 vulgatæ. p. 1.

   Expositionis Epistolæ S. Jacobi, anno 1635. p. 68.

   Carceris regii, sive expositionis historiæ Josephi, anno 1630. pp. 110.
2. "About Christ's descent into hell," "soule's immortality," etc.; partly in short-hand. pp. 166–176.
3. Quædam ad Chronologiam Veteris Testamenti præcipue spectantia. pp. 177–195.
4. De pontificibus Caiapha et Anna, de pontificibus ab Aarone, de Herodis genere, de Magorum adventu, de anno Dominicæ Passionis, et de tribus Paschatibus quæ Christus celebravit. pp. 195–220.

## 770.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 233.

1. "Collections," or extracts, out of J. Downame's *Christian Warfare*, fol. Lond. 1634. fol. 1.
2. "Divine collections" out of Baxter's *Saints' Everlasting Rest*, beginning at chap. iv. of part ii. to the end of part iv. fol. 173.

## 771.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 82.

"The true Gospell-account of the Deity and glory of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ; in answer to an Inquiry or argument concerning the same [by Thomas Emlyn]; written at the desire of a person of quality."

With many alterations and corrections.

On a fly-leaf it is noted that the treatise has not been printed, and that it was "read and returned by Lord . . . .; read and corrected by Dr. Grabe." Grabe's corrections are marked with the letter G.

Dr. Rawlinson notes, on another fly-leaf, that he could not find out the author.

Emlyn's *Humble Inquiry into the Scripture-account of Jesus Christ* was printed in 1702.

## 772.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 51. Anno 1730 peculium Tho. Hearne.

"The silencing of the clamours raysed by Mr. Thomas Helwisse agaynst our reteyning the baptism receaved in England and administering of baptism unto infants; by John Robinson. 1614."

Chapters iv. and v. of Robinson's treatise of *Religious Communion*, first printed in 1614, and again in 1851 in vol. iii. of Rob. Ashton's edition of his *Works*.

## 773.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 259.

Disputationes theologicæ, [auctore Roberto Baronio, Abredonensi].

1. "Disputationes aliquot theologicæ de triplici hominis statu, viz. de statu integritatis ante lapsum, de statu miseriæ et peccati post lapsum, deque statu justificationis per Christum, quæ inchoatur in hac vita et consummatur in altera." p. 1.

   Multa quæ hic habentur, inveniuntur (forma paululum mutata) in Baronii *Disp. de discrimine peccati mortalis et venialis*, 8vo. Abred. 1633; cf. pp. 67–76, 87, 88–101, 105–110 et 119–121, 126–130 cum pagg. in hœc codice 285–290, 298, 300–307, 309–315, 317–319.

2. "Isagoge ad saniorem doctrinam de prædestinatione et articulis annexis, in qua, ad recte constituendum eorum controversiarum statim (*sic*) et ad fælicius ac facilius diluenda Jesuitarum ac Remonstrantium argumenta, variæ quæstiones de scientia, voluntate, et providentia Dei, agitantur et explicantur." p. 327.

3. "Disputatio de universalitate mortis Christi; vindicatio trium argumentorum quibus universalitas mortis Christi efficaciter demonstratur adversus responsionem viri docti, in qua prædicta solvere conatus est B"[aronii]. fol. 204.

4. "Rescriptum Samuelis Rhetorfortis ad argumenta quædam [*scil.* disputationem præcedentem] D. Rob. Barronii, prof. S. Theol. Abredoniæ." fol. 221 b.

## 774.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 61.

Brief notes chiefly relating to English history, collected by two writers.

1. Chronological notes of the Britons, Saxons, and Danes. fol. 1.
2. "Βρετανίας Ἀνθολογία, ab incunabulis ad florem juventæ; (incep. Sept. 25, 1647);" notæ geographicæ et historicæ de singulis comitatibus Angliæ et Cambriæ, cum notis marginalibus manu secunda. ff. 4–25 b, 30.
3. Notæ ejusdem generis de Hibernia et de insulis Britannicis. ff. 26–31.

*Quæ sequuntur manu secunda sunt.*

4. Miscellanea geographica. fol. 32.
5. Notæ e Matthæi Parisiensis Historia. fol. 37.
6. Ex Historia Polydori Vergilii. ff. 40 b, 58.
7. E Franc. Baconi Hist. Hen. VII. fol. 50.
8. Notes from Camden and Speed about Norwich. fol. 60.

## 775.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xiii. ff. 75; madore discoloratus. Inest nota, manu Tho. Tanner, episc. Norwicensis, "This MS. belongs to Mr. Hill, rector of Stanhow; lent me, May, 1728."

1. Literæ quædam ad ecclesiam Eboracensem spectantes, et alia quædam miscellanea.
   - i. Epistola [Will. Wykwan, cancellarii et postea Archiepiscopi Eboracensis], amico cuidam Th., rogans quod literam monitoriam impetraret contra abbatem et conventum de Melsa, qui, dum Wykwan erat in curia Romana pro negotio ecclesiæ Ebor. expediendo, spoliaverunt eum decimis duarum bovatarum terræ et dimidiæ in parochia de Waugne; Ebor., Purif. B. M., 1265. p. 1.
   - ii. Idem Capitulo B. Wilfridi, Rypun, excusans se de absentia sua. *Ibid.*
   - iii. Idem vicario suo de Waugne, præcipiens quod in die Dominica, pulsatis campanis et accensis candelis, excommunicaret omnes illos qui decimas injuste asportaverunt. p. 2.

iv. Idem amico cuidam, de statu domini sui et de statu regni inquirens. p. 2.

v. Idem R[oberto de Scardeburg] archidiacono de Est Ridinge, de usu domus ejus apud Ebor. *Ibid.*

vi. Responsum archidiaconi. *Ibid.*

vii. W[ill. de Langton] decanus, et Capitulum Ebor. R[oberto Stichell] episcopo Dunelm. pro admissione P. de L. et Mich. de Burton, monachorum S. Mariæ Ebor., in ordinem sacerdotii, et aliorum duorum ex eodem domo in ord. diaconatus; 6 id. Feb., 1265. p. 3.

viii. W. Wykwan Priori de Gyseburne, quod permitteret duos filios Johannis de Blabi in domo de Gyseburne usque ad festum quod dicitur "ad vincula S. Petri" proxime sequens remanere, sub disciplina illius doctoris qui pueros pauperes inibi sustentatos instruit, in moribus et scientia informandos. *Ibid.*

ix. Idem R[oberto] Episc. Dunelm., pro admissione H. de Stanford in ordinem diaconatus. *Ibid.*

x. Idem amico cuidam: priusquam recepit literas ejus, concesserat regimen scholarum Ebor., in annum proximum, magistro W. de Messam; quapropter petitioni ejus, pro magistro de Neubald, adquiescere non potest. p. 4.

xi. Idem J. de Neubald, de eodem. *Ibid.*

xii. Epistolæ tres amicorum anonymorum, nullius momenti. pp. 4, 5.

xiii. Declaratio Petri Fanuelli, de Florentinis, procuratoris executorum Petri de Ferentino, canon. Ebor., testans se recepisse de W. de Wykewane triginta marcas de fructibus præbendæ de Neubald illius anni quo prædictus Petrus decessit, "computatis in his, duabus marcis pro cancello et duabus marcis pro pauperibus et quatuor marcis pro defectibus domorum ipsius præbendæ, reliquis vero tempore turbationis per barones provinciæ distractis penitus et dissipatis." p. 6.

xiv. Commissio executorum prædictorum ad prædictum procuratorem, ad recipiendum redditus præbendæ de Neubald et de Foston, dioc. Ebor. et de Mapledream et de Petredfeld, dioc. Winton. *Ibid.*

xv. W. de Wykewan Gotofredo, S. Georgii ad Velum Aureum cardinali, uni ex executoribus prædictis, testans se recepisse a Petro Fanuello, duas marcas pro cancello, duas pro pauperibus, et quatuor pro defectibus domorum præbendæ de Neubald. p. 7.

xvi. Decanus et Capitulum Ebor. eidem cardinali et co-executoribus ejus, testans se recepisse ab eodem Petro Fanuello decem marcas, quas ad fabricam ecclesiæ legavit Petrus quondam canonicus Ebor. *Ibid.*

xvii. W. de Wykewan Decano et Capitulo Ebor., præsentans A. de Ripon ad vicariam de Neubald. p. 8.

xviii. Admissio ejusdem A. de Ripon ad vicariam per Dec. et Capit. *Ibid.*

xix. Licentia ad missam de B. Virgine et pro defunctis celebrandam, concessa per Decanum et Capitulum cuidam Malgero de Rypone, presbytero, suspenso ab officio, eo quod, præter sui diocesani licentiam, ab alienis episcopis sacros ordines susceperat; die Merc. in Sept. Paschæ, 1266. *Ibid.*

*Desunt quædam.*

xx. Literæ dispensatoriæ a Papa Alex. IV., quod magister S[ewallus de Bovill], de soluto et soluta genitus, in archiepiscopatum Ebor. eligeretur; Lateran., 5 id. Mart., anno secundo [1255]; *imperf.* p. 9.

xxi. Will. de Wykwan Ottobono, cardinali et legato, constituens Eliam de Fenton procuratorem suum in causa de prebenda sua cum card. Anchero mota; 14 kal. Nov. 1266. p. 10.

xxii, xxiii. Idem episcopo Dunelmensi, pro ordinatione R. de Naptone et H. de Sanford in presbyteratum; 16 kal. Jan. 1266. *Ibid.*

xxiv. Literæ certificatoriæ Decani et Capit. Ebor. de electione Edmundi de Mortuomari in officium Thesaurarii [1255]. p. 11.

xxv. Iidem vicario de Burtone, quod citaret coram eis quendam parochianum ejus, in causa emptionis ordei per servientem Willielmi de Wykwan. *Ibid.*

xxvi. Iidem Regi [Hen. III.], contra dominum R. Foliot, militem, qui quendam rusticum terris suis, de prebenda magistri S. de Rupe Thorward habitis, spoliavit. *Ibid.*

xxvii. W. Wykwan archiepiscopo Ebor., de bonis moribus cujusdam testimonium reddens. *Ibid.*

xxviii. Decanus et Capit. Ebor. vicario de Acclum, quod citaret coram eis Thomam filium Isabellæ, parochianum suum, propter molestationem Walteri Clok, hominis Will. de Wykwan; 7 id. Jan. 1267. p. 12.

xxix. Iidem eidem, quod excommunicatos denunciaret qui quandam tenentem suam in territorio beati Petri in villa de Barthorpe violenter rapuerunt. *Ibid.*

xxx. (*manu secunda*). Literæ W. de B[erlay], Johannem de Collum procuratorem suum pro secta facienda ad wapentagium de Bukcross constituentes; die Ven. prox. ante fest. Omn. SS., 7 Edw. III. [1333]. p. 12.

xxxi. Carta W. le Mo de Barech.', concedens genero suo W. Croc totam terram suam in territorio de Barc.', proviso quod redderet ei dictus W. Croc viginti duas marcas, et in omnibus necessariis honorifice sustentaret, et quod liceat ei ad voluntatem suam eleemosynas dare, sicut in propria domo sua consuevit. p. 13.

xxxii. Adjuratio per signum Crucis (Anglice *a charm*), quam qui secum scriptam portaverit omne malum evitabit; sequitur, remedium S. Nicasii per nomen Jesu contra dolorem in dentibus. p. 14.

xxxiii. Præsentatio Jordani Bikenalre per Hugonem de Coppeshale ad ecclesiam de Kylvingtone, per mortem Nicholai de Roseles vacantem. *Ibid.*

xxxiv. Indentura inter Johannem de M[ulton] et Willielmum de B[erlay], quod si prædictus Johannes aut heredes sui solvant sexdecim marcas in festo Purif. B. M. V., anno 1342, ex tunc carta qua concessit prædicto Willielmo omnes terras suas, etc. in Cleford nullius sit virtutis; testibus, Joh. de Fenton, Henr. de Cleford. p. 115.

xxxv. Indentura (*Gallice*) inter dominam Johannam de Holaund, nuper uxorem Will. de Multon, et Willielmum de Berlay, quod si Johannes Belew, quum ad plenam ætatem venerit, viginti duas libras prædicto Willielmo solvat, ex tunc carta qua prædicta domina ad solvendam dictam summam obligatur, nullius sit virtutis; dat. apud Berdsey, die Dominica prox. ante fest. transl. S. Thomæ Cant., an. 14 Edw. III. [1340]. p. 150.

2. Ranulphi de Glanville Tractatus de legibus Angliæ; libris xiv. p. 15.

Deest folium primum, in quo pars tabulæ capitulorum continebatur.

Sæpe impressus.

3. Leges Regis Edwardi Confessoris. p. 102.

Sæpe impressæ.

4. Ars ad computa imbrevianda, secundum J. de Morbiria. p. 117.

Incip. "Si quis velit scire artem, modum, et commodum ad compota imbrevianda, ordinanda infra margines hujus libelli poterit invenire omnia necessaria ordinatim, secundum ordinem J. de Morbiria, clerici."

Exhibetur forma computorum præpositi cujusdam manerii pro anno a Mich. 42 ad Mich. 43 Henr. fil. Joh. [1258–9.]

5. Forma placitandi in curiis tam ecclesiasticis quam laicis. p. 127.

Incip. "Diversarum curiarum diverse sunt consuetudines et consideraciones, et quelibet curia habet suum modum placitandi."

---

## 776.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 10. Manu Italica.

Fragmentum, utrinque et alibi mutilum, orationum duarum ad papam [Julium II?] in quibus gesta papæ laudantur, memoria Raymundi Lullii vindicatur contra Nicolaum Eymericum, et defensio doctrinæ immaculatæ Conceptionis B.M.V. inita est.

Inseritur Bulla Sixti IV., *Grave nimis*, dat. id. Sept. 1483.

---

## 777.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ff. 51.

"Monumenta Patrum, ponente Nicolao Floydio, coll. Wadh. scholari, nuper coll. Wint. alumno;" sive epitaphia in Patriarchas, Judices, Prophetas atque Apostolos; accedunt epitaphia in Gilb. Stokesium, S.T.B., et Joh. Hopkinsium, A.B., Coll. Wadh.; carmina elegiaca in obitus Joh. Seldeni, Josh. Hoyl, S.T.D., coll. Univ. Magistri, et Rob. Gravæi, A.M., coll. Nov. capellani; atque, "Technologia sacra," sive perfectiones Dei, quoad omnes artes humanas, verbis S. Scripturæ exhibitæ.

In tit., "sCrIpsI fLens anno DoMInI," *i.e.* 1654. Præmissa est epistola dedicatoria magistro May, Collegii Wintoniensis Vice-custodi, qui, ut in margine notatum est, obiit 28 Sept. 1657.

---

## 778.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xviii. ff. 31.

"Night; a poem, in four books;" in blank verse.

The original rough copy, with many alterations, dated on fol. 29 b, "Feb. 7, 172$\frac{6}{7}$."

Beg.

"Lo! sable night ascends the dusky air,
And spreads her deep'ning shadows all around."

[By James Ralph. Printed, 8vo. Lond. 1728.]

---

## 779.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvi. ff. 19. Manu Gallica exaratus, cum literis initialibus depictis. Desunt quædam inter ff. 15–16, ut etiam ad calcem.

"Presulum Wintoniensis ecclesie cathena, ab anno Domini millesimo sexagesimo octavo," desinens (mutila) in obitu Wolseii, A.D. 1530.

Accedit catalogus, utrinque mutilus, ecclesiarum conventualium in comitatu Hantoniensi atque alibi sub jurisdictione episcoporum Wintoniensium.

In tegmine antiquo impressæ sunt figuræ duæ; una, S. Rochi, astantibus ei angelo atque cane; altera, cujusdam sancti pellibus induti, manu sua in figuram literæ H. superimposita; adduntur insignia regia (rosa, draco, etc.) ab Henrico VIII. usitata.

Inscripta sunt hæc: "Bought at the Turl, Oxon, Feb. 14, 1737, at a sale of Fletcher's, and then paged with a pencill by T. T."

## 780.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 115. "Ligatus et coopertus est liber iste ope et expensis fratris Laurencii Toroldi [Dominicani, Wibunburiensis, in com. Cestriæ nati, fol. 21] pro conventu fratrum Prædicatorum Wigornien., 1521;" postea, liber Gualteri Blount, "geven unto him by his syster, Ellen Felton," (fol. 24); denique, Joh. Robertson (fol. 24 b).

1. S. Isidori Hispalensis Soliloquia, sive Synonyma; libris duobus. fol. 1.

Impressa apud Opera sua.

2. "Doctrina sancti Basilii episcopi Capadocie," sive Admonitio ad filium spiritualem. fol. 25.

Opusculum spurium. Inter Opp., ed. Garnier, 1722, vol. ii. append. p. 706.

3. Summa parva theologica, capitulis xxxv comprehensa, de virtutibus et vitiis aliisque ejusdem generis. fol. 37 b.

Incip. "Primum omnium querendum est homini que sit vera sciencia veraque sapiencia."

4. "Liber sententiarum Prosperi de opusculis sancti Augustini." fol. 56 b.

Apud Opp. S. Aug., edit. Bened., vol. x. append., col. 223.

5. "Tractatus Innocentii papæ tertii de contemptu mundi." fol. 87.

Sæpe impressus.

In tegminis anteriori parte exhibita est figura [S. Barbaræ], cum libro et palma in manibus ejus, et, a tergo, turri; in posteriori parte, animalia varia, una cum Psal. cxliii. versu octavo, "Notam fac michi viam," etc.

## 781.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to minori, sæc. xv. ineuntis, ff. 79. Anno 1720 peculium Thomæ Hearne.

Ordo servitii divini in domo sororum ord. S. Salvatoris [de Syon, juxta Londinum].

Tit. "Ordo servicii sororum ordinis sancti Salvatoris, traditus et ordinatus ex precepto sanctissime matris Birgitte, immo verius Jhū Xrī, per magistrum Petrum Olavi, confessorem ipsius beate Birgitte, dividitur principaliter in septem historias quas sorores dicti ordinis impermutabiliter cantare debent omni septimana per totum annum, exceptis diversis festivitatibus inferius annotatis."

Barbarus quidam, exscissis literis initialibus ornatis, codicem mutilum reddidit.

## 782.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 50.

"Remarks made in a journey from Exeter, 24 Feb. 1667, to Naples and Leghorn, ending 22 March, 1672, by John Broking."

The writer was a native of Exeter; at Putney he stayed some days with his uncle, Sir Francis Clarke; at Leghorn he lodged at the house of Mr. James Gould, "my intended partner;" at Florence, Carlo Dolce, "a famous paynter, drew my picture, which I sent to Exon;" at Naples, "found my partner Newport Littleton at our house," the title of the firm being then "Gould, Littleton and Broking," but from Jan. 1670 altered to "John Broking and N. Littleton." The writer arrived at Naples on 2 Nov. 1668, and quitted it on rumours of war with Spain, 12 March, 1672, on a coasting voyage to Leghorn, where he arrived on 23 March.

## 783.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 40.

A brief "Itinerary" through Essex, Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire, Lincolnshire, Nottinghamshire, Yorkshire, Derbyshire, Cheshire, Shropshire, Staffordshire, Warwickshire, Northamptonshire, Bucks, Bedfordshire, and Hertfordshire; by some one who set out from London 5 Sept. 1709 accompanied by one "Mr. Rogers, the gentleman to whom this discourse is dedicated." No dedication, however, now remains in the book.

The notices of places are for the most part very brief, except in the cases of the house of Henry Winstanley (the first builder of the Eddystone Light-house) at Littlebury, Essex, and of the caverns of the Peak in Derbyshire; and they are written in a very bombastic and extravagant style. Small county-maps, by John Seller, are inserted.

## 784.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 35. Olim inter codd. Petri Le Neve, 497.

"A breife declaration of the information, examination,

and proofes of the abuses of oastmen of Newcastle-upon-Tyne in corrupt minglinge of coales, of their censures for the same, of the meanes and courses used and desired for a reformation, contayninge the whole proceedeinge and state of this cause since the beginninge thereof," and of the patents granted for surveyors of coals at Newcastle, Sunderland, etc., from Feb. 161$\frac{6}{7}$ to Feb. 162$\frac{4}{5}$.

Prefixed is a copy of the sentence of fine and imprisonment passed in the Court of Star-Chamber, in Easter Term, 1618, upon some of the oastmen, at the suit of Andrew Boyd, for mixing base coals with good, which sentence was ordered to be publicly read in Newcastle market.

---

## 785.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 4. Olim inter codd. T. Rawlinson, 630, et exinde emptus pretio duorum solidorum.

"Queres propounded by sundrie of the clergie of the dioces of London and parts adjacent touching the late enjoyned oath by the late Synod, can. 6, wherein they unfainedly desire satisfaction, that soe they may more heartily and willingly take the said oath when authority shall tender it unto them as by that cannon is appointed." 1640.

---

## 786.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, forma oblonga, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 21, præter plurima vacua. Olim inter codd. Car. Hornby, in 4°, 6.

1. Copy of a warrant from the Earl of Danby for the payment of the customary fees to the Secondaries and Clerk in the office of the King's Remembrancer; 24 July, 1677. fol. 1.
2. The course of proceedings upon informations, upon English bills, and for the levying of the King's debts. ff. 1, 3, 4 b.
3. Orders and rules of proceedings in the office of the Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer, made by Sir Thomas Widdrington, chief baron, and Robert Nicholas, John Parker, and Roger Hill, puisne barons. fol. 5 b.
4. Rules for the better securing and answering the King's part upon personal informations. fol. 10.
5. An order touching assigned debts and debts in aid; 12 Feb., 15 Car. I. fol. 11.
6. Orders of the Court of Exchequer respecting Sheriffs' accounts; 1666. ff. 12, 13.
7. List of the ports in England, with the security taken by the Court of Exchequer of the several officers. fol. 14 b.

(*At the end, volume reversed.*)

8. Table of the division of the counties of England and Wales amongst the attorneys in the office of the King's Remembrancer, Armiger, Carter, Cutler, Hall, Watts, Bathurst, Buggin, and Walker, with their fees.
9. Orders and rules of proceedings in the office of the Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer, made by Sir Edw. Atkyns, chief baron, and Sir T. Jenner, Sir R. Heath, and Sir C. Milton, puisne barons.

---

## 787.

Codex chartaceus. in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 47.

"Perfidus Hetruscus;" tragoedia Latina, quinque actibus.

Dramatis personæ præcipuæ sunt, Sorastanus dux Hetruriæ, Pandolphus frater ejus, Columbus et Lampranus, filii ejus, Cappuchio monachus, Grimalfi Jesuita.

---

## 788.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 93.

1. Order of the preachers of the University Sermons at Oxford throughout the year. fol. 1.
2. Chancellors of the University of Oxford, from 1505 to 1642. fol. 2 b.
   (*ff.* 3–5 *blank.*)
3. Vice-Chancellors, from 1552 to 1640. fol. 6 b.
4. Chronological list of all the Bachelors of Divinity, from 1565 to 1641, with the dates of their admission to the degree. fol. 8.
   (*ff.* 18–35 *blank.*)
5. Lists of all the graduates admitted at the Acts, from 1563 to 1638. fol. 36.

---

## 789.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 77. Desunt duo folia inter ff. 66, 67, atque tertium inter ff. 71, 72.

Copies by Alexander Daniel, lord of the manor of Alverton or Alwarton, in Cornwall, of various bonds, leases, letters, etc. relating to his property in Alverton, Penzance, and Mousehole, with miscellaneous topographical and genealogical collectanea; 1628–1655. At the end is an index of matters.

The following articles may be specially noticed here, but all the contents are entered in the general index:—

1. Petition from the County to Charles I., 1628. fol. 1 b.

2. Debtor and creditor accounts, 1632–1642. ff. 2–10.
In 1635 Daniel sold all his interest "in my grandmother Van Megen's estate of land and goods in Brabant."

3. Bonds and other deeds between Daniel's father, Rich. Daniel, and himself, on the one part, and Sir George Whitmore, Lord Mayor of London, on the other, from 1597. ff. 12, 13, 26 b.

4. "A copy of an old booke of Mr. Arthur Lavelis of Trewoofe, written by him, A.D. 1594, copied by mee, anno 1634;" rental of Tywernayle Tyas, family of Trewoof, parishes in Cornwall, etc. ff. 20–24.

5. Copy of "an old torne rentall" of the manor of Alverton, 20 Eliz., lent to Daniel by John Coke of Tregassow. fol. 43.

6. Petition sent from Cornwall to Parliament in 1641 ("to which, *inter alios*, I set my hand") approving of the exclusion of Bishops from the House of Lords, the regulation of the militia, etc., with the counter-petition "framed in opposition by such as hold with Bishops, ceremonies, etc." ff. 55, 56.

7. Address of thanks and sympathy from some gentlemen of Cornwall to the King in May, 1642. fol. 57 b.

8. Copies of various family letters on matters of business, 1654–5. ff. 67–76.

## 790.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvi. ff. 29.

Return made by Richard Cheyney, Bishop of Gloucester, to six articles of enquiry sent by the Privy Council, between 1563 and 1565, respecting his diocese; giving the names of the Dean, Archdeacons, and Deans Rural, list of peculiars with the names of the persons claiming to exercise exempt jurisdiction, and the names of the incumbents or curates in all the parishes of the ten deaneries, with the number of households in each parish.

## 791.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to et 12mo, sæc. xviii. ff. 19.

1. Extracts from the parish-register of Cheam, Surrey, by Thomas Rawlinson. fol. 1.
The register, which was copied 41 Eliz., is said to begin in 1538; the extracts of baptisms extend from 1544 to 1680; of marriages (2 entries), 1564–1580; of burials, 1542–1703. The names of the rectors and curates are also given.

2. Extracts from the register of Ewell, Surrey, by the same. fol. 11.
The register begins in 1604; extracts of baptisms, 1604–1663; of burials, 1614–1636. The names of the vicars and of several occasional preachers are given.

## 792.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvi. ff. 14.

"The begininge, cause and course of the comotion or rebellion in the counties of Devon and Cornewall in the third yere of Kinge Edward the VI., anno 1549, collected by John Vowell, alias Hooker, of the cittie of Excester, gent."

Printed, with verbal differences and occasional additions, in vol. iii. of Holinshed's *Chronicles*, pp. 1014–1026.

## 793.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 34.

Original copies by Alex. Cruden (the compiler of the Concordance to the Holy Bible) of letters written by him to the Earl of Derby, from Crown Street in Soho, Halnaker, and Liverpool, in July—Oct. 1729, remonstrating against his dismissal from the Earl's service (in which he had been engaged, through Mr. Maddox, chaplain to the Bishop of Chichester, as a reader or companion), on account of his inability to read French correctly.

The letters are written in a wild rambling manner, partly in French. Cruden ascribes his dismissal to the influence of one Mr. Clayton, a high-churchman in the Earl's household, who regarded Cruden as "a rank Presbyterian."

## 794.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 77.

Terrier of lands at Cambridge called Greathowfield, Middlefield, Littlefield, and Carmfield, with a description at the end of the various boundaries and a note of a meadow called Lord Mortimer's Meadow.

The terrier appears to be a copy of one made in the 16th century, before the Dissolution of Monasteries; it is very full and particular, but some portion is wanting at the beginning, as well as one leaf before fol. 65 and half of fol. 66. On the reverse pages of ff. 1–23 are written copies of letters from Hart Browning of Fulbourn, Cambridgeshire, to his brothers and sisters, and others, in 1660–1. On fol. 35 b the writer mentions that Dr. Bosse and Dr. Blyth have borrowed some of his sermons.

## 795.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xviii, xvii. ff. 50.

1. Memoranda by Dr. Rawlinson of the distribution—
   i. Of 35 copies of "Mr. Downes against Dodwell," scil., *De Clypeo Woodwardiano*. fol. 1.
   It is noted that two copies were printed on blue paper and four on vellum.
   ii. Of 38 copies of the engraving of Rawlinson's Muscovite cup. fol. 2.
   iii. (*vol. reversed.*) Of 25 copies of "Instruments," [probably the records of Non-juring consecrations]. fol. 9 b.
   iv. Of "copies of A. Wood [i. e. the *Life of Wood*], Herbert [qu. the Earl of Torrington's *Speech* printed in 1710], and Church measures." fol. 12 b.
2. Sermon on St. John iii. 16. fol. 13.
   Unfinished. Written during the Usurpation, the writer expressing his wish that the sermon could be preached in "a sacred and consecrated church," had not "these harder times reduced us unto the primitive necessities—to worship God in our private houses."
3. Sermon on 2 Tim. iv. 6–8, preached at Wotton-under-Edge, Gloucestershire, 9 Jan. 1663, by Mr. Pye, at the funeral of Mr. Robert Dawes' wife. fol. 35.

## 796.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 27.

Copies of two sermons by — Pearne; the one on Rev. iii. 20, the other on 2 Chron. xx. 12.

At the end: "These are but poor stuff. Witness my hand, R. H——n."

## 797.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 141.

A commentary on the Fruits of the Spirit as described in Galat. v. 22, 23, by Cornelius Burges, D. D.; occupying 262 very closely-written pages.

A commendatory preface is prefixed by one H. W., who also has added a title-page in which the treatise is called "Leaves gathered from the Tree of Life," and the author's name is attached.

## 798.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 369, quorum autem multa vacua. In fol. primo, "Thomas Ravenhil, his name, 1656."

Miscellaneous note-book of a lawyer.

1. Forms of deeds of partition, assignments, pleas, demurrers, and other legal documents. ff. 3–29, 307–335.
2. Notes on homage and the various kinds of tenures; *Fr.* ff. 6 b–12.
3. Copies of letters to Jonathan Twittey, of Leominster, Herefordshire, from Edmund Brydges, of Lincoln's Inn, about the payment to the brother-in-law of the latter, — Smyth, of interest due on a mortgage, to Lord Lisburne, to Brydges' cousin Thomas Duppa, and various other persons, from 1693 to 1711. ff. 30–83.
4. The privilege of the miners of the Forest of Dean; with the names of a jury of 48 miners who confirmed this law. fol. 58 b.
5. Account of promissory notes received by E. Brydges, with memoranda about the disposal of them and receipt of the moneys; 1698–1713. ff. 291 b–306 b, 335 b–7.
6. "An account of what [game] cocks I gave Sir John Buckworth, bart.;" 1698. fol. 363 b.

   (*Volume reversed.*)
7. Copy of the paper signed by the nine bishops who refused to read King James' Declaration in 1688, with a short account of the trial of the seven. fol. 368 b.

## 799.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 193. Olim liber Elizabethæ Bargrave; postea, inter codices Joh. Murray, 633, cujus auctione emptus fuit, una cum cod. C. 63, pretio 6*s*. 3*d*.

Account by Robert Bargrave, younger son of Dr. Isaac Bargrave, Dean of Canterbury, of his travels (in company with Mr. James Modyford, a Levant merchant, to whom he was articled) in the years 1646–1656.

1. Journey to Constantinople in 1646, in company with Sir Thomas Bendysh, ambassador to Turkey, and his family, with an account of the writer's imprisonment in Smyrna in 1650. fol. 1.
2. Journey from Constantinople to Dunkirk overland, made by James Modyford, Richard Nevell, and R. Bargrave; 9 Sept. 1652–10 March, 1653. fol. 49.
3. Voyage (as super-cargo of the ship *Thomas and William*) to the Straits of Gibraltar, and thence, after passing through Spain, to Venice and Zante; 1654–5. fol. 102.
4. Journey from Venice overland to England by way of Germany; 20 Feb.–29 March, 165$\frac{5}{6}$. fol. 174 b.
   ["The expence of our journey from Venice was 125 pounds for five persons."]
   Interspersed in the volume are the following poems by the writer:—

1. To Sir T. Bendysh, on the death of his son Thomas. fol. 14.
2. On the proposed marriage of James Modyford with Abigail, daughter of Sir T. Bendysh, together with the figures and music of several dances composed by the writer, and one tune described as Scotch. fol. 22 b.
3. On the breaking-off of the same proposed match. fol. 28 b.
4. Song on release from imprisonment, with music. fol. 38 b.
5. At an entertainment given at Smyrna to Sir T. Bendysh. fol. 44 b.
6. To his "dear consort in England," sent from Spain. fol. 141.

## 800.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 148. Olim in catalogo quodam venali, 2982.

Epitaphs in churches in Surrey and Berks.

1. Six monumental inscriptions belonging to the family of Scott in Camberwell Church. fol. 1.
2. Epitaphs in the churches of Streatham, Mitcham, Ewell, Ashted, Croydon, Leatherhead (and church notes), Beddington, Sutton, Carshalton, Cheam, Walton-on-the-Hill, Moreden, Banstead, Merstham, and Chipstead, with notes on the parish of Banstead and extracts from the register of Merstham; copied by Thomas Rawlinson in July and Aug. 1717. fol. 3.
3. Epitaphs in Thatcham Church, Berks, with notes of books there, and extracts from the register; copied by the same. fol. 123.
4. Brief notes, roughly jotted down by the same, of a journey from London to Westmoreland, being an outline for a Latin poem, of which the first fifty-three lines follow, describing Highgate, the High-gate oath, and Finchley. ff. 146–8.

## 801.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 54.

1. List of persons ordained in the diocese of London, with the names of the churches in which the ordinations were held, from 1684 to 1710, inclusive; in the handwriting of Dr. R. Rawlinson, "extracted 10 June, 1738." fol. 5.

   pp. 25–72 of a larger list.
2. Alphabetical index of the ordinations of Oxford writers contained in Rawlinson's MS. Continuation of Wood's *Athenæ*, to the year 1738, with references to the memoirs in the Continuation. fol. 29.

   At the beginning of the volume is a list of the chapters and prebendaries of Ely, Lincoln, and Peterborough in 1760, in the handwriting of R. Gough. At the end is a note of Hearne's copied by Rawlinson, that the tract at the end of the Oxford edition of Aratus in 1672 about ancient music and the notes upon Dionysius were written by Edm. Chilmead.

## 802.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 44.

"A letter to a member of Parliament concerning the hardships and abuses of prisons, particularly of the King's Bench, from one that is now prisoner there. 1714." In the handwriting of Hilkiah Bedford, who was imprisoned in 1714 as the supposed author of Harbin's *Hereditary Right*.

Followed (ff. 15–35) by a rough draught of the tract, to which a note of the author's at the beginning of the volume refers, which states that the latter part was "written two or three years after the first, so that as to point of time it is not all of a piece."

Two envelopes of letters addressed to Dr. Hickes "at his house in Ormond Street, near Lamb's Conduit Fields;" one addressed to "Mrs. Marshal, at the Yellow Ball, Mill-bank, near the Earle of Peterborough's house;" one to "— Shuttleworth's att Woolverton neare Baiseingstook in Hampsheere;" and one to "The Rev. Mr. Bedford at his house in College Street, Westminster," are among the sheets bound up in the volume.

## 803.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 62.

1. "A discovery of some dividing principles, or opinions, necessary to be opened towards an healing of our breaches, if it be possible." fol. 1.

   "Ach. Dec. 12. 1672." An unfinished treatise in behalf of the Church of England, containing portions of chapters on the Holy Scriptures, on the Church, and on Schism, its heinousness and its history.
2. "A letter from a clergyman in the city to his friend in the country, containing his reasons for not reading the Declaration." fol. 57.

   Printed, 4to. *n. p.* 1688.

## 804.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xviii. ff. 20.

A transcript of a few notes made by Thomas Wagstaffe, the Non-juring bishop, in a copy of [Spinckes'?] tract entitled, *No Reason for restoring the Prayers and Directions of Edward the Sixth's first Liturgy*, published in Oct. 1717.

## 805.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvi. ff. 62; imperf. ad finem.

"The boke of accompte to the Master of the Rolls;" being an account of fees received for enrolments, from Hil. 1 Eliz. to Hil. 16 Eliz., 1559–1574; signed, at the foot of each page, by Rob. Fletewood, Rob. Asterley, Henry Johns, and Edw. Kinge.

On the first leaf are the following lines:—

"Unhappie is the birth was borne
To dure the dulefull dayes as I,
That am with paines so pyned and worne,
And thankles yet; Oh myserye!
But syns yts so, and chused so, faine
Take fruteles meed for all thy payne.
Q[uoth] Aplegarth."

## 806.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 11.

"The King's grant of priviledge for sole printing Common-Law Bookes defended, and the legality thereof asserted; by a person of quality."

## 807.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 177.

1. "A catalogue of all the Lords spirituall and temporall . . . . accordinge to theire dignities, offices and degrees: some other called thither for theire assistance, and officers of theire attendance. Also the names of the knights for the counties, cittizens burgesses for the boroughes, and barons for the ports for the House of Commons, for this Parliament, A.D. 1628." p. 1.
2. "Seuerall speeches made in this Parliament, 1628:"—
   - i. The danger wherein the kingdome now standeth and the remedy; by Sir Rob. Cotton. p. 37.
     Printed, 4to. Lond. 1628; in Morgan's *Phœnix Britan.* 1732, p. 76; and elsewhere.
   - ii. The King's speech, 17 March, 1628. p. 49.
   - iii. Speech of the Lord Keeper (Sir Thos. Coventry) the same day. p. 51.
   - iv. Speech of Sir John Finch, as Speaker of the House of Commons, in the Upper House, 19 March. p. 59.
   - v. The Lord Keeper's reply. p. 61.
   - vi. The Speaker's reply. p. 62.
   - vii. The Lord Keeper's reply. p. 70.
   - viii. Sir Fran. Seymour's speech, 22 March. p. 80.
   - ix. Sir Tho. Wentworth's speech, 22 March. p. 83.
   - x. Mr. Godwyn's speech, 22 March. p. 86.
   - xi. Sir Benjamin "Rydger's" [Rudyerd's] speech, 22 March. p. 87.
   - xii. Sir Rob. Phillipps' speech, 22 March. p. 88.
   - xiii. Note of Sir Thomas Edmonds' speech, 22 March. p. 93.
   - xiv. Note of Sir John Elliot's speech, 22 March. p. 93.
   - xv. Note of the speech of the Chancellor of the Duchy, Sir Humphrey May, 22 March. p. 93.
   - xvi. Petition of both Houses to the King for a fast, 26 March. p. 94.
   - xvii. The King's propositions to the Lower House, 28 March. p. 96.
   - xviii. Three grand questions by the Lower House to be considered. p. 97.
   - xix. Sir John Cooke's speech at the conference between the Lords and Commons concerning the petition to the King against recusants; 28 March. p. 99.
   - xx. Petition of both Houses to the King concerning recusants; 31 March. p. 103.
   - xxi. The King's answer to this petition. p. 110.
   - xxii. The King's answer to the same petition, by Secretary Cooke. p. 111.
   - xxiii. "A letter which was found among some Jesuits that were lately taken att London, and addressed to the Father Rector at Bruxills;" signed J. W., T. J. p. 116.
   - xxiv. Speech of Mr. Creswell, concerning the subjects' grievances by the late imprisonment of their persons without declaration of the cause. p. 128.
   - xxv. Message from the King to the Lower House by Secretary Cooke; 7 Apr. p. 143.
   - xxvi. The King's speech, 4 Apr. p. 145.
   - xxvii. Duke of Buckingham's speech at the Council-table, 4 Apr. p. 147.
   - xxviii. Sir Edward Cooke's speech, 25 March, against the bailing of prisoners committed *per speciale mandatum Regis.* p. 151.
   - xxix. Notes of several speeches made at the debates concerning the King's propositions for supply; 2 Apr. p. 155.
   - xxx. Sir Dudley Digges' charge delivered at an assembly of both Houses, 7 April, reported by the Lord President. p. 163.
   - xxxi. Mr. Edw. Littleton's speech at the same conference. p. 169.
   - xxxii. The argument of Mr. Selden, on the same day. p. 192.
   - xxxiii. Sir Edw. Cooke's speech, the same day, reported by the Bishop of Lincoln. p. 233.

xxxiv. Speech of the Earl of Warwick in the Upper House, 21 Apr. p. 254.

xxxv. Judge Edm. Anderson's report of the Judges' opinion about *Habeas Corpus*, 34 Eliz. p. 262. Rushworth, i. 507.

xxxvi. The Archbishop of Canterbury's speech at the conference of both Houses, 25 Apr. p. 266.

xxxvii. The propositions of the Lords, "read by my Lord Bishope of Norwich," the same day. p. 267.

xxxviii. The reply of Sir Dudley Digges. p. 270.

xxxix. Sir Benj. Rudyerd's speech, 28 Apr. p. 272.

xl. The Lord Keeper's speech the same day. p. 278.

xli. The King's message, 2 May, by Secr. Cooke. p. 281.

xlii. "A letter sent" to the House of Commons, "by the Bp. of Exciter, April." p. 283. Hall's *Works*, 1863, vol. viii. p. 272.

xliii. The Speaker's speech to the King, 5 May, in the Banquetting House. p. 285.

xliv. The King's answer to the House of Commons by the Lord Keeper, the same day. p. 289.

xlv. Sir Edw. Cooke's speech in the Painted Chamber on presenting the Petition of Right, 8 May. p. 292.

xlvi. Speech of Mr. Mason, 2 May. p. 296.

xlvii. The proceeding against the Earl of Suffolk, 14 April, for slandering John Selden. p. 306.

xlviii. The Petition of Right. p. 313.

xlix. Letter from the King to the House of Lords, 12 May. p. 321.
Erroneously dated 20 May in Rushworth, i. 567.

l. The King's message to the House of Commons, by the Speaker, 12 Apr. p. 326.

li. The petition to the King touching the billeting of soldiers, 14 Apr. p. 326.

lii. Nine heads given by the House to the Speaker, and embodied in his speech to the King, 14 Apr. p. 332.

liii. The King's answer to the petition concerning the billeting of soldiers. p. 334.

liv. The Speaker's speech according to the nine heads of instruction, 14 Apr. p. 335.

lv. Serjeant Ashley's speech against the Petition of Right at a conference of the two Houses in April. p. 340.

## 808.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 20.

"Militarie occurrences in Portugall: the spring campagne, A. D. 1663;" a narrative of the war between Spain and Portugal.

The cover of the volume is part of a lease of a farm at Orston, Notts, granted by the Earl of Rutland to Anthony Farbarne, 1618.

## 809.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 34.

"An account of navigation by me John Prowd, one of the master mates of the Jonah in anno 1628;" being the log-book of a voyage from England to Bantam and Batavia, and home, from 31 March, 1628 to 7 Apr. 1631.

## 810.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 76.

1. Log-book of a voyage in the Russell galley, James French commander, to Sallee and home, from Sept. 1709 to 31 Jan. 1710; kept by Thomas Cull; *imperf.* fol. 2.

2. Log-book (in the same hand) of a voyage to Leghorn and homeward in the Resolution galley, of 22 guns, Arnold Powers commander, 1710–11. fol. 12.

   At fol. 2 is the commencement of a metrical account of this voyage, and at ff. 1, 60 b, outlines of the land-marks of various places in the Mediterranean, of the Lizard, and of Scilly.

3. Log-book (in the same hand) of a voyage in the Michael galley, Rich. Swanley commander, from Malaga to England, Sept.–Oct., 1711. fol. 54 b.

4. Notes of a voyage from Torbay to Lisbon; with a description of the Irish convent in that city, the cathedral, etc. [Imperfect at the beginning and unfinished.] fol. 63.

   (*Volume reversed.*)

5. Diary (in the same hand as the preceding article) of the campaign of the Duke of Marlborough in Flanders, from 27 April to 1 July, 1706.

   Arts. 4, 5 are in a cover addressed, "For Madam Sorsby in King Street, Blumsbery, to be left at Mr. Smith's."

## 811.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 63, quorum decem vacua sunt.

Memorandum-book kept by Dr. Rawlinson of all books and papers lent by him, from 23 Oct. 1728 to 23 March, 1755, with notes of leases given by

him, of his will and codicils, of gifts to the Bodleian Library, etc.

At the end (ff. 55–62) are lists of correspondents' addresses, and of letters written by Rawlinson.

## 812.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 106.

"The testament, or faitfull (*sic*) counsells of a good father to his children, wherein are conteined many discourses politicke, morall, and Christan: written in French by P. Fortin, Sr. de la Hoguette, and translated into English by T. C."

The ninth edition of the original French text was published at Paris in 1658.

## 813.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvi. ineuntis, ff. 167. In catal. codd. baronis Somers et Jos. Jekyll, 387; exinde pretio quinque solidorum emptus.

English Poems and Prophecies.

1. A suitor to his mistress; four 7-line stanzas. fol. 1.
Beg.
"Please ytt your grace dere harte to gyffe audyence."

2. Love-ballad; eight quatrains. fol. 1 b.
Beg.
"As I came by a bowre soo fayre."

3. A suitor to his mistress; thirteen quatrains. fol. 2.
Beg.
"I recommende me to yow with harte and mynde."

4. The praise of his mistress; fourteen quatrains. fol. 3.
Beg.
"Jesue that ys most of myght."
The writer says of himself that he has gone
". . throughe Englond on euery syde,
Brettyn, Flandrez, with many an oder place."

5. Address to his mistress; eight quatrains. fol. 4.
Beg.
"My swet harte, and my lyllye flowre."

6. The lamentation of a lost soul; twenty-three quatrains. fol. 4 b.
Beg.
"All crysten men that walke me by."

7. "A lettre sende by one yonge woman to anoder, whiche aforetyme were felowes togeder." fol. 6 b.
Beg.
"My loving frende amorous, bune."
Mention is made of Agnes Irpe, John Cossall, and others.

8. "A lettere send by R. W. to A. C." [i.e. A. Chatwyn, a young saddler of Inglestree, or Ingestre, Staffordshire]. fol. 8.
Beg. "Right welbeloued prentise."
Mention is made of William Irenmongere, Henry Fenton, Hathersuche, Master Rawley, and others, and of Needwood forest.

9. Advice to a son; twenty quatrains. fol. 9.
Beg.
"Att my begynninge Criste me spede."

10. An unfinished poem on the mutability of worldly greatness, instancing the cases of Eleanor Cobham, wife of Duke Humphrey of Gloucester, who was condemned for sorcery, John Beaufort Duke of Somerset, killed by a bull, and Duke Humphrey himself; eight 8-line stanzas. fol. 11.
Beg.
"Musyng uppon the mutabilite."

11. Complaint and vows of a lover; six 7-line stanzas. fol. 13 b.
Beg.
"Alas what thing can be more grevous payne."

12. A warning to lovers of inconstancy; four quatrains. fol. 14 b.
Beg.
"A newe songe anewe."

13. Letter from a suitor to his mistress; dated 29 Apr.; twenty-four 7-line stanzas. fol. 14 b.
Beg.
"O my lady dere, bothe regarde and see."

14. Another letter; twenty-five 7-line stanzas. fol. 18.
Beg.
"O my swet lady and exelente gooddas."

15. Another; nineteen 7-line stanzas. fol. 21 b.
Beg.
"Ryght gentyll harte of greane flouryng ag."

16. Another; twenty-four 7-line stanzas. fol. 24 b.
Beg.
"O love most dere, O love most nere my herte."

17. "The epitaphye of Lobe the King's foole," *i.e.* fool to Hen. VIII. fol. 27 b.
Beg.
"O Lobbe, Lobe, on thy sowle God haue mercye."
Printed in Halliwell's *Nugæ Poeticæ*, 8vo. Lond. 1844, p. 44.

18. "The epitaphye of Sir Griffyth Apryse;" nine 7-line stanzas. fol. 28 b.
Sir Griffith Ap-Rice was a knight of Worcestershire, and one of the garrison of Calais, in the time of Hen. VIII. He appears from this poem to have been killed by a lance-wound in the side. He was one of the knights present at the Field of the Cloth of Gold; see Jerdan's *Rutland Papers*, p. 33, and Turpin's *Chron. of Calais*, p. 21. See also Collins' *Peerage*, vii. 506.
Beg.
"When I revolve yn my remembrance."

19. "The lamentatyon of the ladye Gryffythe;" three 7-line stanzas. fol. 29 b.
Beg.
"O sorowe of all sorowes, my harte doeth cleve."
She is mentioned in Turpin's *Chron. of Calais*, p. 25.

## 814.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiv. ff. 87. Olim in catalogo quodam, 60; postea inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson, 205.

1. Medical receipts; *Fr.* and *Lat.* ff. 1, 5, 6.
2. At what times and for what benefits the nine Archangels should severally be invoked; *Fr.* fol. 1 b.
3. Charms, *Fr.* and *Lat.*;—"ne furto tu tua perdas;" "pour surys et ratouns;" love-charm to be said over the heliotrope; etc. ff. 3–5.
4. "Les perilous jours del an." fol. 3.
5. Amulet or charm, sent by Pope Leo III to Charlemagne. fol. 7.
   "Seynt Lyoun þe pope wrot this lre̅ to kyng Charles, and seide, Hee þat berith this lre̅ abowte him, hee dar noȝt drede of his enemyes to be overcome, ne he shal noȝt be falsly dampned, ne with feondes be encombred, ne with wicked deth be take, ne with oute shrift deyȝe," etc.
6. Versus atque invocationes "ne furto tu tua perdas." fol. 7 b.
   "Hoc breve invenit Joseph ab Aramathia super plagam lateris Domini, dum tolleret corpus Ejus de cruce, literis aureis scriptis, et nomina Filii Dei assignavit, et quicunque Christianus illud portaverit in igne non comburetur, nec in aqua peribit," etc.
7. Tabula capitulorum tractatuum infra quærendorum, artt. 14, 15, 16. fol. 9.
8. Nota de virtute juniperi. fol. 11 b.
9. Tractatus de morbis. fol 12.
   Incip. "Morbus est res inferens sensibile nocumentum."
10. "Liber de conferentibus et nocentibus." fol. 16 b.
    Incip. "Conferunt cerebro fetida."
11. "Pour clowere de chivaux;" a charm. fol. 24 b.
12. "Collirium magistri Mauricii ad omnia vicia oculorum." fol. 24 b.
13. De quatuor temporibus anni. fol. 25.
14. "De cura medicorum;" narratio brevis de rege quodam medicinam contra omnes morbos prophylacticam quærente. fol. 27.
15. Epistola Aristotelis ad regem Alexandrum de sanitate corporis conservanda, sive de regimine corporis. fol. 28.
16. Medicina practica; *Gallice*, hic illic *Latine*. fol. 33 b.
    Continet capitula 172, in tres series distincta.
    Cap. 1. Ser. i. "Pour le vertuff du chef."
    Cap. 8. Ser. ii. "Experiment a cuntesse Mareschal en cuntre fevere."
    Capp. 48, 49. Ser. iii. "Significationes tonitruorum (*sic*) et ventorum;" "Annotationes et opiniones diversorum Atheniensium super diversis diebus Natalis Domini in ebdomada contingentibus:" Sequuntur invocationes quædam.
17. Flores thesauri pauperum; [excerpta ex libro Petri Hispani sic dicto]. fol. 75.
18. Practica puerorum. fol. 82.
    Incip. "Passiones puerorum adhuc in cunabulis."
19. Invocatio contra febres. fol. 84 b.
20. Notæ de virtutibus herbarum; *Gallice.* fol. 85.
21. De phlebotomia. fol. 86.
22. Notæ de formatione hominis, *Ang.* et *Lat.* fol. 87 b.
    Incip. "A man is mad of vii thingis, erthe and water, sonne and wynde, cloudes and ston, and of the Holi Gost."

---

## 815.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæcc. xv, xvi. quatuor manibus, ff. 32. Olim in catalogo quodam, 23. Tractatus secundus peculium fuit Sa. Wolf.

1. Receipts in medicine, etc., collected by Giles Garton.
   i. "A very good boke of medsyns, wrytten by me Gylles Gartonne." fol. 1.
   ii. "Here folowith the waye to stelle all maner of watters, anno 1554." fol. 12.
   iii. "Here folowith the way to take all maner of freshe fyshe." fol. 15.
   iv. "In thes booke thow shalte fynd how to take all maner of wylde foulles." fol. 16.
   At the end are coloured representations of four plants.
2. i. Medical receipts in English; *imperfect.* fol. 24.
   ii. "Libellus sancti Egidii de virtutibus quarundam aquarum, quas ipse in deserto commorans fecit." fol. 25.
3. Miscellaneous receipts; *Engl.* and *Lat.*; *imperf.* fol. 27 b.
4. Receipts for women in childbirth; *imperf.* fol. 30.

---

## 816.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvi. ff. 86. Olim possedit "Thomas Buttus."

A collection of medical receipts in English, written between the years 1564 and 1569.

A table of contents is prefixed, which states that some of the medicines "were takene owte of dyvers olde Englyshe bookes, and somme by late experyence provyd," 1564.

The following articles may be specially noticed for the names therein mentioned:—

1. For the stone, "hadd frome Maistere Thomas Towneshend, esquyre." ff. 1 b, 13.
2. To break an imposthume, sent to "Mr. Butts," and copied by the writer of the volume. fol. 2.

3. For the stone, "hadd of Syr Rob. Cheastere, whoo sayed that the Lord Awdeley dyd fynde thereby myche ease." fol. 13.
4. For the stone and the colic, from Mr. Rich. Le Straunge. fol. 13 b.
5. For the colic, from Mr. Wryght in Suffolk. fol. 14.
6. Various receipts for the stone, from Sir Will. Woodhowsse, knt. ff. 14, 14 b; from Mrs. Assheley, ff. 14 b, 15; from Mrs. Mosseley in London, "et probatum est apon Mr. Stutfeelde and other," fol. 15, 15 b ["thys ys practyzed by Mr. Stottfeeld of Dalam and Mr. T. Badby of Buery whoo be eazyd therby"]; from Mr. Salmane of Brendwoode, ff. 15 b, 16; from Mrs. Sturtone, fol. 16, 16 b; from Mrs. Kyng of London, fol. 16 b; from Mr. Mansnere (*or* Mansuere), fol. 17; from Lady Dacres, fol. 17; "which the late Bysshopp of Elye [Thos. Goodrich?] dyd mytche use," fol. 18 b; used by Lord Warwick, fol. 18 b; sent by Mr. G. Dymmocke "unto the late good Bysshopp of Elye," fol. 19; sent by Mr. William Butteler to the same, "and approvyd on hym, and fownde mytche ease therby," fol. 19 b.
7. "A soveraygne watere that Mr. Doctour Stephyns, physycyon and a connyng mane of longe experyence dydd devyse, and dyd therwith many cures, and he kept hyt secrett tyll a lytle before hys deathe, that the Archebysshopp of Canterbury gate hyt of hym yn wrytyng." fol. 21.
8. For "syckenes of the loonges," from Mrs. Smith. fol. 22.
9. "An especyall good medycyne fer the collyck, hadd from Mr. Norgate, mayor of Norwhych." fol. 32.
10. Against the ague, "wherwith Mr. Thomas Crumwell, esquyre, hathe holpen dyvers parsons, 1569." fol. 32 b.
11. "Dyvers verye good medycynes . . . . . . gatheryd owte of dyvers olde Inglysshe bookes whyche came unto hands synce the tyme that the othere whyche arne before were wryttene, by meanys whereof they coulde neythere be ordrely placyd ne noomberyd but yet they be all suyche as the woorste ys too good to be left onwryttene; coppyed owte a° Domini, 1564." fol. 62 b.
12. For the tooth-ache, "wrytten owte of Mr. Rob. Talbott's booke, one of the prebendaryes of Chryste Churche yn Norwyche, 1569." fol. 73.
13. "A soverayne good medycyne for the plague or pestylence, whyche Kynge Henry the VIIth used." fol. 84 b.
14. The best time to plant or graft, "aftere the opynyone of Mr. Leonarde Dygges." fol. 85.
15. "A prooved meadycyne for the plague or pestylence;" a spiritual receipt for the health of the soul. fol. 85 b.

Beg. "Take a pownde of good hard peanaunce, and wasshe hyt well with the watere of your eies."

At ff. 66, 86, are two receipts by Dr. Thomas Thyrlbye; one, "a powder good for the stone, 1565;" the other, "to make *Manus Christi* of the syrupe of lycoryce."

The "Thomas Buttus," or Butts, who has written his name on each cover of the volume, was probably a son of Dr. William Butts, physician to Henry VIII.

## 817.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 14; bene exaratus. Inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson, 705.

1. "Nomina et species morborum aliquorum." fol. 1.
2. "Pro oculorum diversis morbis." fol. 4.
   Ad calc., fol. 12, "Explicit liber Zakys."
3. "Item pro oculis secundum alios auctores." fol. 12.
   Inc. "Hæc medicamina oculorum excerpta sunt de libro quem exposuit Ypocras et Paulus et Aristotiles et Plato et Cosma et Damianus."

## 818.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiii. ineuntis, ff. 34.

1. "Liber sancti Augustini de bono conjugali." fol. 1.
2. "Liber ejusdem de bono virginitatis." fol. 15.

## 819.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xii. exeuntis, ff. 140; bene exaratus, servatus, atque sæculo xviii. compactus.

Petri de Riga, Remensis, Aurora, sive poema paraphrasticum in libros Veteris et Novi Testamenti.

Ad calc., "Finit liber, scriptus Rem. per manum Roberti clerici de Varsliaco, anno Incarnati Verbi M°. C°. nonagesimo IX°., mense Augusto. Explicit liber Magistri Petri Remensis." Constat igitur codicem nostrum scriptum fuisse dum adhuc auctor inter Remenses superstes erat; anno enim 1209 ille mortuus est.

## 820.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiv. ineuntis, ff. 180.

1. Statuta Angliæ; præmissa tabula capitulorum, cujus folium primum deficit.
   i. Magna Carta, per Henricum Regem III, 6 Nov. anno regni sui secundo (1217) confirmata. fol. 4.

20. "The testament of the bucke." [By John Lacy.] fol. 30.
Beg.
"As I stode yn a parke streyght upe by a tree."
Printed by W. Copland, *n. d.* and reprinted in 1827.

21. Description of wanton women; sixteen quatrains. fol. 31 b.
Beg.
"She that hathe a wantane eye."

22. Love-letter; three quatrains. fol. 33.
Beg.
"Trew love, to me yn harte soo dere."

23. "Versus de septem peccatis et decem mandatis." fol. 33.
Beg.
"Splendens ut luna, sum cunctis altior una."

24. Medical receipts. fol. 33 b.

25. "A woman most haue iii propretis." fol. 34 b.

26. ["Why come ye nat to courte:" by John Skelton.] fol. 36.
Beg.
"All noble men take hede."
"Finis" is inserted after line 1212, and the lines which follow in the printed texts are here headed, "Contra quendam doctorem suum calumniatorem, quia difficile est maturam (*sic*) scribere." In line 1223 the unintelligible words "doctor Diricum" of the printed copies are explained by the reading "doctor decretorum."

27. Complaint of a suitor to his mistress; eleven 7-line stanzas. fol. 43 b.
Beg.
"With woofull harte plungede yn dystresse."

28. Another; three 7-line stanzas. fol. 44 b.
Beg.
"Hevy thoughts and houge depe sykyng."

29. A suitor to his mistress; six 7-line stanzas. fol. 45.
Beg.
"I loue, onlouyd I wotte note what loue may be."

30. Another; five 7-line stanzas, and two couplets. fol. 45.
Beg.
"O my dere harte, the lanterne of lyght."

31. Complaint of a suitor; three 7-line stanzas. fol. 46 b.
Beg.
"Compleyne I may where soo euer I goo."

32. A dream; six 7-line stanzas. fol. 47.
Beg.
"In a goodly nyght as yn my bede I laye."

33. Another; five quatrains. fol. 48.
Beg.
"Late on a nyght as I lay slepyng."

34. A suitor's address to his mistress; nine 7-line stanzas. fol. 48 b.
Beg.
"Loo he that ys all holly yours soo free."

35. "The lamentatyon of Edward [Stafford] late Duke of Buckyngham," beheaded in 1521; nine 7-lines stanzas. fol. 49 b.
Beg.
"O dere God, beholde this worlde so transitorye."

36. A suitor's address to his mistress; six stanzas of seven long and five short lines. fol. 50 b.
Beg.
"O excelent suffereigne most semely to see."

37. Another; two stanzas of seven and eight lines. fol. 52.
Beg.
"O lustye lyllye, the lanterne of all gentylnes."

38. Another; 32 lines. fol. 52.
Beg.
"Entierly belouyd and most yn my minde."

39. A farewell address; four 8-line stanzas. fol. 52.
Beg.
"Farewell now my lady gaye."

40. Address from a lady to her lover; fifteen lines. fol. 53 b.
Beg.
"Grene flowryng age of your manly countenance."

41. Another, "owt of Frenche," 22 lines. fol. 53 b.
Beg.
"O resplendent floure, prynte this yn your mynde."

42. A dream; twelve quatrains. fol. 54.
Beg.
"As I myselfe lay thys enderz nyght."

43. A suitor's address to his mistress; 17 quatrains. fol. 55.
Beg.
"O swete harte dere and most best belouyd."

44. Ballad; 17 quatrains. fol. 56 b.
Beg.
"Throughe a forest as I can ryde."
Printed in Halliwell's *Nugæ Poeticæ*, 8vo. Lond. 1844, p. 42.

45. Address from a lady to her lover; 13 quatrains. fol. 57 b.
Beg.
"My harte ys sore, but yet noo forse."

46. Ballad; twenty quatrains. fol. 58 b.
Beg.
"Come ouer the woods faire and grene."

47. Five love-poems.
i. Eight quatrains. fol. 60.
Beg.
"When that byrds be brought to rest."
ii. Four characteristics of true love; eight 7-line stanzas. fol. 61.
Beg.
"I loue so sore I wolde fayne descerne."
iii. Seven 8-line stanzas. fol. 62.
Beg.
"To yow, mastres, whyche have belonge."

iv. Two 7-line stanzas. fol. 63.
Beg.
"Swet harte, I loue yow more feruent then my fader."

v. Five 7-line stanzas. fol. 63.
Beg.
"With greate humylyte I submytt me to your gentylnes."

48. "A lettre of love in the prease of the bewtye of his love, with the description of hure qualites;" thirty-nine 7-line stanzas. fol. 64.
Beg.
"Whatt tyme as Parys son of kyng Priame."
Several stanzas are nearly identical with some in art 15, *supra*.

49. A warning against women; eight 7-line stanzas. fol. 69 b.
Beg.
"O man more then madde what ys thi mynde."

50. Two love poems. fol. 71.
i. Two 7-line stanzas.
Beg.
"O gentyll and most gentyll Jesu yow save."
ii. Nine 7-line stanzas.
Beg.
"Right best beloued and most in assurance."

51. "A prophesye," [of wars in England, the battles of Bosworth, Flodden, etc., and of a crusade to be undertaken by a king of England who shall recover the true Cross and convey it to Rome in 1531, and then die in the valley of Jehosaphat.] Seven 8-line stanzas. fol. 72 b.
Beg.
"Well on my waye as I forthe went,
Over a lande beside a lee."

52. A prophecy for the year of the world 6508, in prose. fol. 88.

53. "Prophecia Johannis Merlyon;" 102 lines. fol. 88 b.
Beg.
"Of all the mervels of Merlion, howe he makes his men
Take tende to his talking in talys wher he tellys
Howe a lyon shalbe baneshed and to Berwyke gone
By the roose and the ragged staffe, by frith and by fellys.
And a stoute kynde knight in stowre a bugle shall bloo," etc.

54. "The prophesye of Methedius;" in prose. fol. 90 b.
"Here followeth the revelation whiche was shewede to seynt Methedius bisshoppe when he was in prison, and itt pleased Almyghtye God to revelate secretts to hym that were comminge to the Churche off Rome, and in espetiallye to all other churches and monastoriez through all Cristendome in generaltye aboute the yere off our Lorde God a m. v$^{c}$. xxxiv."

55. "A prophesye of Marleon;" with a key. fol. 94 b.
Beg. "A lille rayninge in the best parte of the worlde."

56. Sententia Sigismundi imp. in concilio Basiliensi, de dispensationibus papalibus et super pluralitate beneficiorum. fol 95 b.

---

57. (*manu secunda*). A collection of prophecies in English, in prose and verse. ff. 104–167.
The following have distinct titles:—

i. "Of all the marvels of Marlion how a lyon shalbe banished and to Barwicke gone, by the rose and the ragged staff by frite and by felde." A shorter version of art. 53, *supra*. fol. 104.
Beg.
"A stout knight in that stowre a bugle shall blowe."

ii. Prophecies for the years 1536, 1554, 1565. ff. 104 b, 107 b, 108.

iii. "Marlyn and Ambrusse." fol. 137.

iv. "Pars visionis domini Willielmi Banistre, milytis." fol. 142 b.

v. "Prophetia Johannis herimit;" [John of Bridlington?] fol. 148.

vi. Prophecies for the years 1553, 4. ff. 153 b, 154.

vii. "Thomas of Canterbury." fol. 157.

viii. Prophecies for 1554–8, "by Mr. Ambrose Mastis at Deventer." fol. 162.

ix. Vision of King Edward the Confessor, fol. 163.

On fly-leaves at the end are added:—

i. "A prophesi [for 1620–30] found under the foundation of the church of S. Denis in France, to leages from Paris, written in the Hebreu tonge." fol. 165.

ii. "The prophesie of Mervey or Marlin, as fond in Holthouse in a wall, written in Welche, in gould letters. and translated by Owin Ffloyde, and brought by John de Kerbye, Lord of Holt, which translation is this underwritten, out of Latyne, by me Thomas Gee." fol. 166.
A copy. At the end—"I Thomas Gee fond this prophecie in Medborne church in a hole in the alter . . . . I was schoolemaster and curate."

iii. "A prophesie found at Wigborow Parva in Essex in Aprile in the yeare 1641, by me Robert Sterrell, cler., LL. Bac." (a copy). fol. 167.

At fol. 110 b is the name of a former possessor of the volume, "Geffre Cliffe;" and at fol. 164 b, the name of another, "Liber Joannis Morris." The name and initials of "William Sheston" occur at ff. 110 b, 128 and 162 b.

## 829.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 191.

Praxis medica sive tractatus de variis morbis curandis; capitulis cxxiii comprehensus.

Deest fol. primum, in quo pars cap. i., de dolore capitis. Tit. cap. ii. (p. 12), "De dolore capitis a causa frigida." Tit. cap. ult., "De schirro cancroso."

In folio ad calcem rejectaneo sunt hæc; "anno 1680, op den 16 Maert, dixi Joh. Haricius juratus dat ich de dictata medica die Gruterus mij gesonden heest voords tweede mael niet sonds nÿtschryven."

## 830.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 7.

"A representation concerning the manufacturing of sal armoniac; humbly desired to be laid before the right hon. the Lords Commissioners for Trade, by Dr. Thomas Hoy, her Majesty's professor of Physic in Oxford." Requesting assistance for carrying on his manufacture, of which he states himself to be the inventor, and mentioning also an earlier discovery by him of a cheap mode of manufacturing Epsom salts. Dr. Hoy was Regius Professor of Medicine at Oxford from 1697 to 1721.

## 831.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 3, præter multa vacua.

1. "The charge of the physician to St. Bartholomew's Hospital." fol. 1.
2. "Orders relating to the office of physician," 1662–1747. fol. 2.

On a fly-leaf Dr. Rawlinson has attached the following note: "This book was given to Wm. Barrowby, M.B., when chosen third physitian of St. Bartholomew's Hospital, who died .... 1751. Gli errori de medici son coperti dalla terra."

## 832.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 24.

"The storehowse of pretious stones, discribing the places where they growe, their names, vertues, coullers and vallues, according as they have been bought from merchant to merchant."

At the end, "Copia. Henry Wastell, 1635." The same name (spelt "Waistell") and year are on the first fly-leaf, together with the name of "Richard Lant;" but the writing appears to be of somewhat later date; probably 1635 is the date of the original transcript, and this copy may have been made forty or fifty years later.

## 833.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 20.

"A catalogue of [154] herbs, shrubs, and trees which grows in the island of Jamaica by H. B., 1715." With a proposal at the end for the publication of a descriptive account of them, in which are some remarks on the non-adaptation of Sir Hans Sloane's *Catalogus plantarum in insula Jamaica*, for popular use.

## 834.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 74.

1. Journal kept on board H. M. S. Dover, Capt. Matthew Consett, commander, in voyages to Gibraltar, the coast of Barbary, and Sallee, from 18 Jan. 172$\frac{7}{8}$ to 2 March 172$\frac{8}{9}$, by Thomas Thurkittle, master. ff. 1–60.

   (*Volume reversed.*)
2. Journal on board the George, pink of Yarmouth, George Winn, commander, to Stockholm and back, 16 Apr. 23 July, 1727, kept by the same.

## 835.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 112.

An account of Italy, specially with relation to its commerce and government; in two books.

Tit. book i. "Of the humours of people of each province in particular; of the houses, bancks and publick places where money is put to interest, and particularly of Venice and Genoa; of the places where buisness most offers, of the manner how the gentlemen negotiate without prejudicing nobility, and of marchants, exchanges, marchandize and all sorts of money current in Italy at this time."

Tit. book ii (p. 89). "Of the government politick, criminal and civil, . . . . of the tribunals . . . . of the governors of all the states and principalities, to wit, of the Pope," etc.

Apparently a translation, blank spaces for a few words being left here and there, with occasional verbal corrections in another hand.

## 836.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvi. ff. 9.

"A discourse by Sir John Norreys concerning the Lowe Countreyes, 1588." [This title is prefixed

by Thomas Rawlinson, who adds, "N.B. This is the old title."] Addressed to Q. Elizabeth.

Beg. "Moste sacred Queene, although it may seme."

Tanner in his account of Sir J. Norris in the *Bibliotheca Britannica,* has the following notice of this book:—"Scripsit A.D. 1587, *A discourse persuading the Queen to continue her succours to the United States, and not to make peace with Spain.* Pr. 'Most gracious queen, although it may seme.' MS. penes Dr. Rivers, e coll. Omn. Anim. Oxon."

The MS. does not appear in Thomas Rawlinson's sale catalogue.

## 837.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 80. Olim in quodam catalogo 322.

1. "Remembrances for order and decency to be kept in the Upper House of Parliament when his Majesty is not there;" with the standing orders to 15 Jan. 17$\frac{19}{20}$. fol. 1.
2. Precedents in various cases of the business of the House, in alphabetical order, with references to authorities. fol. 42.
3. "An account of proceedings and the charge of the Bishop of Chichester's Bill for Chancery Lane; 1708;" *unfinished.* fol. 78.

## 838.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 75.

Speeches made by Sir Walter Mildmay, K. G., Chancellor of the Exchequer, in 1575–1587, with notes of the occasions on which they were delivered; being ten spoken in the House of Commons, four in the Court of Star-Chamber, and one at a consultation held at the Lord Treasurer's house, 8 March 158$\frac{4}{5}$, about sending forces into Holland; together with an opinion delivered to the Queen in writing on the granting of licenses for importing merchandise from the Low Countries, and notes of the proceedings relative to the reversal of the attainder of John, Lord Stourton, in 157$\frac{5}{6}$.

Notes of his speech in the Star-Chamber in Davison's case, 28 March, 1587 (which is here given in full at p. 141), are printed in Nicolas' *Life of Davison,* 1823, pp. 314–7, and three of those delivered in the House of Commons are printed in full in the *Parliamentary Hist. of England* (second edit.) vol. iv. pp. 208, 215, 240.

## 839.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 26.

Short notes of some proceedings in the Court of Star-Chamber.

1. Against the Earls of Bedford, Clare, and Somerset, Sir Rob. Cotton, and others for circulating a discourse entitled, *A proposition for his majesty's service to bridle the impertinency of parliaments;* 4 June, 1630. fol. 1.
2. Account of Dr. Alex. Leighton and of his sentence, 4 June, 1630. fol. 10.

   The writer, who was evidently present at these trials, ends his account of Leighton thus:—"This I observed likewise, that each man, both Scottish and English, concurred in giving Layton the greatest and severest punishment that ever was given in that Court for any offence."
3. Speech of the Lord Keeper (Sir Thomas Egerton) at the end of Trinity Term, 1600. fol. 15.
4. Opinions and sentence, upon the stat. of Hen. VII and 4 and 5 Ph. and Mar., against Edw. Morris, an embroiderer, for carrying away the daughter of a joiner aged one month above twelve years; *temp. Jac. I.* fol. 22.

## 840.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 47.

"A brief view of the weight and consequence of the general trade, and of some considerable places in the Indies;" part i., containing observations under three heads, on the danger arising from a coalition between France and Spain, and on the most effectual ways for averting it.

A copy, with numerous corrections in another hand. Apparently intended only for private perusal, the tract ending thus:—"notwithstanding any care that may be taken to the contrary, yet least these papers might in the mean time come to bee seen or perused by others then those for whom they are designed, we shall therfore delay our thoughts of the particular methods to bee taken and means to bee used in the execution for the present, and shall, God willing, make this, together with some of our most material thoughts of the better ordering and regulating the naval forces of this island, the 2nd part of this Discourse." At fol. 48 allusion is made to the Scottish settlement at Darien as "that late national loss of the kingdom of Scotland contracted by their earnest endeavours to bee the beginers and harbingers to this noble undertaking."

## 841.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 32.

1. Table of coins current in Hindostan, Persia, Golconda, Vizapore, Japan, Siam, Pegu, Atchin, Queddah, Arabia, etc., with their weights and values; dated at Fort St. George, Jan. 1, 16$\frac{79}{80}$. fol. 1.

Ad finem adduntur clausulæ duæ, "Pro hac autem donacione—pro nullo habeatur," quæ in lib. *The Statutes of the Realm*, 1810, vol. i. p. 25 confirmationi Cartæ anno 1225 subjectæ sunt.

ii. Carta de Foresta, anno eodem confirmata. fol. 8.

iii. Sententia lata in transgressores, A.D. 1253. fol. 9 b.

iv. Dictum de Kenellewurthe. fol. 10.

v. Provisiones de Mertona. fol. 13.

vi. Statuta de Marleberge. fol. 15.

vii. Statuta de Gloucestria; accedunt explanationes. fol. 21 b.

viii. Statuta Westm. prima. fol. 25.

ix. Statuta Westm. secunda. fol. 37.

x. Statutum de mediis ("Quia emptores"). fol. 60.

xi. Statutum de religiosis. fol. 60 b.

xii. Statutum de regia prohibitione. fol. 61 b.

xiii. Statuta Wyntoniæ; *Gallice.* fol. 62.

xiv. Statuta scaccarii; *Gallice.* fol. 64 b.

xv. Districtiones scaccarii; *Gallice.* fol. 66.

xvi. Statutum de moneta; *Gallice.* fol. 68.

xvii. Novum statutum de moneta. fol. 69 b.

xviii. Statutum mercatorum; *Gallice.* fol. 70.

xix. Statutum Exoniæ; *Gallice.* fol. 72 b.

xx. Statutum de justiciariis assignatis; *Gallice.* fol. 75 b.

xxi. Statutum de militibus. fol. 76.

xxii. Statutum de Quo Waranto primum. fol. 77.

xxiii. Satutum de Quo Waranto secundum. fol. 78.

xxiv. Statutum de conspiratoribus. fol. 79.

xxv. Statutum de champart; *Gallice. ibid.*

xxvi. Statutum de ponendis in assisis et juratis. fol. 79 b.

xxvii. Notabilia statutorum; [sc. tabula pœnarum secundum statuta in diversos malefactores imponendarum]. fol. 80.

Sequitur, "In quibus casibus procedatur ad judicium post magnam districtionem."

xxviii. Statuta de London; *Gallice.* fol. 82 b.

xxix. Statutum de anno et die bisextili. fol. 92.

xxx. Compositio monetæ et mensurarum. *ibid.*

xxxi. Statuta de gavelet. fol. 92 b.

xxxii. Statuta armorum; *Gallice.* fol. 93.

*Desunt folia quatuor post fol.* 93.

xxxiii. Modus calumpniandi essonia. fol. 148 b.

xxxiv. Judicium pistoris et braciatricis, [sive, Judicium pilloriæ]. fol. 177 b. Desin. in verbis, "—per aliam vendunt."

xxxv. De finibus [sive, "Quia fines"]. fol. 178 b.

xxxvi. (*manu secunda*) Statutum, Circumspecte agatis. fol. 180 b.

---

2. Tractatus varii juridici; scilicet—

i. Summa Magnæ Hengham. fol. 94.

ii. Summa Parvæ Hengham. fol. 116.

iii. Summa, Cadit assisa. fol. 125.

iv. Tractatus de generibus tenementorum. fol. 133 b.

v. Tractatus de bastardia. fol. 135 b.

vi. Tractatus de antiquo dominico et de conditione personarum in dominico domini regis. fol. 140 b.

vii. Summa, Judicium essoniorum. fol. 142.

viii. Articuli spectantes ad regale; *Gallice.* fol. 149.

ix. Summa, Fet asaver. fol. 150.

x. Tractatus coronæ. fol. 164.

xi. Forma brevium. fol. 168.

xii. Exceptiones contra brevia. fol. 172 b.

Ad calc. stat. de finibus (fol. 180) est nomen, literis rubris, "Sodbury."

---

# 821.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo minori, una cum foliis chartaceis in 4to compactus, sæc. xiii. exeuntis, ff. 173. Olim liber "J. Selden," "περὶ παντὸς τὴν ἐλευθερίαν;" postea, Edw. Lhuyd; tertio, (testante M. Williams) Tho. Saunders Sebright, baronetti; denique (testante R. Rawlinson), Mosis Williams, A.M.

Leges Hoeli Dda, Regis Cambriæ, secundum formam in provincia Dimetia vulgatam; scil. *The Dimetian Code.*

Notitias codicis videsis, primo, in tit. vii. p. 258 *Archæologiæ Britannicæ*, auct. Edw. Lhuyd; secundo, in schedula codicum *Legibus Wallicis* Wottoni præmissa, sub signo "S. 1." (ubi dicit Moses Williams quod ex hoc codice ea quæ apud *Concilia* Spelmanni exstant, pp. 408–13, excerpta sunt "satis infeliciter, propter verba Wallica et abbreviata lectu difficillima, [*re vera autem, pace M. Williams,* facillima!] quibus scatet;") denique, in opere cui tit., *The Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales*, edente Aneurino Owen, fol. Lond. 1841. Versus quinque ad calcem codicis occurrunt, quorum ultimus sordibus in toto corruptus est; ex his quatuor in opere proxime citato impressi sunt. In folio secundo ad initium rejectaneo, (cujus pagina secunda figuris linearibus ornata est) occurrit nota de litibus super hæreditate quæ per "relationem patriæ," componi debent; atque in folio ad calcem ultimo

est pictura Crucifixi, duabus Mariis astantibus. In tegmine sunt hæc: "July 26, 1722. Writ (as Mr. Wanley supposes) in or about the time of Edw. II. M[oses] W[illiams]."

---

## 822.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 328. Olim liber H. Powle, "B. 7;" postea, inter codd. Caroli, comitis de Halifax, 217.

A legal common-place book, in French; being notes of cases arranged under various heads in alphabetical order.

---

## 823.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 285.

Reports of cases in the King's Bench from Easter Term, 28 Car. II., to Hilary Term, 30 Car. II., 1676–78; in the handwriting of Joseph Keble. Tables of cases and subjects are added.

Printed in vol. iii. of Keble's *Reports*, fol. Lond. 1685, pp. 623–859.

MS. 56, *supra*, contains a continuation of these reports to 1681.

---

## 824.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 261.

Collection by Joseph Keble of various readings in law, delivered in Gray's Inn between the years 1663–1671.

1. Lectura Will. Ellis super 21 Hen. VIII. cap. 13. 3–10 Aug. 1663. p. 1.
2. Lectura Thomæ Hardres super 13 Edw. I, de mercatoribus; 29 Feb.–7 Mar. 166$\frac{3}{4}$. p. 57.
   A notice is prefixed (p. 56) of Hardres' admission as a Reader and attendance at Chapel and at St. Paul's on two previous Sundays.
3. Lectura Nich. Wilmot super 7 Edw. I, de religiosis; 1–8 Aug. 1664. p. 105.
4. Lectura Thomæ Flint super 31 Hen. VIII, cap. 1; 15–24 Feb. 166$\frac{4}{5}$. p. 167.
5. Lectura Guil. Lehunt super 32 Hen. VIII, cap. 28; 5–12 Aug. 1667. p. 223.
6. Lectura Joh. Siclemoor super 13 Edw. I, Westmon. 2, cap. 46; 3–10 Aug. 1668. p. 259.
7. Lectura Joh. Vincent super 43 Eliz., cap. 12; 1–6 Mar. 166$\frac{8}{9}$. p. 373.
8. Lectura Edmundi Jones super 27 Hen. VIII, cap. 26; 2–6 Aug. 1669. p. 401.
9. Lectura Joh. Amhurst super 27 Eliz., cap. 4; 21–26 Feb. 16$\frac{69}{70}$. p. 425.
10. Lectura Thomæ Skipwith super 43 Eliz., cap. 4; 1–6 Aug. 1670. p. 449.
11. Lectura —— Lane super 32 Hen. VIII, cap. 34; 13–17 Mar. 167$\frac{0}{1}$. p. 480.
    An index of subjects is added.

---

## 825.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 167.

1. Commentary on the Lord's Prayer. p. 1.
   Beg. "*Some generall points concerning prayer premised.* 1. What prayer is? Prayer is a calling upon God in the name of Christ according to his will."
2. Discourses on the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper. p. 174.
   The first discourse, on Rom. iv. 11, is dated Nov. 6, 1627, and commences thus: "Being about to treat of the blessed Sacraments, I have made choyce of this text for the ground whereupon to raise the building."

---

## 826.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 130.

"Arianisme triumphant, or the history of the persecution of the Orthodox in Africk under the Arian kings of the Vandals in the fifth and sixth century after Christ, till they were finally subdu'd by the Emperor Justinian; with an appendix illustrating the history," and an index. Lettered in MS. on the back of the volume as being "by George Smith, esq.," probably the non-juring bishop of that name, a notice of whom may be found in Nichols' *Lit. Anecd.*, I. 704.

---

## 827.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 263.

Proceedings in the court of Star-Chamber from 18 May, 12 Car. I, 1636, to 14 June, 14 Car. I, 1638. An original register-book of the clerk of the court.

This volume is not noticed in J. S. Burn's *Star Chamber* (8vo. Lond. 1870), where, of the cases before the court in 1636–8, only those are noticed which are mentioned in Rushworth.

---

## 828.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 170.

"The anatomy of sensuall love, composed in Italian by Maffeo, rendred English;" in twenty-four chapters.

Chap. 1. "Of the various nativities of love."

Chap. 24. "Remedyes to avoyd humaine love."

On the first leaf are written the names and addresses of Mr. John Rendle and Mrs. Mary Woodruffe at Mr. John Hogg's, 3 Crane Wharf, London.

2. Account of a voyage to the East Indies and back to the Cape of Good Hope, in the frigate Macclesfield, in the years 1701–2; with descriptions of the islands of Madeira, Cape de Verde, and St. Helena, of various places on the coast of Africa, Bombay, Surat, Muscat, etc., and notices of manners and customs. fol. 4.

Twenty-one leaves, very closely written.

3. Two leaves from a journal kept on board some East Indian merchant-ship, of dealings with the natives at the towns of Banjar and Tartass. ff. 25, 26.

4. Letter from Ireland, dated 22 Aug. 1663, without signature, respecting the proceedings against Randal Mac-Donnell, Marq. of Antrim, and complaining of the letter from the King pronouncing him innocent and ordering the restoration of his estates, of which letter (dated 10 July) a copy is subjoined. fol. 27.

At the end of the volume there is bound up a copy of Dr. Thos. Wood's *Vindication of the historiographer of Oxford*, with marginal notes copied by Rawlinson from Ant. à Wood's MSS. notes in his own copy.

## 842.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 83, præter alia vacua.

Theses variæ theologicæ, contra Socinianos, Anabaptistas, Pontificios, aliosque, a Ricardo Peake, e coll. Reg. Oxon. [A. B., anno 1715] breviter propositæ.

Præmissa sunt—

1. "Directions for studying divinity;" a list of theological works.
2. "The best method of preaching."

## 843.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 11.

"A narrative of the island St. Hellena; of the planting it, and soile of the island, and how the inhabitants imployed, etc., from anno 1661 to 1665; given in by Henry Gargen." The names are given of the Englishmen then on the island, in number about thirty.

## 844.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 135.

1. Minutes of the committee of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, from 6 May 1699 to 31 Oct. 1700, in the handwriting (as attested by Dr. Rawlinson) of John Chamberlayne, the Secretary. fol. 1.

2. Orders of the same, from 20 Oct. 1720 to 27 Apr. and 2 June, 1725, in the handwriting of Henry Newman, of the Middle Temple, Mr. Chamberlayne's successor. fol. 30.

3. Diary kept by the Danish missionaries of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, at Tranquebar, for Jan. and Feb. 1728. fol. 120.

A great part of the diary is occupied by an account of the discussions held by a catechist employed by the missionaries with Roman Catholic catechists at Tanjore.

## 845.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 151.

"Criticall observations on the Gospell of St. Matthew," to the end of the tenth chapter.

Begin. "Cap. i. That which is first to be examined about this Gospell is, in what language St. Matthew wrote."

## 846.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 95.

Extracts made for Samuel Pepys out of a book of Naval Collections compiled by James Humfrey in 1558, and lent to Pepys in 1668 by the Duke of York. A table of contents is prefixed in the handwriting of Pepys, who says, in a note describing the contents of the original volume, that the compiler "appeares to have been some surveyor or clerke in the office of the navy."

1. Orders made by Will. Wynter, admiral of the fleet, etc., to be observed at the seas in the Queen's ships, 1558. p. 1.

2. Articles appointed by the Lord Clinton, admiral of the fleet, and delivered to every captain; 1548. p. 11.

3. List of the ships provided by the various sea-ports in England for the South and North fleets, with the number of mariners; wages of the King's household; size of standards, banners, pennons and guidons; 21 Edw. III., 1347. pp. 17–43.

4. List of the Queen's ships fit for, and employed in, actual service, and of those which are unserviceable and recommended for sale; estimates for the maintenance of the fleet in peace and war, and of the cost of the dockyards at Deptford, Woolwich and Portsmouth for three months; 24 March 1558. pp. 46–61.

5. Surveys of the King's ships the Edward, the Great Bark, and the Falcon, taken at Gillingham, 18 July, 1552. pp. 63–79.

6. Form of indenture between the King's Surveyor (Will. Broke) and the master of a ship (Will. Wood, master of the Great Bark) on going to sea; 1552. p. 81.
7. List of the King's fleet, 1548. p. 85.
8. List of the Queen's fleet with the captains, 1573. pp. 93, 95.
9. Rates of payment for impressment and conduct-money, with tables of the distances from places on the English coasts to Deptford or Gillingham, with forms of warrants and passports; 1566–7. pp. 99–122.
10. Rate of payment of the officers in marine causes, and of the wages of the fleet. pp. 123, 127.
11. Rates for victualling; 34 Hen. VIII. 1542. p. 131.
12. Account of the wages paid in the dockyards, with the names of the persons employed, in 1548. p. 135.
13. Prices of all kinds of stores taken up for the Queen's ships in 1564, with payments made to James Humfrey with respect to the same. p. 143.
14. Prices of masts, 1554. p. 166.
15. Form of articles for enquiry anciently used in the Admiralty Courts. p. 169.
16. Orders to be observed on board of ships of war. p. 178.

The last two articles are in the handwriting of S. Pepys.

---

## 847.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 93.

Papers by Nathaniel Spinckes, M.A., the Non-juror.

1. "Some reflections upon Mr. Dubourdieu's *Historical dissertation upon the Theban legion.*" ff. 2, 38.

   The English translation of Dubourdieu's Dissertation was published in 1696.

2. Parts iii. and iv. of [Spinckes'] *Reply to* [Collier's] *Vindication of the Reasons and Defence for restoring some Prayers, etc., in Edw. VI's First Liturgy*; being remarks on the Invocation and Oblation in the Eucharist. ff. 11, 29.

   This portion of the *Reply* seems not to have been published. Collier in his *Answer* to the *Reply* (8vo Lond. 1720) says that "of the four points contested" his opponent "has engag'd only two; they are the Mixture and Prayer for the Dead."

3. "The spirit in the new pretenders to prophecy shewn to be not a divine but an evil and a wicked spirit; whereto is added a copy of Mr. Lacy's letter written in excuse of his new adulterous marriage with Betty Grey;" against the French Prophets, or Camisards. fol. 41.

   John Lacy's letter (fol. 77) is dated at London, 20 Dec., 1711, and Spinckes notes that the original, "as given out in print, is to be seen in Sion Colledge library." An unprinted postscript, dated 6 March, 1711 (–12) is subjoined.

---

## 848.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 186, quorum permulta vacua sunt.

1. Short notes of the Kings of England from Will. I to Will. III., "the present year 1700." pp. 1–11.
2. "Some passages taken out of my Lord Herbert's *History of Hen. VIII.*" pp. 143–195.
3. "An abstract of some important and remarkable passages taken out of W. Cambden's *History of Queen Eliz.*, by me begun Oct. 7, 1700, with a few remarks here and there of my owne." pp. 231–251.

   The cover bears a book-plate (with the initials of the engraver, S. G.) containing the arms of Russell Robartes, Esq. (father of Henry, earl of Radnor, who died in 1741), impaling those of his wife, the daughter of Henry Booth, earl of Warrington.

---

## 849.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 421. Olim liber Tho. Hearne, "ex dono Jacobi Tyrrell, armigeri, Usserii Armachani ex filia nepotis."

Miscellaneous theological papers of Archbishop Usher, to which the following title has been prefixed; "Theological collections of divers authors, collected by the Lord Primate, but are not of his writing, unlesse some few of them."

1. On the proofs of the being of God. fol. 1.
2. Letter from Edward King (afterwards Bishop of Elphin), addressed "to his verye lovinge frende Mr. James Ussher," and dated "from the Colledg, 30 July, 1606." Mention of repairs made to "Warborowes" church and chancel [i.e. St. Werburga's, Dublin], to which Mr. Barehenshaw has become a great benefactor. ff. 3, 4.
3. Letter from Ambrose Ussher "to Mr. Henrie Brigges at Byshopgates streete in London." Sends £9 and four letters for his brother, by the hands of Mr. Frith; and a letter and an Arabic book for Mr. Bedwell. If his brother be gone, Mr. Alvey wishes £4 to be kept for the buying "a bedle staffe." fol. 5.
4. Familiar letter to Usher at London from J. R. [John Richardson, afterwards Bishop of Ardagh?] at Trinity College, 30 July, 1606. The Dean has been prosecuted for simony by Dr. Todd; it is now likely to come to a composition. f. 6.

   Subjoined is a letter from John Newarke, at Trin. College, 31 July; Mr. Tovey, who is to

be found at Sir John Harrington's lodging in the Prince's Court, will be able to tell him many things that he may enquire for. f. 7.

The preceding letters have been preserved by Usher in consequence of their being covered with closely-written notes by him.

5. Sententiæ ex Patribus de fidei regula. fol. 8 b.

6. Quæstiones quædam logicæ. fol. 10.

7. Notæ controversiam inter Pontificios et Ecclesiam Anglicanam de SS. Scripturarum versionibus spectantes; "for the questions of the Scriptures; out of my lectures *de editione authentica*," (fol. 15 b). ff. 13–36, 46.

Among these notes is a receipt for 20/, received from Usher as proctor of St. Patrick's, by Henry Croch or Crech, 23 May, 1607 (fol. 35 b.).

8. Ex Hieron. ab Oleastro præfatione ad Commentaria in Pentateuchum, edit. Antv. 1569. fol. 37.

9. Nota ex libro Zohar; Heb.-Lat. fol. 38.

10. Theses quatuor de S. Scriptura. ff. 47, 48.

ii. (*deest* i.) Scripturæ continent omnia ad salutem necessaria.

iii. Scriptura ex se fidem habet.

iv. Scriptura vulgari lingua legenda.

v. Sensus singularum Scripturarum vivens est et simplex et unius axiomatis.

11. Various notes, in English, by Usher, on the authority of Holy Scripture, and in Latin, by an opponent. ff. 49–52.

12. Theses duæ; "datum Kilkeniæ, 1 Sept. 1620, E. W." [Edw. Warren, postea decanus Ossoriensis?] ff. 53, 54.

i. An Scripturæ lectio permittenda sit laicis?

ii. Maneantne in Sacramento Eucharistiæ substantia et natura panis et vini, an in ipsum corpus Christi transmutentur?

13. Analysis by Usher of Rob. Parsons' *Conference about the next succession to the crowne of England*, 1594. fol. 58.

14. Note by Usher on "Popish Seminaryes," partly extracted from a letter of Rob. Parsons dated at Naples, 13 July, 1598. fol. 63.

15. Extracts by Usher (chiefly from a book referred to under the Hebrew letter א) respecting the Jesuits, their teaching and practices against the State; with a note of some sayings of the Duke of Medina, at the time of the Spanish Armada, respecting the Catholics in England. ff. 63 b–78.

16. Short extracts "out of T. F. [i.e. Tho. Fitzherbert] his *Defence of the Catholyke Cause*, printed in 1602." fol. 71.

17. "Campione is epistle to the Quene and Counsell," or the Nine Articles of his challenge. fol. 79.

At the end; "Finis, per me Edmundum Campianum," but apparently in a transcriber's hand.

Printed, with Meredith Hanmer's *Answer*, 4to Lond. 1581.

18. "Quæstio theologica: An post hanc vitam sit Purgatorium, e quo, vivorum operibus, animæ educi possint?" Affirm. "Mercurii, xvi Junii." fol. 81.

Folium unicum, typis impressum.

19. Notes on the derivation and meaning of various scriptural and theological terms and names, partly controversial and directed against the Roman Catholics. ff. 82–109.

A table of contents is prefixed. On fol. 82 is the name, "Edwarde Brearcliffe."

20. Treatise in defence of the Real Presence in the Holy Eucharist, as set forth in the Communion office of the Church of England. fol. 112.

Imperfect both at the beginning and end.

21. "Unum corpus simul esse in pluribus locis non implicare contradictionem probatur." fol. 134.

22. "Transubstantiatio ex Verbo non probatur." fol. 136.

23. Alia brevia contra Transubstantiationem. ff. 137–142.

24. Tabula corrigendorum in opere quodam theologico a pag. 2 in epistola dedicatoria ad pag. 884. fol. 144.

25. Notes, partly of errata, on Parsons' book on the Succession. ff. 148–152.

26. "Centuria inquisitionum in novos hujus temporis homines, et resolutionem ipsorum e verbo Dei," octo capitibus; scil., satira indecens ac scurrilosa (in forma quæstionum cum responsis ex S. Scriptura haustis) per quendam Romano-Catholicum contra Ecclesiam Anglicanam Reformatam, in qua etiam Henricus VIII et Jacobus I speciatim pro ludibrio habentur. fol. 153.

Accedunt:

i. "Epistola exhortatoria Lutheri ad Catharinam de Boir" atque responsio. fol. 158 b.

ii. "Epistola consolatoria Esdræ ministri regis, ad fideles Puritanos qui sunt in transmigratione ubique de fide in fidem." fol. 159.

27. Tractatus de origine controversiarum in rebus fidei. fol. 161.

Incip. "Si nulla existerit comprobatio relligionis, nec ullius anticipationis attactu comprehendi potuerit futurorum conditio."

Des. "Sic dubia erunt quæ solutionem in secundo Christi adventu expectabunt. Sic veni, Domine Jesu, cito veni. Amen."

28. Propositiones, manu Usserii, de petra super quam ædificata est Ecclesia. fol. 172.

29. Expostulatio de subjectione regibus debita, scripta

cuidam qui coram tribunali regio subjectionem a Christo injunctam Regi Jacobo I denegavit. fol. 173.

*ff.* 175, 176, *vacant.*

30. Short notes, chiefly in Usher's hand, for his Reply to the *Challenge* of Rob. Malone, "vulgo Browne," the Jesuit. ff. 178, 179.

On fol. 179 b is written the name, "Rob. Ram, D. of div., Copford, near Colchestre, in Essex."

31. "Capita controversiarum; centum signa Boziana;" scil., signa quæ enumerantur in libro Thomæ Bozii *De signis Ecclesiæ.* fol. 180.

32. Various brief and hasty notes by Usher. ff. 182–3.
  i. De sacramentis.
  ii. De declinatione solis.
  iii. The book of God's works.
  iv. On the Church; Eph. vi. 22–32.

33. "A veiwe of the visible Church;" in 29 heads. fol. 185.

Submitted to Usher for correction; the writer is "frameing a story from Adam to illustrat theise points." Endorsed, "Deliver this paper with my letter to my Lord of Meath."

34. Theses quatuor (sub numeris 10–13) de Ecclesia; manu eadem ac art. 10. ff. 189, 190.
  i. Quod Ecclesia Catholica non sit visibilis.
  ii. Ecclesia visibilis potest errare.
  iii. Ecclesia Romana non est Ecclesia Christi.
  iv. Leges humanæ Dei legibus non directe comprehensæ non obligant conscientiam.

35. Fragment of a discourse against the infallibility of the Church. fol. 191.

36. "De invocatione martyrum, Patrum sententia; art. viii." fol. 192.

37. "De descentione; notes out of Hill against Humes;" being extracts from Dr. Adam Hill's *Defense of the art., Christ descended into hell* from the objections of Alex. Humes; 4to Lond. 1592. ff. 200–213.

38. Fragmentum de sacramentis. fol. 216.

39. Notæ verborum injuriosorum quibus affectus est Rex Jacobus I in responso cujusdam ad ejus Præfationem monitoriam. fol. 220.

40. Notes on the distinction made by Romanists between mortal and venial sins. fol. 222.

41. De jurisdictione ecclesiastica atque civili, sive de auctoritate papæ atque imperatoris, dicta quædam, e *Corpore Juris civilis* et e glossis variorum desumpta. fol. 226.

42. De iisdem excerpta ex jure canonico. fol. 252.

43. Letter to Usher from some intimate friend who had been imprisoned in Dublin Castle for his profession, desiring him to mediate with the Archbishop of Canterbury for the writer's admittance into the Church of England, (he being now willing to conform to the King's pleasure and the laws of the kingdom) and to visit him in the Gatehouse, Westminster, where he now remains. fol. 261.

The signature and date are lost. Addressed "To the worshipfull my verie lovinge cossen Doctor James Usher at his lodginge in the Strand, right over againste Salisbury House."

44. Letter to the same from W. Eyre. Pestilence at Cambridge; reported illness of Scaliger; readiness to return to Dublin if desired; the completion of the new translation of the Bible being hastened, desires that that copy of "our part" which he lent Usher for Dr. Daniel's use may be sent him forthwith; Emanuel Coll., Cambridge, 5 Dec., 1608. ff. 262 b–3.

Addressed to Usher as "Chancellor of St. Patrick's Church at Dublin."

45. Letter to the same from his brother-in-law, Lewis Jones, "Dean Cash" [el], wishing him a prosperous journey to England; advises him to make his will; wishes Usher's mother to send some good seeds for the writer's garden; Athed., 23 Feb., 1608, addressed, "To my very loving brother Mr. James Usher these." fol. 264 b.

The backs of these three letters are covered with memoranda by Usher.

46. Against the idolatry maintained by the use of images in the Church of Rome, and on the omission of the second commandment in the Decalogue. fol. 266.

47. Notæ variæ de usu imaginum. ff. 270–2.

48. Notæ de libero arbitrio et de reprobatione. ff. 273–4.

49. Epitaph in Thame Church, Oxon., on Richard Quatermane, Esq., and his wife Sibyl; who both died in 1460. fol. 275.

50. Copy by Usher of a paper written by the English deputies at the Synod of Dort in 1619, entitled "Considerations touching the second article discussed in the conference" held at the Hague in 1611 between the Remonstrants and Contra-Remonstrants, containing five theses on the second article, with observations in English in defence of them. fol. 278.

The theses are printed pp. 78–9, part ii. of the *Acta Synodi Dordrechtanæ*, fol. Lugd. Bat. 1620.

51. On the general offer of salvation made to mankind by God in Christ and of the restraint of its effect to the elect, with a summary of views held thereon; headed, in Usher's hand, "Mr. Culverwell." fol. 282.

At the end are subjoined by Usher some critical remarks in an anti-Calvinistic direction, and the paper is addressed by him, "To the worshipfull his dear brother Mr. Chaderton, Master of Emmanuel Colledge."

52. "The rejected of God have no intrest in Christ, eyther sanctification of their corrupt nature or

sanctification (*sic*, *lege* satisfaction) for sinne." fol. 284.

53. Animadversions upon a discourse on the satisfaction of Christ, the "erroneous positions" therein maintained being found also in a discourse by the same author on Living by Faith. fol. 286.

54. "An answere to so much of Mr. Malone his *Reply* as concerneth mee and my writings, conteyned in pag. 713, 714, 715 of that his *Reply* to my Lord Primate his answere;" by Sir Christopher Sibthorp. fol. 294.
Sibthorpe's *Friendly advertisement to the pretended Catholickes of Ireland* was printed in 1622, and Malone's *Reply to Ussher* in 1627.

55. Remarks upon some of the Apocalyptic prophecies concerning Antichrist, written as corrections of passages in a treatise by the same writer against the Church of Rome. fol. 300.

56. "An aunswere to the substance of Mr. Tristram Gawen his challendge;" by a Roman Catholic. fol. 304.
Title of the challenge; "That the religion which wee professe is noe newe religion or profession, but yf eny be newe the Romish Church hath the novelties and not wee."

57. Epistola ad Archiepiscopos et Episcopos Anglicarum Ecclesiarum a pastoribus Genevensibus, pecuniam implorans ad ecclesiam et scholam sustinendam; 29 Sept., 1552. *Apogr.* fol. 318.

58. Epistola Edwini Sandys, archiep. Ebor., ad Gul. Chaderton, episcopum Cestrensem, qua eum hortatur de officio episcopi strenue fungendo; Busshopthorpiæ, 13 Feb., 1586. *Apogr.* fol. 318 b.

59. Oratio Tobiæ Matthæi habita ad reverendos patres in domo Convocationis, 5 Feb., 1580. *Apogr.* fol. 319 b.
Exemplaria alia, artt. 58, 59 in cod. 197 bibl. Coll. Caii, Cantabr.

60. Supplicatio conscripta Reginæ Elizabethæ a Tobia Matthæo, in nomine totius Convocationis, de restituendo Grindallo, archiep. Cantuar., 14 Feb., 1580. *Apogr.* fol. 321 b.
Impress. apud *Fuller's Church History*, lib. ix. p. 120.

61. Titulus atque præfatio in quoddam opus polemicum, ita descriptum, "Supplementum Disputationum Bellarminianarum refutatum, seu eorum quæ in aliis scriptoribus pontificiis, Anglice vel Latine scribentibus, a Bel^l. scriptis diversa habentur, refutatio: tomus primus, seu centuria schedularum prima. A. V.;" una cum quibusdam contra Bellarminum notulis mutilis. fol. 324.

62. Responsio in tractatum Bellarmini de gratia et libero arbitrio; imperfecta. fol. 330.
Incip. in cap. 3 lib. i.; desin. in cap. 15 lib. iv.

63. Alexandri Sharp Epigrammata viginti duo in Papam atque ecclesiæ Romanæ doctrinam, præmissa epistola dedicatoria "patrono suo amantissimo Jacobo Midensi episcopo;" dat. prid. non. Apr. 1622. fol. 354.
Adjectus est (fol. 359) Andreæ Melville, Scoto-Britanni, "Antichristus," carmine heroico, manu Alex. Sharp transcriptus.

64. Pars theseos cujusdam academicæ (ut videtur) de usu æquivocationis apud Pontificios, auctore J[oanne] Prid[eaux]. fol. 363.
Desunt folia quædam, in quibus continebantur sectiones 1–6.

65. Four leaves out of an answer on the part of the Puritans to some articles of charge against them, containing replies to arts iii–xiii. ff. 365–8.
Art. 4. "They teache that a layman may begett faithe, and that we have no need of publique administracōn."
Written while J. Greenwood and H. Barrow were in the Fleet prison, viz. in 1592.

66. Notes, in Usher's hand, of passages in the Book of Common Prayer objected to by the Puritans. fol. 369.
Endorsed with a few memoranda of expenses in the year 1615, in which are clothes for "Phebe," his wife, and mention of Sir William Ussher.

67. Puritan objections to the service, ceremonies, etc., of the Church of England. ff. 370–5.

68. "A conference betwixt Pandochus and his guestes, whose names were Diotrephes, Tertullus, Demetrius, and Paulus;" [ascribed to John Udall]. fol. 376.
Printed under the title of "The state of the Church of England laid open in a conference," etc. p. 333 of *A parte of a Register*, etc., and also separately.

69. "A letter of Doctour [Laur.] Humfry, written in tyme of his syncere affection towardes discipline, vnto the Bishops of Englande." fol. 390 b.
Printed in Ames' *Fresh suit against human ceremonies*, 4to, 1633, part ii, p. 269.

70. "Articles of the Archbishop Whitgift;" 1583. fol. 392.
See Strype's *Life of Whitgift*, 1822, vol. i. p. 229. An answer to the principal points is at the end of *A parte of a Register*, etc., p. [549].

71. "Articles on which the High Commissioners use to examine." fol. 394.
See similar articles in Strype's *Whitgift*, vol. iii. p. 81.

72. "The crye of the poore to the Parlament," on the lack of preaching; in thirty-five couplets. fol. 395.
Beg.
"All you that are elect to deale in this high Parlament,
Wee pray to God to give you grace your slacknes to repent."

73. "A description of the massacres and murthers of late committed in many places of England, Ireland, and Wales;" ten lines. fol. 395 b.
Beg.
"Yf murthers wee with murthers will compare and iustly scanne,
Yf wee will looke into the actes of every bloodye man."

74. "An admonition to the Parlament, 1588, made by a frantick foole to beware of Martin;" in thirty lines. fol. 396.
Beg.
"Lordes of this land and makers of our lawes,
Longe may you lyve, lawes many may you make."
The commencement of Thos. Nash's *Mar-Martine*, printed in 4to, n. p. or d.

75. "An answere to the forsayd admonition and slaunderous libel made agaynst Martyn, 1589;" in thirty lines. fol. 396 b.
Beginning with the same two lines. Articles 68–75 are written by the same hand.

76. "Of aparel;" rough notes in defence of the use of ecclesiastical vestments, in the form of objections and answers. ff. 400–402.
Beg. "*Ob.* The monuments of idolatry are unlawful and sinful; surples, cap, cope, be such."

77. "An Papa sit Antichristus." ff. 408, 410, et, *codice verso*, ff. 420, 421.

78. "An proditores patriæ et principis sint morte tollendi." fol. 415.

79. Rough notes in vindication of subscription. fol. 416.

80. (*Codice verso*) Papistarum promissis habenda est fides. ff. 407–405.
Inc. propositio prima: "Diaboli promissis habenda fides. Papistæ diaboli incarnati. Ergo."

---

## 850.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 136. Olim liber Tho. Hearne, "ex dono Jacobi Tyrrell, Usserii e filia nepotis."

Collectanea varia, præcipue historica, manu Jac. Usserii, archiepiscopi Armachensis; præmissa tabula contentorum.

De codice confer notam Tho. Hearne in spicilegio suo ad calc. Gulielmi Neubrigensis, p. 804, ubi etiam paucula, in suis locis infra notata, excerpta habentur.

1. "Ex epistolis Alcuini ἀνεκδότοις in bibliotheca Cottoniana." fol. 1.

2. "Ex Psalterio cum catena Græca anno Christi 951 descript., in archivis bibliothecæ Bodleianæ, inter libros a D. Hen. Savilio donatos," hodie Auct. D. iv. 1. fol. 3.

3. "Scholia in Psal. MS. in coll. Trin. Oxon." fol. 7.

4. Notæ ex Origene aliisque in librum Job. fol. 7 b.

5. "Ex Græca catena in Job; MS. in bibl. Bodl.," [Barocc. 201 ?] ff. 8, 15.

6. Ex Euthymio in Psalmos; MS. in bibl. Bodl., hodie Auct. E. 1. 4. ff. 11, 15 b.

7. Ex Vitis Fratrum Jordani de Saxonia. fol. 11.

8. Ex Græca catena in partem Psalterii, a Ps. lxvii usque ad cii; MS. in bibl. Bodl., hodie Auct. E. 1. 5. fol. 11.

9. "Ex Sigeberti Gemblacensis chronico, Antverpiæ anno 1608 ab Auberto Miræo edito." ff. 16 b, 52, 125.

10. "Ex Fredegarii Scholastici collectione historica chronographica; tom 2. Antiq. Lect. Canisii.' fol. 20.

11. De tribus editionibus Chronici Hermanni Contracti, cum excerptis ex iisdem. ff. 21, 102 b.

12. Chronici Prosperi continuatio, ab A.D. 446 ad 601. fol. 28.

13. Ex vetustis Fastis Consularibus atque aliis antiquis Annalibus in Commentario Jo. Cuspiniani ad Cassiodorum; A.D. 29–551. fol. 38.

14. Excerpta ex Jornandis Annalibus; A.D. 451–547. fol. 39 b.

15. Tabula contentorum in cod. MS. Græco Bibl. Bodl. (hodie Auct. E. 1. 15) in quo, primo loco, habetur Choniatæ Thesaurus fidei orthodoxæ. fol. 45.

16. Nota de Responsione Nicetæ ad duos iconomachi quæstiones, in cod. Bodl. hodie Auct. E. 4. 9. olim cod. Novi Collegii 98. fol. 47.

17. Ex Officio ecclesiastico Æthiopum, Latine converso, et impresso Romæ an. 1549. fol. 47 b.

18. "Ex antiquissimo MS. bibliothecæ Cottonianæ; author circa an. 800 vixisse videtur;" notæ de chronologia sacra, de longitudine templi ac tabernaculi, de mensibus, ponderibus, ac mensuris Hebræorum; nomina Pontificum sedis Apostolicæ, usque ad Adr. II.; nomina lxxii discipulorum; nomina archiepiscoporum Dorobern. (usque ad Wulfred, qui obiit A.D. 831) Hrofens. (ad Beornmod) Orientalium Saxonum, reliquarumque diœcesium Angliæ, temporibus Anglo-Saxonicis; etc.; partim manu Usserii, partim manu secunda. ff. 55–59.
Qu., annon sint excerpta e cod. Cotton. Vesp. B. vi.?

19. "Genealogiæ per partes Brittaniæ regum regnantium per diversa loca," scil., nomina regum in Anglia Saxonicorum [e cod. Cotton.?]; manu secunda, fol. 60.

20. Apographa, partim manu secunda, epistolarum quarundum Usserii.

i. Ad Lud. de Dieu, kal. Oct. 1629. fol. 61.
*Usher's Letters*, ed. Parr, p. 413; *Works*, ed. Elrington vol. xv, p. 451. In edit. priore verba *Samaritana* correctius quam in altera habentur.

ii. Ad eundem; 5 id. Junii, 1632. fol. 61 b.
*Letters*, p. 461; *Works*, xv, 550.

iii. Ad Joh. Forbesium, in acad. Aberd. prof.; iii id. Dec. 1632. fol. 63.
*Letters*, p. 456; *Works*, xv, 549. In utraque edit. hæc corrigenda; κεφ. ης, lege κεφ. κ̅ς̅; *si qualis sit*, lege *si qua sit; de pace bello*, lege *de pace belli;* 1631, lege 1632.

iv. Ad Lud. de Dieu; id. Jun., 1633. fol. 63.
*Letters*, p. 464; *Works*, xv, 562.

v. Ad eundem; 14 Sept. 1636. fol. 64.
*Letters*, p. 481; *Works*, xvi, 18.

vi. [Ad eundem?], de editione Veteris Test. Syriaci per Usserium adornanda; non. Jul. 1637. fol. 65 b.

21. Notæ ex Josepho Gorionide, Hebr. et Hebr.-Lat., in quibus de Britannis et Scotis. ff. 64 b, 65.

22. Notæ e *Rudimento Syriaco*, Romæ impresso anno 1618, et e *Doctrina Christiana* Bellarmini, Arabice, 1613. fol. 65.

23. Notæ e textu Talmudico, edito (cum commentt.) Rivæ, 1559. fol. 66.

24. "Cyrilli Alexandrini chronologia, in libro i contra Julianum." fol. 67.

25. Notæ in Chronicam Gulielmi Neubrigensis, cum capite in libro quinto e MS. Jo. Josselini addito, *De principiis Salahadini et de visione camerarii Regis Hierosolymorum*. ff. 68, 69.
Impress. in Spicilegio T. Hearne in Gul. Neubr., pp. 804–810.

26. Ex Epistolis Lanfranci, "ex antiquissimo exemplari bibl. Cotton," hodie Cotton. Nero, A. vii. fol. 70.

27. Excerpta e libro Mariani Victorii cui tit. *Chaldaicæ seu Æthiopicæ linguæ institutiones*, Rom. 1552; scil., præfatio, atque Æthiopiæ regum libellus; manu altera transcripta. fol. 70 b.

28. Epistolæ Petri abbatis Æthiopis et Claudii imperatoris Æthiopum ad pontif. Rom. Paulum III, [præmissæ libro cui tit. *Modus baptizandi, preces et benedictiones, quibus ecclesia Æthiopum utitur*, Rom. 1549]; manu altera. ff. 78 b, 79 b.

29. Notæ quædam quæ in Pentateucho Samaritano ad calcem singulorum librorum in quibusdam exemplaribus reperiuntur, characteribus Samaritanis atque Hebraicis descriptæ; additur etiam horum exemplarium, quæ aut ipse possedit Usserius aut aliis donavit, brevis descriptio. ff. 80 b–86, 98 b–99.

30. "Petri Æthiopis epistola, subjecta Paulinis Epistolis lingua Æthiopica a se editis, Romæ anno 1549;" manu altera. fol. 86 b.

31. Præfationes, sive epilogi, Johannis Potken, præpositi ecclesiæ S. Georgii Colonien. in editiones Psalterii a se editas annis 1513, 1518; atque "Alphabetum, seu potius syllabarium, literarum Chaldæarum" ex *Introductiunculis in tres linguas* editioni priori subjunctis; manu altera. ff. 88, 91.

32. Excerpta de literis Samaritanis, Hebraicis, Syriacis et Arabicis, desumpta ex duabus tabulis in Guil. Postelli *Commentariolo de Phœnicum literis*, Par., 1552. fol. 94.

33. Notæ paucæ "ex historia insulæ Eliensis, MS. in bibl. D. Augustini Linselli" forsan hodie Laud. 647. fol. 97.
Auctor historiæ, libris tribus, fuit Thomas, monachus Eliensis, cujus operis librum primum vulgavit Mabillonius apud *Acta Benedictinorum*, sæc. ii., p. 738, secundum vero T. Gale apud *Hist. Brit. Scriptt. XV*, atque iterum primum et secundum Societas cui nomen *Anglia Christiana*, anno 1848.

34. Catalogus sermonum Richardi [Fitz Ralph] archiepiscopi Armachani, annis 1338–1359 habitorum. fol. 100.

35. Notæ paucæ e libro in cod. Cotton Vitell. A. xiii cui tit. "Excerptiones Simonis de primis fundatoribus Abbendoniæ et de abbatibus" ibidem. fol. 101.

36. Catalogi archiepiscoporum et episcoporum Nordanhumbrorum atque episcoporum Lindisfarnensium. ff. 101 b, 102, 106 b.

37. Notæ ex *Historia Anglicana* Bartholomæi Cotton, hodie MS. Cotton. Nero, C. v. fol. 103.
Impress. per T. Hearne, ubi supra, p. 810. Chronica integra impressa fuit anno 1859.

38. "Ex MS. continuatione Historiæ Gulielmi Neubrigensis, ab anno 1199 ad 1299 (quam ego dedi bibliothecæ Cottonianæ) a Furnesiani cœnobii monacho, ut videtur, concinnata." fol. 103 b.
Impress. *ibid.*, p. 814.

39. Notæ ex Regesto papæ Gregorii I epistolarum ad res Anglicanas spectantium. fol. 104.

40. Catalogus chronologicus epistolarum paparum et episcoporum, res Anglicanas tangentium, atque cartarum Regum Angliæ, in variis libris tam manuscriptis quam impressis repertarum, ab an. 603 ad an. 1206. fol. 105.

41. "Additiones ad Prosperi Chronicon, ex Fastis Idatii et Cassiodori et Cuspiniani, ac vulgatis Prosperi interpolatoribus, desumptæ;" A.D. 379–455. fol. 109.

42. "Scripta Paschalia;" sive "Veterum de tempore Passionis Dominicæ et de Paschatis observatione, τὰ εὑρισκόμενα;" catalogus criticus atque chronologicus scriptorum de Pascha, ab an. 170 ad an. 800. ff. 132, 122 b, 118, 115.

43. "De primatu Cantuariensis ecclesiæ Romanorum pontificum epistolæ;" catalogus chronologicus, A.D. 601–1176. fol. 121.

44. Notæ brevissimæ "ex Origenis epistola ad Julium Africanum de Susannæ historia." fol. 125.

45. Ex Adonis Viennensis chronico et ex Tironis chronico notæ brevissimæ. fol. 125.

46. Ex P. Pithœi libello de Latinis Bibliorum interpretibus. fol. 125 b.

47. "In Ptolomæi Geographiam (Græce edit. Basil., an. 1533, 4to.) Thomæ Savilli notulæ." fol. 126.

48. Notæ breves de Rabano Mauro, Ratramno Corbeiensi, etc. fol. 126, a, b.

49. Excerpta brevia de Britannorum et Scotorum conjugiis. fol. 126 b.

50. Notæ ex libro MS. in bibl. Bodl. (hodie Auct. F. III. 14) cui tit. "Exceptio Rodberti Herefordensis episcopi de chronica Mariniani," i.e. Mariani Scoti. fol. 127.

51. "Out of the evidences of the B. of Meath;" notes of some of the Bishops, A.D. 1271–1605. fol. 127.

52. "Out of the registrye of Raphoe;" a few miscellaneous notes. fol. 127 b.

53. Notæ breves ex libris variis, partim ex codicibus MSS. in bibliothecis Bodl., Cotton., et coll. Trinit. Cantab. ff. 127 b, 128.

54. Lectiones in tresdecim epistolis Theophylacti, sicut in cod. apud coll. Trin. Cantab. inveniuntur, variantes ab editione Meursiana, anno 1617 vulgata. fol. 128 b.

55. Notæ ex codice, Gul. Neubrigensis Historiam continente, penes Usserium ipsum ex dono M. Whitgift de Clavering in Essexia, atque olim penes Jo. Josselinum, [hodie in bibl. coll. Trin. Dublin.] fol. 129 b.

56. Notæ ex Magna historia abbatum S. Albani, a Thoma Walsingham aliisque [Cotton. Claud. E. iv]; ex Matthæo Paris, etc. ff. 130, 131.

57. Notæ de fragmentis Berosi et Alexandri Polyhistoris. fol. 131 b.

58. Notæ "ex collectaneis Johannis Josselini, Essexiani," de Ric. Reding, historico, et de *Historia Roffensi*. fol. 131 b.

59. "Veterum Anglo-Saxonum monumenta, chartæ, epistolæ, synodi, paræneses, etc.;" catalogus chronologicus, A.D. 603–1080. ff. 132 b, 133.

60. "Britanniæ historici;" scriptorum catalogus chronologicus, A.D. 450–1130. ff. 133 b, 134.

61. Notices of various MSS. in libraries at Oxford and Cambridge, and in the King's and Cottonian libraries. ff. 134 b–135 b.

62. Notæ ex Plutarcho. fol. 135.

In folio ad initium rejectaneo sunt memoranda pauca de libris Jacobo Ware, Rogero Parker et — Hoyle ab Usserio mutuo datis.

## 851.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 383.

A volume of Thomas Hearne's miscellaneous collections, in his own hand-writing; dated Aug. 23, 1709. A table of contents is prefixed.

1. A list of "writers and learned men of Cambridge; out of Ant. à Wood." fol. 1.

2. Copy of a paper of arguments against an intended protest against the proceedings of the Convocation of Oxford in the case of Mr. Altham. fol. 24.

The particulars of the case do not appear; the protest was against a letter signed by a quorum, but not by a majority, of some delegates appointed by the Chancellor.

3. Chronologia brevis, Græce, ab Adam usque ad an. mundi 5000, e cod. bibl. Bodl. Cromwell. 10 excerpta. fol. 26.

4. Inquisitio capta an. 14 Edw. I, de bundis parochiæ de Bray in com. Berch., et de decimis atque oblationibus. fol. 38.

Vid. *Prynne's Records*, iii. 358.

5. "Epistola Jo. Ern. Grabii ad Jo. Mill, S. T. P., cum primo academiam Oxon. salutaret, de libris quibusdam quos licentia et ope præfectorum Universitatis edere statuit." fol. 39.

6. "Elenchus eorum quæ in tractatu quodam MS. [scil., *de nupero schismate Anglicano Parænesis*, impr. anno 1704,] ab Henr. Dodwello conscripto continentur." fol. 40.

7. "Index auctorum ex quibus catena MS. in Esaiam in bibl. Coll. Nov. [cod. xli.] contexta est." fol. 41 b.

8. "An account of the foundation of St. Peter's Church in the East, Oxon., with a vindication of Mr. Camden from the aspersions cast upon him by the Cambridge writers." fol. 42.

"Drawn up by me upon the desire of Mr. Josiah Pullen, Vice-Principal of Magd. Hall, A.D. 1700." It contains very little beside a vindication of the authenticity of the disputed passage in Asser.

9. "Some notes about the word Κάναθα, which was on a coin of Sir Andrew Fountain's." fol. 46.

10. Catalogue of annual archons at Athens, from B.C. 682 to A.D. 116. fol. 48.

11. Notitiæ Flavii Eutropii et Julii Obsequentis, ex Fabricii *Bibl. Lat.* fol. 55.

12. Phrases quædam Latinæ ex epistolis variis. fol. 57.

13. Geographical notes, out of Strabo and out of Hakluyt's *Voyages*. ff. 62, 70.

14. Notes out of various chroniclers about King Henry I, with extracts from Sir John Fortescue's treatises as preserved in Bodl. MS. Digby 198. ff. 71, 75.

15. Short account of Strabo and his works, with the commendatory verses prefixed to I. Casaubon's edition. ff. 77, 79, 84.

16. Catalogus librorum bibliothecæ Aulæ S Edmundi. fol. 87.

17. Short notices of Hadrian Barlandus, Ælius Antonius Nebrissensis, and Æneas Sylvius, afterwards pope Pius II; with a table of the contents of the latter's *Cosmographia*. ff. 117–119.

18. List of books printed for Thomas Bennett, as added after the preface in [Atterbury's] *Rights &c. of Convocation*, Lond. 1700. fol. 125.

19. List of books printed for John Starkey, as inserted at the end of *The present state of the United Provinces*, Lond. 1669. fol. 126.

20. Notice of Hakluyt's collection of voyages, with a minute list of the contents of vol. i and of vol. ii to p. 45. fol. 130.

21. Notes of a few Greek writers on geography whose works are no longer extant. fol. 167.

22. Biographical notices of John Rastall and of Dr. Andrew Borde, with a list of the contents of the latter's *Introduction of Knowledge*. ff. 169 a, b.

23. "Verbum Sempiternum;" a brief poetical abstract of the contents of the Bible, by J. Taylor (*manu altera*). fol. 173.

Popularly called "The Thumb Bible." Printed in 64mo, Lond. 1693, and reprinted in the same size in 1851.

24. Sententiæ de variis virtutibus ex variis auctoribus Græcis collectæ, addita versione Latina (*manu tertia*). fol. 181.

25. Sententiæ de republica, simili modo collectæ (*manu eadem*). fol. 190.

26. Sententiæ e Plauti comœdiis (*manu eadem*). fol. 193.

27. Annals of the University of Cambridge, from A.D. 1109 to 1443; by Hearne. fol. 199.

Biographical notices of eminent persons are given under the notices of the colleges to which they belonged.

28. Letters of protection granted by Edw. I, in 1294, to the clergy, in return for the grant of a moiety of their goods; in which letters occur the names of the Archd. of Berks and Vicar of Bray at the time. fol. 383.

Vid. Prynne's *Records*, iii. 588.

## 852.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 170, quorum multa sunt vacua. "Ralph Macro, Coll. Gonv. et Caii, July 2, 1715."

1. A translation of St. Paul's Epistle to the Galatians, with a few notes. fol. 1.

2. (*vol. reversed*). A few brief notes on chaps. i–v of St. Matthew's Gospel.

## 853.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii ineuntis. ff. 58.

Brief notes of diseases of the eyes and ears, with prescriptions. An index is prefixed.

On a fly-leaf at the end is a note of the distances of some towns in Scotland, from Stirling to Aberdeen.

## 854.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 38.

Part of an "Answer to Mr. Whincopp's Letter" against infant-baptism, containing chapters vii and viii, with part of chap. xi, and "part of what is proper to be inserted in a preface." The original draught, with many corrections.

Beg. "The cause at length seems to be come as it were to a crisis, and you resolved (right or wrong) if possible to clench it. In order to which, instead of proving, *That it is not lawful to baptize infants*, which by agreement was your immediate province, you have been pleas'd (tho' not very fairly) to turn the tables upon me."

## 855.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, forma oblonga, sæc. xviii. ff. 96.

Printed book of forms for a register of particulars of summons before magistrates and the proceedings thereon; of which the first five leaves are filled up with the particulars of summons taken out in the parish of St. Giles, Cripplegate, from 3 Aug. 1725 to 24 Aug. 1726.

## 856.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 101. Anno 1712 possedit Johannes Dowling.

1. "The declaration of Mr. Francis Cloüett, heretofore called Father Basill of Roan, Capuchin preacher and the Pope's missionary, wherein he expresseth the reasons he had to seperate himselfe from the Church of Rome, to rank himselfe in the Reform'd Church; translated out of French by E. S." [qu. Edward Stephens of Cherrington?] p. 1.

The original French tract was printed at Sedan in 1639.

2. "A collection of Scriptures, proving a plurality of persons in the Holy Trinity." p. 123.

3. "Of [spiritual] light." p. 127.

4. On the folly of worldly-mindedness. p. 135.

5. "A sermon, by J. D.," on Eph. v. 19. p. 143.

6. A thanksgiving-prayer for peace. p. 177.

7. "Reasons proving why conscience is the seat or center of all guilt in unregenerate and lost souls." pp. 181, 191.

8. The martyrdom of S. Polycarp. p. 183.

Articles 2–8 are probably by the "John Dowling" whose name as owner occurs on fly-leaves.

## 857.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 95. "Vere Carr, her booke, 1639." "Robertus Willkinson, his book, 1661."

"Homo renatus; a newe creature; donum Dei;" a treatise on Galat. vi. 15, by John Bowrchier.

Dedicated to Robert [Kerr], first Earl of Ancram, his wife Ann [Stanley], and their eldest daughter, the lady Vere.

## 858.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii ineuntis. ff. 244.

"An introduction to divine wisdome, comprised in divers spirituall treatises which containe the secrets of mystick theology; composed by the reverend father Maurus of the Child Jesus, Prior of the reformed Carmes of the great convent att Burdeaux; translated out of French by S. B., C. of Jesus."

Father Maur's *L'Entree à la divine sagesse* was printed at Bourdeaux in 1652. The two first treatises are entitled, *The three gates of the palace of divine wisdom, opened in three dialogues*, and, *The spiritual ascent, containing eight degrees which lead to the throne of divine wisdom.* For the titles, and initial words of all paragraphs, of the other treatises in the volume blank spaces have been left, which have never been filled up.

Dr. Rawlinson has noted on a fly-leaf: "This was found amongst Dr. Keith's MSS., one of the mysticks."

## 859.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 283.

A short-hand note-book of Samuel Pepys.

1. "Parliament-notes," Feb.–June, 1677. fol. 1.
"To be transcribed in long hand."

2. Memoranda of miscellaneous business, Apr.–May, 1678; in long hand. ff. 39–56.
Similar memoranda are interspersed in other places.

3. "Memorandums and minutes generall, relateing to—
   i. My proceeding to and at Tanger, from my setting out from London, July 30, 1683, to my departure from Tanger towards Cadiz in the Dec. following [ff. 92, 219, 203, 224].
   ii. Several papers of my lord of Dartmouth's, and others of publique import. [ff. 62–69.]
   iii. My particular informations and observations, good and bad, touching Tanger. [ff. 80–1, 241–251.]
   iv. Observables generall of the navy, etc. [Interspersed throughout.]
   v. Severall particulars relating to my journey into Spain." [ff. 158–168 etc.]

The journal of the Tangier voyage (omitting the Commissions and Instructions which are included under article ii, *supra*), together with a portion of the journal kept in Spain, are printed (as deciphered by Rev. John Smith, A.M.) in the *Life, Journals and Correspondence of S. Pepys*, 2 vols., 8vo. Lond., 1841.

4. Notes in May and June, 1683. ff. 136, 147.

5. List of Spanish books desired by Pepys for himself (chiefly in navigation), for Dr. W. Trumbull, and for Dr. Ken. ff. 155–7, 165–8.

## 860.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 90.

"Some generall thoughts on the Revelations," chiefly with respect to the mystical Antichrist and his number, "undigestedly and disorderly *raptim* set down, for my own memory and not for the sight of others;" by "a professed ignorant learner, reverencing the harder more digested studyes of those that differ, though greatly discouraged at the great disagreement of them."

On another page is the following title: "The second part. Additions to the paraphrase of the Revelations."

## 861.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 30.

A diary from 29 Sept. 1707, to 27 March, 1709, kept in London by (as it appears) a young wig-maker, recording his religious condition and feelings at different times on each day, with entries of receipts and expenditure.

## 862.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. minori, sæc. xvi. ff. 10. Olim inter codd. Petri Le Neve 480, et exinde emptus, una cum cod. 481, pretio octo denariorum.

A short sketch of the state of Spain and Portugal in 1582; containing (1) A list of the sees, with the value of their revenues; (2) A list of all the nobility, with their revenues; (3) The style of the King; (4) The provinces, and the tribute paid by them; (5) The ambassadors, and their allowances; (6) The cities and universities; (7) The sea-ports, and the number of their ships severally; (8) The rivers.

At the end (fol. 10 b.) is a note of "the Great Turk's style, which he most comonly wryteth in his letters of great affaires."

The former vellum cover is now bound up at the beginning of the volume, and is a fragment of some replies to interrogatories in a law-suit in the time of Q. Elizabeth with reference to the debts of Benedict Spynola (an Italian merchant in London) and relating also to Vincent Guicciardini, deceased, and a lease of the parsonage of Tossetor (Towcester).

---

## 863.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 14. Olim inter codd. T. Hearne.

An account of the church of Chipping-Campden, Gloucestershire, with the chief monumental inscriptions, and the charities of the town; by George Ballard. Dated 8 Dec. 1731.

---

## 864.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 15.

1. "Reflexions on [White Kennett's] Memoirs of the family of Cavendish lately published;" in a letter from T[homas] S[mith, D.D.] to a nobleman; dated 2 March, 170$\frac{7}{8}$. fol. 1.

   A copy in the handwriting of Thomas Hearne, with a few corrections by Dr. Smith himself.

2. "A lesson for the Greek Professor; or, a dialogue between Timothy and Tell-truth, in answer to Mr. M[ille]s' book against Mr. D[odwe]ll," i. e. against Dodwell's book on the immortality of the soul. fol. 10.

   Milles' answer to Dodwell was published in 1707.

## 865.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to et fol. sæc. xviii. ff. 32.

A few miscellaneous papers relating to Oxford, chiefly in Rawlinson's handwriting.

1. The founders and benefactors of Brasenose College with the days of their commemorations. fol. 1 b.

2. Statuta Magnæ Aulæ, sive collegii Universitatis Oxon., A. D. 1292; apographum incompletum. fol. 3.

   Impressa apud *Munimenta Academica*, edente H. Anstey, 1868. vol. i. p. 56.

3. List of the subscriptions towards the rebuilding of All Hallows' (*or* All Saints') Church. fol. 5.

4. List of the benefactors of St. Edmund's Hall, copied from a table on parchment hanging in the Principal's lodgings. fol. 7.

5. "An exact and particular account of the rarities in the Anatomy School, transcribed from the original copy in Mr. Tho. Hearne's hands by me, R. Rawlinson, Oct. 1709." fol. 9.

   A leaf is added at the end, containing notices of two additional articles, viz. a representation of some acrobats at Venice, with a description in Latin by Charles Povey, the donor, English consul at Padua; and the effigies in stone of Corn. and John de Witt.

6. Letter from W. Fulman, without address, in reply to a complaint of an alleged error in his edition of the Chronicle of Mailros, in his *Rerum Anglic. Scriptt.* p. 241, A. D. 1269, relative to Balliol and Merton Colleges; 16 Feb. 168$\frac{4}{5}$. fol. 22.

   Endorsed by Rawlinson that it was "wrote probably to Dr. Charlet."

7. Copy of a petition to Will. III in 1698, signed by 499 freemen, against the admission of Samuel Thurston as Town-Clerk, in preference to Job Slatford, alleged to have been duly elected. fol. 23.

8. Extract from Henry the Eighth's grant to the Dean and Chapter of Durham of the buildings and endowments of Durham College, Oxford, with a note of bulls from Popes Urban VI and Boniface IX, for the appropriation to the said college of four rectories in the patronage of the King. fol. 28.

9. A leaf out of some Exchequer accounts for the year 1614, containing under the head *De terris fugitivorum*, a payment from Philip Pitts, farmer of the rectory of Yeftley (*or* Iffley) Oxon., and of the lands of Thomas Pitts outlaw, and Arthur Pitts, fugitive; and under *De* [illegible], a payment from Edward Meredith, a merchant trading in the Netherlands. fol. 29.

10. A few notes out of Prynne's *Popish Favourite*, 1643, about recusants in Oxfordshire. fol. 30.

11. Fragment of Rawlinson's private accounts of expenditure while at St. John's College, in Dec. and Jan. of one year, and Aug. and Sept. of another. fol. 31.

The volume formerly contained other articles, of which, together with some of the above, a list is prefixed by Rawlinson.

## 866.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 65.

Transcript (made for Dr. Rawlinson) from Wood MS. D. 9., of Notes, Corrections and Additions, for Wood's *Historia et Antiquitates Univ. Oxon.*, communicated to Wood by Will. Fulman, of Corpus Christi College, together with copies of the letters which accompanied them, between 1674 and 1678, and several additional letters up to 1685, and an index of names.

At pp. 108, 114, 117, are copies of two short Latin pieces written in 1621 by R. Randes, viz., an address "Ad Hispaniam," against the Spanish marriage, and a "Palinodia" or recantation, on account of the offence he had given to the King by the former; and at p. 109 Bishop Earle's poem "Hortus Mertonensis."

## 867.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 80.

Collections relating to Oxford, by Rawlinson and Hearne.

1. Epitaph in St. Lawrence's Church, Isle of Thanet, on Peter Johnson, M.A., C. C. Coll.; in Rawlinson's hand. fol. 1.

2. History of Corpus Christi College, collected out of Ant. à Wood; with marginal references added by Rawlinson. fol. 2.

3. "Nomina fundatorum et benefactorum quæ [in Coll. Balliolensi] a juniori socio quolibet die Veneris recitanda sunt, per statutum de cultu Dei;" in Rawlinson's hand. fol. 22.

"From Mr. Nich. Crouch, who took the foregoing series from the Colledge register, Apr. 1685."

4. Copy by Rawlinson of a letter from Dr. Thomas Wood to Dr. Stafford of Magdalene College, giving an abstract of the arguments pleaded in the trial between Magdalene College and Magdalene Hall respecting the right of nomination to the headship; Gray's Inn, 20 June, 1694. fol. 26.

5. List of the Registrars of the University, 1508–1659, with an account of the deprivation of Thomas Key in 1552. fol. 28.

6. Account of Sir Simon Bennett's benefaction to University College; by Rawlinson. fol. 32.

7. Archdeacons of Oxford, 1140–1661. fol. 34.

8. A collection by Hearne himself of notes out of his Diaries relating to Oxford, its affairs, buildings, and antiquities; extracted for Rawlinson's use, with a few occasional notes in Rawlinson's own hand. fol. 35.

Imperfect; wanting pp. 1–2, 27–30, 35–38. All the particulars that deserve special notice are entered in the Index to this Catalogue.

9. Description by Hearne of a seal found in a garden in St. Giles', Oxford, with the legend "Mater Dei, memento mei," and noted by Rawlinson as being in his possession. fol. 76.

10. Copies by Rawlinson (with some recent pencil corrections) of the inscriptions in Icelandic (?) and Latin on two stones "near the Musæum," which were sent from Sweden by Mr. Robinson, the English Resident there, (afterwards Bishop of London) in 1688. fol. 79.

The inscriptions are printed and the stones engraved (without the donor's name) in Chandler's *Marmora Oxoniensia*, cxxxviii, cxxxix, p. 143.

A small slip at the end has memoranda that the Arundel marbles began to be removed from the wall of the Theatre-yard, 6 Nov. 1714, and that the annual feast of the Mercers' Company in Oxford is held 31 May.

## 868.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 10. Olim inter codd. P. Le Neve 506, et exinde emptus pretio sex solidorum.

"Negotium consecrationis capellæ apud Langley;" an official account, drawn up by Symon Biby, notary public, of the consecration of a private chapel within the house of Edmund Style, esq., at Langley, in the parish of Beckenham, Kent, by Will. Barlow, Bishop of Rochester (afterwards Bishop of Lincoln), 26 July, 1607; including the form of service, a bond given by E. Style that he and his family will twice in the year receive the Holy Communion at the parish church, and the notarial record, with a drawing of the episcopal seal.

## 869.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 11.

Journal of a voyage in the ship "Townshend" through the Ladrones towards Macao, from 18 June, 1717 to 11 Jan. $17\frac{17}{18}$.

## 870.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 35.

Log-book kept by J. Hill, on board the "Elizabeth and Mary," Joseph Andrew master, from London to Wyborg for St. Petersburgh, from 18 June to 11 Nov. 1725.

---

## 871.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 22.

Diary from 5 May to 10 June, 1724, purporting to be kept on the uninhabited island of Ascension by an Englishman left there "by order of the commodore and captain of the Dutch fleet." The diary ends with the discovery of a small spring, just when the writer's cask of water was exhausted and he was ready to perish.

The twenty-two leaves of which the book consists are all ruled in red ink for entries of days and remarks, but only the first five pages are filled. The diary is in a very natural style, and appears to be a genuine record.

---

## 872.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 121.

1. Log-book of a voyage in the "Lavett," Edward Rhodes commander, from London to Virginia, and of the return voyage, in 1698–9; kept by Bellingham West. fol. 1.
2. Log-books of two other voyages to Virginia, out and home, 1699–1701, in the "Bristow," kept by Bellingham West, commander of the ship. ff. 42, 76.

---

## 873.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii exeuntis; ff. 32.

Journal of operations at St. John's, Newfoundland, in fortifying the harbour, from 27 June, the day of the writer's arrival, to 1 Oct. 1697; kept by the officer in charge, apparently "T. Bell." Neatly written.

[Adm. John Norris was then in command of a squadron in the harbour, anticipating an attack from the French fleet under Nesmond, and it was afterwards charged against him that he was more anxious to protect himself by these fortifications than to engage the enemy.]

## 874.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 60. mutilus in principio.

Log-books of voyages in the "Provident," Rob. Chase commander, from Cadiz in 1725, (*imperfect*); in the "Neptune," from London to St. Petersburgh, Andrew Hazilwood commander, in 1726; and in the "Prince William," Edw. Ford commander, from London to Leghorn, etc., in 1726–7; kept by Thomas Thurkittle.

At fol. 58 b are directions for sailing out of the Downs, down the Channel.

---

## 875.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 8.

Muster-book of the East India ship "Greenwich," Richard Lasinby commander, in 1728.

---

## 876.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 109, præter alia vacua. Olim liber T. Hearne, Nov. 6, 1719, ex dono Richardi Dyer, A.M., Coll. Orielensis socii.

1. Order of the preachers of the University sermons at Oxford. fol. 1.
2. Chancellors of the University, 1505–1643. fol. 2 b.
3. Vice-Chancellors of the University, 1550–1640. fol. 5.
4. Admissions to the degree of B. D., 1565–1647. fol. 9.
5. Inceptors at the Act, 1563–1645. fol. 27.
6. Degrees conferred on the occasion of a visit of Charles I, 31 Aug. 1636. fol. 97.
7. (*Volume reversed*). List of Doctors and Bachelors in Divinity living (in Oxford?) in 1644 and 1647.

At fol. 109 Hearne has written the following note:—"This book belong'd once to the famous Mr. Henry Jacob, Fellow of Merton College, and Superior Beadle of Div. in the Univ. of Oxon. Afterwards it was brought to Oxford with the books of Mr. Hen. Birkhead (founder of the Poetical lecture), in whose custody it was many years, he being a great crony and friend of H. Jacob's. It was sold with the said books by Mr. John Brookes the University attorney (by virtue of an order he had to that end), to Mr. George West bookseller of Oxford, who threw it aside among other refuse or offal books to be sold for wast paper, and was afterwards redeem'd by Mr. Dyer."

## 877.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii exeuntis sive xviii ineuntis; ff. 36, binis manibus.

1. A tract by a Socinian on Philipp. ii. 5–7, in reply to the Trinitarian interpretation. fol. 6.
The tract appears, from notes on several leaves preceding, to form part of the third book of some controversial treatise by Christopher . . . . .
Beg. "This place, as the chief strength of the Trinitarians, we have kept to the last."

2. "A discourse touching the administration of the Lord's Supper where there are no pastors; also, whether a Christian ought alwaies to communicate by the symbols." fol. 16.
Beg. "The most learned Nicholas Rigaltius lately put forth some bookes of Tertullian."
A fragment of a note [to Rawlinson] from R. G. [*not* Roger Gale] is inserted, in which the writer remarks, "These MS. discourses you sent me to read are throughout Hoadleian doctrines, tho' wrote before his time."

## 878.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæcc. xvi–xviii. ff. 158.

Miscellaneous tracts.

1. "Expenses of Christe Churche [Oxford] by occasion of the Quenes Majesties comminge thither, 21 July, 1566;" being the payments to carpenters, sawyers, locksmiths, etc. fol. 1.

2. "The polliticke survey of a kingdome;" being an enumeration of the points to be regarded in considering the condition and government of a kingdom; addressed to George Lord Home, Baron of Berwick and Earl of Dunbar [1606–1611]. fol. 10.

3. "Vox populi, or, newes from Spayne; translated according to the Spanish coppie." [By Thomas Scot, B.D.] fol. 19.
Printed in 1620.

4. "A true relation of the material passages of Lieut. Col. John Lilburne's sufferings in 1637," as represented before the Peers in Parl., 13 Feb. 1645, with the order of the House thereupon. fol. 48.
A transcript made in the last century. Printed in 1645.

5. "The Memorial of the Church of England;" [by James Drake, M.D.] fol. 65.
Printed, 4to Lond. 1705, and 8vo Lond. 1711. The following note is added by Rawlinson in the table of contents at the beginning of the volume:—"The best part of this copy was transcribed by the Rev. Mr. John Ball, B.A., from a copy before it was printed, from which he told me it differr'd very much, and that [he] was inform'd the copy from whence this was taken (probably an original) was in the library of Robert Harley, esq., afterwards Earl of Oxford, and not unlikely is yet amongst the Harleyan manuscripts." It does not, however, appear in the Index to the Catal. of the Harleian MSS.

## 879.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 46.

"Χριστὸς ὑπερυψούμενος, sive diatriba de sessione Christi ad dextram Dei, vice concionis ad clerum in celeberrimis academiis Anglicanis usitatæ, ut et etiam pro exercitio quali quali ad sacrum munus pastoris evangelici suscipiendum, scripta;" auctore Deodato Lawson, Bostoniæ Nov.-Anglorum, A.D. 1684. Præmissa est dedicatio domino Johanni Hartop, equiti aurato, "patriæ suæ lumini splendidissimo."

## 880, 881.

Codices chartacei, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 166 et 137. In catal. bibl. Joh. Lewis, 130; exinde empti (una cum codice altero) pretio novem solidorum.

Transcript, made in 1718 for John Lewis of Margate, of MS. 296 in the library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, containing a collection of thirty English tracts by Wickliffe.
A table of contents is prefixed, and the tracts may be found enumerated in Nasmith's Catalogue of the MSS. in C. C. C. C. pp. 328–330. The commencement of the tract *Attendite a fermento Pharisæorum*, which is said to be so defaced in the Cambridge MS. as to be illegible, is here supplied from a MS. in the library of Trinity College, Dublin.
Lewis notes that this transcript (which is very neatly written) cost him nine shillings. He subjoins, at fol. 130 in the second volume, a transcript by himself of part of W. Tindal's preface to his translation of the Pentateuch.

## 882.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 74. Ad calcem, "Iste liber constat domine Margarete Erley." Deest folium unum inter ff. 10, 11.

The "Tretis cōpilud of a poure kaytif."
The contents are the same as in MS. 69 *supra*, with some differences in titles. See also 699. At the end are added the Beatitudes from the Sermon on the Mount.

## 883.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo binis columnis, sæc. xv. ineuntis, ff. 48. Olim inter codd. T. Rawlinson 272, et exinde emptus pretio 5*s.* 6*d.*

Wickliffe's Second version of his translation of the Gospel according to St. Matthew.

No 82 in Sir F. Madden's list of MSS. of Wickliffe's Bible.

## 884.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo maj. sæc. xv. ff. 303; utrinque mutilus. (Olim inter codd. T. Rawlinson, 373?)

[Speculum vitæ, or, Mirror of life;] an English poem on the seven petitions of the Lord's Prayer, together with the seven gifts of the Holy Ghost, the seven deadly sins, the seven cardinal virtues, the seven beatitudes, and the seven heavenly rewards.

By William of Nassington, an advocate in the ecclesiastical court of York, who is said in MS. Reg. 17 c. viii. to have translated it from a Latin treatise by John Waldby [Warton's *Engl. Poet.*, 1840, ii. 368]. It is sometimes also ascribed to Richard Rolle of Hampole, as in MS. Univ. Cambr. Ll. i. 8 (*Cat. of MSS.*, iv. 4, see also iii. 365).

According to an old foliation, seven leaves are wanting at the beginning. The first lines,—

" Have more delyt than in God of hefne,
Wit al oure soule we sulde him love
Þat is to say zef we wol prove,"—

are found on fol. 5 of MS. 890, *infra*. The volume ends imperfectly in the part that treats of " Donum sapientiæ de sobrietate et temperancia," with the lines,

" Or wit þe þornez þorouz whilk God was
Corouned only for mannys trespas."

## 885.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 130.

" 'Ραψῳδία Βιβλικά, sive canticorum Sacræ Scripturæ consarcinatio, una cum aliis quibusdam Bibliorum partibus, Græcis versibus contextæ; authore Nicolao Floydio," annis 1651–2; Gr.-Lat.

## 886.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. pp. 105. In fol. reject. est nomen, " John Style."

Annals of York, containing the succession of Archbishops, High Sheriffs of the county, and Lord Mayors and Sheriffs of the city, to the commencement of the year 1631; with notices of general English history from the time of Brute. Imperfect at the end.

The writer mentions at p. 44 that he was born at Ottley. At p. 130 he gives the inventory of the jewels, vestments, etc. in York Minster in the time of Edw. VI, followed by an inventory of the plate, copes and vestments " now " remaining there in 1639 (p. 139). At p. 160, verses on Q. Elizabeth's death; p. 170, an ode on the Gunpowder Plot, " by one of Pembroke Hall in Cambridge " (" Oh Jupiter, and Graces nine "); p. 180, verses on the death of James I, as printed in Howes' Continuation of Stow's *Annals*, 1631, p. 1036. The account of the proclamation of James I at York is also word for word the same as in Howes' Continuation, p. 818. The narrative for the year 1630 is occupied only with the articles of the treaty concluded between Spain and England, and with a letter from Milan giving an account of the supposed appearance of the devil there in the shape of a prince.

## 887.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 132, præter multa vacua.

Collections by Nathaniel Spinckes, M.A., for an Anglo-Saxon glossary, consisting chiefly of examples of words from Hickes' *Dissertationes* and the Anglo-Saxon version of the Bible, in alphabetical order.

On three leaves at the end are a few words in use in Wiltshire, Northamptonshire, Devonshire, and other counties, derived from the Anglo-Saxon.

## 888.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minori, sæc. xv. exeuntis, ff. 57. [Qu., annon olim inter codd. Nic. Foucault?]

The Statutes, in French, of the Order of the Knights of St. Michael, established by Louis XI in 1469, with the supplementary ordinances made in 1476 for the office of Provost and Master of the ceremonies.

The " Table des chapitres " has been misplaced in binding, and now follows the commencement of chap. xiii.

The first page is occupied by a well-executed illumination, representing the King sitting on his throne, in front of a screen of green arras, with ten nobles, wearing the collar of the order, in a semi-circle before him.

Of an edition of these Statutes, printed in quarto without place or date, the Library possesses a copy on vellum, amongst Selden's books.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning of the volume has been affixed, a Latin hymn, "De Sancto Theobaldo," in four stanzas and 28 lines, written in red, blue and gold, with a neat drawing in the margin of a knight in full armour, upon a white horse.

Beg.

"Ingenuosa sobole
Ex Provinno fauste natus,
Heros Theobaldus, prole
Ac mente nobilitatus."

Not printed in Daniel's or Mone's collections of Hymns.

The cover of the volume bears an engraved book-plate of the arms of Burnshed, viz., arg. three bends gules, on a canton of the first a lion passant of the second; crest a pheon.

---

## 889.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, binis columnis, sæc. xiv. ff. 411.

Petri Comestoris Historia Scholastica, sive historia sacra Veteris et Novi Testamenti.

Ad calc. (fol. 406), "Liber iste scriptus fuit in E$^{a}$, m. ccc. xx. v."

Tabulæ capitulorum additæ sunt manu altera.

---

## 890.

Codex membranaceus, in fol. min., sæc. xv. ff. 146; in fine mutilus. Olim liber Edmundi Coleman; postea, Richardi Kydman.

[Speculum vitæ;] a poem on the Lord's Prayer, etc., ascribed to William of Nassyngton.

See MS. 884, supra.

Beg.

"Alle myghty God in Trinite,
In whom onely are persones thre,
Fader and Son and þo Holy Goste,
Þat bee o God as we trowe moste."

End. (fol. 298 of MS. 884).

"Settes temperaunce and sobernes
Righte mesure as reson es,
Þis vertue þat es . . . ."

A note by Edw. Umfreville about Rich. Rolle, sometimes supposed to have been the author, is inserted at the beginning of the volume.

## 891.

Codex membranaceus, in fol. min., sæc. xv. ff. 129, binis manibus, mutilus in initio. Olim liber Th. Sayer; [qu., annon antea Jac. Ware ?]

The Prick of Conscience, by Richard Rolle of Hampole.

Six or seven leaves are wanting at the beginning, comprising the introduction and about 46 lines of the first part. A portion of the third part, "De pœnis purgatorii," is written at the end of the last division, "De gaudiis cœli."

Beg. (fol. 6 b of Laud MS. 601)

"Of such filþe man maked es,
Of þis shulde eche man here haue mynde,
And knowe þe wrecchidnesse of his kynde."

End. (fol. iii b.)

"To qwilk place he us bryng
Þat of nouzt made alle þing. Amen."

On fol. 127 follows a metrical prayer for pardon and grace, in twenty lines, beginning,

"Mercy, God, of my mysdede, of þy mercy þat mechel ys."

*Five leaves cut out.*

Annales brevissimi Angliæ, a Creatione usque ad coronationem Ric. II, anno 1377. ff. 128, 9.

On the first page is a mark of previous ownership, "No. 36. J. P. ⊕." As the same initials and mark are found on almost all the MSS. which were formerly in the possession of Sir J. Ware, it is probable that this volume formed part of his collection, although not mentioned in the catalogue printed at Dublin in 1648.

---

## 892.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xii ineuntis. ff. 249. Ad finem mancus.

Graduale, secundum, ut videtur, usum Hibernicum; cum notis musicis.

Incip. in Dom. 1. in Adv. "Ad Te levavi." Desin. in Missa pro fidelibus defunctis, ad verba "prudens et justus, barathri castra."

In margine inferiori fol. 144 sunt verba pauca Hibernica, et in fol. 131 b quædam Latina literis Hibernicis expressa. Festa SS. Brigittæ, Patricii, atque Benedicti occurrunt inter commemorationes sanctorum.

Ad fol. 44 occurrit "Ordo divini officii in Dominica Palmarum," præmissa rubrica longa, quæ sic incipit, "Mane secretarius, vel cui hec cura iniuncta fuerat, prevideat locum aptum."

Ad fol. 61 b, "Ordo in die sabbati" in ebdomade sancto; cujus rubrica prima sic incipit, "Ipsa die ornetur ecclesia ornamentis suis." Prope finem (fol. 66 b) sunt hæc: "Tunc *Magister scole* tribus vicibus dicat alta voce, Accendite, accendite, accendite. Tunc omnibus accensis luminaribus cantores missam inchoent."

## 893.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvi ineuntis, ff. 78. Manu Italica pulchre exaratus atque quoad literas initiales ornatus. Olim "ex libris Joannis de Sirmondz," "ex Gothalania;" denique inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson 701, et inde pretio quinque solidorum acquisitus.

1. Liber Belisarii Aquavivi, de Aragonia, Marchionis Neritini, de educatione principum eorumque officio. fol. 5.

In primo folio, inter alia ornamenta, depicta sunt insignia gentilitia familiæ de Aquavivo.

Textus multis in locis multum differt ab editione impressa Basileæ anno 1578.

2. Ejusdem Paraphrasis in Œconomica Aristotelis; præmissa præfatione. fol. 26.

Codici præfixæ sunt epistolæ duæ encomiasticæ a Petro Gravina et Petro Summontio, quarum prima impressa exstat ut supra, p. 193. His insequitur (in folio colore purpureo tincto) dedicatio, in qua auctor Francisco [Remolini], cardinali Surrentino tit. SS. Joh. et Pauli, compatri ejus, se commendat. Hæc dedicatio impressa est in Çat. codd. T. Rawlinson, p. 53, ubi autem (ut etiam manu ejusdem Rawlinson in codice ipso) Franc. *Macchiavelli* male pro *Remolini* habetur.

---

## 894.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 8 et 106. In fol. 106, "Wylliam Harlowys;" anno 1553 Edmundo Roberts pertinebat.

1. The twelve profits of tribulation; [by Adam the Carthusian.] fol. 1.

Tit. "Here begynneth a lytill short tretis þat tellyth how þere were vi maistris assemblyd togider," etc.

Printed by Wynkyn de Worde, 4to, 1530.

2. "The boke of Crafte of dying;" in six chapters; [by Richard Rolle]. fol. 18 b.

Beg. prol. "Forasmuch as þe passage of deth."

Beg. chap. i. "Thouze bodyly deth be most dredfull of all ferefull þingis." The last chapter contains ten prayers "to be seid vpon hem þat bene a dyinge of som man þat is abowt him."

3. "A tretise of gostly bateyle;" [by R. Rolle]. fol. 33.

Beg. "Brother or syster, þat desyrest to com to þe endlesse blysse."

End. "—endeles blisse which man was ordayned to in his first creacōn. Amen. Deo gracias."

4. Treatise of the active and contemplative life; [by Walter Hilton, or R. Rolle]. fol. 48.

Beg. "Breþerne and Systerne bodily and gostly, two maner of states þer ben in holy chirch."

Printed by the Early English Text Society in *English Prose Treatises of R. Rolle*, edited by Rev. G. Perry, 8vo. Lond. 1866, p. 19. It is also printed at the end of Hilton's *Scala perfectionis*, by Julian Notary, 4to Lond. 1507, as a "devout boke compyled by mayster Walter Hylton to a devout man in temperal estate how he sholde rulen hym." The agreement of the MS. with the printed texts ends at the words, "bodili or gostly continuelli norisshed" (p. 32, E. E. T. S.; in chap. vii., 1507).

5. Chapters xxiv–xxxvi of Hilton's *Scala perfectionis*. fol. 54 b.

The conclusion of chap. xxiii (as it appears in the printed text, *ut supra*) is prefixed, beginning at the words "Sive manducatis sive bibitis" etc., followed by a description of prayer (beginning, "Oratio est Deo sacrificium [etc.], þat is to sey, Orison is a holy sacrifice to God") which is omitted in the edition of 1507. Chap. xxiv ["of praier þat is spedfull to gett clennes in herte and vertues"] begins on fol. 55 b. Between chapters xxv and xxvi are inserted two additional chapters entitled, "In what maner mene or women of simple cunnyng mow þinke or praie in hir begynnyng," and, "A good contemplacōn for a prest or he go to masse."

6. "Tretise of xii degrees of mekenes." fol. 65.

Beg. "Seynt Gregour þe doctour seiþe þat wiþowtene mekenes it is unlefulle to Crist foryevenes of þi syne" (*sic*).

7. A treatise of the Love of God; in eight chapters; by W. Hilton. fol. 68.

The following title is prefixed: *Tractatus M. Wi. Hiltone.* 1. *Iff* (sic) *tokens and wirkyng of love.* 2. *Of withdrawyng of deuocōn how man schall doo.* 3. *Of perellys that are to eschewe to a gostly man.* 4. *Of degrees by the which a man passith forth to contemplacōn.* 5. *Of perels of goostly love.* 6. *Of perfite love of Christe, withowten which all other love be suspecte.* 7. *Of transformyng of the soule into love of Jhū Criste.* 8. *How gostly love is ofte tyme turned into flesshly love.*

Beg. "The first token of loue is that the louer submytte fully his will."

End. "in the maner before seyd saue vs and alle Cristen mene and womene. Amen."

8. "The blyssed meditacōns of the holy doctour seynt Bernarde." fol. 74.

Beg. "Many knoweth many thynges."

End. "—behold God of glorye þat lyveth and rayneth withowten ende. Amen."

A translation of the *Meditationes de cognitione humanæ conditionis* printed in S. Bernard's *Opera*, vol. ii. col. 319.

9. "Consilia Isidori;" ex libro ejus de Contemptu mundi. fol. 86 b.

Beg. "Man, know þi self, know what þou art."

End. "Do noþinge for praysinge, noþinge for worldly oppynioue, but only for lyfe euerlastynge. Amene."

Ascribed in Tanner's *Bibl. Brit.* to R. Rolle.

10. Instruction in holy living; addressed, as it seems, to a nun. fol. 91 b.

Beg. "Douzter, take hede of þis, loke þat þi conscience and þi fame accord boþe together in goodnes."

End. "Þe traueyle is short, but þe rest is endeles. To þat rest bryng vs he þat for vs dyed one þe rood tree. Amen."

11. "A litill tretise ayence fflesshly affeccōns and all vnþrifty loues;" in five chapters. fol. 97 b.

Beg. "Because þat all þe lawe of God and all manns perfeccōn standiþe in love."

End. "—indissolubily be knytt to hyme be clere fruicōn in þe blisse of heuene euerlastynge. Amene. Explicit tractatus utilis, etc."

Twenty-four blank leaves of vellum follow, ruled for the transcription of other treatises. On eight leaves at the beginning of the volume is a record of births, baptisms, marriages and deaths, in the family of Roberts of Willesdon, Middlesex, from 1548 to 1672. It commences with the entries kept by Edmund Roberts, esq., of his family by his two wives, Frances Wells and Faith Patynson, 1548–1574; then the family of his eldest son Francis and his wife Mary Barne, 1575–1606; followed by the families of Sir William Roberts and Barne Roberts, and others of the names of Franklin, Nelthorp, Gibbs, Cordwell and Harrison.

"Propphesia sancti Thomæ martyris" fol. [8 b].

Inc. "Lilium in meliori parte manebit."

## 895.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xiv exeuntis, ff. 32. Olim peculium H. Powle; postea, inter codd. Car. com. de Halifax, 289. In fol. 2 b est nomen, "Hamman Gabrell."

Calendarium, compositum per Nicholaum de Linea [*i. e.* de Lynn, in agro Norfolciensi], sive de Leuca, Carmelitanum, "ad peticionem et complacenciam illustrissimi principis domini Johannis regis Castelle et Legionis et ducis Lancastrie," anno 1386, pro cyclis decennovenalibus immediate sequentibus.

"Incipiet istud kalendarium terminato kalendario reverendi magistri Walteri Elvedene, viz. anno Christi 1387, primo die mensis Januarii, luna currente per I., et durabit per 76 annos, viz. usque ad A.D. 1463. Factum est autem istud kalendarium ad longitudinem et latitudinem civitatis Oxonie . . . . . . et docet invenire gradum solis et ejus medium pro quolibet die anni, quantitatem dierum artificialium, wlgarium, et crepusculorum matutini et vespertini . . . . . . Consequenter etiam ostendit per altitudinem solis et umbram hominis . . . . . . que sit hora de clok et quid minutum omni tempore diei artificialis . . . . . . In fine ponuntur tabule eclipsium solis et lune," *re vera autem*, in fine omittuntur. Sed notæ de eclipsibus in annis 1431 et 1433 eventuris a manu recentiori in folio ad calcem rejectaneo inseruntur, una cum tabula longitudinis atque latitudinis civitatum per orbem diversarum.

Exemplaria alia inter codices Laudianos [662] et Ashmoleanos [5 et 370] exstant.

## 896.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiv. ff. 344.

[Gulielmi Britonis] Vocabularium, sive verborum difficilium atque nominum propriorum in SS. Scripturis glossarium, ex glossis Sanctorum confectum.

Versus qui ad utrumque finem operis inveniuntur, in præfatione Car. Du Cange ad *Glossarium med. Lat.*, cap. xlix, atque in Bandinii *Cat. codd. Lat. bibl. Med.*, iv. col. 213, impressi exstant.

Incipit opus cum litera *A* et verbo *Abba;* desinit cum nomine *Zorobabel.*

## 897.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xiv. ff. 202. Olim liber Edwardi Umfreville: inest etiam nomen, "Arthur Bedford."

Registrum brevium; præmissa tabula formularum.

Præcedunt etiam hæc:—

1. Compositio brevium. fol. 1.
2. Divisio brevium. fol. 3 b.
3. Natura brevium; *Gallice.* fol. 5.

In fol. ad initium rejectaneo:—

"Omnia terrena per vices sunt aliena;
Nunc mea, nunc tua, sunt cras hujus, hujus et hujus."

Et manu eadem ad calcem:—

"Stegma, genus, scriptura, fides, examen et ensis,
Constituunt militem; lex dicit Bononiensis."

## 898.

Codex membranaceus, in fol. min. sæc. xiv ineuntis, ff. 165, binis columnis. Olim liber Franc. Tate.

The French treatise on the laws of England entitled "Britton;" in four books. A table of chapters is prefixed.

No. 11 in the list of MSS. described in the Introduction to the edition by Mr. F. M. Nichols printed at the University Press in 1865. It contains a few additional lines at the end, which are printed in the notes *ibid.* vol. ii. p. 361; but at the beginning of these a hand of the sixteenth century has noted, "Explicit Britton."

Bound up in the volume is a fragment of an assignment by Sir Thomas Jervice of Frivocke, Southampt. of a rent of £40 out of some lands of Will. Corderoy; dated 10 Chas. I. [1634].

## 899.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 218. Olim liber Lucæ Bowden; postea inter codd. Franc. Pole, 1421.

1. Collectio sententiarum de variis, tum theologicis, tum moralibus, præcipue ex Sacra Scriptura illustratis, atque ordine alphabetico dispositis; in capitula 133 distincta. fol. 1.

Cap. 1. De abstinentia. "Duplex est abstinencia, detestabilis et laudabilis."

Cap. 133. De vita æterna. "Sicut dicit Augustinus, Beata vita est cum id quod hominibus optimum est habetur et amatur."

Tabula rerum ad calcem adjecta est.

Sequuntur (fol. 122 b.), "Adaptationes thematum libro precedenti prout competunt sabatis, dominicis et feriis totius anni."

2. "Tractatus exemplorum;" capitula 145 de variis theologicis atque moralibus, ordine alphabetico, ex exemplis et dictis variorum illustratis. fol. 127.

Cap. 1. "Accidia. Accidiosus est sicut canis famelicus."

Cap. 145. "Xr̄i Ascensio. Nota, miles quidam amore Domini volebat ire ad loca ubi Dominus fuerat."

Exempla quædam ex historiis Gallicis desumpta sunt; *e.g.* de rege Carolo Martello (fol. 148), de rege Philippo et joculatore ejus (fol. 200 b). Hic illic etiam verba quædam Gallice expressa sunt; *e.g.* "le sufflet au deable" (fol. 213 b).

Adjecta est tabula capitulorum.

## 900.

Codex membranaceus, in fol. min. sæc. xiv exeuntis, ff. 194, binis columnis. Olim (fol. 9) "liber Aulæ Sancti Edmundi Oxon., dono datus ab Henrico 8vo, Rege Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ et Hiberniæ, 1422" (*sic*).

1. Sermones pro diebus Dominicis atque festis per annum. ff. 1, 164 b.

Opus incipit in fol. 164 b, priore parte, per incuriam antiqui bibliopegi, posteriori postposita. Incip. "*Respicite et levate capita vestra* [etc.]. In hoc evangelio agitur de adventu Christi ad judicium." Deest unum folium, ut videtur, in Dom. tertia post Epiph. Desinunt sermones in die unius virginis et martyris:—"*Dixit Jesus discipulis suis, simile est regnum celorum* [etc.] Celorum regnum, fratres karissimi, idcirco terrenis rebus simile dicitur." Expl.—"ut dum sponte temporalia fugitis, eterna gaudia sine labore capiatis."

2. "Liber sancti Edwardi Regis et Confessoris qui vocatur Speculum sacerdotis." fol. 147.

Inc. "Sanctus Edwardus, Rex et Confessor, in extremitate vite positus."

Ad fol. 154 b, "*Capitulum de speciebus divini amoris, et decem signis Dei amoris.* Scire debent viam divini amoris agnoscere cupientes."

Expl. "Dignus est plane morte qui Tibi, Domine Jesu, recusat vivere. *Explicit libellus sancti Edwardi Regis et Confessoris de perfeccione vite, qui libellus vocatur Speculum sacerdotum.*"

Hujus tractatus apocryphi exemplaria varia conclusionem variam habent; *e.g.* exemplar in cod. Bodl. 110 desinit in fol. 151 b codicis nostri, alterum in cod. Laud 206 in fol. 158 b; quæ autem in cod. Bodl. 632 et Digb. 75 inveniuntur, cum nostro congruunt, his scilicet in fine adjectis, i., narratione mirabili de quodam Odone, dicto episcopo Wintoniensi, ii., capitulo brevi de amore Dei et ejus incitamentis.

3. "Summa generalis;" scil., sententiæ excommunicationis per constitutiones Jo. Peccham, Jo. Stratford et Simonis Mepham, archiepp. Cantuar. denunciatæ. fol. 161.

Inc. "Dum malum, t. 1. Primo quidem excommunicantur," etc., ut in constit. Jo. Peccham, apud Lyndwood, lib. v. tit. 17, p. 353.

In folio rejectaneo ad finem, "Dominus Johannes Bateman, rector de Shyfford Majore, [in com. Berch.] debet michi xxviii s."

## 901.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. sæc. xv. ff. 130. Ad calc., "Jacobus Smyth est verus possessor."

Chronicle of England, commonly called the Brute;

to the capture of the city of Rouen by Henry V. in 1418.

Imperfect at the commencement. Beg. "— powere, and first conquered all the londe of Lygers," [as in fol. 13 b of the edition printed by Julian Notary in 1515]. End. "— till the towne was sett in reule and governaunce" [fol. 118 *ibid*].

## 902.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 318.

Prælectiones in jure civili [apud Oxonienses habitæ, manu Rich. Zouchei, Juris Civilis Prof. Regii].

Insunt multæ ex iis prælectionibus quæ in Zouchei *Quæstt jur. civ. centuria* reperiuntur; inter cæteras, quæ classem totam sextam constituunt. Inest etiam series quæstionum de ordine personarum quæ non impressa exstat. Ad ff. 168, et 305 b (forsan etiam alibi) sunt encomia in laudem quorundam gradu doctoris in jure civili ornandorum pronunciata, in laudem, scilicet, (ut ex certis indiciis colligi potest) Timothei Baldwin, e Coll. Omn. Animarum, et Tobiæ Swinburne, e Coll. Linc., qui anno 1652 gradu doctoratus insigniti fuerunt.

## 903.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 239.

"Préfaces et Notes sur le Nouveau Testament;" being extracts (made by a French hand) from the annotations in the French version published by Beausobre and Lenfant at Amsterdam in 1718.

## 904.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 134. Eadem manu ac præcedens exaratus.

1. Eight "Propositions," or trial-sermons, preached by a theological student at Geneva in 1728–9, before the professors Franc. Turrettin, Anth. Maurice, and J. Bessonner, whose signatures are attached. fol. 1.

   The sixth and seventh sermons are in Latin, the others in French.

2. "Les avantages de l'amitié Chrétienne; Août, 1729;" sur Ps. cxix. 63. fol. 118.

## 905.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 37.

1. Copies of the letters that passed between Mr. Samuel Keble, the bookseller, and H. Dodwell in 1694, concerning the lawfulness to non-jurors of communicating in parish churches. fol. 1.

   The second letter from Keble, which is wanting in the copy of the correspondence contained in MS. 735 *supra* and in another copy in Rawl. MS. Misc. 1037, is given at fol. 14 b.

2. Copy by Rawlinson of a letter in defence of the non-jurors' withdrawing from communicating in parish churches, signed J. D., and dated 20 Oct., 1715. fol. 31.

   Beg. "Sir, you sett me a very hard task when you desired me to write my opinion of the reasonableness of a separation from our parish churches."

## 906.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii exeuntis, ff. 40.

"The thoughts of a countrey parson concerning the scheme of alterations; as it is sett forth in *A letter from a minister in the countrey to a member of the Convocation;* together with some considerations relating to the oppinions of foreign divines in respect of episcopacy; in a letter to a person of quality."

The *Letter from a minister*, by N. L. (qu. Nath. Lambe, vicar of St. Mary's, Hull ?) was printed in 1689.

## 907.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 74. Olim inter codd. Joh. Murray, testante T. Hearne in Præf. ad Forduni Scoti.-Chron., p. cxxxvii.

1. "Inscriptionum Romano Britannicarum [103] conlectio, auctore S[am.] Woodfordo, Londino-Wadh., adjecta commentatione; incept. Kal. Jan. 1658." fol. 1.

   In fol. 4, 4 b, sunt duæ inscriptiones quæ non in *Britannia Romana* Joh. Horsley reperiuntur; forsan etiam hic illic aliæ servantur quæ inibi non exstant.

2. Iter Britanniarum. fol. 53 b.

3. Numismata quædam argentea atque ærea, numero 39, descripta. fol. 57.

4. "S. W., Wadhamensis, Cippi sepulchrales; syntagma I," capp. i–iii; opus incompletum. fol. 61.

## 908.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. minori, sæc. xviii. ff. 147.

1. "Mr. Hoadly's *Measures of submission to the civil magistrate* enquired into and disproved; by a

presbyter of the Church of England," i.e. Nath. Spinckes, M.A. fol. 1.

In two parts, the second commencing at fol. 38. Printed anonymously in 1711.

At fol. 14 a slip is inserted which is the cover of a letter addressed to Spinckes in King Street, Bloomsbury, with a seal of arms, two bars, in chief three stags' heads, caboshed, [Wimberley.]

2. A letter [by Spinckes] in answer to Dr. Thomas Wise's discourse entitled, *The Christian Eucharist rightly stated.* fol. 122.

3. (*volume reversed.*) A series of texts and subjects for dominical sermons throughout the year. ff. 147–143.

## 909.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 9.

"A booke conteyning Sevenocks corporation lands, etc., anno 1616;" being an account of the property belonging to the free grammar school and the almshouses at Sevenoaks in Kent.

On the title is added this note:—"Such another book as this is, is delyvered to the Schole Warden of Sevenocks, whereby to demaund and receave the yearly rents, which sayd booke is successively from yeare to yeare to be delyvered over from Schole Warden to Schole Warden."

On fol. 2, are the arms of William Sevenock, Lord Mayor of London in 1418, as placed at the upper end of Grocers' Hall in London.

## 910.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 23.

Collections by Ant. à Wood.

1. "Registrum de decimis domini Regis tam spiritualibus quam temporalibus infra archidiaconatum Oxon. tantum existentibus." fol. 1.

"Hunc librum ego Anton. à Wood, Oxon., transcripsi ex lib. MS. in manibus Thomæ Cole, Coll. Merton. senescalli, 1670."

Ad calc.: "Transcript. ex libro MS. quondam pertinent. Gilberto Bylby, priori et monacho Regalis Loci in suburbiis occidentalibus Oxon. Exemplar ipsum scriptum fuit, ut videtur, tempore Ed. iiii., utrum per eundem Bylby nescio. Ant. à Wood."

2. List of some of the matriculations at New College from 1564 to 1642. fol. 19.

3. List of the fellows, bachelors, and undergraduates at New College in 1552. fol. 20 b.

4. Ten matriculations at All Souls' College, 1564–1616. fol. 22.

5. List of fellows, bachelors, and undergraduates at All Souls' College in 1552. fol. 23 b.

## 911.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 728. Manibus variis exaratus.

Collection of papers and letters (copies) relative to the attempt of John Dury to effect an union amongst Protestant Churches.

1. "Hypomnemata de studio pacis ecclesiasticæ, a Johanne Duræo suscepto ab anno 1628 ad annum 1635." fol. 1.

A pamphlet of 23 pages, printed at Amsterdam in 1636.

2. "A summarie relation of that which John Durie hath prosecuted in the work of ecclesiasticall pacification in Germanie since the later end of July, 1631, till 26 Septem., anno 1633. fol. 13.

3. Epistola ad Duræum ab ministris ecclesiarum Transylvaniæ, 7 Feb. 1634, una cum responsis ad ejusdem *Quæstiones Parasceuasticas* atque *Problemata.* fol. 27.

Responsa impressa exstant in Gesselii *Hist. rerum memorab.*, vol. ii. p. 671. 4to Traj. ad Rh. 1661.

4. "A short relation of that which John Durie hath prosecuted in the worke of ecclesiasticall pacification in High and Low Germany since the 2 of May, 1634," to the beginning of the year 1635. fol. 48.

5. "Historica relatio de divinæ providentiæ manifesto auxilio piis oblato, in excitandis, dirigendis ac promovendis, hoc continuæ persecutionis tempore, pacis ecclesiasticæ consiliis atque conatibus." fol. 60.

Impress. sub tit. *Hypomnemata,* etc.; scil. art. i. *supra.*

6. "Certeine propositions concerning ecclesiasticall peace betweene the reformed Churches and the Lutherans." fol. 71.

7. "Generalis delineatio mediorum quærendæ pacis evangelicæ." fol. 79.

8. "Explicata delineatio mediorum pacis ecclesiasticæ, a Johanne Duræo; oblata judiciis ecclesiæ Suecanæ antistitum, Holmiæ congregatorum." fol. 88.

"Scripsi Holmiæ Suecorum, 15 Junii, 1627."

9. "Particularis descriptio modi procedendi." fol. 102.

10. "Copia propositionis de quærendæ concordiæ principiis, oblatæ conventui Holmensi a Joh. Duræo." fol. 114.

Impress. una cum ejusdem *Consultatione theologica*, 4to Lond., 1641.

11. "The conceipt of my purpose;" a statement of the work accomplished in securing the approval of foreign churches and of what still remained to be done; in a letter to a friend. fol. 116.

12. "Brevis discursus de ista conciliatione religionum quæ instituta fuit Lipsiæ anno 1631, mense Martio, inter theologos Saxonicos, Brandeburgicos itemque Hasliacos." fol. 124.

Sequitur (fol. 159) exemplar alterum, manu altera.

13. "Copia actorum Lipsicorum," mense Martio, 1631. fol. 187.

Versio altera impr. est sub tit. *Colloquii inter præcipuos aliquot Germaniæ theologos consignatio, ex Germ. in Lat.* 4to Lond. 1637; et p. 598, vol. ii. Gesselii *Hist.*, ut supra.

14. "Sententia D. Hoe, Licitumne sit cum Calvinianis ad defendendam religionem uniri." fol. 203.

"Datum Dresdæ, 28 Martii, anno 1634."

15. Letter from John Dury to a friend, giving an account of the objects and progress of his undertaking; Westminster, 31 March, 1634. fol. 210.

16. Epistola Duræi ad (ut videtur) Johannem Davenantium, Episcopum Sarisburiensem, de proposito suo, qua pro literis commendatitiis ad theologos Belgicos gratias agit; 13 Kal. Jul. 1635. fol. 221.

17. Letter from Dury; finds that the Synods in Holland will do little or nothing to assist him, but will refer the matter to a national synod; Hague, 20 Aug. 1635. fol. 225.

18. "Copia decreti ab Evangelicis Ordinibus facti;" "actum Francofurti ad Mœnum, 1 Sept. 1634." fol. 232.

Impr. apud *Hypomnemata*, ut supra, p. 18; et p. 616 vol. ii. Gesselii *Hist. rerum memorab.*

19. "Propositio Joh. Duræi Ordinibus Evangelicis exhibita." fol. 236.

20. Letter from Dury, enclosing a favourable resolution passed by the Synod of Utrecht: has no hope of assistance from the Elector of Saxony, "soe long as doctor Hoe and some others of his counsell are about him;" Amst., 10 Sept. 1635. fol. 240.

21. Letter from Dury; has written in reply to a letter from Sir Thomas Roe, that, although his means of subsistence are failing, he will remain a month or two longer in Holland, before returning to England, and will sell, to find bread and beer, the remnant of a library which his father left him in those countries; Amst., $\frac{30 \text{ Nov.}}{10 \text{ Dec.}}$ 1635. fol. 244.

22. Letter from Dury [to Sir Thos. Roe]; is going to make one more journey into Germany, before returning to England; Amst., 17 Dec. 1635. fol. 248.

23. Letter from the same, from Amsterdam; has to pay a debt of £8 for some expenses incurred twelve years before while a student in the College at Leyden; has left his books there with Elzevir for sale. fol. 252.

24. Parts of four letters from Dury on the condition and prospects of religious affairs in continental Europe, not dated. fol. 256.

25. Extract from a letter headed "Dr. T." in which the writer after noticing Rob. Parker's treatise on the Vials, goes on to express approval of Dury's attempts. fol. 264 b.

26. "Some short considerations touching the necessity and usefulnesse of an agent to correspond betwixt the protestant churches in matters of publique edification." fol. 266.

27. Extracts from twenty-two letters written by Dury from Norcoping in Sweden, and from Stockholm, May–August, 1636; followed by an extract from a letter respecting his success in Sweden written by a friend at Amsterdam. ff. 269–290.

28. "Consultatio theologica super negotio pacis ecclesiasticæ promovendo, exhibita judicio reverendæ facultatis theologicæ in acad. Upsaliensi, a Johanne Duræo;" $\frac{14}{24}$ Sept. 1636. fol. 291.

Impress. 4to Lond. 1641.

29. "An information concerning the meanes of peace ecclesiasticall;" addressed to a nobleman who had offered his assistance; Stockholm, 24 Jan. 1637. fol. 302.

30. "Idea specialior tractatuum de mediis ecclesiasticæ concordiæ suscipiendorum, a Joanne Duræo oblata reverendis in academia Upsaliensi facultatis theologiæ professoribus;" 27 Maii (styl. vet.), 1637. fol. 311.

31. Extracts from seventy-one letters written by Dury from Stockholm, from 9 Sept. 1637, to 26 Aug. 1638. ff. 318–342, 344–351, 368–405, 436–459.

32. Epistola ad Duræum ab Andrea Reȳ de Nagloureé, Poloniæ et Sueciæ Regis camerario et ejusdem ad transmarinos reges legato extraord.; Lond. 4 cal. Nov. 1637. fol. 343.

33. "The third letter;" a reply to the arguments of a Roman Catholic writer on the visibility of the Church; 10 Nov. 1637. fol. 352.

34. "Episcoporum et cleri in regno Sueciæ censura de instituto et actionibus Johannis Duræi in oblato nobis pacis et concordiæ ecclesiasticæ studio, facta in conventu comitiali qui Stockholmiæ habitus est in mense Februario anno 1638." fol. 406.

Desunt omnia nisi titulus et folia duo ultima.

35. "Necessariæ et modestæ excusationes quas Johannes Duræus offert considerandas Ecclesiæ Suecanæ

episcopis et clero, ut apud animum suum mitigare velint censuræ gravitatem quam de instituto et actionibus suis tulerunt in comitiis aº. 1638 Stockholmiæ habitis." fol. 409.

36. "Consilia theologica quæ Johannes Duræus in negotio pacis ecclesiasticæ ulterius persequendo . . . . omnibus in ecclesia Suecana pie doctis per rev. dominum archiepiscopum et theologos Upsalienses consideranda offerre cupit;" dat. Holmiæ, in Apr. 1638. fol. 426.

37. "Declaratio votiva quam Johannes Duræus decumbens et dissolutionem animæ a corpore Deique judicium expectans concepit et protulit;" Holmiæ, in Junio, 1638. fol. 460.

38. "Declaratio et promissio quam domino Magno regni Sueciæ Cancellario offert dijudicandam Johannes Duræus, jam valetudinarius; ut remoræ in negotio a se tractato e medio tollantur." fol. 464.

39. "Extracts of Mr. Dury's letters since his departure from Sweden, concerning the work of pacification:" being letters written from Hamburgh and Bremen from 29 Aug. 1638 to 6 Aug. 1639. ff. 467–519.

40. "Copiæ sententiarum theologorum et senatus civitatis Bremensis de negotio concordiæ ecclesiasticæ;" Bremæ, 10 kal. Apr. 1639. fol. 520.

41. Letter from Dury to the rev. Mr. [John] Ball; Hamb. 25 June, 1639. fol. 535.

42. "Translation of a lre of duke Augustus of Brunswic and Luneburg to duke George of Brunswic and Luneburg," recommending Dury to his notice; 8 Dec. 1639. fol. 539.

43. "Copia declarationis theologorum Brunsvicensium;" 5 Dec. 1639. fol. 541.

44. "Copia declarationis theol. Hildescensium et Luneburgensium," 10 Jan. 1640. fol. 543.

45. "Suffragia Ecclesiarum Transmarinarum;" declarationes diversæ, quæ sequuntur:—

i. "Copia instrumenti theologorum in Anglia." fol. 547.

ii. Duræi "Eirenicorum scopus." fol. 548. Impress. in Gesselii *Hist.*, ii. 662.

iii. "Quæstiones aliquot ad deliberandum propositæ theologis pie devotis," etc. fol. 549.

iv. "Ratio propositi . . . . in quærenda pace ecclesiastica, ejusque mediis procurandis in Magna Britannia;" nominibus variorum pastorum Germ. subscriptis. fol. 550.

v. Eorundem sententiæ de capitibus quibusdam ad deliberandum propositis. fol. 554 b.

vi. Sententia theologorum Parisiensium. fol. 557. Impress. in Gesselio, *ut supra*, p. 651.

vii. Synodus Herbornensis, 10 Jan. 1633. fol. 568.

viii. Sententiæ ministrorum totius comitatus Isenburgici; 17 Dec. 1632. fol. 586.

ix. Sententia Joh. Dan. Wildii. fol. 589.

x. "Conr. Martinii, Budengensis, scriptum acceptum in comitiis Fridburg." fol. 591 b.

46. "Perplexa quæstio, sive dubius conscientiæ casus Evangelici cujusdam concionatoris, de fundamento religionis evangelicorum et aliorum qui a Papa divortium fecerunt; scil., an quilibet, præsertim Evangelicus (ut vocant) Christianus, suæ fidei et religionis ex S. Scriptura omnimode et infallibiliter certus esse queat." fol. 598.

47. "Problemata de pacis ecclesiasticæ consiliis capessendis inter ecclesias evangelicas, proposita pie doctis et prudentibus:" per Jo. Duræum.
Cf. tractatum alterum, sub eodem titulo, in Gesselii *Hist.* ii. 666.

48. Responsio ad "Problemata" præcedentia. fol. 614.
Impress., una cum problematibus modo breviori concinnatis, 4to Lond. 1654, sub titulo, *Irenicum; in quo casus conscientiæ præcipui* etc. In exemplari in bibl. Bodl. asservato, hæc responsio dicitur, manu contemporanea, esse Gul. Bedell, episcopi Kilmorensis. Exstat etiam in Gesselii *Hist.* ii. 754.

49. Propositiones quædam de conciliis generalibus, de papa, et de hæreticis, a theologo quodam Romano-Catholico. fol. 620.

50. "Forma epistolæ ad commercium theologicum in pacis negotio faciendum conceptæ;" epistola a quibusdam exteris ad theologos quosdam Magnæ Brit. directa. fol. 622.
Inc. "Nisi divinis oraculis quotidiana experientia."

51. "Copia epistolæ missæ ad synodos Belgicas." fol. 628.
Impress. una cum *Consultatione theologica*, 4to Lond. 1641.

52. "De pacis ecclesiasticæ procurandæ mediis problema, ejusque demonstratio." fol. 633.

53. Epistola Duræi, in qua agitur de nobili quodam Polono, qui in literis ei obviam stetit atque annotationes in *Præludia conatuum pansophicorum* injuriosas misit. fol. 637.

54. "The duties of such as wish for the advancement and preservation of true religion in theis daies, shortly declared in certeine propositions." fol. 639.

55. "A coppie of a write offered to my lord ambassador Sir Thomas Rowe concerning my negotiation of peace." fol. 654.

56. "A summarie discourse concerning the worke of peace ecclesiasticall, how it may concurre with the aime of a civill confederation amongst Protestants; presented to the consideration of my lord ambassadour Sir Thom. Rowe." fol. 662.
Printed, 4to Camb. 1641.

57. Joh. Duræi "Brevis discursus de fundamentalibus veræ religionis capitibus ex quibus confessionem fidei Christianæ confici convenit," ad dominum Forbesium [a Corse] scriptus. fol. 685.

58. Copy of an anonymous letter on the unlikelihood of success in Dury's attempts, in which the writer calculates that the overthrow of the Apocalyptic Beast will probably take place in 1654. fol. 705.

59. A paper by Dury in English, in defence of his *Brevis discursus* etc., art. 57. fol. 709.

60. "Deliberatio suscepta de externo modo rei tractandæ in futuro studio meo ad promovendam inter Evangelicos reconciliationem religiosam; a præsentibus rerum circumstantiis enata." fol. 711.

61. "A briefe discourse shewing why and how the worke of peace ecclesiasticall ought to be promoted amongst Protestants." fol. 714.
Beg. "The counsell which our Saviour giveth."

62. Reply by Dury to some objections to his proposal for a general fundamental Confession. fol. 725.

63. "Scriptorum," (numero 66) "de negotio pacis mihi traditorum catalogus, secundum temporis seriem," ab anno 1631 ad 1634. fol. 727.
Many papers of Dury's are preserved amongst the MSS. in the House of Lords. See Fourth Report of the Historical Commission, 1874, pp. 159–162.

---

# 912, 913.

Codices chartacei, in 4to, sæc. xviii ineuntis. ff. 85 et 95. Olim inter codd. Caroli, comitis de Halifax, 254.

Diary kept by Sir William Norris, Bart. ambassador from England to the Great Mogul, containing his proceedings from 12 Sept. 1699, the day of his arrival in Porto Novo Road on the coast of Coromandel, to the 23 Apr. 1701, "att my camp in the king's laschar at Parnellan."

At the end of vol. ii. is an account of money received and expended to 15 Aug. 1700, "at which time I left Metchlapatam."

The MS. is evidently an autograph; but Rawlinson has inserted a loose slip of paper on which he has written "I find that Sir William Norris was not author of this journal."

# 914.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 68.

1. Directions for the making of various kinds of cables, with arithmetical exercises thereon. fol. 1.

2. Miscellaneous tables relative to the royal navy. fol. 23.
A list of contents is prefixed, from which it appears that several of the entries have been torn out of the volume. Those which remain are as follows:—

i. "A table shewing the sallary of the sea officers at sea, and wages of the seamen and soldiers in the French men of warr, 1703." fol. 25 b.

ii. "Estimate of the value of a ship of each rate of the royal navy, with stores and provisions for eight months," etc. fol. 28 b.

iii. "Allowance of ordnance, shott, etc., to his majesty's ships of the several rates, 15 Oct. 1695." fol. 29 b.

iv. "One, two, or four weeks proportion of all species of provisions from a first to a sixth rate, 4 May, 1703." fol. 32 b.

v. "Establishment of the six marine regiments, 12 May, 1704." fol. 33 b.

vi. "List of all her majesty's ships, 1712." fol. 36 b.

vii. Dimensions established for a man of war of each class, 1705 and 1706. ff. 47 b, 49 b.

viii. Extra colours and stores allowed for flag-ships, 1693. fol. 51 b.

ix. Description of the flags used in the navy, 1712 and 1702. ff. 53 b, 57.

x. Tables of the flag- and commission-officers in 1700, and of these together with the warrant and inferior officers, and of the pay for all the classes, in 1712. ff. 58–61.

xi. Officers of the yards with their salaries in 1712. fol. 61 b.

xii. Victualling officers, with their salaries, 1710. fol. 64.

xiii. Tenders allowed to each ship. fol. 64 b.

xiv. Allowances to the captains of flag-officers, 1699. fol. 64 b.

xv. Rates fixed by the Trinity House for piloting. fol. 65.

The volume appears to have been written by William Smith, of the Rope-Yard, Portsmouth; a memorandum being inserted of the letting of a house to him in Portsea by Thomas Bowes in 1710.

## 915.

Codex chartaceus, in folio minori, sæc. xviii. ff. 89.

A book drawn out for an obituary, for the years 1690–1737; but containing only few entries here and there in the handwriting of Dr. Rawlinson.

## 916.

Codex chartaceus, in folio minori, sæc. xviii ineuntis, ff. 36.

Italian tracts.

1. "Tratato e ristretto conforme li SS. Cardinali operano nella creatione del Pontefice." fol. 1.
2. Homilia Clementis Papæ XI in basilica S. Petri in Vaticano, in festo SS. Petri et Pauli, 29 Junii, 1701. fol. 5.
   Inter *Homilias* ejus, 1729, col. 1.
3. "The history of the conclave that chose the pope [Clem. XI], Nov. 23, 1700." *Ital.* fol. 6.
4. Relation of the cases of two priests condemned for gross immorality, the one, Giovanni del Rio, at Valladolid in Oct. 1698, the other "Fra Pietro Paulo di S. Giov. Evang.," at Naples; together with a third case of a Jew at Hamburgh "che si sposo con una bufala et fu abbruggiato vivo, 28 Luglio, 1687." *Ital.* ff. 14, 15.
5. "Relatione della sanita miracolosamente ricuperata per intercessione del glorioso S. Gaetano, da fra Benigno da S. Urbano, nel conv. di Giesu Maria di Roma nel mense di Luglio, dell' anno 1685." fol. 16 b.
6. "Lista dell' anime habitante in Roma nell' a°. 1699." fol. 24.
7. "Entrata annua della rev^da^ Camera:" an account of the papal revenues and expenditure. fol. 25.
8. Oratio Papæ Clementis XI, quum cardinalibus obitum Jacobi II, Regis Angliæ, significaret. fol. 36.
   Inter *Orationes* ejus, 1729, col. 7.

## 917.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 228.

Law collections.

1. Proceedings in the *Habeas Corpus* case, 3 Car. I, upon the imprisonment of those who refused to make the forced loan; as follows—
   i. Proceedings in the King's Bench in the case of Sir Thomas Darnell. p. 1.
   See Rushworth, i. p. 458.
   ii. Pleadings in the case of Sir John Corbet, Sir Walter Earle, Sir John Henningham and Sir Edward Hambden. p. 13.
   See *ibid.* 459–462.
   iii. Petition of Sir John Elliot to the King, 10 Nov. 1627. p. 233.
   *Ibid.* 429.
   iv. "Sir Dudley Diggs his speech att an assembly of both Houses, being the induction to the argument of the House of Commons;" 7 Apr. 1628. p. 244.
   Part, *ibid.*, 525.
   v. Sir Dudley Digges' speech as reported to the House of Lords by the Lord President of the Council. p. 250.
   vi. Mr. Edward Littleton's argument touching the personal liberty of the subject. p. 257.
   Part, *ibid.*, 528.
   vii. "The obiections of the King's counsell with the answeres made thereunto att two other conferences touching the same matter." p. 290.
   An abstract, *ibid.*, 529.
   viii. "The true coppies of records not printed, which were used on eyther syde in that parte of the debate." p. 307.
   ix. "Mr. Selden his argument made by the appointment of the House of Commons touching personall liberty." p. 323.
   Selden's *Works*, iii. col. 1958; part in Rushworth, i. 530.
   x. "The substance of the obiections made by Mr. atturney generall [Heath] before a committee of both Houses to the argument that was made by the House of Commons att the first conference with the Lords, touching the liberty of the person of every free man, and the answeres and replyes [which] were presently made by the House of Commons to those objections." p. 381.
   xi. Abstract of Sir Edward Cook's argument concerning the same matter. p. 438.
   Rushworth, i. 532.
2. "The Earle of Oxford's case in the Chancery, Mich. xiii Jac. I;" the argument of Chancellor Egerton for the equitable jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery, in reference to a claim made by Magdalene College, Cambridge, to houses built by — Spinola and the Earl of Oxford upon Covent Garden. p. 457.
   Printed in *Chancery Reports*, 1736, vol. i. p. 1.

3. Arguments respecting the jurisdiction of the Marches:—

   i. "The effect of the first argument of the King's Sollicitor generall, Sir Francis Bacon, in maynteyning of the councell of the Marches over the foure shires." p. 483.

   ii. "The effect of that was spoken by Sergeant Hutton and Serg^t. Harris in answer of the former argument, and for the excluding of the jurisdiction of the four Marches in the four shires." p. 493.

   iii. "The reply of the King's Sollicitor to the arguments of the two Sergeants." p. 498.

   iv. "The third and last argument of the King's Sollicitor, in reply to Sergeant Harris." p. 510.

   All printed in Bacon's *Works*, 1730, vol. iv. p. 128.

4. "Magnæ Chartæ origo, deliquium, respiratio, discrimen multiplex, et confirmatio numerosa;" [auctore Hen. Spelman.] p. 545.

   Impress. in ejusdem *Gloss. Archaiol.*

## 918.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 4.

"The book of the provincial Grand Master of the Freemasons in the citty and county Palatine of West Chester."

Only the first four pages have been filled up, with directions for the keeping a record of the Grand Masters and Wardens with their arms, and of all general orders. The rest of the volume is entirely blank.

## 919.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. circiter 640. Olim liber T. Hearne; "bought out of the study of the Rev. Dr. John Baron, late Master of Balliol College, on Apr. 9, 1722; I paid half a guinea for it."

Theological common-place book of Archbishop Usher; containing a large mass of notes and extracts upon the points of controversy with the Church of Rome, many of them being in answer to the arguments of Stapleton in his *Fortresse of the faith*. A table of contents has been added at the end.

The following miscellaneous papers are included:—

1. Familiar letter from Abell Walshe (afterwards Dean of Tuam) to "Mr. Uscher and Mr. Richardson" in Trinity College, Dublin. Desires to be remembered to the rest of the Fellows, viz. Dunn, Brereton, Lee, James and Kinge. Galway, 13 June, 1602. p. 83.

2. An argument against the use of images, bowing to the Communion table or Sacred Elements, etc. p. 396.

   Beg. "There is no sculpture, celature, fusilature or other imagerie."

3. Extracts from the *Opuscula* of Stephen Brulifer; "Positio decem propositionum an Personæ in divinis sint, ut usus habet, depingendæ, etc." p. 411. "Ex tractatu de paupertate Christi et Apostolorum ejus." p. 1055.

4. Dedication to O'Neill, Earl of Ulster and Tyrone, prefixed by Dermicius O'Malloun to his *Conclusiones ex universa philosophia selectæ*, printed at Douay in 1603. p. 608.

5. Oratio D. Fulconis, habita quum esset juvenis, de quæstione an omnes Christianorum infantes qui sine baptismo moriuntur, damnentur. p. 771.

6. Thesis de eadem quæstione, in qua de sententia S. Augustini agitur. p. 773.

7. Extracts from H. Broughton's "Replie upon Th. Winton (i.e. Bp. Bilson) for heads of his divinitye in his Sermon and Survey" of Christ's sufferings; printed at Amsterdam in 1605. p. 801.

8. Short familiar letter from John Richardson, afterwards Bishop of Ardagh, to Usher at London; 24 May, 1603. p. 893*.

9. Catalogue of ancient heresies in alphabetical order, with a comparison of the points of similarity between their opinions and the teaching of the Church of Rome. p. 945.

10. Extracts from William Watson's "Quodlibets of religion and state," i.e. his *Decacordon of quodlibeticall questions* printed in 1603. p. 1093.

11. Chronological list by Usher of works published by foreign Reformers from 1520 to 1601. p. 1157.

12. Homilia de S. Eucharistia, e cod. quodam Cotton., partim manu Usserii transcripta. p. 1246.

    Inc. "Sicut ante nos dixit quidam sapiens."

    "Ex antiquis membr. MS. in bibl. Cottoniana, ubi habetur etiam eadem manu Augustin. in Ps. 37. Ad calcem a Jo. Jocelino annotatum est, 'A.D. 1181. Homelia de Sacramento Eucharistiæ.' Videtur tamen hoc opus scriptum ante tempora Berengarii; scriptura tamen exarata est circa tempora regis Johannis."

    Sequitur (p. 1250, manu Usserii) nota de excerptis ex Amalario in alio codice Cottoniano habitis.

## 920.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii exeuntis, ff. 17.

Rough drawings of a few monuments in churches in Wales, Herefordshire, and Shropshire, etc.; with notes by several hands.

1. Brass in the chancel of Furneston Church, Herefordshire, to the memory of Thomas Appari, Esq. (*ob.* 21 Dec., 1522) and Agnes his wife (*ob.* 1500). fol. 1.

2. Curious undescribed sculpture, of early date, representing a crane with a fish in its bill, two dogs catching a hare, a crocodile, to the mouth of which a man is holding out a pole, and a cock with Cufic characters above it. fol. 2.
   This sketch is much more carefully finished than the rest.

3. Monument and inscription in the chapel at Aberllyfni in the parish of Glasbury, Breconshire, to Sir Henry Williams of Gwernevet, (*ob.* 20 Oct., 1636.) fol. 3.

4. Englyn, signed W. Phillip. fol. 3 b.

5. Rough sketch of a circle of 36 stones on Rhôs near Vedw in Glascombe parish, Radnorshire. fol. 4.

6. Monument to Thomas Vaughan of Hergest, Esq. and Ellen Gethin his wife, in the south aisle of Kington Church, Herefordshire; with a pedigree to John Vaughan, "now living, 1686" and arms. fol. 5.

7. Monument and inscription to Richard Broughton, Esq., Judge of the Assizes in North Wales, (*ob.* 2 Nov., 1606) and Anne Ragott his wife (*ob.* 29 Aug., 1619) in the chancel of Bishop's Castle Church, Shropshire. ff. 5 b, 6.

8. Monument and inscription to Dorothy, wife of Will. Blunden (*ob.* 7 July, 1629) in the chancel of the same church. fol. 7.

9. Monument and inscription to Gervase Needham, vicar of Bishop's Castle (*ob.* 27 Jan., 1648) and Anne his wife (*ob.* 23 Aug., 1672) in the same church. fol. 8.

10. Monument and inscription to Richard Herbert, Esq. and Magdalen his wife, in Montgomery Church. fol. 9.

11. Outline of a chimney piece at Valle Crucis. fol. 9 b.
    See Pennant's *Tour*, i. 372.

12. Inscriptions in the chancel window of Montgomery Church. fol. 9 b.

13. Druidical circle of 12 stones at Medgelsfold, Cherbury, Shropshire; with notes of other neighbouring stones. fol. 10.

14. Monumental figure in Llansilin Church, Denbighshire. fol. 10 b.

15. Brass and inscription to Margaret Davies (*ob.* 31 March, 1659) in Welshpool Church, Montgomeryshire. fol. 11.

16. Monument and inscription to Sir Edward Herbert (*ob.* 23 March, 1594) and his wife Anne Parr, in the same church. fol. 12 b, 12*.

17. Gold chalice given to the church of Welshpool by Thomas Davies, English Consul on the West coast of Africa, 24 March, 1662. fol. 13.
    The inscription is printed in Pennant's *Tour*, ii. 379.

18. Stone at the north end of Llangollen bridge. fol. 14.

19. Monumental figure of Jorwerth Drwyndwn, in Pennant-Melangil Churchyard, Montgomeryshire. fol. 14.

20. A female figure in the same churchyard. fol. 14 b.

21. Two englyns in Pennant-Melangil. fol. 14 b.

22. Tombstone in the chancel; figure of a bishop ("s̄cs Goydvarch") in the chancel-window; inscription on a brass, etc.; in Meivod Church, Montgomeryshire. fol. 15.

23. Druidical stones at Lhech y Wydhan in the parish of Oswestry. fol. 15 b.

24. Hen Ddinas, the British camp near Oswestry. fol. 16.

25. Note of four books of pedigrees in Mr. Vaughan's custody at Vedw in Glascombe parish, Radnorshire. fol. 17 b.

On the last page are scribbled the names of "Edw. Lhwyd," and "David Parry."

---

## 921.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvi exeuntis. ff. 3. Olim inter codd. Franc. Holman; "F. H. No. 41."

"1599. For the precedency of Earles and Barons now in the kingdom of Ireland;—Si comes Anglicus Hibernis presedeat" (*sic*).

A draught of a paper submitted to some nobleman, and signed at the end "Garter principall Kinge of armes," *scil.*, Sir William Dethick.

On the old cover the following title has been written: "A discours of the precedence of Irish nobility. R. S. 1615."

## 922.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 152.

Some papers collected by Bishop Bedell.

1. A paper presented to Bp. Bedell (as appears from a heading with the words "To Mr. Bedell," almost obliterated with ink) against the use of vestments in Divine Service and of the sign of the cross in Baptism. fol. 1.

Begin. "It is a weyghty deliberation welbeseeming the authority, and with the first worthy to entertaine the care, of that Honourable Court which is shortly to assemble, touching ceremonyes to be used in the publick service of God."

2. Whether it be lawful to resist the supreme power. fol. 6.

Begin. "i. War may be made by private persons against private."

3. Sententia Dr. Samuelis Ward, Coll. Sidneii apud Cantab. Magistri, de Sacramentis: "Sacramenta non esse signa nude obsignatoria." fol. 9 b.

4. Responsum Bedelli in Sententiam S. Ward. fol. 10.

5. "A passage in my former letter to Mr. Dr. Warde;" concerning Baptism. (*Copy.*) fol. 12.

Printed in Parr's collection of Usher's *Letters*, p. 440, and in Elrington's edit. of Usher's *Works*, vol. xv. p. 508.

6. "A passage out of his [Dr. Ward's] last ľres to me; May 28." (*Copy.*) fol. 12.

Printed by Parr, *ibid.* p. 440, and Elrington, *ibid.* p. 510.

7. Bedell's answer to Dr. Ward. (*Copy.*) fol. 12 b.

Printed by Parr, *ibid.* p. 441, and Elrington, *ibid.* p. 512.

8. "A censure of two popish treatises, written at the desire of a friend:" [title apparently in Bedell's hand.] fol. 16.

Second title:—"A censure of 2 printed treatises intituled, *A short rule of good life* by Mr. H. T. [Turberville?]. *An epistle of a religious priest.*" "Coppyed out by Alexander Clogie, Aprilis 9°, 1639."

It has been collated with another copy by Archbishop Sancroft.

9. "Concerning the article of justification, or how a man is justifyed before God." "Coppyed out by A. C." fol. 28.

At the beginning is this note by Bedell: "By these papers a papist, one Mr. Forsyth, was converted."

10. "An answer to certaine positions entituled, Theses against the erroneous conceit of those, which hold that the respect of offence in the use of things indifferent ceaseth, when the Magistrates commandement interposeth ytselfe." fol. 33.

Signed L. T. D. J.

11. A treatise by Bp. Bedell, copied by several hands, in answer to four demands by William Alabaster, at one time a convert to Romanism, concerning the Apostolical succession of the English Church, the proof of her doctrine, the calling of her ministers and the praying to Saints. fol. 39.

The following title has been prefixed:—"A defence of the answer to Mr. Alablaster (*sic*). Foure demands against a treatise entituled, *The catholick's reply vpon Bedell's answer to Mr. Alablaster's four demands.*" The treatise is addressed "to the worshipfull and my loving friend, Mr. Ambrose Fermin," and is dated from Bury, 25 Feb., 1604. It occupies 194 closely-written pages. There are a few corrections here and there in Sancroft's hand.

12. "Refutation of D. Alablaster his phancy of the 3 dayes and 3 nightes in the grave." ff. 147 b–8.

Second title:—"Mr. Alablaster's declaration of Christ's being 3 dayes and 3 nights in the bowells of the earth."

In Bedell's own hand.

13. Tabula synoptica Theologiæ speculativæ ac practicæ. fol. 151.

## 923.

Codices duo chartacei in unum compacti, in folio, sæcc. xviii et xvii exeuntis, ff. 24 et 12.

1. A comedy, without a title. *Dramatis personæ:* Wardho, Leyman, two English cavaliers; Bubble, a Frenchman; Grim; La Chicane, a lawyer; La Fin, a Frenchman, etc.

At the foot of the first page are the initials R. M. in monogram.

2. "An essay on carnall pleasure," by Dr. [Theophilus] de Garencieres.

At the end is written in another hand the name of Peter de Garencieres, and various notes are in the handwriting of John Dunton.

No. 21 of the MSS. in the Catalogue of the library of John Britton, the small-coal man, sold in 1714.

## 924.

Codices tres chartacei in unum compacti, in folio et 4to., sæc. xvii. ff. 64, 33 et 18.

1. "The severall speeches at the censure of the Bishoppe of Lincolne, with the decree, etc."

   i. "An exact copy of the censure passed by the Lordes and others of [the] Privy Counsell upon the lord bishop of Lincolne" 11 July, 1637. fol. 3.

   Printed in Rushworth, vol. ii. pp. 429–449.

ii. "The decree and censure in the high courte of Star Chamber," on the same day. fol. 51.

No. 395 in the sale Catalogue of Thomas Rawlinson's MSS.; bought for one shilling and twopence.

2. A second copy of the speeches of the Lords of the Council.

This copy wants the speech of Lord Cottington, and a few lines at the beginning of that of Sir John Finch.

3. A third copy of the speeches, marked in pencil, "Given and delivered in by Mr. Whiting, 3rd of April, 1753."

## 925.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 25. Olim cod. Jac. St. Amand, 1219.

Proposal for "An office to bee erected and called the Generall Exchaunge for moneyes throughout the kingdom," with a "discourse of reason why an office of generall exchange for moneyes should bee erected in this kingdome, and of the formall institution, right use and benefitt of the same, with answeares to the obiections made against yt."

Dedicated to K. James I, and apparently the presentation copy, the royal arms being stamped upon the vellum cover.

The tract proposes the establishment of a general Bank, with branches in all large towns under the Mayors and Corporations, which, for the purpose of putting an end to the extortion of usurers in demanding ten per cent., shall receive money on deposit at five per cent., and lend it out again on security at seven per cent. The writer acknowledges that he is partly indebted for the idea to two French works, the one published in 1581 and entitled *La secret des finances de France,* and the other in 1582 by N. D., and entitled *Le cabinet du Roy de France.*

## 926.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii exeuntis. ff. 36.

The case of Thomas Hackett, D.D., Bishop of Down and Connor, deprived in 1694 for simony, non-residence, and gross neglect of his duties; in two papers.

1. Abstract of the pleadings and proofs in the first cause instituted against him by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, with his answers. fol. 1.

2. Abstract of the articles upon which he was deprived, with his answers, and the depositions. fol. 15.

## 927.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 37.

"A transcript of severall epistles and prefaces to some books of my owne which are printed, and some others of mine which are not yet printed; also to some books of my freinds, some of which are printed, and some concealed;" by Sir John Pettus.

1. "My preface to the Psalmes in meeter." fol. 3.

2. "My preface to the Proverbs, Ecclesiastes and the Canticles." fol. 7.

3. "To the poeticall and musicall readers, *Melodies cure Malladies*, composed in the time of the Plague, 1665." fol. 11.

Called in the Index, "Preface to an intended book of music by my friend T. A." In verse.

4. "Preface to my Meditations." fol. 13.

5. "Preface to my Observations on some texts in St. Mathew." fol. 14.

6. "Preface to severall Collects and prayers." fol. 15.

7. "Preface to a new and easy way of Cronollogy, from the begining of times to ours, reconciling the first chapter of St. Mathew and the third of St. Luke concerning the genealogy of Jesus." fol. 17.

Written while a prisoner in Windsor Castle in 1643; see fol. 21.

8. "Preface to the Life and doctrine of Jesus Christ." fol. 19.

9. "Preface to my Discourse of the ruine of states, and the death of Christ." fol. 21.

Written in 1648.

10. "My epistle on a treatise of Amiraldus divine and morrall, concerning the waters of Burbon in France." fol. 22.

Pettus' only son was a pupil of Amyraldus at Saumur in 1662. Pettus mentions in this short preface that his own books, etc. were sold by his wife in 1662.

11. Dedications to Prince Rupert, to Lord Ashley, and to the Societies of the Mines Royal and Mineral Works, and preface, prefixed to his *Fodinæ Regales,* fol. Lond. 1670. fol. 23.

12. "My letter intended to his Majesty concerning the profit which might be made of the mines." fol. 26.

"Prince Rupert and Lord Chancellor Finch had coppys of it, and Mr. Kemp, Clerk to the Company."

13. "My epistle before the *History of Adam and Eve;*" the dedication to Visc. Hereford. fol. 27 b.
Printed, 8vo. Lond. 1674.

14. "Preface to my *England's Independency.*" fol. 29.
Printed, 4to. Lond. 1674.

15. Epistle "to Mr. Robert Loveday on his translation of the 3rd part of [Costes' Romance of] Cleopatra." fol. 32.
Dated "Chan. Row, Westm. Feb. 2, 1654." Of Loveday's translation there are several editions.

16. "To Mr. Anthony Loveday upon publishing Mr. Robert Loveday's book of Letters." fol. 34.
The *Letters* were printed, 8vo. Lond. 1669.

17. "To my friend J. Pr. vpon perusall of his poem of Susanna." fol. 36.
In the table of contents the poem is said to be by J. W.
Prefixed to the volume is a table of contents, from which it appears that one article is now wanting, "My preface to King David's Dictionary."
At fol. 2 b, is a list of eight "other books of mine intended to be finisht," including "The History of my private life from 1613 to 1640 and of my publick life from thence to 1645."

---

## 928.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii ineuntis. ff. 15. Olim inter codd. MSS. T. Rawlinson, 344.

1. A list of some printed books, headed, "A catalogue of my master's books in the Inner Study." fol. 1.

2. A list of 22 MSS. in the library of Sir S. D'Ewes. fol. 11.

3. Notes of a few entries in the catalogue of MSS. belonging to Sir Christ. Yelverton in 1648, "and now in the custody of the right hon. the lord Longville." fol. 12.
The Catalogue is printed in the *Cat. MSS. Angl. et Hib.* 1697, part iii. p. 113. The MSS. are now in the possession of Lord Calthorpe, and are described in the Second Report of the Commission on Historical MSS., 1871, from which it appears that Nos. 6, 23, 41, 56, 114, and 167, which are noticed in these extracts, are now wanting.

---

## 929.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 66.

Copies of papers written by Sir Charles Cornwallis.

1. "A copie of a discourse written by Sir C. Cornewallis, knt. his majesties embassadour in Spayne . . . . . . of the state of Spaine, written by him about the beginning of 1607." fol. 1.
A portion of this tract, ending abruptly in the middle of a sentence (fol. 11), is printed p. 438, vol. ii. of the fourth collection of Somers' *Tracts*, and p. 304, vol. iii. sec. edit. In the printed text several words are left blank which could not be read in the copy used; these can be supplied from this MS.

2. Letters written by him while imprisoned in the Tower in 1614–5.
   i. To the King; 22 June. fol. 19.
   Printed in Gutch's *Collectanea Curiosa*, vol. i. p. 161.
   ii. To a friend; 27 Feb. fol. 22.
   iii. Another to the King. fol. 25.
   iv. To his wife. fol. 26.
   v. To Sir Charles le Gros, his grand-child; 7 Nov. 1614. fol. 29.

3. "Certain remembrances to Prince Charles written by Sir C. Cornewaleys during his continewance in the Tower." fol. 31.

4. Discourse concerning the marriage propounded to Prince Henry with a daughter of Florence. fol. 40.
Gutch's *Collectanea Curiosa*, vol. i. p. 156.

5. Discourse concerning the Government in Ireland. fol. 43.

6. Discourses and letters while in Spain:—
   i. Discourse to the Lords of the Council there, shewing the occasions that (if not prevented) might endanger the peace between the Kings of Great Britain and Spain. fol. 48.
   ii. Conclusion of a letter to the Lords of the Privy Council in England which accompanied a copy of the preceding. fol. 51 b.
   iii. Letter to the King of Spain, concerning injuries offered to English merchants by the office of the Inquisition; July, 1608. fol. 52.
   iv. Letter to the same complaining of outrages committed by ships sent out by the Viceroy of Sardinia; 16 Jan. 1608, N.S. fol. 54.
   v. Letter to the same, complaining of the insolent behaviour towards himself of two Irish fugitives, Magg Ogg and Cornelio Mauricco; Feb. 1608. fol. 55 b.
   Magg Ogg, *i.e.* McOge, agent for the Earl of Tyrone in Spain. See *Calendar of Irish State Papers*, 1606–8, pp. 478, 584, 649; and Winwood's *Memorials*, ii. 386.

vi. Letter to the same, complaining of injuries done to English subjects; July, 1609. fol. 57.

7. Letter to a kinsman inviting him to be godfather to his son; 3 Jan. 1623. fol. 61.

8. Letter of advice on the duties of a wife, addressed to a granddaughter, Mrs. Greene, who had left home and married without the advice or consent of her relations. fol. 61 b.

9. Letter to his grand-son Sir Charles "Groce," or le Gros, urging him to become a justice of the peace and to endeavour the bestowing of his sister in marriage. fol. 63 b.

---

## 930.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 58.

Letters and papers relative to the prosecution of Thomas Hearne in the court of the Vice-Chancellor of Oxford in 1718, on account of passages in his preface to Camden's *Annals of Q. Elizabeth*, supposed to reflect upon the University.

1. "The copy of a letter I writ to the Reverend Dr. Baron, V. Chancellor of the University of Oxford, on Thursday, March 13th, $17\frac{17}{18}$ just before I was cited into the court." fol. 1.

2. Draft of a letter from Thomas Hearne, giving an account of his appearance in the Vice-Chancellor's court, 8 May, 1718. fol. 3.

3. Letter from Hearne to Thomas Rawlinson; 28 May. fol. 5.

4. Copy of a letter from Hearne to Dr. Mead; 27 June. fol. 7.

5. Copy of a letter from Hearne without address, respecting the refusal to allow him to print at the University press; 26 June. fol. 8.

6. Letter from John Anstis, Garter King-at-Arms, to Hearne, 24 Apr; has spoken his mind freely to one of the Principals on Hearne's behalf; remarks on Selden's tract on the *Duello or Single Combat*. fol. 9.

7. Letter from Thomas Rawlinson to Hearne, offering him lodgings in London if forced to leave Oxford; 1 May. fol. 12.

8. Rough draft of a letter of appeal from Hearne to the Earl of Arran, Chancellor of the University. fol. 14.

9. Copy of another letter from Hearne to Lord Arran; 19 July, 1718. fol. 15.

10. A paper by Hearne, headed "An account of the proceedings relating to Camden's *Elizabetha*, published by Mr. Hearne," to 14 March. fol. 17.

11. Copy of the articles of indictment exhibited against Hearne, with his answers; written by him on stamped paper. *Lat.* fol. 21.

12. "The answer of Thomas Hearne, M.A., to the libell exhibited against him, March 21, $17\frac{17}{18}$." fol. 23.

13, 14. Draughts of the preceding article. ff. 25, 26.

15. Two copies of the same in Latin, with additions and alterations. ff. 27, 29.

16. "Responsio alia ad articulos viri reverendi Joannis Baron." fol. 31.

17. "Responsa personalia Tho. Hearne in scriptis (sine juramento) facta, quibusdam prætensis articulis contra eum exhibitis 21 Mart. $17\frac{17}{18}$." Dat. 11 Jul. 1718. fol. 32.

18. "A reply to the objections against the preface to the late edition of Camden's *Elizabetha.*" fol. 33.

19. Three fair copies of the preceding. ff. 36, 41, 48.

20. Three copies of "The declaration and submission of Thomas Hearne, M.A.;" 2 May, 1718. ff. 55–57.

---

## 931.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii., manibus binis, ff. 48.

Records relating to the Honours of Tutbury and Clare.

1. i. "Nomina villarum et hameletorum de aut infra honorem de Tuttbury, Altum Peccum, et Castellduninglon cum membris in com. Staffordiæ, Derb. Nottingham, Leic. et Warr., ac nomina offic. ibidem; capt. virtute commissionis domini Regis, Thomæ Somercootes, auditori, Thomæ Bothbie, receptori, et Thomæ Wade tunc locum tenent. Senescalli, direct.; quarto die Februarii a°. Regis Henrici VIII secundo, prout continetur in libro voc. *le Cowcher.*" fol. 1.

ii. "Here begynneth how all officers within the honour of Tuttbury shall occupie their offices as belongeth to them, and their aucthorytie." fol. 5.

iii. "Libertates et consuetudines diversarum villarum ac liberorum tenentium infra honorem de Tutbury;" in English. fol. 13 b.

iv. Amerciaments at the woodmote holden at Brickley lodge, 26 Sept., 1 Eliz.: with orders made the same day for the preservation of the woods and the deer. fol. 20.

v. "Orders and paynes made at the last woodmote holden at Brickley lodge," 24 May, 5 Eliz. fol. 22.

vi. "A charge to be gyven when any courte is holden within any forreste." fol. 22 b.

vii. "Parcell. terrarum et possess. antiqui ducatus de Lancast. in com. Staff., ac Honori de Tutbury pertin." fol. 24.

viii. "The declaracōn of the king's castell of Tuttbury, and of the chace and parkes appertaining to the same;" of Duffield-frith chace, of Melborne castle, "a very strong new castle," etc. fol. 26.

ix. Translation from the printed Year-Books of a case of forfeiture of office by a keeper, 5 Edw. IV. fol. 28.

x. Annual profits of the Honour in Staffordshire and Derbyshire. fol. 29.

xi. Charter granted by Rob. de Ferrers to the tenants of his manor of Agardsley, creating the borough of Newborough. fol. 29.
See Nash's *Hist. of Staffordshire*, i. 92.

xii. Grant from Will. de Ferrers, Earl of Derby, to Nich. de Overe and Agnes his wife, of land at Yoxall; 32 Hen. III. fol. 30.
See *ibid.* 98.

2. Copies (made at the end of the 17th, or beginning of the 18th, century) of Court-rolls of the Honour of Clare in Essex, in the years 1597–1599, 39–41 Eliz. fol. 33.

## 932.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 34.

Record of proceedings before the Governor [John Nanfan] and Council of New York upon a writ of error in the case of Col. Abraham Depeyster, merchant, v. Francis Tirens, deceased, and Valentine Cruger, the judgment by the Court of Judicature in favour of Depeyster having been reversed by the King in Council, 12 June, 1701; in which, however, the Governor and Council affirm the judgment, 6 Apr. 1702.

The seal of the Province is attached, but unfortunately half has been broken off and lost.

## 933.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 173.

"Letters and papers relating to the propagation of the Gospel in America;" apparently collected by Mr. Henry Newman, Secretary to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, but containing also some of the papers of H. Compton, and J. Robinson, Bishops of London.

1. An act for dividing the island of Antigua into parishes, for providing for the maintenance of ministers and the poor, and for erecting and repairing Churches; passed by the House of Assembly, 1 July, 1692, Christopher Codrington being then Governor of the island. fol. 1.

2. Draught of a commission from Henry Compton, Bishop of London, constituting Peregrine Coney, rector of the parish of Middle-Neck in Maryland, his commissary for inquiring into an alleged incestuous marriage between Mortram Wright and Ruth Mortram; Sept. 1697. fol. 7.

3. Copies of orders for the arming of the Militia of Virginia, etc. issued by the Governor, Fr. Nicholson, on account of the appearance of several ships supposed to be pirates or privateers in Lynhaven Bay; and offering a reward of £20 to any person who shall take or kill any person belonging to the said ships; dated at Kiquotan, 28 Apr., 1700. fol. 8.

Followed by,

i. Copy of a letter from Will. Wilson to governor Nicholson, with information about the pirates from Capt. Michael Cole. fol. 10, 10 b.

ii. "The deposition of William Fletcher, Master of the ship Barbadoes," of Liverpool, respecting his ill-treatment at the hands of the pirates; 2 May, 1700. fol. 12.

4. Short notice of the capture of the Scottish settlement of New Caledonia by the Spaniards; dated New York, 20 May, 1700. fol. 13.

5. Minutes of the meetings of the Committee of the Soc. Prop. Gosp., from 1 May, 1702 to 19 Mar. 1703, 15 Feb. 170$\frac{5}{6}$, 14 Feb. 170$\frac{8}{9}$, and 2 June, 1712 to 15 May, 1713. ff. 14–39, 44, 52, 64–76, 79–90, 93.

6. Memorial from the Clergy of Virginia to Bp. Compton, in behalf of the Governor, Francis Nicholson, against the bishop's commissary, the Rev. Mr. Blair, and complaining of the tyranny of the latter towards themselves; 25 Aug. 1703. fol. 40.

Twenty signatures are attached.

7. Minutes of the meetings of the Governors of Q. Anne's Bounty on 28 Jan. 170$\frac{5}{6}$, 10–18 Jan. 170$\frac{6}{7}$, 10 July, 1707, and 14 Jan. 170$\frac{8}{9}$ to 29 Dec. 1709. ff. 42, 46–48, 54–62.

8. Part of a memorial to the Soc. Prop. Gosp. on the necessity for sending a bishop to the American colonies, by one Evan Evans, who had been a missionary there above seven years; London, 18 Sept. 1707. fol. 50.

9. Testimonial addressed to Bp. Compton, in favour of Rev. Mr. Beresford, obliged to return to England for recovery of health; signed by ten clergymen of Barbadoes; 25 Aug. 1711. fol. 63.

10. Letter from J. C. [John Chamberlayne] to Mr. H. Newman: he desires to see "either Mr. Shute's journal or letter book;" is offended with Mr. Newman for not sending the Whitehall journal, and desires him no longer to look upon him as a member of the society; "Petty France, Westm., 7 Novemb. 1712." fol. 77.

11. "An act for ascertaining the qualifications of jurors, and enabling the Quakers to serve on them, and enjoy places of profitt and trust within" the province of New Jersey. Signed and sealed by Jeremiah Bass, secretary of the province, 14 Apr., 1713. fol. 91.

12. Note from Mr. Chamberlayne to Mr. Newman; the Archbishop wishes to know through the Bishop of Norwich "how the case of the mission in the East Indys may be affected by the war and tumults now in those parts;" Petty France, 8 Aug. 1713. fol. 95.

13. The same to the same, inviting him to dine at Hackney with Mr. Dolius; 2 Nov. 1713. fol. 96.
Black seal of arms.

14. Letter of recommendation from Michael Hewetson [to Mr. Newman?] recommending a person as amanuensis; Wimbledon, Dec. 15, 1713. fol. 98.

15. Anonymous letter to [Sir Richard Steele] reproving him for his habit of profane swearing. fol. 99.
Endorsed with a note from Sir R. S[teele] to Mr. Chamberlayne, thanking him for it, if he wrote it, saying that he has very much left off that vice, but that "the times are the worst that ever were for reforming that sin above all others." His reply is dated March 1, 171¾.

16. Note from Mr. Chamberlayne to Mr. Newman, declining to act as arbitrator in a dispute with Mr. D.; Petty France, 25 Oct. 1714. fol. 161.

17. A copy of part of a letter from Capt. John Adam to Capt. Thomas Steel of Boston, complaining of the conduct of a general in opposition to Governor Vetch; Annapolis Royal, Jan. 24, 171⅘. fol. 102.

18. Letter signed by Bishop Robinson, of London, to Governor Hamilton, of the Leeward Islands, recommending the Rev. Samuel Laterley for the first living that may fall vacant; Feb. 8, 1714. fol. 103.

19. Familiar letter from Rob. Stearne to H. Newman; panegyric on Geo. I; title of a book of *Plain reasons for dissenting from the Church of England.* St. Alban's, 1715. ff. 104–106.

20. Familiar letter from Tho. Greene (to the same); has made enquiries concerning the character of Lord Percival, and hears that he has had a good education, and is thought to be a sober man; the writer's mother is very ill, and has been seen by Sir Hans Sloane; 1 July, 1715. fol. 108.

21. Latin letter from Tho. Bannister, a boy at the Rev. — Marchant's school at Reigate, to Newman; 17 Aug. 1715. fol. 109.

22. Letter from Francis Wyndham to Newman, desiring him to pack up and forward to Clowerwall, near Monmouth, some pictures, including portraits of Locke and Bishop Burnet; 6 Sept. 1715. fol. 111.

23. Letter from Thomas Morris to the same, begging him to use his interest to procure a lieutenancy for the writer's son Thomas, now an ensign; Carlisle, 30 Jan. 171⅚. fol. 112.
Seal of arms.

24. Note, from which the signature has been torn, to the same. The writer wishes he would make an "English translation of the Arabian's account he gives of himself, to put it in Mr. Hoare's hands, who promised to recommend it to the Bp. of Bristol;" Strand, March 17, 1715. fol. 113.

25. List of persons promising annual subscriptions for three years, from March, 1715, towards the support of one Gaspar Manuel at the University of Cambridge, with a view to his becoming a minister in the valleys of Piedmont. fol. 114.

26. Note from Dr. R. Laughton to Newman, requesting payment of £30 left in his hands by the Marquis de Rochegude towards the maintenance of Manuel at Cambridge; [Jan. 171⅞.] fol. 116.
A note from Laughton acknowledging the receipt of the money is in MS. 743, *supra*, fol. 48.

27. Copy of a letter in French from M. Escher, Burgomaster of Zurich, to the Marq. of Rochegude, introducing Manuel to his notice. fol. 117.

28. Two notes in French from the Marq. de Rochegude to Newman, respecting the allowances to Manuel; [July and Aug. 1716.] ff. 118–120.

29. Familiar note from Rob. Stearne to the same; 19 March 171⅞. fol. 122.

30. Rough draft (in the handwriting of James Gibbon) of "Reasons why the lord bishop of London does conceive that the copy of a letter from the Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations, upon the petition of the agents of Barbadoes to his Majesty relating to an ecclesiastical court attempted to be erected in that island, is an unfair report." 1718. fol. 124.

31. Draft of a letter from Mr. Newman to Rev. Sam. Mather, requesting the repayment of some money advanced on his nephew's behalf; 21 May 1718. fol. 126.

32. Note from the same to Rev. Dr. Pelling, Rector of St. Anne's, Westminster, requesting him to certify that the bearer Mrs. Jackson, is the widow of Rev. John Jackson, late rector of Uley in Gloucestershire; 16 April 1718. fol. 127.

33. Certificate, signed by Walter Hamilton, governor of the Leeward Caribbee Islands, that the Rev. John Medcalf (ordained priest at Dublin in 1711) had appeared before him and taken the oaths of allegiance, &c.; Antigua, July 9, 1718. fol. 128.

34. Letter from Rev. Will. Vesey to Mr. Gibbon secretary to the Bp. of London, respecting some complaints made against him by Rev. — Jenney; New York, Dec. 18, 1718. fol. 130.

35. Remarks upon the act passed in the island of Barbadoes Aug. 15, 1719, in relation to a spiritual court in that island; in the handwriting of J. Gibbon. fol. 132.

36. Letter from Lord Galway to Mr. Newman respecting an allowance made by him to Gaspar Manuel at Cambridge; Stratton, Aug. 29, 1719. fol. 133.

37. Note signed by John Robinson, Bp. of London, requesting the royal bounty of £20 for Rev. Walter Foot, appointed a minister in Carolina; Oct. 6, 1719. fol. 134.

38. Letter to the Bp. of London from Rev. Will. Vesey, the Bishop's Commissary in the province of New York. He preaches two sermons every Sunday and catechizes publicly; two missionaries ought to be sent out at once; most of the clergy and some of the laity have signed an address for an American bishop; 16 Feb. 1720. fol. 135.

39. Copy of an appointment by the Bp. of London of Mr. Albert Ponderous to be minister of the French congregation at S. James, Santé, in Carolina; Nov. 1720. fol. 136.

40. Unaddressed letter from Rev. W. Vesey to a clergyman, enclosing the above letter for the Bishop of London; New York, 16 Feb. 1720. fol. 137.

41. Letter from the same [to Mr. Gibbon?], complaining that the Dissenters make great efforts to be incorporated, and that the Governor allows marriage licenses to be directed to their ministers; in his parish the vestry are going to enlarge the church; New York, 14 Dec. 1720. fol. 139.

42. Letter from Rev. Dr. Erasmus Saunders to Mr. Newman: wishes to know how far the press has advanced with his *View of the diocese of St. David's*; Blechley, 26 Dec. 1720. fol. 141.

43. Rejection by a committee of the House of Lords of a petition from some inhabitants in or near Bedford Row, London, for a private Act of Parliament with relation to the erection of a new church; May, 1721. fol. 142.

44. Draft by J. Gibbon of a letter from Bishop Robinson to the Lords of the Treasury, complaining of the non-payment of the royal bounty of £20 to clergymen proceeding to the colonies; with corrections by the Bishop's own hand; 23 June, 1721. fol. 143.

45. Another copy of the preceding draft. fol. 145.

46. Letter from Rev. W. Vesey [to Mr. Gibbon?] on the same ecclesiastical matters as his previous letter; New York, 26 June, 1721. fol. 147.

47. Note [from Mr. Newman to the Bp. of London] respecting the meetings of the Standing Committee of the S. P. C. K.; 4 July 1721. fol. 148.

48. Latin letter to Mr. Newman from a godson at school, Noah Cholmondley, asking for a Greek Testament, &c.; London, 23 Oct. 1721. fol. 149.

49. Letter from John Baskett, the printer, [to Mr. Newman?]; sends some specimens of a non-pareil Bible; has made the Society a present of 1000 copies of the Apocrypha and 500 of the *Whole Duty of Man*; Nov. 10, 1722. fol. 151.

50. Two letters from general Fr. Nicholson, governor of South Carolina, to James Gibbon, secretary to the Bp. of London; Charles City, April 21 and May 22, 1723. ff. 152–3.

51. Copy of a long letter from Arthur Bedford to Mr. Rowland Sherman at Aleppo, requesting his advice on seventeen points relative to the printing of the Arabic New Testament; 29 Dec. 1724. fol. 154.

Another copy of this letter is in MS. 743, fol. 63. See also arts. 28 and 29 in that volume.

52. "Remarks on the annotations in the Arabick New Testament," by Arthur Bedford. fol. 156.

Endorsed by Mr. Newman, "Mr. Bedford's remarks on the specimen of annotations on the N. Test. sent from Aleppo. Read 2 Dec. 1725."

53. "A copy of Prof. [Jo. Ph.] Heinius' letter, relating to a proposal of printing the New Testament in Arabick in the Orphan House at Hall;" in German. fol. 157.

54. Statement of receipts and expenditure on account of the impression of the Arabic New Testament; 15 Jan. 172½. fol. 159.

55. Draft of a proposed clause in an Act of Parliament, for preserving the pine-woods in America. fol. 159 b.

56. Part of a letter from Mr. Hales, a gentleman commissioned by the Christian Knowledge Society to visit on their behalf the Protestants of Switzerland; they desire an account of the Society from the Bishop of London. fol. 160.

57. Letter from Rev. W. Vesey (written in England) to Mr. Gibbon, respecting an appeal from Vesey to the Bp. of London against another American clergyman named Sharp; 19 March . . . . fol. 162.

58. Letter signed "A. Torrington;" is much concerned to hear of the death of the Duke of Portland; is afraid it will ruin the Marq. Duquisne, unless the King will continue him governor of Port Royal; has written to Lord Townshend on his behalf, but hears he has been already arrested for debt; Bath, Sept. 19, 1726. fol. 163.

59. List of certain allowances and pensions granted by William III and Queen Anne to clergymen in some of the colonies and serving foreign chaplaincies, and to the Vaudois. fol. 164.

60. Draft, or copy, of a petition from the Bishop of London [to Q. Anne or George I] praying that the powers of his commissaries in the American colonies and in the West Indies may be enlarged, and measures taken for the better maintenance of ministers in those parts. fol. 166.

61. Draft of an address from the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel to George I, praying for his patronage. fol. 168.

62. Memorial from the people of Sussex county, Delaware, to the Bp. of London, praying that a minister may be sent over there; signed by 23 persons, a copy of whose names is attached to the address. fol. 169.

63. Note from Sir John Philipps to Mr. Newman, making an appointment to meet Mr. Boehm and Mr. Cockburn; at the foot of which is a note from Mr. Newman requesting one of those persons to attend at the time mentioned for correcting a translation; 5 Oct. . . . . fol. 170.

64. Note, from which the signature has been torn, to Mr. Newman; the writer desires that some clergy of greater name than himself should be asked to commence the performance of divine service in the Marshalsea prison, as proposed by Mr. Bedford. fol. 171.

65. Copy of a petition to Francis Nicholson, Esq. governor of Virginia, from a colony of French refugees, praying for assistance, and for protection against the mal-practices of Mons. de Sailly, who had been intrusted with certain funds for their relief and for the building of a church; with 37 names attached. fol. 172.

---

## 934.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii., ff. 73.

Papers relating to the proceedings of the Corporation for Propagating the Gospel in New England, between 1649 and 1656.

1. A copy of the printed "Act for the promoting and propagating the Gospel of Jesus Christ in New England;" by which a society of sixteen persons was incorporated for that purpose; Lond. 1649. fol. 1.

2. The form of a letter from the Corporation to the deputies of the London wards, requesting the payment of the several sums collected by them for the purposes of the Society; signed by the President, William Steele, and dated from Cooper's Hall. fol. 3.

3. Copy of a letter from Thomas Weld, respecting the subscriptions collected for New England, and the several objects to which they were appropriated; Gateshead, Jan. 2, 1649. fol. 5.

4. Draft of a letter from the Corporation to the Trustees at Derby House, respecting the purchase of some delinquent's estate of the value of £350; 27 Nov. 1652. fol. 7.

5. Two long letters from John Eliot, the Indian missionary, to Edward Winslow, one of the Corporation, giving an account of "the progresse and present state of this work of the Lord among the Indians." Dated "Roxbury, this 28th of the 2d, 51;" and "20th of the 8t., 51." ff. 9–11.

6. A long letter from J. Eliot to the Corporation, giving a similar account of the progress of the Gospel amongst the Indians; Roxbury, "8t. of the 10t. 52." fol. 13.

7. Copies of letters from Edw. Winslow, and John Hooper, Clerk to the Corporation, respecting certain goods shipped for New England. London, 30 Apr. and 3 May, 1652. fol. 16.

8. Letter from Edw. Cludd to J. Hooper informing him that Will. Wightman of East Stoke, Esq. and Christopher Wilson, alderman of Newark, together with himself, will carry on the collection within the county of Nottingham on behalf of the Corporation; Horwood Park, 27 Jan. 1652. fol. 17.

9. Copy of "A true account of what moneys were per myself [*i. e.* Tho. Weld] and others received and from whome, for New England towards a common stocke, the poore children, the colledge, the advance of learning, the library, the poore of New England, and the conversion of the Indians, from the tyme of our first landing heere until this present 10th of the 2d. mo. 1647;" together with an account of the disposing of the money. Signed by Nath. Duncan, auditor. fol. 19.

10. Letter from Richard Lobb to Winslow respecting the collection in behalf of the Corporation; Falmouth, the 20th day of the tenth month, 1651. fol. 22.
    Seal of arms.

11. Undirected letter from Mr. Winslow respecting a commission for some collectors for the Corporation; London, 1 Dec. 1653. fol. 24.

12. "Innocency cleared, conteining a just defence of Mr. Weld, and Mr. Peters, wherin their sincere intentions and faithful dealings (concerning monies received for transporting poor children to N. Engl. and other pious uses there, and how disbursed) are made known to the world; together with the reasons why it is now (after so many years' revolution) published, and not before;" etc. fol. 26.

13. Catalogue of 200 books sold by Mr. Thomas Jenner to the Corporation. fol. 32.

14. "A catalogue of the library that Mr. Eliot hath bought of me, Tho. Weld, for thirty and fowre pounds, paid me by the Corporation for N. Engl., Aug. 18, 1651." fol. 34.

15. Letter to Mr. Winslow and the Corporation, from the commissioners of the United Colonies in N. E.; signed by Ro. Ludlow, Simon Bradstreete, William Hathorn, John Cullick, and John Astwood; undated. fol. 40.

16. Account of moneys received in the Rape of Chi-

chester, for the purposes of the Corporation. fol. 42.

17. Debtor and creditor account between the Commissioners of the United Colonies and the Corporation for goods supplied by the latter, Sept. 1651—July, 1652; approved by the Commissioners at Boston, 10 Sept. 1652. fol. 44.

18. An account by John Eliot "of such things as I have imployed in the worke of civilizing the Indians, by the Commissioners' approbation, which accoumpt I give in this 7t of the 7t month, 1652." fol. 46.

19. Account of goods sent over by the Corporation to the charge of the Commissioners of the United Colonies in June 1651, with the "charges expended on the goods sent from the Corporation." ff. 48–50.

20. Lists of contributions for the purposes of the Corporation, from the parishes of Winterslow, Platford, Pitton and Farley, Alderbury, Winterbourne Gunner, Laverstock, Idmiston, Winterbourne Earl's, and West Dean with East Grimstead, in Wiltshire, and Walberton, Cuckfield, Clapham with Patching, and Salehurst, in Sussex. ff. 52–73.

Many of the returns are signed by the ministers of the parishes.

21. Letter from Richard Onslow to Winslow respecting the appointment of collectors in the county of Surrey; 2 Aug. 1753. fol. 67.

22. Letter from Rich. Bigge, minister of Winterbourne Dauntsey, Wilts, to William Cooke of Farledge, regretting that he is unable to subscribe anything himself, his salary being only thirty shillings yearly, and saying that in his parish he "could force noe man nor persuade any man or woeman to be soe charitable as to give one peny;" 21 May, 1753. fol. 72.

---

## 935.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii., constans ff. scriptis 137.

Collections relating to the history of the family of Kerckhoven of Ghent, in Dutch.

1. Pedigree of the family, from 1296 to 1616. ff. 1 b, 94 b.
2. Notes of various noble families of Flanders. fol. 3 b.
3. Extracts from *Recherche des antiquitez et noblesse de Flandres*, by Phil. de l'Espinoy, (printed at Douay in 1631.) fol. 11.
4. Extracts from the civic registers of Ghent, 1350–1473. fol. 96.
5. "Noms des nobles de Flandre du temps du comte Louys de Nevers en l'année 1320." fol. 122.

An index of names of families is added at fol. 137.

This volume was one of six which composed lot 667 at the sale of Thomas Rawlinson's MSS. in 1734, where the six were sold for six shillings. Three of the others, comprising the correspondence of John Polyander of Kerckhoven, are now preserved in the Rawlinson collection of *Letters*.

---

## 936.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæcc. xvi–xviii., ff. 142.

Miscellaneous papers.

1. List (between 1530–1540) of the bishoprics in the provinces of Canterbury and York (omitting Man), with the counties comprised in them, and of the abbots who were barons of Parliament. ff. 1–2.
2. Copy of a commission from Q. Elizabeth to John Byll, steward of the county of Cornwall, John Hornyolde, auditor of the Exchequer, Leonard Loveyour, receiver-general of Cornwall, John Grenefyld, esq. and Roger Prydeux, to enquire into the rents due to the Crown in Cornwall and the state of the Crown-lands there, and to survey all old and ruinous castles, "pyles" (*peels*), manors, barbicans, etc., and also the sites of dissolved monasteries, colleges, etc., with a view to reparation where needed; 28 June, 1561. fol. 3.
3. Copy of a similar commission, dated 6 Apr. in the following year, addressed to Leonard Loveys (*sic*), esq., John Gyll (*sic*), esq., and John Grainfeld, esq. fol. 4.
4. Papers of John Foxe, the martyrologist.
   - i. Letter to him from Laurence Humfrey, President of Magd. College, Oxford, respecting his son Samuel Foxe, then an undergraduate there; with Foxe's draft of his reply. *Lat.* ff. 5, 6.

     Printed in Dr. J. R. Bloxam's *Register of the Members of S. Mary Magd. Coll.*, vol. iv., pp. 194, 5. 8vo. Oxf. 1873.
   - ii. Draft of a long letter from Foxe to Edw. Gelibrand, of Magd. College, upon the scruples entertained by the latter with regard to the use of ecclesiastical vestments in the College, condemning the chasuble, alb, girdle, stole, maniple and amice as idolatrous, but justifying the cap, gown, and surplice as being of academical and general use. *Lat.* fol. 7.
   - iii. Draft of a letter from the same to some nobleman, accompanying a copy of his letter to the Privy Council in behalf of the Dutch Anabaptists who were condemned to be burned in 1575, and adding that he had since been informed by some lawyers that it was somewhere noted that a heretic condemned by the archbishop in a provincial council might be delivered to the secular power to be burned or otherwise punished, but that this provision does not apply to the present case. *Lat.* fol. 9.

iv. "Justinus Zenæ et Sereno fratribus;" draft, in Foxe's handwriting, of a letter of advice respecting the leading a quiet and peaceable Christian life, in which he mentions the having written in a preceding letter, "ad Papam," "de inconsulta quorundam disciplina . . . quæ juxta traditionem hominum . . . . velut hereditaria disseminatur." *Lat.* fol. 10.

5. Letter to Fr. Junius, signed by J. Van Hont, in the name of the Curators of the Univ. of Leyden, offering him the office of principal Professor of Divinity, with an annual stipend of 800 florins, and a payment of 200 thalers for his expenses in travelling thither; 19 Aug. 1591. *Lat.* fol. 12.

6. Letter from Christian Ravius (Rau) of Berlin to John Selden, containing some observations on his book *De Mari Clauso. Lat.* fol. 13.

7. Notes by John Bainbridge, the Savilian professor at Oxford, on the dates assigned by Ptolemy to the earliest eclipses, with collations of MSS. at New College and All Souls'. *Lat.* fol. 15.

8. "'Ανάλεκτα de authoritate synodi seu convocationis Anglicanæ in legibus ecclesiasticis et canonibus condendis et fidei controversiis determinandis;" being a copy of some observations by Bishop Barlow on the powers of Convocation in relation to the royal supremacy; headed, "Adversaria ad pag. 3, 4, etc., concerning Hooker's and Bp. Sanderson's opinion, etc." fol. 16.

"Written by the Bp. of Lincoln, May, 1677."

9. Copy of a letter, without signature, written to Anthony Bacon, containing an account of the conference between the Earl of Essex and Mr. Ashton after the Earl's condemnation; Lond., 30 May, 1601. fol. 25.

Printed in Hearne's edition of Camden's *Annales Eliz.*, vol. iii., appendix, p. 957.

10. Copy of a letter from Gilbert Burnet to the Duke of Lauderdale, upon losing the Duke's favour, with earnest protestations of attachment and fidelity; Glasgow, 15 Dec. 1673. fol. 27.

11. Letter from E. Umfreville [to Dr. Rawlinson], with notices of some deeds and papers sent to the writer for inspection; 7 Feb. 1749. fol. 28.

12. Letter from W. Bunbury to Dr. Shippen, Vice-Chancellor of Oxford, proposing that the University should print Dr. Wallis' Letter about the true time of St. Matthias' day by itself; Catworth, 12 Nov. 1719. fol. 30.

13. Letter from Henry Jones to some one at Oxford who had undertaken to procure subscriptions for his *Abridgment of the Philosophical Transactions;* 17 Oct. 1721. fol. 31.

14. Letter from Rev. W. Parry to Thomas Rawlins at Pophills, containing—1. A copy of a letter to him from Henry Owen, M.B., dated Broadwell, 12 Oct. 1749, in which is given an account of the supposed authorship of the *Whole Duty of Man*, as learned from Mr. John Hodges, formerly Treasurer to the Soc. Prop. Gosp., as the result of enquiries made by the Society, viz. that the book was the substance of sermons delivered secretly during the Usurpation by Accepted Frewen, in a ladies' boarding-house, at a place called Barrows-Hedges, near Banstead Downs, Surrey; 2. A copy of a reply from George Ballard, dated Oxford, 15 Nov. 1749, rejecting the theory of Frewen's authorship; 3. Verses "from Miss Jenny Hamilton (who is going to be married to Mr. More the poet) to her friend Miss Duck, daughter to Stephen Duck;" Shipston, 4 Dec. 1749. fol. 32.

15. Note from Rev. John Strype, on returning a proof to his printer; desires that his spelling may not be mended, and the word "contemporary" remain as he wrote it; Low Layton, 29 Nov. fol. 34.

16. A sermon on S. Matt. xi. 29, 30, preached at St. Mary's, Cambridge, 2 Feb. 1601. fol. 35.

17. Short form of bidding-prayer, as used by a preacher in the time of Charles I. fol. 42.

18. Fragment of a reply (commencing at p. 5) to some observations in a treatise in four books (apparently entitled *Ideas*) on Revelation and Religion. fol. 43.

19. Notarial instrument, executed by Will. Lordoner (?) at Aberdeen, 30 May, 1635, testifying that on that day, "within the duelling hous of Alex. Dennesone, burges of Aberd., lyand on the eist syd of the Bredgat," Richard Maitland, as proctor for James, Lord Ogilvy of Airlie, tendered to Will. Leslie, D.D., Principal of King's College, and Will. Gordoune, M.D., Professor there, the sum of 300 marks as the rents due to the College from certain lands, which they refused to accept as being insufficient; witnessed by George Andersonne, student in Auld Aberd., John Kilgour, messenger there, and his two sons John and James Kilgour. fol. 47.

20. Warrant, signed and sealed by Sir John Kelyng, C. J. K. B., for the apprehension of John and Will. Blake, of Berwick St. John, Wilts, for deer-stealing in Cranborne Chace; 13 March, 1665. fol. 48.

21. Copy of an opinion by Edw. Northey, attorney-general, that a ship arriving at Scilly on 3 Feb., but not coming to London till 14 June, is exempted from paying the subsidy which came due on 1 March on all imported goods; 20 June, 1704. fol. 50.

22. Copy of an opinion by the same upon the wording of bonds to the King for the duty upon salt, in pursuance of Stat. 33 Hen. VIII; 20 Oct. 1703. fol. 52.

23. Petition to Lord Cowper, the Lord Keeper, from William Strickland, a bankrupt, for the allowance of his certificate; 1707. fol. 54.

24. Copy of an opinion by Sir Constantine Phipps upon questions in a Chancery case respecting an estate

called Hartleton farm, in Herefordshire, belonging to the family of Pye; after 1721. fol. 55.

25. Resignation by Dr. R. South, under his hand and seal, of the office of Public Orator; 25 Oct. 1707; witnessed by Thomas Anderton and Rich. Loving. *Lat.* fol. 57.

26. Instructions from the Commissioners of the Admiralty (signed by Orford, G. Byng, J. Jennings, Geo. Baillie, and A. Stanyan) for Isaac Townsend, Commissioner of the Navy at Portsmouth; 17 Nov. 1715. fol. 59.

27. Protest by thirty Peers against an *Act for enlarging the time of the continuance of Parliaments;* 14 Apr. 1716. fol. 62.
   Endorsed, "Oxon. Oct. 14, [17]77. Mrs. Swinton."

28. "The case of Roderick Mackenzie with relation to Hugh Meere's pretended claim" of debts due for printing, for Sir Humphrey Mackworth, in 1720, 1000 copies of *A letter to Sir J. C. bart.*, 500 copies of *A familiar letter to a gentleman at Bath,* and 150 copies of *A clear view of the constitutions, etc., of the Company of Mine-Adventurers.* [Imperfect.] fol. 64.

29. Reasons for renewing the twenty-one years' privilege of Copyright; 1736. fol. 66.

30. Papers relating to the King's Printers in Scotland.
   i. "A specimen of the many grievous and most vexatious hardships and difficulties imposed upon James Watson, one of his Majesty's printers, in the lawful exercise of his proper calling, by the invidious combination and fraudulent practices of Mr. Robert Freebairn, Mr. John Baskett, and Agnes Anderson, widow of Andrew Anderson"; after 1716. fol. 68.
   Seven pages; imperfect at the end. Followed by a rough draft of the first two pages.
   ii. Order of the House of Lords, on 22 March 171$\frac{6}{7}$, that James Watson put in his answer to an appeal from the Court of Session on the part of John Baskett and the grandchildren of Andrew Anderson, by 19 Apr. fol. 77.
   iii. Docquet of the grant of the office of King's Printer to Andrew Anderson, printer to the City and College of Edinburgh, and his assigns, for forty-one years; 12 May 1671. fol. 79.

31. "The names of the prebends and prebendaries in the Collegiate Church of Brecon, with their reserved rents." 1755. fol. 81.

32. Letter from E. Umfreville [to Rawlinson] noticing a deed of one "Robertus, Graden. episc.," sealed with the arms of the city of Norwich, and a lease from the Skinners' Company to Bern. Jennyns of tenements in Watling Street. 1747. fol. 82.

33. List of legacies bequeathed by Brian Duppa, Bishop of Winchester, in his will. fol. 83.

34. Copy of a fine, 31 Eliz., by which William Frere, esq. conveyed to the Mayor and citizens of Oxford the site of the priory of the Austin Friars, with twelve messuages, four gardens, and one orchard, in the parish of Holywell, together with the annual fair called the Augustine fair, for the sum of £240. fol. 85.

35. Extracts by Thomas Rawlinson from the registers of the parish of Crick, Northamptonshire, 1560–1706. fol. 87.

36. Epitaph (by Rev. — Arnold of Mortlake) in Long Ditton Church to the memory of Col. Arthur Edwards, who died 22 June, 1743. fol. 92.

37. Copy of a satirical epitaph on a D.D., and Fellow of St. John's College, Oxford, "received by the penny post this day, Sept. 19, 1733"; fictitiously dated Sept. 9, 1654. fol. 93.

38. Portion of a copy-book of the correspondence of George Stepney, esq., while on a mission to the Elector of Brandenburgh, containing the letters written when quitting Germany and returning to England, to Mr. Blathwayt, Mr. Ellis, Mr. (afterwards Bishop) Robinson, Secretary Vernon, and others, with replies; Oct.–Nov. 1699. ff. 94–130.
   The following papers are also included:—
   i. A fourteenth list of French Protestant refugees at Berlin, containing those who had come to Berlin between 22 Aug. and 10 Oct. fol. 104.
   ii. Memorial to Stepney from the Consistory of the French Church at Berlin. *Fr.* fol. 105.
   iii. Copy of a letter from the Elector of Brandenburgh to Will. III in favour of the application from the refugees for help in the erection of a church; 18 Oct. *Germ.* fol. 111.
   iv. "Liste des princes qui se trouvent à la faire de Leipsig, Oct. 1699." fol. 121.
   v. "Relation de ce qui l'est passé à Custrin et Stargard lorsqu'on preta l'homage à l'Electeur de Brandebourg." ff. 125, 129.

39. "Traicté de paix faict entre le Roy Sainct Louis et Henry III Roy d'Angleterre au mois de Sept. 1259." fol. 131.
   A copy of the treaty (written in a bad French hand about A.D. 1550) as made on the English side, dated at London in Sept.; the text printed in the *Fœdera* is that of the treaty as signed in France, and is dated in Oct.

40. "Discurso em que se mostra que a linha da demarcacão entre as conquistas de Portugal e Castela, conforme a bula de Alex. VI e contrato de Tordezilhas, deve correr por dentro do Rio, daprata e reposta a hu' papel Castelhano que se fes em contrario"; in three parts. fol. 134.
   Dated at the end at Lisbon, 3 Oct. 1680.

---

## 937.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii., ff. 53.

A catalogue of the MSS. in the possession of Thomas

Rawlinson; being 396 in folio, 365 in quarto, and 212 in octavo.

These MSS. (with some additions) were sold by auction in March, 173¾, and a copy of the printed sale catalogue is subjoined, together with a printed list and prices, in four pages, of a collection of original paintings, also in the possession of T. Rawlinson, which were sold in April of that year.

On a fly-leaf is prefixed by Dr. R. Rawlinson a list of sixteen sales of the library of his brother Thomas, between March 1722 and March 1734, with a memorandum of his death at London House, 6 Aug. 1725.

## 938.

Codex membranaceus, in quarto, sæc. xiii., ff. 29. Olim inter codd. T. Rawlinson 898, et exinde emptus pretio unius solidi.

Vita S. Edithæ virginis, auctore Gocelino monacho, præmisso prologo ejusdem ad Lanfranchum, Cantuariensem archiepiscopum. Hic illic quædam metrica interspersa sunt.

Ad fol. 16, "Explicit vita sancte Edithe virginis. Incipit translatio ipsius cum sequentibus signis."

Omnino alia est hæc vita ab ea quæ Gocelino ascripta est inter *Acta Sanctorum* mense Sept., vol. v. p. 369, nec habet versus quos Lelandus in *Collectaneis* suis (vol. ii. p. 168) dicit se ex hoc libro Goscelini excerpsisse; paucula autem quæ apud Lelandum (*ibid.* p. 356) ex "incerto auctore" inveniuntur, e nostro originem trahunt. Cf. etiam notam v. cl. Fred. Madden de hoc codice in *Warton's Hist. of Eng. Poetry*, edit. 1840, vol. i. p. 56. Excerpta quædam impressa sunt in præfatione a Fred. J. Furnivall præmissa *Manuali Peccatorum*, sive "*Handlyng Synne*," Roberti de Brunne, (4to, 1862) pp. xvi, xxviii.

## 939.

Codex membranaceus, manibus diversis exaratus, in 8vo, sæc. xiii. exeuntis, ff. 251.

Officia varia divina, secundum usum abbatiæ de Oseneia juxta Oxonium.

1. Commemorationes abbatum et benefactorum. fol. 1.
2. Calendarium. fol. 2.
3. Necrologium monachorum atque benefactorum. fol. 8.
4. Ordo officii divini per annum. fol. 22.
   (In Die Cinerum, fol. 43. "Circa palmas benedicendas et distribuendas," fol. 49. "De Mandato pauperum," fol. 53 b.)
5. "Ordo legendi Bibliothecam ad mensam." fol. 76 b.
   "Iste vite sanctorum continuantur in refectorio, scil., vita S. Thomæ martyris, vita S. Eadmundi confessoris, vita S. Katerine, vita S. Silvestri pape, et aliquando vita S. Dunstani confessoris, vita etiam S. Edwardi regis et confessoris."
6. Processionale in festis duplicibus. fol. 77 b.
7. Quæ sunt festa duplicia. fol. 79 b.
8. Ordo legendi in refectorio. fol. 80.
   "Hec scripta sunt ut ea que legenda sunt in refectorio occurrant prompcius querentibus."
9. Literæ Johannis abbatis, constituentes fratrem Robertum de Cornwele, canonicum, procuratorem suum in causis coram judicibus et ad comparandum in sancta synodo seu quacumque alia convocatione prælatorum. fol. 85 b.
10. "Consuetudo ab antiquo usitata" quomodo novitius ante et post professionem suam servitium quotidianum reddat. fol. 86.
11. Regulæ quædam, quarum initium deest, de vestimentis ad missas induendis, de ebdomadario, de officio mortuorum, et de novitiis et professione facienda. ff. 87–90.
12. Tabula sequentiarum pro dominicis post Pentecosten. fol. 90 b.
13. Capitula, sive lectiones breves, ab Adventu usque ad Pascha; *imperf. in initio.* ff. 92, 93.
14. De festis simul occurrentibus. fol. 94.
15. Dies in quibus venæsectio agenda est, dies in anno periculosi, etc. *Gall. et Lat.* ff. 97 b–99.
16. Tonale. fol. 100.
   Inc. "Pluribus Tonalibus diligenter inspectis, plura in eis que prius nesciebam didici. Sed quia nimis prolixa, et ad discendum difficilia, et plura in eis superflua, et quedam inter se discrepantia erant, ex eis, et ex hiis que ab aliis pluribus hujus artis, peritis didici, quedam utiliora et sufficientia excerpere, et inde unum tonale, breve et utile et ad intelligendum facile, ad instructionem aliorum facere volo."
17. De professione canonicorum facienda. fol. 115 b.
18. "Isti sunt dies" festi "in quibus operarii Oseneye secundum antiquam consuetudinem solebant operari." fol. 117.
19. Ordo quo libri Scripturarum Sacrarum leguntur. fol. 118 b.
20. Regulæ variæ de officiis a novitiis vel canonicis dicendis ante receptionem suam, quæ in monasteriis triginta novem per Angliam observatæ sunt. fol. 120 b.
21. Tabula antiphonarum ad vesperas dicendarum in festis sanctorum minoribus; sequuntur, alia manu, regulæ de antiphonis et sequentiis in dominicis et in festis majoribus. ff. 121 b, 124.
22. Formulæ variæ tonorum sub quibus Ps. cx, Cantica B. M. V. et Zachariæ, etc., incipiantur. ff. 127 b, 240 b.
23. Ordo visitationis infirmorum. fol. 129.
24. Officium mortuorum. fol. 141 b.

25. Ordo legendorum in refectorio in dominicis et diebus festis per annum. fol. 154.
26. "De nominibus omnium abbatum qui præfuerunt successive monasterio Oseneye a prima fundatione ejusdem monasterii usque ad A.D. 1288, et per quantum tempus præfuerunt;" cum continuatione ad Tho. Hokenorton et Rich. Leycetur in sæc. xv. fol. 164 b.
27. "De electoribus, eligendis et electis." fol. 166.
28. Processionale, sive Antiphonæ, cum notis musicis, sicut in processionibus per annum canebantur. fol. 167.
29. Catalogus monasteriorum ordinis S. Augustini, numero 122, per Angliam et Walliam. fol. 222 b.
30. Responsoriale per annum, cum notis musicis. fol. 224.

## 940.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to minori, sæc. xiii., ff. 118. Ad calc., "Hic liber pertinet ad Johannem Crystalle, monachum Abend."

Psalterium; literis initialibus deornatis.

Subjiciuntur, Cantica varia Biblica, sc. ex capp. xii, xxxviii Esaiæ, 1 Sam. ii, Exodi xv, Habac. iii, Deut. xxxii, atque Cantica Evangelica, ut etiam Hymnus Ambrosii et Symbolum Athanasii; denique, Letania sanctorum.

Desunt fol. primum, quod verba initialia Psalmi primi continebat, folia varia in quibus erat Ps. cxix, unum inter ff. 101–2, alterum inter ff. 105–6, tertium inter ff. 114–5.

## 941.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo. sæc. xiv. exeuntis, ff. 139. Olim "liber Humphredi Wanley, e Coll. Univ.;" postea, Jo. Murray.

The Mirror of our Lady, an English commentary on the ordinary Church offices and on the Hours of the B. Virgin; written for the use of the Sisters of Sion; in three parts.

[Part i. Treatise on Divine Service. Here wanting.]

Part ii. Of the services for each day in the week, and for the feasts of the Conception, Purification, Assumption and Nativity of the B. V. The whole portion for Sunday is wanting. fol. 1.

fol. 88 b. "Here endeth the story of the Saturday, and thus are ended alle your seven storyes."

fol. 89. Lesson taught by our Lord to S. Maud.

fol. 90. "Here begynneth of your feestes."

Part iii. "Here begynneth the thrid part of owre Ladyes Myrrour, þat is of yowre masses." fol. 102.

On the office of the Mass for ordinary days, for the season from Christmas to Easter, and for the four feasts of the B. V.; with an exposition of the Nicene Creed.

The "Mirror" was printed by Rich. Fawkes in 1530, and has been reprinted for the Early English Text Society, under the editorship of Rev. J. H. Blunt, M.A., 8vo., Lond., 1873. For the latter edition a MS. in the Library of the University of Aberdeen, which came thither from the Cape of Good Hope in 1828, was collated, which contains exactly the portions wanting in the present MS.; and as it was written by the same scribe for the same Sister, and corresponds in measurement, except that the Rawlinson portion has been narrowed in binding, it is evident that these two MSS. form but one book, although apparently from the first bound in two volumes. No other manuscript copy of the text is known to be extant. At the end is this colophon: "Here endeth the booke called, Our Ladyes Myrroure. E. M. off charite prayeth fore your wreched seruaunt Robert T., wryter of this booke." The Aberdeen MS. fills up these initials with the names of Elizabeth Monton and R. Tailour.

On ff. 91 b, 92 are these notes of ownership: "The name of the honour of this present booke, Wylliam Cudde, gyven vnto hym by R. J., and he lykewyse honour of the gever of the same, quod R." The book is bound in the original boards, which are stamped with the arms of Henry VII, with the dragon and greyhound as supporters; above, on either side, a shield, party per cross, in the first quarter on one side a crosslet; and the sun and moon. A fly-leaf bears a late shelfmark of some library, "Y. 1. 19."

## 942.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvi., ineuntis, ff. 16; ad finem mutilus. In folio reject., "Secreta mea mihi. Th. Holland."

A sermon on Zacchæus the Publican, S. Luke xix. 9; preached, at the beginning of the sixteenth century, on a feast-day on which people observed the custom, "nott to be reprouyde gretly," of coming to church "apparelyd solemply . . . . . . in ther best arey and apparell;" a custom which the preacher employs as the ground for an earnest exhortation to the putting on the new garments of godliness.

Ends imperfectly; probably one leaf is wanting.

The old leather binding is stamped on one side with the Tudor rose, supported by angels, with crosses as on the binding of the preceding MS.; and on the other side with the arms of Henry VII, supported by angels.

## 943.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii., ff. 38.

Copy of a representation made by Rev. — Johnston, the Commissary of the Bishop of London in the province of South Carolina, to Bishop Robinson, and to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, on the state of ecclesiastical affairs there; together with instructions given to Johnston by the clergy respecting ten articles of complaint to be laid before the Bishop.

## 944.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæcc. xvii, xviii., ff. 7.

1. "Some few queries concerneinge the Bill against pluralities" proposed in 1679, by Thomas Barlow, Bishop of Lincoln, with a presentation-inscription to Archbishop Sancroft, dated 8 Cal. Feb. 1678(–9). fol. 1.
2. Letter from Daniel Finch, Earl of Nottingham, to Dr. Waterland, declining in the case of a proposed presentee to a living to break his rule of requiring a bond for residence, and for resignation of the living before accepting any other cure of souls; 20 May, 1727. fol. 6.

   Endorsed by Rawlinson with notes that it had been given to him by Mr. Whiston, bookseller, and had been printed by Dr. Newton, the Principal of Hertford College, without acknowledgment that he had it from Rawlinson. Where it is to be found in print does not, however, appear; it is not in Newton's anonymous treatise published in 1743, entitled *Pluralities indefensible*.

   The cover of the first article is part of a bond by William Thomas, son of Morgan Thomas, securing to his intended wife Sarah Martyn, daughter of Jeremiah Martyn, in case she should survive him, an annuity of £40 during the life of his said father; 16 Nov. 1658.

## 945.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, manibus variis, sæc. xvii., ff. 269.

Miscellaneous collections, chiefly theological, of Malachi Conant, B.D., Fellow of Magdalene College, Oxford, and afterwards vicar of Beeding, Sussex; dated 1661. A table of contents is prefixed.

The following are some of the chief articles among the 46 of which the volume is composed:—

1. A preservative against Popery by Scriptures; under 47 heads.
2. Sermon (on S. Matt. xxv. 23) preached by Mr. Gower at the funeral of John Conant, minister at Salisbury, the father of Malachi Conant. p. 1.
3. Prayers before University sermons at Oxford. pp. 5, 180, 527 (*imperf.*).
4. Directions and forms for private prayers and graces at meals. pp. 16, 80, 91, 93.
5. Baxter's Directions for the study of Divinity. p. 17.
6. "Pii concionatoris officium," a transcript of a treatise printed at Cambridge in 1655, with other collections on the duty and office of ministers. pp. 31, 79, 199, 468, 469, 480, 485.
7. The last will and testament of Mr. John Conant, of Sarum, who died 13 Apr. 1653. p. 95.
8. (*Manu altera.*) 83 Questions and answers on Scripture-difficulties. p. 99.
9. (*Manu tertia.*) Three sermons on I Kings xxi. 20, one on Ps. iv. 7, one on II Chron. xxxv. 6, and one in Latin on Mal. ii. 7, preached in Oxford in 1618–9, by a member of Exeter College, no doubt the above-mentioned John Conant. pp. 129–221.
10. List of Malachi Conant's pupils. p. 184.
11. Statuta Collegii Magdalenensis. p. 225.
12. A letter signed A. E., on the points of Arminianism, addressed as a new-year's gift to the writer's patron. p. 361.
13. A brief survey of the new platform of Predestination. p. 393.
14. Confession of faith made by Dr. John Conant, Rector of Exeter College, when he was ordained, 28 Oct. 1652. p. 425.
15. A short catechism for communicants. p. 429.
16. Advice for theological students, headed, "Analecta sacra magistri Barlow, novitiis theologiæ candidatis aliquantillum fortasse profutura." p. 443.
17. Classified list of all the School-men. p. 475.
18. Gratiarum actio apud Magdalenenses. p. 501.

    [Ps. c., "secundæ translationis," occupies the place of the "Hymnus eucharisticus" as now sung.]
19. Directions of Mr. Thomas Barlow, Keeper of the Public Library, for the study of the Civil and Canon Law. p. 503.
20. A sermon by Malachi Conant, on Rev. iv. 8, preached on Trinity Sunday at St. Mary's, Oxford. p. 517.

## 946.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 19.

"A cursory description of Addington and the antiquites thereof, 1710;" being a description of the church and the monuments there, as printed (excepting the quotation from Blount) in vol. ii. of Aubrey's *Nat. Hist. and Antiq. of Surrey*, 1718.

This MS., (which was given to Rawlinson by John Hare, Richmond Herald,) is written in a clear hand, but by an ignorant scribe, and contains the following Indian-ink drawings, very neatly executed: 1. ground-plan of the church; 2. the brass to John and Matilda Leigh; 3. the monument to Eliz. and Sarah Lovell.

## 947.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 36.

Alphabetical list, by Rawlinson, of Cambridge authors noticed in Wood's *Athenæ* and *Fasti* as being incorporated, etc. at Oxford; with a supplementary list.

Among Rawlinson's large collections for a continuation of the *Athenæ*, which are preserved in our Library, are two volumes in folio of notices of Cambridge writers admitted at Oxford.

## 948.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 92.

Memorandum-book kept by Sir Thomas Sclater, bart., of St. Botolph's parish, Cambridge, of warrants and committals made by him as a justice of the peace, with other justice-business, for the county and town of Cambridge, from Oct. 1660 to 28 May, 1667.

## 949.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 165.

"Right of electors, determined by the House, to the 15 May, 1730;" being a collection of resolutions of the House of Commons respecting the right of voting at elections for the several counties and boroughs in England, Wales, and Scotland; arranged alphabetically, with an index prefixed.

## 950.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 160. In tegmine, "Antonius Eyles me jure possidet, 1666, ex dono Jo. Tidcombe;" postea inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson, 452.

Miscellaneous legal notes.

1. Laws of courts leet and courts baron, in French; with an index of heads. ff. 1–101.
2. Statutes respecting labourers, vagrants, relief of the poor, weights and measures, innkeepers, etc. ff. 102–121.
3. References to various cases. ff. 122–127.
4. Notes and extracts on many subjects; ecclesiastical jurisdiction, parliament, meanings of legal terms, etc. ff. 128–160.

## 951.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvii. ff. 167.

Sermons on the baptismal promise to renounce the world, on the several articles of the Apostles' Creed, and (briefly) on the Sacraments, being part of a series upon the Church Catechism; partially written in shorthand.

The volume is described in a note by Dr. Bliss as being "Adversaria" of Francis Drope, B.D., Fellow of Magd. Coll., because there occurs on fol. 145 an acknowledgment by him of money received from "Mr. Stafford" on returning from holding manor-courts for various estates of Magdalene College, in Oxon, Bucks, and Berks, in the year 1667; but the handwritings are different, and the real writer appears to be the above-named Charles Stafford, B.D., of Magd. College. The first sermon (on fol. 30) is headed "Wanden, [16]82, 84," and Stafford was then the Vicar of Wavendon, Bucks (which is doubtless the place designated), while Drope died in 1671.

Prefixed to the sermons are large extracts, in another hand, from the *Encheiridium anatomicum* of Joh. Riolanus.

## 952.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo, sæc. xvi. ff. 83.

Preces privatæ per unam hebdomadam, utrinque aliquantulum mutilæ.

Tempore Reginæ Elizabethæ compositæ, pro qua (ad fol. 43) sic orat auctor: "serves etiam illi hanc beneficentiam ut des illi filium (*posteà mutatum in* fidelem successorem) qui sedeat in solio ejus post eam." Auctor episcopus fuisse videtur, ex verbis quibus se Deo commendat: "N. N. me ipsum totum, quantus quantus sum, uxorem, liberos, totam familiam, *omnem meam diœcesim*." Quoad autem stylum scripturæ, multum congruit stylo Rogeri Ascham.

## 953.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to, forma oblonga, sæc. xvii. ff. 363.

Joannis Angeli, a Sumaran, apud Ingolstadienses professoris, Thesaurus linguarum, sive elementa linguarum Hispanicæ, Gallicæ, Italicæ atque Germanicæ; duabus partibus.

Editio tertia, post Monacenses duas, in prelum parata, quæ Ingolstadii prodiit anno 1626. Desunt paucula ad initium; incipit codex ad p. 14 editionis impressæ. Pars secunda, quæ continet dialogos quinque linguis concinnatos, incipit ad fol. 221.

## 954.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo. minori, sæc. xvii. ff. 84.

Abstracts of all the leases granted by King's College, Cambridge, which were in existence in 1617, and of all grants of stewardships of manors, etc., continued with notes of renewals of leases and of fines paid thereupon, up to the year 1688, and of the grants of offices to 1652.

The following notes are also inserted :—

1. The Pawley, Day, and Purify exhibitions. ff. 1, 2.
2. Stipendia concessa capellanis de Kersey et Lilsey. fol. 3.
3. Privilegia concessa Collegio an. 24 Hen. VI. fol. 74.
4. Compositio inter Collegium et Universitatem. fol. 77 b.
5. Privilegia Academiæ, concessa per Eliz. Reg. ff. 78 b–81.
6. Compositio inter Academiam et villam Cantabr., 12 Maii, 18 Hen. VII. fol. 82 b.

## 955.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo. minori, quorum multa vacua, sæc. xvii. ff. 167.

Theological note-book of Samuel Clarke, junior, of Grendon, the son of Sam. Clarke of Bennet-Fink.

1. Of the subject-matter of Baptism. fol. 1.
2. Considerations by way of comfort for one who conceived her husband to be in an unregenerate condition. fol. 7.
3. Notes out of Baxter's *Infant Church-membership.* fol. 9.
4. Notæ de Baptismo, e Forbesii *Instructt. historico-theol.* fol. 18.
5. Notes out of Blake's *Vindiciæ Fœderis.* fol. 24.
6. On the question, "An Christus pro omnibus mortuus sit?" fol. 39.
7. Objections against the sufficiency of Christ's death for all, with answers. fol. 47.
8. Notes out of Calamy's *Jus divinum Ministerii Evangelici.* fol. 50.
9. Notes out of Stillingfleet's *Irenicum.* fol. 62.
10. A sermon (without a text) delivered Nov. 10, 1663, "at Mr. Paitfield's wedding." fol. 66.
11. Notes out of Hales *On Schism,* in shorthand. fol. 79.
12. "Some reflections upon the prophetico-historicall account of the Witnesses, Rev. xi.;" dated Dec. 8, 1665. fol. 80.
13. On the existence of God, and the divine inspiration of the Holy Scriptures, being the writer's profession of belief made at his ordination in the church of Leonard Eastcheap, Nov. 29, 1649. fol. 86.
14. Concerning divorce. fol. 93.

(*Volume reversed.*)

15. Meditations on Ps. i–vii. fol. 1.
16. Notes of a sermon "of trusting in God," on Prov. xvi. 3. fol. 7.

## 956.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo. minori, sæc. xvii. ff. 142.

Notes, in pencil, of proceedings and debates in the House of Commons, during Nov. 1640, the first month of the Long Parliament; with a few memoranda (at the other end of the volume) of proceedings in the following January.

The Notes taken by Sir E. Verney, which were printed by the Camden Society in 1845, begin with December, 1640.

## 957.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo. minori, sæc. xvii. ff. 250.

The Holy Bible, in shorthand; written, from fol. 69, in double columns.

## 958.

Codex membranaceus, in 8vo. minori, sæc. xiv. ff. 15.

"Loca perigrinacionis Terre Sancte;" ad calc., "Explicit perigrinacio tocius Terre Sancte, secundum Radulphum de Iklingham, monachum Elyensem."

Notat auctor absolutiones atque indulgentias quæ ubique perigrinantibus offeruntur.

In foliis quibusdam chartaceis supervacaneis sunt:—

1. Account and sketch of a Roman pedestal found in digging the foundation of Capt. Browne's house, near Micklegate in York, Apr., 1740. fol. 1.

   A similar description of this pedestal is given in the *Gent. Mag.* for 1740, p. 189.
2. Copy of a letter from Mr. Thomas Barlow, giving an account of a journey from Geneva to Rome. fol. 3.

   "Son of Mr. Sam. Barlow of Leedes, by Mary, d. of Tho. Jobson. This Thomas has built a neat house at Midlethorp, near York, after the Italian model."
3. Note of the discovery of a Roman altar, etc., at Huddersfield, in March, 1744. fol. 18.

   On the cover is written in the same large hand, "T. Wilson's."

## 959.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo. minori, sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 9.

"A booke mathematicall, treatinge of the scale mathematicall, wherein the use of the said scale is taught for the findinge out of anie sine tangent or secant in the quadrant. Written by William Webbe."

## 960.

Codex chartaceus, in 12mo, forma oblonga, sæc. xvii. ff. 160.

"Matricula monacorum congreg. Casinensis viven-

tium de anno 1653;" continens nomina monachorum in variis domibus ejusdem ordinis, ordine alphabetico dispositis, et usque in annum 1700 continuata.

## 961.

Codex membranaceus, in 12mo, forma oblonga, sæc. xv. ff. 4.

Magica quædam, sive formulæ invocandi spiritus varios, ad thesauros absconditos ostendendos, et ad varia revelanda atque facienda.

Formula ultima adjurat spiritus quinque, vocatos Fategan, Gagagan, Bigan, Deigan, et Usagan, "quod vos eatis et cito reveniatis et istud negocium faciatis."

## 962.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 54.

Log-book of the merchant-ship "Duke of Dorset," Thomas Gilbert commander, on a voyage from Bengal to England, Dec. 1734–Aug. 1735.

At the end are some memoranda of expenses.

## 963.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 85.

Journal of a voyage in the merchant-ship "Nathaniel," William Stannard commander, from Gravesend to Madras and home, Jan. 167$\frac{7}{8}$–Apr. 1679, kept by John Sandland.

At the end is the commencement of a journal of a voyage in the same ship in Jan. 167$\frac{6}{7}$, and inserted in the volume is one leaf from the journal of an East-Indian voyage in the ship "American" in 1660.

## 964.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 67.

Journal of a voyage in H.E.I.C. ship "Addison," Zachary Hickes commander, from Deptford to Bombay, Jan. 171$\frac{7}{8}$–Jan. 171$\frac{8}{9}$, kept by Thomas Crutchley, fifth mate.

## 965.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 51.

Journal of H.M.S. "Sunderland," Capt. Robert Man, in the Downs, at Jersey, and at Portsmouth, 24 March, 172$\frac{8}{9}$ – 13 Sept. 1731, kept by Thomas Ackers.

## 966.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 191; hic illic desunt quædam.

The account-book of the disbursements of the ship "Colchester," employed in the East India Company's service, from Oct. 1701 to Jan. 170$\frac{7}{8}$; kept by Alexander Reid, purser.

At the end are the accounts in 1709–10, kept, apparently, by George Crook, and at ff. 188–191 some accounts of the ship "John and Elizabeth," in 1712, signed by Alexander Reid and George Crook jointly.

## 967.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 232.

Eight naval journals and log-books.

1. Transcript [by Sam. Pepys] of Capt. John Wood's Journal of his voyage in H.M.S. "Speedwell," "bound for the discovery of a passage to the East Indies by the north-east, sayleing about Nova Zembla and Tartary, and soe to Japan, 1676." fol. 1.

   The last page has been cut out. Printed with the voyages of Narbrough, Tasman, and Marten, at London in 1694 and in 1711.
2. Journal of a voyage in the ship "John," Richard Beswick master, from Portland to Virginia and Barbadoes and home, Nov. 1700–July 1701; kept by Edward Byrch. fol. 21.
3. Journal by the same of another voyage to Virginia and home, in the ship "Harrison," John Harrison commander, Nov. 1701–Sept. 1702. fol. 45.
4. Journal kept by Thomas Adye on board H.M.S. "Canterbury," in the Downs and the Mediterranean, and in harbour, 16 Dec. 1711–31 Dec. 1713. fol. 62.
5. Four log-books of voyages to Jamaica and home, kept by Capt. Rob. Wheatle:—
   - i. In the ship "London," Saladine Baker and Robert Wheatle commanders, with the names of the crews and their wages; Jan.–Oct. 1728. fol. 101.

     Capt. Baker was drowned 28 Feb., in endeavouring to save a passenger, and Wheatle, who was chief mate, then took the command.
   - ii. In the "John and Judith," Francis Rogers commander, and home in the "Recovery," under his own command, with lists of the crews; Jan.–June, 1730. fol. 143.
   - iii. In the "Recovery," under his own command, Nov. 1730–May 1731. fol. 173.

     Followed by the commencement of the log of a voyage in Sept. and Oct. 1732. fol. 204.
   - iv. In the "Bonetta," under his own command, Oct. 1739–Jan. 1740. fol. 212.

## 968.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 45. Olim "MS. Pepys, 46."

Journal kept by Lieut. Francis Manley, on board

H.M.S. "York," on home-stations, from 10 Oct. 1688 to 30 May, 1690.

At fol. 19 is a short notice of the battle of Bantry-bay, in which the "York" was engaged.

A certificate, signed by J. Sotherne, is inserted, that this Journal was delivered into the Admiralty Office, 13 March, 1690.

## 969.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 45 et 29.

1. Journal kept by John Bendall on board H.M.S. "Prince Frederick," successively under the command of Capts. Covill Mayne, Robert Harward, and Edw. St. Lo, on home-stations and at Stockholm and Copenhagen, from 5 Apr. 1718 to 1 Apr. 1720.
2. Journal kept on board H.M.S. "Cambridge," on home-stations, by Gates Naylor master, from 1 Oct. 1688 to 12 Oct. 1689.

   Notice of the battle of Bantry-bay at fol. 17 b.

## 970.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 42.

Log-book kept on board the ship "St. Joseph," Charles Pike commander, on a voyage from Canton homewards, 30 Nov. 1723 to 21 May, 1724.

## 971.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 95.

Receipt-book of the ship "Duke of Lorrain," William Crompton captain, for sums drawn by the crew out of their wages for the supply of necessaries, from 2 Nov. 1738 to 10 June, 1740.

The book consists of printed forms, of which 30 leaves are filled up.

## 972.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 32. Olim "MS. Pepys, 137."

Copy-book of the proceedings of the Courts-martial held by Sir John Narbrough, as commander-in-chief of the fleet in the Mediterranean, on board the ships "Henrietta" and "Harwich," from Dec. 1675 to June, 1676.

## 973.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 45.

Journal of a voyage in the ship "Cunningham" to Jamaica and home, 2 June, 1735–22 June, 1736.

## 974.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 112.

Journal of a voyage in the H.E.I.C. ship "Colchester," Richard Micklefield and Colin Campbell commanders, to Borneo and home, 28 Feb. 1743–11 July, 1745; kept by Charles Duncombe, midshipman.

A list of the crew is prefixed, and of soldiers conveyed to the Company's factory at Bencoolen. Capt. Micklefield died at sea, Oct. 8, 1743, and was succeeded by C. Campbell, the first mate.

## 975.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 124.

Journal of a voyage in the H.E.I.C. ship "Hanover," John Bond commander, to Bombay and Madras, and home, 12 Dec. 1718–11 March, $172\frac{0}{1}$; kept by George Court, chief mate.

Imperfect at the end. A list of the crew is prefixed.

## 976.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 353.

Fourteen Log-books and Journals of various voyages, bound together in 1855.

1. Of a voyage in the South Sea Company's ship "Lion" to Greenland and home, 23 March–24 July, 1726; kept by Joseph Hill, master. fol. 1.
2. Of two other whaling voyages to Greenland and home, without the name of the ship, 16 June–31 July, 1728, and 18 March–11 Aug. 1729. fol. 31.

   Written on coarse packing-paper. Prefixed is a long list of ships engaged in the Greenland trade.
3. Of a second voyage to Greenland in the "Lion," 18 March–2 July, 1729; kept by Joseph Hill. fol. 74.

   Unfinished; ceasing while still in Greenland.
4. Of a third voyage to Greenland in the same ship, 23 March–30 Aug. 1730; kept by the same. fol. 88.
5. Log of the preceding voyage to 19 April; followed by part of a log of another, 12 March–4 May, 1731. ff. 109, 115.
6. To Greenland and home, 12 Apr.–11 Aug. 1731; kept by John Pillsworth. fol. 122.

   At the end are the alchemical signs for the week-days and the zodiacal signs for the month.
7. Of Captain Hill's third voyage as above, art. 4; kept by John Pillsworth. fol. 151.
8. Of two voyages from London to Liverpool, and one from London to St. Petersburgh and home, in the "John and Elizabeth," 23 Apr. 1734–3 July, 1735. fol. 195.
9. On board H.M.S. the "York," Capt. Henry Medley,

19 Feb. $172\frac{0}{1}$–17 Feb. $172\frac{1}{2}$, and on board the "Leopard," same commander, 19 March–29 Sept. 1722; kept by Joseph Hill. ff. 229, 250.

10. Wages receipt-book of the crew of the ship "Endymion," Jarvis Couchman commander, Oct. 1653 –July, 1655. fol. 261.

11. Journal on board H.M.S. the "Elizabeth," carrying the flag of Sir John Berry, Knt., rear-admiral in the Channel, at Spithead and in the Downs, 3 Oct. 1688–27 March, 1689; kept by Capt. John Nevell, the commander. fol. 267.

12. On board the same ship, 26 Sept. 1688–2 Feb. $168\frac{8}{9}$; kept by Jeremiah Johnson. fol. 284.
Formerly among Pepys' MSS.

13. On board the "Resolution," the flag-ship of Lord Dartmouth, 13 Oct. 1688–16 March, $168\frac{8}{9}$; kept by Lieut. William Wright. fol. 302.
Prefixed is a copy of a certificate by Lord Dartmouth that Capt. Will. Wright behaved with great diligence and faithfulness while under his command; dated 8 Aug. 1689; which is followed by two certificates, signed S. (?) Bowles, and dated 8 June, 1689, of the delivery by Capt. Wright into the Admiralty of two journals of the proceedings of the "Resolution" from 19 Dec. 1688 to 16 March, $168\frac{8}{9}$, and from 13 Oct. 1688 to 19 Nov. 1689.

14. On board H.M.S. "Constant Warwick," Capt. Woolfran Cornewall, 4 Dec. 1688–31 Aug. 1690; kept by Lieut. Thomas Legge. fol. 317.

## 977.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 18.

Corrected draught of a grant from Charles II, under the seal of the Duchy of Lancaster, to Rupert Browne and Samuel Boheme, of the honour and manor of Tutbury in the counties of Stafford, Derby, etc. for the sum of £7,000, and a grant of the fee-simple of the land on which the fort at Sheerness is built.

On folio 17 b. is a note signed by Sir John Holt, and on folio 18 a draught of letters of attorney to give seisin of the Honour, dated 19 Nov. 1683.

## 978.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 74. Olim in catalogo venali quodam, 147.

"The life of the learned and reverend John Wallis, S.T.P., Savilian Professor of Geometry, and Keeper of the Archives in the famous University of Oxford, and Fellow of the Royal Society at London. Collected and written in the year 1735, and now reviewed, by John Lewis, minister of Mergate."

This book is not mentioned in the sale Catalogue of Lewis's MSS. in 1749.

## 979.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 164.

"The history of the life and death of John Witcliff, S.T.P. . . . . . . . . , with an account of his writings and opinions, collected from original MSS. and records. By John Lewis, A.M., Minister of Mercgate, and Master of East-Bridge Hospital near Canterbury."

The author's last and unpublished revision of the Life of Wickliffe, originally printed in 1720, containing much additional matter, and being in great part entirely re-written. Prefixed are—i. Dedication to the University of Oxford, in which Lewis describes himself as having been a "battellor" of Exeter College in 1694; ii. Preface vindicating Wickliffe from the charge of favouring the tenets of the Anabaptists. At the end is added an analysis of Wickliffe's *Trialogus*. The first page of the volume is marked with the date, "March 9, 1741."

This volume was not one of Rawlinson's MSS., but has been placed amongst them because so large a proportion of Lewis's volumes are to be found there. It was bought at Lewis's sale in 1749, by Joseph Ames for 3*s.*; appeared in his sale Catalogue in 1760, No. 684; was bought at the sale of Mark Cephas Tutet's library (No. 380) in 1786 by — Collins for 16*s.*; and by the Bodleian Library in the year 1835 for £4 14*s.* 6*d.*

## 980.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 45.

An alphabetical list, very neatly and clearly written, of writers on the history of Great Britain; to which the following title is prefixed:—"The names, birth-place, residence, when living or when died, of such historians and antiquarians as have wrote, published, or collected any considerable quantity of materials, as printed books, manuscripts, medals, etc., for and towards completing the history and antiquities of England, Scotland, and Ireland."

Apparently written in 1753, various persons being described as then living, which is the last year mentioned.

## 981.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 39; deest fol. unum ad calcem.

The municipal laws of the town of Hirschberg, in Silesia; in German. The title commences thus:—"Der Stadt Hierschberg Statuta, Policeÿ-ordnung Rechte, undt Bewohnheiten, in unterschiedene Punct undt Artickel verfasset * * * * Item, wie Stadt Recht zu hegen undt Ding zuhalten seye."

To a preface, which is dated 1572, but of which this is a later copy, are subjoined the names of Balth. Tilisch, pastor, and Matthias Klösel, deacon.

---

## 982.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 201.

Letters to Compton and Robinson, successively Bishops of London, relative to foreign Protestants.

I. Bishop Compton's papers.

1. Letter from Dr. John Nicholas, Warden of New College and Vice-Chancellor of Oxford, complaining of the Archbishop's having granted the degree of M.A. to Mr. Newell of Alban Hall, while still resident in the University; 24 March, 167 7/8. fol. 1.

Seal of arms; quarterly, 1 and 4, a bar between three martlets; 2 and 3, a fleur-de-lis.

2. From H. Justel; the person (C. M. de Veil, as appears from the endorsement) whom the Bishop patronizes is one always well-spoken of, and esteemed for his learning and good manners; his wife, who is anxious to cross the sea to join him, is a person of great wisdom and very good family; need of caution in receiving converts; Paris, 5 Dec. 1678. *Fr.* fol. 3.

3. From the same; thanks for Cudworth's treatise, which, as well as [Burnet's] *Hist. of the Reform.*, ought to be translated into French; bad character of the Sieur du Plessis, formerly a monk, respecting whom the Bishop had made enquiry; 5 Feb. 1678. *Fr.* fol. 5.

A reply by Du Plessis to the charges against him is in MS. C. 984, fol. 269.

4. From the same, when in England, recommending the bearer, M. Vernous, who is in great need; description of a new flowering-plant brought to Holland from the Cape of Good Hope, *Narcissus liliareus;* not dated. *Fr.* fol. 7.

5. From the same, introducing a bookseller from Paris; notice of works of Huet, Baluze, and the Benedictines; 20 Apr. 1679. *Fr.* fol. 9.

6. From G. Bonvallet; there are pretended converts in London, who obtain tutorships in families of rank with the view of perverting their pupils to Popery; one is in the family of Sir Gilbert Gerrard, in Pall Mall, who plots with another named Malachy; sends this information also to Sir Scrope How, Lord Falconbridge, and Mr. Primrose; Hague, 15 June, 1679. *Fr.* fol. 11.

7. From H. Justel; sends some trees; M. Phall, of whom the Bishop had spoken, has come to Paris; notice of a French tract in which observations are made on the oath of allegiance exacted from Roman Catholics; 18 Nov. 1679. *Fr.* fol. 13.

8. From [Sam.] de L'Angle to his brother [J. M.] de L'Angle, Canon of Canterbury and Minister of the church in the Savoy; had M. [d'Allemagne] remained in France, the Consistory would have required very complete evidence of his penitence before restoring him to the ministry, but they are quite content to leave the matter in the Bishop of London's hands; Paris, 19 Jan. 1680. *Fr.* fol. 15.

9. From André Lortie; thanks the Bishop profusely for translating some little book of his into English; La Rochelle, 2 July, 1680. *Fr.* fol. 17.

The book is evidently his *Traité de la Sainte Céne*, and the translation is the anonymous *Treatise of the Holy Communion*, published in 1677, which has hitherto been supposed to be an original work of Compton's.

10. From the same, to the same effect; has been obliged to leave Rochelle for a reason which M. Piozet, the minister of the French Church, will communicate; Paris, 25 Feb. 1681. *Fr.* fol. 19.

11. From the same; thanks the Bishop for a letter to himself of 11 March, and for one to Mde. Regnier; hopes soon to be able to preach in English; requests that M. Barbat, whom the Bishop had ordained deacon, may be admitted to priest's orders; Paris, 21 Apr. 1681. *Fr.* fol. 21.

The writer was afterwards rector of Barton, Notts.

12. From H. Justel; prays for assistance to remove himself and his young family from France, where Protestants can no longer live; leave to quit the country could be obtained on the application of Mr. Savile [the ambassador]; 16 July, 1681. *Fr.* fol. 23.

13. From A. de St. Martin [Baron de Barre] to Mde. Regnier at London, through Lady Clinton in Lincoln's Inn Fields, and by her sent on to Bp. Compton; enquires respecting the character of the son of le Chev. Oback [Sir John Hoby, of Bisham, Berks], who has proposed marriage to the writer's daughter, and gives particulars respecting property, etc.; suggests that the Bishop of London would probably be able to give information; Paris, 21 June, 1681. *Fr.* fol. 25.

14. From H. Justel; M. Marchant, the King's gardener at Paris, will send the Bishop the *Thlaspi semper virens,* and whatever else he wants, in exchange for a Bermuda cedar, a tulip-tree, or some other plants; books in preparation by Thiers, Mabillon, the Benedictines, etc.; 28 May, 1684. *Fr.* fol. 27.

15. From Philip Mestrezat, pastor and senior professor of Theology at Geneva; profuse encomium of the Bishop, and thanks for his patronage of a minister named Davy; has seen his nephews Boyle and Nicholas; Geneva, 25 Sept. 1684. *Lat.* fol. 29.

16. From Dan. Henri de Laizement, a prisoner (with his fellow-ministers of La Rochelle) in the Conciergerie du Palais; asks leave for his son (the grandson of Philippe Vincent, who was known to Charles I, and published the first French account of his martyrdom), now a student at Saumur, to be admitted

into one of the Universities; Paris, 15 Nov. 1684. *Fr.* fol. 31.

17. From .... Bommarc [Hommarc?], complaining of the insufficiency of his stipend as French minister at Plymouth; will learn English quickly, in order to qualify himself for church preferment; Lord Feversham, at the desire of his mother Mde. Duras, promised to speak in his favour; Plymouth, 2 March, 1684. *Fr.* fol. 33.

18. From the same, recommending a gilder for employment by Sir Christopher Wren at St. Paul's, who had executed all the gilding in Lord Montagu's house and in the late Queen's gallery at Kensington; London, 21 July, 1695. *Fr.* fol. 35.

Seal of arms; a chevron, in chief two stars, in base a boat on the sea.

19. From ..... Piozet, minister of the French Church in London, asking Bp. Compton to procure (as he promised to do a year ago) the admission into one of the Protestant convents in the Electorate of Brandenburg of a young English lady named Cisner, the daughter of a clergyman, but utterly destitute; 23 May, 1685. *Fr.* fol. 37.

Seal of arms; quarterly, 1. a tower, 2 and 3, a fleur-de-lis, 4. a lion ramp.

20. From John Herne. Arrived at the Hague yesterday; the Princess received him and the letters and books very graciously this morning; will endeavour so to demean himself that there may be no complaints; 27 Nov. 1685. fol. 39.

Black seal of arms; three chevronels.

21. Two letters from Ant. Klingler, S.T.D., *antistes*, or chief minister, at Zurich, requesting the Bishop, in the first place, to obtain permission for the writer to dedicate his commentary on Joshua (in 2 vols. folio, entitled *Bella Jehovæ*), to Q. Anne, and afterwards sending by the hands of one Henry Bullinger, a minister, a copy for presentation to the Queen; March and April, 1704. *Lat.* ff. 41, 43.

Seal of arms; a star of six points.

22. Thirty-eight news-letters (chiefly in French) written from Berne to Bishop Compton by J. C. Werndly, chaplain and secretary to Mr. A. Stanyan the English envoy, and — Clarion, a French refugee minister, (employed by Werndly as an amanuensis,) giving particulars of public affairs in Switzerland, France, etc., and of the war in Spain, Flanders, and Italy, together with an account of proposals made by Werndly to the Swiss pastors for a union of the English and Helvetic Churches, but apparently discouraged by the Bishop; 8 Apr. 1706–11 Feb. 1708. ff. 45–141.

Some of Werndly's letters have a seal of arms; three trees; crest, a demi-savage, carrying a tree on his shoulder.

The following papers are included:—

i. Copy of a letter from Mr. Stanyan to the Protestant Cantons of Switzerland, informing them of the victory at Ramillies; Berne, 12 June, 1706. *Fr.* fol. 64.

ii. Translation by Werndly of the reply from the Senate of Zurich, dated the same day. fol. 66.

iii. Form of thanksgiving used by J. F. Ostervald in the Church of Neufchatel, upon the investiture of the King of Prussia with the sovereignty of the State; 3 Nov. 1707. *Fr.* fol. 129.

iv. Address of congratulation from the clergy of Berne to the King of Prussia on his acquiring the State of Neufchatel; 13 Kal. Dec. 1707. *Lat.* fol. 134.

v. Address of congratulation from the same to the clergy of Neufchatel upon the same occasion. *Lat.* fol. 136.

vi. Copy of a letter from Werndly to Klingler, the *Antistes* of Zurich, enquiring anxiously, on behalf of Mr. Stanyan, into the intentions of the Canton with regard to supporting the King of Prussia in case of invasion; Berne, 25 Jan. 1708. *Fr.* fol. 137.

vii. Klingler's reply; 4 Feb. 1708. *Lat.* fol. 140.

viii. Werndly to Klingler, expressing great satisfaction at his reply; 8 Feb. 1708. *Fr.* fol. 141.

23. From J. F. Ostervald, thanking Bishop Compton for a letter received through M. de Montmollin, and expressing great hopes of a union of the Churches; Neufchatel, 21 Oct. 1707. *Fr.* fol. 143.

24. From Ant. Klingler, expressing satisfaction at hearing that Q. Anne has promised some preferment in the Church of England to Werndly, but strongly urging the claims of his past service and present need for speedy reward; Zurich, 2 Nov. 1709. *Lat.* fol. 145.

25. From [Armand?] Dubourdieu, thanking the Bishop for his kindness to M. Gaujac, a minister who had been condemned to death, and asking for a continuance of help; not dated. *Fr.* fol. 147.

26. Declaration signed by some French Protestants before Etienne le Camus, Bishop of Grenoble, of their return to the communion of the Church of Rome, according to the use of the Gallican Church, accepting all the doctrines taught by, and rejecting all the heresies contrary to, the Word of God and the Universal Church, while still desiring the restoration of the communion in both kinds, and reformation in other points of discipline. *Fr.* fol. 148.

This declaration was rejected by the Papal Nuncio as being insufficient and equivocal in terms, but he was requested to mind his own business, and told that the Bishops knew what they were doing.

27. Letter from [Etienne] Le Moyne, professor at Leyden; has examined the University library, which ought to be one of the best in the world,

and finds it is one of the poorest in all Europe; it is tolerably rich in Turkish, Persian and Arabic MSS., but in Greek and Latin has nothing answering to its reputation; not dated. *Fr.* fol. 150.

28. Copy of a memorial to Bishop Compton from — Piozet, a French minister in London (written while A. Perez was living, who died in London in 1686), containing a scheme for the education of young men to be ministers among the French refugees. fol. 152.

29. Unsigned letter (or one from which the signature has been cut) from Ken, while Chaplain in Holland to the Princess Mary, containing an account of the conversion of Col. Fitz-Patrick from the Church of Rome; Hoenslerdyke, 13 Sept. 1680. fol. 158.

Printed in the second edition of [Anderdon's] *Life of Ken*, 1854, pp. 170–4, where, by a singular mistake (probably in consequence of there being no signature) the letter is said to be "not an original, but a copy in a handwriting of the time, very like Ken's, but not his autograph." The paper is most clearly in Ken's handwriting throughout; and the passage which, in a subsequent letter printed at p. 176 *ibid.*, he requests may be omitted when a copy is made, has been enclosed in brackets, evidently showing that this was the original from which the copy so made was taken. In the printed text, for "priestly intention," read, "priest's intention;" for "this religion," read, "his religion;" and for "having truth," read, "saving truth."

II. Bishop Robinson's papers.

1. Letter from G. Dumont, in the name of the Reformed Churches of Dresden and Leipzig, asking Robinson's advice respecting an appeal for help to Q. Anne; the church at Dresden always assembles in secret, but at Leipzig they are never disturbed in the enjoyment of the advantages gained for them by Robinson's intercession (while he was in that city) with the King of Poland; Leipzig, 29 June, 1713. *Fr.* fol. 160.

2. From Bishop Compton; written by his secretary but signed by him. The Church at Amsterdam was omitted, possibly by Mr. Cull's neglect, when the House of Commons made a grant to Rotterdam; fears that Secretary St. John's dilatoriness will frustrate the Queen's good intentions for Mr. Cæsar; Fulham, 25 March, 1712. fol. 162.

3. From Franc. Mole, with congratulations on the settlement of the treaty of peace; 15 Apr. 1713. *Fr.* fol. 164.

4. From his nephew Henry Merttins, addressed to "John Robinson, Esq., the King of England's Resident at the Court of Sweden;" will encourage cousin John in doing well; thanks him for his allowance, and his aunt for her present to his daughter Mary; he and his father find the most profitable trade is the sending silver to the East Indies in exchange for rough diamonds; London, 30 Nov. 1699. fol. 166.

Seal of arms: a chevron engrailed, between three leopards' faces: crest, a lion passant.

5. From [Isaac] Dubourdieu; complains of his son's neglect of writing; the Church in the Savoy and some other conformist Churches have appointed him and Mr. de Crespigny to attend the negotiations at Utrecht, on behalf of the refugees, but Secretary St. John delays giving them letters of recommendation; complains of a *Memoire* published by M. Benoit and of letters written by Basnage; 1 Apr. 1712. *Fr.* fol. 168.

6. From [Jacques Basnage]; imperfect; respecting the proposed change of religion of the Electoral Prince of Saxony, and praying for interposition on behalf of some imprisoned Protestants in France. *Fr.* fol. 170.

7. From Thomas Cremer; remittance of money from the Treasury; Dr. Hutton died on Friday, and was buried under Somerset House Chapel; 2 Dec. 1712. fol. 172.

8. From I. Dubourdieu; his nephew Armand Dubourdieu and four of their elders have been summoned before the Bishop [of London], on a complaint from the French ambassador to the Queen of certain expressions used in some sermons with reference to the King cf France; London, 26 May, 1713. *Fr.* fol. 174.

9. From the same; remarks upon the preface to the third edition of Burnet's *Pastoral Care*, published in 1713; not dated. *Fr.* fol. 176.

Seal of arms.

10. From Bishop Compton; hopes Mr. Cæsar will soon be despatched; sends a melancholy account from the Vaudois in the valley of Pragelas, that Robinson may expostulate with the Duke of Savoy's Ministers; the Queen has sent a copy of it to Mr. Chetwind; the Church at Amsterdam wants a letter from the Queen to the States, who will then lend a church there; 22 Apr. [1712]. fol. 178.

11. From Edw. Nicholas, Commissioner of the Privy Seal, introducing Mr. Gordon who goes to Holland as Secretary to Sir James Wishart; Spring-Garden, 10 Feb. 17$\frac{11}{12}$. fol. 179.

12. Part of a list (numbered 9 to 26) of some, apparently fictitious, French satirical tracts, chiefly directed against Louis XIV. fol. 181.

13. From F. Donaudi, asking for the return of the *London Gazette* lent by him; Utrecht, 28 June, 1712. *Fr.* fol. 183.

14. From Mrs. Eliz. Cornwallis to Mrs. Robinson, asking for a loan of £200, and that her son may accompany the Bishop to the Congress at Utrecht; desires that her letter may be burned; Wallingford, 24 Nov. 1711. fol. 184.

15. From Carlo Ruzini conveying the thanks of the Senate of Venice for the inclusion of that republic in the treaty with Spain; Hague, 11 Aug. 1713. *Fr.* fol. 186.

16. From C. Van Muyden, thanking Bishop Robinson for past benefits, and asking help in present necessities, which his wife will represent in detail; Stockholm, 13 March, 1713. *Fr.* fol. 188.

17. "Copie d'une lettre de Monsieur d'Ilgen a Monsieur l'envoye Breton [i.e. Earl Strafford] en date de Landsberg du 31e Juillet, 1712." fol. 155.

18. From Madame C. E. de Rodstehn ("née De La Forest . . . . . .") to Bishop Robinson, begging for protection for some members of her family; Oldenburg, 7 March, 1713. *Fr.* fol. 192.

19. "Extrait d'une lettre de S. E. Monsr. le Gouvern. Gen. Comte de Vellingk, datée Stade, le 11 Avril 1712." He will do any thing in his power on behalf of Mr. Wedderkop, and all he would ask in return would be the portrait of David Joris, a famous sectary, which is in his possession. *Fr.* fol. 194.

20. From J. d'Alais to Bishop Robinson; the Court of Hanover concurs with that of England in deprecating the contemplated change of religion on the part of the Electoral Prince of Saxony, and has sent a remonstrance to his father the King of Poland; Hanover, 6 Dec. 1712. *Fr.* fol. 196.

21. Complimentary letter to Bishop R. from — Brelinski, "le Marechal de la Courone" of Poland; Warsaw, 6 May, 1712. *Fr.* fol. 198.

22. From J. Crafford; Utrecht, 7 Nov. 1720. *Dutch.* fol. 200.

---

## 983.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 182.

Letters to Bishop Compton, and papers relating to the diocese of London during his episcopate.

1. Will of Sir Nathaniel Riche, Knt., containing a legacy for a free school in Bermuda; proved 1 Dec. 1636; extracted from the register of the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, and attested by Thos. Welham, Deputy Reg. fol. 1.

2. Extract from the Patent Rolls of 8 Edw. II of a decree of Gilbert, Bishop of London, respecting the endowment of the vicarage of Ealing, A.D. 1314; attested by William Ryley. fol. 5.

3. "Some reasons for the supersedeing Dr. [W.] Payne's commission," as official of the royal peculiaro in the city of London, on account of the facilities afforded by him for clandestine marriages. fol. 7.

4. Letter from Dr. John Goodman asking in the name of the Countess of Essex for preferment for Mr. Pooley, her chaplain; not dated. fol. 9.

5. Letter from Rich. Sterne, Archbishop of York, sending bishop Compton a copy of the commission issued out of the Exchequer, July 8, 1674, respecting the collection of certain tenths in his diocese, with the archbishop's answer and objections in return; Bishopsthorpe, 20 May 1676. ff. 11–14.

Seal of arms; arms of the see, empaling a chevron between three cross-crosslets.

6. Letter from Edmund Hickeringill to Will. Shelton, forwarding, in accordance with the bishop's desire, his opinion, in 14 stanzas of verse, on the Romish practice of half-communion; Colchester, 22 May, 1679. fol. 15.

See a letter from Mr. Shelton to the Bishop in the next volume, fol. 208.

7. Statement of the annual value of the bishopric of Oxford, with the rectory of Witney *in commendam*, while held by Bishop Compton. fol. 16.

8. Letter, written by an amanuensis and signed by Sir Roger L'Estrange, to Bp. Compton, informing him of a conventicle held by "the Sweet Singers of Israel, or the Family of Love," in Lower Moorfields, mentioning the death and burial of Andrew Marvell, and desiring to have the licensing of Almanacs; 20 Aug. 1678. fol. 18.

9. From Edw. Norton, giving an account of a conference of the clergy of his rural deanery respecting the half-communion of the church of Rome; Saffron-Walden, 17 May, 1679. fol. 20.

10. From Dr. John Goodman, Rector of Hadham, Herts, with an account of a meeting of the clergy of that deanery on the same subject; 24 May, 1679. fol. 22.

11. From Thos. Browninge, with a notice of a similar meeting of the clergy of the deanery of Witham; 27 May, 1679. fol. 24.

12. From the same, with a notice of a third meeting of the clergy of Witham deanery, on the subject of the worshipping of saints and angels; Wickham Episcopi, 16 July, 1679. fol. 26.

13. Objections of the Commissioners of Excise for Scotland to some proposals of the Commissioners of Excise for England for equal duties on articles of home consumption. fol. 28.

14. Copy of the will of William Clerke, dean of Winchester, dated 22 April, 1679, bequeathing out of his estate at Tillingham, Essex, held on lease from the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's, legacies for the augmentation of ten poor livings, of which four are specified, viz., Buckingham, St. Alban's, Maldon, and Stony Stratford. fol. 30.

15. List of thirteen new trustees appointed for Dr. Clerke's charities at Tillingham. fol. 37.

16. From Dr. Goodman, with an account of a conference of the clergy of his deanery on the subject of ministerial duties, and the best methods of discharging them; Hadham, 26 Sept. 1679. fol. 38.

17. From Will. Shelton, reporting a conference of the clergy of the deaneries of Colchester and Tendring respecting prayers in an unknown tongue; Colchester, 18 June, 1679. fol. 40.

18. From Sam. Hall; conference of the clergy of the deaneries of Ongar and Harlow on the question of Half-communion; Theydon Mount, 2 June, 1679. fol. 42.

Enclosures:—

i. Paper read by Mr. Hall. fol. 44.

ii. Paper read by Mr. Butler, rector of Bobbingworth. fol. 48.

19. Paper addressed to bp. Compton, and written at his desire as expressed "upon Fryday the 28th of Nov. last;" in which the writer, apparently a Non-Juror, points out the almost universal neglect of the Rubrics, Homilies, Articles and Canons. fol. 46.

Ch. Ch. Cathedral, Oxford, is the only cathedral mentioned as having weekly communion, and communion on Holy-days is said to be unheard of, "if I except the practice of the most pious and devout, but now suspended, Bishop of Bath and Wells, that seraphick soul and true pattern of primitive Christianity." Imperfect at the end.

20. Representation of the dissatisfaction felt in Scotland at the suppression of Episcopacy and violent re-establishment of Presbyterianism; fol. 48.

Written in Q. Anne's time.

21. Note to Compton from Henry Savile, written at the request of the Maréchale de Schomberg, recommending Madame d'Allemagne, who goes into England to find her husband; Paris, 27 Oct. 1679. fol. 50.

22. From Ken, while chaplain to the Princess of Orange; dissuades Compton from referring to the Dutch divines for their opinion in the disputes between the Church of England and the Non-conformists; Dieren, 19 Aug. 1680. fol. 53.

Printed in [Anderdon's] *Life of Ken*, i. 167.

23. From George Morley, Bp. of Winchester; cannot recommend a Frenchman for election at any time as demy in Magdalene College, Oxford, and this year also is engaged to recommend one Dingley, grand-nephew to his dear friend Dr. Hammond; is not concerned in what Maimbourg relates of the conversion of the duchess of York to the Ch. of Rome: and objects to the publication of a letter from him to her, until after his death, which, considering his very old age and some very painful infirmities, will in all probability take place very soon; is preparing for press his answer to Mr. Baxter's calumnies; Farnham Castle, 16 June, 1682. fol. 54.

24. From the same, respecting the collections made in his diocese for the poor French Protestants; Farnham Castle, 19 Aug. 1683. fol. 55.

25. From Lord Preston, ambassador at Paris; is much troubled at the ill success of Madame de La Bar's affair, in which he moved very heartily, but found it had been often refused by the King; 30 Sept. 1682. fol. 57.

26. From Sir John Shaw, [Recorder of Colchester]; Mr. Savage, the bearer of the letter, has discharged the trust reposed in him by the Bishop, [*scil.* the doing E. Hickeringill's duty during his suspension] very well; the writer has dispersed the conventicles, and levied the penalties upon some of those who attended them; Colchester, 2 Oct. 1682. fol. 59.

27. From G. Burnet; sends a paper in justification of himself in the matter of Lord William Russell's paper, which the Lord Privy Seal advises him not to print; 30 July [1683]. fol. 61.

On the back, Bp. Compton has written the passage respecting non-resistance, which was proposed for insertion in Lord Russell's speech on the scaffold, but omitted; which is printed at p. 213 of his *Life* by Lord John Russell, 1819.

28. "A true and impartial state of the case between George Hickes, D.D., Dean of Worcester, and Mr. Henry Panting, minor canon of the same," deprived of his minor canonry for holding two livings with it; 18 Feb. 168¾. fol. 63.

29. From Thomas Lamplugh, bishop of Exeter, respecting a diocesan collection for poor French Protestants; the sum of £206 2*s.* 9*d.* has been collected for the repair of St. Alban's; Exon, 24 May, 1684. fol. 65.

30. From Herbert Croft, Bishop of Hereford, (signed by him but written by an amanuensis) respecting the collection in his diocese for the French refugees; Hereford, 24 May, 1684. fol. 67.

31. "Visitatio parochialis Gulielmi Beveridge, archidiaconi archidiaconatus Colcestriæ, pro decanatu de Lexden;" giving an account of the furniture wanted, and of the existing communion plate, in the various churches, and of the orders issued for their repair, cleansing, etc.; with the names of the incumbents and churchwardens; 16–23 July, 1684. fol. 69.

32. From William Shelton, recommending alderman Green as one who regularly attends church at least once a day; 19 Jan. 1684. fol. 87.

33. Original declaration in English, signed by John Severin, minister, and 13 other French Protestants in the parish of Thorpe-le-Soken, Essex, and adjacent parishes, that they will assist K. James II with their lives and fortunes against the Duke of Monmouth; 21 June, 1685. fol. 89.

A French copy of this Declaration is printed in J. S. Burn's *Hist. of the French* [*etc.*] *Protestant Refugees*, 1846, p. 122.

34. "Orders made at the Bishop of London's parochial visitation of the archdeaconry of Middlesex in the year 1685." fol. 91.

An index of the parishes is prefixed. The

communion plate found in each parish is specified.

35. From Dr. John Covell, Chaplain to the Princess of Orange; he has presented to the Princess the books sent by the bishop; she is a very dutiful daughter of the Church of England; Dieren, 24 Aug. 1685. fol. 97.

36. Eight letters from Dr. Will. Stanley, chaplain to the Princess of Orange.

i. The second letter after his arrival at the Dutch court; has been more kindly received than he expected; her Highness is doubtless one of the best tempered persons in the world, and every one must needs be happy in serving her; Hague, 1 Jan. $168\frac{5}{6}$. fol. 107.

ii. Account of the regular attendance of the Princess at the church, and occasional attendance of the Prince and his chaplain Mr. Menard; Dieren, $\frac{15}{25}$ March, $168\frac{5}{6}$. fol. 104.

iii. The Princess is very regular in her attendance at service, and the Prince (who is an extraordinarily good-tempered person) has come several times with her; there is no discountenance given to the Church; Hague, May 13, 1686. fol. 99.

iv. [Sent through the Bishop's nephew, Mr. Nicholas.] The Princess has written to King James on behalf of Bishop Compton, with relation to the proceedings of the Eccles. Commissioners against him; an account of Dr. Burnet's proceedings at the Dutch court: his "intolerable impudence and pressing importunity" too often gain him private interviews with the Princess, but "he is of so bad repute with all good churchmen of London, both clergy and laity, that nothing can be spoken more to her R. H.'s injury than to say she is a favourer of him, and therefore this must be prevented as soon as can be;" Dieren, 26 Aug. 1686. fol. 101.

v. "I am glad to see that her R. Highnesse doth not yet go to heare Dr. Burnet. * * * I wholly abstain from him, and as much as is possible too from Sir Roland Gwyn, Mr. Forrester, etc. for I know they are ill affected to our Church as well as displeasing to the King;" Dr. Burnet declares that he is not silenced from preaching in England; Hague, 31 Dec. 1686. fol. 103.

vi. Nothing will be done to the prejudice of the bp.'s nephew in the case of Mr. Berkeley; the latter seems a very honest man, but not a man of extraordinary understanding; the English Envoy has publicly told how he has desired the Prince and Princess to forbid Dr. Burnet their presence; the writer hears that the King reckons him (Dr. S.) too zealous for the Church of England; Hague, 28 Feb. $168\frac{6}{7}$. fol. 109.

vii. Reasons for his abstaining from all intercourse with Dr. Burnet, whose "acquaintance and constant conversation was only with the disaffected to our Church and State," and who by his eleemosynary lecture set up here for faction and popularity; but he has now, at the desire of the Marq. d'Abbeville, the English envoy, been forbidden the court; the writer has told the Marquis that he was expressly directed by Bp. Compton to withhold himself from Dr. Burnet; remarks on the applications for the employment at Court from Mr. Berkeley and the bp.'s nephew; Mr. Berkeley is the only true Church of England man here; Loo, 31 March, 1687. fol. 110.

viii. Respecting the application of Mr. Nicholas for employment; the Dean of St. Paul's [Sherlock] has sent the first part of his book about tradition; request of Lord Danby about Lady Pl.; the Princess has given the Bishop an account of the King's writing to her about religion and of her answers; Loo, 30 Apr. 1688. fol. 123.

37. Petition to Bp. Compton, signed by Rob. Marriott, rector, and seven parishioners, of St. Paul, Shadwell, praying for assistance towards the ransom of Edward Bant, mariner, who was carried as a slave to Barbary in 1681; 7 Feb. $168\frac{6}{7}$. fol. 112.

38. From Edw. Carter, Rector and Archdeacon of St. Alban's, to Bishop Compton, respecting the augmentation of the living with £30 per an. from Dr. Clerke's benefaction, and respecting a bill proposed to Parliament by the parish for the levying of £80 per an. for the same purpose; St. Alban's, 28 July, 1687. fol. 114.

39. Copy of the anonymous letter and queries addressed to Dr. Bayly, Fellow of Magd. Coll. and supposed to have been written by William Penn, recommending submission to the King in the election of a President, with Dr. Bayly's answer and the replies to the queries; 25 Sept. and 3 Oct. 1687. fol. 117.

Printed with some verbal differences in the *Impartial Relation of Proceedings against Magd. Coll.*, 4°, 1688, pp. 17–21.

40. From O. Pashler, Vicar of Buckingham, relative to the augmentation of the living from Dr. Clerke's benefaction, and the inability of the parish to raise a corresponding sum; an augmentation of £30 per an. was settled on the living in 1676 by the gift of Dr. Rich. Perrinchief; Buckingham, 20 Dec. 1687. fol. 120.

41. From Jonathan Ives, respecting a similar augmentation of livings in Northampton; Northampton, 19 Feb. $168\frac{7}{8}$. fol. 122.

42. From Matth. Robinson, thanking the Bp. for some venison. "I have been these four years a dying but yet . . . labour in the Gospell at my weake rate, and have spent these years in a labour

that I may not live to finish;" Burniston, 10 Dec. 1689. fol. 125.

43. From [Robert Frampton, Bishop of Gloucester]; has just completed the visitation of his diocese; in which, in warm harangues, he has roused the careless, daunted the halters, cheered and strengthened the faithful of his clergy; communions more numerous than ever; confirmations of old and young exceeding many; will send an account of what has been collected for the French Protestants. fol. 126.
The signature has perished through damp, but the seal of arms remains. Not dated.

44. From Thomas Barlow, Bishop of Lincoln; has recalled his licence to Mr. Chebsey, curate of Stony-Stratford, having found him guilty of various crimes, and given it to Mr. Hatch, upon which conditions Bp. Compton was ready to settle Dr. Clerke's gift of £30 per an. upon the living; Mr. Hatch was accused of drunkenness and with having said of Bp. Barlow that he was an old doting fool, but the charges were not proved; Buckden, 3 July, 1690. fol. 129.

45. Certificate by Thomas Richardson, curate of Bocking, that Sir William Dawes, Bart. was baptized 10 Oct. 1671; 18 April, 1695. fol. 130.

46. From And. Pedder, requesting bp. Compton to appoint the bearer, Mr. Ogilby, chaplain to the ship "Hampton Court;" "Buoy Nore, aboard the Greenwich, 4 Apr. 1693;" fol. 132.

47. From [Francis] Baker; he has set at liberty all the English slaves found at Algier, amounting in all to 110; Algier, 15 Jan. 169 4/5. fol. 134.
Francis Baker was Consul at Algiers; see fol. 139 b.

48. Alphabetical list of captives (in all 391) redeemed in Algier by Lionel Croft, agent of Mr. William Bowtell of London, merchant, with a representation to the Lords of the Privy Council of the expenses thus incurred by Mr. Bowtell, and of the large sums remaining due to him for the ransoms. fol. 135.

49. From William Burkitt, vicar of Dedham; to meet Dr. Clerke's gift of £30 per an. to the living, he and the parishioners have raised nearly £40, including a house; 5 July, 1695. fol. 143.

50. From the same, respecting the assisting of the minister of the French congregation at Thorpe with cheese, etc. and pressing for a settlement of Dr. Clerke's gift upon Dedham; 10 Dec. 1695. fol. 145.

51. Copy of a letter from John Swanne, a navy chaplain, complaining of the ill usage he has met with from the First Lieut. of his ship, a drunkard and profane swearer, on account of one of his sermons, for which he has been confined to his cabin, and which he desires to print; the Dover, Spithead; 20 Aug. 1698. fol. 147.

52. Testimonial in favour of Rev. John Landon, B.A., signed by Thomas Rogers, D.D., Canon of Hereford, Charles Whiting, D.D., and Benj. Prichard, Prebendary of Hereford; Dec. 1699. *Lat.* fol. 149.

53. The names of the Commissioners in the Commission of Charitable Uses for the county of Essex. fol. 150.

54. "The case of John Cole, Rector of the Abby-church in St. Alban's," urging his claim for presentation by Q. Anne to some living to be held with St. Alban's, in accordance with a custom introduced by James II; *imperfect.* fol. 152.

55. Testimonial in favour of James Windey, M.A., signed by Rob. Mosse, Dean of Ely, Nath. Marshall, Rector of St. Vedast, *alias* Foster's, London, and Will. Savage, Rector of St. Andrew Wardrobe, London; not dated. *Lat.* fol. 153.

56. Minutes of a meeting of the committee of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel; 21 April, 1702. fol. 155.

57. Copy of the will of Christopher Codrington, Governor of the Leeward Isles, bequeathing his library etc. to All Souls' College, Oxford, and his estates in Barbadoes to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel; 22 Feb. 1702. fol. 157.

58. Letter from Narcissus Marsh, Archbishop of Armagh, deprecating a proposed attempt by the Archbishop of Dublin to procure the Queen's licence for the Convocation of Ireland to act; and urging that, should it be granted, care should be taken to address the licence to him as primate of Ireland; Dublin, 16 Jan. 170 4/5. fol. 159.

59. From Archbishop Tenison, recommending Egerton Cutler for the chaplaincy of H.M.S. Nightingale; 14 Oct. 1707. fol. 161.

60. From Cyprian Appia, a Piedmontese, who, having been ordained in England, had returned to the Valleys; has been inducted into a parish after preaching before the Synod; wishes very much to introduce the English liturgy, but cannot as yet venture upon it, as the people say it is very like Popery; Turin, 10 March, 1708. fol. 162.

61. Minutes of two meetings of the Governors of Q. Anne's Bounty; 12 April and 1 July, 1709. ff. 164, 166.

62. Form of mandate for the induction of a Rector. *Lat.* fol. 169.

63. Letter, without address, signed J. D., giving an account of the opposition of the Whigs in the House of Lords, in a debate at which the Queen was present, to the proposal for inviting over the Electress Dowager of Hanover; the writer believes that the Whigs are no real friends to the succession of the House of Hanover, but wish to establish a republic; Westminster, 19 Oct. 1705. fol. 170.

64. Letter from Henry Newton, LL.D., English Envoy to the Duke of Tuscany: he sends the Bp. two chests of

Chianti wine, and will send one of Montepulciano, with a box of melon seeds and acorns of the evergreen oak called Lech, etc.; Florence, 16 Jan. 1706. fol. 172.

65. From the same; remarks upon a book of Mr. Hickeringill's, which has provoked censure; allusions to two prosecutions engaged in by the writer some time before in the Court of Arches against [John] Butler [B.D.] for writing a pernicious book on marriage, and against Dr. [Will.] Coward; is endeavouring to procure the settlement of a chaplain at the factory at Leghorn; the Grand Duke of Florence has presented him with a copy of the agreement made between the Greek and Latin Churches at the Council of Florence, which he designs for the public library at Oxford; sends an account of Grotius, not generally known, which he wrote to a learned man at Rome; wrote a paper about Bishops' preaching, which the Pope has commended; Florence, 8 May, 1706. fol. 174.

[The above-mentioned MS. does not appear to have been given to the Library.]

66. Testimonial in favour of Matthew Blewett, M.A., signed by F. Wickes B.D., and Sam. Harris, Rector of St. Ethelburga, London; 13 Apr. 1692. *Lat.* fol. 176.

67. Resolution of a vestry meeting of S. Bride's to refer the election of an afternoon lecturer to Bp. Compton, requesting him not to appoint any one of the twelve present candidates; 25 Sept. 1691. fol. 177.

68. Bond in £40 from John Span, of Queen's College, Oxford, that he will within three months proceed to Virginia as a chaplain; signed by John Span and Sir Rob. Dunckley, knt., of Tower Street, London; 20 Oct. 1710. fol. 179.

69. Bond in £40 from Joseph Cleator, of Hestholme, Cumberland, that he will within six months proceed to Rye in the province of New York as schoolmaster; signed by Jos. Cleator and Abraham Isaac, merchant, of London; 9 July, 1706. fol. 180.

70. Minutes of a meeting of the Governors of Q. Anne's Bounty; 11 Apr. 1710. fol. 182.

71. Copy of a proclamation by the Earl Tyrconnel, Lord Deputy of Ireland, requiring the delivery up of all arms and ammunition within the city of Dublin, for the service of K. James; 25 Feb. 168 8/9. fol. 183.

72. Short begging letter addressed to the Bishop of London, and signed Lazarus. fol. 185.

## 984.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 312.

Another volume of Bishop Compton's Papers.

1. "A clause proposed to be inserted in the Irish act of attainder," for the preservation of Church property and the restoration of forfeited impropriate tithes. fol. 1.

2. Letter from the Ministers of the Reformed Polish Church in the province of Samogitia, to the Bishops of England, praying for help, no letters having been received from the delegate, — Krainski, whom they had despatched to England; dated "Caioduni in Samogitia," 6 Sept. 1663. *Lat.* fol. 3.

Signed by Martin Bythner and eight other ministers.

3. Order of Charles II permitting a French congregation to meet in the chapel of the Savoy, and appointing John Durell to be the minister; March 11, 1661. fol. 5.

Copy, extracted from the Bp.'s Register, and attested by Richard Newcourt.

4. "Confirmation-dinner at Goldsmith's Hall, Dec. 2, 1674;" endorsed by Dr. Rawlinson, "Expence of Bp. Compton's dinner when confirmed in the see of London." fol. 7.

5. Table of some fees on appointment to the bishopric of Oxford. fol. 9.

6. "Apographum decreti Curatorum universitatis et Consulum civitatis Leydensis, facti adversus novitates perniciosas; 16 Jan. 1676." fol. 10.

7. Letter to Rev. — Jane, at London House, from J. Poole, complaining of a sermon preached by a Non-conformist named Smith in Marks Tey church in Essex, a place constantly supplied by Nonconformists because destitute of a minister from the insufficiency of the endowment; Copford, 6 July, 1677. fol. 12.

8. Letter to Bp. Compton from Billaine, a bookseller of Paris, requesting his patronage for a glossary in four large volumes to the collection of Canon Law lately printed; Paris, 14 July, 1677. *Fr.* fol. 14.

9. From H. Justel; Simon's *Critical History of the Bible* will soon be published; Paris, 12 March, 1678. *Fr.* fol. 16.

10. Agreement that the Elders of the French congregation at the Savoy shall pay Dr. Breval, the minister, £10 *per annum* for six years; 25 Jan. 1679. *Fr.* fol. 18.

See art. 18, *infra*.

11. From Obadiah Paul to Bp. Compton, with a notice of a conference of the clergy of his deanery on the subject of prayers in an unknown tongue; East Thorpe [Essex], 17 June, 1679. fol. 20.

12. Declaration signed by 13 clergy of the deanery of Witham, Essex, concerning the worshipping of saints and angels; 14 July, 1679. fol. 21.

13. Form of licence to practise surgery in the diocese of London, granted to Thomas Rogers, of the parish of St. Margaret, Westminster. *Lat.* fol. 23.

14. Letter from [Louis] Beauvau D'Espence, introducing Madame D'Allemagne, daughter of the writer's cousin-germain, who comes to London

in search of her husband; Paris, 14 Oct. 1679. *Fr.* fol. 25.

15. From H. Justel; remarks on Simon's *Histoire Crit. du V. et N. Test.*; Paris, 13 Apr. 1678. *Fr.* fol. 27.

16. From the same; sends the Bishop a present of some trees; 27 Dec. 1679. *Fr.* fol. 29.

17. From the same; remarks on Card. Pallavicini's *Hist. Conc. Trid.*; Justel's proposal to the University of Oxford to print the *Acta Wittembergensia*, with various dissertations on the Greek Church, has not been accepted; not dated. *Fr.* fol. 31.

18. Order of Bp. Compton concerning the retirement of Dr. Breval from the French church in the Savoy, on payment of the arrears of salary; £60 (being one year's salary) shall be paid to Dr. Breval at the rate of £10 per annum for six years; 24 Jan. $16\frac{79}{80}$. fol. 34.

19. Copy of a letter from John George II, Prince of Anhalt-Dessau, to Charles II, asking for aid in the erection of a new Lutheran church; Dessau, 31 March, 1683. *Lat.* fol. 35.

20. Petition in French to Bp. Compton from the congregation of the Savoy, written by Claude Denise, secretary to the Consistory, on the retirement of two of their non-resident ministers, Breval and de L'Angle, to English benefices, praying for permission to elect a minister who will reside constantly amongst them; 18 Nov. 1679. fol. 37.

21. "Benefactions bestow'd upon the church of Harlow in the county of Essex, since the time that John Taylor came to be vicar there, 1679;" dated July 10, 1713. fol. 39.

The total value of the contributions in organ, furniture, painted glass, etc., £640 11*s.* 2*d.*

22. Letter to Bp. Compton from H. Justel, with remarks on a treatise on the *Regale* attributed to [J. G. Caulet] Bishop of Pamiers; 14 May, 1680. *Fr.* fol. 40.

23. Printed form, filled up by Will. Player, acknowledging the receipt from Mr. Charles Mossom of the sum of £67 8*s.* 4*d.* in good money and 12*s.* in bad money, collected in the county of Surrey for the relief of the French refugees; 3 March, 1682. fol. 42.

24. Letters patent of Charles II for collections in every parish throughout England and Wales on behalf of the French refugees; 10 Sept. 1681. fol. 43.

A printed broad-side. On the back is a memorandum signed by Will. Polhill, rector, and Thos. Bell, churchwarden, of Bowers Gifford, Essex, that the sum of 5*s.* 3*d.* was collected there, 21 May, 1682.

25. "Account of money paid into the Chamber of London upon the brief for relief of the distressed French Protestants;" from 15 Nov. 1682 to 10 Feb. 1683. fol. 44.

26. Circular letter signed by Sancroft, Archbishop of Canterbury, recommending to the Bishops of his province a petition for assistance from the French Protestant refugee ministers; 28 Sept. 1683. fol. 46.

27. "Money paid in to the Chamber of London collected in the diocese of Lincolne for the French Protestants;" signed by Tho. Gilbert; 1682. fol. 47.

28. Copy of a letter to Bp. Morley from James Mellish, mayor, and two others, of Southampton, thanking him for an augmentation of the endowment of the minister, and praying him to order the minister of the French chapel there to use the Liturgy in French, because the chapel has become a resort of dissenters. The parish of All Saints, being very poor, is unprovided with a minister; it is wished that Mr. Pinhorne, the schoolmaster, would take it; 12 Nov. 1683. fol. 48.

29. To Bishop Compton from Bishop Morley. He will do what he can in raising a collection amongst his clergy for M. Brevet, a French minister, with his wife and daughter; but he wishes that the refugees, instead of coming to England, where they afford great assistance and encouragement to the Presbyterians, would retire to Germany and Holland; Farnham Castle, 14 Nov. 1683. fol. 50.

Seal of arms.

30. Long letter to Mr. Mosson, at Mr. Crow's in Aire Street, Piccadilly, from — Bertrand, minister at Rye, defending himself warmly against certain charges of neglect of ministerial duties; Rye, 15 Apr. 1684. fol. 51.

31. To Bp. Compton from Tho. Wood, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, relative to a case in the Court of Arches between him and the Archbp. of Canterbury; 26 May, 1684. fol. 54.

32. From Peter Mews, Bishop of Bath and Wells; has ordered £50 to be paid in for the French Protestants, and hopes shortly to send more; a severe wind has had an ill effect upon his wounds; Wells, 3 May, 1684. "I cannot forget that this day, being Inventio Crucis, was by the piety of the Assembly of Divines thought the properest day to beat down the × in Cheapside." fol. 55.

33. From — Carbonnel, respecting the state of the French linen manufacture at Ipswich; Lond. 14 April, 1685. *Fr.* fol. 57.

34. Declaration signed by the Bailiffs, Portmen, and others of the town of Ipswich, in all 25, that the French linen manufacture there established deserves to be encouraged as likely to prove advantageous to the whole kingdom; 8 June, 1685. fol. 59.

35. Copy of a circular letter to the Bishops recommending in the name of the Archbp. of Cant. the raising of annual subscriptions for the support of the French ministers; 15 July, 1685. fol. 61.

36. "Copie d'une lettre escritte par le S^r^. Thomas Bureau de Niort en Poitou, le 30^e^ Aoust, 1685, à son frere,

marchand libraire à Londres;" containing an account of outrages suffered by Protestants at the hands of the French dragoons. fol. 62.

37. To Bishop Compton from Thomas Fermin; he has received £49 from Ipswich for the French Protestants; 29 Aug. 1685. fol. 64.
   The writer spells his name as above, and not in its usual form of *Firmin*.

38. From Pierre Chauvin, (*Lat.* Calvinus,) alluding to some books by him of which the Bishop has approved, and praying for a recommendation to the Bp. of Norwich; Norwich, 9 Sept. 1685. *Lat.* fol. 66.
   The writer's name is given as *Chovein* in the list of French ministers in Norwich, printed in J. Burn's *Hist. of the Foreign Refugees*, p. 77.

39. Translation by one René Guybert of a letter from a French Protestant of Fontenay to his mother, giving an account of the tortures endured by him while in prison; Paris, 2 April, 1686. fol. 68.

40. Money received from clergy, etc., in the diocese of Salisbury, 13 Dec. 1638, 13 Car. I, for the repair of St. Paul's Cathedral. ff. 70, 71.

41. To Bp. Compton, signed by seven French master-fishermen of Rye, thanking him for the appointment of a minister; 7 June, 1686. *Fr.* fol. 72.

42. List of seven French ministers and others, and their families, in all 52 persons, settled at Maldon, Essex, since 25 March, 1686, and since the departure of some for Colchester. fol. 73.

43. To Bp. Compton from Dr. John Mountagu, master of Trinity College, Cambr.; the college has resolved to grant a temporary augmentation of £10 per an. to the vicarage of Hatfield-Broad-Oak, Essex, in favour of which the Bp. had made application, until such time as on a renewal of Sir John Barrington's lease, they may oblige him to make further provision; 16 March, $168\frac{6}{7}$. fol. 75.

44. To Rev. Dr. Bell at Putney from Edm. Browne, registrar, respecting collections in Buckinghamshire for the redemption of Algerine captives; Lond. 14 June, 1687. fol. 77.

45. To Bp. Compton from Jeremiah Gregory, vicar of Cirencester; £550 have been raised to meet the proposed grant of £30 per an. for the augmentation of the living from Dr. Clerke's fund; 27 Jan. 1687. fol. 80.

46. Licence to Philip Atkinson, M.A., to be curate of Paddington, signed by Thomas Sprat, Bp. of Rochester, and Thomas White, Bp. of Peterborough, two of the commissaries for the diocese of Lond. during the suspension of Bp. Compton; 29 May, 1688. fol. 81.
   Endorsed with a memorandum by Rich. Newcourt, Deputy Reg., that the licence was exhibited at the third visitation held by Bp. Compton, 5 Sept. 1690. fol. 82 b.

47. Declaration of the desire of the greater part of the parishioners of Stony Stratford that Henry Hatch, M.A., curate during the late incumbent's illness, should be appointed to the living; 6 May, 1690. fol. 83.

48. Two unsigned letters from M. Boyle, Archbishop of Armagh, to his son, Viscount Blesinton, at the Countess Dowager of Montrath's house in Soho Square, London; written by an amanuensis.
   i. Blesinton is occupied by Gen. Ginkle's French troops, but the lieut.-col. promises that the deer shall not be disturbed nor the trees cut down; the Bp. of London and the Dean of St. Paul's are to be informed of the attempts of Dissenters in the North against the Church; Dean Davis has gone to England—he is a constant preacher, and a very good man of a quiet temper; the Irish rapparees have burned all Philipstown except one house; Dubl. 15 Nov. 1690. fol. 85.
   ii. Some of the Presbyterian ministers in the North have petitioned the Lord Justices to be exempted from serving the office of church-warden; the Archbishop of Tuam and others are to be acquainted with their proceedings; the French troops are still quartered at Blesinton, and the chief officers are very civil to the writer; a letter from Hugh Harding this day tells that Monkstown is exceedingly spoiled and Red Abbey almost destroyed; Dubl. 22 Nov. 1690. fol. 86[2].

49. Copy of a certificate of the character of John Pons, a French refugee, signed by the ministers and elders of the French Church in London; 15 Apr. 1691. fol. 87.

50. To Bp. Compton from Capt. Richard Kirkby, requesting him to appoint the bearer, Mr. John Adgcomb, chaplain of H.M.S. "Southampton;" Plymouth, 1694. fol. 88.

51. Official report in Danish, signed Joh. Kellmann, relative to religious affairs in Denmark; 4 Dec. 1694. fol. 90.

52. To Bp. Compton from William Sherlock, Dean of St. Paul's, about some differences between the Chapter and Sir John Bramston concerning the lease of Tillingham; Temple, 4 June, 1695. fol. 94.

53. To James Gibbon, secretary to Bp. Robinson, from Dr. W. Sherlock, respecting some candidates for ordination; Kensington, 22 Feb. (no year). fol. 97.

54. Warrant from the Earl of Dorset, Lord Chamberlain, to James Gibbons, Clerk of the Wardrobe, for the supply of the usual liveries to His Majesty's musicians; 10 Feb. 1692. fol. 100.

55. List of the King's musicians, twenty-four in number, written and signed by Dr. Nicolas Staggins, Master of the Music and Composer. fol. 101.

56. Copies of Counsels' opinions, (signed Creswell Levens

and R. Freeman) on the question whether Mr. Meres, Receiver-General to Bp. Compton, is entitled to diet and horsekeeping, or an allowance for the same, and a lodging in the house; 28 May, 1690. ff. 102, 103.

57. Copy of an opinion by R. Freeman that Mr. Meres' office is a freehold for life, and that the Bishop cannot appoint a deputy without his consent; 25 Apr., 1695. fol. 105.

58. Warrants to James Gibbons, Clerk of the Wardrobe, from the Earl of Dorset, Lord Chamberlain, for providing the usual particulars for Maundy Thursday, in the years 1694 and 1695. ff. 107, 109.

59. Letter to Rev. — Whitfeld, Warwick Court, Warwick Lane, London, from Sam. Dudley, Vicar of S. Giles, Northampton, respecting the value of his vicarage and a proposed augmentation; 9 Nov. 1695. fol. 111.

60. To Bp. Compton from John Hext, chaplain of H.M.S. "Queen," in Cadiz-bay. Unfavourable description of the town of Cadiz; nearly 600 men have been buried out of the fleet since their arrival there; Sir George Rooke has prayers on board the "Queen" twice a day; 13 Jan. 169⅚. fol. 113.

61. To John Champante from Rob. Tyrwhitt respecting the presentation of a living to the brother of the former; Glentworth, 24 April, 1696. fol. 115.

The name of the person addressed is ascertained from a second letter to the same in Rawl. MS. A. 238, fol. 102.

62. Appointment by Bp. Compton of Thomas Bennett, Rector of St. James, Colchester, to the charge of the vacant and sequestrated parish of St. Nicholas in the same town; signed by Edw. Alexander, Deputy Registrar; 7 Jan. 1700. *Lat.* fol. 117.

On the back are memoranda of the production of this document at two visitations.

63. Letter to Bp. Compton from some Protestants of the Vaudois, requesting that the allowances made to some French pastors and schoolmasters formerly settled amongst them, but who have now gone to Wirtemburg, may be discontinued, and applied, as originally intended by Q. Mary II, to the support of the Piedmontese pastors; 2 Dec. 1701. *Fr.* fol. 119.

Eight signatures are attached.

64. Form of the appointment of Rural Deans, with "Instructions for a rural dean." [1689.] fol. 123.

Printed in Dansey's *Horæ Decanicæ Rurales*, 1844, vol. ii. p. 354.

65. Demand addressed by William Hall, Vicar of Ealing, to various persons for the tithes of such common field land as they have converted into garden ground during the seven years last past; 27 Sept. 1703. fol. 125.

In the handwriting of Bp. Compton's secretary.

66. Form of mandate addressed by the Bishop to the Archdeacon of London for the election of two proctors to represent the archdeaconry in Convocation. *Lat.* fol. 126.

67. List of rural deans in the diocese of London. [1689.] fol. 128.

68. Account of sums received, and of considerably larger sums expended, by Bp. Hacket, as Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry. fol. 130.

69. Anonymous letter to Bp. Compton on the state of political parties in Scotland, and soliciting a Scottish legal appointment for the writer's brother; 7 Sept. 1702. fol. 131.

70. Part of [a copy of?] a letter from Lord Cornbury, Governor of New England, to Bp. Compton, giving an account of his proceedings since his arrival at New York, and complaining greatly of the administration of his predecessor, Earl Bellamont; September, 1702. fol. 133.

Eight folio pages.

71. Copy of a letter, in French, giving an account of the monks of La Trappe; Buon Solazzo, 9 May, 1705. fol. 137.

72. Rhapsodical proposal by a French refugee, Daniel Ducros, "d'Alaix en Sevene," for the infliction of fines for swearing upon the members of some company or congregation of refugees; Lond. 14 Nov. 1705. *Fr.* fol. 139.

73. To Bp. Compton from E. Reneu, one of the committee for the management of the funds for the relief of the French refugees, with reference to charges of mal-appropriation brought against them by one John Thoué Des Essars; Putney, 2 Aug. 1705. fol. 140.

Enclosure:—

Copies by the same of several affidavits sworn before Alderman Sir John Houblon, concerning the character of Des Essars. fol. 142.

74. From Sam. Meade, commander of H.M. brigantine "Despatch," requesting him to appoint John Davis to be chaplain of his ship; Milford, 17 Feb. 170⅚. fol. 148.

75. From Bishop Burnet; he will put off the trial of the *jus patronatus* a month longer; Salisbury, 1 Oct. 1703. fol. 150.

Endorsed, "Given by Walter Pryse, Esq$^{r}$. to R. R."

76. From the ministers and elders of the French church in London, giving an account of an interview with the French pretended prophets; signed by A. Testas, minister, and Jean Motteur and Benj. Metcalfe, elders; 2 Oct. 1706. *Fr.* fol. 152.

77. From Edward Southwell, recommending the bearer, Christopher O'Brien, formerly chaplain to the Duke of Ormond, for employment in Virginia; Lond. 29 Apr. 1707. fol. 169.

78. Anonymous letter to Bp. Compton from Scotland, on the Commissioners for the union of the kingdoms, and on the state of parties. fol. 171.

In the same hand as art. 69.

79. Copy of a letter from the Archbp. of Canterbury and

the Bishops of Ely and Chichester [to J. F. Ostervald], urging the people of Neufchâtel to elect the King of Prussia as their sovereign; 16 Sept. 1707. *Lat.* fol. 156.

See MS. 982, art. 22, iii–v.

80. "Forme pour reçevoir [et reconcilier à l'Eglise Anglicaine] ceux qui se convertissent en renonceant aux erreurs de l'Eglise Romaine ou à quelques autres que ce soit." fol. 157.

81. Letter from Ro. Cole, consul at Algiers, thanking the Bp. for the appointment of Rev. George Holme as chaplain there, and recommending to his notice a Spanish priest in captivity at Algiers, who desires to be received into the English Church; Algiers, 1 Nov. 1707. fol. 165.

Seal of arms.

See MS. 985, art. 43, etc.

Enclosure:—Letter to Bp. Compton from the Spanish priest referred to, Joseph Codalet et Mauran, D.D., "Camarlengus S. Michaelis de Cuixano," who had been captured by a corsair when on a voyage to England, expressing his assent to the Royal Supremacy, the Prayer-Book, and the Articles. *Lat.* fol. 166.

82. Copies of informations sworn before the Mayor of Drogheda relative to the intrusion of Presbyterian ministers into that town; of a presentment made by the Grand Jury, stating that there is no occasion for such meetings, prayers being daily read morning and evening, two sermons preached every Sunday, and the Holy Communion administered monthly, by Dr. Thos. Cox, the vicar, and two curates; and of a warrant from the Mayor for the imprisonment of William Bigger, one of the Presbyterian teachers, for three months; Oct. 1708. fol. 171.

83. To Bp. Compton from Henry Hawley, Lieut.-Gov. of Kinsale, and Will. Bowler, the Sovereign, recommending Emanuel Hungerford to be chaplain of H.M.S. "Bridgwater;" Kinsale, 10 June, 1710. fol. 173.

84. From Sam. Noyes, giving an account of the capture of Menin; "from our camp of Helchin;" Aug. 15, O.S., 1706. fol. 176.

85. Declaration against the Romish practice of prayers in an unknown tongue, signed by ten clergy of the deanery of Witham. fol. 177.

86. To Bp. Compton from Rich. Richardson, Rector of Lamport; mentions his *Carmen de cultu hortorum*, to which he has now added a third part; recommends his late curate, Mr. Lander, for a navy chaplaincy; Brixworth, Jan. 23.—fol. 179.

87. From Rev. Will. Shelton, giving an account of a conference of the deaneries of Colchester and Tendring upon the Romish practice of half-communion; Colchester, 22 May, 1679. fol. 180 b.

88. "An Act to prevent the dangers and mischiefes which may arise from the Synodicall meeteings of Dissenters." fol. 182.

89. Copy of a paper against the repeal of the Test Acts; being Burnet's "Reasons against the repeal," printed in his *Six Papers* in 1687. fol. 184.

90. "The origin of idolatry and saint-worship;" a short paper by "Mr. Rogers of Hanwell." fol. 190.

91. A short quotation from the commentary of Dionysius Exiguus on S. John, bearing against Transubstantiation. fol. 191.

92. Account by Rev. Sam. Hall of a conference of the clergy of the deaneries of Ongar and Harlow, on the question of the worship of saints and angels; July 14, 1679. fol. 192.

93. To Bp. Compton from T. Morer (who signs himself "your lordship's most obedient curate"), accompanying a long paper, against the Romish practices of half-communion, prayers in an unknown tongue, and worship of saints and images. fol. 194.

94. Address from Non-conformists to Charles II, praying for alterations in the government and liturgy and ceremonies of the Church of England. fol. 201.

Printed in Cardwell's *Conferences*, chap. vii. § 2; etc.

95. "Account of the collection upon the brief granted by his Majesty for relief of the poor French Protestants, pay'd into the Chamber of London." fol. 209.

96. Account of the sum collected for the same purpose in the parish of Stamburne, Essex; 1682. fol. 212.

97. Order under the hand and seal of G. Morley, Bp. of Winchester, that the affairs of the French church at Wandsworth be henceforward managed by two churchwardens instead of a consistory; 10 Aug. 1683. fol. 213.

98. Fragment cut out from some French memorial, containing a notice of the enlargement of the church in the Savoy. fol. 214.

99. Another copy of art. 35. fol. 215.

100. Copy of a petition to Charles II from the French church in the Savoy, for a Brief in behalf of the refugees. fol. 216.

101. Paper of questions in French, relative to emigration to Carolina, submitted by certain refugees proposing to go thither. fol. 217.

102. Copy of a Latin letter to the Bishops, signed by 27 French ministers, praying for assistance; being apparently the paper referred to in art. 35. fol. 219.

See art. 119, *infra.*

103. Memorial to Bp. Compton from the Consistory of the French church in the Savoy, praying for the restoration of M. [Jacques] D'Allemagne to his ministerial functions; 7 Dec. 1679. *Fr.* fol. 221.

104. Memorial to Bp. Compton praying for the establishment of a new French church; *Fr.* fol. 223.

Seventy-two signatures are attached, among

which are those of D. Garric, grandfather of the actor, and Peter Motteux.

See Tanner MS. xcii. 185.

105. Note to Bp. Compton, without signature, respecting some accusation against Mons. Primerose. *Fr.* fol. 225.

106. "Mémoire pour etre presenté au Roy, et aux seigneurs du Conseil Privé, sur la persécution qu'on fait aux Protestans en France." (*Imperfect.*) fol. 227.

107. "Memoire touchant la maniere de recevoir et employer les proselites et protestans que se refugient en Angleterre." fol. 228.

108. Epistola de persecutione Gallica, a pastoribus dispersionis Anglicæ, fratribus per Germaniam, Bataviam, aliasque Europæ plagas exulantibus, conscripta. fol. 230.

109. Declaration of a French congregation, signed by — Braquiers, the secretary, against the impostures of the French Cevennese prophets. fol. 242.

110. Letter to Bp. Compton from [C. M.] De Veil, respecting a proposed interview between the bishop and the Marchioness de Reigne, about the applying to the King of France for leave to re-establish the reformed church in the town of Exoudun in Poitou, belonging to the said Marchioness; not dated. *Fr.* fol. 243.

111. Copy of a memorial to Bp. Compton from some French ministers, representing that the number of French churches is so small that they have no opportunities for the exercise of their ministry; not dated. *Fr.* fol. 244.

112. Letter to the same signed by the ministers and elders of the French church in the Savoy, giving an account of an interview with the Cevennese prophets, or Camisards, and an examination of their pretensions; not dated. *Fr.* fol. 246.

113. Memorial to the same from the ministers and others of the Savoy church, against the proposed erection of a separate church at Hungerford Market; not dated. *Fr.* fol. 250.

See Tanner MS. xcii. 175.

114. Letter to the same signed by three ministers, containing a reply to the preceding paper, and a protest against the claims of the church in the Savoy; not dated. *Fr.* fol. 252.

Tanner MS. xcii. 177.

115. "Memoire" respecting the persecution in France; endorsed by Bp. Compton, "Mons. Claud's account of the state of the Protestants in France a yeer or more before his banishment." fol. 254.

116. Memorial to Bp. Compton, signed by twenty-one French Protestants settled at Windsor, praying for the establishment of a pastor and reader amongst them, and recommending M. Brevet and Jaques Taumur; not dated. *Fr.* fol. 258.

117. "Advis pour l'establissement d'un bon gouvernement dans les eglises etrangeres de ce royaume." fol. 259.

Followed by "Reglemens touchant le pouvoir du Surintendant." fol. 261.

118. Another copy of art. 102 with the original signatures of twenty-six ministers. fol. 263.

119. Copy of a petition to Archbp. Sancroft and the Bishops similar to the preceding, signed by nine ministers. *Lat.* fol. 265.

120. Testimonial respecting the character of Jaques Claparede, signed by Isr. Anth. Aufrere and Louis Saurin, ministers of the French church in the Savoy, and Stephen Degulhon, elder; 12 May, 1722. *Fr.* fol. 267.

121. Long letter to Bp. Compton from — Du Plessis, a French minister, in answer to some accusations against his character which have caused his suspension; not dated. *Fr.* fol. 269.

122. To the same from Matteo Berlando della Lega and Jacoppo Filippo Ravizzer, requesting him to procure the patronage of the Queen for an Italian translation of the Bible; Cristian Erlanga, 17 Feb.—*Ital.* fol. 271.

123. To the same from the Reformed Church at Dusseldorf, praying for aid towards the erection of a church, the free exercise of their religion having been gained for them by the Elector of Brandenburgh; not dated. *Lat.* fol. 273.

See Tanner MS. xxxiii. 43, 47.

124. "Réponce des particuliers qui demandent l'etablissement d'une nouvelle eglise, aus représentations de messieurs de la Savoye à Mylord Evéque de Londres." fol. 274.

See arts. 114, 115, *supra.*

125. "Liste des ministres François que la persécution a contraint de quitter leur patrie, et en faveur de qui la requête a été présentée à nos seigneurs les Archévéques et les Évéques de ce Royaume." fol. 276.

A list of fifteen persons, (of some of whom various particulars are given,) with their families, and the sums of money granted to each.

126. "Mémoire pour présenter à Milord de Londres touchand le nombre et l'état des Protestans qui se sont sauvez de Rennes, ville capitale de Bretagne, et qui jusques à present ont supporté leur necessité sans implorer le secours de leur frères;" by Etienne Dusoul, late minister at Rennes; 10 Apr. 1686. fol. 278.

127. "Propositions humbly offered to the Right Rev. the Bishop of London concerning the better educating the youth of this nation." fol. 280.

For the establishment by Parliament of large public schools, to be liberally supported by Government, with examiners under the inspection of the Bishop of each diocese; with a suggestion for the incorporation of a Society of Schoolmasters in London.

128. Letter to Bp. Compton from Geo. Mackenzie, Lord Tarbat, (afterwards Earl of Cromarty,) requesting his favour for the bearer, [a Scottish clergyman ?]; all thoughts of serving, besides supporting, the church in Scotland seem "out of doores:" submission to the Kirk is ineffectual; not dated. fol. 282.

129. Petition from Ralph Blomer, prebendary of Canterbury, to Q. Anne, for the rectory of S. Andrew, Holborn, presentation to which has already been twice missed in his family through crown promotions. fol. 284.

130. Account of the lands contained in the estates of New-Hall, Kitchen-Hall, and Hogg's Farm, at Harlow, Essex; 1685. fol. 285.

131. Petition to Bp. Compton on behalf of the widow of — Linch, rector of Downham and Runwell, Essex, unjustly deprived by his successors of tithes; signed by four of the neighbouring clergy, Zeph. Peirse, John Tabor, Josh. Nun, and Edm. Kidby; not dated. fol. 287.

132. Copy of a memorial to Q. Anne from Arch. Douglas, Earl of Forfar, lately one of the Commissioners of the Treasury in Scotland, praying for some compensation for the losses he has sustained by the Union. fol. 289.

Endorsed with the following memorandum:— "This Memorial was presented to her Majestie by the Earle of Forfar in March, 1709, was most graciously received, and so farr approvd that her Majestie was pleasd to say she knew it was all true and resolvd to provide for him accordingly."

133. Notes of precedents concerning the right of Bishops to sit in Parliament upon capital cases, with notes on the Canons of the Council of Toledo, and a few notes on the Third Estate and the peerage of Bishops, written by several hands. ff. 291, 295–304.

134. "The case of personal tythe," and "Heads of a bill for the more easy recovery of personal tythe and customary dues." ff. 293–4.

135. Note signed "H. Dickins," saying that it is not incumbent on "My Lord to provide a new watch-house and a pair of stocks at Hammersmith." fol. 307 b.

136. Part of a letter to Bp. Compton [from F. Nicholson, Governor of Virginia ?]; has settled the two clergymen whom he has sent, Mr. Philips on Potomac River, and Mr. Barnard in a parish near himself; urges strongly the importance of building a church and settling a minister at Christanna, where the school has done much for the conversion of the Indians; has set apart a glebe, and is building a parsonage; Virginia, 23 May, 1716. fol. 308.

137. To Mr. Gibbon, secretary to Bp. Robinson, from Rev. Godfrey Jones; Mr. Smyth consents to his taking a sequestration of Blakemore, and if there be a grant made from Q. Anne's Bounty, will be a very good benefactor to the church, to which he now only pays the sum specified in his grant, £6 13*s*. 4*d*.; Chipping Ongar, 31 July, 1719. fol. 309.

138. Letter to Archbp. Wake from Alex. Leith, vindicating the character of Mr. Henry Wheatley, a clergyman, from the charges made against him by Mr. William Newman, a very profligate person now deceased; Bedford, 7 June, 1720. fol. 311.

139. Notes of evidence given in a trial, Skelton *v.* Gibbon, by William Hall, Will. Berriman, D.D., and Will. Sherlock, A.M., that the late Bp. Robinson authorized his secretary, James Gibbon, to prepare the letters of orders himself and receive the fees, in the place of the Registrar, Skelton. fol. 312.

## 985.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæcc. xvii., xviii., ff. 122.

Letters to Bishop Compton, almost entirely from Bishops in Scotland, with other papers, chiefly concerning the Church in Scotland.

1. An account of the parties of Whigs and Tories in Scotland, from the time of Charles I, in opposition to the former. fol. 1.

2. Agreement in Archbp. Sancroft's hand-writing, signed by 18 English bishops, to subscribe certain annual sums for the education of some young men at Oxford and Cambridge for ordination for the service of the Church of the Bohemian Confession; Feb. 27, 1679. fol. 5.

3. Letter to Compton from Ken, while chaplain to the Princess of Orange; Colonel Fitz-Patrick has received the Holy Communion in the English chapel; Ken has hopes of more converts from Popery; Hague, 17 Sept. 1680. fol. 7.

Printed in [Anderdon's] *Life of Ken*, second edition, 1854, vol. i. p. 174, where, for "I was" (line 3 from the end), read "and was."

4. Another from the same; concerning a statement of Col. Fitz-Patrick's respecting a Jew in Spain who was in Romish orders; Sept. 20, 1680. fol. 8.

Seal of arms: semé with stars, three crescents. *Ibid.* p. 175, where for "appresive" read "apprehensive."

5. To the same from Alex. [Burnet], Archbishop of St. Andrew's. Sends a proclamation giving a clear account of affairs in Scotland, where they are "threatened every day with assasinations and murthers from a cruell and unreasonable crew of phanatiks;" the letter will be presented by the writer's niece, who is married to a son of Sir Rob. Spottiswood, chirurgion to the garrison of Tangier; Edinb., 27 Nov. 1680. fol. 10.

Seal of arms; a cross between three holly leaves, with a chief; surmounted by a mitre, and double crosier.

6. To the same from Dr. Will. Stanley, being his first letter after his arrival at the Hague as chaplain to the Princess of Orange; he has presented her with Dean Sherlock's *Answer to A Papist misrepresented*, and with a small book of his own on the devotions of the Church of Rome; Hague, Dec. $\frac{5}{15}$, 1685. fol. 13.

7. To the same from William Alchorne, rector of High-Ongar, Essex, informing him of his refusal to read the burial service over the body of a man who died in a drunken fit; Nov. 17, 1682. fol. 14.

The Bishop has written at the foot of the letter, "It was well done."

8. "The case of the episcopall clergie of Scotland;" relative to their expulsion by the Presbyterians after the accession of Will. III. fol. 16.

9. Printed *Proclamation for citing ministers who have not prayed for their Majesties: Edinburgh, August* 22, 1689. fol. 18.

At the bottom is written a citation from William Wilson, messenger-at-arms, to Mr. William Thomson, minister of Borrowstouness, to appear before the Privy Council, on Sept. 12, in accordance with the terms of the Proclamation.

10. To Compton from Rob. Frampton, non-juring bishop of Gloucester, before his deprivation. In his present low condition, should any one be presented to the vicarage of Standish as his friend [to hold it for him], the payment of the first-fruits, above £44, would half sink him; he hears of a libel against the non-swearing bishops, accusing them of a desire to invite the French over to conquer England; for his own part he hates "every thing that is French, their religion, their tyranny, and their King Lewis le Grand more than any King alive, not excepting the Grand Signior;" Glouc., July 9, 1690. fol. 19.

Signed "Robert Gloucester."

11. Another from the same, without date; thanking Compton for past kindnesses, and requesting him to do something for Tom Gregory, and, if possible, to procure the issuing of a brief in behalf of the parish of Dursley, Glouc., the church tower of which place has lately fallen down; the cost of repair will be no less than £1995. fol. 21.

Signed "Robert Frampton, Glouster heretofore."

12. Act for settling the peace and quiet of the Church in Scotland; as passed by the Scottish Parliament in June, 1693. fol. 23.

13. Copy of a memorial signed by George Robinson and Alexander Seatoune in the name of the episcopal clergy of the dioceses of Aberdeen, Moray, and Ross, to the Earl of Marchmont, Lord High Commissioner, praying for an extension of the time allowed for taking the oaths. fol. 24.

14. "A brief account of the severe mal-treatment which Mr. James Gordon, an Episcopal minister [of Foveran], did meet with from the Presbyterians in Scotland;" 1694–1700. fol. 26.

15. "Mr. Lauder's account [given in to Compton] of the charity collected by him for the distressed Scots clergy, since March 14, 1693, to Nov. 19, 1694." fol. 28.

16. "List of the Scots clergy at present in London," in number fourteen, Feb. 20, 169$\frac{4}{5}$, with an answer by Lauder to charges brought against him by five of them of mis-appropriating money collected for their relief. fol. 30.

17. Memorandum signed by W. Lancaster [afterwards archdeacon of Middlesex], of the examination by himself and the Dean of Windsor of Lauder's accounts; 22 Feb., 169$\frac{4}{5}$. fol. 31.

18. Letter to Compton from John [Paterson], Archbishop of Glasgow, recommending the bearer [James Hay] as "a true genuin sone of the church, a modest, humble presbyter, and ane excellent preacher;" the writer is living in solitude with his "poor familie" at Gogar, about 24 miles from Edinburgh, in entire submission to the will of God; 31 May, 1698. fol. 32.

19. To the same from Andrew [Bruce], Bishop of Orkney, recommending Mr. James Hay, the bearer of this, as well as (apparently) of the preceding letter; Kilrenny, 3 June, 1698. fol. 34.

Seal; two crosiers in saltire, impaling a saltire with a chief (Bruce); surmounted by a mitre.

20. To the same from the same, thanking him for his readiness (as reported by Mr. Hay) to assist the writer in the present hard circumstances of the clergy, and for his kindness to Mr. Hay; Kilrenny, 30 Aug. 1698. fol. 36.

21. To the same from Alexander [Cairncross], bishop of Raphoe, representing the distressed state of the episcopal clergy of Edinburgh, who are slighted by the Jacobites for their loyalty to the present government, as well as hated by the Presbyterians; Edinb., 4 Jan. 1698. fol. 38.

Seal; a stag's head, with the mitre; motto, "Pro rege et grege."

22. Letter to the same without date, signed by Arthur [Ross], Archbp. of St. Andrew's, John [Paterson], Archbp. of Glasgow, Alex. [Rose], Bishop of Edinburgh, and Archibald [Graham], Bishop of the Isles, praying that some provision may be made for them and their large families, from the revenues of their sees. fol. 40.

Seal; two crosiers in saltire, with a mitre, [being the arms of Archbp. Ross's former see of Argyle], impaling a checquered chevron between three water-bougets [Ross].

23. Certificate signed by Archbp. Paterson, and addressed to the bishops and clergy of England and Ireland, respecting the character of the bearer, Alex. Pitcarne, dean of Orkney and parson of Southronaldsay, and the losses and persecutions he has endured; Edinb., 25 July, 1705. fol. 42.

24. To Compton from the same, with an account of the indulgences granted to Presbyterian ministers by Charles II, in order to promote the granting like toleration to the episcopal clergy and laity; Edinb., 15 Oct. 1702. fol. 43.

25. Copy of a letter without address from George Dunbar, minister of Haddington, giving an account of the forcible intrusion by Sir Robert Sinclair of a Presbyterian minister into his parish, against the wish of the great majority of the heritors and parishioners; 8 Dec. 1702. fol. 45.

26. To Compton from Bishop Rose of Edinburgh, complaining of the unbrotherly conduct of Archbp. Paterson in carrying on negotiations with the Court, and an address to the Queen from the Episcopal clergy, without the knowledge of the other bishops; the Archbp. stands in no need himself, as he is fully worth £1000 a year, "a greater stock than any Scots churchman ever had since the Reformation;" Edinb., 5 Jan. 170$\frac{2}{3}$. fol. 47.

27. To the same from Archbp. Paterson, in reply to the charges made by Bp. Rose; Archbp. Ross and Bp. Rose knew of the proposed address to the Queen, and refused to join in it, saying that they would rather beg their bread than own allegiance to her; they have written with the same complaints to Bp. Burnet, "a person whom they mortallie hate as he deserves," for which their motive can only be "that they consider him as a desperatt wicked enemie to me;" Edinb., 26 Jan. 170$\frac{2}{3}$. fol. 49.

28. To the same from Bishop Rose, with a copy of a letter sent by him to Archbp. Paterson on the subject of the address; Edinb., 12 Jan. 170$\frac{2}{3}$. fol. 51.

29. To the same from Ro. M'Kenzie, to whom Bp. Rose's letter had been referred, explaining the origin of the disagreement between the bishops; "the far greatest part of Scotland are for the antient and apostolick government by bishops;" 6 March, 1703. fol. 53.

30. To the same from Archbp. Paterson; asks Compton to write to Archbp. Ross and Bp. Rose, and ask them for a plain and categorical answer to the question whether if episcopacy were restored, they would take the oath to the Queen, which the Lord Justice Clerk, Lord Tarbat's brother says, after communing with them, they will not do; hopes that, notwithstanding, a due allowance will be made to them from the revenues of their sees; Edinb., 8 March, 1703. fol. 55.

31. Copy of part of a letter, dated Edinb., 15 April, 1703, mentioning the attempts of the Presbyterian ministers there to excite the people against episcopacy by their sermons; and the erection of a large episcopal meeting-house at Elgin, which is attended by Lord Duffus, the provost, all the magistrates, and almost all the people of the place. fol. 57.

32. Answer from Bp. Rose to a letter written by Compton, apparently in compliance with the suggestion in art. 30; respecting the question justly called "nice" by Compton, "I cannot, neither dare I, assert that I am clear to com entirely into the interest which y[r] lp. writs of," and this is also the answer of Archbp. Ross; neither of them has written to the Bp. of Salisbury for many years, [see art. 27]; Edinb., 24 April, 1703. fol. 58.

Part of the letter, with the signature, has been torn off.

33. To the same from the same; has not yet received a farthing of the bounty ordered by the Queen, but Lord Tarbat and Lord Seafield say that the state of the bishops' rents must first be examined; Edinb., 20 July, 1703. fol. 60.

34. To the same from the same, praying that the Queen would direct speedy payment of the bishops' allowances, and afford some bounty to the poor starving clergy; a collection is being made for them in Dublin, but only £50 has been collected in seventeen months; Edinb., 14 Sept. 1703. fol. 62.

35. Another urgent letter from the same, on the same subject, no payments having yet been made; 12 Oct. 1703. fol. 64.

36. To the same from Archbp. Paterson, on the same subject; the allowances that have been ordered by the Queen to the surviving bishops out of their own rents, though not yet paid, are so small that they need not provoke envy, being but £300 to each archbp. and £150 to each bishop, with £180 to the Bp. of Edinburgh; if immediate care be not taken to hinder it, all will be given to laics; Edinb., 4 March, 1704. fol. 66.

Seal; a saltire, in chief a mitre [the arms of the see of Edinburgh], impaling three pelicans, on a chief three stars; [Paterson]; motto, "Pro rege et grege."

37. To the same from the same on the same subject; on Wednesday last the magistrates of Edinburgh, after a solemn procession, publicly burnt at the Market Cross some vestments of Romish priests, crucifixes, chalices and pictures, and amongst the latter a picture of our Blessed Lord, after having run it through with a halbert; "this will bring a horrid reproach upon our nations all Christendom over;" an order has come from the Queen for enforcing the laws against Romanists, and also for prosecuting the dissenting, that is the episcopal ministers; Edinb., 8 March, 1704. fol. 68.

Fragment of same seal as with the preceding letter.

38. To the same from the same; hears that Compton is offended because the Queen has granted to his children £ 00 [? *torn*] per annum for 15 years after his death: recounts his services, which deserve reward, and his losses; the Archbp. of Canterbury is reported to have said that he was worth £30,000, but he never had the third of that sum, and gives away yearly more than a tenth of his

income, "and I doubt his Grace of Cant. can say so much for himself in the midst of his swimming and well-deserved accumulations;" Edinb., 1 Nov. 1705. fol. 70.

39. To the same from Bp. Rose, giving thanks for some bounty he has received from the Queen, but her repeated orders to the Scottish Treasury in behalf of the bishops are still disregarded; Edinb., 22 Feb. 170 6/7. fol. 72.

40. To the same from Archbp. Paterson, begging him (since the Queen's intended bounty to the clergy has been hindered) to endeavour to procure for Mr. Pitcarne, dean of Orkney, (now 70 years old,) an allowance from the rents of that bishopric of 600 marks Scots or £33 *6s. 8d.* sterl., for which Pitcarne will willingly act as collector of the whole; Edinb., 15 May, 1707. fol. 74.

41. To the same from Bp. Rose, recommending the bearer, Robert Coult, son of Sir Rob. Coult, for [two] years Warner exhibitioner at Baliol College, for ordination; nothing has yet been paid to the bishops for last year or the present; Edinb., 7 July, 1707. fol. 76.

42. To the same from Archbp. Paterson, also recommending Mr. Robert Colt [or Coult]; Edinb., 7 July, 1707. fol. 78.
Black seal as before at art. 36.

43. To the same from Geo. Holme, chaplain at Algiers; arrived there on Oct. 13: his congregation consists only of the Consul's family and some Dutch slaves; encloses a letter from a Spanish priest, in captivity, who is anxious to be received into the English Church; 1 Nov. 1707. fol. 80.
See MS. 984, art. 81.

44. To the same from the same; thanks the Bp. for procuring some bounty for him from the Queen, [viz. a yearly allowance to enable him to study the oriental languages; see art. 47]; the Spanish priest still professes his agreement with the English Liturgy and Articles; 15 Oct. 1708. fol. 82.

45. Another copy of art. 43, dated Dec. 9, 1707, the writer fearing that his former letter might miscarry. fol. 84.

46. To the same from the above-mentioned Spanish priest, Joseph Codalet y Mauran, being a duplicate of the letter in MS. 984, art. 81. fol. 85.

47. To the same from Rev. Geo. Holme; the Spanish priest argues as if he were still too much affected to some tenets of the Romish Church; 18 Dec. 1708. fol. 88.

48. To the same from Bishop Rose, recommending the bearer, [Dame Mary Forbes, widow of Hugh Rose, baron of Kilravock,] whose son [Arthur Rose] is in captivity at Algiers; and requesting his interference on behalf of John Hog, the chaplain on board the "Mermaid" frigate, who for want of regular appointment is paid only as a common sailor; Edinb., 28 May, 1709. fol. 90.
For an account of Arthur Rose, see *The Family of Rose of Kilravock*, printed for the Spalding Club, 1848, pp. 345, 381, 399.

49. To the same from the same; Mr. Hog's affair has been settled satisfactorily; the Judges in their last circuits have not been near so hard on the episcopal clergy as was dreaded; Edinb., 30 June, 1709. fol. 92.

50. To the same from James Greenshields, lately a curate in the diocese of Armagh; he has set up the English service in a house in Edinburgh, where he prays for the Queen, having taken the oaths; but is informed by Sir David Dalrymple that the Presbyterians intend to "rabble" him, and are endeavouring to procure the prohibition of his ministrations; begs that the Bishop will use his influence with the Queen to obtain protection for him; it is only Jacobitism that hinders the progress of Episcopacy; asks for the use of Holyrood Chapel; Edinb., 2 Aug. 1709. fol. 94.

51. Petition from the same to Sir David Dalrymple, Lord Advocate, praying for toleration as ministering only to the English in Edinburgh, and as praying for the Queen and the Princess Sophia. fol. 96.

52. To the same from George [Hooper], bp. of Bath and Wells; hopes Convocation will not touch upon the question of lay-baptism; he believes it to be sinful as being unlawful, but not invalid; Wells, 6 May, 1712. fol. 97.

53. Letter from one Al. Laing to the minister of Borrowstouness [William Thomson; see art. 9], giving an account of the proceedings against him, his church being declared vacant yesterday, and of the sale of seats towards raising the stipend for a new minister; Borrowstouness, 12 Sept. 1689. fol. 99.

54. Letter to Compton from some clergymen at Edinburgh, requesting him to present an address from them to the King, as they are too poor to send one of their number to London with it; signed on behalf of the rest by James Hutcheson, minister at Edinburgh, and Adam Peacock, minister at Morebattle; Edinb., 8 Jan. 1698. fol. 100.

55. Memorial: "Some proposals in behalf of the episcopal clergy of Scotland," especially those who have owned the government of Will. III. and have entered into churches; in furtherance of an agreement at a conference held by the King's appointment at Whitehall "in March last," that the episcopal clergy should be preserved. fol. 101.

56. Pass, signed by the Duke of Hamilton, permitting Mr. Will. Thomson, minister of Borrowstouness, to pass and repass from Edinburgh to his parish; 20 March, 1689. fol. 103.

57. Copy of the King's letter to the Privy Council of Scotland, 1 March, 1687, removing the Earls of Panmure and Dundonald from their seats at the board, and ordering that no Presbyterians be

allowed to preach but such as are allowed by the Council. fol. 104.

Printed in Wodrow's *Hist. of the Ch. in Scotland*, 1722, vol. ii. p. 616.

58. "Act anent the Supplie;" passed 20 Aug. 1681. fol. 105.

*Acts of the Scottish Parliaments*, vol. viii. p. 240.

59. "Act for securing the peace of the countrey," passed 29 Aug. 1681. fol. 107.

*Ibid.* p. 242.

60. "Act for securing the Protestant Religion," passed 31 Aug. 1681. fol. 108.

*Ibid.* p. 243.

61. Minutes of the proceedings of the Parliament of Scotland; 4–25 June, 1690. fol. 109.

62. "The opinion off the committy concerning the motione for union, propounded to this Assembly by letters and corespondents from divers reverend synods;" respecting the settlement of differences in the Scotch Kirk; Edinb., 4 Nov. 1659. (*Mutilated.*) fol. 113.

63. Address to James II in 1688 "from the Rector, Vice-Chancellor, Heads of Colledges, Deans of Faculties, and the rest of the Masters and Professors of the Universitie of Saint Andrew's," "concerning the nature, call, and perpetuall fundations of societie, government, and subjectione." fol. 114.

64. Latin tetrastick, with an English translation, on the death of Richard Calander, Parson of Falkirk. fol. 119.

65. An elegy on Mr. Calander; 46 lines. fol. 120.

66. Latin verses addressed to Alex. Bruce, Earl of Kincardine, by the "alumni" of the school of Culross, 5 Sept. 1692. fol. 121.

67. Speech delivered on the scaffold, by Patrick Leith, captain of a troop of horse under the Marquis of Montrose, beheaded at Edinburgh, 25 Oct. 1647. fol. 122.

---

## 986.

Codex chartaceus, in folio et quarto, sæcc. xvii., xviii. ff. 38.

Miscellaneous Poems.

1. "In Londinense incendium elegia;" auctore Sam. Russell. fol. 1.

2. "On the corruption of the times; an epistle to Gellius;" [by Robert Samber.] fol. 3.

Beg.

"Take this in answer to your late complaint,
Sustain the man, and you may act the saint."

The handwriting is the same as that in Rawl. MSS. Poetry 131–134, which contain various pieces by Samber.

3. "A ballad to the tune, Of noble race was Shenkin;" a Jacobite song, in the handwriting of H. Gandy, the non-juring Bishop. fol. 12.

Beg.

"Oh! where art thou St. Taffy,
And where is our Blood royall?"

4. "A new court ballad to the tune of, The Children in the Wood;" a satire on George I, also in Gandy's handwriting. fol. 13.

Beg.

"My country dear I have forsook,
For much a better land."

5. "The counterpart of the Dutch epitaph;" on William III; a Latin parody by a Jacobite. fol. 14.

Beg.

"Hic jacet Olivarius Angliæ secundus."

6. Invective against Will. III; twelve lines. fol. 14 b.

Beg.

"When pride provok'd old Satan to rebell."

7. A page of epitaphs and satirical verses. fol. 15.

i. The Marq. of Montrose's lines on the death of Charles I.

ii. "Epitaph on Sir Walter Rawleigh."

Beg.

"Even such is time which takes in trust."

iii. "Epitaph on Sir John Fenwick."

Beg.

"Here lye the relicks of a martyr'd knight."

iv. Lines "set on White Hall Gate for the King's [Will. III's] safe return from Namure."

Beg.

"Rejoice ye fopps, your idoll's come again."

v. "On S—l;" [i.e. the horse which caused the death of Will. III.]

Beg.

"Illustrious steed, who should the Zodiack grace."

vi. "On D[uke of] M[arlborough]."

Beg.

"When a church on a hill to the Danube advance."

vii. "The witchcraft;" lines against the Duchess of Marlborough.

Beg.

"No wonder winds more dreadfull are by far."

8. Lines on a portrait of Will. III engraved with that of O. Cromwell; in the handwriting of H. Gandy. fol. 16.

Beg.

"Whether the graver did by this intend
Olivar's shape with William's head to mend."

9. "The Golden Age;" a metrical translation of Ovid, Metam. I. 89–112, with the text, in parallel columns; signed, "Pol. Nash." fol. 17.

10. "The Golden Age reversed;" a satire on the Whig statesmen and politicians in the time of Q. Anne. fol. 18.

Beg.

"Sicilian goddess, whose prophetic tongue
Reveals fate's darke decree in sacred song."

11. "Might overcomes right;" an acrostic on the words "King James;" in Gandy's handwriting. fol. 20.
Beg.
"Kind Heaven assist our heir and banish strife."

12. Lines against George I; by the same. *Ibid.*
Beg.
"How bold is G[eorge] to venture o're
To rule on Britain's faithless shoar."

13. List of the seventeen children of James II; with a note that another was born before his marriage with Anne Hyde was publicly owned; in Gandy's handwriting. fol. 22.

14. "The British Ambassadresses [i.e. the Duchess of Shrewsbury's] sp—ch to the Fr— K—;" a satire on Q. Anne and her Tory ministers; also in Gandy's handwriting. fol. 23.
Beg.
"Hail, tricking monarch! more successful far
In arts of peace than glorious deeds of war."
Printed from a MS. in the Harleian library, p. 311, vol. iii. of the Harleian Miscellany, 4to. Lond. 1745, and p. 325, vol. iii. of the second edition, 1809.

15. "The marchant ala-mode;" a Whig ballad on the arrival of the Duc d'Aumont, the French ambassador, in 1712. fol. 25.
Beg.
"Attend and prepare for a cargo from Dover,
Wines, silks, turnops, onions, with the peace are over."

16. "Verses" by "Jack of Lent" "of the Queenes coming into England;" viz. that of Henrietta Maria, Queen of Charles I, in 1625. fol. 27.
Beg.
"List, you nobles, and attend,
For heer's a ballad newly penn'd,
I took it up in Kent."

17. A travestied translation (not J. Cotton's) of a few lines at the commencement of the second book of the Æneid. fol. 34.
Beg.
"Dido cryed, Mum; with silence all did wait."

18. Copies of the inscription over the door of the Grammar-School at Northampton, respecting its foundation by Thomas Chipsey, and of the epitaphs on Dr. John Conant, Rector of Exeter College, in All Saints' Church, Northampton, on John Keill, M.D., and on Matthew Poole, M.D., son of the author of the *Synopsis Criticorum.* fol. 36.

19. "A meditation how to discern the Lord's Body in the Blessed Sacrament;" in verse. fol. 38.
Beg.
"And if men's fingers cannot make the wheate."

# 987.

Codex chartaceus, in folio. sæc. xvii. ff. 145.

Papers relating to the Household of Mary of Modena, Queen of James II; consisting chiefly of appointments in her retinue, and of household bills from 1685, with receipts, dated in 1714–7, upon the discharge, by agents employed then by the Queen, of those bills which were left unpaid at her flight from England in 1688.

All the particulars are severally entered in the General Index to this Catalogue.

# 988.

Codex membranaceus, in folio, sæc. xv., ff. 165; bene exaratus, sed multum madore infectus. Olim, in quodam catalogo, numero 1690 designatus.

An Italian version (made in the latter half of the fourteenth century) of the *Memorabilia* of Valerius Maximus.

The MS. was executed for a member of the family of Gondi of Florence, their arms being depicted at the foot of the first page. This version is cited in the *Vocabolario* of the Accademici della Crusca.

# 989.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 218.

1. Seventy-eight letters from Browne Willis to Rev. Humphrey Owen, librarian of the Bodleian, from Jan. 1749 to April 1759. ff. 1–108.

2. Unopened letter (sealed with seal of arms) from the same to Mr. Walwyn of Hereford. fol. 21.

3. Sixty-five letters to H. Owen from Dr. R. Rawlinson, from Jan. 174$\frac{8}{9}$ to Jan. 1755. ff. 109–207.

4. Original copy of a letter from Dr. Rawlinson to James Wright, esq., Warwick; 18 Nov. 1752. f. 187.

5. Letter to H. Owen, from John Ward; Caversham, 20 April, 1754. fol. 208.

6. Two letters to the same from R. Farrington; Dinas, near Carnarvon, Aug. 1751. ff. 211, 214.

7. Letter to the same from T. M., apparently sub-librarian in the Bodleian Library. fol. 215.
Not dated, but before 1755, as gifts sent by Dr. Rawlinson are mentioned.

8. Letter to the same from N. Brynker; not dated. fol. 216.

9. Notes of books in the Bodleian, in the handwriting of Mr. Owen, in answer to some queries of Dr. Rawlinson; together with a memorandum of the receipt from Dr. Hunt, of Ch. Ch., on 4 Jan. 174$\frac{8}{9}$, of the original MS., in 3 vols. folio, of a *Clavis Linguæ Sanctæ*, by Nich. Trott, Chief Justice of South Carolina [now placed with Bishop Fell's MSS., 21–23.] fol. 218.

## ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

In hujus Catalogi parte priori:—

Col. 38, art. 33, James, *lege*, Thomas.
39, art. 38, Mr. Naughton, *lege*, McNaughten.
51, art. 1, Claude, *lege*, Augustine.
303, art. 94, Part of a letter to the same, *lege*, Letter to the Earl of Strafford.
499, art. 5, *dele* by James Nowell.
616, tit. cod. 356, Judæ, *lege*, Lucæ.
687, cod. 452, within the county, *lege*, within a portion of the county.
701, art. 2, Areyng, *lege*, Freyng.
Ayrstevyn, *lege*, Fitzstevyn.
*adde* Newbery.
705, cod. 486, manu sæc. xv., *lege*, manu sæc. xvi., scil. Joh. Balei.
719, tit. cod. 501, sæc. xiii., *lege*, sæc. xiv.
728, art. 7, Egerton MS. 88, *lege*, 93.

In hac parte secunda:—

Col. 6, cod. 20, Mirabilia Angliæ, *adde*, impress. a Thoma Hearne (e cod. hodie Rawl. Misc. 358) in Append. ad Rob. Glouc., p. 572. Alia versio exstat in Append. ad vol. iv. *Polychronici* R. Higden, 1872, p. 477.
21, cod. 69, *adde*, Deest folium unum inter ff. 78, 79.
33, cod. 95, *adde*, By Lord Herbert of Cherbury; printed in 1768. Formerly F. Pole's MSS. 1404. Another copy in the same handwriting, with a few verbal differences, is in the Ballard collection, 54.
186, l. 1, contentonem, *lege*, contentorum.

# INDEX.

to the king of Denmark in behalf of W. Allot and Tim. Goffe (*copy*); 1664, **C. 172.** 8.

ALLSOPP, colonel Roger. One of the colonels commandant at *Dunkirk*, q. v. Letters to Gen. Fleetwood; Dunkirk, May, 1659, **A. 64.** 156, 163.
Informed against for disaffection and immorality; July, 1659, **A. 65.** 18, 27, 69.

ALLYSON, William: *v.* Jamet, Jo.
Letter to him signed "163" by one who desires to be addressed under the name of Villeneufe [qu. col. Bampfylde?]; 9 Oct. 1655, **A. 6.** 431.

ALMANSOR: *v.* Solo, Gerardus de.

ALMONER, Lord High. Patent granting to the Almoner the goods of all persons *felones de se*, as well as all deodands, **A. 185.** 303.

ALMSHOUSES. Alms-men appointed by the Crown, 1679–82, **C. 421.** 150.

ALNAGERS. Notes of statutes respecting alnagers, **C. 112.** 465.

ALNWICK, Northumberland. Particulars of lands, etc., formerly belonging to the abbey, partly sold in 1609–11, **B. 253.** $107^{b}$–9, $167^{b}$–8.
Account by J. Ridley of the late and present postmasters of Alnwick, with a letter from gen. Monck; Feb. 1659, **A. 63.** 171–2.

ALPHABETUM: *v.* Burgh, Bened.; Poemata.
Alphabetum Mœsogothicum, **B. 459.** 2.
—— e numismatibus Anglo-Saxonicis et Anglo-Danicis desumptum, **B. 459.** $3^{b}$.
"Alphabet collected out of masse bookes and psalters," **B. 102.** $53^{b}$.

ALPHEGE, Family of. Short pedigree, with arms, **B. 314.** $41^{b}$.

ALPHONSO VI., king of Portugal. Treaty with the States General, 31 July, 1669, **A. 293.** 113.

ALPHUNSUS, Petrus. Dialogus contra Judæos. **C. 322.**

ALSOP, —. *v.* Smith, Will.

ALSTON, Edward, M.D. Anatomical lecturer at the Coll. of Physicians in 1646, **A. 289.** 237.

ALSTON, John. Deposition at Perth Amboy, N. York, 27 May, 1698, concerning the mutiny and piracies of — Every, **A. 272.** 5

ALTA RIPA, Family of: *v.* Dawtrey; Hawtrey.

ALTERCATIO. Altercatio Christianæ philosophiæ: *v.* Augustinus.

ALTHAM, Family of. Notes of pedigree to 1669, **B. 73.** $21^{b}$.

ALTHAM, —. Paper about proceedings in Convoc. at Oxford on his case, **C. 851.** 24.

ALTIERI, Cardinal Paluzio. Three letters to him from Charles II., Q. Catherine, and James II.; 1675–86, **A. 483.** $3^{b}$, 9, $139^{b}$. $16^{b}$.

ALTINGK, Menso, minister at Embden. Letter to Count John of E. Friesland; 1584, with reply (*Lat. transl.*), **C. 424.** 67, 70.
Letter to him from J. de Segur. *ib.* 210.

ALTISSIDORUS, Raymundus: *v.* Pœnitentia.

ALTON, —: *v.* Lancaster, W.

ALTONA. Account of the burning of Altona by the Swedes, Jan. 1713, **A. 286.** 303.

ALVERNUS, Gul., Parisiensis. De fide, **C. 398.** 121. Cur Deus homo, *ib.* $137^{b}$.

ALVERTON, Manor of: *v.* Penzance.

ALVESCOTT, Oxfordshire. Notes of epitaphs and arms, etc., **B. 400.** *b.* 3, 4. **400.** *f.* $47^{b}$.

ALVEY, Henry, Trin. Coll., Dublin. Mentioned, **C. 849.** $5^{b}$.

ALVINGHAM, Lincolnshire. Grants of pensions to nuns, etc.; 1538 (*copies*), **C. 134.** $106^{b}$, 109, 110, 120, $122^{b}$.
Particulars of a tenement, etc. formerly belonging to the priory, sold in 1609, **B. 253.** $43^{b}$–4.

ALURED, John. Treasurer to the horse and foot under Col. M. Alured. Instructions for him, 22 Apr. 1654, **A. 13.** 138.

ALURED, Col. Matthew: *v.* Gerrard, *Sir* Gilbert.
Draught of instructions to him on being sent to the Highlands in 1653 with forces from Ireland, **A. 22.** 321. Recalled; 16 May, 1654. **A. 14.** 146, 176. Notes of an examination of him, taken by Thurloe; 20 Aug. 1656, **A. 41.** 560.
Draught of a letter from him and Overton to Cromwell; 1654, **A. 22.** 70. Letter to Thurloe; 13 Aug. 1655, **A. 29.** 248. — to Cromwell; 29 Dec. 1655, **A. 33.** 740.

ALURED, Thomas. Letter to the Marquis of Buckingham; 1620 (*copy*), (Rushworth, vol. i. p. 91; Gutch's *Collectanea curiosa*; vol. i. p. 170), **B. 151.** $17^{b}$.

ALUREDUS BEVERLACENSIS. Annales Britanniæ, **B. 200.**

ALWARTON, Manor of: *v.* Penzance.

AMAND, James: *v.* St. Amand, James.

AMAZONS. Description of the river and country of the Amazons; by Col. John Scott, **A 175.** 355. Engraved map of the river, **A. 176.** 74.

AMBASSADORS. Charges of a shipper for conveying an ambassador to Dieppe; 1596, **B. 146.** $118^{b}$.
Order about ceremonies of precedency in visits between ambassadors; 26 Aug. 1668, **A. 477.** 110.

AMBERGRIS. Description of, **A. 334.** $42^{b}$.

AMBLETEUSE. Series of drawings of the shore at the harbour; 1687, **A. 177.** 223–233. Plan of the harbour, *ib.* 234.

AMBOYNA. Reply to a remonstrance of the Dutch East India Company in justification of their proceedings against the English; *c.* 1624, **C. 280.**

AMBROSDEN, Oxfordshire. Epitaphs, **B. 400.** *b.* 195.

AMBROSE, Lott. Mercantile correspondence, **C. 746.**

AMBROSIUS, S. De virginibus libri iii. **A. 376.** 1, **C. 329,** $138^{b}$.
De viduis, **A. 376.** 32. **C. 329.** $157^{b}$,
De virginitate, **A. 376.** $52^{b}$.
Exhortatio virginitatis. *ib.* 77.
De lapsu virginis consecratæ, *ib.* 95. **C. 329.** 193.
Sermo ad virgines, **A. 376.** $103^{b}$.
De officiis ministrorum libri tres, **A. 418,** **C. 329.** 2.
Epistolæ lxxvii., **C. 102.**
Epistola ad Irenæum de Pythagoræ mandato, **A. 431.** $89^{b}$.
Ad Gratianum de Filio, **C. 60.** $77^{b}$.
Liber de bono mortis, **C. 329.** 201.
De sacramentis sermones vii, *ib.* $80^{b}$.
Liber de mysteriis, *ib.* $74^{b}$.
De tribus quæstionibus Salomonis, *ib.* 97.
Liber de pœnitentia, *ib.* 100.
De Elia et jejunio, *ib.* $121^{b}$.
Admonitio ad matrem de laude caritatis, **C. 499.** $98^{b}$.
*Spuria.*
Libellus de dignitate sacerdotali, **A. 431.** 73.
Sermo [nondum, ut videtur, impressa], **C. 301.** 105.
De conflictu vitiorum atque virtutum: *v.* Autpertus.

AMCOTTES, Family of, of Astrop, Linc. Pedigree, to 1592, **B. 73.** 22.

AMERICA: *v.*
Amazons.
Barkstead, J.
Bennett, Richard.
Boston.
Carolina.
Connecticut.
Diggs, Edward.
Gotherson, Daniel and Dorothea.
Hudson's Bay.
Louisiana.
Massachusetts.
New Caledonia.
New Hampshire.
New Jersey.
New York.
Nicolls, Col. Richard.
Plantations.
Plowden, *Sir* Edward.
Providence Island.
Rhode Island.
Robinson (John), Bp. of London.
Scott, Col. John.
Virginia.
Notes of grants to planters in Virginia, Newfoundland, etc.,; *temp. Jac. I.,* **B. 309.** $163^{b}$.
Ecclesiastical papers, **C. 933.** Papers of Corpor. for prop. of Gosp. in N. England; 1649–56, **C. 934.** Act for promoting the Gosp. in N. Engl., 1649 (*printed*), *ib.* 1. Letter from the Commrs. of the Colonies to the Corp. for prop. of Gosp. *ib.* 40. Account of goods supplied to the Commrs. by the Corp.; 1651–2, *ib.* 44. 48, 50.
Adventures of a Frenchman amongst the

Minutes of the Council of State; May–Aug. 1659, **C. 179.** Proceedings of Council of State; 7 June–20 Oct. 1659, **A. 134.**

Warrants and passes issued by the Council of State and Committee of Safety; 21 May–20 Dec. 1659 (*copies*), **A. 259.**

Intercepted anonymous letter on affairs in England; 22 July, 1659, **A. 65.** 247.

Signatures of the Council of State; 1660, **A. 290.** 23.

Entries of grants made by Letters Patent; 1660–1664, **A. 248.**

List of the Council for Foreign Plantations; 1661, **A. 478.** 78. —— of the Commissioners for the Council of Trade; 1669, *ib.* 77. Opinion of the Council of Trade on the exportation of gold and silver in foreign coin and bullion, *ib.* 80.

Notices (in short-hand) of the action with the Dutch fleet at Bergen in Aug. 1665, **A. 195.** 219. Battle between the English and Dutch fleets; 25 July, 1666, *ib.* 204. Outline of the position of the fleets, *ib.* 202. Notice read in the pulpit of Bow Church, 29 July, 1666, of the defeat of the Dutch, **A. 195.** 201.

The annual charge of provisions for the yeomen of the guard; 1668, **A. 477.** 59.

List of the standing committees of the Privy Council; 1669, **A. 477.** 43.

Reasons for the reply of the Lords' committees to the answer of the French ambassador upon the treaty of commerce; July, 1670, **A. 478.** 109. A memorial for reply to the answer of the French ambassador; *Fr. and Eng.*, *ib.* 111, 113. Representation to the plenipotentiaries for the treaty of commerce between France and England, on the rates of custom to be charged in France; 1671, *ib.* 99. Suggestions with regard to exports and imports as proposed to be regulated in the treaty; *Fr. and Eng.*, *ib.* 101–107.

Heads of the general pardon granted in Oct. 1673, **A. 477.** 71, 73.

Battle between English and Dutch fleets in the E. Indies, 22 Aug. 1673, **A. 185.** 386, 388, 390.

Lines on the plot of 1678, **A. 188.** 92.

Letter alluding under fictitious names to public affairs, signed Constantia, and addressed to Artaban (i. e. Col. J. Scott, *q. v.*); 25 Sept. 1678, *Fr.*, **A. 175.** 165. **176.** 105, 7.

"Brief discourse concerning the business of intelligence;" suggestions for a system of government spies; *temp. Car. II.*, **A. 477.** 10.

Reasons from the ministers of the French and Dutch churches in London for the allowing foreign artificers, to settle in England, **A. 478.** 28. [See art. *Weavers' Company.*]

Letter from a Jesuit, respecting the progress of the Roman Catholics; 2 Feb. 1687 (*copy*), **A. 189.** 74.

Papers concerning dep. lieutenants and justices in most counties, and their replies to questions from Jas. II.; 1687–8, **A. 139.**

List of lords lieutenants in England and Wales in 1688, **A. 139** (*at end*).

Account of the provisions in several garrisons; 24 Sept. 1688, **A. 186.** 55.

Order of Council, 1 Oct. 1688, containing instructions for Lord Dartmouth, *ib.* 324.

Four questions debated [about the government of England]; 1688, **C. 719.** 290.

Reflections on the regulation of the succession so as to avoid a Popish prince; 1689, **A. 326.** 77.

Legal opinions whether English subjects can be prosecuted as pirates for acting at sea under King James; 1693, **A. 452.** 3.

Appointment of commissioners of trade; 16 Dec. 1695–15 May, 6 July, 1696, **A. 241.** 116$^{b}$, 174$^{b}$, 255. Appointment of justices of the kingdom, during the king's absence; 1 May, 1696, *ib.* 161. Appointment of commissioners of the Treasury; 2 May, 1696, and 1 May, 1697, *ib.* 167$^{b}$, 246. Chancery commissions; 19 May, 1696; 14 Jan. 1698, *ib.* 177, 257. Land Bank commission; 20 May, 1696, *ib.* 177. Appointment of commissioners for enlarging the stock of the Bank of England; 12 Apr. 1697, *ib.* 240$^{b}$. Privy Seal commission; 13 Apr. 1697, *ib.* 242.

Prophecy found in Spitalfield; 20 lines on the condition of England, *temp.* Anne; **B. 250.** 29.

Declaration of the discharge of the troops of Saxe Gotha from the English service; 1713, **A. 285.** 78.

Schedule of books and papers given by the Secretary to the commiss. of Public Accounts to the clerk of the H. of C.; 9 July, 1714, **A. 250.**

Accounts of the proceedings of the Scottish army in England in 1715, and of their defeat at Preston, **A. 311.** 7, 9.

Report of a commission on the woollen and silk manufactures; 1719, **C. 388.**

Allotment of the counties amongst the attorneys in the Exchequer, **C. 786.** *ad fin.*

Vindication of the sovereign's sole prerogative with regard to peace and war; *imperf.*, **A. 286.** 455.

On the abuse of melting down the heavy coin, **A. 336.** 60.

Founders of a few colleges and friaries, with names, etc., of abbeys and priories beginning with the letters A–B, **B. 146.** 56$^{b}$, 57.

A friend to Cæsar: [by Sam. *Pepys*, *q. v.*]

*Revenue.*

Suggestions to Q. Eliz. respecting the letting of the crown lands, **B. 146.** 120$^{b}$.

Receipts and issues of the Exchequer; 1625–30, **A. 262.**

Revenue of England, Scotland, and Ireland in 1654, **C. 358.** 28.

W. Frost's account of his receipts from the Exchequer for the public service; Nov. 1656–Nov. 1657 **A. 62.** 25, 369. —— of his payments for the public service; Nov. 1656–Nov. 1657, *ib.* 1–12, 369.

Accounts of the receivers-general of the king's revenues in England and Wales; 1664, **B. 340.** 18.

Project for raising a revenue for the king by borrowing money on interest for lives, etc.; *temp. Car. II.*, **C. 477.** 23.

Rules for passing officers, for warrants, etc., relating to the revenue, *ib.* 45.

Proposal for a tax on goods sold; *temp. Car. II.*, **A. 477.** 16.

State of the king's revenue; 1685, **A. 245.** 3. State of the public revenue; *tempp. Car. II.–Will. III.*, *ib.* 12$^{b}$. King's hereditary revenue; 1687, 1689, *ib.* 15$^{b}$, 106. Revenue in 1688, *ib.* 106$^{b}$. Report to Parl. of the receipts and issues of the revenue; 5 Nov. 1688–Mich. 1691, **A. 499.** Moneys granted by Acts of Parl. on tonnage and poundage, the excise, etc.; Dec. 1690–Oct. 1691, **A. 245.** 10. Receipts and issues of the revenue; Mich. 1694–Mich. 1695, *ib.* 18$^{b}$. State of the national debt; Dec. 1685, *ib.* 95. State of the loans; 20 Sept. 1695, *ib.* 96$^{b}$. Proposal for the extinction of the national debt; 1698, *ib.* 22$^{b}$. Revenue and charge of the government; 1697, **A. 245.** 101. Objects of the money-grants for the year 1701, *ib.* 103, 103$^{b}$. Abstract of the public revenue; Mich. 1710–Mich. 1711, **C. 392.** 320.

*Rolls.*

Extracts from the Liberate Rolls; Joh.–Hen. V., **B. 491.** 88–117.

Repertory to the Escheats; Hen. III.–1 Rich. III., **B. 231.** 38.

Abstracts of the Patent and Close Rolls; 10–14. Hen. III., and 1–4 Edw. I., **B. 228.**

Repertorium releviorum oneratorum annis 1–31 Edw. I. (ex Rotulis Finium), **B. 103.** 224$^{b}$–37.

Calendar of the Fine Rolls; 1 Hen. IV., **B. 230.** 79.

Calendar of the Close Rolls, 1–3 Rich. II.; and 1–18 Edw. IV, **B. 226.** —— *temp.* Hen. IV., **B. 230.**

Indices to the Memoranda Rolls for Lincoln, Northampton, and Suffolk; *tempp.* Eliz.–Jac. I., **B. 351.**

Index of places, under their several counties, in the *Pedes Finium* of Hen. III., **B. 384.** 5.

*Tables of State Officers, etc.*

Notes of early lord chamberlains, earl marshals, lord chancellors, lord stewards, and justiciars of England, **B. 103.** 145$^{b}$–151$^{b}$.

Fees of Q. Eliz.'s household, governors of royal castles, rangers of parks and forests, etc., **A. 296.**

Public officers and their fees, privy council, bishops, nobility, royal and seacoast castles, ships, ordnance, judges, queen's household, customs, admiralty, etc.; 1574–8, **A. 297.**

Newfoundland; 16 June, 1705, *ib.* 180. Warrant for the allowance of servants to the officers under earl Rivers; 25 May, 1706, *ib.* 200.
Coats of arms connected with the tenth regiment of foot; 1726, **B. 96.**
Pass for a soldier's wife, from London to Norwich; 1750, **A. 289.** 235.

Armyger, Family of, Cannington, Suffolk. Short pedigree, with arms in trick; 1561, **B. 422.** 51.

Arnheim. The original grant of privilege from Charlemagne to the Frisians, preserved there, **C. 424.** 132.

Arnold, Family of, Cromer, Norfolk. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1563, **B. 393.** $55^{a,b}$.

Arnold, Rev. —, Mortlake. Epitaph on col. A. Edwards, **C. 936.** 92.

Arnold, E. Note to J. Hardesty; 26 Jan. $172\frac{4}{5}$, **A. 169.** 325.

Arnold, Michael: *v.* Whitaker, John.

Arnold, Sir Nicholas. Case between him and Sir W. Wynter; 14 and 15 Eliz., **C. 85.** 147.

Arnold, Sion, a pirate. Copy of a pass granted to him by the governor of New Jersey; 12 Aug. 1699, **A. 272.** 56 (see 75).

Arpe, Ignatio de, merchant, Seville. Intercepted letter to capt. J. de Arespacochaga; 29 July, 1657, *Span. and Eng.*, **A. 52.** 331–3.

Arragon, Kings of: *v.* Hispania.

Arran, Earls of: *v.* Butler.

Arran, Countess of: *v.* Butler, Mary.

Arretinus, Carolus. Homeri Batrachomyomachia, in Latinum traducta; cum præfatione, **A. 402.** 1. Versus ad Maffeum Vegium, *ib.* $10^{b}$. Disticha octo ad M. Vegium, *ib.* $25^{b}$. Ad Cos. et Laur. de Medicis de matris obitu consolatio, *ib.* $26^{b}$.

Arrowsmith, John, master of Trin. Coll., Cambr. Signature; 1654, **A. 16.** 88.

Arscott, Family of. Notes of pedigree, **B. 73.** $32^{b}$.

Arscott, Arthur, *or* Hascott. Informed against; June, 1658, **A. 59.** 202. Confined in the Tower; Nov. 1658–Feb. 1659, **A. 57.** 191, 413.

Arthur, Family of, of Clopton. Pedigree, by Sir R. St. George, with arms in trick, **B. 287.** 55.

Arthur, son of Henry VII. Patent of creation as Prince of Wales, **B. 58.** 99.
Account of his christening [a shorter account than that in the *Antiquarian Repertory*, second edit. I. 353], **B. 102.** $17^{b}$.

Arthur, Andrew. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** 102.

Arthur, Sir Daniel, merchant. Petition to the H. of Commons for the recovery of his estate in Ireland; 1701 (*copy*), **A. 253.** 125.

Arthur, Helen, widow of Robert Arthur, of Hacketstown, co. Dublin. Petition to the H. of Commons for her jointure and daughters' portions from her husband's forfeited estate; 1701 (*copy*), **A. 253.** 134 (see also 240).

Arthur, Robert. Warrant for grants of and to him in compensation for his forfeited estates; including a report from the Solicitor Gen. of Ireland; 27 May, 1686, **A. 481.** $26^{b}$.

Arthur, Capt. Robert. Letter to Lord Dartmouth; 30 Jan. 1687, **A. 189.** 171. Other papers relating to a dispute with Capt. J. Warburton, *ib.* 173–83.

Arthur, Thomas. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** $206^{b}$.

Arthurus, Britanniæ Rex: *v.* Knights.
Narratio de Arthuro et rege Gorlagon, lycanthropo, **B. 149.** 55.
Literæ ad Hugonem capellanum de Branno super Sequanam, **B. 189.** 4.

Articles of Enquiry: *v.* High Commission; Whitgift, John.

Articuli Religionis: *v.* Lewis, John.
Articles of religion in the Geneva Confession; 1556, **C. 411.** 180.

Artillery: *v.*
Army. Lad, John.
Lad, Christopher. Ordnance.
Abstract of an estimate for a train of artillery; 1677, **A. 191.** 250.
Directions for making various kinds of fiery projectiles, etc.; with drawings, **A. 192.** 38–44.
Historical notes on its use, **B. 353.** $88^{b}$.

Artis, (— d'), pastor of the French church at Berlin. Letter to Archbp. Wake; 15 Apr. 1727, *Fr.*, **A. 275.** 51.

Arundel, Sussex: *v.* Fitz-Alan, Thomas.
Note on the town, **C. 721.** 46.
Note of a monument in the church, **B. 435.** $96^{b}$.

Arundel, Earls of: *v.* Albineio; Fitz-Alan.
Descent of the earldom, **B. 314.** $33^{b}$.

Arundel of Wardour, Family of. Pedigree to 1612, **B. 66.** 34; —— to 1661; and arms, **B. 73.** $30^{b}$–$31^{b}$.
Genealogical note, **B. 134.** 17.

Arundel, *or* Arundell, Family of, Tolverne, Cornwall. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1531, **B. 287.** 99.

Arundel, *or* Arundell, Benjamin, merchant, Cornwall. Law-suit about his will; 1682, **C. 718.** 250.

Arundel, Charles, great grandson of Thomas first Lord Arundel. Statement of his claim to an estate at Handley, Dorsetshire, **A. 36.** 529.

Arundel, Henry. Possessor of **A. 143.** in 1556.

Arundel, Thomas Fitz-Alan, de, archiep. Cantuar: *v.*
Ely; Henricus IV, Rex Angliæ.
Constitutiones apud London; 1409, **C. 100.** $158^{b}$.
Conveyance from him and P. Garnon of the manor of Pickworth, Linc., to R. Pinchbeck; 11 Nov. 1411 (*copy, with sketch of seal*), **B. 102.** 31.

Arwennack; Cornwall: *v.* Budock.

Asaph, St., Flintshire: *v.* Kentigernus, S.
Parish notes; *Welsh and Engl.*, **B. 464.** $54^{b}$–7.

Ascension, Island of. Diary, kept by a sailor left there alone; 1724, **C. 871.**

Ascham, Anthony, English resident at Madrid. Accounts of his murder; 1650, **A. 2.** 105–113, 511. The chief actor, W. Sparke, captured in Spain; Jan. 1654, **A. 10.** 340.

Ascham, *or* Askam, John. Treatise against peace with Spain; *temp. Jac. I.*, **C. 680.** 84.

Asclepius, medicus: *v.* Medicina.

Ascot, Oxfordshire. Epitaphs, **B. 400.** *b.* 269. Parish notes, **B. 400.** *f.* 71.

Ascough, Family of, South Kelsey, Linc. Pedigree to 1632; with branches in Cumb. and Linc., **B. 73.** 35–40.

Ashburnham, Family of, Sussex. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 73.** $33^{b}$. Pedigree to 1634, with arms in trick, **B. 435.** $110^{b}$–1.

Ashburnham, Col. John: *v.* Letters.
Letter to a lady; 27 Nov. 1652, **A. 2.** 502. Intercepted letter to Lady E. Poulett; Dec. 1655, **A. 33.** 555. Intercepted letters to him (addressed to John Clerk), beginning, "My deare hart." (See **A. 14.** 466); June, 1654, **A. 15.** 67, 71, 132.
Narrative of his attendance on K. Charles (*copy*), **C. 352.**
Order of Council respecting his estate; 27 Dec. 1655, **A. 33.** 658.
Mentioned in a letter commencing "Dear heart," under the soubriquet of *Dabs*, **A. 14.** 60.

Ashburton, Devon: *v.* Bowden, Joshua.

Ashbury, Anne, widow. Receipts for 55*l.* granted her by Will. III; 1690–1, **A. 306.** 124, 179, 248.

Ashby, Canons, Northampt.: *v.* Pinkeneye, Henry de.

Ashby, Family of, Queenby, Leic. Pedigree and arms, **B. 73.** 34.
Notes from the parish register of Haddiscoe, Norfolk; 1664–99, **B. 266.** 171.

Ashby, John, Capt. of H.M.S. the Rose. Instructions for him on being sent with land forces to Virginia; 20 Nov. 1676 (*copy*), **A. 214.** 108.
Abstract of his journal in the Rose, **A. 185.** 299.

Ashcombe, Oliver, Lyford, Berks. Patent as baronet; 28 May, 1696, **A. 241.** 190.

Ashcot, Somerset. Bequest to the parish; 1540, **C. 742.** 2.

Ashdon, Essex. Court-roll of the manor; 1574, **B. 318.** 203.
Lands held of the honour of Hedingham Castle, **B. 319.** $2^{b}$, 8.

Ashe, James, Dinton, Wilts. Petition in Chancery against Sir Jas. Herbert re-

Dav. Hamilton as second physician to the queen; 5 Feb. $171\frac{1}{2}$, **A. 289.** 220.

Aston, James. Letter from Chas. II. to the Constable of Castile in his favour; 1669 (*copy*), **C. 172.** 131.

Aston, Sir Roger, bart., Cranford, Middlesex; keeper of the wardrobe. Augmentation of arms; 5 Sept. 1611, **A. 263.** 47. **B. 102.** $11^{b}$ (*with sketch of arms*).
Form of conveyance of jointure to his wife, **B. 347.** $42^{b}$.

Astrologica. Tractatus astrologicus, cum modis divinandi (*deest init.*), **B. 167.** 206. Versus de præparatione ad sortes investigandas, et de usu nominum tribuum Israel (*imperf.*), *ib.* 230.
Tract. de nativitatibus, etc., **C. 486.** 5.
Tractatus astrologicus, **C. 677.** $7^{b}$.

Astronomia: *v.*
Campanus.
Profacius.
Sarchelis, Is. a.
Omnia signa lunæ per annum, **A. 273.** $68^{b}$.
Nota de ortu lunæ per duodecim menses, **C. 100.** 198.
Theorica planetarum, **C. 677.** 168.
Fig. sphæræ noctis ad horas sumendas, **C. 117.** *in tegm.* Tabula equationis motus octavæ sphæræ, ab anno 1300 ad 1390, *ib.* $140^{b}$. Tabulæ stellarum fixarum, *ib.* 145. Tabula ad inveniendum argumentum lunæ equatum pro omni hora, *ib.* 169. Regulæ ad eclipsim solis inveniendam, *ib.* 170.
Table of the sun's rising and setting, **B. 392.** 1, $65^{b}$. Comparative tables of the sun's rising and setting, length of day and night, etc. in various places, **A. 283.**
Of the spots in the moon, **A. 315.** $214^{b}$.

Astry, Rev. Francis. Letter to the Bp. of London; 26 July, 1714, **B. 376.** 50.
—— to J. Gibbon; 19 Aug. 1721, *ib.* 267.

Astry, Samuel. Heads of the proceedings against Deane and Pepys; 1679–80, **A. 173.** 69, 92.

Astwood, John, New England. Signature; 1652, **C. 934.** 41, 45.

Atardo, Marco. Petition for help to return to Malta; Aug. 1676, **C. 421.** 163.

Atgate, Family of, or *Weston, q.v.*

Athanasius, S.: *v.* Symbola.

Athassel, co. Tipperary, Ireland. Carta Will. de Bourc pro prioratu S. Edmundi (*apogr.*), **B. 479.** 61.

Athdare, co. Limerick, Ireland. Fratres Minores ibidem possederunt cod. **C. 320.**

Atheism. Arguments against Atheism drawn from the productions of natural causes, etc., **B. 211.** 345.

Athelney, Somerset. Leases, etc. granted by the abbey, in force at the Dissolution, with the pensions to the monks, **B. 419.** 144–165, 573–8.

Athens. Archons, B.C. 682–A.D. 116, **C. 851.** 48.

Athlow, Family of, Essex, from Beds. Short pedigree to 1634, with arms in trick, **B. 304.** 76.

Atholl, Earls of: *v.*
Murray. Strathbolgie.

Atkins, Master. Prescription for him; *c.* 1602, **A. 369.** 79.

Atkins, "good wife." Receipt for an ache, **C. 515.** 2.

Atkins, Charles, Capt. of H.M.S. Quaker ketch. Instructions on going to Tangier; 28 March, 1676 (*copy*), **A. 214.** 100. Papers respecting his release on bail, previous to a court-martial for surrendering his ship to the Algerines; Aug. 1677, **A. 181.** 257–61.

Atkins, Sir Edward, Baron of the Exchequer. Brief note of his son, **B. 73.** $44^{b}$.

Atkins, Henry, M.D. Mentioned, **C. 402.** 12.

Atkins, John, *pseudonym?* Intercepted letter to — Codington; Paris, 28 June, 1656, **A. 39.** 380.

Atkins, Sir Jonathan, knt., governor of Barbados and the Windward islands.
H.M.S. Constant Warwick sent to him for the service of the islands; 1677, **A. 214.** $114^{b}$.
Answer, as deputy lieut. of Yorkshire, to 3 questions proposed by James II. in 1688, **A. 139.** 293.

Atkins, Sir Robert, Speaker of the house of Peers (*sic*). Receipt on his behalf for 500*l.* granted him by Will. III; 24 Dec. 1689, **A. 306.** 80.

Atkins, Samuel: *v.* Pepys, Sam.
Account of him, **A. 181.** 1. Account by himself of his examinations before the Lords touching the murder of Sir E. Godfrey; Nov. 1678, *ib.* 11. Outline of his defence, *ib.* 25. Draught of a petition to the king; May, 1680, *ib.* 241. Memorial to the Commissioners of the Admiralty, *ib.* 250. Short narrative by him of his case; 1679, **A. 173.** 13.
Account of the capture of an Algerine vessel by the Crown frigate; 10 Dec. 1681, **A. 183.** 194.
Letter to J. Walbanke; 1682, **A. 178.** 184. Letters to Pepys, **A. 178.** 186. **179.** 92. **181.** 188. **183.** 142, 190, 192. **189.** 35, 37.
Memorandum of Pepys' refusal to hold communication with Harbord, **A. 175.** 278.
Praised by Pepys, **A. 194.** 225.

Atkins, Thomas, Lord Mayor of London. Arms; 1645, **B. 48.** $20^{b}$.

Atkinson, Family of, Yorkshire. Arms; painted, **B. 100.** 22.

Atkinson, Ar., fell. of Queen's Coll., Oxf. Signature; 1715, **C. 393.** 72.

Atkinson, Matthew, goldsmith, London. Epitaph at Chipstead, **C. 800.** $120^{b}$.

Atkinson, Philip, M.A. License to be curate of Paddington; 1688, **C. 984.** 81.

Atkinson, Robert, hosier, St. Peter ad Vinc., London. Will; 13 Aug. 1665, **C. 121.** 86.

Atkinson, Samuel. Grant to him of a faculty for a vault in Rotherhithe church; 1714, **B. 383.** 220.

Atkinson, William, bricklayer. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** 220.

Atkyns, Edward, judge. Letter to Thurloe; 30 Jan. $165\frac{3}{4}$, **A. 34.** 965.
Signature; 1664, **A. 284.** 34.
Opinion upon a case respecting a Dutch-built ship; 1696, **A. 336.** 5.

Atkys, Geffery, Havering at the Bower, Essex. Name inscribed on a fly-leaf in **C. 69.**

Attechurch, Family of, Lislesley, Suffolk. Genealogical notice, and arms, **B. 76.** 75.

Atterbury, Francis, D.D., Bp. of Rochester. Appointed dean of Ch. Ch.; Aug. 1711, **C. 393.** 14.
Notices of him during his imprisonment, of his trial, etc.; 1723–4, **C. 151.** 2, $39^{b}$–117 (*passim*), 131.

Atthall, Family of. Brief note of pedigree, **B. 73.** 45.

Attle, Sir Walter. Note of a bond to Rob. Marshall, of Weld, Essex; 1374 (*with sketch of arms*), **B. 103.** 141.

Attona, Family of de. Pedigree and arms, **B. 73.** $45^{b}$. **144.** 10, 11, 15. **278.** $239^{b}$.

Attwell, Thomas. Mercantile correspondence; 1682, **C. 746.**

Atweeke, Humphrey, mariner, Milton, near Sittingbourne. Letter to John Pepys; 26 Nov. 1675, **A. 180.** 51.
Copy of a lease to him from the Trinity House of the dues payable for Caster and Stamford lights, etc.; 1674, *ib.* 52. Appointment by the Trinity House to be collector of the said dues; 31 May, 1671, **A. 182.** 111.

Atwood, Families of, Harston, and North Tawton, Devon: *v.* Wood, Family of.
—— Stamford Rivers, Essex. Pedigree to 1634, with arms in trick, **B. 304.** 70.
—— Suffolk, from Beds. Short pedigree, with arms in trick; 1561, **B. 422.** 46.

Atwood, Anna, widow, daughter of Sir John Lawson. Receipt for part of her pension of 250*l.*; 14 June, 1689, **A. 306.** 14.

Atwood, W., Chief Justice of New York. Letters to J. Champante; 1702–9, **A. 272.** 161, 243.

Aty, Eleanor. Birth and death; 1668–78, **C. 894.** (6).

Avangour, Baron d', French ambassador at Stockholm: *v.* Bordeaux, — de.

Aungier, Sir Francis. The White Book of the Irish Exchequer burnt in his closet; 1610, **B. 484.** 28.

Aungier, Francis, Earl of Longford, Master of the Ordnance in Ireland. Account of money received and paid for repairing fortifications, etc., in 1681–3, **A. 237.** 55. Instructions for him as Vice-treasurer of Ireland; 14 May, 1670, **A. 255.** 135. Grant of compensation to him for his office of vice-treasurer; 1672, **B. 492.** $24^{b}$. Grant to him of the manor of Portlester, Meath; 1674, *ib.* 154.

Avon, Glamorganshire. Courts leet and Courts baron of the manor; 1718–21, **C. 390.** 1–15, 37.

Aurelianus. Vita S. Marcialis, **C. 441.** 69.

Auriol, John and Isaac, merchants, London. Pardon to them for importing French silks, etc.; 27 May, 1697, **A. 241.** 252.

Aurusiensis episcopus quidam, in Dania: *v.* Arhusia.

Austell, St., Cornwall: *v.* Hugoe, Christ. St.
A weekly market and two yearly fairs granted there; Apr. 1661, **A. 119.** 110.

Austen, Family of, Guildford, Surrey. Pedigree to 1621, **B. 429.** $222^{b}$. —— to 1623, with arms in trick, *ib.* $181^{b}$–2. —— *different.* Arms; painted, **B. 100.** 14.

Austria: *v.* Vienna.
Catal. collegiorum Soc. Jesu in provincia; 1651, **C. 693.**
Genealogical table of the dukes of Austria, to 1576; with arms in colours, **B. 141.** 10.
General rate of the body-tax or poll-money in Austria below the river of Ens; 1656, *Germ.* and *Engl.*, **A. 37.** 340, 341.
—— Princess of. Two letters to Bp. Robinson; 1713, *Fr.*, **A. 286.** 388, 429.
—— Matthias, archduke of. Arms, in trick and blazon; 1578, **B. 278.** $227^{b}$.

Autpertus, Ambrosius, S. Vincentii in Benevento abbas. Liber de conflictu vitiorum atque virtutum, **A. 416.** 1.

Awbrey, William: *v.* Frankland, Will.

Awfield, Robert, chaplain of Elston, Stoke, Notts. Articles, etc., against him for adultery and usury; 1629, **C. 54.** 93.

Axtell, John, Green's Lane, Strand, London: *v.* Doleman, lieut. col. J.

Ayala, Francisco de Orizco y, Seville. Intercepted letter to B. Quintero, merchant; 2 Aug. 1657, *Span.* and *Engl.*, **A. 52.** 260, 262.

Ayde, Thomas. Journal of H. M. S. Canterbury; 1711–13, **C. 987.** 62.

Ayerst, Rev. Dr., rector of Stourmouth, Kent. Notice of him; 1729, **A. 275.** 112.

Ayerst, Thomas, vicar of Shorne, Kent. Certificate from him; 1677, **B. 389.** *b.* 153.

Aylesbury, Bucks: *v.* Henn, C.
Note on the town, **C. 721.** $46^{b}$.

Aylesbury, Family of. Pedigree, **B. 73.** $19^{b}$, 20.
Descent from the family of Kaynes, **B. 88.** 41. **103.** 194–6.

[Aylesbury *or*] Ailesbury, Thomas. Anno 1621 possedit cod. **C. 751.**

[Aylesbury *or*] Ailesbury, Sir Thomas, Master of Requests. Mention of his library, **B. 158.** $153^{b}$.

Aylesbury, W., Jamaica. Letters to Thurloe; June, 1656, **A. 39.** 455, 530.

Aylesbury, Will., *sive* Aylysburrey, *q. v.*

Aylett, John, St. Domingo. Letter to Cromwell; 4 Nov. 1656, **A. 44.** 43.

Ayliffe, or Ayloffe, Family of. Pedigree and arms, **B. 73.** $19^{a}$,$^{b}$.

Ayliffe, G., son to Mrs. K. Ayliffe. Letter to Mrs. Susan Hyde; Par., 19 Aug. 1656, **A. 41.** 228.

Ayliffe, John, LL.D., New College, Oxf. An institute of the feudal law, **C. 303.**
Notes in logic, natural philosophy, etc., **C. 304.**
Seven letters to E. Cooke; 1707–8, **B. 378.** 1, 33, 40–46, 54. Three letters to Dr. Lloyd; Nov.–Dec. 1708, *ib.* 51–54. Proceedings in an appeal to Chancery in the case of his deprivation as proctor in the Vice-Chancellor's Court, Oxf.; 1707–8, *ib.* 1–55. "The case of Dr. Wood, pretended assessor of the Vice-Chancellor's Court, and Mr. Ayliff, a proctor of the same, briefly stated," *ib.* 47.

Ayliffe, Mrs. K., Gretname, Wilts. Letter to Mrs. Susan Hyde; 12 July, 1656, **A. 41.** 204. —— to Mr. Cotherington; 5 July, 1656, *ib.* 235.

Ayllmour, Antony. Letter of intelligence from Turin; 15 Oct. 1656, **A. 55.** 49.

Aylmer, —, Corp. Chr. Coll., Cambr. Extract from a letter; 19 Apr. 1739, **C. 412.** $165^{b}$.

Aylmer, Family of, Suffolk and Essex. Short pedigree, **B. 314.** $111^{b}$.

Aylmer, Lieut. George: *v.* Roydon, Charles.
Complaint against Captain Roydon; 1678, **A. 181.** 340. Petition to the Lord Lieut. of Ireland, with a licence for him to come on shore, *ib.* 346, 8. Deposition concerning Roydon's ill-treatment of Aylmer, *ib.* 359. Three letters to Pepys; 1677–8, *ib.* 373, 377, 381.
Papers relating to a dispute between him and Sir M. Wescombe, **A. 190.** 236–244.

Aylmer, Theo. Information against J. Sawyer as a royalist; 17 Dec. 1658, **A. 62.** 626.

Aylmer, Major Whitgift, Jamaica. Letter to Roger Saunderson, signed with the same names; 1 July, 1716, **A. 312.** 158. Note to R. Mackenzie; 2 May, 1715, *ib.* 204.

Ayloffe, Family of, Hornchurch, Essex. Pedigree to 1614, with arms in trick, **B. 304.** 115.

Aylwyn, Family of, Treyford, Sussex. Short pedigree, with arms in trick, and note of grant; 1634, **B. 435.** 87.

Aylysburrey, Willielmus, Mon. S. Salvatoris de Bermondsey. Olim possedit tractatum primum in cod. **C. 86.**

Ayncourt, Family of d': *v.* Deyncourt.

Aynho, Northamptonshire: *v.* Hutton, Dr. Matthew.
Brasses, monuments, and arms in the church; 1659, **B. 397.** 231–3. —— *c.* 1720, **B. 400.** *c.* 177–8.

Aynscombe, Family of, Mayfield, Sussex. Pedigree to 1634, with arms in trick, **B. 435.** $127^{b}$–$8^{b}$.

Aynsworth, John, linen draper, London. Bill for goods supplied for the Queen's chapel; 1688, **C. 987.** 77–9.

Ayott, Family of. Notes of pedigree, **B. 88.** 41. **103.** $195^{a}$.$^{b}$.

Ayrie, Henry, *or* Airay, *q. v.*

Ayrmin, Family of, of Osgodby, Linc. Pedigree to 1674, and arms, **B. 73.** $20^{a}$,$^{b}$.

Ayscough, Henry, prisoner in the Fleet. Warrants for his appearance before two justices, appointed to examine into his petition; Apr. etc. 1656, **A. 37.** 711. **41.** 708.

Ayscough, Philip, M.A., Rector of St. Olave's, Southwark. Articles against various persons for non-payment of fees; 1725–8, **B. 381.** 259–271.

Ayscue, Adm. Sir George. About to take service under the King of Sweden as a mercenary; 1658, **A. 61.** 189.
Examinations touching the loss of his ship in the engagement with the Dutch, 3 June, 1666, **A. 195.** 51.

Ayton, John: *v.* Smith, Will.

Aytoune, Jo.: *v.* Hope, John Bruce.

B., A. Olim possedit cod. **C. 68.**

B. A., Thornholme, Linc. Letter to M. Monckton about a plot; 18 Feb. $165\frac{3}{4}$, **A. 11.** 284.

B., Ab., London. Letter to Thurloe about a plot, 9 Mar. $165\frac{3}{4}$, **A. 12.** 254.

B., D., *i. e.* Denis Bond, *q. v.*

B. D., *i. e.* col. John Bampfield, *q. v.*

B., E., London, *or* E. Barnes, *q. v.*

B., E., *i. e.* Edward Bowles, *q. v.*

B., G. Letter of news to I. Dorislaus; Wismar, 12 Nov. 1657, **A. 55.** 225.

B., H. Praxis medendi, cum prolegg. de arte medica, **C. 484.**

B., H. Catalogue of plants and trees in Jamaica; 1715, **C. 833.**

B., J., *i. e.* Roger Manley, *q. v.*

B., J. Letter to a lady at the court of Charles II. (apparently d. of the Earl of Morton), on the death of her

Bampfield, Family of, Poltesmore, Devon. Pedigree and arms, **B. 73.** $58^{b}$.

Bampfield, Franc. Bapt. Notice of him, **C. 409.** (ii.) 83.

Bampfylde, Colonel John. [His real name, according to Clarendon, was *Bamford*]: *v.* Allyson, William; Jamet, Jo.; Pawly, George.
Fragment of letter to Chas. II, complaining of his displeasure; [July, 1653], **A. 4.** 229.
Letters of intelligence to Thurloe (*printed by Birch in the Thurloe State Papers*); without address, and not signed; 1654–7, **A. 18.** 114, 224, 228, 230. **21.** 382. **32.** 409. **44.** 33, 83, 154. **45.** 31. **48.** 302. **49.** 10, 45, 208. **53.** 27. **54.** 161. **55.** 147, 165, 207, 210, 211. —— signed J. B., or with name in full, and addressed to Thurloe; 1655–9, **A. 29.** 346, 496. **30.** 395, 489. **37.** 228 (*not printed*). **41.** 808. **45.** 302. **49.** 42. **52.** 156. **57.** 63, 104. **61.** 234. —— addressed to Thurloe, but not signed; 19 Oct. 1657, **A. 55.** 147 (*not printed*). —— addressed to M. Bonnell, and signed "J. Bampfylde;" 30 May, 1657, **A. 50.** 169. —— addressed to Adrian Corsellis; not signed, **A. 18.** 232. **32.** 733. **33.** 537. **41.** 784 (signed D. B.). —— to A. Corsellis under the signature of J. de Beauplé; 1655–6, **A. 31.** 373. **32.** 71, 73, 421–4. **42.** 273. —— addressed to Jas. Smith; not signed; 31 Aug. 1657, **A. 53.** 239. —— addressed to Sim Tanner; not signed; 1657, **A. 49.** 118. **50.** 245; signed L. M., **51.** 193. **52.** 5; signed "Jo. Bampfylde;" **A. 51.** 229. —— under address to John Upton; not signed; 1657, **A. 53.** 236. **54.** 239 (*not printed*). —— without address, and not signed, with information of the movements of royalists in England; 1654, **A. 16.** 350. **21.** 386. —— without address, signed De Chausse; 13 Sept. 1656, **A. 42.** 347; signed De Granville; 17 Sept. 1656, *ib.* 546; signed L. M. and La Marine; 1656–7, **A. 34.** 165. **36.** 600. **45.** 161. **48.** 69. **51.** 193. **56.** 226. —— news from Germany, signed J. N. and Jo. Nownan; Dec. 1657, **A. 56.** 112 (*not printed*), 296.
Intercepted letter, under the name of Will Smith, to Alex. Lindsay [i. e. Earl of Balcarras]; 8 Jan. $165\frac{4}{5}$, **A. 22.** 57.
Letter to W. Scot; 13 Nov. 1655, **A. 32.** 97.
Letter of news to Sir J. Hoberte; 11 Nov. 1657, **A. 55.** 223.
[Some of his letters are sealed with a coat of arms; a chevron, thereon 3 roses.]
Condition and designs of the King of Scots; 1655, **A. 32.** 401.
Suggestions respecting the furnishing France with a contingent of English troops, **A. 30.** 157.
A computation of the profit that may be made of the tin in Cornwall by the farmers of the pre-emption, **A. 57.** 53. Proposal to Thurloe for the granting of the pre-emption of tin to himself and M. Tallmaud, with the reservation of a third part for Thurloe, *ib.* 141–2. Letter to Thurloe respecting the farming of the tin; unsigned, but endorsed "Gr[anville] to Thurlo," **A. 20.** 203 (*see* **37.** 228).
Promise not to return to England without leave; 4 Aug. 1657, **A. 53.** 29.
Account by him of a dispute with Mr. Roper at Frankfort; 1657, **A. 55.** $147^{b}$.
Intelligence sent to him from Paris; 1656 (*copies*), **A. 36.** 503, 588. **37.** 313, 757. **38.** 66, 279.
Informed against as a betrayer of the king's secrets; 11 Dec. 1653, **A. 9.** 58.

Bampton, Oxon: *v.* Hodges, William.
Church and parish notes, **B. 400** *b.* 5–18.

Banbury, Oxfordshire. Arms and epitaphs in the church, with extracts from the registers, **B. 400** *b.* 72–82. **420** *b.* 35–39. Parish notes, **B. 400** *f.* $58^{b}$, $75^{b}$. Arms and inscriptions in the church; by E. Ashmole, **B. 420** *b.* 91–4. Note on the town, **C. 721.** 45.
Forma litt. testim. a J. B. vicario de Banbury de W. H., cujus uxor obiit 3 Oct. 1470, **C. 101.** *init.*

Banckes, Thomas, Whitehaven. Letter to H. Newman; 1713, **C. 743.** 23.

Bancks, Thomas, excise officer, London. Information respecting the seizure of copies of *Killing no murder;* 27 May, 1657, **A. 50.** 249.

Bands, James, shipwright. Petition to the Navy Commissioners; 165—, **A. 184.** 49.

Bane, Robert, Newcastle-upon-Tyne: *v.* Philipson, John.
Draft for money upon T. Hayter; 7 Mar. $167\frac{3}{4}$, **A. 180.** 444.

Banes, Charles, *or* E. Barnes, *q.v.*

Banester, Family of, Surrey, from Lanc. Short pedigree to 1623, with arms in trick, **B. 429.** 28.

Banfield, *or* Bonfield, James. Extracts from eight letters to Sir R. Southwell; June–Aug. 1688, **A. 179.** 126, 130. **186.** 294–8.

Bangor, Cardiganshire. Parish notes, **B. 468.** 14.

Bangor-Monachorum, Flintshire. Ch. and parish notes, **B. 464.** $161^{b}$–$3^{b}$.

Banistre, William, knt. "Pars visionis ejus;" a prophecy, **C. 813.** $142^{b}$.

Bank. Proposal for a general exchange or bank; *temp. Jac. I,* **C. 925.**

Bankruptcy. Fiats for commissions in bankruptcy; 1678–1727, **A. 289.** 46, 49, 50. **290.** 52–58.

Banks, C., Paris. Letter to Pepys; 1 Mar. 1678, **A. 181.** 32.

Banks, Sir John, Attorney-Gen. Argument in the case of ship-money; 1637, **A. 249.** 288. **C. 436.** 93.
Opening of the evidence in the case of Thos. Harrison; 14 June, 1638, **C. 169.** 349.

Banks, Sir John: *v.*
Draper, Creshed.
Pepys, Sam.
Letters to Pepys; 1672–9, **A. 181.** 64, 102. **184.** 223.

Banners: *v.* Army.

Bannister, Major. Declarations concerning the surrender of Surinam to the Dutch, **A. 478.** 32.

Bannister, Thomas, a boy at school. Letter to H. Newman; 1715, *Lat.*, **C. 933.** 109.

Banson, John, B.A. Resignation of the rectory of Meesden, Herts; 9 Dec. 1720, **B. 376.** 253.

Banstead, Surrey. Parish notes and epitaphs, **C. 800.** 91–6.

Bant, Edward. A slave in Barbary; 1687, **C. 983.** 112.

Bantam, Java: *v.* India Company, East.
Transl. of a letter from the King of Bantam to Charles II, **A. 183.** 102.

Bantry Bay, Battle of, **C. 968.** 19. **969.** $17^{b}$.

Banuelos, don Manuel. Letter, in Spanish, to the Q. of Spain, relating a voyage of the Plate fleet; 31 May, 1670 (*copy*), **A. 477.** 150.

Banyard, Family of, Ankey, Norfolk. Short pedigree, with arms in trick; 1563, **B. 393.** 31.

Bapthorpe, Family of. Genealogical notice, **B. 73.** $59^{b}$.

Baptismus: *v.* Convocation.
Forma baptizandi pueros, **A. 429.** $90^{b}$. —— ad baptizandum infirmum in necessitate, *ib.* 91.
De infantibus sine baptismo morientibus, **C. 919.** 771, 773.
Versus leonini de baptismo, **C. 68.** $109^{b}$.
On infant-baptism, **C. 597.** 51.
Various notes on infant-baptism, **C. 955.** 1, 9–24.
Archbp. Wake's opinion of the validity of lay baptism, **A. 275.** 137.

Bar, Jacques La: *i. e.* Roger Manley, *q. v.*

Baraclough, Toby, Halifax: *v.* Longbotham, Joseph.

Barantyne, *or* Barrentine, Family of. Notes of pedigree, **B. 73.** 71.

Barba, John de, *or* John of Bordeaux. Treatise against the plague; *in English,* **A. 429.** $85^{b}$.

Barbadoes: *v.*
Bate, Raynes.
Beresford, Rev. —.
Cariéres, S. and H.
Casseres, S. de.
Dutton, Sir Rich.
Hancock, Peter.
Hannay, George.
Harmsworth, Rob.
Hay, Archib.
Modyford, Sir T.
Rivers, Marcellus.
Russell, Francis.
Stede, Edwin.
Willoughby, Will. Lord.
Winslow, Edw.
Depositions and pleadings in the case of the inhabitants *v.* Earl of Carlisle, etc.; 1647, 1660, **C. 94.**
License for a ship of Hamburg to trade

Jas. I for the payment of 195*l.* 7*s.* to him for books; 1614, **A. 289.** 10.

Barker, William. Petition to the Admiralty for command of a ship, with certificate in his favour; *c.* 1653, **A. 184.** 366, 7.

Barking, Essex: *v.* Squire, Will.
Pay-book for workmen employed upon the court-house; 1567–8, **A. 195** *c.* 369.

Barkley, Master. Prescriptions for him; *c.* 1610, **A. 369.** 109.

Barkmann, John, Secr. to the Swedish envoy in England; afterwards commissioner for a treaty of commerce.
Letter to Cromwell on a case in the Court of Admiralty; 1654, *Fr.*, **A. 14.** 436.
Notes to Thurloe; Aug. 1655, *Lat.*, **A. 29.** 33, 160.
Signature; 1657–8, **A. 47.** 210$^{b}$. **51.** 179. **55.** 82. **56.** 64$^{b}$. **57.** 2, 325.

Barkstead, J. Petition to Geo. I, and scheme for the colonization of New Brunswick, **C. 281.**

Barkstead, col. John, Governor of the Tower: *v.* Corker, —.
Letters to Thurloe; 1655–9, **A. 22.** 256. **24.** 60, 69, 201, [218,] 240. **32.** 605. **34.** 145, 881. **36.** 179. **37.** 223, 515. **39.** 502. **40.** 171, 597. **41.** 422, 500. **42.** 19. **45.** 84, 95, 187. **50.** 265. **55.** 31. **58.** 221. **59.** 101. **60.** 9. **61.** 5. **63.** 115,*119, 157, 165. **67.** 275.
Note to Cromwell; 6 June, 1655, **A. 27.** 97.
Unaddressed letter in favour of Mr. Edw. Russell; 23 Jan. 165$\frac{4}{5}$, **A. 34.** 643.
Report of an increase in the garrison of the Tower, with copies of recruiting orders; 1655, **A. 21.** 432–8. **23.** 227.
Letter from an imprisoned intelligencer, addressed at the end to Sir J. Barkstead, but endorsed as being written by him; 13 Feb. 165$\frac{4}{5}$, **A. 35.** 133.

Barkus, Family of. Names of seven brothers; 20 Hen. VIII, **C. 35.** 57.

Barlandus, Hadrianus. Short notice of him, **C. 851.** 117.

Barley, Family of, Wilts. Pedigree and arms; 1565, **B. 440.** 14$^{b}$.

Barlinch Priory, Somerset. Grant of a pension, in force at the Dissolution, **B. 419.** 382.

Barlings, Lincolnshire. Particulars of lands formerly belonging to the abbey, surrendered to the king, and sold in 1609–11, **B. 253.** 45$^{b}$–6, 155$^{b}$–6.

Barlow, Gulielmus, episc. Lincolniensis. Cod. **C. 232.** ei inscriptus.
Form of consecration of a chapel, **C. 868.**

Barlow, Rudesind: *v.* Baker, August.

Barlow, Thomas, episc. Lincoln.: *v.* Smith, Thomas.
Ἀνάλεκτα de authoritate synodi Angl.; 1677, **C. 936.** 16.
Advice for theological students, **C. 945.** 443. —— for study of law, *ib.* 503.
Queries concerning a bill against pluralities; 1679, **C. 944.**
Letter to Bp. Compton; 1690, **C. 983.** 129.
Testimonial in favour of Dr. Woodward; 3 Oct. 1692 (*copy*), **C. 739.** 59.
Signature to a subscription-list for Bohemian students, **C. 985.** 5.
Copy of the Bodleian statutes given by him to Ashmole in 1677, **A. 284.** 1.

Barlow, Thomas, clerk of the Acts: *v.* Pepys, Samuel.
Commission appointing him and D. Fleming clerks of the ships [or acts]; 16 Feb. 163$\frac{8}{9}$ (*copy*), **A. 216.** 89.
Five letters to Pepys; 1660–1, **A. 174.** 308–12, 315–8, 324.
Sir Wm. Petty his attorney to receive his annuity from Pepys, *ib.* 319.

Barlow, Thomas, Middlethorp, near York. Journey from Geneva to Rome, **C. 958.** 3.

Barlow, William, *pseudonym.* Intercepted letter from Bruges, addressed to Mr. Peterson; 28 Dec. 1656, **A. 45.** 193.

Barlowe, Francis, of Creswell, Llanrenny, Pembr. Proceedings in a suit, Jo. Phillips *per curatores v.* Tho. Barlowe; respecting administration of the goods of Phillips' uncle, F. Barlowe; 1641, **C. 420.** 88, 90, 97.

Barnaby, Family of, Colchester. Genealogical note, with arms in trick, **B. 304.** 112$^{b}$. —— without arms, **B. 315.** 3$^{b}$.

—— of Salop and Worc. Pedigree and arms, **B. 73.** 185$^{b}$.

Barnard, Family of, London. Pedigree, with arms in trick, **B. 304.** 121$^{b}$.

—— Akenham, Suffolk. Short pedigree, with arms in trick; 1561, **B. 422.** 49.

Barnard, —, a clergyman in Virginia, **C. 984.** 308.

Barnard, *or* Bernard, Lady. 50*l.* paid to her by Pepys; Nov. 1680, **A. 183.** 126.

Barnard, Ann. Letter to John Pepys, **A. 180.** 333.

Barnard, Aylet and Matthew. Holders of the manor of Aythorpe-hall, Essex, in 1597, **B. 319.** 57$^{b}$.

Barnard, Christopher. Letter to Thurloe; 21 Apr. 1655, **A. 25.** 535.

Barnard, Edward, Rotterdam. Letter to W. Strickland; 21 Sept. 1649, **A. 1.** 747.

Barnard, John. Letters to John Pepys; 1676, **A. 180.** 217. **182.** 382.

Barnardiston, Family of, Suffolk. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1561, **B. 422.** 61.
Notes of pedigree, **B. 73.** 68$^{b}$. —— and arms; 1648, **C. 678.** 37.

Barnardiston, —. Prescriptions for him; 1683, **C. 406.** 51.

Barnardiston, George, Shrewsbury: *v.* Waringe, Edmond.

Barnardiston, George, Northill, Beds. Letter to the Bp. of Lincoln; 10 Sept. 1700, **B. 380.** 416.

Barner, General. Letter from him to the Earl of Strafford; Utrecht, June, 1713, *Fr.* (*copy*), **A. 285.** 93$^{b}$.

Barner, William: *v.* Throckmorton, Jos.

Barnes, *or* Barneys, Family of, *or* Berners, *q. v.*

Barnes, Family of. Pedigree to about 1500, with arms and quarterings in trick, **B. 304.** 101.

—— Talton, Tredington, Worc. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 73.** 67$^{b}$.

Barnes, E., London: *pseudonym.* Intercepted letter to Abr. Smyth; 22 Aug. 1656, **A. 41.** 668. —— to the same; signed Chas. Banes, 12 Sept. 1656, **A. 42.** 261. —— signed E. B.; 19 Sept., *ib.* 525. —— to — Thomson; signed James Harris; 19 Sept., *ib.* 526. —— to Mrs. K. Barnes; signed E. B.; 10 Oct., *ib.* 675.

Barnes, Hartgill: *v.* Strode, John.

Barnes, Joshua, Prof. of Greek at Cambr. Five letters to Thos. Hearne; 1706, 7, **C. 146.** 43–55. Two letters to Dr. J. Hudson; Feb. 1707, *ib.* 50, 53. Greek verses on the neglect of his books, *ib.* 44$^{b}$. Greek verses on Dr. Hudson's edit. of Dionys. Halicar., *ib.* 44$^{b}$. Engaged upon an Anacreontic version of the Psalms, *ib.* 46$^{b}$, 49, 50, 52.

Barnes, Juliana. Extract from her on the four ways of acquiring arms, **B. 102.** 1.

Barnes, Mrs. Katherine: *v.* Barnes, E.

Barnes, Rebecca. Petition to the Admiralty Commissioners; 165–, **A. 187.** 462.
Appointment as necessary woman to the queen; 1686, **C. 987.** 28.

Barnes, Richard, bishop of Durham. Reasons for the smallness of the sum exacted from his executor for dilapidations, **C. 368.** 60, 61.

Barnes, Thomas. Confession respecting a royalist plot; May, 1654, **A. 15.** 636. **16.** 276.

Barnes, William, Marlborough, Wilts. Warrant for his apprehension for abducting Mary Smith; petition from her mother, etc.; 1660, **C. 182.** 124$^{b}$, 125.

Barnesley, Family of, Lambeth. Pedigree to 1623, with arms in trick, **B. 429.** 233.

Barnet, Hertfordshire. Inquisitio super captione transversi per ballivos de Hertford in Barnet, infra libertatem abb. S. Albani (1300? *apogr.*), **B. 331.** 14.
Inquis. ad quod damnum si terræ quædam in Chipping-Barnet donentur per abb. S. Albani ad cemeterium de East-Barnet augendum, etc. (1416; *apogr.*), *ib.* 14$^{b}$.
Placitum inter abbatem monast. S. Albani et tenentes suos de Barnet; 1417–18, *ib.* 1, 6.
The battle mentioned, **C. 299.** 1.

Barnet, —: *v.* Wall, William.

Barnet, —. Notes of a sermon on Phil. 1. 23, pr. by him about 1655, **C. 261.** 57$^{b}$.

Barnett, Dan., rector of Baddiley, Chesh. Sermons, **C. 600.**

**Batten**, *or* Battine, vice-adm. Sir William: *v.* Pepys, Samuel.
Commission and instructions for him, etc.; May–July, 1645, **C. 416.** 23, $25^{b}$, 27, $56^{b}$.
Appointment to be surveyor of the navy; 20 June, 1661 (*copy*), **A. 216.** 17. Previous appointment by Chas. I to the same office; 20 Nov. 1639 (*copy*), *ib.* 93.
Account of money received and expended for relief of seamen; 31 Jan. 1667, **A. 171.** 344.
Conditions respecting supply of timber to the dock-yards; 1664, **A. 174.** 65.

**Battersby**, John, Bowland, Yorkshire. Alteration of arms; 1605, **C. 708.** $275^{b}$.

**Battersea**, Surrey. Epitaph in the churchyard, **B. 400** *c.* $397^{b}$.

**Batterton**, James, Christ's Hospital. Rules and problems in mathematics, navigation, gunnery, etc., with a few maps and drawings; 171–, **A. 308.**

**Battine**, Edward, clerk of the Survey at Portsmouth. Letters to Pepys; 1687, **A. 170.** 1. **179.** 90.

**Battishill**, Family of, of Westwick, Devon. Notes of pedigree, **B. 73.** $81^{b}$.

**Battle**, Sussex. Latin verses on a table in the church, **B. 86.** $79^{b}$.

**Battle Abbey**, Sussex. Cartæ variæ (*apogr. recent.*), **B. 461.** 2, 15, 16.
A table for the leiger-book, **C. 438.** $12^{b}$.
Writ of exemption from Hen. I from all service for the manor of Alciston, and from assisting the building of London Bridge and Pevensey Castle; not dated (*copy, with sketch of seal*), **B. 102.** 54.
Particulars of houses, etc., in Southwark, formerly belonging to the abbey, sold to the Corp. of London; 1614–1619, **B. 253.** $144^{b}$–5.

**Bavaria**: *v.* Ratisbon.
Geneal. table of Dukes of Bavaria and Electors Pal., to 1579; with arms in colours, **B. 141.** 9.

**Baud**, *or* Bauld, Family of, Essex. Pedigree and arms, **B. 73.** $82^{a}$,$^{b}$.

**Baudewyn**, George. Grant of the manor of Overkingmead, Shropshire; 31 Edw. III (*copied in* 1615), **B. 66.** $47^{b}$.

**Baumford**, John. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** $165^{b}$.

**Baumgartten**, Jac., Berlin. Testim. in behalf of J. G. Scholle; 1717, *Germ.* (*copy*), **C. 743.** 11.

**Baushault**, J. Degrand. Letter to his wife, Appollin Hall; 15 Nov. 1656, **A. 45.** 10.

**Bawtree**, Leonard. Opinion respecting the validity of a lease; 1621, **C. 368.** 66.

**Baxter**, Family of, Forncett, Norfolk. Pedigree; 1563, **B. 393.** $71^{b}$–2.
—— Stanhoe, Norfolk. Pedigree; 1563, *ib.* $32^{b}$.

**Baxter**, Edward, *or* Backster, *q. v.*

**Baxter**, Elizabeth. Prayers, **C. 528.**

**Baxter**, Richard. Extracts from the *Saints' Rest*, **C. 770.** 173.
Notes out of his *Infant Ch. Memb.*, **C. 955.** 9.
Directions for study of divinity, **C. 945.** 17.
Opinions of the judges in his case, on a writ of *habeas corpus;* 1669, **C. 719.** 37.
An answer to him prepared by Bp. Morley, **C. 983.** 54.

**Baxter**, Robert, barber, Strand, London: *v.* Williams, W.

**Baxter**, Samuel, preacher at Dibden, Hants. Articles of scandal against him, **A. 26.** 431.

**Bayard**, *or* Byard, colonel Nicholas: *v.* New York.
Creates disturbances at New York; 1702, **A. 272.** 142, 151.
His case to be heard before the Queen in Council; 30 Apr. 1702, *ib.* 157.

**Baydez**, Marquis de, son of the Marq. de B., viceroy of Peru. Letter to Don John of Austria, praying for his release by exchange of prisoners with the English; Lond., 27 Nov. 1656 (*transl.*), **A. 44.** 199. —— reply, **A. 45.** 163–4. Note of payment of expenses for him while prisoner; 22 Jan. $165\frac{6}{7}$, **A. 62.** 1.

**Bayham**, *or* Begham, Sussex. Commissio ab Capit. ord. Præmonstr. ad visitandum ecclesiam, **C. 533.** 135.

**Bayley**, Edward, gunner at Annamaboe. Letter; 1698, **C. 747.** 466.

**Bayley**, Thomas, D.D., Magd. Coll., Oxf. Letter and queries in the college case, addressed to him, with his answer; 1687, **C. 983.** 117.

**Bayley**, Thomas, D.D., Princ. of New Inn Hall: *v.* Bromley, William.

**Baylie**, —, M.D. His method of treatment for palpitation of the heart, **C. 167.** $236^{b}$.

**Baylie**, Richard, D.D., Dean of Sarum, and Pres. of St. John's Coll., Oxf.: *v.*
Davenant, John.
Johnson, John.
Rawlinson, Kath.
Circular to clergy of his peculiars on not meddling with controversies, **C. 421.** 27. Appointment of official for the archd. of Nottingham; 1634, *ib.* 29.
Pass from Oxf. to London; 1646, **C. 421.** 53.
Subscription to the Act of Uniformity; 1662, **B. 375.** 9.

**Baylie**, Will., clerk of St. Peter ad Vinc., London. Attestations of the wills nuncupative of him and his wife Joan, proved 4 Nov. 1609, **C. 121.** $38^{b}$.

**Baylis**, Sir Robert, London. Possessor of MS. **B. 356.**

**Bayly**, Family of, Trowbridge, Wilts. Notes of pedigree and arms; 1565, **B. 440.** 16.

**Bayly**, Ann, servant at Bushey Hall. Informations against her for words of abuse against the Protector; 1656 (*copies*), **C. 366.** $116^{b}$–7.

**Bayly**, Benj., M.A., Bristol. Remarks on his tract on inspiration; 1711, **C. 105.** *at p.* 588.

**Bayly**, Edward, Rhysnant, Montgom. Informations of E. Bayly, G. Pugh, G. Evans, and R. ap Robert respecting a rising of the Cavaliers; 29 Mar. 1655, **A. 24.** 503–5. **42.** 237.

**Bayly**, Francis, shipwright, Bristol. Warrant for the delivery of a ship to him; 28 Feb. 1674, **A. 289.** 23.

**Bayly**, James. Mercantile correspondence; 1686, **C. 745, 747.**

**Bayly**, John. Sermons preached at Worcester; 1635–9, **C. 216.**

**Bayly**, Lewis: *v.* Pepys, Sam.

**Bayly**, Nicholas. Confession concerning a royalist plot; 28 Jan. $165\frac{4}{5}$, **A. 15.** 558.
Bailed out of the Tower; 1655, **A. 24.** 427.
Promise of pardon to him on condition of a full disclosure, **A. 34.** 567.

**Bayly**, major Nicholas. Warrant for a payment to him from the Treasury of Ireland; 22 Dec. 1679, **A. 236.** 5.

**Bayly**, Roger, usher of Dulwich school. Petition for letters dimissory for ordination; 1666, with the letters, **C. 421.** 132, $134^{b}$.

**Bayman**, Family of, Marlesford, Suffolk. Short pedigree, with arms in trick; 1561, **B. 422.** 86.

**Baynard**, Family of, Essex. Short pedigree, **B. 315.** 38.
—— Lackham, Wilts. Pedigree and arms, **B. 73.** 54. **440.** 21, $21^{b}$.

**Baynard**, Richard. Letter of intelligence; 30 Nov. 1655, **A. 32.** 671.

**Bayne**, A.: *v.* Hope, John Bruce.

**Baynes**, John, serj. at law. Signature, **C. 441.** 28, 31.

**Baynham**, Family of, Westbury, etc. Pedigree and arms (granted in 1631), **B. 73.** $53^{b}$, $59^{b}$.

**Bayning**, Family of. Notes of pedigree, and arms, **B. 73.** $54^{b}$.

**Baynton**, Family of, Falston and Bromham, Wilts. Pedigree; 1565, **B. 440.** 22.

**Bayso**, Guido de, archidiac. Bonon. Flores decretorum, **C. 100.** $171^{b}$.

**Beach**, Sir Richard, Portsmouth: *v.*
Legge, G., Lord Dartmouth.
Pepys, S.
Letters to Pepys; 1677–1688, **A. 186.** 247. **188.** 258. **191.** 125.
Letter to Lord Dartmouth; 12 Dec. 1688 (*copy*), **A. 186.** 466.
Abstract of letters to the Navy Board in 1688–9, **A. 215.** $238^{b}$.

**Beacher**, Frederick. Commissioner for enquiring concerning lands and houses claimed at Tangier; 1683, **A. 196.**

**Beaconsfield**, Bucks. Church notes, **B. 263.** 162–170.

Bence, Sir Alex., knt.: *v.*
Bence, John. Harvey, Sir P.

Bence, John, Portugal merchant. Letters to Thurloe; 1653–9, **A. 2.** 326, 8. **64.** 51. Petitions respecting a ship taken at Alicant; Feb. 1653, **A. 2.** 330–3.

Bence, John, Thorington, Suffolk, and Edm. Bence, Benhall, Suff. Released from all demands on account of Sir A. Bence, deceased, and John Bence, deceased, farmers with Lord Ranelagh and others of the revenues of Ireland; 26 Nov. 1694, **A. 241.** $10^b$.

Bencius, Franc. Notæ ex orationibus ejus et e libro de stylo, **C. 753.** 64, $84^b$.

Bendall, Edward. Presentation by Cromwell to the rectory of Cotgrave, Notts; 11 Apr. 1654, **A. 328.** 22.

Bendall, John. Journal of H. M. S. Prince Frederick; 1718–20, **C. 969.** 1.

Bendish [*or* Bendyshe], Family of, Steeple Bumpsted, Essex. Short pedigree to 1634, with arms in trick, **B. 304.** $76^b$.

[Bendish, *or*] Bendyshe, Family of, Barrington, Cambr. Genealogical notice, **B. 278.** 101.

Bendish, Sir John, bart. Farmed the tax on proceedings at law; 1676, **C. 502.**

Bendish, Thomas. Linea generationis ex parte patris et matris, **B. 66.** 23–24. Holder of lands in Bumpsted-Steeple, Essex, in 1597, **B. 319.** 12.

[Bendish, *or*] Bendyshe, Thomas, English ambassador at Constantinople. Letter to the Council of State; 4 Mar. $165\frac{3}{4}$, **A. 12.** 105. Letters to Thurloe; 1655–8, **32.** 33. **37.** 391. **38.** 179. **43.** 235. **47.** 213. **51.** 159. **56.** 247. **61.** 244. **62.** 702. —— to Cromwell; 1656–8, **A. 35.** 108. **42.** 235. **43.** 233. **50.** 41. **52.** 97. **56.** 238. **60.** 153, 467.
Departure for Turkey; 1646, **C. 799.** 1. Marriage of his eldest daughter, *ib.* $8^b$. Proposed marriage of his daughter Abigail, *ib.* $22^b$. Audience of the Sultan, *ib.* $12^b$. Interview with Sir S. Crowe, *ib.* 13. Death of his son Thomas, *ib.* 14. —— of his wife, *ib.* $15^b$.

[Bendish, *or*] Bendyshe, Thomas. Receipts for fees from the Treasury; 1689–91, **A. 306.** 70, *et sæpe.*

Bendlowes, *or* Benlowes, Family of, Essex. Pedigree to 1634, with arms in trick, **B. 304.** $54^b$. —— with arms, **B. 313.** 23.

Bendlowes, William, serg. at law. Reports; Hen. VIII–Eliz., **C. 728.** Extracts from his Reports, **C. 647.** 163. Bequeathed 10*l.* to Great Bardfield school, **C. 728.** $292^b$.

Bendlowes, William, junior. Collections in his own handwriting, **C. 728.** 282, 293–460. Notes, *ib.* 1, 282. Suit about the manor of Fennes, *ib.* 293. —— the tithes of Great Bardfield, *ib.* 307, 461. Assessment for subsidy, *ib.* $453^b$.

Bendyshe, Family of, *or* Bendish, *q. v.*

Benedictinus ordo. Matricula monachorum congreg. Casinensis; 1653–1700, **C. 960.**

Benedictionarium. — secundum usum Westmonast., **C. 425.** Benedictiones ad vestimenta, **C. 549.** 1.

Benedictus, S.: *v.* Meditationes.
Regula, **C. 504.** 59. Sermones duo de eo, **C. 77.** 67, $73^b$. Legend of his death; *Irish,* **B. 513.** 12.

Benedictus XII, papa: *v.*
Edwardus III, Rex Angliæ.
Constitutio super procurationibus visitantium; 1336, **C. 100.** 140. Recitatio bullarum duarum ad legatos suos in Anglia de procurationibus assuetis levandis; 1336–7, **A. 273.** $126^b$. Epist. ad regem Angliæ de excessibus Lodovici de Bavaria; 1338, **B. 449.** 3.

Benedictus, abbas Petroburgensis. Vita Henr. II et Ric. I; *manu T. Hearne,* **B. 183.** 1. Titulus, tabula contentorum, et præfatio; *manu ejusdem,* **B. 184.** 129.

Benefield, Sebastian, D.D. Signature, **C. 421.** 99.

Benet, Sir John, judge of the Prerog. Court of Cant. Signature, **C. 468.** 51, 61.

Benevolences. Receipt for a gift to Chas. II in pursuance of Stat. 13 Car. II for benevolences, **C. 421.** 60.

Bengal: *v.* India Company, East.

Benion, Family of, Aldingbourne, Sussex. Note of pedigree; 1634, **B. 435.** 147.

Benlowes, Family of, *or* Bendlowes, *q. v.*

Benne, Family of, Essex, London, and Surrey. Short pedigree to 1618, with arms in trick, **B. 429.** $130^b$.

Benneger, Family of, *or* Berenger, *q. v.*

Bennet, —. Account of his medical treatment; *c.* 1605, **A. 369.** $93^b$.

Bennet, colonel: *v.* Berkeley, Sir John.

Bennet, Henry, Earl of Arlington: *v.*
Clifford, Sir Thos.
Montagu, Edw., Earl of Sandwich.
Price, John.
Shere, Letters of Sir H.
Talbot, Sir Gilb.
Villiers, George, Duke of Buckingham.
Intercepted letter to Lady Bennet; Par., 22 July, 1656 (*copy*), **A. 40.** 263. Letter to the Duke of [Albemarle?]; 24 Sept. 1665 (*copy*), **A. 195.** 37. Note respecting a visit of ceremony from the Duchess of Modena to Madlle. D'Orleans, **A. 477.** 106. Letter to M. Colbert, the French amb., concerning visits between princes of the blood and ambassadors; 19 Sept. 1672 (*copy*), **A. 255.** 276. Letters to the Earl of Peterborough; 13–15 Aug. 1673 (*copies*), **A. 256.** 70, 72. Letter to Sir M. Wescombe; 6 Jan. [1684? *copy*], **A. 190.** 236. Letter to Sancroft; 20 Dec. 1684 (*copy*), **C. 739.** 120.
Treats for purchase of park and wood near Euston; 1668, **A. 195.** 58.
Signature, **A. 289.** 89. **B. 321.** $19^b$.

Bennet, Sir Humphrey. Evidence by H. Binsteed at his trial; 1658, **A. 52** 19. In prison in the Tower, from Feb. $165\frac{4}{5}$ to Jan. $165\frac{8}{9}$, but not there on 28 Feb. 1659, **A. 57.** 191, 413 (*cf.* **63.** 115, 119). Engaged in the plot of Dr. J. Hewitt, *q. v.*

Bennet, Sir John, *or* Benet, *q. v.*

Bennet, John, Trewardavow, Cornwall. Genealogical note, **C. 789.** 24.

Bennet, Richard: *v.* Virginia.

Bennet, Robert, *or* Hungerford: *v.* Brookes, Thomas.

Bennet, Thomas. Warrant from Cromwell for his arrest; 24 Apr. 1654 (*copy*), **A. 328.** 29.

Bennett, Family of, Berks, London, and Surrey. Pedigree to 1668, and arms, **B. 73.** 100. —— to 1623, with arms in trick, **B. 429.** $3^b$–4, 5.

—— Newhall-Jocelyn, Essex. Short pedigree to 1634, with arms in trick, **B. 304.** $68^b$.

—— London and Great Braxted, Essex. Short pedigree to 1634, with arms in trick, **B. 304.** 55.

—— Tasburgh, etc., Norfolk. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1563, **B. 393.** $56^b$.

—— Norton Bavant, Wilts. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 73.** 108. Short pedigree; 1565, **B. 440.** $20^b$, 21.

—— Wilts: *alias* Pill, *q. v.*

—— Ireland. Arms, **B. 484.** 13.

Bennett, Benjamin, Governor of Bermuda: *v.* Hope, John Bruce.
Minutes of the Council of Bermuda; Nov. 1721–Feb. 1722, **C. 170.** 1-8.

Bennett, Joseph. Receipts for sums from the Committee of Council for Ireland, etc.; 1689–90, **A. 306.** 16, 117.

Bennett, Leonardus. Versus, **A. 294.** *init.*

Bennett, Martha. **C. 527.** dedicated to her.

Bennett, Richard, Governor of Virginia. Letter from R. Bennett and S. Math to Thurloe, respecting Maryland; 10 Oct. 1656, **A. 43.** 87. Objections against Lord Baltimore's patent for Maryland, etc., *ib.* 93, 97. Order to him from Cromwell to forbear disturbing Lord Baltimore's colony in Maryland; 12 Jan. 1654; with a further letter thereupon (*copies*), *ib.* 101, 103. Resolution of the Council of Virginia upon the foregoing order; 28 June, 1655, *ib.* 105. Breviat of the proceedings of Lord Baltimore, *ib.* 107.

Bennett, Robertus, episc. Herefordensis. Possedit cod. **A. 294.**

Bennett, Sir Simon: *v.* Oxford; *Univ. Coll.*

Bennett, Thomas, D.D., rector of St. James', Colchester. Appointed to the charge of St. Nicholas', Colchester; 1700, **C. 984.** 117. Declaration of conformity; $170\frac{0}{1}$, **B. 375.** 99.

Bennett, Thomas, bookseller, London. Books printed for him before 1701, **C. 851.** 125.

1654 (*transl.*), **A. 10.** 211. Part of a letter to him; 3 Oct. 1653 (*transl.*), **A. 6.** 383.

Credentials, etc. of the three Dutch ambassadors; Feb. 1654 (*Lat., Fr.,* and *Engl.*), **A. 11.** 145–161.

BEVERSHAM, Capt. John. Warrant for a grant to him of an annual pension of 117*l.* 12*s.* in Ireland; 27 Sept. 1686, **A. 481.** 35.

BEVERSTON, Glouc.: *v.* Swynfen, John.

BEUFOU, Family of. Pedigree, to 1613, **B. 66.** 35$^b$.

BEVILLE, Family of, Cornwall. Short pedigree, with arms and quarterings in trick; 1531, **B. 287.** 113.

BEUNINGEN, C. van, envoy from the States General to Denmark. Letters to the States General; 1654–7 (*transl., printed by Birch in Thurloe's State Papers*), **A. 3–13,** *sæpe*, and in later vols. —— (*not printed ib.*), **A. 10.** 136. **55.** 176.

Letters to Ruysch; 1654 (*transl., printed ib.*), **A. 10.** 96, 202, 321. **13.** 150. —— 1657–8 (*copies and transl., not printed ib.*), **A. 53.** 245. **54.** 179, 181. **55.** 112, 178, 393–5. **56.** 59, 61, 124–130, 221, 311. **57.** 43. **58.** 4, 55–7, 179–181, 303. **59.** 7, 269. **60.** 46, 183, 194, 220.

Letters from him, without address; 1655–8 (*copies and transl.*), **A. 33.** 449. **63.** 12. **73.** 425. Letter to Nieuport; 21 Oct. 1657 (*transl.*), **A. 55.** 110. Transl. of a paper from him to the King of Denmark, **A. 58.** 62. Considerations on the need of supplying succour to Denmark against Sweden; 1658, *Dutch* (*transl.* in vol. lxxii.), **A. 60.** 382. Letters to the French and Spanish ministers during negotiations in France; March–Apr. 1668 (*copies*), **A. 293.** 50–53, 72, 94–101.

BEW, Thomas. Pardon for felonies committed by him; 3 Nov. 1694, **A. 241.** 9.

BEWITT, Marg., dau. of Mathias, Cheam. Baptism; 1664, **C. 791.** 5.

BEWMOND, —, All Souls' College. Account of his medical treatment; *c.* 1599, **A. 369.** 63.

BEWSEY, Family of, Essex. Short pedigree, with arms, **B. 315.** 54.

BEWSHIN, Family of, Dorset. Pedigree; 1565, **B. 440.** 20$^b$. Notes of pedigree, **B. 73.** 93.

BEZA. Th.: *v.* Biblia; *Psalmi.*

BEZIERES. Decree in a suit of Franc. Delrieu *v.* Est. Bonnafoux concerning the house Bassecourt, in Bezieres; 16 Dec. 1672 (*copy*), **C. 109.** 50.

BEZOAR-STONES. Description of them, **A. 334.** 43.

BIBAUD, Henry, Paris. Letters to Pepys; 1686–7, *Fr.*, **A. 189.** 68, 282. Deposition concerning Col. Scott, 10 Aug. 1679, *Fr.*, **A. 188.** 223.

BIBLIA: *v.*
Aquila, Joh. de.
Aspinwall, Will.
Comestor, Petrus.
Fleming, Robert.
Lloyd, Nich.
Mauricius.
Menardus.
Nequam, Alex.
Riga, Petrus de.
Rosenhem, Petrus de.
S., D.
Sancto Victore, H. de.
Spinckes, Nath.
Taylor, J.

Printed English Bible; 1655, interleaved with MS. sermons in shorthand, **C. 1–3.**

In short-hand, **C. 957.**

Hist. sacra genealogica, **C. 563.** 1.

Compendium brevissimum historiæ Vet. et N. Test., **A. 384.** 111$^b$. **C. 20.** 23.

De mirabilibus N. et V. Test., **C. 153.** 1.

Versus de numero capitulorum omnium librorum, **C. 288.** 21.

De quatriplici S. Scripturæ expositione, **C. 301.** 79.

Figuræ quibus utitur S. Script., **C. 531.** 190$^b$.

Modus discendi S. Script., **C. 531.** 9. Processus Vet. et Nov. Test., *ib.* 27$^b$.

Expositores super Vet. et Nov. Test., **C. 711.** 201.

Notæ de Canone, versionibus, textu Hebraico, chronologia, etc., **C. 768, 769.**

Notæ de sufficientia S. Scripturæ, **C. 240.**

Loci varii S. Scripturæ sub variis titulis recensiti, **C. 350.** 7.

Theses iv de S. Script., **C. 849.** 47–8.

Lessons and epistles from the Old Test. read in the Church throughout the year, **C. 259.** 205. Table of the beginning and ending of the lessons, epistles and gospels read after the use of Salisbury, *ib.* 241.

Arguments for the divine authority of the Bible, **C. 577.**

Questions and answers on various difficulties, **C. 945.** 99.

Notes of places apparently contradictory (*imperf.*), **C. 350.** 1.

The new transl. mentioned; 1608, **C. 849.** 262.

Notice of the publication of the Irish Bible in 1686, **B. 497.** 24.

The state of Bible printing as it has been of late and is now in England; *temp. Car. II.* (*copy*), **C. 739.** 162.

Note of a MS. French Bible in the King's library, **C. 850.** 135.

Letter about a proposed Italian edition, **C. 984.** 271.

TESTAMENTUM VETUS.

—— *Lat.*, **C. 6.**

Differentiæ inter vers. Septuaginta et vers. Anglic., **C. 757.** 1. Emendationes in textum Lat., **C. 490, 491.**

Metrical paraphrase of prophecies of Christ, **C. 113.** 1.

Irish poems on the kings of Jerusalem, the Temple worship and the Exodus, **B. 502.** 46.

*Pentateuchus.* Notæ ad calcem librorum in Pent. Samaritano repertæ, **C. 850.** 80$^b$–6, 98$^b$–9.

*Genesis.* Liber Geneseos et pars libri Exodi, cum præf. Hieronymi, **A. 363.** Notæ in text. Hebr. capp. i–v, **C. 590.** Lectiones tres academicæ super v. 18 cap. xiv, **C. 167.** 238.

*Deut.* Sermo super Deut. xxvii. 4, 5, **C. 286.** 98.

*Joshua*: *v.* Origenes.

*Regum lib. II.* Expositio grammaticalis super textum Hebr. vv. 17, 18 cap. v, **C. 167.** 77.

*Job*: *v.* Petrus Blesensis.

Notæ ex variis in Job., **C. 850.** 7$^b$, 8, 15. Fragmenta quædam lectionum in orationes Jobi ad Deum, **C. 347.** 16. Historia Jobi, xii versibus comprehensa, **C. 22.** 292. Metrical paraphrase of chaps. i–vi, **B. 14.** 54. Story of Job; *Irish*, **B. 512.** 142$^b$.

*Psalmi*: *v.* Maydestone, Rich.

Psalmi, cum canticis, **C. 940.** Notæ ex Catena Gr., cod. in Bibl. Bodl., **C. 850.** 11. Ex Psalt. Gr., inter codd. Savil., in Bibl. Bodl., *ib.* 3. Ex scholiis in cod. Trin. Coll., Oxon., *ib.* 7. Homiliæ duæ in Ps. l, male Chrysost. tributæ, **C. 414.** 104. Commentarius in vii Psalmos penitentiales, **A. 408.** Pars comment. in vii Psalmos pœnitentiales, "secundum doctorem *Gra.*," *q. v.* Expositio Ps. xxii, **C. 301.** 1. Prælectio brevis academica super Psalmos lxvii, lxxx, cxxx, **A. 434.** 33. Metrical version of the Psalms, **C. 113.** 11. Translation, by R. Samber, **C. 640.** Sermons on Ps. i–vi; *c.* 1602, **A. 407.** 134–146. Meditations on Ps. i–vii, **C. 955** (*end*). Notes on Ps. xx. 7, **C. 167.** 233. Sermon on Ps. li. 14, *ib.* 190. Commentary on Ps. lxxiv–lxxviii, **C. 144.** 30, 46. Notes on Ps. xci, **C. 167.** 229. Exposition of Ps. cxv. 1–3, *ib.* 109$^b$. —— of Ps. cxix. 1–8, 57–67, 72–117, *ib.* 89, 101, 118$^b$. —— of Ps. cxxi. 1–3, *ib.* 116. —— of Ps. cxxix. 1–4, *ib.* 112. On the name, etc., of the book of Ps.; *Irish*, **B. 512.** 45. Pseaumes, mis en rime par C. Marot et Th. de Besze, **C. 8.** 1. Psalterium Russicum, **C. 311.**

*Proverbia.* Texts from the Douay version of Proverbs and Ecclesiasticus; arranged under heads, **C. 222.** Sentences from the book of Proverbs, **B. 216.** 161$^b$.

*Ecclesiastes*: *v.* Salonius.

Sermons on the book of Ecclesiastes; 1602, **A. 407.** 2–93.

*Canticum Canticorum*: *v.* Antonius, Paulus; Bernardus, S.

Sermons on Cant. ii. 5, **C. 526.** 1.

*Prophetæ.* Notes on the Prophets, chiefly from the Rabbinical writers, **C. 114.**

*Esaias*: *v.* Antonius, Paulus.

Auctores ex quibus Catena in E. in bibl. coll. Nov. Oxon., contexta est, **C. 851.** 41$^b$. Sermon on lviii. 3, **C. 597** *ad calc.*

*Joel*: *v.* Yonge, Joh.

TESTAMENTUM NOVUM.

Collatio quotationum in N. T. cum Septuaginta, **C. 757.** 127. N. T., translated by Wickliffe, **C. 258.** —— translated

Breadsall, *or* Bradsall, Park Priory, Derbyshire. Grant of a pension from prior W. Pemberton to W. Dethick; 1534 (*copy*), **C. 134.** 44$^{b}$.

Bream, Family of, Beds and Bucks. Notes of pedigree; by Sir R. St. George, **B. 269.** 29.

Breamore, *or* Bromere, Priory, Hants: *v.* Cambridge, *King's College.*

Brearcliffe, Edward. Signature, **C. 849.** 82.

Breausa, Family of de, *or* Brewes, *q. v.*

Brecknock, Lancelot; *v.* Newstead Abbey.

Brecon: *v.* Thomas, Hugh.
Prebends, prebendaries, and rents; 1755, **C. 936.** 81.

Bred, William, boatswain. Certificate in his favour; 1654, **A. 184.** 82.

Brederode, Louise Christina, countess of. Letter to the States General; 3 Sept. 1655 (*transl.*), **A. 30.** 33.

Breedon, John, and others, farmers of the revenue in Ireland. Petition to the King, with reports thereon; 1684, **C. 439.** 307–10$^{b}$, 312.

Brega, *or* Brieg, in Silesia. News from Brega; Nov. 1657–Feb. 1658, **A. 55.** 168, 182. **57.** 110, 369.

Breiswerck, —. Letter of intelligence from Germany; 28 Feb. 1657, **A. 47.** 215.

Breithfne, Odal. Poem; *Irish*, **B. 514.** 76.

Brelinski, —, Warsaw. Letter to Bp. Robinson; 1712, *Fr.*, **C. 982.** 198.

Bremen: *v.* Oldenburgh, Henry.
Sententia theologorum et senatus civitatis de negotio concordiæ eccles.; 1639, **C. 911.** 520.
Translations of two pamphlets printed in 1654: I. "A short compendium of the state of the citty of Breemen." II. "The mandates of his Imperial majestie concerning the rights and priviledges of the citty of Breemen," **A. 13.** 243, 273.
Memorial from the city to the K. of Sweden; 14 Sept. 1654, (*copy and transl.*), **A. 18.** 24. **68.** Intelligence from Bremen respecting the settlement of the dispute with the King of Sweden; with 6 articles of the treaty; 21 Nov. 1654, **A. 20.** 125. Letter from the Hague respecting Bremen (1654? *copy*) **A. 54.** 71. Letter to the senate from Cromwell; 27 Oct. 1654, *Lat.* (*copy*), **A. 261.** 25$^{b}$ (*see also* 25).

Bremingham, Thomas, Kerry. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** 162$^{b}$.

Brend, Thomas, scrivener, London. Grant of rent-charge to Sevenoaks' School; 1564, **C. 909.** 9.

Brent, Family of. Pedigree, **B. 73.** 138$^{b}$. **C. 678.** 35.

Brent, Christina, English Convent, Cambray. Letter to P. Vanderhagen [father Anselm Crowder]; 3 March, 1655, **A. 36.** 53. —— to her brother, William Brent; 3 March, *ib.* 63. —— to father Aug. Conyers; 3 March, *ib.* 65.

Brent, Richard. Case of R. Brent and Sir T. Paulet; 17 *Eliz.*, **C. 112.** 399.

Brent, Robert: *v.* Smith, Charles.

Brent, William: *v.* Brent, Christina.

Brentford, Middlesex. Inscriptions in the church, **B. 389** *c.* 1–3.

Brentford, Earl of: *i. e.* Patrick Ruthven, *q. v.*

Brenton, Richard, North Walsham. Unaddressed letter; signature partly obliterated; 30 July, 1655, **A. 28.** 740.

Brentwood, Essex. Notices of the chapel; the right of nomination; want of a font, etc.; 1714, **B. 376.** 55. Return of the value of the chapelry; 1716, *ib.* 230–1. Petition to the Bp. of London from the parishioners, for prayers in their chapel on Wedn. and Fridays; *temp. Geo. I*, *ib.* 330$^{b}$.

Breosa, Family of de, *or* Brewes, *q. v.*

Brereley, Edward, M.A. License to hold two livings; 1556, **C. 712.** 24$^{b}$.

Brereton, Family of, Cheshire. Pedigree and arms, **B. 73.** 140$^{b}$. Genealogical notices, **B. 283.** 116. **313.** 40$^{b}$.

—— Mitcham, Surrey. Short pedigree, with arms in trick; 1623, **B. 429.** 3.

Brereton, Theophilus, Mitcham. Epitaph, **C. 800.** 22.

Brereton, William, of Brereton, Cheshire. Collectanea concerning his family; from his charters and evidences; 1579, **B. 66.** 102$^{b}$–105.

Bressieu, —. Inventor of a "new rare waterwork;" 1657, **A. 47.** 218.

Brest. Letter on the state and management of the dockyard there; (1668), **A. 195.** 4.

Bresteed, Rev. —. Prayer for a family; out of his Forms of Devotion; 1700, **A. 443.** 406. His first sermon (on Acts xv. 30, 31) at Meeching [Newhaven], Sussex, *ib.* 430.

Bret, Family of, Notts. Genealogical note, **B. 116.** 6.

Bretagne. "Armoiries de les presidents, conseillers, etc., du parl. de Bretaigne;" 1650, **B. 12.** 57.
Pedigree of the Dukes of, **B. 73.** 141.

Breton, Family of, Essex, Notts, and Wilts. Genealogical notes, **B. 73.** 141$^{b}$. **116.** 9. Short pedigree, with arms in trick; 1565, **B. 440.** 9.

Breton, *or* Bretton, Family of, Witchingham, Norfolk. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1563, **B. 393.** 46, 49$^{b}$–50.

Breton, Robert, Pembroke. Letter to J. Pateshall; 29 July, 1654, **A. 16.** 472.

Breton, Robert, Merton Coll., Oxf. Bond of indemnity to the Bp. of Lond. against the Mercers' Comp. for instituting him to the living of St. Mildred, Poultry; 1722, **C. 393.** 105.

Breton, William, Berlin: *v.* Robinson, Bp. John.
Four letters to Bp. Robinson; 1712, **A. 286.** 189, 259. **C. 391.** 44, 84.

Brett, Family of, Keele, Staff. Pedigree; 1583, **B. 269.** 53$^{b}$. **417.** 8$^{b}$.

Brett, Roger, Colchester: *v.* Smythies, William.

Brett, Roger, New York: *v.* Peyster, Abraham de.

Brett, Ruth, wife of George Banstead. Epitaph, **C. 800.** 95.

Brett, Thomas, Vicar of Witham, Essex. Signature; 1679, **C. 984.** 21, 177.

Bretton, Monk, monastery in Yorkshire. Carta de terris in Bolton; 1496 (*apogr. recent.*), **B. 461.** 29. —— de ecclesia de Bolton; 1328 (*apogr.*), *ib.* 30.

Bretton, West, Yorkshire. Cartæ hospitalis S. Petri, Ebor., **B. 455.** 12$^{b}$–13.

Bretton, Clem. Nomen ejus in cod. **A. 433.** inscriptum.

Bretton, Spencer, Smyrna. Letter to the Turkey Company; 18 July, 1656 (*copy*), **A. 40.** 413.

Breval, Fr. Durant de, D.D., minister of the French Chapel in the Savoy. Papers relating to his retirement and the arrears of his stipend; 1679, **C. 984.** 18, 34, 37.

Brevet, —, French refugee minister. Mentioned; 1683, **C. 984.** 50, 258.

Brevia: *v.* Jus Anglicanum.

Breviarium. Sarisburiense, **C. 73.**

Brevint, Samuel, D.D., Jesus Coll., Oxf. Warrant for his re-admission to the University; 1661, **C. 421.** 43.

Brewen, George, mariner. Affidavit concerning some proceedings of the Captain of the ship "Goodwill," in 1651, **A. 184.** 340.

Brewer, Family of, Torbay, Devon. Notes of pedigree, **B. 73.** 187 (with arms); **314.** 69$^{b}$, 70.

—— *or* Breuer, Family of, Linc. Genealogical note, **B. 116.** 19.

Brewer, John, Anvers. Intercepted letter from him; 25 Oct. 1655, **A. 31.** 188.

Brewers. Number of brewers in the kingdom, and in London; 1684–1735, **A. 339.** 15, 16.

Brewerton, Family of, *or* Brereton, *q. v.*

Brewes, *or* de Breausa, *or* Breosa, Family of. Pedigree and arms, **B. 73.** 156$^{b}$, 158$^{b}$. **314.** 32$^{b}$, 33. **133.** 26$^{b}$, 28$^{b}$. Genealogical note, **B. 116.** 18$^{b}$.

—— Suffolk. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1561, **B. 422.** 60.

Brewes, *or* de Breausa, Reginald. Grant of land to Ph. de Hay; not dated (*copy, with sketch of seal*), **B. 103.** 87.

Brewood, Staffordshire. Inscriptions in the church, **B. 420** *b.* 59–61. **418.** 42$^{b}$–44$^{b}$. Messuage formerly belonging to the nunnery, surrendered to the King in 1611, **B. 253.** 37$^{b}$–8.

Brewster, Nathaniel, minister of Alby, Norfolk. Letters to Thurloe; 1655–6. **A. 27.** 431. **28.** 524. **34.** 907. **36.** 187. **43.** 239.

BRIMHAM, *or* Birnebem, Kirkby-Malzeard, Yorkshire. Cartæ abbatiæ de Fontibus, **B. 449.** 88–91$^{b}$, 129$^{b}$, 152$^{b}$.

BRIMINGHAM, Walter. Rejoinder to a reply of E. Warren and R. Rogers to a petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** 178$^{b}$.

BRIMPTON, Berks: *v.* Hodgson, Luke.

BRINCKHURST, *or* Bronckhorst, Family of, from Germany. Pedigree and arms, **B. 73.** 140.

BRINDLEY, Family of. Pedigree, **B. 73.** 186.

BRINKNAL, *alias* Holtby, Mary. Receipts for her pension of 20*l.*; 1689–91, **A. 306.** 21, *et sæpe.*

BRINKBURNE PRIORY, Northumberland. Particulars of lands, etc., formerly belonging to it, and partly sold in 1610–11, **B. 253.** 93$^{b}$–5.

BRINKLEY, Cambridgeshire. Church notes, with arms in trick, **B. 275.** 147.

BRISBANE, John, Admiralty: *v.*
Pepys, Samuel.
Pett, Sir Phineas.
St. Michel, Balthasar.

Commissioner for the redemption of English captives at Algiers; 1674, **A. 185.** 347.

Credentials as agent to negotiate with France, concerning complaints of English merchants against French privateers; 14 Sept. 1676, **A. 255.** 268$^{b}$. Instructions; 11 Sept.–31 March, 1677, *ib.* 269, 271$^{b}$. Commission to treat; 10 Sept., *ib.* 270$^{b}$. Credentials as secretary to the embassy in France; 3 July, 1678, **A. 268.** 39. Renewal of credentials; 1 Dec. 1678, *ib.* 42. Revocation; 16 June, 1679, *ib.* 47$^{b}$.

Five letters to Pepys from Paris; June and July, 1679, **A. 188.** 143–151. Letters to adm. Herbert; 1680–1683 (*copies*), **A. 228.** 134–359 *passim.* Note to the Navy Board; 18 March, 1682 (*copy, in short hand*), **A. 460.** 11.

BRISCO, *or* Brisko, Family of, Crofton, Yorkshire, etc. Pedigree and arms, **B. 73.** 182$^{b}$–184$^{b}$.

BRISTOL: *v.*
Aldworth, Rob. — Customs.
Bishop, George. — Powell, James.
Boteler, William.

Carta Henr. II. prioratui S. Jacobi concessa, **B. 252.** 14.

Particulars of land in hundred of Henbury, Glouc., formerly belonging to a monastery at Bristol; sold in 1612, **B. 253.** 41$^{b}$–2.

Instructions from Admiralty Committee for its blockade; 15 May, 1645, **C. 416.** 20. Order for fortifying the isle of Flatholm; 9 Aug. 1645, *ib.* 72$^{b}$.

Letter from the Mayor and Corp. to Cromwell; 28 Feb. 165$\frac{4}{5}$, **A. 23.** 325. —— to Thurloe; 24 Mar. 165$\frac{4}{5}$, **A. 24.** 424. —— enclosing some informations; 7 Apr. 1655, **A. 25.** 171, 189.

List of persons recommended to have the command of the militia at Bristol; 1655, **A. 23.** 193. Order respecting disaffected churchwardens within the city and county of Bristol; June, 1656, **A. 39.** 529. Instructions for the major general of Bristol; Jan. 165$\frac{5}{6}$, **A. 34.** 393. Letter from the commissioners for the city to Cromwell; 3 Jan. 165$\frac{5}{6}$, *ib.* 137.

Proposals of the Soc. of Merchants of Bristol for regulation of their trade with reference to that of the Turkey and Hamburgh Companies, **A. 478.** 93. Case of the Turkey and Hamburgh Companies *v.* the Bristol Company; 1669, *ib.* 95.

Receipts on behalf of Wm. Jackson and A. Hart, mayors, for payments for Irish prisoners at Bristol; 1689–90, **A. 306.** 16, 72, 102.

Notes of monuments in St. Mary Redcliffe; 1717, **B. 415.** 1. Inscriptions on the Penn and Cannynge monuments in St. Mary Redcliff, **A. 180.** 370–2. Monumental inscriptions in various churches; copied in 1750, **B. 400** *d.* 110–151$^{b}$.

BRISTOL, Earl of: *i. e.* John Digby, *q. v.*

BRISTOW, Robert, African Company. Mercantile correspondence; 1687, **C. 745, 747.**

BRITANNIA MAGNA: *v.* Anglia.

BRITANNY: *v.* Bretagne.

BRITO, Gulielmus. Glossarium, **C. 40** (*imperf.*). **276. 896.**

BRITON, Philip: *v.* Bagot, William.

BRITTON. The French treatise on the Laws of England, so called, **C. 898.** The sections "de coronatoribus;" *Fr.*, **C. 466.** 208.

BRITTON, John, the musical small-coal man. Art. 2 in **C. 923** formerly in his possession.

BRITWELL-BALDWIN, Oxfordshire: *v.* Brightwell.

BRITWELL PRIOR, Oxfordshire. Parish notes, **B. 400** *c.* 378$^{a,b}$. **400** *f.* 25.

BRITWELL-SALOME, Oxfordshire. Epitaphs, etc., **B. 400** *c.* 40–1, 338, **400** *f.* 25.

BRIWER, Family of. Note of pedigree, **B. 103.** 201$^{b}$.

BRIZE-NORTON, Oxon. Church notes and epitaphs, with extracts from the registers, **B. 400** *b.* 15*–18*. Parish notes, **400** *f.* 45$^{b}$.

BROAD, Thomas: *v.* Sabbath.

BROADBENT, Hester: *i. e.* col. Sexby, *q. v.*

BROADLEY, Housman. Ships' journals, kept by him in the Downs and Mediterranean; 1741–4, **A. 335.** 48, 77, 83.

BROADLEY, James, Capt. of H. M. fireship The Blaze. Journal on board his ship, in the Downs; 1741–2, **A. 335.** 48.

BROCAS, Family of. Pedigree and arms, **B. 73.** 142. **440.** 32, 32$^{b}$. Short pedigree, **B. 314.** 24.

BROCAS, Mr. Prescriptions for him; *c.* 1594, **A. 369.** 30.

BROCAS, Mrs. Account of her medical treatment; *c.* 1590, **A. 369.** 8.

BROCCARDUS, Franciscus, secret. Papæ Clem. VIII. Pars tractatus ejus de fœdere contra Protestantes Romæ inito, **B. 167.** 83.

BROCK, John, Wenhaston, Suffolk. Information against R. Cooke; 1 Apr. 1658, **A. 58.** 256.

BROCK, Joseph, Beccles. Information against his brother John Brock and R. Cooke; 30 March, 1658 (*copy*), **A. 58.** 264.

BROCKETT, Family of, Herts, Essex, and Suffolk. Pedigree, **B. 315.** 49. —— with arms in trick; 1561, **B. 422.** 66.

BROCKHOLD, Henry. Intercepted letter from the Highlands to Mrs. Martha Bellas; 1 Jan. 165$\frac{3}{4}$, **A. 10.** 20.

BROCKMAN, *or* Brokeman, Family of, Essex. Pedigree, with arms in trick, **B. 304.** 157$^{b}$. ——without arms, **B. 315.** 21.

BROCKMAN, William. Receipt for 60*l.*, rewards to the persons who apprehended col. Finch and others in Kent; 20 May, 1690, **A. 306.** 130.

BRODERICK, John: *v.* Mathews, John.

BRODERICK, William, attorney gen. of Jamaica: *v.* Mackenzie, Roderick.
Notice of him, **A. 312.** 82$^{b}$.
Appointment to be Attorn. Gen. of Jamaica, **A. 241.** 161.

BRODHOLME PRIORY, Notts. Note of cottages formerly belonging to it; sold in 1610, **B. 253.** 164$^{b}$–5.

BRODNAX, Family of, Godmersham, Kent. Remarks on the family; censured for assuming the title of esquire without right; *temp. Jac. I*, **A. 346.** 242, 297$^{b}$.

BRODREPP, Richard. Presents to the rectory of Mapperton. Dorset; 1640, **C. 421.** 49.

BRODRICK, Thomas. Two orders for the attendance of a witness upon committees of the House of Commons; 1715, **A. 312.** 124, 126.

BRODSWORTH, Yorkshire. Cartæ hospitalis S. Petri, Ebor., **B. 455.** 11.

BROGDEN, Thomas, B.A., rector of mediety of Burnsale, York. Resignation of his rectory in favour of Will. Smith; 1579 (*copy*), **C. 54.** 107.

BROGHILL, Lord, *i. e.* R. Boyle, *q. v.*

BROGRAVE, Family of. Pedigree and arms, **B. 73.** 143–144. Note on their arms, **B. 103.** 264$^{b}$.

BROGRAVE, Sir John, attorney general of duchy of Lanc. The leiger book of Furness abbey in his custody, **B. 438** *in init.*

BROGRAVE, Symeon. Note on the date of some law-readings, **C. 177.** 129$^{b}$.

BROISE, — le, *or* la, Brussels, *pseudonym.*
Intercepted letter to — Johnson, Dublin; 16 Mar. 1656, **A. 36.** 307.
Intercepted letter to him; 10 Jan. 1655 (*copy*), **A. 21.** 580.

BROKE, *or* Brooke, Family of, Northampt. Pedigree and arms, **B. 73.** 146.

BROKE, Richard. Letter from Cromwell to the King of Sweden in his behalf; 2 Aug. 1655, *Lat.* (*copy*), **A. 261.** 53.

Bruyne, —, Pensionary of Zealand. Translations of his correspondence with J. van de Perre (*q.v.*) occur among Thurloe's State Papers, and are printed by Birch.

Bryan, Family of. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 73.** 130.

—— Battle, Sussex. Short pedigree to 1634, with arms in trick, **B. 435.** 85.

Bryan, Jacob, Dover. Petition to the Admiralty Commissioners; with certificates from inhabitants of Dover, and others; Aug. 1653, **A. 187.** 426–9.

Bryan, John, Victualling office, Chatham. Certificate to the character of G. Teddeman; 22 Oct. 1673, **A. 180.** 193.

Bryan, Matthew, D.C.L. Letter to Sancroft; 23 Oct. 1684 (*copy*), **C. 739.** 131$^{b}$.

Brydall, John. Letter to Dr. Paman; 28 Aug. 1684 (*copy*), **C. 739.** 27.

Brydges, of Chandos, Family of. Pedigree, to 1676, **B. 73.** 139, 175. —— *temp. Eliz.*, **B. 314.** 22: *v. etiam* Bridges, Bruges.

Brydges, Edmund, of Lincoln's Inn. Business letters; 1693–1711, **C. 798.** 30–83. Death of his son, *ib.* 52. Memoranda of promissory notes, *ib.* 291$^{b}$–337. Game-cocks given to Sir J. Buckworth, *ib.* 363$^{b}$.

Brydges, Francis, Hereford. Letter to him from his uncle, E. Brydges; 1698, **C. 798.** 50.

Brydges, James, eighth baron Chandos. Instructions for him on going as ambassador to Turkey; Nov. 1680, **A. 256.** 237, 239. **257.** 200. Credentials, and copies of letters sent through him from Charles II to the Sultan and the Vizier; Nov. 1680–Jan. 1681, **A. 256.** 241–251, 263. **257.** 202–4. Recalled from Turkey; 1685, **A. 257.** 210.

Brydges, James, first duke of Chandos. Unsigned forms of militia commissions, **A. 290.** 84. **C. 125.** 14. Unsigned commissions for deputy lieuts. of Radnorshire; 1744, **C. 125.** 15–20.
Possessor of **A. 78.** art. 12; **110, 116, 118, 141.** arts. 2, 4; **149, 195** *b*, **213, 237,** arts. 5–12; **243, 251, 258, 265, 325, 347, 381, 382, 458, 459, 479, 491. B. 210.** 1, 2; **235, 408, 493–6, 498–501, 504, 507, 509. 514. C. 114, 119, 130, 354, 424, 459** (?), **478** (?), **479, 520, 681** (?).

Brydges, *or* Bruges, Sir John. Account of his creation as baron Bruges of Chandos; 1554, **B. 118.** 26.

Brydges, William, Colwall, Heref. Letter to him from his cousin, E. Brydges; 1699, **C. 798.** 52.

Bryggemore, H. Comment. super Porphyrium de prædicabilibus, **A. 428.** 1. Super Prædicamenta Aristotelis, *ib.* 27$^{b}$. Super sex Principia Gilberti Porretani, *ib.* 59. Expositio libri Aristotelis de interpretatione, *ib.* 96. Expositio libri Divisionum Bœthii, *ib.* 130$^{b}$.

Brymton, Family of. Notes of pedigree, **B. 73.** 139$^{b}$.

Bryn Eglwys, Denbighshire. Parish notes; *Welsh*, **B. 464.** 144$^{b}$–6$^{b}$.

Brynker, N., North Wales. Letter to H. Owen, of the Bodl. Libr., **C. 989.** 216.

Buat, — le, Hamburgh. Letter on the battle at Funen; 6 Dec. 1659, *Fr.* (*copy*), **A. 66.** 155.

Bubbenhall, Warwickshire. Church note of arms, **B. 88.** 56$^{b}$.

Bucerus, M. Consilium theologicum an et quatenus Christiani in ecclesiis pontificiis ritibus communicare possint (*apogr.*), **C. 373.**

Buchanan, Laird of. Recommended to Cromwell by Monck; Feb. $165\frac{6}{7}$, **A. 57.** 395.

Buchanan, George. Detection of the doings of Mary, Q. of Scots, **B. 161.** 1.
Account of his death, from Engelgrave's *Lux Evangelica*, **B. 158.** 139.

Buchanan, James, London: *v.* Ins, William.

Buck, Sir Charles. Title to Hare's farm in Chipping-Barnet; 1721, **C. 441.** 76.

Buck, Sir George. Biographical notice, **C. 146.** 363.

Buck, James, ensign in an Irish regiment. Warrant for leave of absence; 18 Sept. 1686, **A. 481.** 30$^{b}$.

Bucke, James: *v.* Aspley, Thomas.

Bucke, Robert, J. P. co. York. Answer to 3 questions proposed by James II in 1687, **A. 139** *a*. 297.

Buckeridge, Arthurus, Coll. D. Jo. Bapt., Oxon. Diss. de sacrificiis, **C. 576.**

Buckeridge, Henricus Baynbrigg, Coll. D. Joh. Bapt., Oxon. sup. ord. commen. Musica sacra dramatica, sive oratorium; poema [super Handeli orat. *Jephtha*] in comitiis Oxon; 1733, **C. 155.** 368.

Buckeridge, Nicholas. Agent for E.I.C. at Gombroon; 1659–60, **C. 395.** 37. Mercantile correspondence, **C. 746–7.**

Buckeridge, Thomas. Mercantile correspondence, **C. 746–7.**

Buckhurst, Lord: *v.* Sackville.

Buckingham.
*County*: *v.*
Hearne, Thomas.
Willis, Browne.
Map of the Chiltern hundreds, **C. 263.** 403. Excerpta e certificationibus de feodis militum; 12 Hen. II, **B. 252.** 49$^{b}$. Arms of county families, **B. 99.** 11. **103.** 240. Herald's Visitation, by W. Harvey; 1566, **B. 269.** 1. Entries of grants and transfers of lands, etc.; *tempp. Eliz.–Jac. I*, **B. 309.** 4$^{b}$–10$^{b}$. Letter from the commissioners for the county to Cromwell; 6 Mar. $165\frac{4}{5}$, **A. 36.** 229. Notice of collections for Algerine captives; 1687, **C. 984.** 77.
*Town*:
Expenses at the parsonage in preparing it as a dinner-house for Q. Eliz.; 1568, **A. 195** *c*. 264$^{b}$. Augmentation of the vicarage, **C. 983.** 120. Arms of the town, in trick, **B. 269.** 1.

Buckingham, Duke of: *i. e.* G. Villiers, *q. v.*

Buckland, Bucks. Church notes, **B. 263.** 72.

Buckland, Devonshire. Leases, etc. granted by the abbey, in force at the Dissolution, with the pensions to the monks, **B. 419.** 281–292, 379, 579–585.

Buckland, Kent: *v.* Dover, *Hosp. S. Barthol.*

Buckland, Ralph, R. C. priest. Some passages in his *Seven sparks of an unkindled Soul*, supposed to allude to the contemplated Gunpowder Plot, **B. 158.** 180–2.

Buckle, Family of, Surrey, from Westmoreland. Short pedigree to 1623, with arms in trick, **B. 429.** 174.

Buckle, Sir Christopher, Banstead. Mentioned, **C. 800.** 91.

Buckle, Thomas, bit-maker to the Q. of Jas. II. Bills, 1688, and discharge, 1716, **C. 987.** 72–6.

Buckler, Family of, Cawseway, Dorset. Pedigree and arms, **B. 139.** 19.

Bucknall, Sir William, knt. Warrants for the repayment to him of loans; 1672, **B. 492.** 18, 19$^{b}$.

Bucknell, Oxfordshire. Epitaphs and arms, **B. 400** *c*. 104–7. Parish notes, **B. 400** *f*. 53.

Bucknell, Family of, Crick, Northants. Notes from registers, **C. 936.** 89–91$^{b}$.

Bucknell, Thomas. Mercantile correspondence, **C. 745, 747.**

Buckner, Thomas. Rector of Merstham, Surrey; 1632, **C. 800.** 109.

Bucknor, Garrott. Letter to R. Blackburne; 10 Aug. 1654, **A. 184.** 344.

Buckridge, Thomas. Signature; 1662, **B. 508.** 55.

Buckton, Family of. Genealogical notice, **B. 73.** 161.

Buckworth, Sir John: *v.*
Brydges, Edm.
Jennens, W.

Budd, David, Proctor in the Court of Admiralty. Letter concerning proceedings against some ships pretending to come from Sweden; 4 Jan. 1652, **A. 2.** 286. —— to Is. Dorislaus on the same subject; 17 Jan. 1652, *ib.* 294.
Protest, as proctor for the Protector and the English interested, concerning certain captured Dutch vessels which had been claimed by the Swedes and given up to them; 12 Dec. 1657, **A. 56.** 106.

Budden, —, *pseudonym*. Letter from London, addressed to Bapt. Peters; 20 Dec. 1656 (*copy*), **A. 45.** 297.

Buddin, Dr. Prescriptions for him; c 1610. **A. 339.** 110.

in the Catalogue as imperfect; but the remainder of the letter, showing that it was addressed to the Earl of Strafford, has been since found and inserted.]
Copies of Admiralty orders, etc.; 1712–3, **C. 324.**
Signature, **B. 250.** 82. **C. 936.** 61.

BURDET, Family of. Genealogical note, **B. 66.** 2.

BURDET, Jacobus. Possedit cod. **C. 328.**

BURDETT, Family of, Leic. Pedigree and arms, **B. 73.** $164^{a, b}$.

BURDETT, Mrs. Anne. Information against col. John Scott; Dec. 1679, **A. 175.** 197.

BURDLEY, Family of, Maddingley, Cambr. Genealogical notice, **B. 278.** $100^{b}$.

BUREAU, Thomas, Niort in Poitou. Letter to his brother, a bookseller in London; 1685, *Fr.*, (*copy*), **C. 984.** 62.

BURFORD, Oxfordshire. Arms and epitaphs in the church, with extracts from the registers, **B. 400** *b.* 21–39. **400** *e.* 178. Account of the school, with the constitutions, **B. 400** *b.* 28, 48–51. Account of the parish charities; 1677, *ib.* 40–47.

BURFORD, —: *i. e.* col. G. Talbot, *q. v.*

BURGALIA, Joh. de. Tractatus contra pestilentiam, **C. 677.** 10.

BURGATE, Suffolk. Descent of the manor; 1597, **B. 319.** 80.

BURGES, Cornelius, D.D. Fruits of the Spirit; comment. on Gal. v. 22, 23, **C. 797.**

BURGES, John, D.D. Account of the qualifications with which he subscribed the Book of Common Prayer and Articles; *temp. Jac. I*, **A. 419.** 48.
Extract of his letter to his children, from Frankendale in the Palatinate, after the death of his wife in England; Jan. 1620, **B. 151.** $99^{b}$.

BURGES, Mary, widow. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** 193.

BURGESS, Samuel. Counsel's brief for his prosecution for piracy; tried 29 June, 1702, **A. 270.** 1.

BURGH, Family of. Pedigree to 1603, **B. 314.** $16^{b}$. —— of the Lords Burgh, and Burgh of Lurbreth, to 1627, and arms, **B. 73.** $165^{b}$–167. Genealogical notes, **B. 66.** 41, 42. **116.** 26. **144.** 248.

—— Surrey, from Yorkshire. Short pedigrees to 1623, with arms in trick, **B. 429.** 113, $131^{b}$.

BURGH, *or* Bourke, earls of Ulster. Pedigree, **B. 73.** $167^{b}$, 168. **313.** $32^{b}$.

BURGH, Benedict. Aristotle's A.B.C., **B. 196.** $110^{b}$.

BURGH, Elizabeth de. Will; 1355, **B. 103.** 127.

BURGH, lady Elizabeth. Act for illegitimatizing children born of her; passed 33 Hen. VIII, **A. 112.** $67^{b}$.

BURGH, *or* Bourke, John de, baron of Leitrim, son of the Earl of Clanricarde. Note of his death; 1583, *Irish*, **B. 485.** 36.

BURGH, John de, Lord Bophin, ninth earl of Clanricarde: *v.* French, Arthur.
Petition to the H. of Commons respecting his forfeited estates, and a report and affidavits relating thereto; 1701 (*copies*), **A. 253.** 25–33.
Petition from Michael, William, James, Ulick, Thomas, John, and Edward, the sons of John, lord Bophin, to the H. of Commons for the securing to them of their remainder in the estates of their grandfather, the Earl of Clanricarde; and report on the case; 1701 (*copies*), *ib.* 321.

BURGH, Sir John, knt. The soveraigntie of the seas of England, **B. 384.** 30.
Observations concerning the nobility of England, **B. 55.**

BURGH, Sir John, lord Mouthwye. Genealogical notice and arms, **B. 77.** 42 (*cf.* **78.** 28).

BURGH, Ulick de, Earl of Clanricarde. Account of his creation as earl of Clanricarde; 1543, **B. 118.** 19. Note of his death; 1544, **B. 485.** $36^{b}$.

BURGH, Ulick de, Marq. of Clanricarde: *v.* Forbes, Alexander lord.
Letter to Capt. Willoughby; 9 Aug. 1642 (*copy*), **B. 507.** 43. —— to the Lord Justices of Ireland; Aug.–Sept., *ib.* $44^{b}$, $69^{b}$. —— to lord Forbes; 10 Aug. 1642, *ib.* $68^{b}$.

BURGH, Willielmus de. "Inspeximus" per episc. Laonensem [Killaloe], 13 Aug. 1566, cartæ R. Joh. anno 1201 Willielmo de Burgo concessæ (*apogr.*), **B. 484.** 65.

BURGHERS, M. Drawing of the remains of Godstowe nunnery, **B. 206.** 5.

BURGHERSH, Family of. Inquisitiones post mortem Barthol. Burghersh senioris et junioris; 1355–1369, **B. 103.** $128^{b}$–9. Notes of pedigree, **B. 73.** $168^{b}$. **C. 678.** $27^{b}$.

BURGHERSH Chantry. Grant of pension to John Bankes, one of the incumbents; 1 Sept. 1548 (*copy*), **C. 134.** 93.

BURGHILL, —. Proposal for the King's taking into his own hands the Newcastle trade in coals, **A. 185.** 309. Proposal to the King, about 1660, for introducing the punishment of condemning convicts to the galleys, *ib.* 311.

BURGHILL, F., Paris. Letter to Col. Goffe; 10 Mar. 1655, **A. 24.** 145.

BURGO, Gualterus de. Victoria belli in Hispania; poema in bellum Najarense (*imperf.*), **B. 214.** 188.
Expositio fabularum 15 librorum Ovidii metamorphoseon, cum prologo, **B. 214.** $200^{b}$, 203.

BURGO, Johannes de. Pupilla Oculi, **A. 359, 360, 383. C. 284.** Fragmenta quædam e Pupilla Oculi, **C. 347.** 12.

BURGO, Ricardus de. Compilatio de variis morbis, **A. 395.** 155.

BURGO, Walter de Gall et. Letter from Chas. II to the marq. de Castel Rodrigo in his favour; 1666 (*copy*), **C. 172.** 74.

BURGON, Family of. Notes of pedigree, **B. 73.** 169.

BURGOYNE, Family of, Cambridgeshire. Pedigree, **B. 278.** $102^{b}$, 103.

—— Wroxhall, Warwickshire. Church notes respecting them; 1590–1696, **C. 254.** 29, $29^{b}$.

BURGOYNE, —. Marshalling of his funeral, 29 May, 1605, by Sir R. St. George, **B. 144.** 157.

BURGOYNE, Francis, prebendary of Durham: *v.* Smart, Peter.
Particulars concerning him; 1628–9, **A. 441.** $7^{b}$, 29, 42, 45, 58, 61, $80^{b}$, 82, 94, 111, $114^{b}$, 150.

BURGOYNE, John, Dunton, Beds. Transcript of a charter in his possession; 1592, **B. 103.** 152.

BURGUNDY: *v.* Flanders.
Discours sur l'état present des affaires de Bourgogne, **C. 364.** 15.

*House of Burgundy:*

Account of treaties between the House of Burgundy and Crown of England, concerning English cloth, up to March 2, 1620, **A. 2.** 436.

BURIALS. Notes on burials, epitaphs, etc., **C. 155.** 261.

BURKE, John, lord Bophin, *or* de Burgh, *q. v.*

BURKE, Theobald, lord Brittas: *v.* Cercassonett, Franc. and Eliz.

BURKITT, Will., Vicar of Dedham, Essex. Letters to Bp. Compton; 1695, **C. 983.** 143, 145.

BURLACY, Family of, *or* Borlase, *q. v.*

BURLAMACHI, Philip. Warrant from Charles I for a payment to him for corn; 1630, **A. 289.** 11. Warrant for payment to him for clothes for the soldiers sent to Rochelle; 1629 (*copy*), **A. 414.** $43^{b}$.

BURLEIGH, lord; *i. e.* Will. Cecil, *q. v.*

BURLEY, Family of, Berks and Wilts. Pedigree to 1565, and arms, **B. 73.** 170.

—— Surrey, from Devon. Short pedigree to 1623, with arms in trick, **B. 429.** $229^{b}$.

BURLEY, Gualterus. Tractatus in Isagogen Porphyrii, **C. 677.** 12. —— super libb. i, ii, Posteriorum, *ib.* 96, 138. Tract. de potentiis animæ, *ib.* 159. —— de potentia activa et passiva, *ib.* 166.

BURLEY, John, steward of the ship Happy Entrance. Certificate in his favour; 1654, **A. 184.** 33.

BURLINGTON, Governor —: *v.* Hope, John Bruce.

BURLY, —, provost marshal of the palace-court: *v.* Medows, Sir P. P.

BURMAN, William, B.A. Ch. Ch., Oxf. Gave MS. **B. 205** to T. Hearne in 1724.

and Breamore priories; 3 July, 1539 (*copy*), **C. 134.** $95^{b}$. Leases, etc., existing in 1617, continued to 1688, **C. 954.** Exhibitions, *ib.* 1, 2. Stipendia capell. de Kersey et Lilsey, *ib.* 3. Privilegia, *ib.* 74. Compositio cum Univ., *ib.* $77^{b}$. Account of the College from J. Scott's "Foundation of the Universitie;" 1621, **B. 266.** 162. Certain probationary cautions and interpretations of some statutes to be observed by the Provost and Fellows until they shall have further order in these premises from their Visitor; by Williams, bishop of Lincoln; 17 Mar. 1630 (*transcr. by Rawlinson*), *ib.* 139. Catalogue of the Provosts, Fellows and Scholars; to 1634, **B. 261.** 7. —— to 1562, by Thos. Hatcher, continued to 1639, **B. 274.** —— to 1646; by J. Scott (1620), E. Hinde (1621), and G. Goade (1646), **B. 276.** Decree of archbp. Laud settling five fellowships of Eton upon the Fellows of King's College; 1636 (*copy*), **B. 266.** 135. The college rental; 1638, *ib.* 142. Petition of the Prov. and Fellows to Charles II for the observance of Laud's decree, with the King's injunction thereupon; 1679 (*copy*), **B. 266.** 136. Pepys invited to become a candidate for the headship; 1681, **A. 178.** 61, 63, List of the Provosts; to 1689, **B. 266.** 138. List of College writers in the collections of Cambridge State verses; 1614–1708, **B. 268.** 282–290. List of vice-chancellors, taxors, public orators, and professors who were fellows of King's, **B. 266.** 157. **268.** 281. Inscriptions in the chapel, **B. 268.** 86–92. Extracts from the Statutes, *ib.* 136. Notice of Sir Fr. Bridgeman's foundation, **B. 266.** 156. Notes of benefactions, *ib.* 172. Extract from a MS. in the library of issues of lands and descents, **B. 103.** $88^{b}$. Engraving of the exterior of the chapel, **B. 281.** 132. Engraved plan of the new building, *ib.* 133.

*Magdalen College.* An engraving of the college dedicated to S. Pepys; 1687, **A. 189.** 33.

*Pembroke Hall.* Ode on the Gunpowder Plot, "by one of Pembr. Hall," **C. 886.** 170. Submission of the College to Cromwell with regard to their right of electing the Master; 20 Apr. 1655, **A. 25.** 515.

*Peter House: v.*
Pepys, Sam. Spencer, William.

*Queens' College.* Letter to Dr. Thos. Wilkinson; 1505 (*copy*), **C. 155.** 316. Two letters to Bp. Fisher; 1508 (*copies*), *ib.* 316, 7. To the Countess of Richmond; 1508 (*copy*), *ib.* $316^{b}$. To Dr. R. Bekenshaw; 1508 (*copy*), *ib.* 317.

*Sidney Sussex College.* Papers on the election of a Master in 1730, **B. 279.** 1–5. Note on Leonard Smith's fellowship and Sir J. Brereton's legacy thereto, *ib.* 6.

*Trinity College: v.*
Barrow, Isaac. Hammond, —.
Chesterton. Lewis, William.
Prælectiones pro gradu S. T. B., et S. T. P. in sacello Coll. Trinit., etc.; 1673–1678, **A. 434.** A testimonial for orders; 1722, **B. 376.** 298. Letters and legal papers relating to the case of Dr. Bentley; 1728–32, **B. 279.** 7–232. Notæ e codd. MSS. ibidem, **C. 850.** $128^{a,b}$.

*Trinity Hall.* Libel in a suit betw. Trin. Hall and St. Catherine's respecting St. Edward's church; *temp. Hen. VIII*, **C. 432.** 40.

Camden, William: *v.* Twyne, B.
Notes on 16 counties, from Holland's transl. of *Britannia*, **C. 468.** Cambridgeshire collections out of his *Britannia*, **B. 275.** 71.
Index of surnames in his *Remains concerning Britain*, **C. 254.** 38.
Passages from his *Hist. of Q. Eliz.*, **C. 848.** 231.
Note of MS. of Bede in his possession, **C. 849.** $261^{b}$. Transcripts from his collections, **B. 103.** $95^{b}$, 159. Extracts from charters lent by him; 1590, **B. 283.** 20. Read MS. **B. 24** in May, 1605.

Camell, Family of. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 74.** $4^{b}$.

Cameron, Eum. Commission from Charles II to be col. of a regiment of foot; 30 Dec. 1652, **A. 2.** 505.

Camerton, Manor of, Somerset. Court rolls; 6–12 Hen. VII, **B. 317.** $18–37^{b}$.

Camilla, Nicholinus de, Januensis. Tabula notabilium in libro Decretalium, **C. 100.** 107.

Camisards: *v.* Prophetæ.

Camocke, *or* Cammock, Family of, Essex. Notes of pedigree, **B. 74.** 4. Short pedigree, **B. 315.** 25.

Camoys, Family of. Pedigree and arms, **B. 74.** 4. Early pedigree, **B. 313.** $17^{b}$. Genealogical note, **B. 66.** 9.

Campanæ. Proprietates campanarum; distichon, **B. 332,** *ad init.* Virtutes campanarum, **C. 662,** *init.*
Remarks on bell-ringing, **C. 721.** $62^{b}$. Of the ringing of bells in changes, **A. 315.** $215^{b}$.

Campanus Novariensis. Computus major, **C. 117.** 1.

Campbell, Archibald, eighth Earl and Marq. of Argyll. Signature to an inventory of guns, etc., in Edinburgh castle; 1640, **A. 148.** $54^{b}$.
Order for the Council of Scotland, respecting certain payments due from him; *not dated*, **A. 34.** 73. Another order respecting a yearly rent of 1000*l.* due from him to the late King and his successors; *not dated*, **A. 47.** 251. Letters respecting him; 1657, **A. 51.** 69, 70, 71, 74.

Campbell, Archibald, ninth earl of Argyll. His declaration respecting the Test; 1680, **A. 139** *b.* 280.

Campbell, Colin, commander of H.E.I.C. ship "Colchester," **C. 974.**

Campbell, Duncan, New York. Bill of exchange payable to him, drawn by the gov. of N. York; 1700, **A. 272.** 109. Letter to J. Champante; 3 Dec. 1701, *ib.* 134.

Campbell, Sir James: *v.* Hope, John Bruce.

Campbell, James, London: *v.* Mackenzie, Roderick.

Campbell, John, Earl of Loudoun. Signature to a precept, as Commissioner of the Treasury of Scotland; 1643, **A. 148.** 76. Order of Cromwell respecting his capitulation and his debts; 1655 (*copy*), **A. 34.** 75.

Campbell, John, Duke of Argyll and Greenwich. Signature as Lord Steward of the Household, **A. 169.** 16, 17.

Campbell, Reynold, deputy keeper of the signet in Scotland. Account of fees sent to him from the Secretary of State's office in 1728–9, **C. 367.** 107–113.

Campbell, W., Rector of Great Greenford, Middlesex. Signature, **A. 290.** 65.

Campbell, William: *v.* Londonderry.

Campbell, Lieut. col. William. Receipt for 40*l.* granted him to go into Ireland; 15 Nov. 1689, **A. 306.** 67.

Campden, Chipping, Glouc.: *v.* Ballard, George.

Campian, Edmund: *v.* Vallenger, —.
Epistle, or Challenge, to the Queen and Council, **C. 849.** 79.

Campigny, Susanne de. Receipt for 50*l.* granted by the King for her daughter, Anne Gabr. de Monmilan; 30 Sept. 1689, **A. 306.** 55.

Campion, Family of, Surrey. Pedigree; 1623, **B. 429.** 50.

Campsall, Yorkshire. Carta hospitalis S. Petri, Ebor., **B. 455.** 20.

Campsie, Henry: *v.* Londonderry.

Camvile, Family of, Clifton, Staff. Pedigree and arms, **B. 74.** $4^{b}$, 5. Genealogical notes, **B. 116.** $5^{b}$. **144.** 246.

Camus, Etienne le, Bishop of Grenoble. Lettre au curés de son diocese, touchant les nouveaux convertis, **C. 364.** 203.
Mentioned, **C. 982.** 148.

Can, Andrew, *or* Car, *q. v.*

Canada: *v.* Kirke, Lewis.

Canara, East Indies: *v.* Weddell, John.

Canary Company. Charter of incorporation granted by Chas. II; 1664, **B. 258.** 122.

Canary Islands. Notice of them; 1674. **C. 353.** $21^{b}$–3.

Candia. Account of the siege in 1669, **C. 684.**

Candish, Family of, *or* Cavendish, *q. v.*

Candles. Produce of the duty on candles; 1710–1735, **A. 339.** 35.

Canes. Proprietates canis, **C. 662,** *init.* The names of dogs, **C. 158,** *init.*

to his successor as Lord Lieut., the D. of Ormonde; 1 Aug. 1677, **A. 257.** 176.
The depositions concerning his death; 1683, **A. 121.**

CAPEL, Henry, lord. Commission as Lord Deputy of Ireland; 9 May, 1695, **A. 241.** 70. Commission empowering him to call a parliament in Ireland; 13 July, 1695, *ib.* 87$^{b}$.

CAPEL, Hugh de: *v.* Ho, Rob. de.

CAPELL, Gamaliel. The manor of Rookwood's hall, Essex, held by him in 1597, **B. 319.** 56$^{b}$.

CAPEL-LE-FERNE, Kent: *v.* Bradsole, *Prior. S. Radegundis.*

CAPLIN, Nicholas, London. Letter to And. Lloyd, Dublin; $\frac{11}{21}$ Apr. 1654, **A. 13.** 107.

CAPOL, John Gaudent, a Grison. Privy-seal warrant of creation as a baronet; 3 Feb. 1699, **A. 241.** 259.

CAPPES, Family of, Norfolk. Short pedigree, with arms in trick; 1563, **B. 393.** 57.

CAPSTACK, George. Invention patented to him of a mill for grinding seeds; 17 Feb. 1696, **A. 241.** 127$^{b}$.

CAPUA, Giov. Batt. di, Princ. di Riccia. Letter to Bp. Robinson; 1712, *Fr.*, **C. 391.** 6.

CAR, Andrew, *alias* Can, Post-house, Threadneedle Street, London: *v.* George, Thomas.

CARACCI, Annibale. Paintings by him sent by Card. Barberini to Chas. II; 16$\frac{69}{70}$, **C. 172.** 159.

CARADOC, of Llancarvan. Genealogy of the princes of South Wales; from his *History*, **B. 66.** 108.

CARANTE, *or* Caraunt, Family of, Tumber, Somerset. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 74.** 10. Short pedigree, with arms in trick; 1565, **B. 440.** 1$^{b}$.

CARATNIAD. His false judgments; *Irish*, **B. 502.** 62$^{b}$.

CARBONELL, Family of, Suffolk. Genealogical notes, **B. 319.** 99.

CARBONELL, Martin de. Receipt for 20*l.* granted by Will. III for him and lady Stepney's children; 28 May, 1691, **A. 306.** 269.

CARBONNEL, —, London. Letter to Bp. Compton; 1685, *Fr.*, **C. 984.** 57.

CARCASSONNE, Counts of. Pedigree, **B. 133.** 13$^{b}$.

CARDENAS, Don Alonso de, Envoy from Spain to England: *v.* Merchants.
Miscellaneous correspondence with the Council of State, Thurloe, and Cromwell; 1652–1656, *printed by Birch in Thurloe's State Papers*, **A. 2.** 466–80. **3.** 4, 5. **4.** 178–80. **7, 8, 10, 12, 14, 17, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 31, 35,** *sæpe.* Complaint against English subjects for harassing the Spanish trade in the Indies by means of royal letters of marque, **A. 1.** 13. Papers addressed to Parliament on the same subject and the seizure of the ship Santa Clara, **A. 1.** 675–701. **10.** 168–72. [*Santa Clara:* see also under Martin *Lasson.*]
Letters to the Council of State; 1652–3, *not printed by Birch*, **A. 3.** 139, 144. **5.** 247, 8. **7.** 108, 111, 281. —— to Thurloe; 1654–6, **A. 13.** 18. **22.** 387. **24.** 183. **25.** 137, 491–7. **26.** 42, 53–4, 80. **34.** 955. —— to Cromwell; 6 July, 1654, **A. 15.** 532, 3. —— to Th. Conel; 17 Feb. 1656 (*transl.*), **A. 47.** 203. —— to the same; 3 Aug. 1658, *Span.*, **A. 60.** 221. Three letters to him from the Council of State; 1652–3 (*copies*), **A. 2.** 497. **3.** 12. **9.** 23–4.
Papers in answer to some complaints from the Council of State respecting ships at Alicant, Naples, and St. Sebastian; March, 1653, **A. 2.** 345–60. Proposition for the enlistment of Irish soldiers in the service of Spain, *ib.* 458–60. Answer to his animadversions on an admiralty decree concerning some Plate ships; Nov. 1652, *ib.* 485.

CARDIF, Mr. Receipt for the bloody flux, **C. 515.** 31.

CARDIFF, Glamorganshire: *v.* Man, Dan. *and* John.

CARDIGANSHIRE: *v.* Lhuyd, Edward.

CARDINALES: *v.* Romana Ecclesia.

CARDINALL, Family of, Great Bromley, Essex. Pedigree, with arms in trick, **B. 304.** 153. —— to 1634, **B. 315.** 18$^{b}$. Genealogical note, **B. 314.** 17$^{b}$.

CARDINALL, William. Holder of the manor of Bromley-hall, Essex, in 1597, **B. 319.** 17.

CARDINGTON, Bedfordshire. Letter from the parishioners to Thurloe; 15 Dec. 1655, **A. 33.** 409. Notes of monuments in the church, **C. 210.** 54.

CARDONNEL, Ad. Receipt for 200*l.* for the King's service; 21 Jan. 16$\frac{89}{90}$, **A. 306.** 96. Receipt for Wm. Blathwayte's salary as clerk of the Council; 20 Feb. 16$\frac{89}{90}$, *ib.* 106. Letter to the Comptroller of the army accounts; 19 Jan. 170$\frac{1}{2}$, **A. 289.** 174.

CARDUN, Family of, Hunts. Notes of grants to the abbey of Sawtry, **B. 142.** 22.

CARE, Henry. Unaddressed and undated letter from him, respecting his excommunication, **A. 289.** 127.
Letter to him on his *Animadversions*, etc., **C. 732.**

CAREW, *or* Carewe, Family of. Pedigree to 1591; with notes from evidences, **B. 103.** 187$^{b}$–9, 210$^{b}$–11. —— to 1605, with list of quarterings, **B. 314.** 29$^{b}$, 30, 31. —— to 1607, **B. 66.** 94$^{b}$. —— and arms, gathered out of evidences, etc., and registered in Heralds' office in 1573; continued to 1658, **B. 74.** 10$^{b}$–13. Genealogical notices and arms, **B. 83.** 56$^{b}$. **103.** 176, 178$^{a, b}$.
Pedigree of de Cario *or* Carew of Berks and Devon, **B. 144.** 132, 187.
—— Beddington, Surrey. Pedigree to 1607, with arms in trick, **B. 429.** 2.

CAREW, —. Declaration respecting col. J. Scott's having called himself the heir of Buccleugh; 1679 (*copy*), **A. 175.** 90.

CAREW, Sir George, Earl of Totness. Notice of his MSS. about Ireland being for sale at Corn. Bee's by Lady Killigrew in June, 1655, **A. 27.** 341.

CAREW, George. Several considerations offered unto the subjects of Great Britain in the year 1684, **A. 193.** 152.

CAREW, Nicholas, of Beddington, d. 1456. Descent of his issue, **B. 66.** 93$^{b}$, 94$^{b}$.

CAREW, Sir Nicholas, Beddington. Epitaph of his wife, **C. 800.** 44.

CAREW, Thomas, de Craucombe, com. Somers. Possedit **C. 156.**

CAREW, Sir Thomas, knt. Claim of franchises in his castle and manor of Carew, **C. 704.** 15$^{b}$.

CAREY, *or* Cary, Family of, Devon. Pedigree to 1679, and arms; (including the Lords Falkland, Hunsdon, and Monmouth), **B. 74.** 15–18$^{b}$. Short pedigree; 1530, **B. 287.** 48$^{b}$. —— with arms in trick; 1530, *ib.* 63$^{b}$. Genealogical note, **B. 103.** 172$^{b}$, 176.
Pedigree of Carey of Hunsdon; with arms, **B. 314.** 21$^{b}$.

CAREY, Ezekiel, Guernsey: *v.* Priaulx, Peter *and* Joshua.

CAREY, *or* Cary, Sir George, Treasurer of Ireland. Monies disbursed by him for victualling divers ships in Ireland, with warrant for payment; 1601, **A. 204.** 154, 5.

CAREY, Sir George, Master in Chancery. Cases in Chancery, **C. 694.**

CAREY, Henry, Lord Falkland. Copies of letters as L. Deputy of Ireland; 1622–4, **C. 439.** 1.

CAREY, Lucius, lord Falkland. A few notes out of his discourse on the infallibility of the Church of Rome, **B. 35.** 35$^{b}$.

CAREY, Patrick, brother to lord Falkland. Mentioned by John Ashburnham, **A. 2.** 502.

CAREY, Rebecca, Viscountess Falkland. Grant to her from the Crown of the manor, etc., of Great Tew, Oxon; 17 March, 1697, **A. 241.** 239. Petition to the House of Commons respecting forfeited lands claimed by her in Kildare; 1701 (*copy*), **A. 253.** 238.

CAREY, Robert, of Lepington, first Earl of Monmouth. Warrants for grants to him of Crown lands; 1625–6, **C. 431.** 23, 26$^{b}$.

CAREY, Capt. Thomas. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** 98$^{b}$.

CARIERES, Simon *and* Henry: *v. etiam* Casseres.
Petition to the Q. of Sweden to procure leave for them to trade with Barbadoes, endorsed with a recommendation by her; 1655, *Fr.*, **A. 26.** 388.

CARILL, Family of, *or* Caryll, *q. v.*

CARIO, Family of De, *or* Carew, *q. v.*

neighbouring princes about the *Jus Wildfangiatus*, **A. 477.** 170.

Carolus II, Elector Palatinus. Letter to Mad$^{lle}$. Bettenson; Breda, 18 June, 1683, **A. 190.** 39.

Carolus II, Rex Hispaniæ: *v.*
Carolus II, Rex Angliæ.
Leopoldus I, Imp. Germ.
Ludovicus XIV, R. Franciæ.
Treaty with the States General; 30 Aug. 1673, **A. 293.** 257.

Carolus Gustavus X, Rex Sueciæ: *v.*
Cromwell, Oliver.
Montagu, Edw., E. of Sandwich.
Suecia.
Six letters from Cromwell; 1654, *Lat.* (*copies*), **A. 260.** 73, 75, 81. **261.** 19, 24$^{b}$, 49, 52–3, 56$^{b}$.
Account of his victory over the Poles near Wlostowitz; 8 Feb. 1656, **A. 34.** 873. **35.** 85.
Declaration of his friendship to Cromwell; presented by his envoy, 10 Sept. 1657, **A. 54.** 99. Letter to R. Bradshaw; 29 Nov. 1657, *Lat.* (*copy*), **A. 55.** 335.
Answer to a decl. on the part of the King of Denmark; 7 Dec. 1657, *Lat.* (*copy*), **A. 56.** 146. Treaty of peace with the K. of Denmark; 8 March, 1658, *Fr.*, **A. 57.** 424. Instructions to his amb. in England concerning the injuries sustained from the Elector of Brandenburgh; 18 July, 1658 (*transl.*), **A. 60.** 81. Declaration for peace with Poland, given to the Fr. ambassador, Aug. 1658 (*transl.*), **A. 61.** 373. Letter to Marshal Douglas; 21 Sept. 1658, *Lat.* (*copy*), *ib.* 343.
Will; *Swedish*, **C. 120.** 109$^{b}$.

Carolus XI, Rex Sueciæ: *v.*
Carolus II, R. Angliæ.
Leopoldus I, Imp. Germ.
Ludovicus XIV, R. Franciæ.
Netherlands, United.
Treaty with the States General; 29 Apr. 1673, *Lat.*, **A. 293.** 205. —— Nov. 1678, *Lat.*, *ib.* 327. —— 12 Oct. 1679, *Lat.*, **A. 292.** 16. —— March, 1683, *Lat.*, **A. 345.** 144. —— with Christ. V of Denmark; Sept. 1679, *Fr.*, **A. 293.** 399. Extract from a commercial convention with Denmark; March, 1691, *Fr.*, **A. 345.** 212. Treaty with Fred. Will. of Brandenburgh; March, 1686, *Lat.*, *ib.* 251. —— with the D. of Hanover; July, 1691, *Dutch*, **A. 345.** 106.
Declaration on the complaints of the common people; 1680, *Lat.*, **A. 292.** 67.
List of his fleet; Oct. 1688, **A. 171.** 212.

Carolus XII, Rex Sueciæ: *v.* Willielmus III, R. Angliæ.
Dissatisfaction with the treaty concluded between the Turks and Russia; 1711, **A. 286.** 16$^{b}$, 17. Account of his necessitous and wretched condition at Bender; 1713, *ib.* 21. Notices of him during his stay in Turkey; 1713–4, *ib.* 146, 451–2. Supposed to entertain an idea of retiring to live in Egypt, **C. 392.** 306.

Carolus, Dux Burgundiæ: *v.* Heralds.

Carolus, Dux Sudermanniæ. "Hertigs Carls Slachtarebänck;" 1617, *Suecice*, **C. 120.** 37.

Carpenter, —, instrument maker, London. Information against him as a royalist; 1657, **A. 46.** 181.

Carpenter, Edward, Galway. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** 147.

Carpenter, George, baron. Proposals for securing a Protestant interest in Minorca, **C. 392.** 316.

Carpenter, Nathaniel. Biographical notice, **C. 146.** 346.

Carpenter, Capt. Philip: *v.*
Bagaley, H.
Carr, G.
Salfeild, Hen.
Intercepted letters to H. Medcalf, T. Wall, and another; Dec. 1657, **A. 45.** 205–8. Examination; Dec. 1657, **A. 56.** 186.

Carpenter, Richard. Two engraved portraits, **B. 266.** 17$^{b}$.

Carpenters, Company of, London. Order of the Court of Aldermen respecting the employment of non-freemen by the Company; 26 Jan. 1688, **A. 177.** 175.

Carr, Charles, bishop of Killaloe: *v.* Synge, Edward.

Carr, George, Dublin. Note to Capt. P. Carpenter; 13 Feb. 165$\frac{7}{8}$, **A. 47.** 194.

Carr, J., Hague: *v.* Pepys, Sam.
Brief notes on the regulation of commercial intercourse with Holland, **A. 183.** 237.
Letter to — Pots; 27 Oct. 1679 (*copy*), **A. 194.** 99.

Carr, Sir Ralph, J. P., Northumberland. Letter to the D. of Newcastle, in answer to three questions proposed by James II; 5 Apr. 1688, **A. 139** *a*. 339.

Carr, Robert, Visc. Rochester and E. of Somerset. Grant to him of the custody of York Place, Westminster; 1611, **B. 386.** 40$^{b}$. Trials of the Earl and Countess for the murder of Sir T. Overbury; 24 and 25 May, 1616, **C. 63.** 85, 95. **64.** 75, 85.
Genealogical notice of his family, **B. 74.** 14$^{b}$.
**B. 30** addressed to him in 1611.

Carr, Sir Robert: *v.* Tangier.
Petitions to Cromwell from him and dame Mary Carr concerning the custody of Rochester Carr, a lunatic, his brother; April and May, 1654, **A. 13.** 13, 14. Case of Sir R. C. and his son against his wife; 1660 (*copy*), **C. 366.** 247$^{b}$.

Carr, Vere, *or* Kerr, *q. v.*

Carr, William, son of Sir Geo. Carr. Grant to him of a pension; 1673, **B. 492.** 97$^{b}$, 98$^{b}$.

Carre, Family of, Sleford, Linc. Genealogical notice and arms, **B. 74.** 14.

Carre, Cuthbert, J. P., Durham. Answer to three questions proposed by James II in 1687, **A. 139** *a*. 268.

Carrell, Family of, *or* Caryll, *q. v.*

Carri, Julius. Bulla Innoc. X, conferens ei archipresbyteratum ecclesiæ Aquependensis; 1650, **A. 269.** 49.

Carrickfergus, *or* Knockfergus, co. Antrim: *v.*
Chichester, Arthur.
Custom-house account of the port; 1674, **B. 510.** 7.

Carrillo, Pedro de Alanudo, Cadiz. Intercepted letter to his brother at the Canaries; 8 Aug. 1657, *Span.* and *Engl.*, **A. 52.** 267–8.

Carrington, Family of, Wolcomb Matravers, Dorset. Genealogical notice and arms, **B. 139.** 17$^{b}$.

Carrington, Family of, *alias* Smith; Ravenhall, Essex. Pedigree and arms, **B. 74.** 22. **82.** 34$^{a,b}$.

Carrington, lord: *v.* Smith, Chas.

Carroll, Owen. Petition to the H. of Commons from him, Rich. Barnwell, and others, who, after submission to Will. III in Ireland, were deprived of leases, etc.; with a report on their case; 1701 (*copies*), **A. 253.** 149.

Carsewell, Family of, Devon. Pedigree and arms, **B. 74.** 22$^{b}$, 23. —— 1530, **B. 287.** 69.

Carsey, Family of, Lanc. and Linc. Notes of pedigree, **B. 74.** 23.
—— Norfolk. Short pedigree, with arms in trick; 1563, **B. 393.** 12$^{b}$.

Carshalton, Surrey. Epitaphs, **C. 800.** 63–69. Arms and inscriptions in the church, etc.; 1623, **A. 429.** 20$^{b}$, 21, 141.

Carstairs, James: *v.* Hope, John Bruce.

Cartæ. Cartæ monasticæ: *v.* Blackbourne, J.
Carta Feodi; sive formulæ cartarum aliorumque instrumentorum, **A. 357.** 1.
De variis generibus cartarum, **C. 507.** 3.

Carte, Thomas. Said to be arrested in Cheshire; March, 172$\frac{2}{3}$, **C. 151.** 71$^{b}$. Offered Nalson's MSS. for sale to Rawlinson in 1751, **C. 989.** 169$^{b}$. His death mentioned, *ib.* 100, 101$^{b}$, 102. Signature; 1753, **A. 306**, *ad init.* MS. **A. 464** seen by him.

Carter, —. Prescriptions for him; *c.* 1608, **A. 369.** 101.

Carter, —, *pseudonym?* Intercepted letter to Dr. St. Barbe (*i. e.* Dr. J. Hyde), from Paris; 23 Sept. 1656 (*copy*), **A. 42.** 379.

Carter, Capt.: *v.* Shere, Letters of Sir H.

Carter, col. His case as deputy-receiver for North Wales; (Jan. 1657?), **A. 46.** 287.

Carter, Edward, Archd. of St. Alban's. Letter to Bp. Compton; 1687, **C. 983.** 114.

Carter, George, Provost of Oriel Coll. Signature; 1714, **C. 393.** 68.

CASSON, Edmond, English consul at Algiers. Announcement of his death; Feb. 1655, *Arab.* and *Engl.*, **A. 56.** 297, 8. Letter from Cromwell to the Duanna of Algiers, for the delivery of Casson's goods; June, 1655 (*copy*), **A. 26.** 289. **261.** $47^b$.

CASSON, Richard. Copy by him of a letter received from Abr. Smidmore at Algiers; 17 Feb. 1655, **A. 23.** 139.

CASTELION, Family of, *alias* Skerne, *cogn.* Steward. Pedigree and arms; Hen. II–Edw. I, **B. 74.** 24.

—— from Italy. Pedigree and arms; *c.* Q. Eliz.–1656, **B. 74.** 25.

CASTELL, Family of, Essex. Genealogical note, **B. 304.** $43^b$.

CASTELL, Ely, Leyden: *v.* Vancourt, J.

CASTELL, Henry. Curate of Merstham; 1572, **C. 800.** 105.

CASTELL, Thomas, Brest. Letter to Sir A. Deane; 1668 (*copy*), **A. 195.** 4.

CASTELLAN, Christian: *v.* Mackenzie, Christian.

CASTELLIONE, Gualterus de. "Proverbia Alexandri," ex eo, **C. 552.** 4.

CASTELLO, Family of de. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 74.** 23.

CASTELLO, Hadrianus de, episc. Bathonien. Literæ commendatitiæ ad episc. Roffensem de episc. Castoviensi; 1515 (*apogr.*), **C. 155.** $325^b$.

CASTEL RODRIGO, Marq. and Duke de: *v.* Mortara, Marq. de. Temple, Sir William.
Letters to the English and Dutch ministers during the negotiations in France; Feb.–Apr. 1668, *Fr.* (*copies*), **A. 293.** 41, 46–9, 62, 91.

CASTILE, Kings of: *v.* Hispania. Salazar, Amb. de.

CASTILLION, John, D.D., Dean of Rochester. Signature; 1677, **A. 177.** 49.
Letter to Dr. Thorp; 28 July, 1683 (*copy*), **C. 739.** 168.

CASTILTON, Family of, Ditton, Surrey. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1561, **B. 422.** 59.

CASTITAS. Commendatio castitatis, **C. 398.** 119.

CASTLEHAVEN, Earl of: *i. e.* M. Touchet, *q. v.*

CASTLEMAINE, Roger, Earl of: *i. e.* R. Palmer, *q. v.*

CASTLEMAN, Paul, Inner Temple: *v.* Totterdell, Hugh.
Letter to R. Mackenzie; 12 Apr. 1712, **A. 312.** 118.

CASTLE-RISING, Norfolk: *v.* Howard, H.
Papers concerning an election for parliament, Pepys being a candidate; 1672–3, **A. 172.** 131–161. **174.** 444.

CASTOR, Northamptonshire. Bequest to the parish; 1540, **C. 742.** 2.

CASTOR, Johannes, *sive* Bever, *q. v.*

CASTRO, Frater S. de. Procuravit cod. **C. 4** in usum monasterii S. Cuthberti, Dunelm.

CASTRO, Don Scipio de. Relation concerning Milan, **C. 293.** 1. The instruction of a prince, *ib.* 28. Advertisement to Ant. Colonna when he went viceroy into Sicily, *ib.* $67^b$. General remembrances for the ministers of princes ligier about other princes, etc., *ib.* 123, 136. Instruction to P. Cajetan when he went into Flanders, *ib.* 139. Discourses about the archduke Mathias' and the duke of Alencon's going into Flanders, *ib.* 174, 184.

CATALAN, —, French consul at Cadiz. Extract from a letter from him to marq. de Seignelay; 30 Dec. 1680, *Fr.* **A. 228.** 175*.

CATALOGUE of some printed books; *cent.* xviii, **C. 928.** 1.

CATEBY [*qu.* Cadeby, in Sprotbrough?] Yorkshire. Carta hospitalis S. Petri, Ebor., **B. 455.** $20^b$.

CATECHISMUS: *v.* Tridentinum Concilium.
*Church Catech.: v.* Gunning, P. Lewis, John.
A short explication of the Church Catechism, **B. 211.** 144.
Title of the catechism published in 1553, **C. 155.** $88^b$. Injunction prefixed to it, *ib.* 99.
An exposition of the Assembly's Shorter Catechism, **A. 397.**
Catech. for communicants, **C. 945.** 429.
Christian Doctrine: from the Portuguese, **C. 527.**

CATELIN, Family of. Notes of pedigree to 1572, **B. 74.** 26.

CATESBY PRIORY, Northamptonshire. Lease from the prioress (Royce Vickeley) and convent to Roger Wood of the parsonage of Basford for 40 years; 26 Apr. 1526 (*copy*), **C. 134.** $99^b$.

CATESBY, Family of. Pedigree and arms, **B. 74.** $27^a$,$^b$. **88.** 44. Notes on their pedigree, **B. 470.** $21^b$–$23^b$, $31^b$. Epitaph on a monument in Whiston church, Northampt., **B. 165.** 146.

CATHARINE OF ARRAGON, Queen of Hen. VIII: *v.* Suffolk.
Orders for her reception, etc., at Southampton upon her expected landing there at her first arrival in England in 1501, **B. 146.** $79^b$.
Letter to princess Mary; not dated (*copy*), (Ellis' *Letters*, first series, vol. ii. p. 19), *ib.* $213^b$.
Warrant of Hen. VIII for her funeral at Peterborough; 1536 (*copy*), **B. 138.** 11.

CATHARINE OF BRAGANZA, Queen of Charles II: *v.* Seymour, Francis, lord.
Copies of letters between her and various Kings, Queens, and Princesses; 1679–1683, **A. 268.** 44–$96^b$. Five complimentary letters to Cardinals Barberini, Rospigliosi, Altieri, Spada, and Bassadonne; 1680–2 (*copies*), **A. 483.** 9–13. Grants of money to her; 1672–1685, **A. 326.** 71. Extract from her marriage treaty respecting her portion and jointure, *ib.* 73.

CATHARINE, Empress of Russia: *v.* Petrus I.

CATHCART, J.: *v.* Hope, John Bruce.

CATHEDRALS: *v.* Carolus I.

CATINAT, Maréchal de. Son caractère; 1699, **A. 326.** 187.

CATLEY PRIORY, Lincolnshire: *v.* Wood, Thomas.
Grants of pensions from the revenues of the priory; 1538 (*copies*), **C. 134.** 96, 110.

CATLIDGE, Cambridgeshire, *or* Kirtling, *q. v.*

CATO. Lydgate's "Liber Catonis," **C. 48.** 84.

CATON, Manor of, Lancashire: *v.* Curwen, Joh.

CATTERTON, Tadcaster, Yorkshire. Cartæ hospitalis S. Petri, Ebor., **B. 455.** $21^b$.

CATTON, East Riding of Yorkshire. Carta hospitalis S. Petri, Ebor., **B. 455.** $160^b$.

CATTON, in Topcliffe, North Riding of Yorkshire. Cartæ abbatiæ de Fontibus, **B. 449.** 53, 63.

CATWORTH, Family of, Hunts. Notes of grants to Sawtry abbey, **B. 142.** $21^b$.

CAVALIERI, Cardinal. Letter to him from Jas. II; Sept. 1686, *Fr.* (*draft*), **A. 139** *b.* 16.

CAVE, North, Yorkshire. Cartæ hospitalis S. Petri, Ebor., **B. 455.** 213–6.

CAVE, South, Yorkshire. Cartæ hospitalis S. Petri., Ebor., **B. 455.** $228^b$–9.

CAVE, Family of, Yorksh. and Northampt. Pedigree and arms, **B. 74.** $28^a$,$^b$. **129.** 31. —— to 1592, **142.** $1^b$. Notes of monuments and arms in Stanford church, Northampt., **B. 103.** $75^a$,$^b$.

CAVE, Thomas, Stanford, Northampt. Notes from his evidences; 1590, **B. 103.** $180^b$.

CAVE, William, D.D. Short abstract of his *Antiquitates Christianæ*, **B. 211.** 80.

CAVELL, Family of, Cornwall. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1531, **B. 287.** 110.

CAVENDISH, Suffolk. Notice of the purchase of the rectory by Jesus Coll., Cambr., **B. 281.** 199.

CAVENDISH, Family of, Hardwick. Pedigree, to 1605, **B. 314.** $43^b$.

—— of Newcastle. Notes of pedigree, to 1680, and arms, **B. 74.** 7.

—— *or* Candish, *alias* Garnon, Family of, Grymston-hall, Suff. Pedigree and arms, **B. 74.** 6.

CAVENDISH, Charles, son of William, second Earl of Devonshire: *v.* Hobbes, Thomas.

CAVENDISH, Christian, widow of William, second Earl of Devonshire: *v.* Hobbes, Thomas.
Appointment of a steward of her manors in Hunts; 26 Nov. 1628, **B. 369.** 4.

CAVENDISH, Elizabeth, Countess of Devonshire. Pass for France; 14 June, 1645, **C. 416.** 38.

CAVENDISH, Henry, Duke of Newcastle. Various letters to him; 1687, **A. 184.** 111–115, 316–343.

**Cordell**, Lowde, Leatherhead. Epitaph of him and his da. Mary, **C. 800.** $39^{b}$, 40.

**Corderoy**, Will. Mentioned in a deed in **C. 898.**

**Cordrey**, Family of, Chute, Wilts. Short pedigree, with arms; 1565, **B. 440.** 26.

**Cordwell**, Luke *and* Eleanor, Willesdon, Middlesex. Their children; 1665–$167\frac{0}{1}$, **C. 894.** ($7^{b}$.)

**Corie**, Thomas, Norwich. Letter to Sir J. Trevor and S. Pepys; 26 May, 1675, **A. 185.** 1.

**Cork**: *v.* Meagh, Robert.
Bishops; 1173–1302, **B. 479.** 114.
A few notes out of the archives of the cathedral relating to the family of Courcy, **B. 479.** $118^{b}$.
Custom-house account of the port; 1674, **B. 510.** 1.
Petition from the Quakers about the quartering of soldiers, and order thereupon; 1687 (*copies*), **A. 139** *b*, 171–2.

**Corker**, Edward, deputy vice-treasurer of Ireland. Release of a recognizance to him; 1673, **B. 492.** 61.

**Corker**, Edward. Petition to the H. of Commons to be released from payment of a debt due from his brother-in-law Sir Rich. Bellingham to the forfeited estate of lord Gormanstown; 1701 (*copy*), **A. 253.** 172.

**Corker**, Francis, *alias* John Symonds; a spy employed by Thurloe. Account of a meeting with a royalist agent in London; Dec. 1656, **A. 45.** 171.
Letters of information to Morland, respecting a royalist plot; 1657–8, **A. 40.** 163. **48.** 135. **49.** 239–46, 275. **52.** 163–6. **58.** 3. **61.** 64, 79. Informed against as being himself engaged in the plot, **A. 58.** $370^{b}$, $391^{b}$.
Letters of information to Thurloe, under the name of John Symonds; 1657, **A. 40.** 167, 363–375. **42.** 357. **47.** 267–73. **52.** 162, 167.
Anon. information respecting a design of the King to land in England with the P. of Condé's troops; endorsed "Crs [*Corker's?*] Paper;" 1657, **A. 50.** 274.
Information to Thurloe of a plot to assassinate him and Sir J. Barkstead; 1658, **A. 61.** 31.
Receipt for 30*l.* paid him by Morland; 11 May, 1659, **A. 64.** 165*.

**Corker**, Joseph, B.A., Exeter College, Oxford. Testimonial for orders; 1717, **C. 393.** 89.

**Corker**, Thomas, Tower of London. Died 26 Dec. 1602, **C. 121.** $23^{b}$.

**Corn**: *v.* Cornwall.

**Cornbury House**, Oxfordshire. Notice of it, **B. 400** *e.* 23.
List of portraits there, **B. 400** *f.* 70, 71.

**Cornbury**, lord: *i. e.* Edw. Hyde, *q. v.*

**Corneford**, John, Newhaven: *v.* Rose, Sam.

**Cornelius**, G., Judge Advocate in the West India fleet. Proceedings at Court Martials at Jamaica, 1655–6, with examinations of Spanish prisoners, **A. 295.** 1.

**Cornelius**, capt. Lambert. Letter to the Commissioners of the Navy; 13 Oct. 1654, **A. 184.** 172.

**Cornewall**, Woolfran, capt. of H.M.S. Constant Warwick, **C. 976.** 317.

**Cornewalsh**, John: *v.* Griffin, Michael.

**Cornish**, Henry. Remarks on his trial, **C. 719.** 274.

**Cornwall**: *v.*
Bampfylde, Col. J.
Penzance.
Robartes, John, lord.
Weale, Samuel.
Carta *Æthelredi II* Ealdredo episcopo Cornub. concessa, *q. v.*
Miscellaneous collections, **C. 789.**
Excerpta e certificationibus de feodis militum; 12 Hen. II, **B. 252.** $44^{b}$.
Charters of Edw. III granting the dukedom to the Black Prince; 1337 (*copies, unfinished*), **B. 285.** 75–79. Succession of the dukes, **B. 313.** 13.
Report of an inquisition respecting the laws and ordinances of the stannaries; 1524, **B. 285.** 86. Notes from the Patent Rolls of grants relating to mines, chiefly in Devon and Cornwall; *tempp. Edw. III–Hen. VII*, **B. 285.** 81–83. Copies of papers relating to the farmers of tin; 1621–74, **A. 414.** $13^{b}$, 49–61, 70–81, $93^{b}$–95. Brief considerations concerning the pre-emption of tin, and its use for coinage; 1658, **A. 57.** 139.
Commission of enquiry into crown lands and revenues; 1561, **C. 936.** 3. —— 1562, *ib.* 4. Commission for the musters in the county; 1 July, 1577 (*copy*), **B. 285.** 48. —— 16 March, 1580, *ib.* $49^{b}$. Directions from the Council for the preventing and staying the infection of the plague; 2 Dec. 1578 (*copy*), *ib.* $37^{b}$. Letter from the Council enjoining a collection for the redemption of some captives from the Turks; 9 Jan. $157\frac{8}{9}$ (*copy*), *ib.* $38^{b}$. List of persons in the county rated to furnish horses and light geldings for service; June, 1580, *ib.* $40^{b}$. Similar list; 24 Sept. 1583, *ib.* 42. Letters from the Council to the earl of Bedford about the musters of horses and horsemen, and from the latter to the justices of Cornwall in pursuance thereof; Aug.–Sept. 1583 (*copies*), *ib.* $44^{b}$, 45. —— to the same, for the preventing the coming over of poor Irish people into Devon and Cornwall, with the letter from the earl to the justices of Cornwall thereupon; Sept.–Oct. 1583 (*copies*), *ib.* $46^{a,b}$. —— directing the permanent embodiment and equipment of a certain number of men according to a reduced scale; 29 Dec. 1583 (*copy*), *ib.* 51–$52^{b}$. —— upon sending Thomas Hoord to inspect and train the muster-men; 5 May, 1584 (*copy*), *ib.* 53. —— reducing the number to be trained from 3000 to 1500, and lessening the amount of practice; 21 May, 1584 (*copy*), *ib.* $55^{b}$–$56^{b}$. List of the captains chosen for the trained bands; 20 May, 1584, *ib.* $53^{b}$. Order for the method of training in shooting, and for lessening the consumption of powder (*copy*), *ib.* 57. Commission of lieutenancy to Sir Rich. Greenvill, Sir Fr. Godolphin, Sir Will. Mohun, and Peter Edgecumbe; 8 Feb. $158\frac{5}{6}$ (*copy*), *ib.* $57^{b}$. Instructions to the above-mentioned lieutenants for a muster; 13 Feb. $158\frac{5}{6}$ (*copy*), *ib.* 58. Letter from the Council, accompanying the instructions (*copy*), *ib.* 68. Division of the parishes in the hundred of East for the purpose of the muster in 1586, *ib.* $68^{b}$. Letter from the Council about procuring settlers from Cornwall to repeople some parts of Munster in Ireland; 24 Feb. $158\frac{5}{6}$ (*copy*), *ib.* 61. Particulars of the scheme, *ib.* $61^{b}$–64. Letter from the Lieutenants to the Council about compositions for recusancy, the peopling of Munster, preventing exportation of corn, and the holding of musters; 22 Apr. 1586 (*copy*), *ib.* $64^{b}$. Letter from the Council for the compelling farmers to bring corn to the markets; 31 Apr. 1586 (*copy*), *ib.* 66. List of parishes in the hundred of East contributing rewards at the training of the soldiers at Launceston; 10 May, 1586, *ib.* $67^{b}$. Letter from the Council ordering a muster, and preparations against the expected Spanish invasion; 9 Oct. 1587 (*copy*), *ib.* 69. Copies of a few writs and recognizances relating to sessions, arrests, etc. in the county; *temp. Eliz.*, *ib.* 23–4. Form of a warrant for providing post-horses; 1594, *ib.* 70. Fees due to justices of the peace, *ib.* 1.
Entries of grants and transfers of lands, etc.; *tempp. Eliz.–Jac. I*, **B. 309.** $21^{b}$–25.
Addresses from the county to Chas. I and the Parl.; 1628–1642, **C. 789.** 1, 55–$57^{b}$. Assessment for two subsidies upon the parishes in the hundreds of Kerrier and Penwith; 1641, **C. 789.** 53. Letters from the commissioners for the county to Cromwell; $165\frac{5}{6}$, **A. 34.** 699, **35.** 21.
Description of Cornwall and of the town of Penryn, **A. 315.** 217. List of all the parishes; 1598, **C. 789.** 23. List of towns sending burgesses to Parliament, **B. 285.** 70. Form of the indenture between the burgess and the town, *ib.* 70. Notes of family seats, from Camden, **B. 252.** $83^{b}$.
Heralds' visitation; 1531 (*copy*), **B. 287.** $90^{b}$–$115^{b}$. Arms of families, **B. 99.** $30^{b}$. **103.** $237^{b}$. **252.** 81. Alphabet of arms, **B. 278.** 261.

**Cornwall**, Family of, Burford. Pedigree to 1671 and arms, **B. 74.** $107^{a,b}$. —— to about 1620, **B. 314.** $100^{b}$. —— of the branch at Haverell, Essex, with arms in trick, **B. 304.** $119^{b}$. —— without arms, **B. 315.** 6.

**Cornwall**, [Charles]. Capt. H.M.S. Orford. Press-warrant addressed to him; 22 Jan. $170\frac{1}{2}$, **B. 250.** 82.

Cotton, Sir John. Testimonial in favour of Dr. Woodward; 1692 (*copy*), **C. 739.** 52.
Consents to the publication of the Cat. of the Cotton MSS., **C. 739.** 58$^{b}$.
Art. 11 in **B. 491** transcribed from a MS. in his library.

Cotton, Mary, Dublin. Certificate praying for relief for her, her husband having been killed at the battle of Kilrush; 1651, **A. 290.** 15.

Cotton, Sir Robert. Short view of the life of Hen. III, **A. 141.** 51. **B. 164.**
The danger wherein the kingdom standeth, and the remedy, **C. 687.** 60. **807.** 37.
Declaration how the kings of England have from time to time supported and repaired their estates, **A. 91.** 55. **141.** 24. **242.** 55.
Relation of the proceedings against ambassadors who have miscarried themselves, **A. 242.** 66.
Abstract of the question of precedency between England and Spain, **C. 254.** 1.
Star-Chamber proceedings against him and others for circulating a discourse about Parliaments; 1630, **C. 839.** 1.
Notes and extracts from MSS. in his possession, **B. 103.** 114$^{b}$, 170$^{b}$, 199$^{b}$. **146.** 173. **278.** 32. **484.** 19–22, 37–40, 47–52$^{b}$. **C. 849.** 261$^{b}$. **850.** 1, 55, *et sæpe.*
Delivered the original will of Edw. VI to James I to be cancelled; 12 Apr. 1611, **B. 217.** 2.
MS. of Samar. Pentateuch given him by archbp. Usher, **C. 850.** 81.
Owner of **C. 208** in the year 1599.

Cotton, William. Court roll of his manor of Boyton-hall, Essex; 1573, **B. 318.** 234.

Cottoner, Nicholas, Grand Master of Malta. Letter to him from Chas. II; 1668 (*copy*), **C. 172.** 89.

Cotty, Abel, of Crediton. Invention patented to him of a new sort of engine for cutting and rapeing logwood; 15 Nov. 1696, **A. 241.** 113.

Couchman, Jarvis, commander of ship "Endymion," **C. 976.** 261.

Coucy, Family of. Notes of pedigree, **B. 74.** 112$^{b}$.

Coucy, Willielmus de, e comitatu Westm. Inquisitio post mortem; 1338, **B. 347.** 91$^{b}$.

Covell, John, D.D., Cambridge, chaplain to Princess of Orange. Letters to Sancroft; 1684–5 (*copies*), **C. 739.** 95, 99, 123. Letter to Bp. Compton; 1685, **C. 983.** 97. Mentioned eulogistically; 1679, **A. 188.** 147.

Coventry. History of Coventry; *transcr. by T. Hearne*, **B. 254.** 73.
Breve Edw. II ad vicecom. Northampt. de colligendo omnes homines in balliva sua apud Coventre ad servitium regis contra rebelles; 13 Feb. 1322 (*apogr.*), **B. 102.** 109.
Agreement for the building of the Cross in 1542, **B. 197.** 73. **243.** 1.
Payments made by the Carthusian priory at Coventry, in Swavesey and Dry Drayton, Cambr., **B. 278.** 66$^{b}$. Notice of land formerly belonging to the priory, surrendered to the King in 1611, **B. 253.** 112$^{b}$–3.
Petition from the constables of the city to gen. Whalley; Nov. 1655, **A. 33.** 41.
List of persons recommended to have the command of the militia; 1655, **A. 23.** 195.

Coventry, Family of. Pedigree to 1680, and arms, **B. 74.** 112$^{b}$. Pedigree; 1628–1661, **B. 134.** 22$^{b}$ (*see also* **93.** 46).

Coventry, Anne, Countess Dowager of Coventry. Bond in a law-suit, to abide by arbitration; 1727, **C. 441.** 158. Her demands, *ib.* 159.

Coventry, Gualterus de: *v.* Gualterus Coventriensis.

Coventry, Sir Henry, Secretary of State. Letters to the Prince of Orange, and other foreign princes and ministers; 1674–1680 (*copies*), **A. 268.** 213–223.
Grant to him of 2000*l.*; 167$\frac{7}{8}$, **B. 492.** 47$^{b}$.
Three letters to adm. Herbert; Feb.–Dec. 1679 (*copies*), **A. 228.** 39, 98, 121.

Coventry, Thomas, Lord, Lord Keeper. Speeches in Parl.; 1628, **C. 687.** 1, 30. **807.** 51, 61, 70, 278.
Speech to the Judges on their setting out for the circuits; 14 Feb. 163$\frac{7}{8}$, **A. 249.** 1. —— 14 June, 1638, **B. 243.** 17. **C. 169.** 330.

Coventry, Thomas, fifth lord. Patent of creation as Viscount Deerhurst; 26 Apr. 1697, **A. 241.** 245$^{b}$.

Coventry, Sir William, Secretary of State: *v.*
Acworth, Will.
Lux, Tho.
Martin, Sam.
Monck, G., D. of Albemarle.
Ronquillo, don P.
Shere, Letters of Sir H.
Soame, Sir Will.
Intercepted letter to him; 6 June, 1655, **A. 26.** 386.
Thirty-five letters to Pepys; 1664–76, **A. 174.** 156, 201, 227, 454–495. **178.** 270. **185.** 281, 283. **187.** 336. **191.** 48. **195.** 80, 170, 178, 183, 195, 197, 233. Letters to the Navy Commissioners; 1664–1667, **A. 174.** 74, 497. **195.** 108, 267. Letters between him and Sir E. Spragge; Aug. 1667 (*copies*), **A. 195.** 108. Letter to the D. of Albemarle; 4 June, 1665 (*copy in short-hand*), **A. 195.** 225. —— to [the same?]; 18 Sept. 1665 (*copy*), **A. 191.** 32. To P. Rupert and the D. of Albemarle; 29 Aug. 1666 (*copy*), **A. 174.** 211. Part of a letter to H. Savile; 11 June, 1672 (*copy*), *ib.* 239. Commission as Secretary to the Lord High Admiral; 6 Feb. 1664 (*copy*), **A. 185.** 451.
Is expected to be made Secr. of State; 1667, **C. 421.** 140.
Petition to H. of Commons from naval officers and widows of officers against Sir W. Coventry and the system of payment by tickets; Apr. 1668 (*copy*), **A. 195.** 74.

Coverham, Yorkshire. Particulars of tenements, etc. formerly belonging to the abbey, surrendered to the King, and sold in 1609–11, **B. 253.** 130$^{b}$–1.

Covert, Family of, Bradbridge and Slaugham, Sussex. Pedigree and arms, **B. 74.** 113. —— to 1634, with arms in trick, **B. 435.** 32$^{b}$. —— of the branch at Stoughton and Godstone, Surrey, to 1623, with arms in trick, **B. 429.** 116$^{b}$. —— of the branch at Hascomb, Surrey, to 1623, with arms in trick, **B. 429.** 167$^{b}$–8, 214$^{b}$–5.

Covert, Robert. Biographical notice of him, **C. 146.** 376.

Coughen, Dr. John. Testimonial in favour of P. Lorrain; 29 Mar. 1677, **A. 181.** 190.

Coulen, John van, Amsterdam. Size and price of globes made by him, **A. 171.** 4.

Coult, Family of, Suffolk, from Carlisle. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1561, **B. 422.** 28.

Coult, Robert, Balliol College, Oxf. Recommended for ordination; 1707, **C. 985.** 76, 78.

Coupar, Sir John, Edinburgh. Letter to Cromwell; 7 Nov. 1654, **A. 20.** 81.

Courayer, Pierre Francois le. Letters from P. Girardin to archbp. Wake, with reference to him; 1727, **A. 275.** 40, 49, 55, 57, 60, 72, 80, 85, 92. Part of a letter from him to the same, respecting Mr. Williams' translating his book on English ordinations, *ib.* 128.

Courcy, Family of. Notes of pedigree, **B. 74.** 113$^{b}$. **314.** 56.
—— Ireland. Arms, **B. 484.** 10$^{b}$. Proofs of the antiquity of the Irish barony of Courcy, **B. 144.** 58.

Courcy, Almeric, 23rd baron Kinsale: *v.* Rycaut, Letters of P.

Courcy, Patrick, lord. Letter from Cromwell to the L. D. of Ireland in his favour; 26 Apr. 1655 (*copy*), **A. 261.** 41.

Courland: *v.* Mittau.
News out of Courland; rec. 7 Dec. 1657, **A. 55.** 377.

Courland, James, duke of: *v.*
Fanshaw, Charles.
Strauss, Elias.
Remonstrance to Cromwell respecting a ship seized at Bristol; Apr. 1655 (*copy*), **A. 25.** 605. Re-credentials from Cromwell of his ambassador Bretislaw; 28 Aug. 1654, *Lat.* (*copy*), **A. 260.** 33. **261.** 18$^{b}$.

Court, George. Journal of voyage in H. E. I. C. ship Hanover to E. Indies; 1718–21, **C. 975.**

Courteen, Sir William, knt. Journal of a merchant expedition to the E. Indies, set forth by him; 1636–7, **A. 299.** 190. Notes about the voyage, **A. 315.** 209.

Croyland Abbey, Linc.: *v.* Reve, Tho. Possedit cod. **C. 531.**
Grant of a pension by abbot John Wells to John Whetlam; 1 Oct. 1537 (*copy*), **C. 134.** 86. Grants of pensions out of the abbey revenues; 1540 (*copies*), *ib.* 26$^{b}$, 83$^{b}$, 88, 89, 122$^{b}$, 141$^{b}$, 142, 192. Confirmation of a grant from the abbey to Will. Symson; 1540 (*copy*), **C. 134.** 98$^{b}$. —— to Geoffrey Pynchebecke; 1550 (*copy*), *ib.* 157.
Grant to Rich. Bolles from Q. Eliz., in 1560, of the rectories of Frieston and Butterwick, reciting a lease from the abbey in 1539 (*copy*), **C. 134.** 223$^{b}$.
Particulars of the manors of Aswick and Hallington, formerly belonging to the abbey; sold in 1609–19, **B. 253.** 43$^{b}$–4, 46$^{b}$–7, 86$^{b}$–7.

Cruden, Alex. Letters to the Earl of Derby; 1729, **C. 793.**

Cruger, Valentine, London: *v.* New York.

Cruice, Patricius, Hibernus. Exscripsit cod. **C. 252.** in aula Sorbonæ, anno 1675.

Cruikshank, —, minister at Montserrat. Pension granted to him by Q. Anne, **C. 933.** 165.

Crumbleholm, Samuel, Master of St. Paul's School. Possessed a MS. ritual of Salisbury in 1663, **B. 167.** 115$^{b}$.

Crumpe, Family of, Sussex, from Kent. Short pedigree, with arms in trick; 1634, **B. 435.** 155$^{b}$.

Crumwell, Family of, Notts. Genealogical notes, **B. 116.** 6, 8$^{b}$.

Cruso, John. Letter on the disposal of naval prizes, **C. 93.**

Cruso, Timotheus, merchant, London. Four letters of intelligence to him from Ghent; Jan. 1650, *Fr.*, **A. 2.** 20–28, 30.

Crutcher, Michael *and* Sarah, Moreden. Epitaph, **C. 800.** 83.

Crutchley, Thomas. Journal of the ship Addison; 1718–9, **C. 964.**

Cruwys, William, Blundell scholar at Balliol College, Oxford. Petition in an appeal to the Bp. of London against the Master and Fellows; 1719, **B. 376.** 156. His case referred to a commission of heads of houses in Oxford by the bishop; 1719, *ib.* 49. Reasons and objections against such a commission, *ib.* 157. Answer to a paper of remarks from the Master and Fellows, *ib.* 159.

Crux. Narratio de arbore e corpore Adæ oriente, ex qua facta fuit crux Christi, **A. 423.** 54.

Cruzado, Juan, Seville: *v.* Wright, Richard.
Calculation of an eclipse of the sun, visible in Spain; 4 Nov. 1668, **A. 190.** 189.

Cryell, Family of, Kent. Arms and genealogical notice, **B. 87.** 1, 4.

Cryer, Benjamin: *v.* Barbadoes.

Crymes, Family of, London, and Peckham, Surrey. Pedigree to 1623, with arms in trick and note of their grant, **B. 429.** 143$^{b}$–4.

Crynan, David. Partim exaravit cod. **A. 383.**

Cryse, Sir John. Mem. of books and bed furniture received by him of M. Poxwyll in (1513?), **C. 16.** 123.

Crystall, Joh., monachus Abendon. Possedit cod. **C. 940.**

Császári, Stephanus, Hungarus. Epistola, **C. 743.** 90.

Cuba. Letter from the gov. of Cuba to the gov. of St. Domingo; 28 Feb. 1657, *Span.* and *transl.*, **A. 47.** 226, 230.

Cuchullain. Courtship of Emer; *Irish*, **B. 512.** 117. Parting words of Scathach to Cuchullain, *ib.* 118$^{b}$. Invasion of the Isle of Man, *ibid.*

Cuckfield, Sussex. Note of a monument in the church, **B. 435.** 45.
Collection for prop. of Gosp. in N. England; 1654, **C. 934.** 56.

Cucufas, S. Passio, **C. 441.** 51$^{b}$.

Cuddesdon, Oxfordshire. Epitaphs, to 1750, etc., **B. 400** *b.* 205–7. **400** *f.* 28.

Cudde, William. Owner of **C. 941.**

Cuddington, Edward, Ewell, Surrey. Birth and baptism of daughters; 1663, **C. 791.** 15.

Cudworth, Jonas, draper, Stella, near Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Letters to Col. C. Worsley; 165$\frac{4}{5}$, **A. 23.** 297. **24.** 59.
Examination concerning a royalist plot; 2 Apr. 1655, **A. 25.** 42.

Cudworth, Ralph, D.D., Christ's Coll., Cambridge. Letters to Thurloe; 1655–9, **A. 28.** 116. **38.** 259 (*not printed by Birch*), 305. **43.** 329. **63.** 10, 43. —— concerning the election of a fellow at Christ's Coll. (*not printed*), **A. 58.** 196.
Subscription to the Act of Uniformity; 1662, **B. 375.** 5$^{b}$.
Mention of his *Intellectual System*, **C. 982.** 5.

Cuff, Henry. Speech at his execution, **C. 744.** 30.

Cuffe, James, Lough Reagh, Ireland. Letter to Dr. H. Jones; 26 Sept. 1657, **A. 54.** 231.

Cuffe, Sir James, and his son Francis. Grant to them of a pension of 300*l.*; 1674, **B. 492.** 141$^{b}$.

Culham, Oxfordshire. Epitaphs and arms in the church, with the arms in the manor-house, **B. 400** *b.* 369–374. Parish notes, **B 400** *f.* 26.

Cull, —, English minister at Amsterdam in 1712, **C. 982.** 162.

Cull, John. Two letters to H. Cromwell; Dubl., Jan. 1657 (*copies*), **A. 73.** 442, 3.

Cull, Thomas. Log-book of a voyage to Sallee; 1709–10, **C. 810.** 2. —— to Leghorn; 1710–1, *ib.* 12. —— from Malaga; 1711, *ib.* 54$^{b}$.

Cullembine, John, Appledore, Kent. Information against him for scandalous words against the Protector; (Feb. 1656?), **A. 35.** 16.

Cullen, —, R. C. priest: *v.* D., N.

Cullick, John, New England. Signature; 1652, **C. 934.** 41, 45.

Culliford, Robert, Encombe, Dorset. One of his sons (nephew of Mrs. Susan Hyde) recommended to be page to [Charles II?]; Aug. 1656, **A. 41.** 210*, 216*, 224. **42.** 53.

Culliford, William, capt. in the Footguards. Allegation against his wife for non-fulfilment of her marriage contract; 1682, **B. 381.** 17.

Culme, Family of, Devon. Notes of pedigree, **B. 74.** 113$^{b}$.

Culmstock, Devonshire. Account of a riot there; 1724, **C. 151.** 135$^{b}$, 158$^{b}$.

Culpeper, *or* Colepeper, *q. v.*

Culpeper, Family of, Norfolk, from Sussex. Short pedigree, with arms in trick; 1563, **B. 393.** 45$^{b}$.
—— Fogington, Sussex, branch from Bedbury. Short pedigree to 1634, with arms in trick, **B. 435.** 84$^{b}$.

Culpeper, Richard, London. Examination concerning a royalist plot; 15 May, 1658, **A. 59.** 71.

Culross, Perthshire. Latin verses to the E. of Kincardine from the boys of the school; 1692, **C. 985.** 121.

Culverwell, —. On the general offer of salvation and its restraint to the elect, **C. 849.** 282.

Culwen, Family of, Kendal, Westmoreland. Copies of deeds relating to their lands at Hutton, **B. 437.** 83$^{b}$–5.

Culye, Family of. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 74.** 135.

Cumberford, Family of, *or* Comberford, *q. v.*

Cumberland. Arms of county families, **B. 99.** 26$^{b}$. **103.** 248$^{b}$. **278.** 267$^{b}$.
List of delinquents, with their respective assessments; Jan. 165$\frac{5}{6}$, **A. 34.** 389. Letter from the commissioners for Cumberland and Westmoreland to Cromwell; 28 Feb. 165$\frac{5}{6}$, **A. 35.** 276.
—— Earls of: *v.* Clifford.

Cumberland, Rev. Dr. Richard. Letter to Dr. Tho. Gale; Stamford, 14 Jan. 1690, **A. 170.** 11.

Cumineus, S., abbas Hiensis. Vita S. Columbæ, **B. 485.** 37. **505.** 118.

Cumnor, Berks. Monuments and brasses in the church; 1659, **B. 397.** 254–8.

Cunduitt, James. Mercantile correspondence, **C. 745.**

Cunha Pimentel, Rosa Maria da, dioc. Bracharen. Bulla Clem. XI de judicibus assignandis super causa matrimoniali, inter eam et Eman. Coelho de Vasconcellos pendente; 1709, **A. 269.** 16.

Cuning, Goris, *or* Will. Browne, *q. v.*

Cuningham, Sir Albert, knt., lieut. gen. of the Ordnance in Ireland. Petition to the King; 1686, **A. 482.** 5$^{b}$. Report thereon, *ib.* 6.

Cunliffe, Ann, servant to Mr. Edm. Custis. Examination with reference to a

1605, **B. 275**. 44. Militia reviewed in Nov. 1596; taken from his book of Lieutenancy in 1635, *ib.* $44^{b}$.

CUTTS, John, lord. Grant to him of the manor of West-Harting, etc., in Sussex, the forfeited estates of John Caryll; 29 July, 1696, **A. 241**. $208^{b}$.
Warrant signed by him for a contract for clothing his regiment of Coldstream guards; 2 May, 1706, **A. 289**. 198.

CUXHAM, Oxfordshire. Church and parish notes, with extracts from the registers, etc., **B. 400** *b*. 411–2. **400** *c*. $377^{b}$. **400** *f*. $18^{b}$.

CWM, Flintshire. Parish notes; *Welsh* and *Engl.*, **B. 464**. 78–$80^{b}$.

CYCILL, Family of, *or* Cecil, *q. v.*

CYPRIANUS, S. Duodecim abusiones seculi, **A. 273**. 98. **B. 88**. $56^{b}$. **C. 72**. 115. —— *Gall.*, **C. 728**. $457^{b}$.

CYRILLUS, S., Alexandrinus. Chronologia, in lib. i. contra Jul., **C. 850**. 67.

CYRILLUS, S., Hierosol. Epistola, falso ejus dicta, ad S. Augustinum de miraculis S. Hieronymi, **C. 116**. 93. —— *Ital.*, **C. 38**. $21^{b}$, 27.

D., —: *v.* Letters.

D., C. W. Account of the proceedings of the Scottish army in England in 1715, and of their defeat at Preston (*copy*), **A. 311**. 9.

D., D. B., Cadiz. Intercepted letter to his brother Dr. Hen. Jhanson (Johnson); 16 Apr. 1656, **A. 37**. 210.

D., J.: *i. e.* col. Doleman, *q. v.*

D., J.; *i. e.* J. Dowling, *q. v.*

D., J. Letter on a debate in H. of Lords respecting the Electress of Hanover; 1705, **C. 983**. 170.

D., J., Westminster [*the same?*] Letter in defence of the nonjurors' withdrawal from the parish churches; 1715 (*copy*), **C. 905**. 31.

D., N. Intercepted letter respecting matters in the Highlands and one Cullen, R. C. priest from Madrid; endorsed as being from Cullen, a priest in Ireland; 26 Apr. 1657, **A. 51**. 73 (*cf.* 203).

D., T. Possessor (or author) of **B. 300**?

D., W. Cogitations of saints; 1704, **C. 227**.

DABERNON, *or* d'Aborne, Family of, Stoke d'Alborne, Surrey. Notes of pedigree, **B. 314**. 62. **429**. 95, 160. —— with arms, **B. 74**. $136^{b}$.
—— Guildford, Surrey. Short pedigree, with arms in trick, **B. 429**. $49^{b}$.

DABRIDGECOURT, Family of, *or* Dabscott, *q. v.*

"DABS:" *v.* Ashburnham, John.

DABSCOTT, *or* Dabridgecourt, Family of. Pedigree and arms, **B. 74**. 136.

DÁ CHOYA. Irish verses, glossed, **B. 512**. $52^{a,b}$.

DACIA, Petrus de: *v.* Petrus.

DACKOMBE, Family of, Steepleton, Dorset. Pedigree and arms, **B. 139**. 11.

DACRE, Yorkshire. Cartæ abbatiæ de Fontibus, de Dacra et de Niderdale, **B. 449**. 143–152.

DACRE, Barony of. Declaration of the descent of the barony to Marg., wife of S. Lennard; 1603, **B. 146**. 88. Note on the descent, **B. 314**. $9^{b}$.

DACRE, of Gillesland, Family of: *v.*
Fines, Greg.
Lennard, Sampson.
Pedigree, to 1485, **B. 58**. 36. —— to 1606, **B. 314**. $76^{b}$–7. —— to Chas. II, **B. 74**. $137^{a,b}$. **144**. 134.
Notes from charters, **B. 283**. $38^{b}$–42.
—— Cheshunt, Herts. Pedigree to 1696; by P. Le Neve, **B. 74**. $153^{b}$, 154.

DACRE, Henry, J. P., co. Cumberland. Answers to 3 questions proposed by James II in 1688, **A. 139** *a*. 381.

DACRES, Lady. Receipt for the stone, **C. 816**. 17.

DACRES, Leonard, attainted for high treason in 1569. Particulars of tenements in Newham, and the manor of Whalton, Northumberland, formerly belonging to him; sold in 1609, **B. 253**. $75^{b}$–8.

DADE, Family of, Witton, Norfolk. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1563, **B. 393**. 52.

DADE, Will. Nomen suum inscripsit in cod. **397**. 81.

DAFFY, Anthony, inventor of Daffy's Elixir: *v.* Trubshaw, Eleanor.

DAILLE, Benj. Mercantile correspondence; 1686, **C. 745**.

DAILLON, Daniel. Petition to the King for a letter for admission as a fellow of Pembroke Hall, Cambr.; 30 June, 1683; with memorial to the Chancellor, **C. 421**. 179, $179^{b}$.

DAKINS, William, a pretended herald. A pedigree passed by him, not allowed in the Staffordshire visitation; 1614, **B. 418**. 29.

DALBE (?). Grant of pension to a canon of the monastery; 1538 (*copy*), **C. 134**. 141.

DALBIE, William, merchant. Petition to the commissioners at Dunkirk, for confirmation of his office as surveyor of the town and port, with other papers; July, 1659, **A. 65**. 31–38, 55.

DALBY, Family of, Milcomb, Oxon. Genealogical notes, **B. 400** *b*. $181^{a,b}$.

DALE ABBEY, Derbyshire. Grants of pensions from the revenues of the abbey; 1538–9 (*copies*), **C. 134**. $98^{b}$, 104, 133. Grant to Joh. Harrington and G. Burden of the manor of Stanton, formerly belonging to the abbey; 1560 (*copy*), *ib.* $219^{b}$.

DALE, Family of De La, Suffolk and Beds. Note of pedigree, with proofs from records, **B. 103**. $258^{b}$.

DALE, —: *v.* Paulet, Letters of Sir Amias.

DALE, Christopher. Mention of a MS. in his possession, **B. 158**. 168.

DALE, Robert, Suffolk Herald. Attestation of arms, **B. 100**. 3.

DALHUSIUS, Joh. Herm. Epistolæ duæ ad Sancroft; 1689 (*apogr.*), **C. 739**. 105.

DALINGRIGGE, Family of, Sussex. Pedigree; with proofs from records, **B. 103**. $203^{b}$.

DALINGRIGGE, Johannes, miles. Inquisitio post mortem; 6 Mar. 1443, **B. 103**. $202^{b}$.

DALISON, Robert, knt., Preceptor of Shingay. Epitaph and arms; 1404, **B. 103**. $66^{b}$.

DALISON, William. Law reports; 38 Hen. VIII–18 Eliz., **C. 112**.

DALLÆUS, Jo. Synopsis tract. ejus de usu patrum, **C. 601**. $15^{b}$.

DALLAN, Eochaidh. Poem in praise of St. Columba; *Irish*, **B. 502**. 56.

DALLENDER, Family of, Buckland, Surrey, from Yorkshire. Pedigree to 1623, with arms in trick, **B. 429**. $90^{b}$–$1^{b}$.

DALLINGTON, John. Examination concerning a plot of the Levellers; 21 Dec. 1654, **A. 21**. 328.

DALMAS, —. Possedit cod. **C. 559**.

DALRYMPLE, John, viscount, second earl Stair. Note to major Gordon; 2 March, $170\frac{8}{9}$, **A. 289**. 212.

DALSTON, Christopher, John, *and* Thomas, J. P., co. Cumberland. Answers to 3 questions proposed by James II in 1688, **A. 139** *a*. 386, 365, 394–6.

DALTON, Christopher. Ship's journal of a voyage to the West Indies; 1712–14, **A. 335**. 1.

DALTON, John, Caldicot, Carmarthen. Letter to secr. of S. P. C. K.; 1713, **C. 743**. 25.

DALTON, Isaac, printer. Copy of a warrant for his commitment on a charge of high treason; 7 June, 1716, **A. 311**. 29. Copies of two indictments against him, *ib.* 31, 32. Unsigned note to him, *ib.* 35. Note to Mr. C. Hornby; 11 July, 1716, *ib.* 38. List of his printing-stock, *ib.* 39.

DALTON, Mary, sister to Isaac Dalton. Copy of a warrant for her commitment to prison; 20 May, 1716, **A. 311**. 33. Notes respecting her, *ib.* 34, 35. Draft of a petition from her to the Lord Mayor, etc., upon her conviction for publishing a newspaper entitled "Robin's Last shift," *ib.* 36. Draft of a petition to the secretary of state for a remission of her imprisonment, *ib.* 37. Bill of lawyers' fees to be paid by her, *ib.* 40.

DALTON, Richard, senior, serj. of the King's wine-cellar. Epitaph at Leatherhead, **C. 800**. $39^{b}$.

DALTON, Richard, junior, serj. of the King's wine-cellar. Proposal for his daughter's marriage; 1699, **C. 798**. 53.

mended by archbp. Boyle of Armagh; 1690, **C. 984.** 86(1).

DAVIS, Thomas. Agent for E. I. C. at Ballasore in 1658–60, **C. 395.** 11, etc.

DAVIS, Sir William and John, sons of Sir Paul Davis. Grant to them of the office of clerk of the Privy Council in Ireland; 1672, **B. 492.** 22b.

DAVIS, Capt. William: *v.* Hodgson, James. Notes by Pepys respecting Davis' correspondence with Donluis in Holland; April, 1682, **A. 189.** 433.

DAVISON, C. Letters to Thurloe; 1656, **A. 35.** 50. **36.** 592. **42.** 177. —— to major Ellartson; 6 Sept. 1656, **A. 42.** 175.

DAVISON, Lancelot, soldier. Petition to the commissioners at Dunkirk for his discharge; July, 1659, **A. 65.** 167.

DAVISON, Tim. Letter to the duke of Newcastle; 1 Nov. 1687, **A. 139.** 112.

DAVISSON, —, *alias* Bodkin; an agent of Thurloe: *v.* Walsh, Henry.
Notes to Thurloe; 1656, **A. 41.** 474. **42.** 241, 355.
Relation of proposals made to him by Card. Mazarine for a league between France and Cromwell, and of articles of agreement between the Spanish Court and Charles II; 1657, **A. 50.** 277.
Information against Nich. Bodkin, fz. (*fitz*) David; [*qu.* Davisson?], **A. 54.** 231.

DAUMONT ROCHEBARON, —: *v.* d'Aumont [*Addenda*].

DAUNAY, Family of. Pedigree; to 1584, **B. 66.** 49b (*see also* 72b).

DAUNDELYN, Family of, Cranford, Northampt. Pedigree, **B. 144.** 253.

DAUNTSEY, Family of, Lavington, etc., Wilts. Notes of pedigree, **B. 74.** 139b, 146a,b. Short pedigree, with arms; 1565, **B. 440.** 17b, 18.

DAVY, Family of, Gunthorpe, Norfolk. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1563, **B. 393.** 33b, 34.

—— Stanfield, Norfolk. Short pedigree, with arms in trick; 1563, **B. 393.** 24.

DAVY, *or* David, —, a minister from Geneva. Patronized by Bp. Robinson; 1684, **C. 982.** 29b.
Pensioned in Ireland, but desires to return to Geneva as English minister there; *c.* 1712, **C. 392.** 252.

DAVY, Thomas, tailor, London. Examination; 9 Mar. $165\frac{4}{5}$, **A. 24.** 147.

DAVYS, John. Signature; 1608, **A. 237.** 115.

DAVYS, John, D.D., Magd. Coll., Oxf. Signature; 1715, **C. 393.** 85.

DAWBENY, Family of, Sharrington, Norfolk: *v.* Daubeny.
Pedigree to 1563, with arms in trick, **B. 393.** 37a,b.

DAWBENY, Henry, *or* Daubne, *q. v.*

DAWES, Christian: *v.* Deane, Sir A.

DAWES, Jonathan, factor at Constantinople. A Levant merchant in 1650, **C. 799.** 33b, *seqq.*
Account of his friendship with a Turk afterwards Pasha of Egypt, **B. 158.** 146.

DAWES, Robert, Wotton-under-Edge. Sermon at his wife's funeral; 1663, **C. 795.** 35.

DAWES, Sir Will., Bart., archbp. of York. Baptismal certificate; 1671, **C. 983.** 130.
Letter to the bishop of London; 21 Feb. 1721, **E. 376.** 275.

DAWKINS, William, M.D. Recommended by — Scutt and S. Pepys to be assistant physician at St. Thomas' Hospital; 1682, **A. 178.** 197. **194.** 281b.

DAWNAY, Family of. Genealogical notice and arms, **B. 74.** 142b.

DAWNAY, George, deputy lieut. of Yorkshire. Answer to 3 questions proposed by James II in 1687, **A. 139 *a*.** 284.

DAWNE, Family of, Essex. Notes of pedigree, **B. 304.** 120.

DAWSON, James. Note to a friend at Ghent; Lond., 21 March, 1655, **A. 24.** 346.

DAWSON, John, Capt. of H. M. S. Advice. Instructions on going with a convoy to Smyrna; 26 Dec. 1673 (*copy*), **A. 214.** 74.

DAWSON, Margaret. Appointment to be Bedchamber-woman to Q. Mary; 1686, **C. 987.** 18.

DAWSON, Thomas: *v.* Londonderry.

DAWSON, William, Surveyor Gen. of Excise in Ireland. Petition to the L. Deputy, with report thereon; 1684, **C. 439.** 287.

DAWTREY, *or* de Alta Ripa, Family of, Petworth, Sussex. Pedigree and arms, **B. 74.** 146b, 147. —— to 1634, **B. 435.** 22. *See also* Hawtrey.

DAY, Family of, Ockalls, Bray, Berks. Pedigree, **B. 74.** 139.

—— Rusham, Egham, Surrey. Pedigree to 1623, with notes from evidences, **B. 429.** 193b–4.

DAY, Henry, cornet. Informations of J. Marshall, R. Todd, and J. Adams against him as a Leveller; 18 Mar. $165\frac{7}{8}$, **A. 58.** 123, 200.

DAY, John, merchant in London: *v.* J. Arden.

DAY, Joseph. Surrender at the court baron of Stepney of certain tenements in Whitechapel to Will. Sheffard, M.D.; 4 Jan. 1635, **A. 289.** 14.

DAY, Capt. Richard, Dunkirk: *v.* R. Llewellin.

DAY, William, B.D. Certificate of election as provost of Eton; 1561 (*copy*), **B. 268.** 32. Admission, *ib.* 33.

DAYLES, Robert. Examination concerning a royalist plot; 5 June, 1654, **A. 15.** 127.

DAYLESFORD, Worcestershire. Parish notes, **B. 400 *f*.** 66b.

DAYRELL, Family of, Bucks. Pedigree, **B. 88.** 52b.

DAYROLES, Madame, the Hague: *v.* Baignoux, Timothy.

DAYRTELLUS, S., *sive* Moling, *q. v.*

DAYVILE, Family of. Genealogical notice, **B. 422.** 60.

DEACON, George, *mayor of* Portsmouth, *q. v.*

DEACON, John, herald-painter: *v.* Funerals.

DEACONS: *v.* Diaconi.

DEAKINS, Thomas. Pardon for the murder of Henry Buckley; 30 Apr. 1697, **A. 241.** 246.

DEAL, Kent. Letters, and certificates signed by the inhabitants of Deal, concerning the erection of houses on the capstan ground; 1674, **A. 180.** 33–37.

DEAN, Forest of. Privilege of the miners, **C. 798.** 58b.
Letter from Cromwell to the justices of Gloucestershire for the better preservation of the forest; 29 Nov. 1654 (*copy*), **A. 261.** 29.
Letters relating to the felling of timber for the navy; 1660, **A. 187.** 271, 277.

DEAN, Over and Nether, Beds: *v.* Wingfield, Edward.

DEAN, West, with East Grimstead, Wilts. Contributions for prop. of Gosp. in N. England; *circa* 1654, **C. 934.** 73.

DEAN, Family of, Tilney, Norfolk. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1563, **B. 393.** 18b, 19.

DEAN, —, [R. C. priest?] Letter to M. Robinson; $\frac{18}{28}$ Aug. 1653, **A. 5.** 195.

DEAN, Catharine, widow of capt. Robert Dean. Petition for a faculty to remove the bodies of her husband and son from Alverstoke church to Hackney church; 1702, **B. 383.** 293.

DEANE, Family of, Essex, from Lancashire. Short pedigree to 1611, with arms in trick, **B. 304.** 116.

DEANE, —. Information respecting a royalist plot; 1 Jan. $165\frac{4}{5}$, **A. 22.** 17.

DEANE, Sir Anthony, Commissioner of the Navy: *v.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Castell, Thomas. | Pepys, Samuel. |
| Harwich. | Povey, Thos. |
| Landry, Henri. | Ruvigny, —. |
| Luzancy, — de. | Sandford, S. |
| Navy. | Trenchepain, Franc. |
| Pavillon, Estienne. | |
| Pellissary, Bibaud. | Valossiere, J. de la. |

Thirty-one letters to Pepys; 1666–1689, **A. 170.** 32. **171.** 14. **174.** 179, 183, 247, 257, 390. **178.** 74. **183.** 138. **185.** 24. **186.** 171, 206, 261. **190.** 49, 50, 186. **191.** 157. **195.** 2, 60, 66, 116, 122, 134, 138, 148, 153, 176, 278. **464.** 72, 74, 88.
Letters to the Navy Commissioners; 1669–81, **A. 174.** 203. **181.** 92. —— to S. Moone; 15 Feb. 1673 (*copy in short-hand*), **A. 173.** 71b. —— to the corporation of Harwich; 8 Oct. 1687, **A. 179.** 253.
Observations on the Dutch war of 1665-7, **A. 195.** 68. Account of the land-

DISNEY, John, M.A. Printed prospectus of *Corpus legum de moribus*, **C. 743.** 108.

DISSENTERS: *v.* Weale, Sam.
- Dialogue between a conformist and nonconformist, by the latter; part II, **A. 435.**
- Address to Charles II for alterations in the Church, **C. 984.** 201.
- Proposed act of Parl. against their synodical meetings, **C. 984.** 182.

DITTON, Long, Surrey. Epitaph of col. Edwards, **C. 936.** 92.

DIVE, Family of, Bromham, Bedf. Pedigree and arms, **B. 74.** 162.

DIVE, William de, son of Hugh: *v.* Sulby, Abbey of.

DIVISIONS: *v.* Ecclesia.

DIVORCE. On divorce, **C. 955.** 93.

DIX, Family of, Wickmere, Norfolk. Short pedigree, with arms in trick; 1563, **B. 393.** $39^b$.

DIXON, Family of. Genealogical notice, and arms, **B. 74.** $161^b$.

DIXON, *or* Dickson, John, St. Martin's in the Fields, surgeon: *v.* Hay, Archibald.

DIXON, Mary. Pass for Ireland; 13 May, 1645, **C. 416.** 19.

DIXON, Robert, prebendary of Rochester. Signature; 1677, **A. 177.** 49.

DIXY, Bridget. Intercepted letter to her from Cologne; $\frac{3}{13}$ Oct. 1654 (*copy*), **A. 19.** 25.

DOBBINS, Joseph, merchant, London. Statement respecting non-payment of freight for transportation of Irish soldiers for the service of Spain; 1653, **A. 2.** 290, 361.

DOBLE, Family of, Sussex. Pedigree to 1634, with arms in trick, **B. 435.** $24^b$.

DOBREE, Elisha, Guernsey. Precedents and counsel's brief in the case of appeal of E. D., and Th. le Mesurier *v.* the Curators of the church of St. Peter's Port in Guernsey; 1712, **A. 270.** 13, 15.

DOBSON, —, cousin to Sir R. St. George. Arms confirmed; 1605, **C. 708.** $275^b$.

DOBSON, William, Pres. of Trin. Coll. Signature; 1714, **C. 393.** 68.

DOBYNS, Joseph. Letter to John Pepys; 13 June, 1672, **A. 182.** 434.

DOCHEN, Thomas, M.D. Prescription given by him; *c.* 1602, **A. 369.** 74.

DOCKER, Westmoreland: *v.* Kendal.

DOCKING, Norfolk. Vicars; 1452–1711, **B. 268.** 114.

DOCK-YARDS: *v.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Chatham. | Portsmouth. |
| Colne. | Townsend, Isaac. |
| Deptford. | Woolwich. |
| Gillingham. | |

- Estimate of the cost of Deptford, Woolwich, and Portsmouth for 3 months; 1558, **C. 846.** 54. Wages; 1548, *ib.* 135. —— 1712, **C. 914.** $61^b$.

DOCTOMANNUS, —. Excerpta ex eo de balneis, **C. 500.** 16.

DOCTRINA SIMPLICIUM. Sermons in English, so called *Liber Sermonum*, **A. 381.** 7. "Libellus de doctrina simplicium;" *Anglice*, *ib.* 3.

DOCWRA, Family of, Thatcham, Berks. Notes, **C. 800.** 129.

DOD, Family of, Edge, Chesh. Pedigree and arms, **B. 74.** 164–$165^b$.

DOD, John, and John Warter, commissioner and solicitor for Admiralty droits. Letters respecting their law-suit with John Townsend, Admiralty agent at Jamaica; 1711–12, **A. 312.** 14, 90, 94, 112. Orders in the Jamaica court of Chancery in their case; 1712, *ib.* 111, 113. Letter of attorney empowering R. Mackenzie to act for them in Jamaica; 6 Dec. 1710 (*copy*), *ib.* 120. Petition to the governor of Jamaica on the case, *ib.* 132. Heads for filing a bill in Chancery at Jamaica, *ib.* 139. Part of a copy of the bill in Chancery, *ib.* 153. Bill of law-expenses due from them, *ib.* 174.

DOD, William. Letter from the Hague, with signature torn off, and address blotted over, but apparently to be read thus: "For Mister William Dod * clark of * to be left for him at John Humes chamber, written in Edinburgh, these;" 1 May, 1656, **A. 38.** 24.

DODD, Family of, Godstone and Tanridge, Surrey. Pedigree to 1623, with arms in trick, **B. 429.** $60^b$–$61^b$.
- Fragment of pedigree, **B. 165.** 50.

DODD, Sir Samuel, Chief baron of the Exchequer. Opinion on the interpretation of stat. 9 and 10 Will. III, cap. 23 (*copy*), **A. 245.** $32^b$.

DODD, William, London. Examination concerning a plot against the Protector; 19 June, 1654, **A. 15.** 608.

DODDRIDGE, *or* Doderidge, Sir John: *v.* Exchequer.
- True presentation of forepast parliaments, **C. 681.**
- The antiquity of parliaments in England, **A. 78.** 8.
- History of the principality of Wales and earldom of Chester; abridged (with some additions) by Will. King, **B. 209.**
- Of the office and duty of heralds in England; *transcr. by Hearne*, **B. 272.** 17.

DODGE, Family of, Norfolk, from Kent. Short pedigree, with arms in trick; 1563, **B. 393.** $36^{a,b}$.

DODINGTON, Gloucestershire. Court-roll of the manor; 12 Hen. VII, **B. 317.** 36.

DODINGTON, Family of, Shropshire. Three coats of arms, with various quarterings, **B. 100.** 39.

—— Woodlands, Wilts. Pedigree and arms, **B. 74.** $166^{a,b}$. —— to 1565, with arms in trick, **B. 440.** 11.

DODINGTON, John, Chief Remembrancer of the Exchequer. Two warrants for the payment to him of his salary; Apr. 1659–Apr. 1660 (*copies*), **A. 67.** 318, 320.
- Credentials as Resident at Venice; 1670, **C. 172.** 161. Extracts from a letter respecting the trade of Venice, etc.; 9 Jan. 1671, **A. 478.** 51.

DODINGTON, William, auditor of First-fruits and Tenths: *v.* Billingborough.
- Appointment as supervisor of crown lands in Derbyshire under the court of Exchequer; 1559 (*copy*), **C. 134.** 151.
- Liber compositionum pro primitiis et decimis beneficiorum infra 13 dioceses; 1578–1587, **B. 241.**

DODSON, Thomas, *i.e.* Henry Walshe, *q.v.*

DODSON, Thomas, rector of Goodmanham, Yorkshire, *q.v.*

DODSWORTH, Robert. Receipt for 100*l.* granted him by Will. III; 31 May, 1690, **A. 306.** 137.

DODSWORTH, Roger. Collectiones ex rotulis Pipæ, ad comitatus Cantab. et Hunt. spectantes (*apogr.*), **B. 278.** 91. Cambridgeshire collections, extracted from his MSS., **B. 278.** 1. Notes in his handwriting, *ib.* $7^b$, 9, 32.
- Excerpta ex cartis ejus ad com. Glouc. pertinentibus, **B. 252.** 32.
- Genealogical notes, **B. 144.** 186, 7.
- Notice of an extract made by him from a register at York, **B. 347.** $165^b$.

DODWELL, Henry: *v.*
Fleming, Robert. Milles, Thomas.
- De nupero schismate Anglicano parænesis, **C. 171.** Elenchus eorum quæ in ejus Parænesi continentur, **C. 851.** 40. Unaddressed copy of a letter from him in answer to remarks on the *Parænesis;* 17 June, 1700, **C. 171.** 98. Anonymous remarks on the *Parænesis*, *ib.* 104. Animadversions by Bishop Turner, *ib.* 107–125.
- Copies of letters: — to Tillotson (*two copies*), **C. 735.** 92, 184. —— to Stillingfleet, *ib.* 106. —— to Bp. Lloyd of St. Asaph; 1689–95, **C. 739.** 171, 177, 179. Letter to Hody, **C. 735.** 110. —— to Whitby, *ib.* $111^b$. —— to Bp. Ken; 28 June, 1689, **C. 739.** 197. Two letters to the same in 1690, **C. 735.** 177. **739.** 156. —— in 1701, **C. 739.** 194, 195. —— to W. Sherlock; 1690 (*two copies*), *ib.* 153, 191. —— to Sancroft, with the preceding; 16 Oct. 1690, *ib.* $155^b$. —— to Thos. Roberts; Jan. $169\frac{2}{3}$, *ib.* 175. Correspondence with S. Keble; 1694, **C. 735.** 96–101. **905.** 1. Letter to archbp. Tenison; 2 Nov. 1697, *ib.* 176. —— to Jer. Mills; 20 Feb. 1699, *ib.* 183. —— J. E. Grabe; 30 Nov. 1703, *ib.* 184. —— Dr. T. Smith; 13 March, $169\frac{8}{9}$, *ib.* 185. —— to R. Boyle; 1699, *ib.* $185^b$. Two letters to Dr. Bentley; 1698–9, *ib.* $186^b$, 188. Letter to Bp. Compton, *ib.* 190. —— to a friend; 15 Feb. $170\frac{0}{1}$, *ib.* 198. Three letters to archbp. Tenison; 1700, with replies, *ib.* 198–203. List of his letters in Cherry MS. 23, *ib.* 181, 2.
- Answer to five queries of Stillingfleet's respecting separation, **C. 735.** $166^b$, $175^b$.
- Reply to a letter of Dodwell's about con-

156–160. Parish notes, **B. 400** *f.* $61^{b}$–$2^{b}$.

**Drayton**, near Dorchester, Oxon. Epitaph, **B. 400** *b.* $391^{b}$.

**Drayton Basset**, Staffordshire. Notes of arms in the church; by Ashmole, **B. 121.** $18^{a,b}$.

**Drayton**, Dry, Cambridgeshire: *v.* Coventry.

**Drayton**, West, Middlesex: *v.* Fyson, Thomas.
Inscriptions in the church, and parish notes, **B. 389** *c.* 15–21.

**Drebell**, Cornelius, Alkmar. Notice of him and his inventions, **B. 158.** 174.

**Drelincourt**, Peter, D. D., Dean of Armagh. Law case arising in 1731 out of his appointment to the rectory of Armagh in 1691, **A. 275.** 129.

**Dresden.** Notice respecting the Reformed Church there; 1713, **C. 982.** 160.

**Dreux**, dukes of Brittany, and earls of Richmond. Pedigree, **B. 73.** 141. **88.** 51. **283.** $16^{b}$.

**Dreux**, John de, Earl of Richmond. Extractum de processu contra eum; 14 Ric. II, **C. 426.** 156.

**Drew**, —, minister of [St. Catherine] Cree-Church, London: *v.* Harrison, John.

**Drewe**, Family of, Devon. Pedigree and arms, **B. 74.** $177^{b}$. —— to 1620, with arms in trick, **B. 287.** $54^{a,b}$.

**Drewe**, Francis, Exeter. Information against col. J. Scott for saying that the King was married to the duke of Monmouth's mother; 17 Sept. 1680 (*copy*), **A. 175.** 176.

**Driby**, Family of, Bredon. Genealogical notice, **B. 74.** $174^{b}$.

**Driffield**, Yorkshire. Cartæ hospitalis S. Petri, Ebor., **B. 455.** $161^{b}$.

**Drift**, Adrian, secr. to the duke of Shrewsbury at Paris. Letter to Will. Harrison; 30 Jan. 1713, **A. 286.** 329.

**Drimeirchion**, Dinmeirchion, *or* Tremeirchion, Flintshire. Parish notes; *Welsh*, **B. 464.** $80^{b}$–2.

**Dringhouses**, *or* Drengehouses, near York. Cartæ hospitalis S. Petri, Ebor., **B. 455.** $29^{b}$.

**Drogheda.** Carta Ursi de Swemele pro hosp. S. Mariæ; 1358 (*apogr.*), **B. 479.** $43^{b}$. [Dugdale, *Monast. Anglic.*, vol. vi. p. 1139.]
Notæ per Waræum ex annalibus ecclesiæ B. Mariæ Pontanensis; 1388–1501, **B. 488.** 35–6.
Notes out of the mayors' register; 1187–1592, **B. 484.** 67.
Notice of an incident at its storming in 1649, **B. 158.** 155.
Custom-house account of the port; 1674, **B. 510.** 9.
Informations against Presbyterian ministers there; 1708 (*copies*), **C. 984.** 169.

**Drokenesford**, Family of. Pedigree, **B. 103.** $192^{b}$.

**Dromceat**, co. Derry. Account of the council held there, A.D. 596; *Irish*, **B. 502.** 54.

**Dromgoole**, John, Drogheda. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** $147^{b}$.

**Dronfield**, Derbyshire. Compositio cum conventu de Bello-Capite (Beauchief) pro dotatione vicariæ de Dronfield; 1403 (*apogr.*), **C. 134.** $79^{b}$.
[Printed in Pegge's *Hist. of Beauchief Abbey*, p. 233.]

**Drope**, Francis, B.D., Magd. Coll., Oxf. Signature, **C. 951.** 145.

**Drummond**, Major gen.: *v.*
Hay, William, earl of Kinnoul.
Hopkins, J.

**Drummond**, A., goldsmith: *v.* Hope, John Bruce.

**Drummond**, David, a commander engaged in the war of the Succession. Pass to Capt. George Scott; 14 Oct. 1634, *Germ.*, **A. 148.** 137.

**Drummond**, David, minister, Edinburgh: *v.* McD., T.
Draught of a grant to him from Cromwell of the rents belonging to the Chapel Royal, Edinburgh, **A. 20.** 292. Letter to Monck from Cromwell respecting the same grant, with a further grant of part of a fine to be paid by the laird of Macleod; 10 Nov. 1655 (*copy*), **A. 261.** 57.
Letters to Thurloe; 1656–7, **A. 34.** 331. **36.** 641.

**Drummond**, James, earl and duke of Perth. Epitaph in the Scotch College, Paris; 1716, **B. 155.** 4.

**Drummond**, John, earl of Perth. Order respecting a fine imposed upon him and his son lord Drummond; not dated, **A. 34.** 45.

**Drummond**, John, first earl of Melfort. Letter to Sir G. Sylvius; 25 Feb. 1689 (*copy*), **A. 480.** 74.
Inscription set up by him at Bath on the birth of the prince in 1688, **B. 155.** 12.

**Drummond**, John, Amsterdam. Eleven letters to Bp. Robinson; 1712–13, **A. 286**, *inter* ff. 162–322. **C. 391.** 35, 70. Letter [to — Harrison?]; 26 Nov. 1712, **A. 286.** 242.

**Drummond**, Sir Robert: *v.* Fleming, Robert.

**Drummond**, Col. Will. Intercepted letter to the earl of Glencairne; 21 Nov. 1653, **A. 10.** 34.

**Drury**, Family of, Tendring, Essex. Genealogical note, **B. 304.** $62^{b}$.
—— Suff., Norf., etc. Pedigree to about 1617, **B. 422.** 101–2. —— to 1674, and arms, **B. 74.** 175–7.
—— Pedigree of the branch at Besthorpe, Norfolk; 1561, **B. 422.** 64. —— at Hawstead, Suffolk; 1561, *ib.* 82. —— at Rougham, Suffolk, with arms in trick; 1561, *ib.* 61. —— of the Shropshire and Sussex branch descended from that at Rougham, to 1634, with arms in trick, **B. 435.** 18.

**Drury**, *or* Drewry, Sir Robert. Holder of lands at Barnham, Suffolk, in 1597, **B. 319.** 79.

**Drury**, *or* Drewry, Robert. Holder of the manor of Reedhall, etc., Suffolk, in 1597, **B. 319.** $93^{b}$, $94^{b}$.

**Drury**, Sir William, knt., governor of Berwick: *v.* Elizabetha, Regina.
Part of the instructions for him as lord Justice of Ireland; 1578, **C. 98.** $10^{b}$.

**Drury**, William, B.D. Inducted rector of Merstham; 1625, **C. 800.** 108. Death of his son Will., *ib.* 112.

**Dry**, Captain: *v.* Algiers, Letters from a merchant at.

**Dryburgh.** Epistolæ ab abbate de D. et priore de Whitherne ad abbatem Præmonst., **C. 533.** 128, $129^{b}$.

**Dryden**, Sir Erasmus, Bart., Canons' Ashby. Genealogical notice, **B. 74.** $174^{b}$.

**Dryden**, John. Fall of Angels, and Man in innocence, **C. 146.** 103.

**Drywood**, Family of, Dunton, Essex. Short pedigree to 1634, with arms in trick, **B. 304.** 65. —— Hockenden and Shipton, Essex. Note of pedigree, with arms in trick, *ib.* $70^{b}$.

**Dubber**, Family of, Woodstock, Oxon, and Betchworth, Surrey. Short pedigree, with arms in trick; 1623, **B. 429.** 75.

**Dubd Da Leithe.** The warrior's madness; *Irish*, **B. 512.** 101.

**Duben**, J. von, Moscow. Letter to Bp. Robinson; 1713, *Fr.*, **C. 392.** 92.

**Dublin.** Registrum monast. S. Thomæ, vulgo Thomas-Court; *sæc.* xiii, **B. 500.** —— *sæc.* xvi, **B. 499.** Notæ ex registro monast. S. Thomæ, **B. 479.** $116^{b}$.
Registrum abbatiæ S. Mariæ, **B. 495.** Monast. B. M. V. possedit cod. **C. 60.**
Registrum hosp. S. Joh. Bapt., **B. 498.** Commissio a papa Joh. XXIII contra molestatores hosp. S. Joh. Bapt.; 1413, **B. 495.** $112^{b}$.
Notæ e necrologio ecclesiæ B. Trinitatis [*sive* Christi], **B. 484.** 28. Collectanea e Libro Nigro eccl. S. Trinitatis, **B. 496.** 1–19. De fundatione ecclesiæ *ib.* 4. Ex Albo Libro ecclesiæ ejusdem, *ib.* 23–8. Notæ variæ ex evidentiis eccl. Christi, **B. 484.** 72–82. "Inspeximus" per Henr. VIII cujusdam recordi de carta Laurentii archiep. Dubl. anno 1164 sive 1174, eccl. S. Trinitatis (*sive* Christi) concessa, et anno 1463 irrotulata; 1519 (*apogr.*, 8 Aug. 1664), *ib.* 77. "Inspeximus" per Henr. VIII (14 Maii, 1515) cartæ per R. Joh. ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis (*sive* Christi) anno 1202 concessæ (*apogr.*, 7 Aug. 1664), *ib.* 72.
Cartæ duæ a R. Johanne civibus Dubl. concessæ, 1192–1215, **B. 495.** 86–7.
Extract from the Plea Rolls about the election of an archbishop in 1298, **B. 502.** 98. Petitiones ad regem de electione archiepiscopi anno 1307 (*apogr.*), **B. 479.** 35–6. Nomina episcc. et

Letter to A. à Wood; 25 Oct. 1683 (*copy*), **C. 739.** 48.
Church notes by Ashmole out of a book collected by Dugdale for Lord Hatton, **B. 121.** 18.
Contradicted most of the stories in [Weldon's] *Hist. of the Court of James I*, **B. 158.** 142.
Seven queries for him, chiefly concerning English admirals, **A. 183.** 90.
**B. 417** transcribed from a MS. copied by him.
Biographical notice of him, **C. 146.** 350.

DUIE, Family of, Northamptonshire. Pedigree, with arms in trick, **C. 429.** 161.

DUKE. Of the antiquity of the name in England, **B. 70.** 1.

DUKE, Family of, Dorset, Devon, Surrey, and Kent. Pedigree to 1623, with arms in trick, **B. 429.** 40$^{b}$. Notes of pedigree, **B. 74.** 189$^{b}$.
—— Brampton and Warlingham, Suffolk. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1561, **B. 422.** 71.

DUKE, Robert. Further examination as a royalist; 22 Apr. 1655, **A. 25.** 547.

DULLINGHAM, Cambridgeshire: *v.* Cusancia, Jac. de.
Church notes, with arms in trick, **B. 275.** 152.

DULWICH. Usher of the College School; 1666, **C. 421.** 132.

DUMARESQ, Deborah. Grant to her from the Crown of the lordship of Samdres and other lands in the isle of Jersey; 16 Jan. 169$\frac{5}{6}$, **A. 241.** 120$^{b}$.

DUMBARTON CASTLE. Instructions for Col. John Hendersham, the governor, **A. 1.** 9.

DUMBARTON, Earl of: *i. e.* Geo. Douglas, *q. v.*

DUMBLETON, Family of. Genealogical notice, **B. 74.** 178$^{b}$.

DUMFERMLINE, Earl of: *i. e.* Charles Seton, *q. v.*

DUMMER, Edmund. Letter to Pepys; 1 Feb. 1679, **A. 172.** 26.

DUMMER, Jeremiah: *v.* Lawson, Rev. Deodat.

DUMONT, G., minister at Leipsic. Letter to Bp. Robinson; 1713, *Fr.*, **C. 982.** 160.

DUN, Sir Daniel, knt. Proceedings in the divorce of the lady F. Howard and the Earl of Essex, collected by him, **C. 64.**

DUN, Patrick, M.D., Dublin; 1698–9 (*copies*), **C. 406.** 92, 97.

DUN, William, M.D., physician to the garrison at Dunkirk. Petition to the commissioners at Dunkirk for payment of his salary; June, 1659, **A. 65.** 175.

DUNÆUS, Joannes, *sive* Downe, *q. v.*

DUNBAR, Charles, surveyor gen. at Antigua: *v.* Hope, John Bruce.

DUNBAR, David, of Carmothe: *v.* Thompson, W.

DUNBAR, George, Episc. minister of Haddington. Account of the intrusion of a Presbyterian minister; 1702, **C. 985.** 45.

DUNBAR, P. [Patrick, *al.* Peter]. Letter to J. Modiford; Dantzic, 27 Oct. 1655, **A. 31.** 346.
Mentioned as a Scotch merchant at Dantzic; 1652, **C. 799.** 63$^{b}$, 79.

DUNBROTHY, *or* Dunbrody, co. Wexford. Registrum abbatiæ, **B. 494.**
Varia de abbatia, et de cessione patronatus per conventum de Buildwas anno 1182 facta, **B. 495.** 101$^{b}$, 111$^{b}$–13$^{b}$.

DUNCAN, Nathaniel. Signature; 1647, **C. 934.** 20.

DUNCANNON, Ireland. Siege and surrender; 1644, **B. 507.** 58$^{b}$–9$^{b}$.

DUNCH, John, Hursley, Hants. Letter to Thurloe; 29 Dec. 1657, **A. 56.** 360.

DUNCKLEY, Sir Rob., knt. Signature; 1710, **C. 983.** 179.

DUNCOMBE, Family of, Bucks, Beds, and Surrey. Pedigree and arms, **B. 74.** 180$^{b}$–181$^{b}$. —— with arms in trick; 1566, **B. 269.** 18$^{b}$, 20. —— to 1623, with arms in trick, **B. 429.** 217$^{b}$–8.

DUNCOMBE, Charles. Receipts for sums paid him by Will. III; 1690, **A. 306.** 150, 155, 174.

DUNCOMBE, Charles. Journal of voyage to and from Borneo in H. E. I. C. ship "Colchester;" 1743–5, **C. 974.**

DUNCOMBE, Lieut. Col. William. Petition to Geo. I, *Fr.*, (*copy*), **C. 392.** 308.

DUNDALK, co. Louth. Warrants for the renewal of the charter; 1672, **B. 492.** 9, 9$^{b}$.
Custom-house account of the port; 1674, **B. 510.** 8$^{b}$.

DUNDAS, Alex. and Charles, merchants in Barbadoes: *v.* Hope, John Bruce.

DUNDEE, Willielmus de, medicus regis Scotiæ. Præscriptio medica, **A. 395.** 172.

DUNELMUM: *v.* Durham.

DUNGARVAN, co. Waterford. Custom-house notice of the port; 1674, **B. 510.** 2.
Petition to the Irish Commissioners of Revenue for restoration of the liberty of transporting wool; 1683, **C. 439.** 264$^{b}$.

DUNGENESS: *v.* Shipman, Sir Abraham.
Report from the Navy Commissioners on the erection of Dungeness lighthouse; 24 Dec. 1623, **A. 455.** 157$^{b}$.

DUNKIN, John, Cornwall. Son of Rob. Dunkin; 1635, **C. 789.** 31. Case in a law-suit, *ib.* 40.

DUNKIRK: *v.*
Faulconnier, Pierre. Lockhart, Will.
Francia. Smith, Eliz.
Account of the public revenues, **A. 65.** 311.
List of ten English merchant vessels, with their masters' names, captured and brought to Dunkirk; June, 1656, **A. 38.** 688 (*cf.* **39.** 7).
Letter of intelligence from Dunkirk; June, 1656 (*copy*), **A. 39.** 409.
"List of the ships appointed for Dunkirk;" Sept, 1657, **A. 54.** 201.
Numbers of the officers and men in the regiments of col. Robert Allsopp and col. Rob. Gibbons, col. Salmon and the lord gen. Lockhart, at Dunkirk, in June, 1658, **A. 59.** 187–90, 209–10.
Representation to H. Peters from the magistrates of Dunkirk, respecting the internal management of the town; June *or* July, 1658, **A. 59.** 181.
Proceeds of confiscations at the custom-house; Sept.–Dec. 1658, **A. 63.** 19$^{b}$, 20.
Order of the committee of council for the affairs of Dunkirk and Mardike; 9 Dec. 1658, **A. 62.** 497.
Table, in French and English, of the duties payable according to the ordinance of the French king upon all commodities entering Dunkirk, **A. 63.** 69, 85.
Muster of the train of artillery at Dunkirk and Mardike; 16 May, 1659, **A. 64.** 159.
Order of the magistrates of Dunkirk against the speaking opprobrious language concerning the sale of prizes; 20 May, **A. 64.** 167. Translations of papers concerning Fran. Vauhouten's attempts (as agent for some Dutch merchants) to recover a vessel carried to Dunkirk as a prize; May–July, 1659, **A. 64.** 157. **65.** 361.
Declaration of the rights of the balance of Dunkirk, appertaining to the lord Bauduin vas Bauckoute, **A. 60.** 307.
Number and pay of the garrison; 1658, **A. 60.** 12. Abstract of the pay of the officers of the garrison; 25 Dec.–30 Jan. 1659, **A. 63.** 18. Estimate of the pay of the storekeepers and artillerymen, **A. 64.** 170. Account by Thos. Browne of sums received and expended for the garrison, from 7 May to 1 July, 1659, **A. 65.** 308–9, 330.
Lists of the officers of the garrison; July, 1659, **A. 65.** 71, 89–151, 161–3, 185, 249.
Summary of the population; 30 July, 1659, **A. 65.** 271. List of the principal inhabitants, with the numbers of the trades-companies, *ib.* 273.
Application for necessaries required, **A. 62.** 726. Account of the ordnance in and about the town; 14 Jan. 1659, **A. 63.** 16. Account of provisions wanting and remaining at Dunkirk, **A. 65.** 165, 239. Survey of the ordnance and stores at Dunkirk; 20 July, 1659, *ib.* 283. Proposals of the commissary of the stores of provisions, *ib.* 335. Account by Cols. Lillingston and Allsopp of firing, etc., required for the winter, *ib.* 123–5. Catalogue of medicaments necessary for the garrison for half a year, *ib.* 332. Reasons why the medicines may be better procured there than sent from elsewhere, *ib.* 333.
Account of prizes brought into Dunkirk by the Swedes and Portuguese, **A. 65.** 351, 361.
Account of the duty on ships going in and out of Dunkirk; July, 1658–June, 1659, **A. 65.** 376.

Declaration from the Corporation that they will only elect such to be burgesses in Parl. as shall be recommended by the bishop (*copy*, attested by bishop Crew); 13 March, 168$\frac{7}{8}$, **A. 139** *a*. 272.

*Cathedral, Dean and Chapter: v.*
Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Shepheard, Sam.
Smart, Peter.

Catalogus MSS. ecclesiæ cathedralis, a Th. Rud, **C. 131.**
Monasterium S. Cuthberti possedit cod. **C. 4.**
List of the priors, **B. 300.** 13.
Particulars of some lands and a fishery formerly belonging to the monastery, **B. 253.** 94$^{b}$.
Durham Coll., Oxford, granted to the Dean and Chapter by Hen. VIII, **C. 865.** 28.
Statutes of the cathedral; 1553, **B. 301.**
Notices of the manner of performing service in the cathedral in 1628, **A. 441.** 10, 10$^{b}$, 15$^{b}$, 30, 36, 57, 86$^{b}$, 87, 109$^{b}$, 145$^{b}$, 146$^{b}$. Notices of the use of copes, *ib.* 13, 36$^{b}$, 37$^{b}$, 42. Notice of the organ, *ib.* 39. Notice of the font, carved figures, altar, altar-cloth, *ib.* 40, 41, 52, 63.
Legal opinions [by H. Swinburn] respecting the residence of the dean and canons, **C. 368.** 37–40.
Description of the glass windows in the cathedral, **B. 300.** 14$^{b}$.
MS. of Bede in Cotton library, formerly belonging to Durham or Thorney abbey, **C. 849.** 261$^{b}$.

*Diocese and See: v.* Barnes, Rich.

Pars statutorum concilii Dunelmensis, sub R. de Marisco, episc. anno 1220, **A. 429.** 104.
Account of the see, with the succession of the bishops to 1603, **B. 300.** 1.
History of the bishops of Lindisfarne, Hexham, Chester-on-the-Street, and Durham, to about 1668, **B. 303.**
Arms of some of the bishops, 1020–1721; in trick, **B. 128.** 49$^{b}$.
Names of earls, barons, knights, etc. who hold of the bishop, **B. 450.** 324$^{b}$.
Transcript of the Boldon book; made in 1737, **B. 302.**
Rectories and vicarages in the diocese, with incumbents and patrons; 1675, **B. 250.** 22.

Dursley, Glouc. Brief desired for repair of the church tower; *c.* 1691, **C. 985.** 21.

Durward, Family of. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 74.** 181. Pedigree, **B. 315.** 15$^{b}$, 16.

Dury, G., secretary to Bonnel, the Swedish envoy. Note to Thurloe; 5 June, 1655, **A. 27.** 95.

Dury, John. Collection of papers respecting his attempt at a union of Protestants, **C. 911.**
Epistola ad concionatores Dantiscanos; 21 Maii, 1629, **A. 427.** 204.
Exercitatio de via quærendæ pacis eccl., accommodata ad G. Cassandri *Consultationem* (*apogr.*), **A. 427.** 89.
Varia scripta de pace ecclesiastica (*apogr.*), **A. 427.** 105–135.
Coronis ad Doctoris Goodemanni scriptum de Sacra Cœna, **A. 427.** 177. De Sacra Cœna theoremata, coronidis loco adjecta ad Goodemanni scriptum, *ib.* 193. De Sacra Cœna theorematum explicatio, confirmatio, amplificatio, *ib.* 171. In tertium Goodemanni scriptum de Cœna Domini annotatio, *ib.* 196. De viribus humanis ex Goodemanni compendio, *ib.* 201.
Annotationes responsoriæ in *Considerationes* J. G. Dorschei, **A. 427.** 218$^{b}$. Observationes ad Monita J. G. Dorschei; 1633, *ib.* 8.
Epistolica dissertatio ad authores *Calvinismi irreconciliabilis*; 1641, **A. 427.** 43.
De pacis eccl. procurandæ mediis problema ejusque demonstratio, **A. 427.** 84. [Annon responsum extranei cujusdam theologi ad Duræi *Problema?*]
Epistola commendatoria principum Anhaltinorum, pro J. Duræo; 17 Feb. 1656 (*apogr.*), **A. 35.** 182.
Of the means of ecclesiastical peace and reconciliation amongst Protestants, **A. 427.** 1.
Concerning the Parliament's consulting about matters of religion, **A. 64.** 37.
Letter of intelligence to Thurloe (signed J. Reb—, but endorsed by Thurloe); 22 Apr. 1656, **A. 37.** 290. Letter to the same respecting the baptism of a Turk; 16 Dec. 1658, **A. 62.** 620. —— to the same, 4 Apr. 1659, **A. 64.** 31. Petition to Parl. respecting union amongst Protestants; referred to in the preceding letter, *ib.* 32.
Instituted to a living in the diocese of Lincoln in 1634, **C. 911.** 11$^{b}$, 70$^{b}$.
Letter from Cromwell to the Cantons of Switzerland, Geneva, and Basle in his favour; 27 March, 1654 (*copies*), **A. 260.** 4. **261.** 2$^{b}$–4. Warrant from Cromwell for the payment to him of 200*l.* for his journey into Switzerland; 22 March, 165$\frac{3}{4}$, **A. 328.** 13. Warrant for his conveyance to Flanders; 29 March, 1654, *ib.* 16. Literæ commendatoriæ ab O. Cromwell ei concessæ; 28 Mart., *ib.* 18. Warrants for the payment of two sums of 100*l.* to his wife Dorothea Dury; 1654, *ib.* 99, 147. Payment of allowance to him from the government; 5 Jan. 165$\frac{6}{7}$, **A. 62.** 10.

Dusoul, Etienne, late minister at Rennes. Memorial to Bp. Compton respecting the refugees from Rennes; 1686, *Fr.*, **C. 984.** 278.

Dusseldorf. Letter to Bp. Compton from the Reformed Church, praying for aid; *Lat.*, **C. 984.** 273.
Address from the Protestants to Geo. I for collections in England to aid in building a church; *Lat.*, **C. 392.** 4.

Du Teil, Capt. Sir John Baptist. Memorial to the Duke of York with reference to two galleys to be constructed at Genoa and Leghorn; 1671, *Fr.*, **A. 477.** 61, 63. Memorial to lord Arlington concerning the same; *Fr.*, *ib.* 65.
Three letters from Charles II to the Duke of Tuscany with reference to the same subject; 1669–74 (*copies*), **C. 172.** 131, 167, 171. —— letter to Genoa; 1671, *ib.* 165. Pass for him from Charles II on his going to Tuscany; 1671 (*copy*), *ib.* 165.
Abstract of three letters from him to the Admiralty in Aug. 1672, about the galleys, **A. 187.** 369. Complaints against him by Sir T. Clutterbuck, *ib.* 365–7. Representation on the allowance to be made to him as commander of a galley at Leghorn; (*draft*), **A. 180.** 191. Order about his allowance while commanding a galley in the Streights; 29 Apr. 1674 (*copy*), **A. 214.** 11. Instructions for him respecting going with his galley from Leghorn to Tangier; 18 May, 1674 (*copy*), *ib.* 77.

Dutton, Family of. Pedigree to 1593, and arms, **B. 74.** 182. Pedigree (from Minshull), **B. 88.** 49$^{b}$. Notes of pedigree, **B. 144.** 97. Notes from charters, **B. 146.** 134$^{b}$–137$^{b}$.
—— *afterwards* Warburton, *q. v.*

Dutton, —. Warrant for his release from the Tower; 1 Dec. 1654 (*copy*), **A. 328.** 155.

Dutton, Elizabeth, widow. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** 146$^{b}$.

Dutton, John, Sherborne, Glouc.: *v.* Stampe, Edward.

Dutton, Sir Richard, knt.: *v.* Pepys, Sam.
Appointed governor of Barbadoes, etc., by Charles II, **A. 257.** 109. Order to him from James II on his recall to England; 1685 (*draft*), *ib.* 113.
Notice of him; 1685, **A. 189.** 284.

Dutton, Rowland, Hatton. Notes of charters in his possession; 1590, **B. 146.** 136.

Dutton, William. Passport for France; 3 May, 1654 (*copy*), **A. 328.** 35.

Du Val, Robertus, presb. Rothom. Possedit cod. **C. 537.**

Duxbury, John, clerk of the garrison works at Hull. Copies of letters from him; 1685–6, **A. 475.** 22–61$^{b}$. —— 1684–5, **A. 476.** Account of receipts and expenditure; 1675–6, *ibid.*

Duxford, Cambridgeshire. Church notes, **B. 275.** 140–1$^{b}$.

Dwyre, John. Receipts for a pension of 2$^{s}$. per diem; 1689–91, **A. 306.** 12, *et sæpe.*

Dyer, Edward: *v.* Paulet, Letters of Sir Amias.

Dyer, Sir James, Judge, C. P. An abstract out of his *Reports*, **C. 647.** 65$^{b}$. MS. **C. 673** dedicated to him.

**C. 207.** 295. Observations on the advice of the Assembly of Divines, on the Church, *ib.* 283.
Discovery of some dividing principles; 1672, **C. 803.**
Letter to a lady from a R. Catholic in answer to a Protestant's reply to the question, Which is the true Church, **C. 374.**
Defence of National Churches and of general baptism; against Independents and Anabaptists, **C. 305.**
Allegorical applications of scenes from the Old Test., etc., to the Christian Church; *French*, **A. 417.**
Forms of ecclesiastical instruments; *temp. Hen. VIII–Mar.*, **C. 712.**

ECCLESIÆ: *v.* Consecratio.
Ornamenta ecclesiarum; lists of priestly vestments, books, etc., **C. 155.** 125–7.

ECCLESIASTES: *v.* Biblia.

ECHALERS, Family of d', *or* de Scalariis, *q. v.*

ECHARD, John, rector of Wreningham, Norfolk: *v.* Townshend, Frances.

ECHINGHAM, Family of, Essex and Middlesex. Pedigree, with arms in trick, **B. 304.** 119.

ECKHART, John Andrew. Receipt for 200*l.* granted him on his appointment as English resident at Brussels; 24 Oct. 1689, **A. 306.** 61.

ECKINGTON, Derbyshire. Grant of a pension to Christ. Grene, one of the incumbents of the chantry; 1 Sept. 1549, **C. 134.** 104.

ECLIPSES: *v.* Cruzado, Juan.

EDBURTON, Sussex: *v.* Keith, George.
Low religious condition of the parish; 1712, **C. 743.** 19.

EDELINETON, Family of, Norfolk. Genealogical note, **B. 116.** $24^{b}$.

EDEN, Family of, Balingdon, Essex. Pedigree to 1634, with arms in trick, **B. 304.** 78.

EDEN, Robert, justice of the peace, co. Durham. Answer to 3 questions proposed by James II in 1688, **A. 139** *a.* 266.

EDENSTOWE, Henry, Clerk of the Parliament. Memoranda de iis quæ fiebant in Parl., 4 Edw. III, **A. 78.** 69.

EDES, Philip, Whitehall: *v.* Eyre, William.

EDGARUS, Rex Angliæ: *v.*
Glastonbury. Malmesbury.

EDGBURY, Dr. —. Mention of; 1691, **C. 739.** 13.

EDGCUMBE, *or* Edgcombe, Family of, Cornwall. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 75.** 3.

EDGCUMBE, Hon. George, Capt. of H. M. bomb the Terrible; afterw. first earl of Mount-Edgcumbe. Journal kept on board his ship in the Mediterranean; 1744, **A. 335.** 83.

EDGCUMBE, Peter, Mount-Edgcumbe. Devon and Cornwall collections, probably made by him, **B. 285.** List of his family *ibid., in init.*

EDGEBASTON, Family of. Pedigree, **B. 75.** 2.

EDGEMAN, William: *v.* Richardson, Peter. Scribe of MS. **C. 726.**

EDGEWARE, Middlesex. Church notes, **B. 389** *b.* 67–72.

EDGWORTH, Francis. His wife mentioned; 1606, **C. 849.** 3.

EDGWORTH, Robert. Petition to the H. of Commons for restoration to the forfeited Irish estate of his wife's father, Sir Edw. Tyrrell; with a report on his case; 1701 (*copies*), **A. 253.** 222 (*see also* 224, 383).

EDINBURGH. Letters relating to the fortification, etc. of the Castle; 1639–40, **A. 148.** 6, 15–50. Answer from the Committee of Estates to the articles of surrender demanded by the governor; 14 Sept. 1640, *ib.* 52. Inventory of guns, ammunition, and provisions, given up on the surrender; 18 Sept., *ib.* $54^{b}$.
Proposal for discontinuing the use of Heriot's Hospital as a hospital for sick and wounded soldiers; Aug. 1655, **A. 29.** 114.
Representation of the debts of the city; 1658, **A. 58.** 114.
Letter from four ministers to Thurloe; 5 Feb. $16\frac{59}{60}$, **A. 63.** 131.
Letter to Bp. Compton from clergymen there; 1698, **C. 985.** 100.
The ministers excite the people against episcopacy; 1703, **C. 985.** 57. Romish vestments with crucifixes and a picture of our Lord publicly burned; 1704, *ib.* 68.
Memorial from the inhabitants to the Commission of the Gen. Ass. against papists and blasphemers of the Holy Trinity; 1709, **A. 336.** 21.
Notice of a "blue blanket" belonging to the Incorporated Trades, a gift from the old kings of Scotland; 1724, **C. 151.** $167^{b}$.
Catalogue of MSS. in the Advocate's Library, **B. 472.**

*Holy-Rood House*: *v.* Jacobus II.
The custody of Holyrood House granted to gen. Monck; Nov. 1658, **A. 62.** 337.

EDINGDON, Somerset: *v.* Marchall, Michael.

EDINGWORTH, Somerset. Court rolls of the manor, 10–12 Hen. VII, **B. 317.** $29^{b}$, 35. —— 1. Edw. VI, *ib.* 7. Accounts of the bailiff; 16 Hen. VII, *ib.* $49^{a,b}$.

EDITHA, S. Vita, auctore Gocelino, **C. 938.**

EDKINS, Edward. Law precedents, collected by him, **C. 182.** Bonds given by him on his admission to the Inner Temple and his call to the bar; 1657–62, *ib.* 133, $133^{b}$.

EDMONDS, Family of, Bayliscourt, Sussex. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1634, **B. 435.** 35.
—— New Sarum, Wilts. Genealogical notice, **B. 75.** $2^{b}$.

EDMONDS, Sir Clement, clerk of the Privy Council, *cent.* xvii. Extract from a MS. of his, **A. 167.** 72.

EDMONDS, James, Tintern, Monm. Petition in Chancery against Jon. Brabant concerning a house; *c.* 1698, **A. 493.** $35^{b}$.

EDMONDS, Sarah. Settlement upon her marriage with Th. H. of the Inner Temple; 1663 (*draft*), **C. 207.** 158.

EDMONDS, Sir Thomas, Treasurer of the Household. Speech in Parl.; 22 March, 1628, **C. 807.** 93.
Order of his funeral procession from London to Stapleford Abbots, Essex; 4 Oct. 1639, **B. 138.** 36.

EDMONSTON, James, Womett. Intercepted letter to him from Amsterdam; Dec. 1655, **A. 33.** 217.

EDMONTON, Middlesex: *v.*
Southgate. South-Street.
Case against the validity of a grant of the manor of Willowbies to Philip Holby; 38 Hen. VIII, **B. 144.** 186.
Church and parish notes, **B. 389** *b.* 7–16, $50^{b}$.

EDMUNDS, Thomas, London. Extract from an intercepted letter to him from Paris; 3 Jan. 1654, **A. 9.** 156.

EDMUNDUS, S., Rex Saxonum Orient.: *v.* Lydgate, John.
Passio, per Abbonem Floriac., **C. 441.** 194.

EDMUNDUS I, Rex Angliæ: *v.* Glastonbury.

EDMUNDUS, S., archiep. Cantuar.: *i. e.* Edm. Riche, *q.v.*

EDOLFE, Family of, Romney. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 75.** 2.

EDON, Family of, Sudbury, Suffolk. Genealogical note, with arms in trick; 1561, **B. 422.** 80.

EDON, Thomas. Holder of the manor of Rye, Essex, in 1597, **B. 319.** 42.

EDUCATION: *v.* Schools.

EDWARD, Prince Palatine. Resolution of the States General respecting an insult offered by him to the English ambassadors; 5 Apr. 1651, **A. 2.** 167. Memorial from the ambassadors on the subject; 21 Apr., *ib.* 180.

EDWARD, —. Notes of a sermon on 1 Pet. v. 12, preached by him about 1655, **C. 261.** $71^{b}$.

EDWARDES, —, Antwerp: *i. e.* Sir Edw. Hyde, *q. v.*

EDWARDS, Family of, Berks. Genealogical notice and arms, **B. 75.** $3^{b}$.

EDWARDS, Mrs.: *v.* Burchett, J.

EDWARDS, —, M.A., Queen's College, Cambridge. Proceedings against him in Feb. $162\frac{7}{8}$ for a sermon preached at Cambridge in 1627, **B. 280.** $47^{b}$.
[See Heywood's and Wright's *Cambridge University Transactions*, vol. ii. 361–3.]

EDWARDS, —, White Waltham, Berks. Foundation-deeds of Shottesbrooke college, copied by Hearne from the originals in Edwards' possession, **B. 259.** *init.*

**Egerton**, John, second earl of Bridgewater: *v.* Tangier.
Work done on his house in the Barbican, **C. 495.** 8.

**Egerton**, Sir Rowland, bart., Farthinghoe, Northamptonshire. Church notes of his family; 1618–48, **C. 254.** $29^{b}$.

**Egerton**, Sir Thomas, Lord Keeper, Visc. Brackley. Speech in the Star-Chamber; 1600, **C. 839.** 15. —— 13 Feb. 1602, **A. 100.** 203,
Opinion on a conveyance, **C. 647.** 128.
Judgment in lord Oxford's case, on the jurisdiction of Chancery, **C. 917.** 457.
Visited by Jas. I on his death-bed, **B. 158.** 142.

**Eggleston**, Richard, *i. e.* Sir E. Villiers, *q. v.*

**Egiock**, *or* Egyoke, Family of, Egiock, Worc. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 75.** 5.

**Eglesfield**, Family of, *or* Eaglesfield, *q. v.*

**Egleston Abbey**, Yorkshire: *v.* Hexham.
Particulars of tenements formerly belonging to it, **B. 253.** $90^{b}$.

**Egleston**, Mrs. Ann: *v.* Green, —.

**Eglingham**, Durham. Epistolæ duæ ab episc. Dunelm. de lite inter vicarium et parochianos capellæ de Brandon et Brampton; *c.* 1430 (*apogr.*), **B. 203.** $26^{b}$, 27.

**Eglisham**, George. Forerunner of revenge upon the D. of Buckingham, **C. 573.** 94.

**Eglwys-Fach**, Denbighshire. Parish notes; *Welsh*, **B. 464.** 38–9.

**Egmont**, Deborah, *or* Deb. Netherway, *q. v.*

**Egwinus**, episc. Wigorn., *v.* Evesham.
Vita et miracula, **A. 287.** 123.

**Ehl**, John James. Examined for priest's orders, **C. 391.** 98.

**Ejectments**: *v.* Jus Anglicanum.

**Einzy**, Elizabeth. Letter to Thurloe; 20 March, 1660, **A. 67.** 238.

**Eires**, Daniel. **C. 593** dedicated to him.

**Eland**, Family of. Genealogical notice and arms, **B. 75.** $5^{b}$.

**Elbing**: *v.* Lauwerin, Michael.
News from Elbing; 1657–9, **A. 41.** 216, 544, 548. **47.** 218. **57.** 147.
Fœdus Elbingense inter R. Sueciæ et Ordd. Gen. Belg.; 11 Sept. 1656, **A. 54.** 1. Agreement between the Swedes and Dutch, 19 Dec. 1659, with reference to the provisions of the treaty of Elbing, **A. 66.** 174.

**Eld**, Family of, Staffordshire. Genealogical notice, with arms in trick, **B. 418.** 13.

**Eldridge**, George. Recommended for the postmastership at Dartford; July, 1656, **A. 40.** 665.

**Election.** E. a mystery of faith, **C. 585.**

**Elementa.** Tabulæ quatuor elementorum et divisionum mundi, **B. 214.** 196.
Nota de quatuor elementis, **A. 389.** $76^{b}$.

**Elfred**, Family of, Hoo, Sussex. Note of pedigree, with arms in trick; 1634, **B. 435.** $123^{b}$.

**Elgin.** Episcopal chapel established there; 1703, **C. 985.** 57.

**Elham**, Kent: *v.* Bradsole, *Prior. S. Radegundis.*

**Elice**, Andrew, *or* Ellis, *q. v.*

**Eligius.** Excerptum breve (sub nomine S. Augustini) ex libro ejus de rectitudine catholicæ conversationis, **C. 326.** 12.

**Eliot**, Sir John. Petition to the King concerning the loan; 1626 (Rushworth, vol. i. p. 429), **B. 151.** $92^{b}$.
Petition to the King, delivered 10 Nov. 1627, **C. 687.** $58^{b}$. **917.** 233.
Note of a speech in Parl., 22 March, $162\frac{7}{8}$, **C. 807.** 93. Speech, 2 March, $162\frac{8}{9}$, **C. 674.** $53^{b}$.

**Eliot**, John, the Indian missionary: *v.* Weld, Thomas.
Two letters to Edw. Winslow; 1651, **C. 934.** 9, 11. Letter to the Corpor. for Prop. of Gosp. in N. England; 1652, *ib.* 13. Account of goods used by him, *ib.* 46.

**Eliot**, Thomas, capt. of the Faggons frigate. Letter to the Commissioners of the Navy; 19 June, 1657, **A. 184.** 197.

**Eliot**, Sir Thomas: *v.* Vieira da Silva, Pedro.
Memorial a S. M. el Rey de Portugal; 19 Mar. 1650 (*copy*), **A. 2.** 63. —— transl., *ib.* 97.

**Eliott**, Family of, Essex, *or* Elliot, *q. v.*

**Elizabetha**, Regina Angliæ, uxor Edw. IV: *v.* Widville, Elizabeth.

**Elizabetha**, de Ebor., Regina Angliæ, uxor Hen. VII. Verses, by her, **C. 86.** $155^{b}$.
Account of her coronation; with claims of service; bills of fare at the feast, etc., **B. 146.** $156^{b}$–164. Names of the lords, ladies, knights and gentlewomen present at her coronation, *ib.* 164.

**Elizabetha**, Regina Angliæ: *v.*
Fleming, Robert.
Hinton, Dr.
Howard, Thomas, D. of Norfolk.
Hutton, —.
Paulet, Letters of Sir Amias.
Puritans.
Savile, Sir Henry.
Sidney, Sir Philip.
Pars orat. ejus in eccl. B. Mar. Virg. Oxon., 1566, **C. 753.** 51.
Answer to the K. of Spain, forbidding the coming into England of the Nuncio about the Council of Trent; 5 May, 1561, *Lat.*, **C. 424.** 19.
Letter to Fred. II, K. of Denmark; 29 March, 1568 (*copy*), *Lat.*, **A. 289.** 74.
Letter to the K. of Spain, 20 March, 1571, with his reply; (*copies*), *Lat.*, **C. 424.** 16, 17.
Letter to Mary Q. of Scots; June, 1572 (*copy*), **C. 176.** 47.
Commission to Sir W. Drury to enter Scotland with auxiliary forces for the King; 12 March, 1573 (*copy*), **A. 235.** 77.
Articles sent to the lord deputy of Ireland for consideration; 1589, **C. 98.** 13. Memorial of sundry things ordered to be considered by the Council of Ireland; 1592, *ib.* 20.
Prayer for the success of the expedition to Cadiz; 1596 (*copy*), **B. 259.** $53^{b}$.
Project of a treaty with the States General in 1585; *Fr.*, **A. 167.** 41.
Treaty with Henry IV of France; 1596, **A. 167.** 45.

Pay-books of workmen employed during her progresses in 1568–70, **A. 195** *c.* 137–236. Accustomable allowances and rewards, given at Chichester, Portsmouth, Southampton, and Norwich to the Queen's servants attending in progress; 1578, 1591, **B. 146.** 116.
The association for defence of the queen's majesty; 1584, **C. 358.** 38–9.
Suggestions to her respecting the letting of the Crown lands, **B. 146.** $120^{b}$.
Anecdote of her on visiting the Earl of Essex's ship the "Repulse," **A. 173.** 11.
A physician summoned to attend her at Oxford; Aug. 1592, **A. 369.** $16^{b}$.
Verses on her death, **C. 886.** 160.
Offices of state, justice, revenue, royal household, garrisons, parks, etc., and their fees, **A. 296, 297.** **B. 218.**
Observations upon the ecclesiastical Injunctions of 1 Eliz.; 1629, **A. 127.** 69, 75.
Her descent from Edw. I of Engl. and Philip IV of France, **B. 94.** 84–7. —— from Will. Conq., **B. 161.** 135.
List of kings, dukes, earls, etc. from whom she is lineally descended, **B. 146.** 91.
Her proper style, as pronounced in Latin, French, and English, every waiting-day by the officers-at-arms, **B. 146.** $93^{b}$.

**Elizabetha**, Regina Bohemiæ, filia Jac. I, Regis Angliæ: *v.* Netherlands, United.
Letter to the States General; 29 May, 1651, *Fr.* and *Engl.* (*copy*), **A. 2.** 196–8. Resolution thereon, etc., *ib.* 203, 4, 233.
Letter to H. Laurence in behalf of lord Craven; 14 Mar. $165\frac{3}{4}$ (*copy*), **A. 12.** 89.
Letter to the States General; Dec. 1657 (*copy*), *Fr.*, **A. 56.** 212.
Order of her funeral procession: 17 Feb. $166\frac{1}{2}$, **B. 138.** 45–7.
Descent of herself and her husband from Hen. II, **B. 66.** $38^{b}$.

**Elkins**, Richard. Letter to Pepys: 25 July, 1667, **A. 195.** 126.

**Elland**, *or* Yeland, Yorkshire. Cartæ

Petition from him and others against a bill for an Irish grant to Maurice Annesley; 1701 (*copy*), A. 253. 40.

EUSTACE, Sir Maurice, knt. Draughts of warrants, proposed by H. Cromwell, granting and confirming to Sir M. Eustace certain lands, co. Dublin, A. 62. 206. 63. 187. Letters from H. Cromwell to Thurloe urging the grant; Mar.-Apr. 1659, A. 63. 185, 271.
Confirmation of lands, etc. granted to him in Ireland; 1673, B. 492. 49$^{b}$. Purchase of the manor of Chapel Izod in the Phœnix Park, Dublin, from him by the Crown; 1670, *ib.* 52$^{b}$. Orders in Council upon his case and that of M. Eustace, a minor, respecting the manor of Portlester; 1673-4, B. 492. 156-8.

EUSTACE, Maurice, son of Sir Maurice. Petition to the King for a renewed lease of lands in Ireland; 1686, A. 482. 42. Reports thereon, *ib.* 42$^{b}$-47$^{b}$.

EUSTATHIUS, Antioch. episc. Notes on his deposition, C. 735. 169.

EUSTON PARK: *v.* Povey, Thomas.

EUTHYMIUS ZIGABENUS. Excerpta e comment. ejus in Psalmos, C. 850. 11, 15$^{b}$.

EUTROPIUS, Fl. Notitia de eo, ex Fabricio, C. 851. 55.

EUTYCHIUS. Excerpta ex Annalibus, C. 601.

EWELL, Kent: *v.* Dover, *Hosp. S. Barthol.*

EWELL, Surrey: *v.* Surrey.
Extracts from the registers; 1604-1663, C. 791. 11.
Epitaphs, C. 800. 31.

EWELL, Family of, Surrey. Cartæ de terris suis, B. 430.

EWELL, Henry, Ewell, Surrey. Burial; 1628, C. 791. 18$^{b}$.

EWELME, Oxon. Inscription and sketch of monument in the church; taken by E. Ashmole in 1664, B. 420 *b.* 80$^{a,b}$.
Epitaphs, with the arms in the church, alms-men's chapel and manor-house, B. 400 *b.* 413-425.
Parish notes, B. 400 *c.* 379, 394. 400 *f.* 23$^{b}$, 24.
Expenses in preparing the mansion on Q. Elizabeth's dining there; 1568, A. 195 *c.* 266$^{b}$. Similar expenses on a visit from the Queen in 1570, *ib.* 326.
Foundation of the alms-house; *transcr. by Hearne*, B. 247. 1.

EWENNY, Glamorganshire. Notice of the priory in 1736, B. 464. 6.

EWES, Sir Symonds d', *or* D'Ewes, *q. v.*

EWYAS, Family of. Pedigree, B 314. 16. Genealogical notice and arms, B. 75. 26$^{b}$.

EWYN, Thomas, bailiff of Maldon, Essex: *v.* Jenings, John.

EXCHANGE. Proposal for a general exchange for money, or bank; *temp. Jac. I*, C. 925.

EXCHEQUER: *v.*
Chester.
Fanshawe, Sir Thomas.
Hibernia.
Lownds, William.
Liber Niger Scaccarii, C. 434.
A discourse of the Court of Exchequer; [by Sir John Doddridge?], C. 196.
Receipts and issues of the Exchequer; 1625-30, A. 262.
Offices and officers of the Court; 1641, C. 715.
Rules and orders of the Court; *tempp. Car. I, II*, C. 786.
Proffers of the Exchequer; days of prefixion of sheriffs; decrees of the Court of Exchequer for sheriffs' accounts, etc., B. 251. 69.
History of Exchequer bills, A. 79. 132.
The function of the writer of the tallies, A. 245. 9.

EXCISE: *v.*
Parliament. Scotia.
Orders of the Committee of Parliament; 1649-52, C. 386.
Complaint of resistance to two excise officers in London; June, 1650, A. 184. 317, 9.
Notes of pensions enjoyed by commissioners of excise, A. 238. 58.
Commissions of excise; 1696, A. 241. 132$^{b}$, 198.
Notes upon the excise duties; 1697-9, A. 245. 25, 28$^{b}$, 31$^{b}$, 79$^{b}$, 97$^{b}$, 101$^{b}$.
Revenue of the excise; 1662-1737, A. 339. 1. Tables of the produce of various duties to 1735, *ibid. passim.* Account of the appropriations of the excise revenue, *ib.* 115.
Form of surveyor's appointment; 1722, A. 290. 85.
Reasons "for the discharging of aqua-vitæ and strong waters made in England from the payment of excise," C. 366. 265.

EXCOMMUNICATIO: *v.*
Anglia; *Church of England.*
Tabulæ excommunicationum sedi apostolicæ et episcopis reservatarum, C. 21. 229, 232. De excommunicatione majori et minori, *ib.* 237$^{b}$. Articuli excomm. majorum a canonibus et in constitt. provinc. latarum, C. 428. 169. De excommunicandis fragmentum, C. 78. Versus x de iis quos papa solus absolvere potest, A. 423. 49$^{b}$. Offences incurring excommunication, with the form of sentence (*imperf.*), B. 408. 2.
Modus pronunciandi sententias excommunicationum, A. 360. 157. Modus fulminandi sententiam per episcopum, A. 381. 2$^{b}$. Form of denouncing excommunications four times a year; *Engl.*, *ib.* 1$^{b}$.
A sentence of excommunication, published in Stepney and Hackney churches in 1685, B. 381. 29.
Notes touching the bill preferred in Parl. for changing of excom. "in minoribus," A. 127. 77.

EXEMPLA: *v.* Theologica Varia.

EXETER.
*Diocese*: *v.*
Quivil, Petrus.
Letter from the Council to the Bishop [J. Walton] desiring him to make a collection in his diocese for the relief of Geneva; Jan. 1582 (*copy*), B. 285. 26.
*City*: *v.* Hooker, John.
Confirmatio cartarum civitatis; 1300, B. 356. 7.
Arms of the city, B. 60. 1, 318. Arms of the cathedral and dignitaries, *ib.* 2, 3.
Testimonial signed by six merchants of Exeter recommending Thos. Maynard as consul for Portugal; 31 Oct. 1654, A. 61. 411.
Account of the proclaiming of R. Cromwell as Protector; Sept. 1658, A. 61. 36.
List of prisoners at the assizes, Apr. 1655, A. 25. 473. The prisoners' plea for themselves, *ib.* 475. Petition from a condemned prisoner, John Wood in 1728, C. 452. 158. —— reprieved, *ib.* 161. Calendar of prisoners at the assizes, 28 March, 1735, C. 452. 140, 153. Petition in behalf of a burglar, signed by the prosecutor and the Grand Jury, *ib.* 151$^{b}$.

EXETER, Dukes and Marquesses of: *v.* Beaufort. Courtenay. Holland.

EXNING, Suffolk: *v.* Talbot, Gilbert.

EXORCISMI. Exorcismus aquæ et ferri ad judicium Dei demonstrandum, B. 167. 82-80.
Exorcisma salis, C. 209. 29.
Exorcism against rats, C. 288. 113$^{b}$.

EXOUDUN, Poitou. Re-establishment of Reformed Church desired, C. 984. 243.

EXT, Family of, *or* Hext, *q. v.*

EXTON, John, Judge of the Admiralty. Report to the Council of State on relations with Portugal; Oct. 1650 (*copy*), A. 2. 103.
Report concerning a merchant vessel taken by the Dutch at Alicant; Feb. 1653 (*copy*), A. 2. 329.
Representation to Cromwell in behalf of the profession of Civil Law, praying that all admiralty and will cases may be assigned to them; (May, 1658?) A. 59. 87, 89.

EXTON, Sir Tho. Certificate of E. Hickeringill's penitence; 30 June, 1684 (*copy*), C. 739. 127.

EXTON, W., Prior cujusdam monast. Possedit cod. C. 677.

EYCKBERGH, J. van. Letters to the States General; 1658-60 (*copies and transl.*), A. 60. 476. 61. 230. 62. 168. 64. 99. 65. 573-5, 593-5. 66. 9, 13, 45. 67. 65$^{b}$. 73. 434.

EYE, Suffolk: *v.* Cornwallis, Charles lord. Knights' fees held of the honour of Eye; *temp. Edw. I*, B. 244. 1.

EYES: *v.* Oculus.

FITZGERALD, Gerald. Account of his creation as baron of Offaly and earl of Kildare; 1554, B. 118. 27.

FITZ-GERALD, James, seventh Earl of Desmond. Breve quod appareat coram Parl. apud Trym ad respondendum de diversis depredationibus; 1440, C. 168. $110^{b}$.

FITZGERALD, Capt. John. Receipt for 15*l.* granted him by Will. III; 20 May, 1691, A. 306. 266.

FITZGERALD, Katherine, daughter of John Fitzgerald. Privy seal order respecting a deed relating to her, in the possession of Helen Welsh; 1674, B. 492. $128^{b}$.

FITZGERALD, Sir Luke: *v.* Dillon, Lord.

FITZ GERALD, Maurice. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, C. 439. 105.

FITZGERALD, Nicholas. Petition to the King for the place of collector of the revenues at Limerick; 1686, A. 482. 49.

FITZ GERALD, Richard. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, C. 439. $131^{b}$.

FITZGERALD, Richard: *v.* Shere, Letters of Sir H.

FITZGERALD, Robert. Warrant for a grant to him of lands in the Queen's County, formerly demised by Gerald, earl of Kildare; 27 Sept. 1686, A. 481. $30^{b}$. Petition to the King for the same, A. 482. 23. Report thereon, *ib.* $23^{b}$, 24, 25.

FITZGERALD, Thomas, of the ship Carnarvon. Possessed A. 308 in 1720.

FITZ-GERALD, Warin. Grant to him from K. John of a market at Wurch; 20 Apr. 1206 (*copy, with sketch of seal*), B. 102. $56^{b}$.

FITZGERALD, Lieut. col. William. Passport for Ireland; 4 Aug. 1654 (*copy*), A. 328. 107.

FITZHAMON, Family of. Pedigree from Rollo to *c.* 1183, B. 75. 66.

FITZ-HARDINGE, Viscount: *v.* Berkeley.

FITZHARREY, *or* Fitzharris, Mrs. Ann. Receipts by, and on behalf of, her, for pensions for herself and her three children; 1689–91, A. 306. 15, *et passim.*

FITZ-HARRIS, Sir Edward, Bart. Grant to him of a pension of 150*l.*; 1674, B. 492. 166.

FITZ-HARRIS, Edward. Remarks on his trial, C. 719. 161.

FITZHARRIS, Oliver. Letter from Chas. II to the Marq. de Castel Rodrigo in his favour; 1666 (*copy*), C. 172. 68. Pass for him to go abroad, *ib.* 68.

FITZ-HARRY, Thomas. Memorandum de pecuniis ei debitis, C. 245. $6^{b}$.

FITZHERBERT, Family of: *v.*
Finch, Family of.
Herbert, Family of.
Pedigree, B. 313. $49^{b}$.
—— Norbury and Etwall, Derbyshire. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1583, B. 269. 74.
Notes of pedigrees and arms, B. 75. $66^{b}$–7. 304. $36^{b}$–7.

FITZHERBERT, —. Possedit cod. A. 386.

FITZ-HERBERT, Thomas. Notes out of his *Defence of the Cath. cause*, C. 849. 71.

FITZHUGH, Family of. Pedigree, B. 75. $67^{b}$–8 (with arms). 314. $80^{b}$.
Note of pedigree, with arms in trick, B. 269. $11^{b}$.

FITZ-HUGH, Barony of. Notes concerning it, B. 58. 78.

FITZHUGH, Robert, mayor of Bedford: *v.* Bedford.

FITZJAMES, Henry, son of James II. Notice of him, at Rotterdam in July, 1687, A. 189. 87.

FITZLEWIS, Family of. Notes of pedigree and arms, B. 75. $67^{b}$. —— without arms, B. 315. 49.

FITZMAURICE, Patrick, nineteenth lord Kerry. Mention of him; 1656, A. 47. 315.

FITZ-NICHOLAS, Family of. Pedigree to 1375, B. 314. 11.

FITZ-NICHOLAS, Mauricius, in Hibernia. Breve de amerciamentis moderandis, in eum impositis; 1336 (*apogr.*), B. 491. 62.

FITZPATRICK, Dorothy, Baroness dowager of Upper Ossory. Petition to the H. of Commons for the securing to her a grant of lands made by Will. III; 1701 (*two copies*), A. 253. 94, 336.

FITZPATRICK, Col. John. Grant to him of 2000*l.*; 1673, B. 492. $102^{b}$.
Conversion from the Ch. of Rome; 1680, C. 982. 158. 985. 7, 8.
Letter to Pepys; 29 Apr. 1687, A. 189. 156.

FITZPATRICK, Capt. Richard, afterwards Lord Gowran? Petition to the H. of Commons for confirmation of a grant made to him of the forfeited estate of Brian, Baron of Upper Ossory; with report on the case; 1701 (*copies*), A. 253. 272, $2^{b}$.

FITZRALPH, Family of. Pedigree, B. 75. $68^{b}$. Genealogical notes, B. 103. $204^{b}$. 319. $48^{b}$.

FITZRALPH, Alice, widow of John Fitzralph, Pebmarsh, Essex. Abstract of her will; 23 Apr. 1471, B. 103. $204^{b}$.

FITZ-RALPH, Richardus, archiep. Armach. Catalogus sermonum ejus, C. 850. 100.

FITZ-RANDOLPH, Family of. Notes of pedigree and arms, B. 73. $141^{b}$.

FITZROY, Lord Henry. Account of his creation as earl of Nottingham and duke of Richmond and Somerset; 1525, B. 118. 31.

FITZROY, James, duke of Monmouth: *v.*
Dering, Sir Edward.
Nipho, Jerome.
Commission including him amongst the commissioners to treat with the States General; June, 1672 (*draft*), A. 256. 76.
Bill for masquerading clothes; 1673, C. 421. 155.
Signature, as Commissioner of the Admiralty; 1674, A. 170. 310.
Grant to him of a pension; 16 July, 1678 (*copy*), A. 236. 138. Notes about the payment of his pension, A. 238. 92–4.
A person arrested and examined for saying that the King was married to the Duke's mother; 1680, A. 175. 174, 176.
Banished from the King's presence, etc.; 1683–4, A. 266. 40, 48.
Proclamation issued at Taunton 21 June, 1685 (*copy*), A. 139 *b*. 6. Two letters to James II after his capture, *ib.* 1, 4. Letter to the Queen, *ib.* 2. Declaration that his mother was never married to Chas. II, *ib.* 8.
Story about the pretended pre-engagement of his wife to Col. John Scott, A. 188. $182^{b}$.
Vindication of the right of the Crown to lands in Northumberland granted to him by Chas. II, B. 395.

FITZ-SIMONS, —: *v.* Hibernia.

FITZ STEPHEN, Family of, Ireland. Arms, B. 484. $10^{b}$.

FITZTECHE, *or* Fitzteca, Guy, Wymondley Magna, Herts. Account of him and his family, from charters, B. 142. $26^{b}$.

FITZWALTER, Family of, Little Dunmow, Essex. Pedigree, B. 75. $69^{a,b}$. —— with arms, B. 103. 206. 313. 11, 12. Descent, B. 88. 33.

FITZWARREN, Family of. Pedigree and arms, B. 75. 70. —— to 1421, B. 314. $14^{b}$. —— by Sir S. D'Ewes, B. 144. 176. Genealogical notes, B. 103. $260^{b}$. 278. $69^{b}$.

FITZWILLIAM, Sir Thomas, knt. Descent of his issue, B. 66. $96^{b}$.

FITZ-WILLIAM, William. Account of his creation as earl of Southampton; 1537, B. 118. $13^{b}$.

FITZWILLIAM, Sir William: *v.* Hibernia.
Accounts, as Vice-Treasurer of Ireland; 1559–60, A. 237. 7.

FITZWILLIAMS, Family of. Pedigree, B. 313. $62^{b}$, $63^{b}$. [To this pedigree the following note is attached: "This genelogye was collected out of the evidences of Hughe Fitzwilliams with conference with the kindred and Officers of Armes, and agreed upon by them all, unto which 12 of the heires males subscribed and set to their hands and seales, and likewise the Officers of Armes." But see *infra*, under Fitzwilliams, Hugh.]
Pedigrees and arms, B. 75. 71–$77^{b}$. 84. $30^{b}$. —— of the branch at Oldwork, Yorkshire, with arms and quarterings in trick; 1623, B. 429. 63. Genealogical notes, B. 66. 2.
Twelve coats of arms of the family with their marriage quarterings: in colours, B. 144. 221–2.

FITZWILLIAMS, Hugh. Warrant for calling in a corrupted pedigree, obtained by

FRANCIS, —. Apprehended as a thief; with an account of property found at his lodgings; May, 1654, **A. 14.** 592.

FRANCIS, Martha, widow. Receipts for a pension of 50*l.*; 1690–1, **A. 306.** 208, 254.

FRANCIS, *or* Francyes, Robert, Maldon, Essex. Information against J. Mottershed; 17 June, 1654, **A. 15.** 334.

FRANCISCUS, S. Testamentum, **C. 320.** 4$^{b}$.

*Order of St. Francis:* *v.* Hibernia.

Chief points in the Rule of the Third Order, **C. 462.**

FRANCISCUS I, Franciæ Rex: *v.* Henricus VIII, Angliæ Rex.

Ratification of a treaty with Henry VIII in 1527, **A. 143.** 73.

Engraved fac-simile of his Great Seal attached to a treaty with Hen. VIII, **B. 250.** 79.

FRANCK, *or* Frank, Mark, D.D., archdeacon of St. Alban's. Subscriptions to the Act of Uniformity; 1662–3, **B. 375.** 8, 10$^{b}$.

FRANCKIUS, A. H., S.T.P. Halensis. Prælectiones in Kortholdi *Pastorem fidelem*; 1711, **A. 438.** 409.

De obitu ejus: *v.* art. proxime sequentem.

FRANCKIUS, Gotthilf Augustus. Epistola ad Gul. Wake, archiep. Cant., de obitu patris sui A. H. Franckii; Halæ, 2 Jul. 1727, **A. 275.** 62.

FRANCKLIN, Family of, Willesden, etc., Midd. Descent of some property, **C. 441.** 76.

Notes of pedigree, **B. 75.** 99$^{b}$.

FRANCKLIN, Samuel, Doctors' Commons. Two letters to S. Pepys; May, 1682, **A. 178.** 134, 136. —— to John Pepys; 28 Jan. 167$\frac{3}{4}$, **A. 182.** 320.

FRANCKLYN, John. Letter to the Parliamentary Commissioners at Uxbridge; 3 Feb. 164$\frac{4}{5}$, **A. 1.** 301.

FRANCONIA: *v.* Suabia.

FRANK, Rev. Thomas, Cranfield, Beds. Letter to the Bp. of London; 25 Nov. 1720, **B. 376.** 249.

FRANKFORT-ON-THE-MAINE: *v.* Calvinists.

Conferentia Francofurti habita, 3 Oct. 1657, de electione Imperatoris, **A. 54.** 203.

News from Frankfort; 1656–8, **A. 44.** 266. **47.** 54, 218. **51.** 250. **60.** 165.

FRANKFORT-ON-THE-ODER. Foundation of the Univ. commemorated at Oxford in 1706, **C. 867.** 42$^{b}$.

FRANKLAND, Francis. Mercantile correspondence, **C. 745.**

FRANKLAND, Thomas. Receipts for 800*l.* granted him by Will. III, **A. 306.** 143, 215.

FRANKLAND, William. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** 139$^{b}$. Answer of W. Awbrey, and rejoinder, *ib.* 155, 6. Further petition, *ib.* 165$^{b}$.

FRANKLIN, James. Trial for the murder of Sir T. Overbury; 27 Nov. 1615, **C. 63.** 79. **64.** 71. Confession; 16 Nov., **C. 63.** 67. **64.** 59$^{b}$.

FRANKLIN, John, Paris: *v.* Feeld, John.

FRANKLIN, Richard, Cannons, Middlesex. His wife and son; 1598–1600, **C. 894.** (5$^{b}$.)

FRANKLIN, William, Boston, New England. Order from Cromwell to the Commissioners of Customs in his favour; 6 July, 1655 (*copy*), **A. 261.** 50.

FRANKWELL, John: *v.* Wallingwells Nunnery.

FRANT, Edward. Pass to go to Venice; 1668, **C. 172.** 89.

FRASER, Alex., M.D., *or* Fraiser, *q. v.*

FRASIER, Thomas. Order on a petition from him to the King; 27 June, 1680, **C. 421.** 182.

FRAUENBURGH, Prussia. News from Frauenburgh; Oct. 1657, **A. 55.** 97.

FRAYSIER, John, *or* James. Two letters from Flushing to Tim. Staplye; Sept. 1656, **A. 42.** 33, 89.

FREAKS, Lady. Prescriptions for her; *c.* 1610, **A. 369.** 107.

FREDEGARIUS SCHOLASTICUS. Notæ ex hist. ejus, **C. 850.** 20.

FREDERICK, Sir John: *v.* Pepys, Sam. Letter to Pepys; 3 Nov. 1677, **A. 185.** 103.

FREDERICUS, Bohemiæ Rex. Declaration, 1619; transl. by R. Boots, **C. 573.** 129.

FREDERICUS WILLIELMUS, Elector Brandenburgensis: *v.*
Bradshaw, Richard.
Carolus XI, Sueciæ Rex.
Christianus V, Daniæ Rex.
Ludovicus XIV, Franciæ Rex.

Epistola ad R. Bradshaw; 12 Sept. 1657 (*apogr.*), **A. 54.** 217.

Responsio ad propositiones O. Cromwell super rebus Sueciæ et Poloniæ; 2 May, 1658 (*apogr.*), **A. 59.** 214.

FREDERICUS III, Elector Brandenburgensis: *sive* Fredericus I, Prussiæ Rex: *v.*
Berne.
Christianus V, Daniæ Rex.
Gastanaga, Marq. de.
Neufchatel.

Memorial to him from six provinces of Germany respecting the military organisation of the empire; 22 Jan. 1697, *Germ.* (*copy*), **A. 289.** 285.

Treaty of alliance with the Dukes of Wolfenbuttel; Apr. 1692, *Germ.*, **A. 345.** 178.

Letters to Will. III of England; Oct. 1699, *Germ.* and *Lat.* (*copies*), **C. 936.** 111, 113. Account of the doing homage to him at Custrin and Stargard, *Fr.*, *ib.* 125, 129.

FREDERICUS II, Daniæ Rex: *v.* Elizabetha, Angliæ Regina.

Epistola ad Regem Navarræ; 1584 (*apogr.*), **C. 424.** 173. —— ad Regem Franciæ (*apogr.*), *ib.* 178.

FREDERICUS III, Daniæ Rex: *v.*
Montagu, Edw., earl of Sandwich.
Netherlands, United.

Epistola ad regem Poloniæ; 10 Sept. 1657 (*apogr.*), **A. 55.** 156.

Epistola ad O. Cromwell super propositione ejus de pace cum Suecia moderanda; 25 Sept. 1657 (*apogr.*), **A. 54.** 145. **55.** 43.

Letter to the States Gen.; 13 June, 1657 *Fr.*, **A. 51.** 8. *Dutch* and *Engl.* translations of other letters; 1658–9, **A. 60.** 401, 2. **61.** 39, 109, 236–7, 276. **62.** 218. **63.** 58. **64.** 53, 121, 131. **65.** 469.

Treaty with the United Prov. respecting the tolls on passing the Sound; 1655 (*transl.*), **A. 29.** 414.

Treaty of peace with the K. of Sweden; signed 8 March, 1658, *Fr.*, **A. 57.** 424.

Epistolæ duæ ab O. Cromwell; 1655 (*apogr.*), **A. 260.** 71. **261.** 38, 51$^{b}$.

Declaration made to him by the Engl. and Dutch Commissioners; 16 Sept. 1659, *Lat.*, **A. 65.** 577.

Account of a society set on foot by him for the investment of money in the State, **A. 14.** 520.

FREDERICUS IV, Daniæ Rex: *v.* Willielmus III, Britanniæ Rex.

FREDERICUS V, Princeps Palatinus. Letter to James I; 30 Dec. 1623 (*copy*), [*Cabala*, fol. Lond. 1663, p. 267], **B. 151.** 54$^{b}$.

FREDERICUS III, dux Slesvici et Holsatiæ: *v.* Kielman, J. H.

Epistola gratulatoria ad O. Cromwell; 24 Dec. 1657, **A. 56.** 137.

FREDERICUS, Princeps Walliæ. Lines on his death; 1751, **C. 989.** 170.

FREDERICUS, Trajectensis episcopus. Narratio de eo, **A. 294.** 30.

FREE, —: *v.* Sutton, Robert.

FREE, Joh. Reve: *v.* Reve.

FREEBAIRN, Robert, printer, Edinburgh: *v.* Watson, James.

FREEBODY, Family of, Udimore, Sussex. Short pedigree to 1634, with arms in trick and note of patent, **B. 435.** 70$^{b}$.

FREEKE, Thomas. Lease to him from the Crown of land in the par. of St. James, Westminster for 23 years; 30 Apr. 1697, **A. 241.** 245$^{b}$.

FREEMAN, Family of. Genealogical note, **B. 75.** 99$^{b}$.

—— Essex. Short pedigree, **B. 314.** 113.

FREEMAN, B., D.C.L. Legal opinion upon a case respecting the keeping a curate; 17 May, 1701, **B. 378.** 62.

FREEMAN, Clement: *v.* Shish, J.

FREEMAN, Howsely. Mercantile correspondence, **C. 746.** **747.** 439, 445.

FREEMAN, John: *v.* Motte, Philip.

Petition to the Committee of Ordnance from him and T. Steventon respecting their powder mills; *c.* 1650, **A. 184.** 21.

FREEMAN, John. Receipt for 20*l.* for going into the west to inspect hay for the government; 4 March, 16$\frac{59}{60}$, **A. 306.** 110.

FREEMAN, R. Copies of two law-opinions; 1690–5, **C. 984.** 103, 105.

Gosling, Thomas. Appointment to be one of the Clerks of the Privy Seal; 26 Nov. 1695, **A. 241.** $114^b$.

Gosnold, *or* Gosnoll, Family of, Otley, Suffolk. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1561, **B. 422.** 52. Notes of pedigree to 1672, and arms, **B. 75.** 143.

Goss, Ann, widow. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** 166.

Gosse, —, secretary to the Master of the Rolls: *v.* Gunter, John.

Gosselin, Joshua. Representation from J. G. and Sam. Osborne to Cromwell respecting a Dutch vessel wrecked at Alderney; 1654, **A. 14.** 118.

Gostelowe, Thomas, Thrupp, Northampt., and Drayton, Oxon. Notice of him, and of his death in 1702, **B. 400** *f.* 62.

Gostelowe, Walter. Letter to M. Renyer at Paris; 17 Apr. 1654, **A. 13.** 81. —— to — Huet; 3 Dec. 1656, **A. 44.** 321. —— to Cromwell, urging submission to the King; 3 Dec., *ib.* 322.

Gostling, —: *v.* Gibbon, Anthony.

Gostwicke, Family of. Genealogical notice, **B. 75.** 143.

Gotherson, Major Daniel. Letter to Matthew Prior; 15 Sept. 1663, **A. 175.** 114.
Covenant with Col. J. Scott for the quiet possession of land in Long Island; 11 July, 1662 (*copy*), **A. 175.** 128. Other instruments between Gotherson and Scott respecting the same estate; 1662–3, *ib.* 131–7.

Gotherson, Dorothea Scott, widow of Daniel. Petition to the King respecting some dealings with col. J. Scott for land in Long Island, **A. 175.** 112. Informations respecting her case, *ib.* 119, 126. Indenture with col. F. Lovelace constituting him her attorney for the management of her Long Island estate; 2 Nov. 1667, *ib.* 139. Letter to Thomas Lovelace, *ib.* 140. —— to Francis Lovelace; 15 June, 1669, *ib.* 144. Answers to 13 questions from Pepys concerning Scott and her dealings with him, *ib.* 147. Copy of the questions, **A. 194.** $125^b$.

Goths. List of the ancient Gothic kings, **B. 75.** $143^b$.

Gotobed, Francis. Receipt for 25*l.* rent for ground near Holland House; 5 June, 1691, **A. 306.** 271.

Gottenburg. Staple at Gottenburg: *v.* Carolus II, Rex Magn. Brit.
Eastland Merchants.

Gouch, Family of, *or* Gooch, *q. v.*

Goudet, John, *and* David Barrau, merchants, London. Petition for a commission in bankruptcy against them; 1712, **A. 290.** 56.

Goudhurst, Kent. Translation of a decree of the Archbp. of Canterbury concerning the tithes and allowances of the vicar; 1391, **B. 341.** $6^b$.
Survey, rental and deeds of the manor of Bedgebury, **B. 341.**

Gove, Family of, *or* Gough, *q. v.*

Gover, Robert, Leghorn: *v.* Algiers, Letters from an English merchant at.

Governeur, —, New York: *v.* Champante, John, junior.

Gough, Goffe, *or* Gove, Family of, Woodbury, Devon. Notes of pedigree, **B. 75.** $142^b$.

Gough, Dr. —. Intercepted letter from Paris; 31 March, 1660 (*copy*), **A. 67.** 252.

Gough, Francis, Shrewsbury. Information concerning a royalist plot; 21 Mar. $165\frac{4}{5}$, **A. 24.** 372.

Gough, Hugh, Knighton, Radnorshire. Unsigned commission as deputy lieut. of Radnorshire; 1744, **C. 125.** 18.

Gough, Richard, Cadiz: *v.* Houblon, James.
Letter to Pepys; 5 Oct. 1683, **A. 190.** 15.

Gough, Richard. List of the Chapters of Ely, Linc. and Peterb. in 1760, **C. 801.** 1–3.

Gough, William, Somerset. Letter to W. Malyn; 14 Mar. $165\frac{4}{5}$, **A. 24.** [208].

Gould, Edward. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** $202^b$.

Gould, Robert. Mercantile correspondence; 1687, **C. 747.**

Gould, William. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** 98.

Goulding, Family of, Halstead, Essex. Pedigree, with arms in trick, **B. 304.** 118.

Goulding, Thomas. Mercantile correspondence, **C. 745.**

Goulston, Mrs.: *v.* Turner, Thomas.

Gournay, Family of, *or* Gurney, *q. v.*

Gowcell, Family of, Wallington, Norfolk. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1563, **B. 393.** $20^b$, 21.

Gower, Family of, Worc. Pedigree and arms, **B. 75.** $141^b$–2. Genealogical notice, **B. 76.** $130^b$.

Gower, —. Funeral sermon on J. Conant, **C. 945.** 1.

Gower, Humphrey, D.D., Master of St. John's Coll., Camb. Engagement about his horses, seized by royal order; 12 May, 1692 (*copy*), **C. 739.** 69.

Gower, Jasper, Hague. Intercepted letter; 23 Jan. 1654 (*copy*), **A. 10.** 227.

Gower, John. Ballad of good counsel, **C. 86.** $89^b$.

Gower, John, Yorkshire, attainted for high treason. Notice of a messuage, parcel of his possessions, **B. 253.** $90^b$.

Gower, Richard, grocer, London, and Anne, his wife: *v.* Glover, Richard.
Surrender of tenements and lands at Highgate to R. White; 11 Mar. 1671, **B. 369.** 24.

Gower, Will. Leveson, Brasenose Coll., Oxf., eldest son of Lord Gower of Sittenham. Comitia Oxoniensia; poema 1733, **C. 155.** 383.

Gowran, co. Kilkenny: *v.* Butler, Theob. Walt.

Goykwell Priory, Lincolnshire. Note of tenements, etc., formerly belonging to it, **B. 253.** $142^b$.

Graaf, Regnerus. De virorum organis, ex eo, **C. 480.** 76.

Gra. * * * Fragmenta commentarii in vii psalmos pœnitentiales, intit. *Pupilla pœnitentiæ, secundum doctorem Gra.,*" **C. 347.** 39.

Grabe, Joh. Ern., D.D.: *v.* Dodwell, Henry.
Epistola ad Jo. Mill (*apogr.*), **C. 851.** 39.
Index brev. in *Spicileg.* ejus, **C. 601.**
Creation as D.D. at Oxford, **C. 867.** 43.
MS. **C. 771** read and noted by him.

Grace, Family of. Arms, **B. 484.** 9.

Grace, Oliver *and* Joan, co. Kilkenny. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** $111^b$.

Grace, col. Richard. Grant of houses, etc. in Dublin to him; 1672, **B. 492.** $7^b$. His case respecting lands in King's Co., with order thereupon; 1674, *ib.* $158$–$9^b$.

Grace-Dieu Priory, Leicestershire. Note of lands formerly belonging to the priory, partly surrendered to the King in 1611, **B. 253.** $29^b$, 30, $156^b$.

Gradenston, Thomas de: *v.* Hosilberg, Lupus de.

Graduale. — secundum usum Hibernicum, **C. 892.**

Grafton, Family of. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 75.** 144.

Grafton, Richard. Notes out of his *Chronicle;* 1191–1298, **B. 88.** 4, 5.

Graham, Ann. Letter to Susan Hyde; Bath, 26 March, 1652, **A. 41.** 238.

Graham, Archibald, Bp. of the Isles. Letter to Bp. Compton, **C. 985.** 40.

Graham, Charles. Possessor of **C. 263** in 1697.

Graham, Capt. George. Petition to the Lord Justices of Ireland, and letter thereupon; Aug. 1642 (*copies*), **B. 507.** 56. $56^b$.

Graham, James, Marquis of Montrose. Letters commendatory granted to Sir John Urry; Montrose, 28 Aug. 1646, **A. 148.** 130.

Graham, James, first Duke of Montrose: *v.* Hope, John Bruce.

Graham, R., Glasgow: *v.* Hope, John Bruce.

Graham, Richard. Grant to him of the manor of Raheenderry, etc. in Queen's Co.; 1674, **B. 492.** 116 [*see* Will. Weldon].

Graham, Richard, Visc. Preston: *v.* Albeville, Marq. d'.
Letter to Sancroft; 1 Apr. 1684 (*copy*), **C. 739.** $45^b$. —— to Sir G. Sylvius; 30 Oct. 1688 (*copy*), **A. 480.** 69.
Letters to him from the Secretary of

GREY, Bernard. Pass to go into Germany; 1664, **C. 172.** 17.

GREY, Catherine, Countess of Kent. Note of will; 1500, **B. 103.** $196^b$.

GREY, Charles. Grant to him from Archbp. Parker; 1573, **C. 737.** 8.

GREY, Ford, baron. Patent of creation as Visc. Glendale and E. of Tankerville; 11 May, 1695, **A. 241.** 83.

GREY, George. Letter from him and others, prisoners in the Upper Bench, to Thurloe; 20 June, 1655, **A. 27.** 503.

GREY, Henry, third Marq. of Dorset, and D. of Suffolk. Account of his creation as duke of Suffolk; 1551, **B. 118.** 20.
Possessions, **C. 438.** 45. Particulars of land, etc., formerly belonging to him in Lanc., sold in 1611, **B. 253.** $51^b$–52.

GREY, Sir John, of Ruthyn. Fine and recovery of lands in Essex, I. of Wight, and Pembr.; 14 Hen. VI, **C. 704.** 11.

GREY, Sir John, knt., son of Thos., marq. of Dorset. Petition to Q. Eliz. for restoration in blood and reversal of attainder, **B. 146.** $82^b$–$83^*$.

GREY, Martha: *v.* Brabant, H.

GREY, Sir Ralph, of Wark. Judgment pronounced against him for treason; 1464, **B. 146.** $50^b$.

GREY, Dr. Robert: *v.* Blair, Sir Adam.

GREY, Susanna, dau. of Charles, E. of Kent, and wife of Sir M. Longueville. Coats of arms quartered by her, **B. 75.** 144.

GREY, Sir Thomas de, Suffolk. Assignment of an annual rent of 5*l.* to Clem. Spice; 24 Oct. 1360 (*copy, with sketch of seal*), **B. 202.** 29.

GREYSTOCK, *or* Greystoke, Family of. Pedigree and arms, **B. 75.** 155–6. **144.** 36–7, 133. **313.** $4^b$. —— to 1516, **B. 313.** $38^b$. —— with collections from charters, **B. 283.** $35^b$–37, $39^b$, $41$–$45^b$.

GREYSTOCK, barony of: *v.* Howard, Charles.

GRICE, Griss, *or* Grys, Family of Le, Brockdish, Norfolk. Pedigree; 1563, **B. 393.** 69–70.

GRIFFIN, Family of. Descent from the Braybrookes, **B. 66.** $56^b$. **144.** 249. Genealogical notice, **B. 77.** 20.

—— Southwark, from Staffordshire. Pedigree to 1623, **B. 429.** 128.

GRIFFIN, John, cook of the Nonesuch frigate. Petition to the Commissioners of the Navy; *c.* 1655, **A. 184.** 75.

GRIFFIN, Michael, claiming to be baron of the Irish Exchequer. Answer to articles against him by J. Cornewalsh, **B. 491.** 140.

GRIFFITH, Family of, Northamptonshire. Pedigree to 1653, and arms, **B. 75.** 178.

—— Whitmore, Staff. Pedigree to 1569, with arms in trick, **B. 417.** 6.

GRIFFITH, *or* Griffiths, Alexander, Clifford's Inn, London: *v.*
Holle, Robert.
Lloyd, Meredith.
Williams, Henry.
Letter to Cromwell; 17 Mar. $165\frac{3}{4}$, **A. 12.** 334.

GRIFFITH, Edward, M.A. Presentation to the vicarage of Holbeton, Devon; 1 Apr. 1695, **A. 241.** $57^b$.

GRIFFITH, Sir John, governor of the forts at Gravesend. Questions respecting the striking of flags on passing the forts; with answers from the King; 1669, **A. 477.** 117.

GRIFFITH, Richard, attainted for high treason. Particulars of the manors of Ford, Moleston, Robertson, Welfray, in Pembr., and of lands in Cardigan, etc., formerly belonging to him, sold in 1609–13, **B. 253.** $97^b$–100, $125^b$–6, $143^b$–9.

GRIFFITH, Richard, Capt. of H. M. S. Diamond. Instructions for him on going to New York; 31 July, 1674 (*copy*), **A. 214.** 81.

GRIFFITH, William, Privy Seal Office, etc.: *v.*
Broman, Will. Robson, Thos.
Conway, Benj. Shadforth, Christ.
Muckett, Thos. Waidson, Thos.
Letter to J. Butcher; 1694, **C. 421.** 198. Papers in his handwriting, *ib.* 130–211. Certificates of his services as secr. at the treaty of Breda in 1667; 1701, *ib.* 209–11.

GRIFFITHS, Capt. John, Sheriff of Chester: *v.* Peck, John.
Letters to Thurloe; 1655 (*seals of arms*), **A. 24.** 141, 143, 181, 189, 291, 318, 356, 426. **25.** 95. **28.** 722. **29.** 76, 92. **36.** 675.
Letter to Henry Cromwell; 7 May, 1655, **A. 26.** 48.

GRIFFITHS, Walter, Wimbledon, clerk. Deposition about the capture of a highwayman on Putney Heath in 1736, **A. 441.** 122.

GRIFFITHS, William, Llanvullin, Montgom. Examination; 10 Mar. $165\frac{4}{5}$, **A. 24.** 150.

GRIGG, William *and* Elizabeth. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** $198^b$.

GRIGSON, J. Essay upon prayer, **A. 427.**

GRIM, Johannes. Nota de pecuniis ei debitis, **A. 446.** $166^b$.

GRIMALDO, don Joseph de. Letter to Lord Lexington; 1713, *Fr.* (*copy*), **C. 392.** 84. Two letters to the same; 1713, *Span.* (*orig.*), *ib.* 87, 125. French transl. of his reply to a memorial from Lord Lexington respecting Savoy, *ib.* 200.

GRIMETHORP, Family of. Notes of pedigree, **B. 144.** 123. **283.** $37^b$–38, $45^b$.

GRIMSBY, Great, Lincolnshire: *v.*
Belloo, John. Spalding.
Grants of pensions out of the revenues of the nunnery; 1539 (*copies*), **C. 134.** 86, 99, 108, $120^{a, b}$.

GRIMSDICH, Family of. Mentioned in will of Sir N. Riche, **C. 983.** 1–4.

GRIMSHAW, Family of, Lanc. Pedigree to 1667, **B. 74.** $178^b$.

GRIMSTEAD, East, Wilts: *v.* Dean, West.

GRIMSTON, in Garton and Roose, Yorkshire. Cartæ hospitalis S. Petri, Ebor., **B. 455.** $164^b$.

GRIMSTONE, Family of, Grimstone, York; and Suffolk. Pedigree to 1679, and arms, **B. 75.** 179–80. Short pedigree of the Suff. and Norf. branch, with arms in trick; 1563, **B. 393.** 14.

GRIMSTONE, Edward. Biographical notice of him, **C. 146.** 341.

GRIMSTONE, Sir Harbottle. Speech in the House of Commons; 16 Apr. 1640, **A. 103.** 19. **346.** 161. Speech to the King, as Speaker of the H. of C.; 29 May, 1660 (*copy*), **C. 336.** $217^b$.

GRIMSTON, Sir Samuel, Bart.: *v.*
Cambridge; *St. John's College.*
Oxford; *Brasenose College.*

GRIMSTONE, Thomas. Conveyance to Thos. Dodson of the advowson of Goodmanham, Yorkshire; *temp. Jac. I*, **C. 368.** 75–77.

GRIN, R., *or* R. Green, *q. v.*

GRINDAL, Edmund, Archbp. of Cant.: *v.* Matthews, Tobias.
Commission to R. Percy to be commissary of the exchequer at York; 1574, *Lat.* (*copy*), **C. 368.** 86. —— to B. Maud to be the keeper of Reste-park; Jan. 1576 *Lat.* (*copy*), *ib.* 88.

GRINDLER, Family of, Wilts. Genealogical notice, **B. 440.** 17.

GRINSTEAD, East, Sussex. Form of warrant for the admission of an almswoman at Sackville college; 1633, **B. 431.** 15. Recommendation, etc. for collections in behalf of sufferers from fire; 1635–8, *ib.* 25, 37. Forms of commission and oath respecting the will of Edw. Adams of Brambletey; 1637, *ib.* 33. Petitions for an almsman's and almswoman's place in the college; (*copies*), *ib.* 34, 37.

GRISEDALE, Robert, M.A., curate of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, Lond. Testimonial for orders; 1715, **C. 393.** 77. Notice of him; 1715, **B. 376.** 84. Signature, *ib.* 76, 87.

GROCE, John, Brusher of the robes to the Q. of Jas. II. Petition and certificates to the Commissioners of the Household; 1687, **C. 987.** 45–49.

GROCERS' COMPANY, London. Nomina custodum et fraternitatis, 1345–1351, atque custodum, 1352–1530, **B. 359.** 18.
Letter from Cromwell requiring the use of Grocers' Hall for the committee for claims of lands in Ireland; 8 May, 1655 (*copy*), **A. 261.** $43^b$.
Arms of Sevenock in the Hall, **C. 909.** 2.

GROENVELT, J., M.D. Compendium ex libro ejus de tuto cantharidum usu, **C. 243.** 90.

GRONDALL, Family of, *or* Grendall, *q. v.*

HARRISON, John, Capt. of the ship Harrison, **C. 967.** 45.

HARRISON, John. Letter to Edw. Sherwin; 31 Sept. 1675, **A. 188.** 174. Deposition against Col. Scott for reviling the King, *ib.* 193.

HARRISON, John, curate of South-Shoebury, Essex. Declaration of his threats and oaths against rev. — Drew; 1722, **B. 376.** 283.

HARRISON, Mark, Jamaica: *v.* Dare, Jeffrey.
Certificate in favour of Abr. Crane, a gunner; *c.* 1655, **A. 184.** 108.

HARRISON, Nathaniel, Tower Wharf, London. Deceased in 1602, **C. 121.** $23^{b}$.

HARRISON, Col. Ralph. Arms; 1646, **B. 48.** $28^{b}$.

HARRISON, Capt. Richard. Report to the Protector from persons appointed as referees in respect of petitions concerning R. H., who had been entrusted with certain public monies in the isle of Ely; 1 Sept. 1655, **A. 30.** 143. Memorial from him to the Commissioners of the Navy against M. Morfell of Wisbeach; 6 Dec. 1654, **A. 184.** 216.

HARRISON, Richard, soldier, Rye, Sussex. Information respecting one Ferdinando, an escaped Spanish prisoner; 17 Mar. $165\frac{7}{8}$, **A. 58.** 192.

HARRISON, Robert *and* Katherine. Surrender of waste land to J. Collett; 16 Feb. 1659, **B. 369.** 11.

HARRISON, Samuel, *pseudonym? v.* Ratcliffe, Sir George.

HARRISON, Thomas, Rector of Crick, Northamptonshire. Indictment for accusing Judge Hutton of high treason; with the opening of the evidence against him; June, 1638, **C. 169.** 340.

HARRISON, Thomas *and* Mary, Willesdon, Middlesex. Their children; 1650–4, **C. 894.** (8.)

HARRISON, Dr. Thomas, minister, Dublin: *v.*
Taylor, Timothy. Wale, Edward.
Letters to Thurloe; 1655–8, **A. 29.** 290. **31.** 207. **33.** 628 (*seal of arms*). **61.** 62, 267.

HARRISON, Capt. Thomas, Upnor Castle. Letter to Cromwell; 16 Mar. $165\frac{4}{5}$, **A. 24.** 255.

HARRISON, Thomas, of the York militia. Letter to Thurloe; York, 1 Jan. 1658, **A. 57.** 5.

HARRISON, William, Chief Secretary to Bp. Robinson at Utrecht: *v.*
Burch, J. Drummond, J.
Draughts of letters of news from him (?) to J. Burch; Jan. 1713, **A. 286.** 283–295. Mention of his death; 1713, *ib.* 349.

HARRISSON, John, *i. e.* Bl. Marshall, *q. v.*

HARROW-ON-THE-HILL, Middlesex: *v.* Saunders, Francis.
Epitaphs in the church, **B. 389** *b.* 73–79.

HARRYS, Family of, *or* Harris, *q. v.*

HARSICKE, Family of, Norfolk. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 76.** $28^{b}$.

HARSNETT, Samuel, Archbishop of York. Notices of him, **A. 441.** $134^{b}$, 135.

HART, Family of. Genealogical note, **B. 313.** $46^{b}$.

—— of Hart of Norfolk. With arms in trick; 1563, **B. 393.** $18^{b}$.

HART, Colonel, Governor of the Leeward Isles: *v.* Hope, John Bruce.

HART, Arthur, mayor of Bristol, *q. v.*

HART, Henry, *i. e.* Sir R. Willis, *q. v.*

HART, John. Commission as commander of the ship Revenge; 13 Sept. 1665, **A. 289.** 21.

HART, Margaret, Brill, Bucks: *v.* Hart, Martha.

HART, Martha. Allegation in a case against Edw. and Thos. Hart respecting the will of Marg. Hart; 1700, **B. 378.** 255.

HART, Percival, Lullingston, Kent. Note of evidences in his possession; *c.* 1590, **B. 103.** 261.

HART, Capt. Theophilus: *v.* Allen, W.

HARTE, Family of, Mersham, Kent, and Epping, Essex. Short pedigree to 1634, **B. 304.** $56^{b}$.

HARTESTONG, James, South Repps, Norfolk. Genealogical notice; 1563, **B. 393.** $60^{b}$.

HARTLAND, Devon. Arms of the abbey; 1530, in trick, **B. 287.** 76.

HARTLEPOOL, Durham: *v.*
Hexham. Kendal, William.

HARTLEY, —, mayor of Oxford, *temp. Jac. I.* Anecdotes of him, **B. 82.** $17^{b}$.

HARTLIB, Samuel: *v.* Hornius, —.
Notes to Thurloe; 1653–5, **A. 9.** 76. **10.** 254. **15.** 17, 157. **18.** 390. **21.** 292. 460. Letters of intelligence to him from J. B. at Paris; 1654, **A. 10.** 80. **11.** 27, 213. **12.** 79–84. Extracts of letters from a councillor of Brandenburgh at Berlin, **A. 14.** 520. **15.** 332. —— of a letter from Frankfort; 1655, **A. 31.** 35.
Payments to him for his public services; Nov. 1656–Apr. 1658, **A. 62.** 5, 37.
[Transcriber or translator of general foreign news in Thurloe's S. P., *passim.*]

HARTOP, Sir John. **C. 879** dedicated to him.

HARTOPP, Family of, Burton Layers, Leic. Pedigree and arms, **B. 76.** $29^{a,b}$.

HARTSHORN, Derbyshire. Attornment to John Benskin of a lease of Upper Hall; 1637, **B. 431.** 24.

HARTWELL, Bucks. Church notes, **B. 263.** 91.

HARTWELL, John. Letter to H. Knevitton; Paris, 9 March, 1656, **A. 47.** 315.

HARVEY, Family of, Thurleigh, Beds. Pedigree and arms, **B. 76.** 30.

—— Wengey, Essex. Short pedigree to 1634, with arms in trick, **B. 304.** $73^{b}$.

—— Sparham, Norfolk, from Fawkenshall, Suffolk. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1563, **B. 393.** 51.

—— *or* Hervey, *q. v.*

HARVEY, Sir Daniel, knt. Instructions for him on going out as amb. to Turkey; 3 Aug. 1668, **A. 255.** 68. **256.** 35. Commission, **A. 255.** 70. Credentials, *ib.* 71. **C. 172.** 90, 92. Pass, *ib.* 101. Letter to him from Chas. II; 19 Nov. 1669 (*copy*), *ib.* 140. Notice of his dispute at Leghorn about salutes to the English flag; Nov. 1668, **A. 477.** 131.

HARVEY, Col. Edmund, Custom-house, London. Receipts and payments of himself and Company, for 3 years as Commissioners of Customs; 1652, **A. 2.** 519.
Letter to Thurloe relating to business of Capt. Manton's; 27 June, 1655, **A. 27.** 715. Letter from E. Harvey and M. Holdish to H. Scobell; 3 Nov. 1655, **A. 32.** 121. Signature; 1650–5, **A. 24.** 123. **184.** 1, *et alibi.*
Arms; 1646, **B. 48.** 12.
Bailed out of the Tower [*another of the same name?*]; 1655, **A. 24.** 427.

HARVEY, Sir Eliab, knt.: *v.* Waltham Forest.

HARVEY, Elias, London. Bill in Chancery against H. Noy; 1651, **C. 789.** $61^{b}$. The case mentioned, *ib.* 67.

HARVEY, *or* Harvie, Capt. John, *pseudonym: v.*
Letters.
Livingston, James, Earl of Newburgh.

HARVEY, Michael. Passport for France; 11 Nov. 1654 (*copy*), **A. 328.** 141.

HARVEY, Sir Peter, knt. Accounts of Sir P. H. and Sir A. Bence as farmers of the excise in Ireland; 1665–1670, **A. 238.** 9.

HARVEY, Sir Sebastian, alderman of London: *v.* Hinton, William.

HARVEY, Sir Thomas, knight. Commission appointing him a Commissioner of the Navy in the room of Lord Berkeley; 20 Jan. $166\frac{6}{7}$ (*copy*), **A. 216.** 121.

HARVEY, William, Clarencieux King-of-Arms: *v.*
Buckinghamshire. Suffolk.
Norfolk. Wiltshire.
Grant of arms by him; 1560, **A. 290.** 6.
Recall of a corrupt pedigree granted by him; 1567, **B. 146.** 89.

HARVEY, William, M.D.: *v.* Warriner, —.

HARWAR, John, Pres. of Magd. Coll., Oxf. Signature; 1715, **C. 393.** 85.

HARWARD, Robert. Capt. of H. M. S. Prince Frederick, **C. 969.**

HARWELL, Edward. Elbing. Letter to R. Searle; 15 Aug. 1656 (*copy*), **A. 41.** 134.

HARWICH: *v.*
Algiers. Dovercourt. Portsmouth.
Account of the landing of the Dutch near Harwich; 2 July, 1667, **A. 195.** 136.
Observations for supply of stores, and

Treaty of peace with France; 1259, **C. 936.** 131.
Abstracts of Patent and Close Rolls; 10–14 H. III, **B. 228.**

HENRICUS IV, Rex Angliæ: *v.*
Canterbury.
Elmham, Thomas.
Letters to Arundel, archbp. of Cant.; 1407–1409, *Fr.* and *Engl.* (*orig.*), **A. 289.** 5, 65.
Calendar of the Close Rolls in his reign, **B. 230.** Calendar of the Fine Rolls; 1 H. IV, *ib.* 179.

HENRICUS V, Rex Angliæ: *v.* Elmham, Thomas.
Tractatus pacis Trecensis cum Car. VI rege Franciæ, **C. 398.** 161. Treaty of marriage with Katherine of France, **B. 216.** 125.
Trappings of his horse when he came out of France; copes made from them for Westminster Abbey, **B. 146.** 200.

HENRICUS VI, Rex Angliæ: *v.*
Blakman, John.
Cambridge; *Town; King's College.*
Breve, constituens W. Pyrton bailivum supremum comitatus de Guisnes; *c.* 1435–40, **A. 289.** 6. Epistolæ duæ ad Papam Martinum V; (*apogr.*), **B. 203.** 18, $43^{b}$. Agreement with Rich., Duke of York, recognising the latter as heir to the throne; 8 Nov. 1460 (with sketches of the meeting of the King and Duke, their arms and badges), **B. 103.** $162^{b}$.
Close Rolls; 1–4 and 11 Hen. VI, **C. 339.** 90–142. Fine Rolls; 21–29 Hen. VI, *ib.* $142^{b}$–170.
Part of his will, relating to the building of Eton College, **B. 268.** 108, 225, 242. Poema in eum, et in fundationem collegii Etonensis, **B. 165.** 55.

HENRICUS VII, Rex Angliæ: *v.*
Arthur, Prince of Wales.
Jacobus IV, Rex Scotiæ.
Westminster.
Form of ceremonial drawn up for his coronation; 1485, **B. 146.** 141–150. Account of the coronation, as celebrated, *ib.* $150^{b}$–156. Bill of fare at his coronation feast, *ib.* 181. —— at St. George's feast, *ib.* 182. Account of his keeping Christmas; 1487, *ib.* 166. —— Easter and the feast of St. George; 1488, *ib.* 167*. Verses presented at the feast, *ib.* 169.
Articles for the regulation of his household; 1494, **B. 47.** 1.
Close Rolls; 1–3 and 5 Hen. VII, **C. 339.** 252–9. Fine Rolls; 1–10 Hen. VII, *ib.* 236–249. "Speciales liberationes;" an. 20, *ib.* $262^{b}$. "Restitutiones temporalium;" 1–8, 20–23, *ib.* $279^{b}$–$280^{b}$.
Treaty with the archduke Philip of Flanders; 1495, **A. 143.** $66^{b}$. Treaty with the Emp. Maximilian; 1502, *ib.* 45.
Directions, made at Warwick Castle, 18 Sept. 1503, for the ordering of prince [Henry's] revenues in N. Wales, Cheshire and the Marches, **B. 146.** 228.
Indenture with the monastery of our Lady of Grace for an anniversary and obit in their church; 1504, **C. 370.**
Medicine for the plague used by him, **C. 816.** $84^{b}$.
Account of his interment, **B. 197.** 31.
Line of descent from him to Jas. I, **B. 161.** 136.
Arms on covers of **C. 941, 942.**

HENRICUS VIII, Rex Angliæ: *v.*
Canterbury.
Henricus VII.
Staples, Edward.
Account of his creation as duke of York; 1494, **B. 118.** 6.
Order of his coronation, **B. 197.** 32.
Docket-book of the Privy Seal Warrants and Signed Bills; 1509–29, *alphab.*, **B. 238.**
Confirmation of a treaty with the Emp. Maximilian; 1513, **A. 143.** 51. Treaty with the Archduke Charles (afterw. Charles V); 1515, *ib.* $28^{b}$. Treaties with the Emp. Maximilian; 1515–6, *ib.* 26, 37. —— with Francis I; 1515–8, *ib.* 12, $15^{b}$, 31, $40^{b}$. —— with Emp. Charles V; 1520–9, *ib.* 1, $56^{b}$, $59^{b}$, 69. —— with Q. Louisa, Regent of France, and with Fras. I, *ib.* 3–11, $54^{b}$. Confirmation of a treaty with James V of Scotland; 1528, *ib.* 47.
Acknowledgment by him of the receipt of various jewels from the Keeper of the jewels; 23 Dec. 1514, **A. 290.** 4. Many of his jewels burnt and embezzled in a fire; Dec. 24, 1541, **B. 84.** 103.
Ordinances for the banquet at Greenwich, 7 July, 1517; lists of the officers and servants appointed to wait at the several tables, **B. 146.** $200^{b}$. —— order of sitting at the King's table, *ib.* 204. Notes of his dinners on Easter Monday and Tuesday; 1519, *ib.* $204^{b}$. Manner of receiving the Pope's legates, in 1528, respecting the divorce, *ib.* $204^{b}$.
Letters of proclamation for the jousts at Guisnes; 1520 (*copy*), **B. 120.** $150^{b}$, 152.
List of his carvers, cupbearers and sewers; 25 Dec. 1521, **B. 146.** $37^{b}$.
Instructions to the Council of Wales respecting the princess Mary's household at Ludlow; 1525 (*copy*), **A. 171.** 270.
Instructions to Sir W. Sidney, chamberlain, and Sir J. Cornwallis, steward, to Edw., prince of Wales, **B. 146.** 233.
Articles for the regulation of his household; 1526, **B. 47.** 34. Rules for the service of his privy chamber; apparently extracts from his household ordinances (*Collection of ordinances*, etc., 4°. Lond. 1790, pp. 155–8), **B. 146.** $210^{b}$. The "room and service" of gentlemen and yeomen ushers, yeomen of the guard, groom porters, grooms and pages of the chamber, knights and esquires for the body, and sewers, *ib.* 189–198. Oath of the officers of the chamber, *ib.* 200. Order of making the King's bed, *ib.* 198. Order of the Maundy on Shreve Thursday, *ib.* $198^{b}$. Order of hallowing the cramp-rings and creeping to the Cross on Good Friday, *ib.* $199^{b}$. Ordinance respecting the office of the Knight Marshal of the Verge, *ib.* $80^{b}$.
Letter, under his sign manual, to the Earl of Surrey, gov. of Calais; 4 March, 1541, **A. 289.** 67.
Confidential letter to Card. Wolsey, respecting keeping watch on the duke of Suffolk, and others; not dated (*copy*), **B. 146.** 213. Warrant dispensing with the attendance of the earl of Worcester, lord chamberlain, and appointing lord Sandys his deputy; not dated (*copy*), *ib.* $231^{b}$.
Pardonationes quædam, **C. 339.** $79^{b}$–$89^{b}$.
Form for investing him with the order of St. Michael, **B. 146.** 87.
List of Acts of Parl. and of conveyances for lands given to him, **C. 433.** 39, 44.
Part of his will, **B. 217.** 16. Declaration of the invalidity of his will, with respect to the nomination of successors [by Sir A. Browne?]; **A. 124.** $47^{b}$.
Gave **C. 900** to St. Edmund Hall, Oxford.

HENRICUS, Princeps Walliæ: *v.* Cornwallis, Sir Charles.
Warrant from Jas. I for liveries for his grooms and barber; 21 July, 1608 (*copy*), **B. 146.** 131. Account of his creation as Prince of Wales; 1610, **B. 58.** 90. Oath of the clerk of his council, *ib.* 210.

HENRICUS, Dux Gloucestriæ. Mentioned; 1656, **C. 799.** 189.
Order of procession at his funeral; 21 Sept. 1660, **B. 58.** 28.

HENRICUS III, Rex Franciæ: *v.*
Augustus, Saxoniæ Elector.
Fredericus II, Daniæ Rex.
Commission for investing him with the order of the Garter; 20 Jan. 1584–5, **B. 146.** $63^{b}$. His oath; 28 Feb. 1585, *ib.* 64. Certificate of investiture; 12 March, 1585, *ibid.* Manner of installation by proxy; 15 Jan. 1586 (?), *ib.* $64^{b}$. Manner of presenting the Garter to him, *ib.* 65. Retinue attending the earl of Derby for the investiture, *ib.* 67. Warrant to the Master of the Wardrobe for his robes, etc.; 22 Apr. 1585, *ib.* $67^{b}$. Ornaments to be had of the Master of the Jewels and Master of the Wardrobe for his installation, *ib.* 118.
Table of his ancestry for six generations, **B. 133.** 33.

HENRICUS IV, Rex Franciæ: *v.*
Elizabetha, R. Angliæ.
Jacobus I, R. Angliæ.
Instructions while K. of Navarre for his agent, Pardaillan, sent to negotiate with Protestant princes of Germany and Denmark, with copies of letters to and from the princes; 1584, **C. 424.** 156–200.

the Trent; 17 March, 1696, **A. 241.** 137.

Hewitt, *or* Hewett, John, D.D. Various examinations and informations respecting him and the royalist plot in London and Sussex, in 1657–8, **A. 47.** 267–73. **49.** 243. **58.** 322–399. **59.** 3, etc.
Pension of 100*l.* *per an.* granted to his son John Hewitt in Feb. 166$\frac{0}{1}$, **A. 119.** 92.

Hewlett, Benjamin. Mercantile correspondence; 1698, **C. 747.**

Hewlett, Thomas, M.A. Presented to vic. of Therfield; 1560, **C. 712.** 31$^{b}$.

Hewson, Henry, *i. e.* J. Hume, *q. v.*

Hewson, Col. J. Letter to Cromwell; 16 Jan. 165$\frac{5}{6}$, **A. 34.** 479. —— not dated (*copy*), **A. 5.** 249. —— from him and others on the government in Ireland; 2 Dec. 1655, **A. 33.** 57.
Signature; 1656, **A. 34.** 473.

Hexæmeron: *v.* Creatio.

Hexham, Northumberland. Carta concessa Will. de Stayngrave a conventu de Hexham; (*apogr.*), **B. 103.** 209$^{b}$.
Proposal for purchase from the Crown of houses, etc. belonging to the monasteries of Hexham, Hartlepool, Holme-Cultram, Egleston and Marrick, **B. 450.** 251$^{b}$. Particulars of tenements in Dalton, Echewicke, Hexham, etc., formerly belonging to the abbey, and partly sold in 1609–10, **B. 253.** 74$^{b}$–6, 100$^{b}$–3, 141$^{b}$–2, 157$^{b}$–8.

Hext, *or* Ext, Family of, Kingston, Devon. Notes of pedigree, **B. 76.** 64$^{b}$. **287.** 65$^{b}$ (1530).

Hext, John, Chaplain of H. M. S. Queen. Letter to Bp. Compton; 1696, **C. 984.** 113.

Hey, Family of, Sussex. Pedigree to 1633, with arms in trick, **B. 435.** 46$^{b}$.

Heybourne, Family of, Essex. Short pedigree to 1596, **B. 315.** 29$^{b}$.

Heycraft, Mary. Petition to Cromwell on behalf of her son sentenced to transportation to Barbadoes; with order thereon; 11 June, 1655, **A. 32.** 661.

Heydon, Family of, Woodbury, Devon. Pedigree and arms, **B. 76.** 70.

—— Watford, Herts. Pedigree and arms, **B. 76.** 47$^{b}$.

—— Heydon and Baconsthorpe, Norf. Pedigree to 1563, with arms in trick and motto, **B. 393.** 36, 37. —— to 1670 and arms, **B. 76.** 48–9.

Heydon, Sir John: *v.* Somerset, *Forest of Roch.*

Heydon, Walter. Receipt for 7*l.* 11*s.* from the secret service money; 15 July, 1689, **A. 306.** 23.

Heydon, William, officer in Ireland. Signature; 1655, **A. 15.** 387.

Heyes, John, Leigh, Lancashire: *v.* Stanley, E.

Heyford, Lower, Oxfordshire: *v.* Leigh, Thomas.
List of rectors; 1537–1728, etc., **B. 400** *c.* 130, 130*. **400** *f.* 55.

Heyford Warren, *or* Upper Heyford, Oxfordshire. Epitaphs, **B. 400** *c.* 125–9. Parish notes, **B. 400** *f.* 55.

Heyford, Eliz., widow of Col. Anth. Receipts for 100*l.* granted by Will. III; 1691, **A. 306.** 220, 240.

Heyget, Rev. John. Testimonial in his favour; 1722, **B. 376.** 303.

Heylin, Peter, D.D.: *v.* Prideaux, John.

Heyman, Family of, Selling, Kent. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 76.** 49.

Heytesbury, Wilts. Statute encreasing stipends of keeper and steward of the Hungerford Hosp.; 1640, **C. 421.** 37.

Heythrop, Oxfordshire. Church notes and epitaphs, with the arms in the manor-house, **B. 400** *b.* 294–5. **400** *f.* 74.

Heyward, alderman, son of a shoemaker in Bridgenorth. The armorial bearings of Mowbray, duke of Norfolk, confirmed to him by Garter King-at-arms; *temp.* Eliz., **B. 56.** 23$^{b}$.

Heywood, Peter, Capt. of H.M.S. Norwich. Instructions to proceed to Guinea on behalf of the African Comp.; 17 Aug. 1678 (*copy*), **A. 214.** 137$^{b}$.

Heywood, Capt. Peter. Letter to Pepys; 12 Dec. 1679, **A. 181.** 66.

Hibernia: *v.*

Ængus the Culdee.
Anglia.
Arms.
Aungier, Fr., E. of Longford.
Bacon, Franc., lord.
Berkeley, John, lord.
Boyle, Mich., archbp. of Armagh.
Butler, James, D. of Ormonde.
Capel, Arthur, E. of Essex.
Capel, Henry, lord.
Carey, Henry, Lord Falkland.
Carolus II.
Carteret, John, lord.
Champante, Sir John.
Chichester, Arthur.
Colganus, —.
Connaught.
Cornwallis, Sir C.
Fleetwood, Charles.
Harington, Sir John.
Harvey, Sir Peter.
Hispania.
Hyde, Laur., E. of Rochester.
Jones, Rich., lord Ranelagh.
Linen Company.
Macgawan, Macraith.
Patricius, S.
Poemata.
Philippus IV, Rex Hispaniæ.
Roberts, Edw.
Spenser, Edm.
Talbot, John, E. of Shrewsbury.
Tigernach.
Vaughan, Evan.
Ulster.
Willoughby, —, M.D.

*Tracts in the Irish language.*

Part of the Dinn-Seanchus, **B. 506.** 11. Brehon Laws; *imperf.*, *ib.* 16. —— glossed, **B. 487.** 53. Leabhar Gabhala; or, Book of conquests of Glinndaloch; **B. 512.** 76. Poems on the kings, the chronology, etc., *ib.* 3, 3$^{b}$, 118$^{b}$, 121. Legends of saints, etc., *ib.* 140–4. **513.** 6$^{b}$, 9, 12, 13. Catalogue of Irish saints, **B. 484.** 86. —— from the Psalter of Cashel, **B. 502.** 51. Tales, poems, and historical and theological miscellanies, **B. 512, 513.** Narrative of the conq. of Ireland in the time of Hen. II, **B. 475.** Fragments of a chronicle; 1238–49, 1306–14, **B. 488.** 27, 28. Irish names of the episcopal sees, etc., **B. 479.** 110$^{b}$. Tract on Irish grammar, **B. 502.** 63$^{b}$.

*Church, and ecclesiastical affairs.*

Vitæ Sanctorum, **B. 485** [*cf. supra,* Tracts in Irish]. Notæ paucæ ex vitis sanctorum quorundam, **B. 484.** 54$^{a, b}$.
Graduale, secundum usum Hib., **C. 892.**
Episcopatus, **B. 496.** 80, 83$^{b}$. Notæ de successione episcoporum in sec. xiv, **B. 479.** 23$^{b}$–40. Ecclesiastical taxation of the dioceses; Hen. VIII–Chas. I, **A. 491.** Presentations to bishoprics and deaneries; 1641–5 and 1660–1, **B. 479.** 92$^{b}$–3$^{b}$. Notes of ecclesiastical translations and promotions in 1732–3, **A. 492.** 43, 44.
Instrumenta varia de rebus ecclesiasticis; tempp. Hen. III, Edw. I, et Edw. III (*apogr.*), **B. 479.** 34–51, 117$^{b}$. Grant to the clergy of all tithes impropriate in the Crown; 1673, **B. 492.** 95$^{b}$. Warrant for restoring the Church impropriations vested in the Crown; 3 March, 1686, **A. 481.** 22$^{b}$. Letter from Jas. II to the R. C. primate for establishing the Franciscan order; 1686 (*draft*), **A. 139** *b.* 139. Case of the Roman Catholics; *temp.* Will. III, **B. 482.** Proposed clause in Act of attainder for security of church property; *temp.* Will. III, **C. 984.** 1. Letter in behalf of Protestant schools, etc., **C. 743.** 72.
Commissio a papa Joh. XXIII contra turbatores fratrum ord. S. Joh. Hierosol.; 1413, **B. 495.** 13$^{b}$. Monasteria ord. Cisterciensis, cum quotis contributionum suarum, extractis ex registris; 1479 (*apogr.*), **B. 484.** 25*. Cœnobia ord. Prædicatorum, *ib.* 36. Foundation of three convents of Minorites, *ib.* 29. Baronies and abbeys in the counties of Sligo and Roscommon, **B. 479.** 119.

*Geography.*

Mirabilia Hiberniæ, **B. 355.** 19. **C. 20.** 30. Cantreds, **B. 479.** 67. **496.** 82$^{b}$. Divisions of the provinces, etc., **B. 76.** 134$^{b}$. **C. 168.** 109$^{b}$. Short geogr. and hist. notes, **C. 774.** 26.

*General History.*

Notæ ex annalibus quibusdam anonymis, **B. 479.** 68–9. Notæ breves ex anna-

the civil list; 1672, **B. 476.** 15. Military establishment; 1674, *ib.* 1. —— 1689, *ib.* $28^b$. Civil, military and pension establishment for 1676, **B. 493.** Quarterly lists of the revenue officers, with their salaries, in 1685–6, **A. 251.** Civil and military lists for 1702–3, **C. 479.** —— for 1717, **C. 513.** Revenue commissioners and officers; 1720, **B. 511.**

*Revenue.*

Account of the revenue for 1559–60, with the charges for the war against O'Neill, **A. 237.** 7. Accounts of the Treasurer at War; 30 Sept. 1588–30 Sept. 1591, **A. 317.** Poundage charged on the civil and military list; 1640–1, **B. 509.** Abstract of the several branches of the revenue in the various counties; 1656, **A. 45.** 274. Account of the revenue for the year ending 1 May, 1657, **A. 51.** 64. Estimate of such part of the revenue as is not yet brought to charge, *ib.* 65. Abstract of receipts and expenditure for two years, ending 1 Nov. 1657; drawn up by Ja. St. . . . , **A. 55.** 205. Report upon the revenue, by E. R. and Ja. St.; 28 Jan. $165\frac{7}{8}$, **A. 57.** 223. Estimate of the state of the pay of the forces; 19 Feb. $165\frac{7}{8}$, etc., **A. 57.** 360. —— to 1 Feb. $165\frac{7}{8}$, **A. 61.** 82. Payments out of the revenue; June–Dec. 1660, **A. 237.** 92. Account of poundage received 5 Sept. 1662–23 Jan. 1663, *ib.* 103. Account of the King's lands, houses, etc., and their value; 1668, **A. 477.** 53. Receipts and payments of the Vice-Treasury; 29 Sept.–25 Dec. 1674, **A. 236.** 17. Account of 20,000*l.* payable to the Privy Purse out of the revenue for 1676, **A. 238.** 34. Inventory of ledgers, day-books, etc. in the Vice-Treasury; 1676–83, **A. 236.** 1. List of books and papers belonging to the Treasury, *ib.* 43. Order of the L. L. and Council, 22 March, $167\frac{7}{8}$, respecting the supervision of the accounts of the farmers, **A. 238.** 46. Representation from the farmers of the revenue to the L. Lieut. on its state and management; 1677–8, **A. 236.** 108. Engagement signed by six officers of the Exchequer to advance 100*l.* towards recovery of their fees from the farmers of the revenue; 9 May, 1679, **A. 238.** 61. Two orders from the Commissioners of the revenue to the collector at Wicklow; 30 July, 1681, *ib.* 69, 70. Account of the revenue; 1681, **B. 476.** 16. Account of poundage deducted for the Vice-Treasurer from 3 Oct. 1682 to 12 May, 1683, **A. 238.** 73. Account of the casual revenue received in 1683, **C. 439.** 316. Petitions relative to the revenue, with reports thereon; 1684, *ib.* 264. "State of the allowance made the farmers for lands in Kerry, with which they are to be surcharged," **A. 238.** 96. Abstract of the gross produce of the revenue in 1687, and of the accounts for 1690, **A. 245.** 76, 77. Account of certificates, etc. delivered by the Commissioners of accounts for the army, in 1700 and 1702–3, to Lord Ranelagh, **A. 236.** 65. Account of the proceedings of the Commissioners to examine the debts due to the army, etc.; 25 Nov. 1702, *ib.* 77.

*Rolls and Records.*

Transcripts from the Close Rolls, containing summons to appear in the English Parl., or before the King and Council in England; Edw. I–Hen. VI, **B. 491.** 1–86. Placita coronæ; 6 Edw. I, **B. 495.** 2. Extracts from the records in the Birmingham Tower, Dublin; Edw. I – Rich. II, **B. 479.** 53–61. **502.** 90. Extracts from the Patent and Close Rolls; Edw. II–Hen. VII, **B. 502.** 13–18. Notes out of the White Book of the Exchequer; 1283–1511, **B. 484.** 30. **496.** 29. —— out of the Red Book; 1302–1504, **B 496.** $30–31^b$. Notæ ex archivis Curiæ Communis Banci; 1515–7, **B. 484.** 63–4.

The White Book of the Exchequer burnt in 1610, **B. 484.** 28.

Hickcox, Eliz., widow of John Hickcox, London. Citation, etc., for illegal assumption of arms; 1707, **B. 378.** 207–8.

Hickeringil, lieut.: *v.* Wotton, —.

Hickeringill, Edmund, rector of All Saints', Colchester. Subscriptions to the Act of Uniformity; 1662, **B. 375.** 7, 10. Letter to W. Shelton; 1679, **C. 983.** 15. Mention of his *Priest-craft;* 1706, **C. 983.** 174.

His epitaph, with a notice of him by Dr. Rawlinson, **B. 400** *c.* 361.

Hickes, Family of, London. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 76.** 67.

Hickes, —, Paris. Intercepted letter to him from London, not signed; 22 Dec. 1653; [*seal of arms;* on a chevron three stars; crest, a demi-lion ramp.], **A. 9.** 136.

Hickes, George, D.D., Dean of Worcester. Letters to Sancroft; 1683–91 (*copies*), **C. 739.** 7, 9, 13, $23–26^b$. Letter to Bp. Lloyd (*copy*), **C. 739.** 103. Secret letter to the same; 15 July, 1693 (*copy*), *ib.* 83.

State of the case between him and Mr. Panting, Minor Canon of Worc.; 1684, **C. 983.** 63.

Extract from the pref. to his *Thesaurus*, **B. 459.** 55.

Remarks on his sermon on the gifts of the Holy Ghost, **C. 105** *at p.* 588.

His address in London, **C. 802.** 21–2, $44^b$.

Hickes, John, London. Letter to Rev. J. Lewis; 21 Oct. 1738, **C. 412.** 171.

Hickes, Zach., Capt. of E. I. C. S. Addison, **C. 964.**

Hickford, Rob. Prisoner in the Tower, 1572, **B. 146.** $121^b$.

Hickman, Family of, Bloxham, Oxon; Woodford, Essex, etc. Pedigree and arms, **B. 76.** 65–6.

Hickman, Dr. Buried with the coat of arms of lord Bermingham, about 1597, **B. 56.** 24.

Hickman, Sir Will., High Sheriff of Notts. His family suspected of being concerned in a royalist plot, **A. 11.** 311.

Hide, Family of, Aldbury, Herts. Genealogical notice, and arms, **B. 76.** $67^b$. —— *see also* Hyde.

Hide, Edward, near Salisbury. A royalist, **A. 3.** 204.

Hide, Jonathan, Capt. of E. I. C. ship President. Account of a battle between an English E. India fleet and a Dutch fleet; 22 Aug. 1673, **A. 185.** 388.

Hides. Produce of the duties on hides; 1711–1735, **A. 339.** 75. Form of appointment by the Commissioners; 1712, **A. 290.** 74.

Hiel, *i. e.* Hen. Jansen, *q. v.*

Hieronymus, S.: *v.* Augustinus, Hippon. S.

Comment. super Ezechielem, **C. 723.**

Epistola ad Eustochium de custodia virginitatis, **C. 279.** 45. —— de filio prodigo, *ib.* 31. —— ad Heliodorum episcopum, *ib.* 25. —— undecim quæstionum ad Algasiam, *ib.* $79^b$. —— ad Paulinum de libris Sacræ Historiæ, **A. 363.** 1. Letters to Paulinus and Rusticus; translated, **B. 480,** 43, 48.

Præfatio ad Pentateuchum, **A. 363.** $2^b$. Notæ ex prologis ejus in libros V. et N. Test., **C. 67.** 162.

Nota de extrema hora vitæ hominis, **A. 372.** $94^b$.

*Supposititia.*

Epistola de assumptione B. Mariæ, **C. 279.** 1. —— ad Demetriadem de bono naturæ, *ib.* 107. Tractatus de nativitate B. M. V., **A. 364.** 41. Homilia de persecutione Christianorum, **C. 33.** 41. Oratio ante missam, **C. 108.** 19. Dialogus August. et Hieron. de origine animarum, **C. 279.** $72^b$.

Hierusalem: *v.* Jerusalem.

Higate, Family of, Frating, Essex. Short pedigree, **B. 315.** 35.

Higden, Ranulphus. Polychronicon; ad 1327, **B. 179** (*imperf.*). **B. 191.** Pars libri primi, **B. 154.** Excerpta, ad 1342: [olim intit. *Chron. Ric. Cicestrensis*], **B. 193.** Transl. of the geographical introduction, **C. 86.** $31^b$.

Higges, Family of, Glouc. and Berks. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 76.** 71.

Higgett, John. Letters dimissory from Bp. Robinson for priest's orders; 1722, **C. 391.** 105.

Higgin, *or* O'Higgin, *q. v.*

Higgins, Daniel, Capt. Accused of using treasonable language against James II at Copenhagen; 1685, **C. 417.** 1, 5.

Higgins, Stephen. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** 191.

Higgons, Family of, Berry, Sussex, from Salop. Pedigree to 1634, with arms in trick, **B. 435.** 72

HILTON, Family of, Durham. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 76.** 71$^{b}$.

HILTON, Henry, Hilton, Durham. Act for incorporating the L. Mayor and four senior aldermen of London for executing his will, **C. 194.**

HILTON, John. Informations against him; 22 Feb. $165\frac{4}{5}$, **A. 23.** 215–7.

HILTON, Walter, Canon of Thurgarton. Tractatus qui dicitur Media Vita; *Anglice*, **A. 355.** 1. "A tretysse of actyff lyff and of contemplatyff lyffe and of a medelyd lyff," **A. 356.** 83. Of active and contemplative life, **C. 894.** 48.
 Scala perfectionis; libris tribus, **C. 397.** 8$^{b}$; ——*Anglice*, **C. 285.** 1, 74. —— chaps. xxiv–xxxvi, **C. 894.** 54$^{b}$.
 Treatise of the love of God, **C. 894.** 68.

HILY, Thomas, Magd. Coll., Oxon: *v.* Hasseldine, Gul.

HIMERFORD, *or* Hymerford, Family of, Somerset. Arms in trick, **B. 393.** 26.

HINCHINBROKE, lord: *v.* Edw. Montagu.

HINCHMORE, —, Shoe Lane, London; *pseudonym?* *v.* Fielder, —.

HINCKSEY, Ferry, *or* South, Berks. Monumental inscriptions, to 1750, **B. 400** *d.* 100.

HINCKSEY, North, Berks. Monumental inscriptions, to 1750, **B. 400** *d.* 102$^{b}$.

HIND, Sir Christopher, knt. Notice of his burial at Baconsthorp, Norfolk; 1579, **B. 146.** 75$^{b}$.

HIND, Nathaniel. Vicar of Banstead, **C. 800.** 91$^{b}$.

HINDE, Family of. Genealogical note, **B. 76.** 72.

HINDE, Edward: *v.* Cambridge; *King's College*.

HINDE, William: *v.* Seile, William.

HINDON, Wiltshire: *v.* London; *St. Paul's Cathedral*.

HINTLESHAM, Suffolk. Lands held of the earls of Oxford, **B. 319.** 87.

HINTON, Dr. Catechism on the 10 Commandments, Creed, Lord's Prayer, and H. Communion; drawn into question and answer by Thomas Draxe; 1600–2, **C. 79.** 1. Sermon on the anniv. of Q. Elizabeth's accession; 17 Nov. 1602, *ib.* 152. Two sermons on her sickness and death, *ib.* 170, 180.

HINTON, Anthony, apothecary. Letter to Thurloe; 10 Sept. 1656, **A. 42.** 253. Examination concerning Mrs. Hyde's letters received by him, etc.; 12 Sept. 1656, *ib.* 329. Petition to Cromwell for release from prison, *ib.* 408.

HINTON, Giles, D.D. Estimate of the vicarage of Faversham; 1681 (*copy*), **C. 739.** 166. Notice of him; 1685, **B. 497.** 18$^{b}$.

HINTON, Major John, Dunkirk. Letter to one of the Dunkirk Commissioners; July, 1659, **A. 65.** 246 (*cf.* 99).

HINTON, William. Privy seal warrant allowing him to purchase royal lands in satisfaction of a debt due from Jas. I to his grandfather Sir Seb. Harvey; with other papers relating thereto; 1634–5 (*copy*), **B. 385.** 246–257.

HINXTON, Cambridgeshire. Church notes, **B. 275.** 171.

HIPPOCRATES. Fragmentum Aphorismorum, **C. 543.** 17.
 Demonstratio medicinæ, **C. 328.** 10.

HIPPON, John, soldier in Cromwell's regiment. Examination concerning a plot against the Protector; June, 1654, **A. 15.** 628.

HIRSCHBERG, in Silesia. Municipal laws; 1572, *Germ.*, **C. 981.**

HIRSCHBERGERUS, Joach. Nota medicinalis ex eo, **C. 355.** 1.

HISPANIA: *v.*
  Anglia.
  Banuelos, Manuel.
  Bulstrode, Sir Rich.
  Cardenas, A. de.
  Carolus II, Hispp. Rex.
  Cornwallis, Sir C.
  Godolphin, Sir Will.
  Granville, C., visc. Lansdowne.
  London.
  Maes, Matheo.
  Mundy, P., *Travels in Spain.*
  Netherlands.
  Olivarez, Conde.
  Parliament.
  Pepys, Sam.
  Philippus II, III, IV, V, Hispp. Reges.
  Salazar, Amb. de.
  Scot, Thomas.
  Southwell, Sir R.
  Spindler, Col.
  Sutton, Robert.
  Temple, Sir Will.
  Utrecht.
  Walters, George.
  Winwood, Sir R.
 Bullæ quædam papales res Hispanicas spectantes; secc. xv–xviii, **A. 269.**
 Succession of the kings of Leon; 717–1017, *Ital.*, **B. 126.** 13. Succession of the kings of Arragon and Castile; 912–1555, *Ital.*, *ib.* 15 (*cf.* 18$^{b}$). Genealogical table of the kings of Castile, Leon, Arragon and Spain to 1578; with arms in colours, **B. 141.** 10$^{b}$.
 Ecclesiastical and civil state; 1582, **C. 862.**
 History; 1599–1668, **C. 734.** 423.
 Safe-conduct for two merchants to come into England; (*temp.* Hen. VI?), *Lat.*, **C. 168.** 110$^{b}$.
 Negotiations for peace with England; 1604, **C. 688.**
 Notices of various attacks made by the Spaniards upon English commerce and plantations; *c.* 1629–1651, **A. 31.** 121. **32.** 297.
 Memorials between Spain and England, referring to the Palatinate; 1635–6, *Span.* (*copies*), **C. 141.** 3–7.
 Complaint of non-payment by Spain of freight for some Irish soldiers, transported for Spanish service by Col. Plunket and Major Walters; 1653, **A. 2.** 290. Representation thereon from the Council of State to the Spanish amb., with his reply, *ib.* 342, 345. Narrative of the case, addressed to the Council of State, *ib.* 361. Letters from Cromwell to the King of Spain, gov. of Flanders, etc. on the same case and that of Col. Mayo; 1654 (*copies*), **A. 260.** 22–4. **261.** 7$^{b}$, 12$^{b}$, 13, 26.
 Advantages to England of getting the Spanish cloth wools into English hands, **A. 2.** 506.
 Order from Cromwell for the restoration of some captured silver plate to the K. of Spain: 7 Mar. $165\frac{4}{5}$ (*copy*), **A. 36.** 301.
 Petition to Cromwell from merchants trading to Spain, against the embargo laid upon English vessels, etc. by the K. of Spain; Sept. 1655, **A. 30.** 389. Further statement of their case, *ib.* 391. Depositions of London merchants who have sustained losses by the King of Spain; 24 Jan. $165\frac{5}{6}$, **A. 34.** 695. Heads of a proclamation in Spain against trade with England; 8 Apr. 1656, **A. 36.** 698. Reasons for the prohibition in Engl. of Spanish commodities, **A. 56.** 180. Considerations remitted to the Protector for the better prosecution of a war with Spain (*much torn*); 1656, **A. 38.** 701. "Some proposalls touching Spayne with England, as the state of things now stand;" 1656, **A. 39.** 524.
 Information of T. Carter and W. Clarke concerning the Spanish plate fleet; 15 May, 1656, **A. 38.** 383.
 Spanish commercial letters, intercepted on their way to the Canaries, with translations; July and Aug. 1657, **A. 52.** 260–8, 309–352.
 Directions to Thurloe respecting the addressing and forwarding of letters to his correspondent in Spain, **A. 54.** 139.
 Articles of agreement between the Q. of Spain and don John of Austria; 20 Mar. 1669, *Fr.*, **A. 477.** 156.
 "Racion de los criados en este de 1670 se hallan sirviendo en la cassa de la reyna y en su cavalleriza," etc., **A. 341.** 154.
 List of officers of state and grandees, **A. 341.** 157.
 Account of a fleet that sailed from Cadiz; 12 July, 1683, **A. 193.** 228. Attempts in 1683 to recover the wreck of the Florence (the ship of the Vice-Adm. of the Armada), sunk in the Sound of Mull in 1588, **A. 189.** 422, 3. Allowance of rations in the Spanish fleet; 1684, **A. 190.** 132. Course of the Spanish galleons to and from the West Indies, **A. 175.** 313$^{b}$. How the Spanish galleys wear their colours, **A. 185.** 479.
 Brief in an appeal from the Admiralty of Engl. respecting a Spanish ship, St. Peter, of Ostend, recaptured by the English from the French, and condemned as a French seizure; 1695, **A. 270.** 12.
 Representation de l'amb. d'Esp. au ministres d'Angl. sur les traites touchant la succession; 1699, **A. 326.** 153. Secret article between France, Engl.,

**Holbeame**, Family of, Holbeame, Devon. Pedigree and arms, **B. 76.** 83.

**Holbein**, Hans. Mention of his picture at Whitehall of the Battle of the Spurs, **B. 321.** 26.

**Holbeton**, Devonshire: *v.* Griffith, Edward.

**Holbourne**, *or* Holborne, Sir Robert. Argument about ship-money, in defence of Hampden; 1637, **A. 249.** 190. **C. 436.** 70.

**Holbrooke**, Anthony, Waltham Parva, Essex. Possessor of **B. 305, 307.**

**Holcombe**, Family of, Hole, Devon. Notes of pedigree, **B. 76.** 83.

**Holcroft**, Sir Thomas. Appointment to be Custos Rotulorum of Lincolnshire; (*copy*), **C. 134.** 241.

**Holden**, Humphrey. Information respecting royalist letters, etc.; March, 1655, **A. 24.** 92. Letters of information to Thurloe; May–June, 1655, **A. 26.** 47. **27.** 159.

**Holden**, William, Capt. of H.M.S. Assistance. Instructions to him for convoying merchant vessels to Turkey; 18 June, 1675 (*copy*), **A. 214.** 93.

**Holdenby**, Northamptonshire. Report and resolution in Parl. respecting the seizure by gen. Boteler of the manor, etc. from Rob. Manley, and the exclusion of the executors of Sir T. Hatton, the owner; 12 Apr. 1659, **A. 64.** 79. The charges for seizing and securing Manley's estate; from 21 May, 1658 to 12 Mar. 1659, **A. 64.** 81. Orders in 1664 relating to the recovery of goods of Charles I embezzled during the Usurpation; (*copies*), **A. 111.** 19, 20.

**Holder**, George, spaniel-keeper to Chas. II and Jas. II. Receipts for his pension of 20*l.* etc.; 1690–1, **A. 308.** 110, *et sæpe.*

**Holder**, John: *v.* Beck, W.

**Holder**, Thomas. His wife suspected of being concerned in a royalist plot, **A. 11.** 311.

**Holderness**, Yorkshire. "Feoda de Holdernesse," **B. 450.** 234.

**Holderness**, Earl of: *v.* Ramsay.

**Holdford**, Somerset. Rectors; 1457–1714, **B. 268.** 127.

**Holdich**, Family of, Rapworth, Norfolk. Arms in trick, **B. 393.** 50.

**Holdipp**, Col. Richard: *v.* Cromwell, Oliver.
Signature; 1655, **A. 28.** 534.

**Holdish**, Mar., Commissioner of the Customs: *v.* Harvey, Edmund.

**Holdsworth**, Richard, D.D.: *v.* Jeffery, Will. (?), D.D.

**Hole**, Matthew, D.D., Rector of Exeter Coll., Oxf. Signature; 1717, **C. 393.** 89.

**Hole**, Nathaniel. Letter to col. J. Clerke; 15 Mar. $165\frac{1}{2}$ (*seal of arms*), **A. 24.** 241.

**Holen**, Jacques *and* Frederick van, merchants at Cadiz. Intercepted letter to G. de Zubicoetta; 9 Aug. 1657, *Span.* and *Engl.*, **A. 52.** 337–9.

**Holford**, Family of. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 76.** 83.

**Holford**, Thomas. Recommendation of him to be Portcullis pursuivant; 1663 (*copy*), **B. 134.** 1.

**Holgate**, Family of. Pedigree and arms, **B. 76.** $85^{a}$,$^{b}$.

**Holgate**, Robert, archbp. of York. Will; 1555, **C. 309.** 1. Rental of his lands in the lordship of Old Malton, *ib.* 5.

**Holiness.** A letter (to a lady) to confirm a soul in holiness, **C. 597.** 220.

**Holinshed**, Raphael. Biographical notice of him, **C. 146.** 332.

**Holis**, Andreas. Epistola ad Will. Swan; *c.* 1426 (*apogr.*), **B. 203.** $48^{b}$.

**Holker**, G., M.B., Oxon. Possedit **C. 35.**

**Holland**, Little, Essex. Report on the value of the living; 1716, **B. 376.** 96.

**Holland**, Family of, Stevennington, Linc., and Holland, Lanc. Pedigrees and arms, **B. 76.** $84^{a}$,$^{b}$, $85^{b}$–7. **144.** 103. **278.** $235^{b}$. **313.** 8, $14^{b}$. Notes of charters, inquisitions p. m., and pedigree, **B. 103.** $87^{b}$, $104^{a}$,$^{b}$. **116.** $3^{b}$.
Descent of the dukes of Exeter, **B. 313.** 24.

—— Harleston, Norf. Short pedigree; 1563, **B. 393.** $61^{a}$,$^{b}$.

—— Calais, and West Angmering, Sussex. Short pedigree, with arms in trick; 1634, **B. 435.** 35 .

**Holland**, Dr. Prescriptions for him; *c.* 1610, **A. 369.** $109^{b}$, $117^{b}$.

**Holland**, —, at the Hague; *pseudonym?* *v.* Doleman, Lt. col.
Abstract of a letter to him; Aug. 1653, **A. 5.** 187.

**Holland**, Christopher. Auditor of the accounts of Sir Anth. Thorold's executors; 1595–1602, **A. 321.**

**Holland**, Henry, duke of Exeter: *v.* Plantagenet, Anna.

**Holland**, Henricus, secret. Card. S. Angeli, legati in Germ. Epistola ad — Sanderum; Basil. 27 Jul. 1432 (*apogr.*), **B. 203.** $17^{b}$.

**Holland**, Sir J. Signature; 1660, **A. 290.** 23.

**Holland**, *sive* Holaund, dom. Joanna de, Bardsey, Ebor. Indentura de pecuniis Will. de Berlay solvendis; 1340, **C. 775.** 150.

**Holland**, John. Patent of creation as earl of Huntingdon; 13 Feb. 1386, **B. 103.** 94.

**Holland**, John, second E. of Huntingdon, and D. of Exeter. Signature; *c.* 1435–40, **A. 289.** 6.

**Holland**, John: *v.* Gorges, Rob. *and* Hen.

**Holland**, John, D.D., Warden of Merton College. Letter to Archbp. Wake; 12 Dec. 1731, **A. 275.** 122. Signature; 1714, **C. 393.** 68.

**Holland**, Philip. Creation as Rose pursuivant, **C. 708.** 1.

**Holland**, Capt. Robert. Memoranda from him about — Coote and J. Gelson; 1680, **A. 173.** 192.
Letter to Pepys, with proposals for destroying the Dutch fleet in case of a war; 16 Feb. 1685, **A. 189.** 251, 3.

**Holland**, Th. Owner of **C. 942.**

**Holland**, Rev. Thomas. Petition to Bp. of Salisbury for the reversion of the vicarage of Idmiston; 1 Apr. 1698, **C. 421.** 206.

**Holland**, William. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** $208^{b}$.

**Hollandia**: *v.*
Amsterdam.
Armorial Bearings.
Hague, The.
Mundy, Peter, *Travels.*
Netherlands, United.
Peterson, Jan.
Skippon, Major gen.
Tracy, —.
Wood, —.

Nota de bello anno 1243, **C. 496.** $13^{b}$.
Album [with names of Cath. van Eck, Keppel, Bentinck, etc., and eight coats of arms, painted; 1612–8], **B. 4.**
Advice of Holland on the affairs of France and England; June 3, 1653, **A. 3.** 74, 76.
News-letters from Holland; 1653–1654, **A. 5.** 173. **11.** 49, 173. [These are not printed in Birch's collection of Thurloe's Papers, but many other anonymous letters of Dutch news are there included.]
Petition for release from 17 Dutch prisoners to the Council of State of England; Dec. 1653, **A. 9.** 19.
Accounts of a great storm in Holland; 9 Jan. 1654, **A. 9.** 245–9.
Decl. of the states of Holland and W. Friesland concerning their desire for peace; 8 March, 1654 (*transl.*), **A. 12.** 207.
Letter respecting negotiations with Holland about the Prince of Orange; (*imperf.*), 1654, **A. 14.** 248.
Various Resolutions of the States of Holland; 1655–60 (*copies and transl.*), **A. 25.** 627. **28.** 346, 376. **29.** 356. **35.** 204–5. **56.** 4. **61.** $39^{b}$. **67.** 48. [These Resolutions are not printed by Birch, but many others, with other State Papers, are included in his collection.]
"Libel" publ. at the Hague concerning the banishment of certain persons from Holland in accordance with the treaty with Cromwell; (*transl.*), **A. 16.** 423. List of the ships of war under the colleges of Admiralty at Rotterdam, West Friesland and Amsterdam; 1656, **A. 39.** 69, 107–11. Letter from the Commissioners of the Admiralty of Holland to the States Gen.: 22 June, 1657 (*transl.*), **A. 51.** 136. Reports from the same to the same; July–Dec.

Howell, James. Diarium legationis com. Leycestrensis ad Christ. IV. regem Daniæ; 1632, **C. 354.**

Howell, John. Presented to the rectory of Tenby; Oct. 1711, **C. 393.** 40.

Howell, Laurence, M.A. Collections for a history of the Univ. of Cambridge, **B. 281.**
Unsigned letter to him; 16 Feb. 170⅞, **B. 281.** $452^{b}$. Part of a letter [to him from his wife?], *ib.* 368. —— of another; 24 Feb. 1707, *ib.* 82.

Howes, J., Pay Office. Note to the Comptrollers of the army accounts; 18 Apr. 1707, **A. 289.** 218.

Howett, Vice-admiral Samuel, capt. of the Speaker. Letters to the Admiralty Commissioners; 20 Sept.–2 Oct. 1654, **A. 184.** 410. **187.** 417. —— to R. Blackburne; 8 Oct. 1654, **A. 187.** 443.

Howland, Family of, London, and Streatham, Surrey. Pedigree to 1623, with arms in trick, **B. 429.** 149 *b*–50.

Howland, John, officer in the Excise. Warrant for a pension to him; 6 Aug. 1669 (*copy*), **A. 238.** 1. Order for payment of his pension; 13 Aug. 1669 (*copy*), *ib.* 59. Petition to the E. of Rochester, praying for continuance of his pension; (*copy*), *ib.* 104.

Howland, *alias* Roberts, Walter, Lambeth. Epitaph at Streatham, **C. 800.** 9.

Hownstead, Richard. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** 195.

Howorth, Sir Humphrey, Maeslough, Radnorshire. Unsigned commission as deputy lieut. of Radnorshire: 1744, **C. 125.** 16.

Howson, John, Bishop of Durham. Notice of him, **A. 441.** 144.

Howth, Ireland. Lines in praise of the hill of Howth; *Irish*, **B. 512.** 126.

Hoy, Thomas, M.D. Appointment to be Reg. Prof. of Medicine at Oxford; 11 Oct. 1698, **A. 241.** 262.
On the manufacture of sal ammoniac, **C. 830.**

Hoyle, Joshua, D.D., Master of Univ. Coll. Carmen in obitum ejus, **C. 777.** 94.
Book lent to him by Usher, **C. 850** *ad init.*

Hoyle, Samuel. Appointment to be bailiff and feodary of Tickall castle, York; 1644, **A. 290.** 13.

Huarte, Juan. Notes out of [Carew's] translation of his *Examen de ingenios*, **B. 35.** 32.

Huband, Family of, Ipsley, Warw. Pedigree and arms, **B. 76.** $115^{a,b}$.

Hubbard, Edward, Cath. Hall, Cambr. Signature; 1720, **C. 393.** 103.

Hubbelthorne, *or* Hublethorne, Col. John. Grant of a pension to him; 1672, **B. 492.** 17. His death; 1673, *ib.* $84^{b}$ (*see also* $98^{b}$). Pension to his widow; 1674, *ib.* 123.

Hubbert, —, minister. Mentioned; 1615, **C. 475.** $116^{b}$.

Hubert, Family of. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 76.** 116. **103.** $261^{b}$.

Hubert, Henry, *qu.* Sir H. Hobart? Prohibitions granted upon mere surmise not pleaded in the spiritual court; (*copy*), **B. 202.** 133.

Huckmore, Family of, Buckland Baron, Devon. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 76.** $116^{b}$.

Hucks, Robert: *v.* Clifton-Hampden.

Huddersfield, Yorkshire. Roman altar found there; 1744, **C. 958.** 18.
Decree for the erection of a chapel of ease at Dearnehead or Scamonden; (*draft*), **C. 368.** 80.

Huddington, Family of. Pedigree and arms, **B. 76.** $116^{b}$.

Huddleston, Edward. Holder of the manor of Bartlow hall, Cambr., in 1597, **B. 319.** 112.

Hudleston, Family of, Millom, Cumb. Pedigree and arms, **B. 76.** $82^{a,b}$.

Hudleston, Sir John. Descent from Jordan Rainvile, **B. 66.** 41, 43 (*see also* $118^{b}$, 119).

Hudley, Family of, Somerset and Devon. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1530, **B. 287.** $64^{b}$.

Hudson, Dorothy. Receipts for salves and medicines; 1629, **C. 81.** 62.

Hudson, Edward. Examination concerning a plot against the Protector; June, 1654, **A. 15.** 610.

Hudson, Gawen, Hamburgh. Letter to Thurloe; 21 Aug. 1655, **A. 29.** 452.

Hudson, George, M.A., fellow of Queen's Coll., Oxf. Testimonial for orders; 13 July, 1715, **B. 376.** 76.
Signature; 1715, **C. 393.** 77.

Hudson, John, bishop of Elphin: *v.* Huntington, Dr. Robert, *Letters.*

Hudson, John, D.D., Librarian of the Bodleian: *v.* Barnes, Joshua.
Prælectiones tres in S. Pauli Ep. ad Titum, **C. 263.** 2. Prælectio de Dion. Halicarnass., *ib.* 1 (*codice verso*).
Dedication prefixed to vol. ii of his *Geogr. Scriptt. Gr. minores*, with the beginning of the preface; *Lat.*, **C. 263.** 8, 11, 13 (*codice verso*).
Latin epitaph on Nic. Newcomen, **C. 146.** 56.
Possessor of **C. 588.**

Hudson, Norris. A highwayman captured in 1736, **C. 441.** 122.

Hudson's Bay. Observations on the effects of cold at Hudson's Bay in 1741, 2, **A. 344.**

*Hudson's Bay Company.*

Charter of incorporation; 2 May, 1670. **A. 295.** 26.
Copies of seven statements and replies on the part of the English Company and the French Company of Canada, with reference to their conflicting claims; *c.* 1687, *Fr.*, **B. 250.** $33^{b}$–$53^{b}$.

Hues, Robert. Notice of him, **B. 158.** 153.

Huet, —, "servant to the Protector in Whitehall:" *v.* Gostelowe, Walter.

Huet, John. Passport for France; 25 Dec. 1654 (*copy*), **A. 328.** 166.

Huet, Pierre Dan. Mention of his book *De fabulis*, **C. 982.** 9.

Hugford, Family of, Warw. and Glouc. Pedigree to 1623, and arms, **B. 76.** 117–$118^{b}$.

Huggate, Yorkshire. Cartæ Hospitalis S. Petri, Ebor., **B. 455.** 179–80.

Huggett, —, Eton. Describes **B. 101.**

Hugh, John, Custom-house, London. Letter to John Pepys; 27 Oct. 1676, **A. 180.** 313.

Hughel, John, Dublin. Letter to H. Jones; 26 Sept. 1654 (*copy*), **A. 18.** 336.

Hughenden, *or* Hitchendon, Bucks: *v.* Montfort, Simon.
Church and parish notes, **B. 263.** 316, 333–340.

Hughes, Barbara, widow of Major John. Petition for a license for hackney-coaches; May, 1676, **C. 421.** 165.

Hughes, John, Hamburgh. Account of Mr. Townley's delay in embarkation when summoned to England; Dec. 1656, **A. 45.** 323.

Hughes, Robert, coroner of Flintshire. Receipt for the charges for securing several Irish papists; 22 May, 1690, **A. 306.** 131.

Hughes, Thomas. Letter to Pepys; not dated, **A. 171.** 2.

Hughes, William. The parsons' law, **C. 730.**

Hugo, abbas Cluniacensis: *v.* Hugo, monachus Cluniac.

Hugo Floriacensis. Chronicon, **B. 194.**

Hugo, quidam monachus Cluniacensis. Vita Hugonis abbatis Cluniac., **A. 416.** 117.

Hugoe, Christopher Stephen. Presentation by the Crown to the vicarage of St. Austell, Cornwall; 30 March, 1696, **A. 241.** 137.

Huguenots: *v.*
Francia. Protestants. Refugees.

Huisseau, — d'. Letter to Thurloe; 19 Sept. 1657. *Fr.*, **A. 54.** 91.

Hulcott, Bucks. Church notes, **B. 263.** 135.

Hulebram *and* Birchewurth. Yorkshire. Carta hospitalis S. Petri, Ebor., **B. 455.** 64.

Hulingford: *v.* Furnivall, Gerard de.

Hull: *v.* Kingston-upon-Hull.

Hull, Family of, Hambledon and Godalming, Surrey. Genealogical notes, with arms in trick; 1623, **B. 429.** 47, $211^{b}$–12.

Hull, Family of, *or* Hill, *q. v.*

Hull, Father Francis: *v.* Baker, Augustine.

**Jackson**, G. Letter to Thurloe; 31 Dec. 1655, **A. 33.** 774.

**Jackson**, Gervas. Mercantile letter; 1697, **C. 746.** 221b.

**Jackson**, Henry, *i. e.* H. Manning, *q. v.*

**Jacksonne**, John, *alias* Penninge. Receipt for 20*l.* from Thurloe on the public account; 26 May, 1659, **A. 64.** 177.

**Jackson**, John, of Brampton and Ellington, Hunts, brother-in-law to S. Pepys. Plea of Tho. Henson, as farmer of the impropriate tithes of Ellington, against J. Jackson; 1676, **A. 180.** 232.
Letter to John Pepys; 23 Aug. 1676, **A. 180.** 347.
Notices of his debts and proposed settlement of his estate; 1680, **A. 181.** 293, 310, 315, 337. Notice of his death; Sept. 1680, **A. 183.** 33.

**Jackson**, John, son of the preceding, and nephew to Sam. Pepys. Letter to Pepys; Cambr., 24 Feb. 1687, *Lat.*, **A. 189.** 294.

**Jackson**, Jo. Statement of his case in a suit respecting the lectureship at St. Bartholomew, Exchange, London; *c.* 1710, **B. 377.** 342.

**Jackson**, John, rector of Uley, Glouc. His widow; 1718, **C. 933.** 127.

**Jackson**, Nicholas. Ship's journal of a voyage to China; Dec. 1719–Aug. 1721, **A. 324.**

**Jackson**, Paulina, sister of S. Pepys: *v.*
Gibson, R. Pepys, S.
Matthews, J. Pepys, T.
Letter to her father John Pepys; 18 Sept. 1675, **A. 180.** 275. —— to her brother John Pepys; Oct. 1676, *ib.* 323. —— to her brother Thomas; 5 March, 1671, **A. 182.** 410.

**Jackson**, R., Stockholm. Letter to Bp. Robinson; 16 Jan. 1712, **A. 286.** 46.

**Jackson**, Robert, senior and junior, Croydon. Epitaphs, **C. 800.** 37.

**Jackson**, Samuel. Letter to S. Pepys; 20 July, 1688, **A. 179.** 70.

**Jackson**, Thomas, D.D.: *v.* Hammond, Henry.

**Jackson**, William, mayor of Bristol, *q. v.*

**Jacob**, Henry, Merton Coll., Sup. Bedel of Divinity. Possessor of **C. 876.**

**Jacob**, Richard, Dover. Letter to the Trinity House; 15 Apr. 1673, **A. 180.** 38.

**Jacob**, Thomas, surgeon, Warrington. Examination concerning a royalist plot; 21 Mar. 165$\frac{4}{5}$, **A. 24.** 362.

**Jacobsen**, Thomas. Instructions to him as capt. of a Dutch merchant vessel; 2 Sept. 1656 (*transl.*), **A. 41.** 658.

**Jacobson**, Jacob, London: *v.* Manley, Roger.

**Jacobus**, S., Major, Apost. Antiphonæ, etc., pro die ejus, **A. 416.** 128b. Passio, **C. 441.** 161b.

**Jacobus**, S., Hierosol., Apost. Passio, **C. 441.** 161.

**Jacobus** IV, Scotiæ Rex: *v.* Young, James. Form of espousals, by proxy, with Margaret, d. of Henry VII, **B. 146.** 119b.

**Jacobus** V, Scotiæ Rex: *v.* Henricus VIII.

**Jacobus** I Angliæ, et VI Scotiæ, Rex: *v.*
Bridport.
Fredericus V, Princeps Palatinus.
Greville, Fulk, lord Brooke.
Murray, Thomas.
Wotton, Sir Hen.
Βασιλικὸν Δῶρον, **C. 744.** 36.
Instructions to the Prince's chaplains on going to Spain, **C. 674.** 66.
Copy-book of letters to various Sovereign princes; 1609–1614, *Lat.*, **A. 263.** Abstracts of letters to the Privy Council of Ireland; 1603–1609, **A. 149.** Two letters to Sir George Calvert, Sec. of State; 16, 17 Dec. 1621 (*copies*), **B. 151.** 45a,b. Letter to the Prince Palatine; 19 Nov. 1623 (*copy*), [*Cabala*, fol. Lond. 1663, p. 266], *ib.* 56.
Report of conferences between his commissioners, and those of the King of Spain and Archdukes of Austria, for the settlement of a treaty; May and June, 1604, **A. 167.** 1. Treaty with the same; 1604, *ib.* 54. Treaty of commerce with Henry IV of France; 1606, *ib.* 49. Treaty with the States General; 1608, *ib.* 59. —— with Louis XIII of France; 1610, *ib.* 61. —— with the princes of the Union in Germany; 1618, *ib.* 68.
Reply to archbp. Abbot's speech on the divorce of the E. of Essex; 1613, **A. 479.** 12. **C. 63.** 7. **64.** 5b. Speech in Parl.; 30 Jan. 162$\frac{0}{1}$ (much fuller than in Rushworth, i. 21), **B. 151.** 30b. Two answers to petitions; Dec. 1621 (Rushworth, i. 43, 46), *ib.* 41b, 43. Speech in Parl.; 19 Feb. 1623 (printed, with considerable differences in Rushworth, vol. i. p. 115), *ib.* 58. Other speeches, etc. in the same Parliament, *ib.* 61b, 63, 64, 66, 67, 69a,b, 70. Speech in Parl.; 8 March, 1624, **A. 103.** 11. Various speeches and letters from him to the House of Commons; with their replies, **A. 123.** 121.
Warrant for the payment of 120*l.* 14*s.* to Thos. Tylney; 1610, **A. 289.** 9. Protection to Sir H. Goodere from arrest for debt; 1611, *ib.* 8. Warrant for payment of 195*l.* 7*s.* to R. Barker for books; 1614, *ib.* 10. Commission for the relief of poor debtors; 1612 (*copy*), **B. 362.** 14. Commission appointing Navy Commissioners; 1618, **A. 455.** 73. Certificate of the noble descent of Patrick Ruthven; 22 June, 1618 (*copy*), **A. 148.** 101. Order for the registering at Heralds' Coll. of all creations in order of precedency; 15 May, 1622 (*copy*), **B. 18.** 1. Abstract of a proclamation against popish, puritanical and seditious books; 15 Aug. 1624, **B. 151.** 2.
Form of service at the coronation of him and his queen, **B. 40.** 1. Order of his procession through London; 15 March, 1603, **B. 53.** 32.
Visited Lord Chanc. Egerton on his death-bed, **B. 158.** 142.
Officers of the court and household; with their fees; of the courts of law, etc., **B. 71.** 6. **161.** 91. **167.** 117. Oath administered to his servants, **B. 146.** 210b. Accounts of the Treasurer of the Chamber; 1604–5, 1610–11, 1612–13, 1616–17, **A. 204.** 210, 269. **239, 240.**
Descent from Edw. I of Engl. and Philip IV of France, **B. 94.** 84–7. —— from Jas. IV of Scotland, **B. 28.** 8. Table of his ancestry for six generations, **B. 133.** 30.
(H. Leach's?) Reply to his *Premonition*, **C. 591.** Verba injuriosa, quibus affectus est in quodam responso ad ejus *Præf. monit.*, **C. 849.** 220.
Remonstrance, addressed to him, *c.* 1614, respecting the trade of England, and the inconveniences of the traffic of the Merchant Adventurers, **A. 346.** 107.
**C. 680** and **925** dedicated to him.
Verses on his death, **C. 886.** 180.

**Jacobus** II, M. Britanniæ Rex: *v.*
Bennett, H., E. of Arlington.
Hamilton, Eliz.
Maria Beatrix, Regina.
Pepys, Sam.
Rupert, Prince.

I. *Papers while Duke of York and Lord High Admiral.*

Captain's commission, signed by him; 1655, **A. 289.** 16. Instructions for the Officers of the Navy and Dockyards; Jan. 1661, **A. 465.** 27. **466.** 13. **C. 256.** 13. Letter to the Navy Board accompanying the preceding; 28 Jan. 1661 (*copies*), **A. 465.** 24. **466.** 11. **C. 256.** 5. Two letters respecting the duties of pursers; July, 1662 (*copies*), **A. 465.** 44b, 45. **466.** 37b, 38. **C. 256.** 115, 117. General instructions to him on his going to sea; 22 March, 166$\frac{4}{5}$, **A. 255.** 19. Indenture binding the Trinity House to pay him 400*l.* *per an.* during life; 26 June, 1665 (*copy*), **A. 171.** 262. Rules for the payment for naval supplies; 8 Dec. 1665, **A. 465.** 45b. Further rules for the same; 26 Dec. 1665, *ib.* 48. Letter with rules for payments by the Treasurer of the Navy; 12 Dec. 1668 (*copy*), *ib.* 49. Letter to the Navy Commissioners, with instructions for commanders; 31 Aug. 1669 (*copy*), **A. 289.** 95. Letter empowering the Commissioners at the out-ports to act on their own discretion in cases of need; 15 March, 1669 (*copies*), **A. 465.** 50. **466.** 39. Plan for carrying on the war with Algiers; 1670, **A. 195.** 15, 17. Decision in a dispute between the Trinity House and the Cinque Ports respecting payment of buoyage by the latter; 22 Feb. 1670, **A. 185.** 335. Instructions for the Treasurer of the Navy, **A. 465.** 51. **466.** 40b. Letter accompanying the same; 25 Sept. 1671 (*copies*), **A. 465.** 50b. **466.** 40. Letter to him from the Navy Board concerning the passing of Sir Thos. Allen's accounts; with

June, 1656 (*copy*), *ib.* 364. Letters from Cromwell [to Col. Brayne] respecting the transporting of troops thither from Scotland and Ireland; 1656 (*draft*), **A. 55.** 126. **56.** 27. "A description in parte what the iland yeelds, and the conditions those shall have which will go thither," **A. 37.** 45. Examination of two Spanish prisoners; 20 Mar. 165$\frac{6}{7}$, **A. 36.** 384. Proposals for the government of the island, **A. 37.** 197. Resolutions of the committee on affairs there; Sept. 1657, **A. 53.** 285.

Papers relating to the island, 1661–1664; governors' commissions, reports, etc. (*copies*), **A. 347.** Account of the island, its ships of war, militia, number of inhabitants, etc.; 1662–3, *ib.* 27–37. Acts passed in the H. of Assembly; 20 Jan.–12 Feb. 1664, *ib.* 53–134.

Proposals and reasons for the encouragement of the trade of the island; 1669, **A. 478.** 85.

Abstract of instructions to Sir T. Lynch, governor; 1671, **B. 250.** 55.

Notes of adjournments of the Assembly; 1677–*c.* 1714, **B. 250.** 56.

Account of goods exported to England and ships employed in the trade; 1680–1712, **B. 250.** 59–63.

Commissions and instructions to the naval officer there; 1687, **A. 171.** 199.

Memoranda about the course to be pursued by the government towards French ships and privateers, **A. 257.** 198.

Resolution of the Council, with an ordinance of Will. III about the government of the island; Feb. 1689, **A. 348.** 1.

Instructions for the management of a plantation; 1693, **A. 348.** 3.

Papers relating to the island during the government of lord A. Hamilton; 1711–15, **A. 312.** Account of his mal-administration, *ib.* 214. Forms of warrants for the appointment of justices of the peace, *ib.* 11, 12. Minutes of the proceedings of the Council; 1711, 12, *ib.* 23, 24, 34–59, 191. Account current of the revenue; 29 Sept. 1711–25 March, 1712, *ib.* 200. Letter from the governor to the magistrates and vestry of St. Thomas in the East; 22 Jan. 17$\frac{11}{12}$ (*draft*), *ib.* 70. Account of goods sold at an auction in Spanish Town; March, 1712, *ib.* 64. Note of proceedings in Council; 21 and 22 March, 17$\frac{11}{12}$, *ib.* 77. Orders for the regulation of the militia; 1712, *ib.* 137. Bond from commissioners appointed for raising an additional impost, and warrant for its discharge; 1712–15 (*copies*), *ib.* 147. Address from the Council to lord A. Hamilton respecting appointments to commissions; 5 Dec. 1715, *ib.* 156. Extract from a letter referring to affairs in Jamaica, and upbraiding the person addressed for ingratitude; 21 Feb. 17$\frac{15}{16}$, *ib.* 151. Petition to George I from eight persons for a grant of the mines, *ib.* 167. Clause inserted by the Council in an Act of the Assembly to oblige executors to give security, etc., *ib.* 160. Proceedings in the House of Assembly; 1715–6, **C. 365.** Letter to a member of the home-government, signed *Philo-Jamaicus*, on a pamphlet called *The Groans of Jamaica* (*copy*), **A. 312.** 169. Copies of two protests from members of the Council about convening the House of Assembly; 1716, *ib.* 170, 171. Commencement of a letter to Sir C. Cooke on the disputes concerning the Assembly; 1716 (*drafts*), **B. 250.** 57, 58. Characters of some of the members of the Council and House of Assembly, **A. 312.** 175. List of goods and commodities suitable for Jamaica and the West India islands, etc., *ib.* 176. A method proposed for the settling of Jamaica, *ib.* 182. Account of bonds taken from privateers for payment of custom-duties upon prize-goods, *ib.* 189. Alterations made in some proposals for insuring on the death of slaves, *ib.* 206.

Journal of a ship there; 1720–1, **A. 299.** 231.

Catalogue of plants and trees, **C. 833.**

Jambee. Translations of two letters from Abdul Caher, and Abdul Jalal, sultans of Jambee, to Charles II, with drafts of his answers; 1669, **A. 256.** 39–48.

James: *v.* Jacobus.

James, Family of, London and Reigate. Pedigree to 1623, with arms in trick, **B. 429.** $35^{b}$–$6^{b}$. Note of pedigree and arms, **C. 678.** 34.

James, Alice: *v.* Nottingham.

James, Henry, D.D., Pres. of Queens' Coll., Cambr. Notice of him, **B. 268.** 13.

James, John, Kilgerran, Pembrokeshire. *Name on cover of*, **B. 24**, *at the end.*

James, John, of Southampton, Customhouse officer at Truro. Petition to the Commissioners of Customs, with certificate from the mayor, etc. of Southampton, and account of seizures made by him in Cornwall; 1650, **A. 184.** 4–6.

James, John. Letter to him from Sir H. Shere; 1676, **A. 342.** 88.

James, John, servant to S. Pepys: *v.* Harris, Alex.

Warrant for his apprehension; 3 Apr. 1678, **A. 175.** 208. Information of F. Donluis against him, *ib.* 210. Statement of his proceedings and evidence against Pepys; 1679, **A. 173.** 178. Recommended by the D. of Buckingham for naval employment; 30 June, 1679, **A. 175.** 236. Recommended by Harbord to the E. of Essex; 25 July, 1679, *ib.* 238. Note to A. Harris; 10 Feb. 1680, *ib.* 233. Had a design for seizing upon Hewer, *ib.* 244. His death-bed confessions, *ib.* 215, 218. Received H. Communion on his deathbed from Dr. Littleton, *ib.* 220. Declarations of his mother Eliz. James and his sister Eliz. James, about him; 3 Sept. 1681, *ib.* 240.

James, John, architect. Letter to the D. of Buckingham; 20 Oct. 1711, **B. 376.** 8.

James, Lucy, *formerly* Vanden Velcke, St. Peter ad Vinc., London, widow. Will; 4 May, 1596, **C. 121.** $13^{b}$.

James, Meredith, Brecon. Letter to him from E. Brydges; 1709, **C. 798.** 79.

James, Richard, excise officer at York and Hull. Petition from R. J. and J. Blount to the Excise Commissioners, with account of extraordinary charges, 29 Sept. 1651–25 March, 1652, **A. 184.** 254–6.

James, Richard, Capt. of H.M.S. Foresight *and* Portland. Instructions on going with a convoy to France; 14 Dec. 1673 (*copy*), **A. 214.** $72^{b}$. Instructions on being sent to the Straits and Tangier; 21 July, 1677 (*copy*), 117.

James, Samuel. Recommended for the command of a ship; 1654, **A. 184.** 176.

James, Thomas, St. Peter ad Vinc., London. Adm. of goods granted to his widow Eliz.; 1604, **C. 121.** $23^{b}$, 33.

James, Thomas, first Librarian of the Bodl. Libr. 'Oratio ad Regem Jac. I in Bibl. Bodl.; 1605 (*apogr.*), **C. 866.** 63.

James, Thomas. Mercantile letters; 1687, **C. 747.** $113^{b}$, $116^{b}$, $155^{b}$.

James, William, Bishop of Durham. Notice of him, **A. 441.** $104^{b}$.

James, William, prebendary of Durham: *v.* Smart, Peter.

James Edward, Prince of Wales, son of James II: *v.* Jacobus II.

Jamet, Jo., *pseudonym; qu.* Col. Bampfylde? Letter of intelligence to Thos. Scot; Paris, 9 May, 1654, **A. 13.** 335.
—— to W. Allyson; 1 July, 1654, **A. 15.** 412.

Jamott, J. Intercepted letter to M. de la Bourt; Antw., 29 Aug. 1654, *Fr.*, **A. 17.** 344.

Jane, rev. —, London House: *v.* Poole, J.

Jane, William, D.D., Reg. Prof. Div. Oxf. Non-juring queries submitted to him, **C. 735.** 113.

Jansen, Garret, *i. e.* W. Hamelin, *q. v.*

Jansen, Hendrick. Declaration of the Revel. of John; by Hiël; translated, **C. 598.**

The eternal Testament; by Hiël, **C. 540.**

Japan. Journal on board E. I. C. ship Return in the harbour of Nangasaque; June–Aug. 1673, **A. 191.** 69.

Jaquis, *or* Jacques, Capt. William. Letter to Pepys; 23 Nov. 1678, **A. 181.** 149.

Jasson, Simon, Burton-upon-Trent. Grant of crest to him; 1610, **C. 708.** 139.

Jassy, Moldavia. Notice of the Prince's chapels, the city, etc.; 1652, **C. 799.** 60–63.

Jaurep * *, *or* Haurega, Juan de, merchant, Seville. Intercepted letter to Capt. P. de Garcia; 29 July, 1657, *Span., with transl.*, **A. 52.** 334–5.

Ibgrave, Family of, Weston, Herts. Notes of pedigree, **B. 76.** 123.

JENNEY, Family of, Knoddishall, Suff.; and Norf. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1563, **B. 393.** 14, $14^{b}$. —— 1561, **B. 422.** 76.

JENNEY, —. A clergyman at New York; 1718, **C. 933.** 130.

JENNINGES, Ralph, Dublin. Letter to Will. Howard; 5 Apr. 1654, **A. 13.** 28.

JENNINGS, Lady Diana, wife of Sir William Jennings. Information of a plot to assassinate the Protector, **A. 34.** 401.

JENNINGS, John [*i. e.* S. Titus]: *v.* Robinson, M.

JENNINGS, Capt. John. Letter to Thurloe; 13 June, 1655, **A. 27.** 299.

JENNINGS, Adm. Sir John. Order to him for the return home of his fleet; May, 1713 (*copy*), **C. 392.** 258.
Signature, **C. 936.** 61.

JENNINGS, Richard. Receipts for a pension of 20*l.*; 1689–91, **A. 306.** 28, *et sæpe.*

JENNINGS, Thomas. Letter to his father J. Conney, mayor of Rochester; 23 Apr. 1696, **A. 289.** 142.

JENNINGS, Capt. Sir William. Commission to be captain of the Royal James; 30 Nov. 1678 (*copy*), **A. 214.** $143^{b}$.

JENNY, Family of, *or* Jenney, *q. v.*

JENNYNGS, Family of, Suffolk. Short pedigree, with arms in trick; 1561, **B. 422.** 68.

—— Surrey and London. Pedigree and arms, **B. 76.** $123^{b}$. —— to 1623, **B. 429.** $191^{b}$–2.

JENNYNS, Bern., Watling Street, **C. 936.** 82.

JENNYNS, John. Proposals of J. J., and Will. Freeman to Charles II, in relation to a general fishing trade, **A. 473.** 1.

JENOUR, Family of, Essex. Pedigree to about 1664, with arms in trick, **B. 304.** $36^{b}$–$7^{b}$.

JENOUR, John, rector of Great Bardfield, **C. 728.** 307.

JENYSON, Family of, Norfolk. Pedigree; 1563, **B. 393.** $27^{b}$.

JEPHSON, Major gen. William, envoy to Sweden: *v.* Thurloe, John.
Estimate of expenses on setting out on his embassy to Sweden; Sept. 1657, **A. 42.** 671.
Letter of credentials from Cromwell to the King of Sweden; Aug. 1657 (*draft*), **A. 58.** 188.
Letter to the Privy Council; 2 Nov. 1657, **A. 55.** 162. —— to the secretary to the K. of Sweden; 4 Feb. 1658, *Lat.* (*copy*), *ib.* 173. —— to J. de Wankk, Secr. of State in Denmark, with his reply; Sept. 1657, *Fr.* (*copies*), *ib.* 152, 4.
Letters to Thurloe; 1657–8, **A. 46.** 299. **54.** 79, 137. **55.** 56, 119, 157, 172, 174, 199, 242, 345, 359. **56.** 144. **57.** 60, 398. **58.** 24, 182, 237, 403. **59.** 146, 212, 254–6. **60.** 20, 41.
Seal of arms, **A. 55.** 55, 173, *et alibi.*

JEPHSON, William. Receipt book for secret service payments by him from Apr. 1689 to his death in June, 1691, **A. 306.**

JERMY, Family of, Metfield and Brightwell, Suffolk. Pedigree, **B. 76.** 124, (*with arms,*) **B. 422.** 84 (*arms in trick*), 108–9. Pedigree of the Norfolk branch, with arms in trick; 1563, **B. 393.** $10^{a}$,$^{b}$.

JERMYN, Family of, Exeter and Sussex. Pedigree to 1647, with arms in trick, **B. 304.** 97.

—— Suffolk and Norfolk. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1561, **B. 422.** 85. —— of the branch at Rushbrook, *ib.* 110. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 76.** $126^{a}$,$^{b}$.

JERMYN, Henry: *v.* Green, Laurence.

JERMYN, Henry, lord Jermyn of Dover. His desires respecting justices in the isle of Ely; 1688, **A. 139** *b.* 268.

JERMYN, Henry lord, earl of St. Alban's. Note; unsigned and unaddressed; Paris, 1 Jan. 1655, **A. 22.** 55.

JERMYN, Thomas. Passport for France; 6 Apr. 1654 (*copy*), **A. 328.** 21.

JERNEGAN, *or* Jerningham, Family of, Somerleyton, Suffolk. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1561, **B. 422.** 73.
Notes of pedigree of the branch at Cossey, Norfolk (1522–1675), with arms, **B. 76.** $126^{b}$, 127.

JERNINGHAM, Family of, *or* Jernegan, *q. v.*

JERNINGHAM, Hugh. Acquittance to W. de Goldingham of land in Chesterthorp; not dated (*copy, with sketch of seal*), **B. 103.** 150.

JERSEY, Isle of: *v.*
Carteret, Sir G. Lanier, Sir John.
Dumaresq, Deb. Morgan, Sir Tho.
Placita inter Edw. III et abbatem de Monte S. Michaelis; 1304–5, **B. 75.** 181.
Petition from the governor, col. Gibbon, to Cromwell respecting the garrison; with report and order thereon; Mar. $165\frac{4}{5}$ (*copy*), **A. 24.** 217–9.
Order from the Lords Justices for publication of the proclamation of peace with France; 1697, **A. 290.** $47^{b}$.
Briefs in cases of appeal from Jersey to the Privy Council; 1702–3, **A. 270.** 30–39.
Answers to objections made to a claim of the clergy upon the tithes held by the Crown; 1703, **A. 270.** 41.

JERVICE, Sir Thomas, Frivocke, Cornwall. Fragment of an assignment of rent, 1634; *in* **C. 898.**

JERVIES, Family of: *v.* Gervais.

JERVIS, Family of, Norfolk. Short pedigree to 1634, with arms in trick, **B. 304.** $45^{b}$.

JERVOIS, Family of, Herriard, Hants. Notes of pedigree, **B. 76.** 127.

JERUSALEM: *v.*
Terra Sancta. Vitriaco, Jac. de.
Inscriptio in Monte Calvariæ, **B. 178.** 66.
Description of Herod's temple, **B. 353.** 92.
Genealogy of the kings of Jerusalem, **B. 103.** $168^{b}$–$9^{b}$. —— with arms in colours, **B. 141.** $11^{b}$. Succession of the Latin kings of Jerusalem and Cyprus; *Ital.*, **B. 126.** 1.

—— Order of St. John of: *v.* Knights.

JESSEY, Henry, a Baptist. Account of him, **C. 409.** (ii.) 63.

JESSON, Thomas, M.A., chapl. of Ch. Ch., Oxford. Communicated to Hearne a MS. history of Coventry; 1718, **B. 254.** 73.

JESSOP, William, Clerk to the Council of State: *v.*
Downing, Sir George.
Vane, Sir Henry.
Acknowledgment of the receipt of navy contracts from S. Pepys; 17 Feb. 1667, **A. 184.** 287.
Signature; 1660, etc., **A. 67.** 46, 54, *et alibi.*

JESU, Ignatius de, ord. S. Franc. Min., prov. Portuagalliæ. Bulla Clem. XI licentiam ei concedens ut ad alium ejusdem ordinis conventum migraret, propter aeris intemperiem; 1707, **A. 269.** 33.

JESUITÆ: *v.*
Carolus II. Paris.
Notæ et explicc. super lib. *Spiritualium Exercitiorum;* in usum soc. Jesu, **C. 27.**
Catalogus collegiorum in prov. Austriæ; 1651, **C. 693.**
Letter (signed J. W., J.) to the Rector at Brussels, found among some Jesuits in London; 1628, **C. 807.** 116.
Extracts by Usher about them, **C. 849.** $63^{b}$–78.

JESU MARIA, Eman. de, ord. S. Domin., prov. Portugallen. Bulla Clem. XI confirmans ei exemptiones et privilegia officii aromatarii in conventu Ulixbonensi; 1706, **A. 269.** 23.

JETT, Thomas. Possessor of **B. 298.** **C. 254.** art. 2.

JEVAN, Johannes, LL.B., notarius publicus. Attestatio; 1471, **A. 146.** 78.

JEWELL, Family of, Devon. Notes of pedigree, **B. 76.** 127.

JEWELL, John, Bishop of Salisbury. Oratiuncula in discessu ejus a coll. Corp. Chr. Oxon.; 1566, **C. 753.** $50^{b}$.

JEWELS: *v.* Lapides.

JEWS: *v.* Judæi.

IFFLEY, Oxon: *v.* Pitts, Family of.

IGNES: *v.* Recepta.

IKERRIN, James, visc., *i. e.* J. Butler, *q. v.*

IKLINGHAM, Radulphus, monachus Eliensis. Peregrinatio Terræ Sanctæ, **C. 958.**

ILES, Richard, son of Thos. Iles, D.D. Autobiographical note in **C. 590.**

ILGEN, —. Letter to Lord Strafford; 1712, *Fr.* (*copy*), **C. 982.** 155.

ILLMIRE, Bucks. Church notes, **B. 263.** 60.

Lebato, Jos. G., Bracharen. dioc. Bulla Clem. XI de judicibus assignandis super lite inter Lebato et Em. de Aranjo ejusdem dioc. parochum; 1705, **A. 269.** 14.

Le Blanc, —. Recepta medica, **C. 516.** 113.

Le Broise, —, *i. e.* Gilb. Talbot, *q. v.*

Le Brun, Pierre, London, from Rennes. Certificate in his favour; 1727, **C. 743.** 66.

Leche, Family of. **C. 281** formerly possessed by one of the family.

Lechford, Family of, Shelwood, Lee, Surrey. Short pedigree, with arms in trick, **B. 429.** 188$^{b}$.

Lechingham, Family of, Wendover, Bucks. Notes of pedigree, and arms, **B. 77.** 31$^{b}$. **269.** 3$^{b}$ (*arms in trick*).

Lechlade, Glouc. Church and parish notes, **B. 323.** 93–4, 275.

Lechlade, Johannes de, canon. S. Mariæ de Southwark. Possedit cod. **B. 177.**

Lechmere, R., Worcester. Letter to Thurloe; 21 Mar. $165\frac{4}{5}$, **A. 24.** 370.

Leckford Abbotts *and* Abbess, Hampshire. Court rolls of the manor; 1569–1592, **B. 327.** 34$^{b}$–67.

Leckhampton, Glouc. Church and parish notes, **B. 323.** 222, 285.

Le Claire *and* Le Clerke, —, James Street, Cov. Gard.; *pseudon.*: *v.* Mowat, Gilb.

Lede, Marq. de, ambassador from Spain. Notes to Thurloe; May, 1655, **A. 26.** 53, 80, 376.
Letter of re-credentials from Cromwell on his return to Spain; 12 June, 1655, *Lat.* (*copies*), **A. 260.** 68. **261.** 48.

Ledgingham, Robert. Invention patented to him of chain pumps and hand pumps for ships; 12 July, 1695, **A. 241.** 85$^{b}$.

Ledwell, Oxon: *v.* Sandford St. Martin.

Lee, *or* Leigh, Family of, Adlington and Legh, Cheshire; Staff.; Quarendon, Bucks; Oxon; Salop; Stoneleigh, Warw. Pedigree to 1681, and arms, **B. 77.** 32–35.
Pedigree of Leigh of Adlington and Legh; by S. Erdeswicke, **B. 66.** 13$^{b}$. —— to 1566, with arms in trick, **B. 283.** 116$^{b}$, 118. —— to 1598, with arms in trick, **B. 144.** 48, 9.
—— Ditchley, Oxfordshire. Church notes respecting them, **C. 254.** 29, 30.
—— Notes of the arms of various families of Lee, Leigh, Legh, Ley, and Lye, **B. 50.** 19$^{b}$–21.

Lee, —: *v.* Pepys, Sam.

Lee, —, merchant, Nantes. **A. 54.** 139.

Lee, Cromwell, brother to Sir Henry Lee, of Ditchley. Notice of his profligacy, with lines on his death, **B. 77.** 33$^{b}$.

Lee, Edw. Don, Saunderton, Bucks: *v.* Dormer, Robert.

Lee, George, Lincoln's Inn. Epitaph of his wife at Streatham, **C. 800.** 14$^{b}$.

Lee, Sir Henry, Ditchley. Notice of his monument to Mrs. Vavasour in Quarendon Chapel, **B. 77.** 33$^{b}$.
Prescriptions for him; *c.* 1602–1606, **A. 369.** 74, 74$^{b}$.

Lee, John. Receipts for his pension of 50*l.*; 1689–91, **A. 306.** 42, *et sæpe.*

Lee, Richard, Clarencieux. Oath when created Portcullis pursuivant; 1570, **B. 146.** 12$^{b}$. Warrant for delivery of a tabard to him; (*copy*), *ib.* 20$^{b}$.
Letter to the High Sheriff of Linc. from Sir W. Dethick, against Lee's visiting Lincolnshire; 1592 (*copy*), **B. 88.** 53.

Lee, Robert. Payment to him and his company of the Queen's players for acting at court in 1617, **A. 240.** 47$^{b}$.

Lee, Lieut. Col. Robert, Criggion, Montgomery. Examination concerning his share in a royalist plot; March, $165\frac{4}{5}$, (*copy*), **A. 12.** 448.

Lee, Robert, master shipwright at Chatham dock-yard. Two letters to Pepys; Aug. 1685, **A. 464.** 41–6–9.
Dockyard-reports; 1688, **C. 429.** 59.

Lee, Roger. Warrant for his release from the Tower; 1 Dec. 1654 (*copy*), **A. 328.** 155.

Lee, Sam. Roman inscription sent by him to S. Woodford, **C. 907.** 4.

Lee, Thomas: *v.* Hely, Sir John.

Lee, Sir Thomas, bart., commissioner of the Admiralty. Signature; 1689. **A. 170.** 71.

Lee, Thomas, New Windsor. Receipt on his behalf for 125*l.* granted him by Will. III; 15 May, 1691, **A. 306.** 264.

Lee, William, son of Rob. Lee master shipwright at Chath. Recommended to be second assistant at Chatham; $168\frac{8}{9}$, **A. 186.** 147–9. Certificates in his favour, *ib.* 151–2.

Leech, Family of, Sussex, from Derbyshire. Short pedigree to 1634, with arms in trick, **B. 435.** 28.

Leedes, Kent: *v.* Dover, *Hosp. S. Barthol.*
Particulars of tenements at Leedes, etc. formerly belonging to the priory there; 1609, **B. 253.** 54$^{b}$–6, 117$^{b}$–8.

Leedes, Family of. Pedigree and arms, **B. 77.** 39.

Leeds, Yorkshire: *v.* Woodrove, Thomas.
Cartæ hospitalis S. Petri Ebor., **B. 455.** 78$^{b}$–82.
Information against Peter Jackson, a delinquent, for holding office as deputy bailiff; Jan. $165\frac{5}{6}$, **A. 34.** 313–5. Petition to Thurloe signed by 45 merchants and tradesmen of Leeds, respecting the carriage of letters to and from Ferrybridge; Dec. 1657, **A. 56.** 141. Report to Thurloe, recommending that the appointment of postman be left to the inhabitants of Leeds; 25 Dec., *ib.* 306. Examinations respecting the circulation of a paper against the excisemen; 19 June–6 July, 1658, **A. 60.** 56, 58. Letter to Cromwell thereupon from nine commissioners of enquiry; 7 July, *ib.* 60.

Leeson, Daniel, M.A. Petition to the King for the rectory of Aston, Derbyshire; 29 Apr. 1686, **C. 421.** 191.

Leevery, Henry, Tichmarsh. Letter to Nath. Spinckes; 20 Feb. 1711, **C. 105.** *at p.* 588.

Leeuwarden. News from Leeuwarden; *Dutch*, 8 Feb. 1659, **A. 63.** 64.

Leeward Islands: *v.* Indies, West.

Lega, Matt. Berlando della. Letter to Bp. Compton; *Ital.*, **C. 984.** 271.

Legard, Family of, Aulaby, Yorkshire. Notes of pedigree to 1696; by P. le Neve, **B. 77.** 39$^{b}$.
—— Ganton, Yorkshire. Genealogical notice in the 17th cent., **C. 254.** 28.

Legard, Sir John, deputy lieut. of Yorkshire. Answers to 3 questions proposed by James II in 1687, **A. 139** *a.* 287.

Legat, Family of. Genealogical notes, **B. 66.** 29, 29$^{b}$.

Legat, George. Letter from Chas. II to the republic of Geneva, accrediting him as consul; 1665, **C. 172.** 55.

Legenda: *v.*
Sancti. Speculum sacerdotale.
Homiliæ super legenda tempore Quadragesimæ: *v.* Sermones.
Lectiones ad collationem ante completorium in feriis Quadragesimæ, **C. 301.** 78$^{b}$–107.

Legendre, Madame Marie. Letter to Mrs. Pepys, *Fr.*, **A. 174.** 341.

Legendre-Tunier, T. Letter to Pepys; Rouen, 26 Nov. 1669, **A. 174.** 331.

Leggat, Margaret: *v.* Collett, John.

Legge, Admiral George, baron Dartmouth: *v.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Anglia. | Jacobus II. |
| Arthur, Capt. Rob. | Pepys, S. |
| Beach, Sir Rich. | Rycaut, P. |
| Booth, Sir Will. | Shere, Letters of Sir H. |
| Botham, Capt. Will. | Strickland, Sir R. |
| Cole, Rob. | Villiers, Edw. |
| Glover, Tho. | Vittells, Rich. |
| Harman, Will. | Willielmus III. |

Reasons why gentlemen ought first to be midshipmen, and not merely volunteers, before they are made lieutenants, **A. 191.** 153.
Five letters to S. Pepys; 1683–4, **A. 183.** 300. **190.** 37, 111, 113, 142. Thirty-two letters to the same; Oct. 1688–Jan. 1689, **A. 186.** 326–472.
Four letters to the King in Nov. 1688, **A. 186.** 378 (*copy*), 396, 408, 410. Letter to Sir R. Beach; 22 Nov. (*copy*), *ib.* 430. —— to the Lords at Guildhall; 15 Dec., *ib.* 458. —— to the Prince of Orange; 20 Dec., *ib.* 468.
Letter to Elias Ashmole; 23 Mar. $168\frac{4}{5}$. **A. 289.** 123. —— to Capt. J. Tyrrell; 6 Aug. 1687, **A. 186.** 69. —— to Dr. Peachell; 25 Sept. 1688 (*short-hand copy*), **A. 179.** 268. Extract from a letter; 29 Dec. 1688, **A. 170.** 212.
Commission and instructions for him as commander of the expedition for demolition of Tangier; 2 July, 1683, **A. 257.** 1, 8. —— *copy in Pepys' short-hand*, **C. 859.** 62, *et seqq.* Order to Pepys to go to Tangier; (*short-hand copy*), 24 Feb. $168\frac{3}{4}$, **A. 190.** 144. Orders at Tangier respecting superiority and

**Leke**, Nicholas, Earl of Scarsdale. Appointed Lord Lieut. of Derbyshire; July, 1711, **C. 393.** 8.

**Lekenor**, —. Reading upon the writ of Quo Warranto; *Fr.*, **B. 432.** 39.

**Le Keux**, Abraham, London. Letter to Sam. Duprye; *Fr.*, 29 Jan. 1655, **A. 22.** 403 [written by the same hand as a letter at p. 367, signed *Jaques Vancourt*].

**Leland**, John. Dialogus cui tit. Antiphilarchia, **C. 186.** —— *transcript. a T. Hearne*, **B. 198.** 1.
Excerpta ex libro ejus MS. cui tit. Fundationes et nomina monasteriorum, **B. 252.** 18.
Notæ e libro ejus de scriptoribus Anglicis, **B. 479.** 1. —— e Collectaneis ejus, *ib.* $31^{b}$–3.
Laboryouse journey and serche for Englandes antiquitees; (*transcr. by Hearne*), **B. 254.** 1.
Pedigree of Tregoz from his Itinerary, **B. 103.** 113.

**Lely**, Sir Peter. Intercepted letter from Sir Edw. Hyde addressed under cover to "one Lilly, a painter;" Nov. 1655, **A. 32.** 481.

**Le Maire**, J.: *v.* Maire, J. le.

**Lemberg**, *or* Leopolis. Description; 1652, **C. 799.** $67^{b}$–71.

**Lemington**, Glouc. Note of a charity, **B. 323.** 28.

**Le Mott**, —. Recommended by Pepys to Sir John Berry; 1687, **A. 170.** 18, 121.

**Le Moyne**, Family of: *v.* Moyne.

**Le Moyne**, —, a Frenchman. Recommended by Pepys to be employed by the African Company in gunnery; 1682, **A. 194.** 285.

**Le Moyne**, Etienne, prof. at Leyden. Letter to Bp. Compton; *Fr.*, **C. 982.** 150.

**Lempriere**, Thomas. Petition for a grant to hold courts upon his fee called Boutuilion in Jersey, with order thereon; Aug. 1676, **C. 421.** 163.

**Lench**, Family of, Worcestershire. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 77.** $41^{b}$.

**Le Neve**, John. Mention of his low circumstances; 1717, **B. 266.** 177.

**Le Neve**, Peter, Norroy King-at-arms: *v.* Anstis, John.
Notæ cartarum Archiepiscopis Cantuar. a regibus concessarum, **C. 737.** 111.
Notes relating to Shottesbrooke and White Waltham, Berks, and to the family of Nevill, **B. 258.** 3–5.
Kentish pedigrees, from Philipott, **C. 678.**
Letter to Jas. West; 29 May, 1729, **B. 258.** 3.
Possessor of **A. 78.** arts. 2, 5, 6, 8. **219.** art. 9. **414, 492. B. 2, 13, 45, 53, 58, 65, 73–84, 92, 93, 107, 117, 125, 132, 134, 136, 141, 202, 248, 318, 319, 322, 323, 359, 411, 413, 417, 432, 443, 470, 472, 519. C. 44. 126, 139, 141, 254.** arts. 3, 4. **359, 366, 438, 514, 688, 734, 736, 784, 862, 868.**

**Le Neve**, Sir William, Clarencieux King-at-arms. Figures of the officers of the order of the Garter, copied from a book belonging to him, **B. 121.** 17. Extracts from MSS. in his possession, **B. 144.** 180. MS. **B. 18** given to him in 1639. Formerly possessed MS. **B. 146.**

**Le Neve**, William, M.B. of Cambr. Testimonial in his favour, for ordination for the Plantations; 11 Apr. 1722, **B. 376.** 282. Bond to go as chaplain to Providence Island; 1722, **C. 393.** 106.

**Lengbirus** (?), Johannes. Possedit cod. **C. 373.**

**Lennard**, barons Dacre, Family of. Pedigrees; **B. 93.** 21. 134. $8^{b}$. **C. 678.** $33^{b}$. Pedigree to 1678, and arms, **B. 77.** 43–4.
Declaration of the descent of the barony to Marg. wife of Sampson Lennard; 1603, **B. 146.** 88.

**Lennard**, Anne Fitzroy, Countess of Sussex. Note to Pepys; 18 Dec. 1688, **A. 186.** 154.

**Lennard**, Henry. A friend; a poem, **B. 165.** 61.

**Lennard**, Sampson, Bluemantle pursuivant. Grant to him of the place in precedency formerly held by the eldest son of the Lords Dacre, **B. 58.** 118.

**Lennard**, William, Hague; *pseudonym?* *v.* Wall, William.
Intercepted letter to R. Crewe; 17 Nov. 1656 (*copy*), **A. 44.** 112.

**Lennox**, Earl and Duke of: *v.* Stuart.

**Lennox**, Charles, duke of Richmond. Letters to Pepys; 1671–2, **A. 174.** 193, 440.

**Lent.** Licenses for killing flesh in Lent at Oxford; 1578–86, **C. 421.** 80, 81. Prohibitions of the same; 1623–30, *ib.* 82–112. License to eat flesh 1618; (*copy*), **C. 366.** $179^{b}$. —— 1663, **A. 290.** 25.

**Lenthall**, Lady. Prescription for her; *c.* 1610, **A. 369.** $116^{b}$.

**Lenthall**, Dame Elizabeth. Receipts for her pension of 20*l.*; 1689–91, **A. 306.** 24, *et sæpe.*

**Lenthall**, Dr. Th. Answer to Gunning's arguments on the sole sufficiency of Scripture, **C. 166.** 41. Discussion on schism with Gunning and Pearson; 1657, *ib.* 161, 175. Answer to the articles for agreement proposed by Gunning, *ib.* 191. Letter to Lady Blunt, *ib.* 193.

**Lenthall**, W., Speaker of the Long Parliament: *v.*
O'Brien, Murrough, E. of Inchiquin.
Percivall, Sir Philip.
Reynolds, Robert.
Letters to Blake; 1650, **A. 2.** 41 (*copy*), 87. —— to C. Vane; 12 Apr. 1650, *ib.* 42. Letter to him from the Danish ambassadors; 29 Oct., *ib.* 474. Pass for 40 horses transported by the Spanish ambassador into Flanders; **A. 3.** 11.

**Lenthrop**, Sir Thomas, knt. Passport for France; 17 March, $165\frac{3}{4}$ (*copy*), **A. 328.** 10.

**Lenton Priory**, Notts: *v.* Onslow, Richard.
Counsel of a monk of Lenton in time of pestilence, **A. 393.** 99.
Grant of an annuity to Anth. Weston from the prior (Nich. Heath) and convent; 21 Dec. 1536 (*copy*), **C. 134.** $91^{b}$. —— to Anth. Babington from prior John Annesley; 13 Sept. 1535 (*copy*), *ib.* 92.

**Lentulus.** Epistle to the senators of Rome concerning Christ, **C. 146.** 58.

**Leo**, S., Magnus, papa. Homilia super transfiguratione Domini, **A. 411.** $27^{b}$. Lectiones x ex sermonibus ejus, **C. 301.** 87–106.

**Leo III**, papa. Charm, sent to Charlemagne, **C. 814.** 7.

**Leominster**: *v.* Gorges, Rob. *and* Henry.

**Leon**, Kings of: *v.* Hispania.

**Leonard**, Family of, *or* Lennard, *q. v.*

**Leonard**, Jacob, Dublin, a Dutch baker. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** $171^{b}$. Answer of Hugh Toole, *ib.* 182.

**Leonard**, James. Trial at Lancaster for high treason; 1718, **C. 376.** 1.

**Leonardi**, l'abbé. Complimentary letter to him from Jas. II; 1687, *Fr.* (*draft*), **A. 139** *b.* 101.

**Leonardi Academia.** Possedit codd. **B. 489, 498.**

**Leonard's**, St., Bucks. Church notes, **B. 263.** 92–4.

**Leonard's**, Forest of St., Sussex: *v.* Calf, Mary.

**Leonards**, William. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** 153.

**Leonensis**, Equinarius, baro. Pandectarum tabula analytica, **C. 659.** 1.

**Leonis**, Sibrandus. Map of West Friesland; 1579, **C. 424.** 151.

**Leopoldus I**, Germaniæ Imperator: *v.* Willielmus III, Angliæ Rex.
Letter to the Elector of Mentz; 3 Dec. 1696, *Germ.* (*copy*), **A. 289.** 284.
Treaty with Charles II of Spain, the States Gen., and the Duke of Lorraine; 1 July, 1673, **A. 293.** 241, 249. Treaty with the States General; 30 Aug. 1673, *ib.* 281. The reasons and motives that induced the Emperor to take up arms; 1673, *ib.* 285. Points of a pretended treaty with the Elector of Cologne; Dec. 1673, *ib.* 289. Treaty with the Elector Palatine; 14 Jan. 1674, *ib.* 293. Extract from a defensive treaty with Spain, Denmark and Holland; 10 July, 1674, *ib.* 288*. Treaty with Charles II of Spain, the States Gen. and the Dukes of Brunswick and Lunenbourg; 3 July, 1674 *ib.* 297. Separate articles of a convention between him, the Kings of Spain and Denmark, and the States Gen.; 18 March, 1683, **A. 345.** 130.

Lilleshall, to 1605, with arms in trick, **B. 269.** 43.

LEVESON, Anna, *rectius*, Deneson, *q. v.*

LEVESON, Sir Richard, Trentham. Extracts from charters in his possession in 1640, **B. 350.** 74.

LEVET, —. Suggestions for raising money out of tithes, and the tenths of ecclesiastical promotions; 1655–6, **A. 29.** 17–23.

LEVETT, Family of, Fittleworth, Sussex. Notes of pedigree, with arms in trick; 1634, **B. 435.** 36.

LEVINZ, Sir Cresswell. Copies of law-opinions of his; 1690–8, **A. 245.** 32$^{b}$. **C. 984.** 102.

LEVINZ, William, Pres. of St. John's Coll., Oxf. Signature; 1676, **A. 191.** 93.

LEWELLE, Martin. Account as receiver of St. Bartholomew's hospital; 1600-1601, **B. 362.** 1.

LEWEN, —: *v.* Pepys, Sam.

LEWER, John Richard, *alias* John: *v.* Penzance.

LEWES, Sussex.
*Rape: v.* Hyde Abbey.
*Priory: v.* Willielmus I.
Carta prioris et conventus de Lewes de juribus suis super prioratum de Farley; 1200, **C. 168.** 158. Literæ Clem. VI. ad monast. Cluniac.; publicatæ in monast. Lewensi; 1374, **C. 236.** 99$^{b}$. Querela monachi de Lewes de superbo priore ibidem; versus quatuor, **C. 16.** 225. Notes from a leiger-book of the Priory, **C. 721.** 50$^{b}$.

LEWES, Edward. Intelligence sent to him from Elbing; 29 Aug. 1656 (*copy*), **A. 41.** 548.

LEWES, Thomas. Note to G. Boun; 29 March, 1693, **A. 303.** 312.

LEWGAR, *or* Lewger, Family of, Norfolk, from Suffolk. Short pedigree; 1563, **B. 393.** 44, 44$^{b}$.

LEWINE, John, London: *v.* C., M.

LEWIS, Family of, The Van, Glamorgan. Pedigree to 1675, and arms, **B. 77.** 49$^{a,b}$.

LEWIS, —, Llanvigan (Montgom.?): *v.* Jones, Jen.

LEWIS, —: *v.* Havers, G.
His account of his acquaintance with Sir Rob. Walsh; 6 Jan. 1680, **A. 175.** 274.

LEWIS, David, of Llanarth and Llandenny, Monm.: *v.* Watkins, Thomas.

LEWIS, Felix Don, *or* Donluis, *q. v.*

LEWIS, Francis, London: *v.* Smith, John.

LEWIS, John, M.A., vicar of Margate: *v.*
Baker, Thomas. Matthew, N.
Drake, S. Newton, William.
Godwin, Timothy. Turner, J.
Hickes, John. Walker, J.
Miscellaneous collections, **C. 155, 247, 409–413.**
Life of Bp. Pecock, **C. 413.**
Life of Wickliffe; *last revision*, **C. 979.**
Life of Dr. Wallis, **C. 978.**
Tracts against the Anabaptists, **C. 409, 410, 411, 412.** 141, 218.
Commencement of a history of the Engl. Reformation, **C. 412.** 73. Reply to Collier's animadversions on Burnet's *Hist. Reform.*, **C. 411.** 93.
Religion of the Ch. of Engl. a safe way to salvation, **C. 411.** 200.
Vindication of Luther, in answer to *The shortest way to end disputes about religion*, **C. 411.** 57. Novelty of the Popish creed; in answer to *The shortest way*, etc., *ib.* 240.
Further discovery of the arts of the Catholic missioners, with remarks on Wheatly's *Illustration of B. C. P.*, **C. 412.** 1.
Essay towards a hist. of 39 Articles, **C. 411.** 144.
Explanation of the Ch. Catechism on the Lord's Supper, **C. 411.** 43.
Church of England man's profession of faith, **C. 412.** 181.
Exhortation to persons desirous to be confirmed, **C. 411.** 301.
Reply to a pamphlet entit. *Certain queries of Eirenicus considered*, **C. 411.** 115.
Supplement to part I of [Johnson's] *Clergyman's Vade-mecum;* by C. Richerius, **C. 412.** 11.
Distinction betwixt the visible and invisible Ch. of Christ, **C. 411.** 226.
Forms of Bidding Prayer; 1737, **C. 155.** 454. **412.** 49. Hist. of Bidding Prayer, with remarks on Wheatly's notion of the Canons, etc., **C. 412.** 261. Case of ministers using a prayer before sermon, **C. 411.** 184.
Of the books, vestments and ornaments used in the Ch. of Engl. before the Reform., **C. 155.** 116, 120. **412.** 353–65.
Glossary of obsolete words used in Wickliffe's and Purvey's Bible, **C. 155.** 137.
A defence of Wickliffe and Fox, **C. 155.** 187, 228.
On the growth of Popery in England [with animadversions on Johnson's *Unbloody Sacrifice*], **C. 412.** 198. Letter to Rev. J. Johnson in reply to his reflections upon him in the *Unbloody Sacrifice*, **C. 155.** 425.
Sermon at Canterb. Cathedral on Nov. 5, **C. 412.** 234.
Letter to Whitefield, in answer to his to the Bp. of London, **C. 412.** 318.
Account of the usurped jurisdiction of the archdeacon of Canterbury with respect to parish registers, **A. 155.** 101. Letter to the archd. of Cant. on the same subject; 21 Oct. 1732, *ib.* 106.
On pluralities and non-residence, **C. 412.** 107.
The proceedings against Dr. Bentley shewn to be against the Cambr. statutes, **C. 412.** 86.
Notes on Hudibras, **C. 412.** 155.
Letters to N. Matthew; 1742–3, **C. 412.** 176, 179.
Recommended for membership of S. P. C. K.; 1715, **C. 743.** 34.
Possessor of **B. 191. C. 880, 1.**

LEWIS, Perciyal. Plea in the Exchequer *v.* Elias Turner and others, bankers; 1733, **C. 452.** 9.

LEWIS, Thomas. Instructions for him as clerk of issues in the Admiralty; 1655 (*copy*), **A. 216.** 201.
Letter to the Commissioners of the Navy; 29 July, 1672, **A. 184.** 299.
Signature; 1667, **A. 174.** 295, 297.

LEWIS, Thomas, Harpton, Radnorshire. Unsigned commission as deputy lieut. of Radnorshire; 1744, **C. 125.** 17.

LEWIS, William. Letter to Cromwell; 25 June 1656, **A. 39.** 449.

LEWIS, William, D.D. Chancery decree in the matter of his charities; 1737, **C. 451.** 1.

LEWISHAM, Kent: *v.* Hatcliffe, Thomas.

LEWKENOR, Family of, Kent, Sussex, etc. Pedigree to 1634, with arms in trick, **B. 435.** 111$^{b}$–114. —— to 1676, and arms, **B. 77.** 50$^{a,b}$.

LEWKENOR, Lady A. Letter to W. Mountague; Nov. 1683 (*copy*), **B. 378.** 114.

LEWKENOR, Edward. Holder of the manor of Denham-hall, Suffolk, in 1597, **B. 321.** 84.

LEWKENOR, Jane. Letter to her husband John Lewkenor; 30 June, 1684, **B. 378.** 116. —— to G. Keller; 20 March, 1685, *ib.* 120. Letters to W. Mountague; March, 1685, *ib.* 122, 124. Note to — Cunnisty; March, 1685, *ib.* 126.

LEWKENOR, John, West Dean, Sussex. Proceedings in a suit for divorce from his wife for adultery with W. Mountague; 1688–9, **B. 378.** 103–203.

LEWKENOR: *v. etiam* Lekenor.

LEWKNOR, Oxfordshire. Epitaphs, with extracts from the registers and parish notes, **B. 400** *c.* 46–9, 55$^{b}$. **400** *f.* 19$^{b}$.

LEWSLEY, Thomas, Chatham dock. Letter to S. Pepys; 27 Feb. 1664, **A. 174.** 52. —— to John Pepys; 17 July, 1675, **A. 180.** 218.

LEWSON, —, groom of the bedchamber to Jas. II. Recommended by Lords Dartmouth, Shrewsbury, etc. as a candidate for Lichfield; 1685, **A. 289.** 123.

LEWYN, Justinian, LL.D. Instrument appointing him commissary of the archdeacon of Norwich; 1661, *Lat.* (*imperf.*), **A. 290.** 24.

LEWYN, Dr. William, judge of the Prerogative Court of Cant. Letter to the archbp. of Cant.; 17 July, 1584, **C. 368.** 26.

LEXDEN, Essex. Court rolls of the manor; 1572–3, **B. 318.** 58, 78.
Visitation of the churches of the deanery; 1684, **C. 983.** 69.

LEXINGTON, Lord, *i. e.* Rob. Sutton, *q. v.*

LEY, Family of, Ireland. Arms, **B. 484.** 8$^{b}$.

LEY, earls of Marlborough. Family of. Pedigree to 1671, and arms, **B. 77.** 57$^{a,b}$.

LEY, —. Recommended by parishioners of Brightlingsea, Essex, for the vicarage; 1721, **B. 376.** 273.

The *Prince William* to Leghorn, etc.; 1726–7, **C. 874.**
The *Hartford* to Bengal; 1726–9, **A. 320.**
Four voyages in the *Lion* to Greenland; 1726–31, **C. 976.** 1, 74–151.
The *George* of Yarmouth to Stockholm; 1727, **C. 834.**
The *London* to Jamaica; 1728, **C. 967.** 101.
H.M.S. *Dover* to Gibraltar and to Barbary; 1728–9, **A. 299.** 261. **C. 834.** —— March–Apr. 1729, **C. 325.**
Two voyages to and from Greenland; 1728–9, **C. 976.** 31.
H. M. S. *Romney* at Gibraltar; 1729–31, **C. 325.**
H. M. S. *Sunderland* in the Downs, etc.; 1729–31, **C. 965.**
The *John and Judith* to Jamaica; 1730, **C. 967.** 143.
The *Recovery* from and to Jamaica; 1730–1, **C. 967.** 143, 173.
The *Britannia* to Madras; 1733–4, **A. 313.**
The *Euphrates* to Cyprus and Scanderoon, 1733–4, **C. 405.**
H. M. S. *Hampton Court*, in the Thames; 1734–5, **A. 299.** 300.
Two voyages in the *John and Elizabeth;* 1734–5, **C. 976.** 195.
The *Duke of Dorset* from Bengal; 1734–5, **C. 962.**
The *Cunningham* to and from Jamaica; 1735–6, **C. 973.**
H. M. S. *Romney* to Newfoundland; 1738–9, **A. 335.** 124. —— 1740–1, *ib.* 151.
H. M. S. *Nassau* in the Downs, **A. 335.** 169.
The *Bonetta* to Jamaica; 1739–40, **C. 967.** 212.
H. M. S. *Blaze* in the Downs; 1741–2, **A. 335.** 48.
H. M. S. *Chatham* at Woolwich; 1742, **A. 335.** 77.
H. M. S. *Terrible* in the Mediterranean; 1742–4, **A. 335.** 83.
The *Colchester* to and from Borneo; 1743–5, **C. 974.**

LOGGAN, David. Receipt of his assignee Tho. Whitefield for 50*l.* granted by Will. III towards engraving his views of Cambridge; 24 Jan. 169$\frac{0}{1}$, **A. 306.** 219.

LOGGAN, John, Engl. consul in Flanders. Memorial to the Engl. envoy at Utrecht respecting trade between England and Flanders, **C. 392.** 260.

LOGGINS, Family of, Bray, Berks. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 77.** 78.

LOINGSEACH. Poem on ecclesiastical seasons; a dialogue; *Irish*, **B. 512.** 52.

LOKE, George, Brampton, Hunts: *v.* Pepys, S.
Letters to Pepys; 1681, **A. 183.** 163, 273.

LOLAND, Sieur Fred. Charles. Certificates respecting him, with a statement of his case; Dec. 1687, **A. 186.** 280-2.

LOLWORTH, Cambridgeshire: *v.* Cutt, Sir John.
Church notes, **B. 275.** $169^{b}$–$70^{b}$.

LOLLARDS. Answers of the "men that thei callen Lollaris" to the "poyntes put by Bischopis ordinancis upon" them; (*copy*), **C. 411.** 130.
Note on the name, **C. 410.** 37.

LOMAX, John. Mercantile correspondence; 1688, **C. 747.**

LOMBARD, Capt. —. Committed suicide at Port Mahon in 1716, **B. 376.** 117.

LOMBARD, William. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** 129.

LOMBARDUS, Petrus: *v.* Scotus, Johannes.
Sententiarum libri quatuor, **C. 163.** —— liber quartus, **A. 384.** 15. **446.** $94^{b}$.
Commentarius in distinctt. i–x. lib. i. Sententiarum, **C. 241.** 13.

LOMMER, Family of, Sharington, Norfolk. Short pedigree, with arms in trick; 1563, **B. 393.** 35.

LONDON.

*See:* *v.* Fulham.
Arms of the bishops from Mellitus to 1675; in trick, **B. 128.** 45.
Compositio decani et capit. London. cum Bonifacio archiep. Cantuar. super jurisdictionem, etc., vacante ecclesia; 1262, **B. 202.** $275^{b}$.
List of patent-officers in the establishment of the bishop; *temp. R. Annæ*, **B. 376.** 3.
List of livings and dignities in the gift of the bishop; *temp. Geo. I*, **B. 376.** 184.

*Diocese.*

List of the peculiars in various counties of the Bishop or Archdeacon of London, with names of the incumbents about 1632, and values, **B. 375.** 395.
List of clergy summoned at the visitation in 1640; with the fees, **B. 373.**
Queries by clergy of the dioc. touching the oath in the sixth Canon of 1640, **A. 419.** 145. **C. 785.**
Original subscriptions of about 330 clergy to the Act of Uniformity; 1662–3, **B. 375.** 1-11. —— of 178 clergy in 1676–8, *ib.* 12–43. —— of 39 in 1689, *ib.* 46–55. Subscriptions of 475 clergy to the declaration of conformity; 1696–1710, **B. 375.** 56–200.
List of institutions from Oct. 1677 to July, 1680, **B. 375.** 203, $203^{b}$.
Proceedings in the Consistory Court; 1681 – 1731, **B. 377, 378, 381, 382, 383.**
Ordinations, 1684–1710, **C. 801.** 5. —— March, 1715–Sept. 1716, **B. 376.** 102–111.
Mandate for election of proctors for Convoc. in the archdeaconry of Lond., **C. 984.** 126.
Rural deans [in 1689], **C. 984.** 128.
Notes of presentations; 1700–1717, **B. 389** *c.* 169-70.
Fees received for institutions, etc.; March–May, 1714, **B. 376.** 204–214, 215.
Number of licences; 11 Mar. 171$\frac{6}{7}$–24 Feb. 171$\frac{7}{8}$, **B. 376.** 203. List of curates admonished to take out licences at the Visitation in 1720, *ib.* 218. Inquiries ordered to be made respecting the licences and stipends of curates; 1721, *ib.* 221.
Form of a circular letter requiring returns of the value of livings; *temp. Geo. I*, **B. 376.** 192, 200, 367, 380. —— of the appointment of a commission for enquiring into the value of small livings; *temp. Geo. I*, *ib.* 194, 198. Directions for the better execution of the commission, *ib.* 190, 196.
Account of procurations from various parishes in London and Middlesex, with the names of the incumbents; *temp. Geo. I*, **B. 376.** 244.
List of churches and chapels in the archdeaconry omitted in Ecton's *Thesaurus*; **B. 375.** 204.
Peculiars: *v.* Payne, W.
Claims of the registrar to fees, etc.: *v.* Hall, Will. Robinson, Bp. John.

*City: v.*

Howard, Craven.
Lucas, John.
Mordaunt, Hen., E. of Peterborough.
News-Letters.
Physicians.
Rawlinson, Richard.
Westminster.

Londinum antiquum: the most remarkable antiquities of London and Westminster, **B. 354.**
Liber cartarum, statutorum, consuetudinum, etc.; tempore R. Edw. II confectus, **B. 356.** Customs of London; *Fr.* and *Engl.*, by H. C. (*unfinished*), **C. 404.** 111.
Chronica civitatis; 1214–1459, **B. 355.** 83. Notes from the Chronicle of London in Cotton MS. Vitell. A. xvi: 1399–1504, **B. 479.** 90–2.
"Chronicæ S. Pauli;" chron. brevis, ex ea in eccl. S. Pauli; ad an. 1399, **B. 355.** $67^{b}$. Notæ paucæ e Chronica eadem, **B. 496.** $5^{b}$.
Notæ paucæ e registro hosp. S. Thomæ de Acon., hodie Cotton. Tib. C. v., **B. 484.** 40–41.
Nomina majorum et vicecomitum; 1210–1530, **B. 359.** 1. Names of the mayors; 1460–1495, **B. 355.** $2^{b}$.
Charta confirmatoria Hen. VIII ad prioratum eccl. Christi sive S. Trinitatis juxta Aldgate concessa; 1513 (*apogr. recent.*), **B. 461.** 50. [*Videsis etiam sub tit.* Erith.]
License for the grant of a messuage in Fleet-street to Godstow abbey; (*transl.*), **B. 408.** $191^{b}$.
Expenses in preparing the Charter-House for a visit from Q. Elizabeth; 1568, **A. 195** *c.* 138.
Case, 10 Eliz., about the right of the City to fix the price of fish, **C. 648.**
Complaint of the unjust charges made

friars; trained-band muster-roll; 1725–6, **C. 740**. 44.

Abstract of all the leases of the Bridge-House, existing at Lady-day; 1730, **B. 366**.

Number of brewers; 1684–1735, **A. 339**. $16^{b}$.

New River Company's bill for supplying water from the river Lea; 1738, **C. 192**.

List of Freemasons' lodges; *temp. Geo. II*, **C. 136**. $16^{b}$–70, 94–104.

Religious houses and churches in London and the suburbs, **B. 450**. 354.

Rewards given by the City to the heralds at proclamations, **B. 146**. $61^{b}$.

Engraved advertisements of London tradesmen; cent. xviii, **B. 52**.

Notice of a MS. about Eton and King's Coll., Cambr., in Tenison's library in St. Martin's, **B. 265**. 89.

*St. Paul's Cathedral: v.*

Cantlowes, Manor of.
Islington.
Rich, Peter.
Tillison, John.

Verba quædam ex S. Script. "apud Paul." et "apud Westm." inscripta, **C. 485**. 124.

Fragment of R. de Diceto's Domesday, or inquisition of the manors in 1181, **B. 372**. 3, 4.

Lease from the dean and chapter of the tenement called Shaddewell, with a mill, in St. Dunstan's, Stepney; 1466, **B. 355. 1**.

Account of the obsequies of the Queen of Spain (grandmother of King Philip); July, 1555, **B. 146**. $70^{b}$.

Funeral of Sir Edw. Stanhope; 1608, **C. 708**. 180.

Form of a warrant for parish collections in Sussex for the repair of the cathedral; 1633, **B. 431**. $9^{b}$.

Letter from Laud to the justices of Wiltshire urging collections for the repair of the cathedral; 30 June, 1637 (*copy*), **B. 372**. 15. Letter from the Council to the sheriff, etc. of Wiltshire respecting the collections; 26 Sept. 1637 (*copy*), *ib.* 11. List of subscriptions given at Sarum and Hindon, Wilts; Dec. 1637–Jan. 1638, *ib.* 18. Contributions from dioc. of Salisbury; 1638, **C. 984**. 170–1.

Account of money belonging to St. Paul's received and paid by order of Parl.; 1644–6, **B. 362**. 17.

Account of the property of the dignitaries and prebendaries; from the parl. surveys in 1649, **B. 372**. 20.

List of persons proposed to be added to the commission for the repair of the cathedral; *temp. Car. II*, **B. 362**. 32.

A gilder recommended for employment; 1695, **C. 982**. 35.

B. Tooke's bill for money paid to the preachers of the St. Paul's Cross sermons; Jan.–March, 1698, **B. 362**. 50.

Abstract of receipts and payments by Sir C. Wren in the office of the works, for the year ending 24 June, 1702, **B. 372**. $26^{b}$.

Account of the disposal of money given by persons who came to see the works during the rebuilding, **B. 372**. 13.

Injunctiones seu ordinationes de sacris; temp. R. Annæ, **B. 372**. 5.

New commission for completion of the cathedral, issued Oct. 1711, **C. 393**. 42.

Minute-book of chapter-meetings for the renewal of leases; 1728–1744, **B. 371**. Abstract of the chapter leases; 1730, **B. 370**.

Twelve lines on St. Paul's, Westm. Abbey and Salisbury cathedral, **B. 32**. 60.

*Parishes.*

*St. Alphege.* Claim for re-imbursement of Jas. Phipps, late churchwarden, with notes of the answer; 1704, **B. 381**. 199–201.

*St. Andrew, Holborn: v.* Blomer, R.

Report on the burial ground and the number of burials; *temp. Geo. I*, **B. 376**. 376. Letter about the licensing of a curate, *ib.* 63. Note of E. window painted by J. Price in 1718, **C. 233**. $57^{b}$.

*St. Anne, Aldersgate and St. John Zachary: v.* Wax-Chandlers, Company of.

*St. Antholin and St. John Bapt.* Election of lecturer; 1718, **C. 393**. 93.

*St. Bartholomew the Great.* Pleas respecting the right of the Prior of St. Barthol. to hold a fair in Smithfield; 1321, **C. 182**. 5. Agreement between the City and the Priory respecting tolls at Smithfield; 1453, *ib.* $6^{b}$. Grant of the priory by Hen. VIII to Sir R. Riche; 1544, *ib.* $8^{b}$. Exemplification in 1583 of Sir R. Riche's endowment of the rectory; 1544, *ib.* $16^{b}$. Exemplification in 1562 of a judgment in the Exchequer in 1559, acquitting the inhabitants of St. Barthol. from payment of fifteenths, *ib.* $18^{b}$. Agreement between Lord Rich and the City concerning the water at St. Bartholomew's close; Aug. 1561, *ib.* $25^{b}$. Exemplification in 1583 of the letters of Hen. VII confirming the privileges of S. Bartholomew's, *ib.* 1. Conveyance of the priory from Rob. Lord Rich to his second son Sir Henry Rich; 1612, *ib.* $30^{b}$. Discharge in the Exchequer of a yearly rent claimed by the King out of the Close, as given for a superstitious use; 1635, *ib.* 36.

*St. Bartholomew the Less: v.* Andrew, William.

*St. Bartholomew, Royal Exchange: v.* Woodroffe, Benjamin.

Notes in a suit respecting the week-day lectures; *temp. Reg. Annæ*, **B. 377**. 341–2. Articles in the case of a disputed election of churchwardens; 1707–8, **B. 381**. 242–7.

*St. Bennet, Gracechurch Street.* Election of Lecturer; $171\frac{8}{9}$, **C. 393**. 98.

*St. Bennet, Thames Street.* Copies of grants of "Le Newe Inn;" Hen. IV–VI, **B. 66**. $76^{a,b}$.

*St. Botolph without Aldgate.* Decision in a disputed election of parish clerk; 1685, **B. 381**. 37. Report upon the burial grounds, with the average number of burials; *temp. Geo. I*, **B. 376**. 354.

*St. Botolph, Billingsgate, and St. George, Botolph Lane.* Papers relating to a church-rate suit; 1702, **B. 377**. 343–358. Pleas and answers in a suit respecting a pew claimed by the churchwardens of St. George, *ib.* 359–371.

*St. Botolph, Bishopsgate.* Legacies to the parish in 1631 and 1690, **C. 443, 444**. 1.

*St. Bride.* The election of a lecturer referred by the vestry to bp. Compton; 1691, **C. 983**. 177.

*Christ Church, Newgate Street.* Papers in a suit with the churchwardens of St. Leonard's respecting the support of the organ and organist; 1701–2, **B. 377**. 93–151.

*St. Christopher.* Election of lecturer; 1718, **C. 393**. 97.

*St. Clement Danes.* Papers in a suit respecting the select vestry; 1700, **B. 377**. 1–6.

*Clerkenwell.—St. Mary's Convent: v.* Nevill, H. de. Note of land in Essex formerly belonging to the nunnery, surrendered to the King in 1611, **B. 253**. $47^{b}$–8. *Hosp. of St. John: v.* Smith, Erasmus. Particulars of lands, etc. formerly belonging to the Hosp.; sold in 1609, **B. 253**. $153^{b}$–4, $160^{b}$–1, $163^{b}$–4. (*See also* Knights.)

*St. George the Martyr, Bloomsbury.* Mortuary account, 1725–6; vestry orders about burial fees, etc., churchwardens' accounts; 1723–4, etc., **B. 377**. 372–383. Notice of the church in Ormond Square [*i. e.* St. George's, Queen Square], **B. 376**. 61.

*St. Giles, Cripplegate.* Memorandum-book of the vestry-clerk; 1696–1725, **C. 645**. [The parish is by mistake described in the *Catalogue* as St. Mary's.] Summons-book; 1725–6, **C. 855**.

*St. Giles-in-the-Fields.* Report upon the burial-ground and burials; *temp. Geo. I*, **B. 376**. 377, 396.

*St. James, Duke's Place.* Weekly bills for building a new steeple; 1630, **B. 385**. 113–124. Certificate of a marriage in 1686, from the register, **B. 382**. 308.

*St. Katherine Cree.* Legacy to the parish; 1631, **C. 443**.

*St. Katherine by the Tower: v.* Hospitals, *infra.*

Certificate of a marriage in 1682 from the register, **B. 382**. 307.

*St. Lawrence, Guildhall.* Note of arms in the church, **B. 86**. $72^{b}$.

*St. Leonard, Shoreditch.* Register of benefactions to the parish, to the year 1744, **B. 365**.

*St. Magnus.* Order from the Committee of the Revenue for a payment to the churchwardens; 13 Dec. 1651, **A. 2**.

*Foreign Chapels.*



*Hospitals, Institutions, Prisons, etc.*

22 Apr. 1635, *ib.* 20. Report of the attorney general upon his title; 8 Nov. 1660 (*copy*), *ib.* 5$^{b}$. Notes on his settlement, *ib.* 12$^{b}$.

Mason, Michael. Examinations respecting certain royalists; June, 1654, **A. 15.** 85, 124. Bailed out of the Tower; 1655, **A. 24.** 427.

Mason, Richard, *or* R. Bins: *v. Addenda.*

Mason, Richard. Appointed sheriff of Norfolk; 1697, **A. 241.** 254.

Mason, Col. Thomas, Dublin: *v.* Courtney, Hugh.
Petition to Cromwell for repayment of sums disbursed by him while governor of Carnarvon Castle in 1651, with orders concerning the same; Nov. 1657, **A. 55.** 325–9.

Mason, Thomas, Lincoln's Inn, of Salisbury. A royalist, **A. 3.** 205.

Massachusetts, Province of: *v.*
Byfield, N.
Römer, W. W.
Shute, Sam.
Names of the patentees in the charter of the M. Bay Company; 1628, **C. 128.** 4. The Court of the colony refuse obedience to some of the King's commands; 1666, **A. 175.** 75$^{b}$. List of Acts relating to the province, approved by the King; 22 Oct. 1700, **A. 272.** 106.

Massey, Family of, Cheshire. Pedigree to 1589, with arms of Cradock in trick, **B. 283.** 117$^{b}$. Descent of a branch in Essex, **B. 315.** 45$^{b}$.

Massey, Major-gen. Edward: *v.*
Lindsay, Anne. Wogan, Edward.

Massey, Hugh, Eggerley, Cheshire: *v.* Starkey, John.

Massie, *or* Massey, Samuel, merchant, Dublin. Excise case between him and the Irish Commissioners of Revenue; 1684, **C. 439.** 277, 282–6.

Massingbeard, Family of. Pedigree and arms, **B. 77.** 166$^{b}$, 167.

Massingberd, John, Streatham. Epitaph, **C. 800.** 11$^{b}$.

Masson, Lady: *v.* Winchester.

Masters, —, New College, Oxford. Translated some verses of Ben Jonson's, **B. 158.** 179.

Masters, Thomas, master of the ketch *Gift.* Two letters to the Commissioners of the Navy; 1672, **A. 184.** 27, 30.

Masters, [Thomas?]. Description of his style of preaching at a probation-sermon at Bridewell; 24 Dec. 1676, **A. 185.** 266.

Masterson, —. Expected to be expelled from the living of Fulbourne, Camb., in 1661, **C. 794.** 21$^{b}$.

Mastis, Ambrose, Deventer. Prophecies for 1554–8, **C. 813.** 162.

Math, Samuel: *v.* Bennett, Richard.

Mathematica: *v.* Webbe, Will.
Patent to one A. B. for mathematical instruments; *temp. Eliz.*, **C. 404.** 207.

Mather, Cotton. Letter to H. Newman; 1719, **C. 743.** 53.

Mather, *or* Madder, Edmund. Prisoner in the Tower, and executed Feb. 11, 1573, **B. 146.** 122.

Mather, Eleanor. Receipt on her behalf for her pension of 50*l.*; 1689, **A. 306.** 26.

Mather, Samuel: *v.* Newman, Henry.

Mathew, Family of, Stanstead, Sussex, from Glamorgan. Short pedigree to 1634, with arms in trick, **B. 435.** 54$^{b}$.

Mathew, John. Account of his medical treatment at Oxford; *c.* 1598, **A. 369.** 46.

Mathew, *or* Mathews, Nathaniel, a Baptist. Notice of his pamphlet in reply to J. Lewis, **C. 409.** 244. Remarks by J. Lewis on his tract on *Believers' Baptism*, **C. 410.** 141.

Mathew, Richard, chemist, Tower of London. Will, 7 Oct. 1660; proved 12 June, 1662, **C. 121.** 60$^{b}$.

Mathewes, John, son of Hen., Ewell, Surrey. Baptism; 1634, **C. 791.** 14$^{b}$.

Mathewes, John, merchant; *pseudonym: v.* Sexby, Col.

Mathewes, Samuel, governor of Virginia. Signature; 1656, **A. 45.** 174.

Mathewes, William, London; *pseudonym: v.* Sexby, Col.
Intercepted letter to T. Brookes [Sexby]; 20 July, 1655 (*copy*), **A. 28.** 316.

Mathews, —. Letter to him from E. Brydges; 1695, **C. 798.** 41.

Mathews, Col. Edward. Receipt for 100*l.* granted him by Will. III; 20 Sept. 1690, **A. 306.** 184.

Mathews, Major George. Receipt by J. Burne for his allowance while prisoner in the Tower; 18 July, 1690, **A. 306.** 165 (*see also* 235, etc.).

Mathews, Sir John, *and* "Mathews and Co.": *v.* Shere, Letters of Sir H.

Mathews, John. Letter to John Broderick, after his condemnation for high treason; 2 Nov. 1719 (*copy*), **A. 311.** 42. His dying words and prayer, *ib.* 43.

Mathews, Thomas. Invention patented to him and Thos. Ferrers for damasking colours into leather, stuffs, etc.; 14 Dec. 1695, **A. 241.** 115$^{b}$.

Matilda, of England, Empress. Epitaph, **B. 103.** 71.

Matrimonium. De matrimonio, **C. 373.** 131.
On marriage of cousins-german, **C. 597.** 48.
Marriage with a deceased wife's sister: *v.* Jeffrey, Edm. Ironside, Ralph.

Matson, Glouc. Church and parish notes, **B. 323.** 152$^{b}$.

Mattersey Priory, Nottinghamshire. Grant of a pension to T. Bell, one of the canons; 2 Dec. 1538 (*copy*), **C. 134.** 85$^{b}$.

Matthæus, S., Apostolus: *v.* Biblia.

Matthæus Parisiensis. Notæ paucæ ex ejus *Hist.*, **C. 774.** 37.

Matthæus Vindocinensis. Æquivoca, **C. 77.** 76.
"Proverbia Tobiæ," **C. 552.** 15$^{b}$.

Matthæus Westmonasteriensis. Flores Historiarum, ad 1307, **B. 186.** Pars Florum Histt.; ad A. D. 464, **B. 177.** 1.

Matthæus, Philippus, M. D., Ultraj. Praxis, in collegio suo privato; 1669, **C. 480.** 60.

Mattheson, T. Four letters of news from Hamburgh to Anth. Gibbon; unsigned, 1712, **A. 286.** 58, 202, 258, 399. Letter to the same; 2 May, 1713, *ib.* 400.

Matthew, N., Birchington, Kent. Letter to Rev. J. Lewis; 28 Dec. 1742, **C. 412.** 177.

Matthewe, Family of, Bradden, Northampt. Notes of pedigree, **B. 77.** 169.

Matthew, Tobias, archbp. of York: *v.* Tunstall, Cuthbert.
Oratio in domo Convoc.; 1580, **C. 849.** 319$^{b}$. Supplic. ad Reginam de restituendo Grindall, archiep. Cant., *ib.* 321$^{b}$.
Notice of his farewell sermon at St. Mary's, Oxf., on leaving for the deanery of Durham; 12 July, 1584, **B. 223.** 16$^{b}$.
Account of his medical treatment at Oxford; Dec. 1596, **A. 369.** 52.
Letter to H. Swinburn; 2 Nov. 1598, **C. 368.** 39.

Matthewes, Family of, Dodbrooke, Devon. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 77.** 169$^{b}$.

Matthews, John, Huntingdon: *v.* Pepys, Sam.
Four letters to Pepys; 1681–7, **A. 178.** 97, 99. **183.** 235. **189.** 329. Letter to Mrs. Jackson; 21 Nov. 1681, **A. 183.** 233.

Matthews, Stephen, master of a merchant vessel. Account of his being intercepted by the Dutch fleet at Torbay; 24 Nov. 1688 (*copy*), **A. 186.** 428.

Matthiolus, Petr. Andr. Extracts transl. from him about quicksilver, etc., **C. 724.** 170.

Mattingley, Family of, Laurence Waltham, Berks. Pedigree and arms, **B. 77.** 189$^{b}$, 190.

Maturin, P., army chaplain. Letter to the bp. of London; 7 Oct. 1714, **B. 376.** 57.

Maud, Bernard: *v.* Grindal, Edmund.

Mauditt, John, minister of Penshurst, Sussex. Narrative of his sufferings under the prosecution of the E. of Leic.; 11 March, 165$\frac{7}{8}$, **A. 58.** 81.

Mauduit, Family of, Hanslope, Bucks. Pedigree, **B. 144.** 246. Notes relating to them and their lands, **B. 66.** 74$^{a, b}$, 76$^{b}$.

—— Warminster, Wilts. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 77.** 140.

Mauduit, John *and* Agnes. Power of attorney to Henr. de Cossam for giving up certain manors in Wilts and Oxon; 1333 (*copy, with sketches of seals*), **B. 102.** 25$^{b}$.

Maule, Rev. Henry, Westminster. Letter to rev. W. Hall; 10 Aug. 1722, **A. 376.** 288.

17–38. Order of Council respecting the impressing of merchant vessels for the service of the navy; 2 Jan. 1664, **A. 187.** 3. List of merchant ships, etc. hired for the King's service; 1664–5, **A. 195.** 84. Distribution of the fleet after the battle of 18 June, 1665, **A. 195.** 82. Account of the victualling of the fleet; July, 1665, **A. 174.** 230. Suggestions for reducing the charge of the navy; 1665, **A. 195.** 32. Lists of the commanders of the King's ships in 1665–67, *ib.* 255–263. List of naval commanders slain in the years 1665, 6, **A. 191.** 108. Entries of payments on the navy account; 1665–8, **A. 282.** Instructions for merchants and others having letters of marque and reprisal against the French; 10 May, 1666, **A. 255.** 37. —— against the States General, *ib.* $39^{b}$. Accounts of the victualling, manning, etc. of the fleet; 12 May, 1666, **A. 195,** 269–273. Notes of various letters to Pepys concerning stores, from the D. of Albemarle, Sir W. Coventry and Sir W. Penn; June 1666, *ib.* 247. Examinations touching the loss of the ships *Prince* and *Breda,* in June and Aug. 1666, *ib.* 51, 55. Lists of the fleet (with the victualling) under the command of Prince Rupert and the duke of Albemarle in July and August, 1666, **A. 174.** 220, 224. Condition of the ships between the Tower and the Long Reach; 29 Oct. 1666, **A. 195.** 24. Distribution of the fleet at home in Oct. and Nov. 1666, *ib.* 26. Stores required at the dockyards; 1 Nov. 1666, *ib.* 244. Materials towards an account of the reason for discharging men by ticket; Nov. 1666, **A. 191.** 245. Papers concerning the victualling of the fleet; 1666, **A. 174.** 217–33. Various contracts for the navy in 1666–7, **A. 184.** 279–298, 315. Accounts of the Treasurer of the Navy for 1666–8, **A. 212.** List of answers sent by the Navy Board to letters from the Commissioners of Accounts and of the Treasury; 1667–1670, **A. 185.** 315. Report of the Parl. committee on the miscarriages of the Navy Office with regard to the payment by tickets; 13 Feb. $166\frac{7}{8}$, **A. 191.** 229. Considerations offered by the Commissioners touching their discharging seamen by ticket, signed by Sir J. Mennes and S. Pepys; 21 Feb. $166\frac{7}{8}$, *ib.* 233. Victualling contract with Sir D. Gauden, Sir W. Penn and Benj. Gauden; 1668 (*copy*), **A. 216.** 217. List of the King's ships abroad; 20 March, 1668, **A. 195.** 21. Report from the Commissioners to the Privy Council on the victualling of the navy; 25 Sept. 1668 (*copy*), **A. 216.** 105. Heads of the miscarriages of the late war as stated before the Committee of Parl.; 22 Oct. 1668, **A. 195.** 6. Proposal for reducing the charge of the navy to 200,000*l.* per ann.; 1668, **A. 477.** 41. Orders to the commanders at Gravesend and Sheerness as to striking of flags and salutes of foreign ships of war, etc.; 1669–1673, **A. 185.** 342–3, 376–7. **477.** 117. Sir D. Gauden's reasons for erecting victualling offices at Deptford and elsewhere, **A. 174.** 354. —— account of the buildings erected at Deptford, **A. 171.** 125. Petition to the D. of York from the crew of the *Newcastle* frigate, **A. 187.** 492. Account of the wreck of the *Royal Oak* on the western rocks of Scilly, **A. 195.** 180. List of the officers at the dockyards and out ports, with their salaries, **A. 180.** 375–7. Report from the Council of Trade in favour of a plan for marine insurances, **A. 478.** 81. Notes upon the salaries paid to the Treasurer of the Navy, the clerks, etc., **A. 192.** 184. List (by J. Pitt) of Instructions formerly employed in managing the fleet at sea, **A. 185.** 301.

1670–9.—Papers relating to the case of victualling ships designed for the Straits not being ready to sail on the day appointed; Nov. and Dec. 1670, **A. 187.** 371–394. Estimate of the navy works and charge for the years 1670–1, **A. 174.** 181. Two letters from the Commissioners of the Navy to Benj. King; 1671, 2, *ib.* 285, 7. List of ships fitting out in Jan. $167\frac{1}{2}$ for the next summer's expedition, **A. 182.** 453. Representation from the Navy Commissioners of the supplies needed by them; 21 Jan. $167\frac{1}{2}$, **A. 187.** 361. Appointment of Commissioners [Doyley, Ford, Reymes and Evelyn] for sick and wounded seamen and the charge of prisoners; 8 Mar. $167\frac{1}{2}$ (*copy*), **A. 216.** 171. Instructions for them, *ib.* 172. Estimate of money needed by the commissioners; Aug. 1672, **A. 187.** 363. Estimate respecting ships to be paid off and retained; 1 Sept. 1672, *ib.* 351. Rules to be observed in the paying off of the fleet; Sept. 1672, **A. 191.** 209. Account of the accidental blowing up of the ship *Forester;* 28 Nov. 1672, **A. 187.** 456. Duty of the comptroller of the Treasurer's accounts; 1672–4, **A. 465.** $72^{b}$, 73. Estimate of the victualling for 1673, **A. 180.** 75, 76. Notes of the proceedings of the Navy Commissioners with regard to impressing seamen; June–July, 1673, with general memoranda on the subject, *ib.* 161–163, 175–180, 183. Instructions for ascertaining the duty of the lord high admiral, as ordered in Council; 13 June, 1673 (*copy*), **A. 216.** 189. **465.** $14^{b}$. Appointment of commissioners for the office of lord high admiral; 9 July, 1673 (*copy*), *ib.* 185. —— 14 May, 1679 (*copy*), *ib.* 181. Shorthand minutes of the proceedings of the Admiralty Commissioners; Nov.–Dec. 1673, **A. 193.** 164. Memoranda about some payments to sailors' widows; 1673, **A. 312.** 141. Charge of the ship *St. David* lying in port unemployed for ten months; 1673–4, **A. 191.** 200. Propositions for the paying and manning of the fleet, etc.; 1673–4, **A. 172.** 30–72. Weekly certificates of the receipts, payments and debt of the navy, from 14 July, 1673, to 21 Apr. 1678, **A. 215.** 128. Abstracts of books and papers relating to the Admiralty; 1673–9, **A. 181.** 242, 247. Copy-book of letters from the King and the Commissioners of the Admiralty respecting the affairs of the fleet; 1673–9, **A. 214.** Sentences at Courts-martial; 1673–1679, **A. 314.** Index of warrants and orders; 1673–9, **A. 234.** Privy seal warrants relating to the sale and disposal of ships; 1673–87, **A. 289.** 22–37, 43. Notes of a discussion at the Navy Board, 26 Feb. $167\frac{3}{4}$, concerning the cutting off of the growing charge upon seamen's wages, **A. 185.** 384. Letter from the Admiralty Board to the Trinity House; 28 Feb. $167\frac{3}{4}$, **A. 182.** 64. List of ships to be sold by auction, and privy-seal warrant for the sale; 29 Apr. 1674, **A. 289.** 24, 5. —— copy of the list, **A. 180.** 141. —— account of the sale, "by inch of candle;" 22 May, 1674, *ib.* 143. List of stores used in the royal navy; 1674, **A. 341.** 81. Abstract of the serviceable naval stores at the various dockyards in 1674, **A. 213.** List of ships to be rebuilt and repaired; 1674, **A. 175.** 284–5. Project for the better disposal of the navy; 1674, **A. 185.** 321. Itinerary of a voyage in the *Mary Rose;* 1674, **C. 353.** (*v. supra, sub anno* 1645.) Abstract of foreign ships made free in 1674–76, **A. 295.** 87. Representations of the state of the navy made by the Admiralty Commissioners to the King in the years 1674–6, **A. 170.** 299–322. Lists of the pensioners on the Chest at Chatham in 1674–80, with accounts of receipts and expenditure, etc., **A. 229, 230.** Report to Parl. from Pepys on the state of the navy; April, 1675, **A. 175.** 288. Stations of the ships on full pay in Sept. and Nov. 1675, *ib.* 299, 301. Letter from the Commissioners of the Navy (Brouncker, Ernle and Hayter) to the Trinity House; 6 Oct. 1675, **A. 182.** 103. —— (Tippetts, Haddock, Deane and Hayter) to the same; 29 Dec. 1676, *ib.* 190. —— (Brouncker, Ernle, and Haddock) to the same; 20 Mar. $167\frac{4}{5}$, *ib.* 483. —— (Brouncker, Ernle, Smyth and Middleton) to the same; 21 Nov. 1672, *ib.* 503. Courts-martial in the Mediterranean fleet; 1675–6. **C. 972.** Questions for the Attorney-gen. respecting courts-martial for desertion, **A. 451.** 82. The case of the navy creditors stated; 1676, **A. 185.** 279. Charge of the navy for 1676, **A. 174.** 289. Proposals touching the business of pursers; Apr. 1676, **A. 185.** $425^{b}$. Reasons why the passer of pursers' accounts ought to be the King's, and not the victualler's, agent, **A. 180.** 118. **185.** 319. Reasons for paying the balances of pursers' accounts after their being assigned, **A. 185.** 287. Table of the dimensions of

iii. *Letters*:—From the States General to the King of France; 24 June, 1651, **A. 2.** 248. —— to them on the negotiations with England; (*draft*), *ib.* 277. —— concerning the seizure of an English merchantman; (*draft*), *ib.* 282. —— from the States Gen. to the Parl. of England, on a proposal for peace; 30 Apr. 1653, *Dutch*, **A. 37.** 175. —— to the K. of Portugal, courting alliance; 1653, *Lat.*, **A. 5.** 206. —— to their ambassadors in England; 2 Jan. 1654 (*transl.*), **A. 9.** 139. Two letters to the States Gen. from Cromwell; 1654–5, *Lat.* (*copies*), **A. 260.** 48, 79. **261.** 30, 55. Letter from the States Gen. to Cromwell, complaining of the seizure of a merchant vessel; 9 July, 1655, *Lat.*, **A. 27.** 765. —— to the States Gen. from their ambassadors to Sweden; 1656, **A. 37.** 619. **39.** 447 (*transl.*). —— *anon.* describing the ill-will of the States Gen. towards England; Amst., 8 Dec. 1656, *Fr.*, **A. 45.** 310 (*imperf.*), —— from the Admiralty of Hoorn to the States Gen.; 14 Dec. 1656, *ib.* 43 (*transl. in vol.* 72). —— from the Council of State of the U. Prov. to the States Gen.; 21 June, 1657 (*transl.*), **A. 51.** 101. —— to the States General from their deputies with the fleet at the Vlie; 24 Sept.–3 Oct. 1658, **A. 61.** 67, 75, 86, 118, 124, 133. —— from the States Gen. to the K. of Denmark; 9 Oct. 1658, *ib.* 204. —— two letters from the same to the same; 29 Apr. 1659, **A. 64.** 105, 107. —— the same to the same; 1660 (*copy and transl.*), **A. 67.** 194, 5. Letter to the States Gen. from the Dutch Secr. of State; 23 Oct. 1658 (*copy*), **A. 61.** 303. —— from the States Gen. to adm. Wassenaer; 28 Oct. 1658 (*transl.*), *ib.* 324.

iv. *Miscellaneous State Papers*:—Abstract of intelligence and list of papers received from the United Provinces; April–Nov. 1654, **A. 20.** 63. Representation from the Protector and Council to the Dutch ambassador respecting an alleged infraction of treaty by a Dutch fleet anchored in Torbay; 28 Aug. 1656 (*printed by Birch*), **A. 41.** 36, 832. —— original draft of an argument upon the facts of the case, partly embodied in the preceding, *ib.* 40. Declaration to be presented to the K. of Sweden concerning the navigation of the Netherlands; Aug. 1656 (*Dutch; with transl.*), *ib.* 86, 328. Declaration sworn at Dover concerning the seizure of a Dutch hoy by an Engl. man-of-war; 9 Sept. 1656 (*copy; printed by Birch*), *ib.* 850. Declaration at Amsterdam by C. Coy and C. Ackersloot concerning their ownership of the hoy; 15 Sept. (*transl.*), **A. 42.** 107 (*see also* 489). Report to the States Gen. from the commissioners for affairs of Sweden and Poland; read 9 Nov. 1656 (*transl.*), **A. 43.** 361. Oath appointed by the States Gen. 5 May, 1657, to be taken with reference to the deliberations on the proceedings of France against the Netherlands, **A. 49.** 253 (*transl. in* **71**). List of companies of foot soldiers recommended to be employed as marines; 22 Dec. 1657, **A. 56.** 114. Remonstrance to the States Gen. from the commissioners of the Admiralties; 11 Apr. 1658 (*transl.*), **A. 58.** 244. Report from the commissioners of the colleges of Admiralty to the States Gen.; 12 Apr. 1658 (*transl.*), *ib.* 281. Proclamation of the States Gen. against the unlading and selling in Dutch harbours of prizes taken by private men-of-war; 9 Aug. 1658 (*transl.*), **A. 60.** 256. —— a further proclamation to the same effect; 7 Nov. 1658 (*transl.*), **A. 61.** 378. Reports from the Admiralty of Amsterdam to the States Gen.; 27–29 Aug. 1658, **A. 60.** 397, 410. Memorials to the States Gen. from several envoys touching mediation with Portugal, against the Swedes, etc.; Sept. 1658 (*transl.*), **A. 60.** 461, 2. List of detachments of troops sent to the aid of Denmark, with their captains' names, etc.; Sept. 1658, *ib.* 472. —— further list, **A. 62.** 97. Instructions for the ambassador from the States Gen. to the Elector of Brandenb.; 1659 (*transl.*), **A. 66.** 145. Memorial to the States Gen. from the Danish ambassadors respecting mediation with Sweden; 1 March, 1659 (*transl.*), **A. 67.** 73. Instructions from the States Gen. to J. van Honardt; 5 Apr. 1659 (*Dutch*), **A. 63.** 288].

Heads for a narrative of the wars between England and the United Provinces; June, 1653, **A. 3.** 256. Letters from the States General to Cromwell in behalf of the debtors of the Queen of Bohemia; 21 May and 4 June, 1654; *Lat.* (*orig.*), **A. 14.** 110, 382. Article in treaty with England on a form of pass for merchant vessels; 4 Dec. 1656 (*English draft*), **A. 45.** 26–8. Statement delivered to the Dutch amb. in England of injuries done by the Dutch to Engl. vessels and trade; 11 Oct. 1659, **A. 65.** 701. Est quod plus a Belgis quam Turcis caveret Anglia; oratio academica; 1664, **B. 167.** 76. Extracts from the Resolutions of the States Gen. respecting Surinam; Aug. 1670 (*transl.*), **A. 478.** 43, 46. Letter from the States Gen. to — Liechtenberge, gov. of Surinam; 4 Aug. (*transl.*), *ib.* 43$^{b}$. Letter from the States General to Louis XIV with his reply; Jan. 1672, *Fr.*, **A. 174.** 367, 8. Estimate of the charge of sea and land forces for 1674, **A. 295.** 70. Proposals of the English ambassadors to the Dutch at Cologne for trade in the Indies, etc.; Feb. 1674, *Fr.*, **C. 364.** 89. Proposals made by the Dutch ambassadors to the English; Jan. and Feb. 1674, *Fr.*, *ib.* 90. Commissions from Charles II and the States Gen. appointing plenipotentiaries to settle a treaty of commerce; June–Sept. 1674, **A. 256.** 92, 95. Proceedings of Engl. commissioners with the Dutch deputies upon the treaty regulating the E. India trade; 1674–5, **A. 302.** 7. Acknowledgment of receipt of the first part of a payment from the States Gen. to England; 1675, **A. 255.** 169. Commission from the States Gen. appointing J. van Wachtendonck to treat with England; 3 Apr. 1676, *ib.* 197. Treaty with Algiers; 30 Apr. 1679, *Fr.*, **A. 293.** 389. Commission from Charles II to treat with the States Gen. respecting the trade of the African Comp. and the Dutch W. India Comp.; 29 July, 1679 (*draft*), **A. 256.** 171. Epistola fratrum reformatorum in Belgio ad Gul. Sancroft, archiep. Cant.; 1684 (*apogr.*), **C. 739.** 95$^{b}$. Note of treaties between the Emperor and the States Gen., 20 May, 1689, and the King of Spain and the States, 31 Dec. 1690, **A. 245.** 7$^{b}$. Dutch project for a commercial treaty with Denmark, with remarks; *c.* 1690 (*Dutch* and *Germ.*), **A. 345.** 97, 104. Agreement between the States Gen. and Sweden respecting Swedish ships captured by Dutch privateers; Nov. 1691 (*Dutch*), *ib.* 136. Similar agreement with Denmark; June, 1691 (*Dutch*), *ib.* 140. Account of cargoes received at Amsterdam from the E. Indies; 1707, **A. 302.** 374. Transl. of a Dutch pamphlet printed in 1712 vindicating the States Gen. with regard to their contingent during the war, **A. 285.** 1. Two letters from the States Gen. to Q. Anne; 21 and 27 Feb. 1713 (*copies*), **A. 285.** 58, 67. Convention for the regulation of commerce betw. England and the Spanish Netherlands; 1712, *Fr.*, **C. 392.** 132. Remonstrance of the hereditary notaries in the prov. of Flanders against their suppression by Philip of Spain; *Fr.*, 1713, *ib.* 28–9, 34–6. Article of explication in the Utrecht treaty concerning the cession of the Spanish Netherlands; *Fr.*, *ib.* 95. Representation of the conduct of the ministers of the States Gen. towards England at the treaty of Utrecht, *ib.* 173 (*see also* 249). Notice of the Dutch claim upon the English for the arrears of 13 regiments; *temp. Geo. I*, **A. 312.** 172.

*Navy.*—Note of an order for the increase of the fleet; Sept. 1656, **A. 42.** 343. Lists of ships equipped by West Friesland, Amsterdam and Rotterdam; 1656, **A. 39.** 107, 111. Account of the fleet at Amsterdam and elsewhere in Holland; May, 1658, **A. 59.** 95. Lists of ships of war fitted out in the summer of 1658, **A. 58.** 273. **59.** 267. List of ships of war lying before the Schelling; 8 Oct. 1658, **A. 61.** 192. List of the fleet at sea; 28 Aug. 1665, **A. 195** *a.* 217. Queries concerning the navy of the United Prov.; 1668, *ib.* 7. List of the fleet in 1672, **A. 185.** 141. —— in 1673, **A. 175.** 297. —— *c.* 1674, **A. 340.** 87. Abstract of the charge by sea for 1674,

Newton, Isabell, wife of Sir John. Tables of her kindred and descendants to 1579 and 1586, **B. 66.** 89–92.

Newton, William, M.A., curate of Wingham, Kent. Letter to John Lewis of Margate; 3 Apr. 1739, **C. 412.** 173. Notes on Lewis' *Hist. of Engl. Anabaptists*, **C. 410**, *at the end.*

Newton, Robert, D.D., Princ. of Hertford coll. Printed art. 2 in **C. 944.**

New York, Province of: *v.*
Champante, John, jun.
Coote, Rich., earl of Bellamont.
Hyde, Edw., lord Cornbury.
Lovelace, Fr.
Lovelace, Thomas.
Nanfan, John.

Receipt from the governor, H. Sloughter, for 120*l.* granted for the Indians, and for a schoolmaster; 20 Dec. 1689, **A. 306.** 75.

Proceedings in a case in the court of Admiralty; 1696, **B. 383.** 387.

Papers relating to the province; 1697–1715, **A. 272.** Act for quieting disorders, *ib.* 3. Lease to Trinity Church, from Will. III, of the farm called the King's Farm, for seven years; 19 Aug. 1697 (*copy*), *ib.* 9. Victualling-roll of the governor's and lieut-governor's companies of foot; by col. Cortlandt; 1697–8, *ib.* 36 (*see also* 53). Conferences between the E. of Bellamont and some Maquase or Mohawk Indians respecting land alleged to have been sold by them; May and July, 1698, *ib.* 16, 18. Order of the Earl thereupon, *ib.* 28. Order of the Council about Capt. Giles Shelley; 5 July, 1699, *ib.* 51. Account of the pay due to four companies of soldiers, *ib.* 79. Orders of the Council respecting payment of the forces; 13 and 16 March, 1700, *ib.* 87, 112–4, 122. Three letters from the Council to J. Champante; March–May, $170\frac{0}{1}$, *ib.* 120, 121, 124. Representation to Capt. Nanfan from half of the House of Assembly against the admission of aliens; 22 Aug. 1701 (*copy*), *ib.* 126. Pleadings and judgment in the Admiralty of N. York respecting the forfeiture of the sloop *Mary* driven on shore at Montack, co. Suffolk; 1701, *ib.* 24. Papers relating to the condemnation in the Admiralty of the ship *Elizabeth and Katherine* as unregistered; 1701, *ib.* 128–133. Orders of the Council respecting appeals in the preceding case and another; Dec. 1701, *ib.* 138, 139. Two letters from the Council to the Commissioners of Trade, respecting a conspiracy organized by col. Bayard; Jan. $170\frac{1}{2}$ (*copies*), *ib.* 142, 144. Queries concerning the legality of actions brought by — Prideaux, — Graves, col. Bayard and ald. Hutchins against the judges and others for false imprisonment, *ib.* 281. Unsigned copy of a letter respecting certain inhabitants who desire letters of denization; 26 Jan. $170\frac{1}{2}$, *ib.* 153. Three members of the Council suspended by lord Cornbury; June, 1702, *ib.* 163. Specification of goods that are proper to be sold at N. York, *ib.* 278. List of some papers concerning the payments to the soldiers there, *ib.* 282. Lists of tracts of land granted to several persons by col. Fletcher, *ib.* 285. Articles exhibited by the freeholders and inhabitants against Thos. Weaver, the collector of the province, *ib.* 286. List of persons recommended for the Council by J. Champante, *ib.* 290. Report to Lord Godolphin upon an examination of the army-accounts of N. York, *ib.* 292. Observations on the revenue act of N. York, by P. Parmyter, *ib.* 296. Copy of an engagement entered into by certain Germans settled at N. York for the purpose of preparing naval stores, *ib.* 301.

Proceedings before the Gov. and Council in the case of Depeyster *v.* Tirens and Cruger; 1701–2, **C. 932.**

Memorial to Q. Anne signed by 12 merchants of N. York complaining that captains of ships of war trade to the West Indies with provisions; 12 Feb. 1711, **A. 272.** 266. Letter to J. Champante from the Gov. and Council appointing him agent for the province; 23 July, 1715, *ib.* 275.

Nibley, North, Glouc. Church and parish notes, **B. 323.** 75$^{b}$.

Nicasius, S. Remedium contra dolorem in dentibus, **C. 775.** 14.

Nicasius, —: *v.* Paulet, Letters of Sir Amias.

Niccoll, Benj., merchant, London. Counsel's brief in an appeal from him and others *v.* the gov. and admiralty of Carolina for seizure of the *Cole and Beene* galley; 1701, **A. 270.** 43.

Nicetas. De responsione ejus ad iconomachos; [cod. in Bibl. Bodl.], **C. 850.** 47.

Nicholas, Family of, Cote, Wilts. Notes of pedigree, and arms; 1565, **B. 78.** 146$^{b}$. **440.** 17$^{b}$.

—— Rundway, Wilts. Short pedigree; 1565, **B. 78.** 146. —— with arms in trick, **B. 440.** 7$^{b}$–8.

—— Winterbourne Earl, Wilts, and London. Short pedigree to 1669, **B. 78.** 146. Pedigree to 1693; by P. Le Neve, *ib.* 149$^{b}$.

—— Worcestershire. Note of pedigree and arms, **B. 78.** 146.

Nicholas, —, nephew to bp. Compton. Noticed; 1684–6, **C. 982.** 30. **983.** 101, 103, 109, 110$^{b}$, 123.

Nicholas, Sir Edward, Secr. of State to Charles II: *v.* Hunden, Nich.

Intercepted letter from Cologne, under the name of E. de Beauieu, to "Mr. Stinton;" 3 Nov. 1654 (*sealed with crest;* a lion passant), **A. 19.** 393. Two letters, under the name of Th. Robinson, to "Mrs. Robinson," in England; "Vaterre," 10 Nov. 1654–5, Jan. 1655 (*black seal of crest;* a bird rising from a tower), **A. 19.** 496. **21.** 470.

Letter for apprehending a Jesuit at Oxford; (*copy*), **C. 421.** 61.

Signature, **A. 44.** 248. **171.** 277.

Nicholas, Edward. Letter to bp. Robinson; 1712, **C. 982.** 179.

Nicholas, Henry. First exhortation to the Family of Love, **C. 249, 250.** Second exhortation to the Family of Love, declaring how they shall rightly use and observe the services and ceremonies of the seven sacraments and of the mass and preaching, **A. 382.**

Six chapters out of *The glass of righteousness*, **C. 554.**

Dicta ejus; documental sentences; translated, **C. 599.**

Nicholas, Capt. John, Chepstow castle. Letters to Cromwell; Mar. $165\frac{4}{5}$, **A. 24.** [216], 254.

Declaration of fidelity to the Protector, signed by the officers and soldiers of his troop, raised in the co. of Monmouth; 25 June, 1655, **A. 27.** 684.

Nicholas, John, D.D., warden of New coll., Oxf. Letter to bp. Compton; 1678, **C. 982.** 1.

Nicholaus III, Papa. Declaratio super regulam Minoritarum, **C. 9.** 1. **320.** 6.

Nicholaus IV, Papa. Constitutio de statu ord. Cluniacensis, **C. 236.** 78.

Bullæ quinque ad Edw. I, de concessione et æstimatione decimarum, et de privilegiis crucesignatorum; 1289–1291 (*apogr.*), **B. 232.** 15–76.

Nicholaus, monachus monast. cujusdam S. Germani. De variis theologicis quæ in sermonibus præcipue insinuanda sunt, **A. 429.** 32.

Nicholaus, præpositus. Antidotarium, cum glossis Joh. Platearii, **C. 184.** 1.

Nicholaus de Lynn, Carmelita. Calendarium, **C. 895.**

Nicholetts, Colonel Gilbert. Accounts of R. Unett, receiver for the estates of col. Nicholetts, deceased; 1713–1727, **B. 518.** 110.

Nicholl, John, Plymouth. Letter to Thurloe; 19 Aug. 1656, **A. 41.** 570.

Nicholls, Family of, Saffron-Walden, Essex. Short pedigree, with arms in trick, **B. 304.** 157. —— without arms, **B. 315.** 21.

—— Islip, Northampt., and Willen, Bucks. Pedigree and arms, **B. 78.** 147$^{a,b}$.

—— Brundish, Suffolk. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1561, **B. 422.** 79. Short pedigree, with arms in trick; 1563, **B. 393.** 6–7.

Nicholls, Capt., Trinity House: *v.*
Andrewes, Sir M. Mulys, Ri.

Nicholls, John. Passport for Holland; 24 May, 1654 (*copy*), **A. 328.** 50.

Nicholls, Simon, master of a merchantman. Petition to the Commissioners of the Navy; *c.* 1655, **A. 184.** 110.

Nichols, —. Bought **C. 447** in the year 1742.

sevalle, sive Roglas, tres quercus quolibet anno in foresta de Leye, etc.; 1288, **C. 32.** 66$^b$.

O'Ferrall, Family of, Annaly, co. Longford. Obits; 1591–1621, **B. 505.** 88$^b$–9$^b$.

Offa, King of Mercia. Descent from Noah, **B. 80.** 25$^b$.

Officia Ecclesiastica: *v.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Antiphonarium. | Missale. |
| Benedictionarium. | Ordinale. |
| Breviarium. | Oseneye, Abbatia de. |
| Evangelistarium. | Pontificale. |
| Graduale. | Rossevalle, Monast. de. |
| Horæ. | Sequentiæ. |
| Hymnarium. | Syon, Domus de. |
| Infirmi. | Tonale. |
| Legenda. | |
| Martyrologium. | |

Officia brevia pro diebus SS. Annæ, Dominici, et Thomæ Hereford., **C. 301.** 11$^b$, 12.

Antiphonæ, etc., pro die S. Jacobi; cum notis musicis, **A. 416.** 128$^b$.

Regulæ de choro, de modo exequendi officia in festis, etc., **A. 371.** 80.

Regulæ de historiis a mense Aug. ad Oct. in ecclesia legendis, **C. 288.** 99.

Offley, High, Staffordshire. Law-suit about the patronage of the vicarage; 1684, **C. 718.** 252.

Offlie, John, Madeley, Staff. Baptism of his daughter Eliz.; 1610, **C. 800.** 141$^b$.

O'Finy, *or* O'Fyny, Rory, co. Roscommon. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland in behalf of Morgan O'Fyny; 1636, **C. 439.** 200.

Ogg, Magg, *or* McOge, *q. v.*

Ogham. Explanation of the characters, **B. 480.** 59$^b$. Two lines in Ogham, **B. 503.** 40.

Ogilby, —. Recommended to be chaplain to H. M. S. *Hampton Court;* 1693, **C. 983.** 132.

Ogilvy, James, lord, of Airlie. Dispute with King's Coll., Aberdeen, respecting rents due from him; 1635, **C. 936.** 47.

Ogle, Family of, Northumberland. Pedigree, **B. 313.** 43$^b$. —— with arms, **B. 80.** 5–12.

Ogle, Col. Intercepted letter [to his wife Mrs. Susan Ogle], from Middleburgh, under cover to S. Fincham; 15 Aug. 1656; not signed (*copy*, headed and endorsed as being a letter from Sexby), **A. 41.** 146. —— to the same from Brussels, under cover to the same; 2 Sept. 1656 (*copy, endorsed with Ogle's name*), *ib.* 652. —— to the same, from Dunkirk, under cover to the same; *not dated*, **A. 50.** 273. [This letter, which is an original, is endorsed as being from Col. Sexby to his wife, but the handwriting is not Sexby's, and there is no reason to doubt that Ogle, whose signature is very indistinctly attached, was the real writer. See the *Calendar of the Clar. State Papers*, vol. iii.]

Ogle, —. Has 3 books ready for the press, to be dedicated to Chas. II, etc.; 1658, **A. 60.** 317.

Ogle, Henry, Wigan: *v.* Standish, Rich.

Ogle, Capt. Henry. Report of the Trustees of forfeited estates in Scotland upon an order to settle lands of 100*l*. per an. upon Capt. Ogle; 3 Feb. 165$\frac{5}{6}$, **A. 35.** 178.

Ogle, Henry, just. of peace, Northumberland. Letter to the d. of Newcastle in answer to 3 questions proposed by James II; Newcastle, 18 Feb. 168$\frac{7}{8}$, **A. 139** *a.* 328.

Ogle, John, Paris. Intercepted letter to Rev. Dr. [*qu.* Jeremy?] Taylor; 16 Jan. 1658, **A. 57.** 73.

Ogle, Susanna: *v.* Ogle, Col. Postscript to a letter; 15 Nov. 1657, **A. 55.** 282.

Ogle, Sir William. Receipts for fees upon his creation as visc. Ogle of Caterlaugh; 24 Dec. 1645, **B. 121.** 8.

Ogle, Capt. William, just. of peace, Northumberland. Letter to the d. of Newcastle in answer to 3 questions proposed by James II; 21 Feb. 168$\frac{7}{8}$, **A. 139** *a.* 323.

Ogue * * *, Teague. Poem; *Irish*, **B. 512.** 4$^b$.

O'Haugherne, Simon. Receipts on his behalf for his allowance while prisoner in Newgate; 1691, **A. 306.** 235, 254, 268.

O'Higgin, Fergal. Poem; *Irish*, **B. 514.** 72.

O'Higgin, Ruaidri Ruadh. Poem; *Irish*, **B. 514.** 71$^b$.

O'Higgin, Teague. Three poems; *Irish*, **B. 514.** 72$^b$–75$^b$.

O'Huathgaile, Dubhlitir. "Pantecte:" a poem on the races, etc. of the world; *Irish*, **B. 502.** 40$^b$. Poem on the branchings of the race of Adam; *Irish, ib.* 44$^b$.

O'Hussey, Eochaidh O'Heogusa, *or*, Three poems; *Irish*, **B. 475.** 110–113.

Oilly, Family of De, *or* Doyley, *q. v.*

Okely, Suffolk. Certificate by churchwardens, etc.; 1661, **C. 575.**

Okeover, Family of, Staff. and Derb. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1583, **B. 269.** 74$^b$–5. **417.** 7$^b$. Genealogical note, **B. 116.** 9$^b$.

Oker, John. Particulars of lands in Lincolnshire formerly belonging to him and W. Fisher, surrendered to the King in 1611, **B. 253.** 45$^b$–6.

Okes, Family of, Peover, Cheshire. Certificate of arms; 1608, **C. 708.** 138,

Okey, col. John: *v.* Gerrard, Sir Gilb.

Okhellay, Donatus. Exaravit cod. **C. 32**, an. 1501. Creatus prior de Rossevalle, com. Kildar.; an. 1509, *ib.* 65.

O'Kieran, Dermot. Petitions to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** 97$^b$.

Oking, *alias* Woking, *q. v.*

Olavus, S., rex et martyr. Vita, adjectis miraculis et precibus, **C. 441.** 187$^b$.

Oldbury-on-the-Hill, Glouc. Notice, **B. 323.** 178$^b$.

Oldbury-upon-Severn, Glouc. Notes of the chapelry, **B. 323.** 76$^b$.

Oldenburgh. Descent and succession of the counts from Woden to 1596, **B. 80.** 13–17$^b$.

Oldenburgh, Anthony Gunther, count of. Letters to him from Cromwell; June, 1654; *Lat.* (*copies*), **A. 260.** 8, 9, 70. **261.** 5, 5$^b$, 51. Passports for him, his son, and his agents, etc.; June–July, 1654 (*copies*), **A. 328.** 75, 85, 86, 91, 100, 102. Letter to Thurloe; 1 Oct. 1654, *Lat.*, **A. 19.** 1. —— to Cromwell; *Lat.*, *ib.* 3.

Oldenburg, Henry, agent for Bremen. Memorial to Cromwell in behalf of Bremen against Sweden; 20 Oct. 1654, **A. 19.** 335. —— transcribed from another copy, **A. 73.** 450.

Oldisworth, Giles. "A Westminster scholler;" a story of the Oldisworth and Overbury families, **C. 422.**

Oldstoke-Charity, Manor of, Hampshire. Court-rolls; 1539–1613, **B. 327.**

Oldsworth, —. An attendant upon the countess of Warwick in 1591, **B. 283.** 116.

Oldys, Ambrose. Answers to his claim to the property of his deceased cousin col. Will. Beveridge; 1693, *Lat.*, **B. 381.** 113–119.

Oldys, Dr. William, Admiralty advocate. Conference with the Cabinet Council on his refusal to prosecute as pirates seamen acting under a commission from James II; Sept. 1693, **A. 84.** 156. **479.** 57. Opinion on a case respecting the keeping a curate; 9 Mar. 170$\frac{0}{1}$, **B. 378.** 61. Signature; 1688, **A. 171.** 39.

Olearius, Gottfried. Notice of a book proposed by him for publication; 1714, **C. 743.** 26.

Oleastro, Hieron. ab. Nota ex præf. ad *Comm. in Pentat.*, **C. 849.** 37.

Olei: *v.* Recepta.

Oleron. La leie de Oleronne, **B. 356.** 43$^b$.

Oley, Barnabas. Notes on the canons about marriage of the clergy, **C. 618.** 211.

Olford, —: *v.* Pepys, Sam.

Oliphant, George, secr. to the marq. of Montrose. Arrested by Monck; Oct. 1658, **A. 61.** 313. **62.** 244.

Olivarez, Conde. Paper given to the King of Spain concerning the marriage with England; 8 Nov. 1622. [*Cabala*, fol. Lond. 1663, p. 342], **B. 151.** 56$^b$.

Oliver, Family of, Lewes, Sussex, from London. Note of pedigree; 1634, **B. 435.** 31.

Oliver, Edward. Curate of Cheam; 1602, **C. 791.** 2.

Pett, Ann.
Pett, Christopher.
Pett, Sir Peter.
Pett, Peter.
Pett, Sir Phineas.
Pett, Samuel.
Petty, Sir Will.
Philipson, John.
Pointe, — de la.
Poole, Sir Will.
Povey, Thomas.
Prestman, John.
Priaulx, Thomas.
Prowd, John.
Puckle, James.
Raines, Sir Rich.
Rand, William.
Reresby, Gars.
Rich, P.
Robins, Judith.
Robinson, Sir R.
Rolfe, John.
Rooke, Sir Geo.
Rooke, W.
Rooth, Sir Rich.
Ross, Thomas.
Row, Richard.
Roydon, Charles.
Rushworth, Han.
Russell, Charles.
Russell, Edward.
Ruvigny, Marq. de.
Rycaut, P.
Sackvllle, Edw.
Sailors.
St. John, John.
St. John, Lady.
St. Michel, Balt.
St. Michel, Esther.
St. Michel, Sam.
Salisbury, Hugh.
Sandford, S.
Sansom, John.
Savile, Henry.
Scott, Robert.
Seaman, Robert.
Shadwell, Edw.
Shales, John.
Sheres, Sir Hen.
Sheridan, Thos.
Sherwin, Judith.
Shish, Jonas.
Silvester, Edw.
Skelton, B.
Skinner, Daniel.
Skinner, Ephraim.
Skinner, Frances.
Skinner, O'Brien.
Skinner, Peter.
Slingar, Roger.
Slingesby, H.
Smith, Sir Jerem.
Sotherne, J.
Southwell, Edw.
Southwell, Sir Rob.
Spencer, William.
Spragg, Thomas.
Spragge, Sir Edw.
Stock, Abraham.
Stockdale, Robert.
Stokes, W.
Strickland, Sir R.
Taylor, John.
Taylor, Silas.
Teddeman, Thos.
Thynne, Hen. F.
Tilghman, Abrah.
Tippetts, Sir John.
Tosier, John.
Trenchepain, Fr.
Trevanion, Ri.
Trevor, Sir John.
Trinity House.
Tuke, Lady M.
Turner, John.
Turner, Mary.
Turner, Tim.
Tyler, Richard.
Tyrrell, John.
Tyrrell, Sir Tim.
Vernon, John.
Villiers, Sir Edw.
Vincent, Nathan.
Vittells, Richard.
Walbanke, John.
Wallis, John.
Waltham, Thos.
Warren, Sir Will.
Wells, Jeremiah.
Wescombe, Sir M.
Wheler, Sir Chas.
Wheler, George.
Williamson, Sir J.
Wivell, E.
Wood, Robert.
Woolley, William.
Wren, Matthew.
Wrenn, Ralph.
Wright, Edward.
Wyborne, Sir J.
Wyborne, Lady K.
Wylde, Charles.
Yeabsley, Thomas.

Letters (*copies, a few in short-hand*), to:—

1. D. d'Allais; 31 Oct. 1680, **A. 194**. 221.
2. Sir Edm. Andrews; 24 Aug. 1680, *ib.* 187$^b$.
3. Earl of Anglesey; 1672–80, **172**. 76. **194**. 135$^b$.
4. Sam. Atkins; 5 Sept. 1681, **194**. 257.
5. Sir J. Banks; 1679–1683, *ib.* 48, 285$^b$.
6. Thos. Barlow; 21 March, 1661, **174**. 322.
7. Fras. Bastinck; 1679–80, **194**. 91, 91$^b$, 96, 100, 133.
8. Sir R. Beach; 1678–80, **181**. 170. **194**. 165$^b$, 166$^b$.
9. Sir T. Beckford; 1680–2, **194**. 223, 265.
10. Sir J. Berry; 1680–9, *ib.* 141$^b$; **190**. 144; **170**. 121.
11. — Betts; 5 Aug. 1679, **194**. 34$^b$.
12. Will. Blathwayte; 10 Nov. 1679, *ib.* 104$^b$.
13. Phineas Bowles; 1680–9, *ib.* 208$^b$; **170**. 73.
14. J. Brisbane; 1679–81, **194**. 2, 2$^b$, 3$^b$, 6$^b$, 12, 18, 21$^b$, 28$^b$, 136$^b$, 197, 247.
15. Sir R. Brooke; 1667, **191**. 242.
16. Lord Brouncker; 1680–2, **194**. 155$^b$, 156, 172$^b$, 179, 261, 263$^b$, 266.
17. Capt. J. Browne; Oct. 1679, *ib.* 94$^b$, 96.
18. Bursar of Peter-House, Cambridge; 29 June, 1681, *ib.* 253$^b$.
19. J. Carr; Sept.–Dec. 1679, *ib.* 58$^b$, 81$^b$, 90, 93, 99$^b$, 109, 118.
20. Lady Carteret; 4 Sept. 1665, **195** *a*. 199.
21. Sir G. Carteret; 8 Aug. 1679, **194**. 37.
22. Dr. Hugh Chamberlen; 15 Dec. 1682, *ib.* 282$^b$.
23. — Clerke; Oct. 1680, *ib.* 217$^b$, 218$^b$.
24. J. B. Colbert; 29 Sept. 1679, *Fr.*, *ib.* 64$^b$.
25. Rich. Colinge, *or* Cooling; 1679–88, **181**. 84. **186**. 27.
26. Sir John Coplestone; 19 June, 1679, **194**. 10.
27. — Crawley; 1666, **174**. 265$^b$.
28. J. Creed; 27 Apr. 1665, **193**. 209$^b$.
29. Lord Dancourt [Deincourt?]; 28 Feb. 16$\frac{79}{80}$, **194**. 137.
30. Lord Dartmouth; 1681–9, *ib.* 255, 280. **190**. 86, 225–9. **185**. 63. **179**. 250. **186**. 470, 472$^b$.
31. Sir A. Deane; 1680–9, **194**. 229$^b$, **190**. 58. **170**. 33$^b$.
32. Capt. R. Delaval; 20 July, 1678, **173**. 78.
33. Claude Denise; 1679–83, **194**. 70$^b$, 88$^b$, 285$^b$.
34. Madlle. Denise; 16 Oct. 1679, *Fr.*, *ib.* 87.

    Desmoulins, *v.* Moulins.
35. Andr. Done; 1682–9, *ib.* 281. **170**. 124$^b$.
36. Felix Donluis; 12 June, 1680, **194**. 166.
37. Edm. D'Oyly; 10 June, 1679, **181**. 126.
38. Sir R. Dutton; 22 Oct. 1679, **194**. 92.
39. Capt. Dyer; 1679–80, *ib.* 58, 186.
40. John Evelyn; 1680–3, *ib.* 135. **190**. 8.
41. Sir P. Fairborne; 1680, **194**. 143, 203$^b$, 204$^b$.
42. Capt. H. Feilding; June, 1680, *ib.* 163$^b$, 166$^b$.
43. Sir J. Frederick; May, 1682, *ib.* 272, 274.
44. Ph. Frowde; Dec. 1682, *ib.* 282, 282$^b$.
45. Dr. T. Gale; 1680–3, *ib.* 133$^b$. **190**. 12$^b$.
46. Sir D. Gauden; 5 Dec. 1666, **174**. 265.
47. Jon. Gauden; 21 March, 1689, **170**. 140.
48. John Gelson; 11 Aug. 1683, **190**. 52.
49. Rich. Gibson; 9 Nov. 1680, **194**. 227$^b$.
50. — des Glereaux; 15 Apr. 1680, *Fr.*, *ib.* 149.
51. — Goldsborough; 8 Sept. 1680, *ib.* 196$^b$.
52. J. Gray; 1680, *ib.* 172, 193, 210.
53. Edw. Gregory; 1679–89, *ib.* 32$^b$, 134$^b$, 184, 195$^b$. **170**. 27, 34$^b$, 40, 44$^b$.
54. Sir R. Haddock; 1680–9, **194**. 189$^b$, 236, 256. **186**. 274, 276. **170**. 138, 185.
55. Giles Hancock; 1679–82, **178**. 105–6. **194**. 121.
56. Mayor and Corp., etc. of Harwich; 1688–9, **179**. 140–82, 253, 264.
57. Thos. Hayter; 1679–81. **194**. 7, 57$^b$, 71, 92$^b$, 105, 134, 188, 190, 202, 248.
58. Adm. A. Herbert; 1674–89, **228**. 41–3, 75–81. **194**. 207. **170**. 142.
59. Will. Hewer; 1680–2, **194**. 215–278$^b$ (*twelve letters*).
60. Thos. Hill; 21 June, 1674, **175**. 253.
61. Lord Hinchinbroke; 9 Dec. 1667, **174**. 430.
62. — Hoare; 15 Feb. 1690, **170**. 118.
63. — Hodges; 18 Oct. 1683, **190**. 210.
64. Sir John Holmes; 18 Oct. 1679, **194**. 89.
65. Sir Rob. Holmes; 1 Sept. 1688–Feb. 1690, **179**. 180$^b$. **170**. 116.
66. Fr. Hosier; 1666, **174**. 265.
67. James Houblon; 1674–89, **172**. 155. **194**. 6, 79, 86$^b$, 168$^b$, 211, 217, 231, 267. **190**. 12, 14, 25. **170**. 54.
68. Sir Rob. Howard; 1679–80, **194**. 47, 135$^b$, 180.
69. Will. Howe; 6 July, 1680, *ib.* 169.
70. Mrs. Jackson; 1680–2, *ib.* 213, 271.
71. Paul Jodrell; 4 Feb. 1685, **193**. 232.
72. John Joyne; 1679–81, **194**. 67$^b$–252 (*thirty-one letters*).
73. Capt. H. Killigrew; 13 March 16$\frac{79}{80}$, *ib.* 143.
74. — Langford; 1666, **174**. 265$^b$, 266.
75. Capt. Thos. Langley; 27 Nov. 1688, **179**. 266.
76. J. Lanyon; 1664–66 (*twenty-eight letters*), **174**. 165, 169. **193**. 204–217.
77. — La Tour; 15 Apr. 1680, *Fr.*, **194**. 149$^b$.
78. Ald. Sir John Lawrence; 20 Nov. 1682, *ib.* 281$^b$.
79. Rob. Lee; 18 Feb. 168$\frac{8}{9}$, *ib.* 285$^b$.

Answers to a statement of the D. of Buckingham's concerning errors in the Navy; Sept. 1, 1668, **A. 195.** 64.

Answer in behalf of the Navy Commissioners relative to the Dutch war; 27 Nov. 1669, **A. 457.**

Statement of accounts between him and the E. of Sandwich; 15 June, 1670, **A. 174.** 437–9, 446.

Signature to a letter from the Navy Board; 1671, **A. 174.** 285.

Proposals for securing the Thames, etc. should no fleet be sent abroad; 1673, **A. 191.** 114.

Proceedings in the H. of Commons on the petition against Pepys' election at Castle-Rising; 1673, **A. 172.** 131. Other papers relating to his election; 1673–4, **A. 172.** 135–161. **174.** 444. Certificate from ministers of Lynn of his religious principles, with reference to the election, **A. 172.** 159.

Short-hand minutes of the proceedings of the Admiralty Commissioners; Nov.–Dec. 1673, **A. 193.** 164.

Order for the quarterly payment of his salary; 17 March, 167$\frac{4}{5}$ (*copy*), **A. 214.** 86$^b$.

Report to Parl. on the state of the Navy and the naval stores; Apr. 1675, **A. 175.** 288.

Articles of agreement between him and Lewis Bayly respecting ballast-engines on the Thames; June, 1676 (*draft*), **A. 180.** 254.

Minutes of an Admiralty debate before Charles II at Whitehall; 22 July 1676, **A. 180.** 352.

Inquiries about the naval force of the United Provinces; 1677, **A. 185.** 422 (*see* 139).

Answers to the questions of Harbord's Parl. committee on the Navy; 1679, **A. 181.** 209. Abstracts of the proceedings against him and Deane; 1679–80, **A. 173.** 65, 85–92. Journal of the principal passages relating to his commitment and the proceedings thereupon; 1679–80, **A. 188.** 66. Abstract of his speech in the H. of Commons in answer to col. Scott's charge against him; 1679, **A. 173.** 62. List of papers in his two volumes of "Mornamont," or collections about col. Scott, **A. 188.** 2.

"Plane truth, or closet discourse between Pepys and Hewers;" a dialogue [*c.* 1679], **A. 173.** 180.

Questions concerning ship-building proposed by Pepys to Sheres, with his reply; 1680, **A. 175.** 326–8, 330.

Certificate by Dr. Milles of his attendance at church, etc.; 22 May, 1681, **A. 175.** 266, 8.

List of papers in his office; Oct. 1681, **A. 183.** 230.

Short-hand notes of examinations concerning the *Gloucester* ship of war; 1682, **A. 178.** 168.

Queries respecting the mole at Tangier, **A. 341.** 100$^b$.

Report of his proceedings as a commissioner for inquiry respecting lands and houses claimed by inhabitants of Tangier; 1683, **A. 196.**

Notes at Tangier; 14–16 Sept. 1683 (*short-hand*), **A. 190.** 4.

Notes taken in Spain, in 1684, touching the carrying of plate by the King's ships, **A. 171.** 154.

Commission as deputy-lieut. of Huntingdon; 30 May, 1685, **A. 289.** 19.

Objections to the demand of the Navy Board for 400 workmen; 20 Aug. 1685, **A. 464.** 25. Remarks upon several papers of the N. Board's, *ib* 29–36.

"Notes at my being last at Chatham;" 30 Oct. 1685, **A. 464.** 112.

Notes on the supply of timber to the navy; 1685, **A. 464.** 120.

General navy notes; 9 Dec. 1685, **A. 464.** 174.

Abstracts of notes for his navy discourse to the King; 31 Dec. 1685, **A. 464.** 168, 188.

Memorial to the King touching the navy; 26 Jan. 168$\frac{5}{6}$, **A. 464.** 76. Proposition upon his late report of the present ill state of the navy (*i. e.* the preceding memorial), *ib.* 92, 102.

Memorial to the King touching the duty of the Treasurer of the Navy, etc.; 30 March 1686, **A. 464.** 96.

Notes relating to the docks in process of building at Chatham; 1686, **A. 464.** 128.

Report to the L. H. Treasurer on the accounts of H. Aiskell, deputy treasurer of adm. Herbert's fleet in 1678–83; 30 Sept. 1686, **A. 177.** 140.

Memorial respecting obtaining the use of the port of Gibraltar for English ships; 1686, **A. 266.** 105.

Minutes respecting the good treatment of an Algerine ship at Harwich; 1686, **A. 139** *b.* 39.

Qualifications and characters of the most eminent present civilians, with regard to the vacancy of the judgeship of the Admiralty; 11 Dec. 1686; [*short-hand*], **A. 189.** 238.

Memorial to the King touching the force necessary for suppressing pirates in the South Seas; Aug. 1687 (*draft*), **A. 189.** 15.

Notes upon reading Sir H. Shere's proposal for a dry dock at Portsmouth; 1687, **A. 171.** 106.

Statement of the irregularity of Capt. Tyrrell's certificates; 1687, **A. 187.** 76.

Notes relating to his office-accounts for salary, travelling expenses, etc.; Nov. 1687, **A. 177.** 120–138.

Notes for advice to the King respecting the management of the navy; April, 1688, **A. 170.** 214–25.

Notes of a conference with officers of the Navy and Ordnance at Chatham; 1 May 1688, **A. 171.** 141, 146. Observations on visiting the fortifications between Chatham and Gillingham; May 1688, *ib.* 143.

Order to him from the Commissioners of the Admiralty, for the giving up of his books, etc. to Phineas Bowles; 9 March, 168$\frac{8}{9}$, **A. 170.** 71.

Papers relating to the charge brought against him by the House of Commons in 1689, with reference to the ship *Phœnix* and the E. India Company in 1681–6, **A. 170.** 148–175.

Suggestions respecting the drawing up of a defence of the wars with Holland, **A. 185.** 221.

Advice touching satisfaction to the government of Algiers for the escape of a slave, **A. 186.** 321.

The pursers' employ anatomized, **C. 302.** 46.

A friend to Cæsar; a proposition for more regular and speedy payment of parliamentary grants [*qu.*, by Pepys?], **A. 479.** 79. **486. C. 302.** 1.

List of 143 volumes of his naval collections, **A. 233.**

3. *Personal and Miscellaneous Papers.*

Acknowledgment of money received from Sir H. Cholmeley; 1665, **A. 172.** 163.

Memorandum of a loan to Sir Will. Warren of 1900*l.*; 3 Apr. 1666, **A. 174.** 436.

Private accounts, made up 31 May 1667, **A. 185.** 17.

Raises 60*l.* for a loan to the earl of Sandwich on the deposit of some plate with a goldsmith; Dec. 1667, **A. 174.** 432.

Letters of condolence to him on the death of his wife; 1669, **A. 174.** 331, 333.

Account by himself of the ill state of his health; 7 Nov. 1677, **A. 185.** 206.

Short-hand memorandum-book; Parliament-notes, 1677; voyage to Tangier 1683; notes in Spain, etc., **C. 859.**

Bond for B. St. Michel as commissioner at Tangier; 1680 (*copy*), **A. 194.** 202$^b$. Bond for the same as store-keeper at Tangier; 15 Sept. 1680, **C. 384.** 22$^b$.

Letters relating to a proposed application on his behalf for the headship of King's College, Cambridge; 1681, **A. 178.** 61, 63. **183.** 227. **194.** 254–5.

Engaged in gathering a narrative of the escape of Chas. II after the battle of Worcester, from the King himself and others; 1681, **A. 194.** 253.

Sends a poor woman to be touched by the King; 1681, **A. 194.** 248.

Inventory of things in his stable and coach-house; 1681, **A. 183.** 158.

Certificate of character given to his footman; 31 Oct. 1681, **A. 183.** 173.

Clothes and other necessaries required for his journey to Tangier; 1683, **C. 859.** 252$^b$–3. Bill of a Spanish tailor at Cadiz for making a sea-gown for him, **A. 190.** 220.

Debts paid, May–July, 1683, **C. 859.** 132, 200.

Refuses to accept any service from Harbord, **A. 175.** 278.

Notes respecting the differences between the Churches of England and Rome, **A. 171.** 217.

"Loose notes and queries musicall," **A. 312.** 143.

List of books to be provided for him by John Seller, **A. 178.** 27, 42. Spanish

PERRIE, John. Appointment to the office of provost marshal in the islands of St. Christopher, Nevis, Montserrat, etc.; 16 Apr. 1696, **A. 241.** 157.

PERRIMAN, J., Rotherhithe. Two letters to Sam. Pepys; 1668, **A. 195.** 45, 63. Letter to J. Pepys; 8 Oct. 1675, **A. 182.** 102.

PERRIN, Anna. Lamentation on her death; by her husband, **C. 586.**

PERRIN, Jonas. Mercantile correspondence; 1686, **C. 745.**

PERRINCHIEF, Richard, D.D. Subscription to the Act of Uniformity; 1662, **B. 375.** 8$^{b}$.

PERRETT, *or* Perrott, Family of. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 79.** 156.

PERROTT, Family of, Heref. and London. Notes of pedigree, **B. 79.** 156.

—— North Leigh, Oxon. Genealogical notes, **B. 400** *c.* 267–8.

PERRY, *or* Pyrry, Family of, Dorset and Wilts. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 79.** 150–1. **80.** 59$^{b}$.

PERRY, Alderman: *v.* Free Masons.

PERSALL, R.: *v.* P., R.

PERSEHOUSE, Family of, Rinall-hall, Staff. Note of pedigree; 1614, **B. 418.** 38$^{b}$.

PERSEHOUSE, Peter. Appointment to be serjeant-at-arms attending the Great Seal of England; 18 Feb. 1697, **A. 241.** 234$^{b}$.

PERSHORE, Worcestershire. Note of lands, etc. formerly belonging to the abbey; sold in 1612, **B. 253.** 25$^{b}$, 26.
Abbatia possedit partem cod. **C. 81.**

PERSIA: *v.* India Company, East.

PERSIUS. "Proverbia" ex eo, **C. 552.** 7.

PERT, Family of, London, and "of Arnolds in Mousing," Essex. Pedigree, **B. 304.** 177.

PERTH, John, earl of, *i. e.* J. Drummond, *q. v.*

PERUVIAN BARK. Letters and notes on its history and use, **C. 406.** 35–58, 79.

PERWICH, Family of, Lubenham, Leic. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 79.** 165, 6.

PERY, Family of, Water, Membury, Devon. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 79.** 149. **80.** 59$^{b}$.

PERY, John: *v.* African Company.

PESHALL, Family of, Staffordshire. Pedigree, **B. 144.** 149. Notes of pedigree to 1679 and arms, **B. 79.** 167.

PESTILENCE. Directions in time of pestilence, in iv chapters, **A. 393.** 95. Directions by the "bischope of Aurusiens in the realme of Daynmarke," *ib.* 96. Counsel of the monk of Lenton, *ib.* 99.

PETAVIUS, Dionysius. Versus duo in eum, **B. 165.** 18.

PETER, Family of, Torbryon, Devon. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 79.** 171. **304.** 101$^{b}$.

—— *or* Petre, *q. v.*

PETER, John, B.D. Presentation by the Crown to the rectory of Greens Norton, Northampt.; 9 March, 1696, **A. 241.** 238.

PETERBOROUGH.

*City.*

Copies of petitions and orders relating to the election for parliament in 1660, **C. 366.** 191$^{b}$–2, 204$^{b}$–5.
Order for a rate for constables' expenses, **C. 441.** 79.

*Cathedral.*

Quædam de cœnobio Petrob. et de viis ad monast. de Thorney ducentibus, **B. 333.** 60.
French poem on the foundation of the abbey, and acts of the abbots; *imperf.*, **B. 333.** 59.
Particulars of the manor of Stanwick, formerly belonging to the cathedral; sold in 1609, **B. 253.** 30$^{b}$–31$^{b}$.
Figure and arms of Sir Erv. *or* Gerv. de Bernack in a window in the cathedral, **B. 103.** 75$^{b}$. **429.** 159.
The cathedral saved from demolition in 1651 by O. St. John, **C. 366.** 271$^{b}$–2.
The chapter in 1760, **C. 801.** 3$^{b}$.

—— Earls and Countess of: *v.* Mordaunt.

PETERS, Baptista, merchant, Ghent; *pseudonym: v.* Budden, —.

PETERS, Hugh: *v.*
Berlicom, And. van.
Dunkirk.
Weld, Thomas.
Payments to him as Whitehall preacher, etc.; 1656–8, **A. 62.** 5, 6, 37. Letters from Lockhart about him; 1658, **A. 60.** 54, 84.

PETERS, John Bapt., merchant, Ghent; *pseudonym: v.* Rawson, Thomas.

PETERSBURGH, St. The English settled there desire to have a church and minister; 1712, **A. 286.** 75.

PETERSEN, *or* Peterson, Jan., Middleburgh and Dunkirk. Letters of intelligence to Corn. Syncker [*i. e.* Thurloe]; 1653, **A. 3.** 248, 282, 307. **4.** 44, 92, 164, 332. **5.** 44, 140. **6.** 70, 183, 262, 265, 266. **8.** 26, 82, 84, 107. **9.** 64, 111.

PETERSEN, Joachim, agent in England for Hamburgh and the Hanse Towns.
Complaint to Cromwell of the unjust detention of two Hamburgh vessels; 9 Feb. 1654, **A. 11.** 174.
Letter to the senate of Hamburgh and to the Hanse Towns from Cromwell on Petersen's return; 28 Aug. 1654, *Lat.* (*copies*), **A. 260.** 30$^{b}$, 31. **261.** 17.
Passports for his return home; July–Aug. 1654 (*copies*), **A. 328.** 103, 124.

PETERSON, —: *v.* Barlow, William.

PETERSON, Peter [R. C. priest?]. Signature; 1654, **A. 18.** 99, 118.

PETHERTON, South, Somerset. Proceedings in a suit by the churchwardens, originally respecting repairs of the church; 162$\frac{7}{8}$, **C. 420.** 67–102.

PETIT, *or* Petyt, Family of, Pradannack, Cornwall. Pedigree; 1531, **B. 287.** 96.

—— Staff. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1583, **B. 269.** 75$^{b}$. **417.** 8.

—— [*v. etiam*, Petitt, Pettit.]

Petit, —, Paris; correspondent of Thurloe: *v.* Aldworth, John.
Letter of congratulation to Thurloe; 17 Jan. 1654, *Fr.*, **A. 10.** 114.
[Many letters of news to Thurloe occur throughout the Thurloe *State Papers*, and are printed in Birch's collection.]

PETIT, —, French pastor at Berlin. Persecutions dans la principauté d'Orange par le Papisme, **C. 743.** 4.

PETIT, Mons., Paris; *pseudonym?* Intercepted letter to him; unsigned, 15 Nov. 1654, **A. 20.** 61.

PETITIONS: *v.* London.
"The humble petition of us the unpreachable ministers of England to our good King" [*i. e.* James I; *a satire*], **B. 151.** 14.
The Petition of Right; 1628, **C. 807.** 313.
Petitions to the L. Justices of Ireland; 1636 (*copies*), **C. 439.** 92–231.
To Parl. from wives of mariners taken prisoners by Prince Rupert; Jan. 1650, **A. 2.** 34.
To the Council of State from the officers in attendance on the Council, praying for payment of arrears, etc., **A. 14.** 114.
To Cromwell from widows of officers who were cast away in coming from Mardike; Feb. 1658, **A. 57.** 413. **58.** 267.
To Cromwell from 14 officers lying ill at Dover from wounds received in Flanders; July, 1658, **A. 60.** 11.
To the Council of State from workmen employed by them, for payment of accounts; 1660, **A. 67.** 400.
Various petitions to the Crown; 1668–1701, **C. 421.** 141–206.
Petitions relative to the revenue in Ireland; 1684 (*copies*), **C. 439.** 264, *et seqq.*
To Pr. George of Denmark from the widow of a person drowned while surveying the Medway in 1702 (*draft*), **A. 336.** 64.

PETITT, Family of. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 79.** 173.

—— Chelmsford, Essex. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 79.** 174.

—— Isle of Thanet. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 79.** 175. **84.** 19$^{b}$.

—— [*v. etiam*, Petit, Pettit.]

PETKUM, Simon de, Danish resident in England: *v.* Charisius, P.
Memorial to the Protector: 22 Sept. 1658, **A. 61.** 354. Letters to Thurloe; Sept., *ib.* 131, 189.
[Translations of letters from him to the King of Denmark and others, found, together with copies, among Thurloe's *State Papers*, are printed in Birch's collection.]

PETRARCHA, Franciscus. Excerpta ex libris de remediis fortunæ, **C. 455.**
Trionfi, **A. 430.**

March, 165$\frac{8}{9}$, **A. 63.** 277. Letter from the ministers of the K. of Sweden to the K. of Poland; 24 Sept. 1659, *Lat.*, **A. 65.** 609. Memorial to the K. of Poland from the deputy of the States Gen., with reply; March 1660, *Lat.*, **A. 67.** 76, 87. [Other papers relating to Polish affairs occur amongst Thurloe's *State Papers*, which are printed in Birch's collection.]

Letter from the ministers of the Reformed Church in Samogitia to the English bishops; 1663, *Lat.*, **C. 984.** 3.

"Advis aux Estats sur l'election d'un successeur au roy Jean Casimir;" 1669, **C. 364.** 1. "Sincera ad rempublicam admonitio;" concerning the French practices with regard to the election; *Lat.*, **A. 477.** 168.

History; 1626–69, **C. 734.** 380.

Letter from the Grand Vizier to the Vice-Chanc. of Poland; 4 Sept. 1672, *Lat.*, **A. 477.** 166.

Articuli pacis cum Turcis; *s. a.*, **C. 364.** 92.

Account of the submission of the card. primate to the King, Fred. Aug.; May, 1698, **A. 326.** 169.

Gravamina dissidentium in Polonia et Lithuania; 1712, **C. 392.** 2. Notices of Polish affairs; 1712, **A. 286.** 58, 64, 108, 109, 130.

State of the Protestants in Poland in 1713, **A. 286.** 440. —— 1727, **A. 275.** 46. Epistolæ ad Gul. Wake, archiep. Cantuar. de ecclesia Poloniæ evangelica; 1727, *ib.* 78, 87, 90.

POLONUS, Martinus: *v.* Martinus.

POLSTED, Family of, Surrey and London. Pedigree to 1623, with arms in trick, and copies of deeds, **B. 429.** 13–15.

POLSTON BRIDGE, Cornwall. Order for repair of the bridge, with the assessment on the parishes of the hundred; 17 March, 158$\frac{4}{5}$ (*copy*), **B. 285.** 37.

POLTON, Kent: *v.*
Bradsole, *Prior. S. Radegundis.*
Dover, *Hosp. S. Barthol.*

POLTON, Thomas, episc. Wigorn. Epistola ad Will. Swan; c. 1433 (*apogr.*), **B. 203.** 49$^b$.

Epitaph in the Carthusian monastery at Basle; 1433, **B. 155.** 16.

POLTOWSKO: *v.* Suecia.

POLWENNA, Manor of: *v.* Winnow, St.

POLWHEILE, Theophilus. Transcribed **B. 44** at Carlisle in 1655.

POLWHELE, Family of. Arms, **B. 44.** 31$^b$.

POLYANDER, Family of, *or* Kerckhoven, *q. v.*

POLYCARPUS, S. Martyrdom, **C. 856.** 183.

POMEROY, Family of, Berry Pomeroy, Devon. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1530, **B. 287.** 62, 66.

POMMERAYE, — de la. Letter to her aunt, Mde. Baignoux; *Fr.*, **C. 109.** 47.

POND, Edward. Description of the elements, etc.; in verse; from his almanack for 1660, **B. 32.** 51.

PONDEROUS, Albert. Appointed minister of a French congr. in Carolina; 1720, **C. 933.** 136.

PONS, John, French refugee. Testimonial in his favour; 1691, **C. 984.** 87.

PONTCHARTRAIN, — de, Secr. of State in France. Official letter from him to the Marq. de Vaudreuil, gov. of New France, respecting the cession of Newfoundland, etc. to the English; 6 May, 1713, *Fr.* (*copy*), **A. 285.** 79. Similar letter to M. Phelippeaux, gov. of the French W. Indies, respecting the cession of St. Christopher's; (*copy*), *ib.* 79$^b$.

Son caractère; 1699, **A. 326.** 186$^b$.

PONT, Family of de, afterwards counts of Gueldres. Succession of the Counts a Ponte; A. D. 849–*c.* 1010, **B. 79.** 281. **80.** 46.

PONTEFRACT, Yorkshire: *v.* Morrice, Castilion.

Carta hospitalis S. Petri Ebor., **B. 455.** 92.

Particulars of lands, etc. formerly belonging to the priory, with notes of sales; 1609–12, **B. 253.** 11$^b$–14, 142$^b$, 151$^b$–2, 155$^b$–6.

PONTESBRIGHT, Essex. Report of the value of the living; 1716, **B. 376.** 385. Election of a chaplain; 1722, *ib.* 307.

PONTESBURY, Salop. Petition for a dispensation for holding the fourth portion; 1683, **C. 421.** 180.

PONTIFICALE. —— in usum episc. Sarisb., **C. 400.** —— secundum usum eccl. Westmonast., **C. 425.**

PONTIN, Franciscus Gomez de. Bulla Innoc. XII de judicibus assignandis super lite inter Pontin et promotorem fiscalem curiæ episc. Tuden. ex una parte, et Joan. Clem. T. y Lira ex alt.; 1691, **A. 269.** 13.

PONTINGTON, Family of, Pennicott, Devon. Notes of pedigree, **B. 79.** 279. **80.** 56.

PONTINIACO, S. Edmundus de, *sive* Edm. Riche, *q. v.*

POOL, Charles, rector of Esher, Surrey. Testimonial in his favour; 1715, **C. 393.** 76.

POOLE, Dorsetshire: *v.* Poulson, Edw.

Papers in a suit respecting the patronage of the perpetual curacy; 1704, **B. 383.** 224–285.

POOLE, Family of, Glouc. and Wilts. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 79.** 289. **80.** 62.

POOLE, Family of, *or* Pole, *q. v.*

POOLE, J—, Copford, Essex. Letter to rev. — Jane; 1677, **C. 984.** 12.

POOLE, Sir William. Pedigree of family of Arundel collected by him; 1612, **B. 66.** 34.

POOLE, Sir William, capt. of H. M. S. *St. David.* Instructions on going to Barbadoes with Sir Jon. Atkins; 3 July, 1674 (*copy*), **A. 214.** 80$^b$. —— for convoying fishing vessels to Newfoundland; 21 May, 1677 (*copy*), *ib.* 113. —— for convoying the Yarmouth herring ships to the Mediterranean; 26 Nov. 1678 (*copy*), *ib.* 141$^b$.

Six letters to Pepys; 1675–9, **A. 181.** 88, 96. **185.** 9, 15, 49, 56.

POOLEY, Family of, Badley, Suffolk. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 79.** 291, 293–5. **80.** 36.

POOLEY, rev. —. Recommended for preferment, **C. 983.** 9.

POOR: *v.* Inns.

POOR CAITIFF, Treatise of a, **C. 69.** **699.** 93. **751.** 111–161 (*part*). **882.**

POORE, Poer, *or* Power, Bletchington, etc., Oxon. Pedigree and arms, **B. 79.** 261–4. **80.** 37–40.

POORE, Walter: *v.* Titsall, Samuel.

POPE, Edward, archd. of Glouc. Epitaph, **C. 800.** 82.

POPE, James, Madeira: *v.* Hope, John Bruce.

POPE, John, boatswain. Account of him; 1680, **A. 181.** 230 (*cf.* **194.** 184, 195$^b$).

POPE, Thomas, earl of Down. Genealogical notice and arms, **B. 79.** 297.

POPE, Thomas, rector of Beddington. Epitaph, **C. 800.** 45.

POPE, W. Nomen ejus inscriptum in cod. **C. 23.** 1$^b$, anno 1303. Quædam tradita per eum Waltero Cape; *ibid.*

POPERINGHE. Given up to Holland; 1713, **C. 392.** 227.

POPERY: *v.* Roma, ***Ecclesia Romana.***

POPHAM, Family of. Pedigree, 1290–1674; and arms, **B. 79.** 299, 300. **80.** 41$^b$–43$^b$, 45$^b$.

POPHAM, Col. Edward. Letters and instructions to him from the Council of State; 1650 (*copies*), **A. 2.** 39–92.

POPHAM, Sir John, C. J. Reports of cases, **C. 647.** 148.

POPLAR, Middlesex. Church notes, **B. 389** *b.* 164–6.

POPLE, Family of, New Sarum. Genealogical notice and arms, **B. 79.** 303. **80.** 44. **440.** 7$^b$ (*arms in trick*).

POPPLE, —: *v.* Hope, John Bruce.

POPPLE, William, secr. to the Comm. of Trade: *v.* Lowndes, William.

Seven official notes to J. Champante, relative to the affairs of New York, etc.; 1700–1704, **A. 272.** 85, 118, 157, 176–8, 182–4, 197, 203. Official letter to the gov. of New-Hampshire; 13 Feb. 172$\frac{1}{2}$ (*copy*), **C. 379.** 31$^b$.

PORDAGE, Family of. Genealogical notices and arms, **B. 79.** 305. **84.** 20.

PORDAGE, John, M.D. A tract of Christ's birth and incarnation, **A. 354.**

Preliminary treatise [by Dr. Keith?] to a mystical work by Pordage, **A. 404, 405.**

B. 253. 52$^{b}$–3. The site of the abbey granted to Sir Thos. Clargis; Apr. 1661, A. 119. 112. A. 375 formerly belonged to the abbey.

Address to the mayor and electors of the Free-School, urging the election of a master from St. John's College; 1714, A. 346. 144.

Epitaph in the churchyard of St. Giles, B. 400 *c*. 397$^{b}$.

Reading, —, Trin. Coll., Dubl. Recommended for priest's orders; 1722, B. 376. 288.

Reading, Edward. Recommended and examined for priest's orders; 1720, B. 376. 224, 225.

Reading, Robert. Letter, introducing Sir J. Champante to a nobleman; 1 Feb. 1684, A. 238. 90.

Ready Reckoner: *v.* Arithmetica.

Reason, Thomas. Note to G. Bell; *temp.* Geo. I, B. 376. 342.

Reaves, John, *or* Martin Lister, *q. v.*

Reay, Donald, lord. Proceedings in the case between him and D. Ramsay, on appeal to the Court of Chivalry for trial by single combat; Nov.–Dec. 1631, A. 115.

Rebello, Francisco Ferreira, ambassador from Portugal to England. Letter to Thurloe; 20 Nov. 1656, A. 44. 246. —— to Cromwell; 20 Feb. 1657, A. 47. 150.

Passport on his return to Portugal; 14 Sept. 1654, A. 328. 128.

Rebow, Sir Isaac. Papers about his election as high steward of Colchester; 1703, C. 441. 1–18.

Recepta: *v.* Medicina.

Tractatus de oleis, aquis, ignibus et coloribus faciendis, C. 212.

Receipts for colours, C. 288. 108$^{b}$. Instructions for dyes and colours, C. 506. 321$^{b}$.

Receipt for a preparation for writing in gold, C. 211. 14.

Various English receipts, C. 48. 136. 506. 265.

Rechabites. Of the Rechabites' obedience, C. 597. 225.

Reckheim, Belgium. Declarations from several princes of Germany, for respecting the neutrality of the county of Reckheim; 1677, A. 255. 205, 6.

Records, Public: *v.*
Pembroke, County of.
Westminster Abbey.

Account of the records in the Treasuries at Westm., the Tower of London, and the King's Remembrancer's office; *temp. Jac. I*, B. 384. 1.

Reddal, Richard, rector of Beddington. Epitaph, C. 800. 44$^{b}$.

Rede, Richardus. Nova chronica Angliæ; ad 1436, B. 169. 195. 1. C. 398. —— pars ejusdem chronicæ, sæcc. i–xi, B. 167. 1.

Redford, Sir Henry, knt., bailiff of Alençon. Bond to serve the duke of York, regent of France; 24 Sept. 1455 (*copy, with sketch of seal*), B. 102. 23$^{b}$.

Redich, Family of, *or* Redych, *q. v.*

Reding, John, officer in Ireland. Signature; 1655, A. 15. 387.

Reding, Richardus, *sive* Robertus, historicus. Nota de eo, C. 850. 131$^{b}$.

Redman, Family of, Bucks. Notes of pedigree and arms, B. 81. 17. 269. 5$^{b}$ (arms in trick).

Redman, —, Prerogative Court. Notes from records in his office, B. 103. 126, 127.

Redvers, earls of Devon, Family of. Notes of pedigree and arms, B. 81. 15. 278. 232. 313. 17.

Redych, Family of, Redych, Lancashire. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1565, B. 440. 4$^{b}$. Notes of pedigree and arms, B. 81. 48$^{b}$.

Reece, Walter: *v.* Marden.

Reed, Suffolk. Descent of the manor of Reedhall and lands called Pykards; 1597, B. 319. 93$^{b}$, 94$^{b}$.

Reed, Ernest. Witness to a deed; 1614, A. 148. 111.

Reed, John, parson of Nether Broughton, Leic., and vicar of Melbourne, Derbyshire. Collection of medical receipts, with notices of persons and cures betw. 1493 and 1532, A. 393.

Reedhill, Johannes. Possedit A. 389.

Rees ap Meredith. Treaty of peace with Edw. I, C. 704. 3.

Reeve, Charles: *v.* Temple, Sir John.

Reeve, John, Stoke, Kent. Proceedings respecting probate of his will; 1641, C. 420. 114.

Reeve, Thomas, rector of Bradwell, Essex. Signature; 1679, C. 984. 21.

Reeves, Dr. Prescriptions for him; *c.* 1605, A. 369. 92.

Reeves, Mrs. Account of her medical treatment and that of her child; *c.* 1608–*c.* 1614, A. 369. 98$^{b}$, 101$^{b}$, 124$^{b}$.

Reformatores. List of works by foreign Reformers; 1520–1601, C. 919. 1157.

Refugees: *v.* Francia.

*French Protestant.* Correspondence relating to them in C. 982, 984. Collections made for their relief, and papers relating thereto, C. 984. 42–47, 209–12. List of French refugee ministers, *ib.* 276. Memorials from French ministers to the English Bishops; *Lat.*, *ib.* 219, 263, 265. On the reception and employment of the refugees in England; *Fr.*, *ib.* 228. Memorial from French ministers to bp. Compton for employment; *Fr.*, *ib.* 244. "Advis" respecting the government of their churches in England; *Fr.*, *ib.* 259–61.

Regalia. A Jesuit accused of embezzling Crown jewels, C. 421. 61.

Regeneration. Notes on the new birth, C. 239. 79.

Reges: *v.*
Prerogative.
Resistance.

De subjectione regibus debita, C. 849. 173.

De regibus Christianorum, et regibus tributariis ecclesiæ Romanæ, A. 273. 86$^{b}$, 87.

List of kings and their cognizances, B. 146. 53$^{b}$. "What kinges and prinses bee, and what theye ought to dowe," *ib.* 90. "Howe kinges and princes oughte to goe in batell," *ib.* 90$^{b}$. "A breefe rehersale of the eight graines of glorious seed all looked for of eiche kinge and prince," *ib.* 93.

Regimen Sanitatis; *v.*
Aristoteles. Pœnitentia.
Medicina. Salernum.

Reginald, Francis. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, C. 439. 95.

Reginald, William, *alias* Ross. Epitaph in the church of the Beguines, Antwerp; 1594, B. 155. 13, 16$^{b}$.

Regne, *or* Regny, Marquise de, London: *v.*
Pepys, Sam.
Schonberg, Maréchale de.

Proposed interview with bp. Compton about the Reformed Church at Exoudun in Poitou, C. 984. 243.

Regney, Family of, Devon. Pedigree, B. 287. 47$^{b}$.

Regnier, —, *pseudonym?* *v.* Booth, Henry.

Regnier, Madame, London: *v.* St. Martin, A. de.

Regnier, Jacob, New York: *v.* Champante, John, junior.

Letter to J. Champante; 23 June, 1712, A. 272. 267.

Rego, Laur. de Souza. Letter, etc. about a ship robbed on the African coast; 1693, *Span.*, C. 747. 421$^{b}$.

Rego, Steph. Mourão, vicarius S. Vinc. de Tanora de Comarra (?), Bracharen. dioc. Bulla Clem. XI judices assignans super lite inter Rego et Petrum Fernandez; 1710, A. 269. 21.

Reid, Alexander, purser. Disbursements of E. I. C. *Colchester*; 1701–8, C. 966. Accounts of the *John and Eliz.*; 1712, *ib.* 188–191.

Reid, William, late secretary to the grand lodge of Freemasons. Petition to the grand master and lodge, C. 136. 194.

Reigate, Surrey: *v.* Jekyll, Joseph.

Carta quædam hospitalis S. Crucis; (*apogr. recent.*), B. 461. 1.

Reilly, Hugh. Appointed master of the Chancery in Ireland; 1686, A. 139 *b.* 141.

Reilly, William, *or* O'Reilly, *q. v.*

Reinbock, Joh. Gust., Berlin. Testim. in favour of J. G. Scholle; 1717, *Germ.* (*copy*), C. 743. 11$^{b}$.

Relfe, Family of, Mayfield, etc., Sussex. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1634. B. 435. 63$^{b}$–4.

Relfe, John, deputy clerk of the Parliament: *v.* Walker, John.

RIVERS. Notes concerning a bill for making rivers navigable, **A. 477.** 1.

RIVERS, Family of, *or* Redvers, *q. v.*

—— Chafford, Kent. Pedigree to 1679, and arms, **B. 81.** $15^{b}$.

RIVERS, Anthony, earl. Letter written by him in the name of Edw. V [to the Lord Chancellor ?], **A. 289.** 66.

RIVERS, Marcellus. Letter to major gen. Browne complaining of the transportation of the Cavaliers to Barbadoes as slaves; *not dated*, **A. 62.** 638.

RIVERS, Richard, earl, *i. e.* R. Savage, *q. v.*

RIVET, Francis. Letter to Thurloe; 16 Feb. 165$\frac{5}{6}$, **A. 35.** 163.

RIVIERE, —, Paris. Letter to col. Disbrowe; 10 June, 1654, **A. 15.** 23. Another, addressed to Sam. Speedwel; 18 June, 1654, *ib.* 152.

RIVINGTON, Charles, bookseller, London. Sold **C. 538** to Hearne.

RIXTON, —, Hampstead. Possessor of **C. 44** in 1655.

ROACH, Henry. Letter to the Navy Commissioners; 28 Apr. 1653, **A. 184.** 336.

ROB—, *or* Reb—, J., *i. e.* John Dury, *q. v.*

ROBARTES, Family of, Cornwall. Genealogical notes, **B. 93.** 42. **134.** 20.

ROBARTES, Charles Bodville, second earl of Radnor. Commissions as Lieutenant and Custos rotulorum of Cornwall; 24 Apr. 1696, **A. 241.** 158, $158^{b}$.

ROBARTES, John, lord, afterw. first earl of Radnor. Passport for his sons John, Robert, and Hinder, to go to France; 16 May, 1654 (*copy*), **A. 328.** 46.
Leases of lands in Cornwall; 1660–72, **C. 470.**
Instructions for him on his appointment to be Lord Lieut. of Ireland; 23 July, 1669, **A. 255.** 98. Orders for payment to Sarah Robartes of money due to him as Lord Lieut.; 1673–4, **B. 492.** $124^{b}$, $142^{b}$.
Signature; 1683, **A. 289.** 112.

ROBARTES, Robert, visc. Bodmin, son of the first earl of Radnor. Instructions for him as envoy extr. to Denmark; Dec. 1679–Feb. 1680 (*draft*), **A. 256.** 173, 7. —— as altered and approved, 28 Feb., *ib.* 179.
Letter to Sir G. Sylvius; 4 May 1680 (*copy*), **C. 727.** $101^{b}$.

ROBARTES, Russell. Transcriber [?] of **C. 848**; book-plate, *ibid.*

ROBARTS, Richard, collector of the hearth-money in Devon. Receipts for 10*l.* 10*s.* from the Treasury; 1691, **A. 306.** 248, 263.

ROBERT OF GLOUCESTER. Continuation of his history from the point where the Harl. copy ends; (*transcript*), **B. 204.** 209.

ROBERT, Richard ap: *v.* Bayly, Edward.

ROBERTES, Francis. Attestation about the handwriting of a book; 1665, **B. 439.** 11.

ROBERTS, Family of, Braxted, Essex. Pedigree, **B. 315.** $15^{b}$. Short pedigree to 1634, with arms in trick, **B. 304.** 63, $146^{b}$.

—— Kent. Pedigrees [from Rookhurst] and arms, **B. 81.** 12–13, 22–$24^{b}$. Geneal. notes, **C. 678.** 16.

—— Willesden, Middlesex. Births, marriages, deaths; 1548–1672, **C. 894.** (1–8). Arms in trick, **B. 393.** 37.

—— Ticehurst, Sussex. Short pedigree, with arms in trick; 1634, **B. 435.** 51.

ROBERTS, —, *i. e.* D. O'Neill, *q. v.*

ROBERTS, A., *pseudonym ?* Letter, addressed to John Alexander; Paris, 1 May 1655, **A. 25.** 519.

ROBERTS, Charles, Gray's Inn, London: *v.* Vaughan, Thomas.
Letter to J. Gunter; 1654, **A. 11.** 343.

ROBERTS, Edmund. Possessor of **C. 894** in 1553.

ROBERTS, Edward, Dublin. Abstract of the treasure sent from England for the service of Ireland; 6 July, 1654, **A. 16.** 1.

ROBERTS, Henry. Bills for shoes for the Queen; 1688, **C. 987.** 95, 97.

ROBERTS, John, student of Ch. Ch., Oxf.: *v.* Ellis, Welbore.

ROBERTS, John, of Neseden in Willesden, coroner for Middlesex. Notice of his death in 1476, etc., **C. 299.** 1.

ROBERTS, Izrael, Sudbury. Certificate of his refusal to take the oaths of allegiance and supremacy; 6 Oct. 1684, **A. 289.** 38.

ROBERTS, Nathaniel, apothecary, Dunkirk. Petition to the commissioners at Dunkirk for payment for medicaments for the garrison; July, 1659, **A. 65.** 153.

ROBERTS, T., *i. e.* Roger Manley, *q. v.*

ROBERTS, Thomas, Worcester. Letter to Dodwell; 4 Jan. 169$\frac{2}{3}$ (*copy*), **C. 739.** 175.

ROBERTS, William, secr. to Ruthven, earl of Brentford. Transcriber of a certificate, **A. 148.** 50.

ROBERTS, Sir William and lady Sarah, Willesden. Surrender of land and houses at Highgate to J. Collett; 18 Dec. 1662, **B. 369.** 14.

ROBERTSON, James. Bond to go as chaplain to Virginia; 1717 (*seal of arms*), **C. 393.** 92.

ROBERTSON, John. Possessor of **C. 780.**

ROBERTUS EBORACENSIS. Nota de pecuniis ei debitis, **A. 446.** $166^{b}$.

ROBERTUS DE MELUN, Herefordensis episc. Notæ ex *Exceptione* ejus *de Chron. Mariani*, **C. 850.** 127.

ROBETHON, — de. Letter to bp. Robinson; 25 Sept. 1711, *Fr.*, **A. 286.** 19.

ROBINGSON, Edward, soldier. Petition to the commissioners at Dunkirk for leave of absence to go to England; July, 1659, **A. 65.** 61.

ROBINS, Judith. Letter to S. Pepys; 5 Aug. 1687, **A. 189.** 27.

ROBINS, William. Possessor of **C. 48** in 1554.

ROBINSON, Family of, Reading. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 81.** 44. **C. 678.** $35^{b}$.

—— Donnington, Ely; and Boston, Linc. Pedigree and arms, **B. 81.** $44^{b}$–5.

—— Withbury, Yorkshire; Drayton, Staff.; Colchester, Essex; Maidstone and Sevenoaks, Kent; Lincoln; and Bristol. Pedigree and arms, **B. 81.** 35–$42^{b}$. —— of three descents, with arms in trick; 1583, **B. 269.** 73. **417.** 14.

ROBINSON, —. Extract from letter to lord Harrington; 1734, **C. 743.** 100.

ROBINSON, B., Aix-la-Chapelle. Letter to A. Gibbon; 27 May, 1712, **A. 286.** 156.

ROBINSON, Mrs., wife of bp. John R.: *v.* Cornwallis, E.
Mentioned, **C. 982.** 161.

ROBINSON, Dorothy, widow. Order by the King on her petition for relief; 1681, **C. 421.** $169^{b}$.

ROBINSON, Capt. Edward. Letter to the Commissioners of the Navy; 24 Nov. 1672, **A. 184.** 268.

ROBINSON, Gabriel, Tower of Lond. Adm. of goods granted to his da. Frances; 12 June, 1629, **C. 121.** 92 [*see also* 93].

ROBINSON, George, London. Note to Thurloe; 3 Aug. 1655, **A. 29.** 70.

ROBINSON, George. Scottish episcopal minister, **C. 985.** $24^{b}$.

ROBINSON, Sir Henry, knt. Land at Cransley assigned as the jointure of his wife, Martha Sherington; 13 July, 1629, **B. 369.** 7.

ROBINSON, Henry, Liverpool. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** $185^{b}$.

ROBINSON, Henry, London. Petition to the Protector praying for settlement of debts due from the French on account of M. Cezi to the late L. Greene; Dec. 1657, **A. 56.** 156.

ROBINSON, Henry, rector of Langford, Essex. Signature; 1679, **C. 984.** 177.

ROBINSON, John, of Leyden. The silencing of the clamours of T. Helwisse against infant baptism, **C. 772.**

ROBINSON, Alderman Sir John. Letter to the Navy Commissioners; 9 Sept. 1670, **A. 174.** 255.

ROBINSON, John, bishop of Bristol, afterw. of London; plenipotentiary at the negotiations at Utrecht. Correspondence: *n.*
Alais, J. d.
Astry, F.
Austria, Princess of.
Basnage, J.
Bell, Geo.
Bendon, D.
Boothe, Robert.
Bothmar, Baron de.
Boyle, Chas., earl of Orrery.
Brelinski, —.
Breton, William.
Bridges R.
Browne, M.

Will; (*copy*), **C. 739**. 39.
Anon. letter, beseeching him to make an offer to Will. III; Oct. 1689 (*copy*), **C. 739**. 116.
Art. 1 in **C. 944** presented to him.
Copies by Rawlinson of letters from his MSS., **C. 739**.

SANCTA THERESIA, Josephus a, ord. S. August. prov. Portugalliæ. Bulla Clem. XI. judices assignans super lite de electione ejus in prioratum conv. B. Mariæ de Angelicis; 1708, **A. 269**. 18.

SANCTI: *v.* Hibernia.
Vitæ sanctorum, **C. 440**.
Catalogus sanctorum in Anglia pausantium et oriundorum, e cod. in bibl. Lambeth., **B. 206**. 119, 115.
Proprium sanctorum, sive Legenda sec. usum Winton., **C. 489**.
Narrationes nonnullæ de sanctis, **C. 288**. 107, 8.
De invocatione martyrum sententia Patrum, **C. 849**. 192.
Sayings of saints and holy fathers, **C. 285**. 71.

SANCTO MARTINO, Leander a: *v.* Baker, August.

SANCTO OMERO, Johannes de. Responsio in satiram contra Norfolcienses, **B. 214**. 182.

SANCTO REMIGIO, Family of De. Notes of grants to the abbey of Sawtry, **B. 142**. $22^{b}$.

SANCTO VICTORE, Hugo de. De interiori domo conscientiæ; [liber sive ejus, sive S. Bernardi], **C. 72**. 79. **499**. $120^{b}$.
Tractatus de anima liber i, sive meditationes S. *Bernardo* ascriptæ, q.v. —— lib. ii, capp. i–xix [a quibusdam monacho cuidam Alchero ascriptus], **C. 241**. 1. —— lib. iv, capp. i–xi, **A. 424**. $88^{b}$.
Responsio ad epist. Gualteri de anima Christi, **C. 60**. 69. Tractatus de eadem, *ib.* 70.
Speculum Ecclesiæ, **A. 446**. 21.
Annotationes elucidatoriæ allegoriarum in veteri Test., et in Evangeliis, **C. 132**. 49.
Pars chronici ejus, **C. 97**. 108.
Expositio in regulam S. Augustini; (*imperf.*). **B. 486**. $8^{b}$.
De arca Noæ, sive de arca morali, **A. 388**. 2. Mystica arcæ Noæ descriptio, *ib.* 29. Tractatus de tribus diebus, sive eruditionis didascalicæ liber septimus, *ib.* $37^{b}$.
De intentione debita ante orationem, **A. 372**. 1. Admonitio bona et utilis, *ib.* 96.
De fide, spe et caritate, et de SS. Trinitate, **C. 33**. 67.

SANCTO VICTORE, Richardus de. De interioris hominis statu, **C. 33**. 16.
De significatione tabernaculi, **C. 315**. $123^{b}$.

SANCTO URBANO, Benigno da, conv. di Giesu Mar. di Roma. Relazione della sanita ricuperata per intercess. del S. Gaetano; 1685, **C. 916**. $16^{b}$.

SANDELANDS, Andrew, a minister in Yorkshire. Letter to Thurloe; 11 Apr. 1654, **A. 13**. 117.

SANDER, Family of, Charlwood and Ewell, Surrey. Pedigree to 1623, with church notes and arms in trick, **B. 429**. 165–$6^{b}$.

SANDERS, Family of, Bedworth, Warw.; Oxon, etc. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 82**. $154^{b}$–5.

SANDERS, Capt. —. Plan of the harbour of Calais; 1687, **A. 177**. 237.

SANDERS, Henry, Ewell, Surrey. Baptism and burial; 1604–32, **C. 791**. $11^{b}$, 19.

SANDERS, James. Possessor of **C. 66** in 1739.

SANDERS, John, London. Intercepted letters addressed to J. Legrand at Cologne; 1655–6, **A. 28**. 554. **34**. 953. Intercepted note to Mr. Bath of Dunkirk; 19 July [1655], **A. 28**. 542.

SANDERSON, Francis. News sent from Dantzic to W. Nut; 15 Aug. 1657 (*copy*), **A. 53**. 19.

SANDERSON, Ralph, capt. of H. M. S. *Portsmouth*, etc. Instructions for conveying count de Rebenac to Gottenburgh, etc.; 17 May, 1677 (*copy*), **A. 214**. 110.
Order not to carry passengers into or out of England without special license; 2 Dec. 1678 (*copy*), **A. 214**. 143.
Lease to him from the Crown of Blackheath and land in Greenwich for 17 years; 1 May, 1696, **A. 241**. 160.

SANDERSON, Robert, bishop of Lincoln. Pax ecclesiæ, **A. 419**. 1. **C. 167**. 219. **217**. 33.
Series decretorum Dei, **A. 419**. $14^{b}$.

SANDERSON, S. Letter to capt. Tho. Lilburne; 15 Mar. $165\frac{4}{5}$, **A. 24**. 244.

SANDERSON, Thomas, Moore-mountain, Yorkshire. Information against Sir H. Slingsby; 3 May, 1658, **A. 59**. 13.

SANDERSON, W., Rotterdam. Note to bp. Robinson; 1713, **C. 391**. 66.

SANDERSON, William. Account of the univ. of Cambridge; 1662, **B. 280**. 1.

SANDES, Family of, *or* Sandys, *q.v.*

SANDFORD, near Oxford. Parish notes, arms and epitaphs, **B. 400** *b*. 249–52. **400** *f*. $28^{b}$.

SANDFORD ST. MARTIN, near Woodstock, Oxon. Epitaphs, **B. 400** *c*. 277–8. Parish notes, **B. 400** *f*. $74^{b}$. Charters of Godstow abbey for Ledwell; *transl.*, **B. 408**. $86^{b}$.

SANDFORD, Family of, Sandford, Salop. Pedigree to 1634, collected from records by W. Ryley, **B. 33**. Arms, emblazoned, *ibid. init.*
—— Somerset. Pedigree; with the arms in trick, **B. 33**. $36^{b}$.

SANDFORD, Francis, Lancaster herald. Letter to bp. Fr. Turner; 23 Jan. $168\frac{2}{3}$, **B. 321**. 25.

SANDFORD, George, Exeter. Receipt on his behalf for payment of money lent to Will. III, when Prince of Orange, at Exeter; 20 Feb. $16\frac{88}{89}$, **A. 306**. 107.

SANDFORD, S., alderman of Harwich. Letter to Pepys; 17 March, 1683, **A. 178**. 193. Twelve letters to the same in Jan. and Feb. 1689, **A. 179**. 144, *et seqq.* Letter to Sir A. Deane and Pepys; 16 Dec. 1686, **A. 189**. 231. Character of him, *ib.* 220.

SANDFORD, Theo., officer in Ireland. Signature; 1655, **A. 15**. 387.

SANDFORD, Thomas: *v.* Byfield, N.

SANDFORD, Thomas. Letter (to Fleetwood?); 24 May, 1654, **A. 14**. 412.

SANDFORD, William, J. P., Cumberland. Answer to 3 questions proposed by James II in 1688, **A. 139** *a*. 360.

SANDHURST, Glouc. Church and parish notes, **B. 323**. $158^{b}$–9, $160^{b}$.

SANDLAND, John. Journal of the ship *Nathaniel*; 1678–9, **C. 963**.

SANDON, Staffordshire. Valuation of lands, **B. 88**. $32^{b}$. Notes of monument and arms in the church; by Ashmole, **B. 122**. 19, 20.

SANDS, —: *v.* Shere, Letters of Sir H.

SANDWICH, Kent. Form of holding the sessions, **B. 258**. 85.
Customs, and order of proceedings, in the court at Sandwich, **B. 258**. 88.
—— Earl of: *v.* Montagu.

SANDWICH, Family of, Sandwich, Kent. Notes of pedigree, **B. 82**. 87.

SANDYS, *or* Sands, Family of, Woodham Ferrers, Essex, from Cumberland. Short pedigree, with arms, **B. 315**. $7^{b}$. Pedigree of the branch at Dorking and Leatherhead, Surrey, to 1623, with arms in trick, **B. 429**. 102.
—— The Vine, Hants. Pedigree, to 1618, **B. 269**. $29^{b}$. —— to 1679, and arms, **B. 82**. $52^{a,b}$. Notes of pedigree; **B. 93**. 25. **134**. 36. **314**. 15.
—— Kent. Pedigree and arms, **B. 82**. $51^{a,b}$ (to 1670), **C. 678**. 21.

SANDYS, Edwin, archbishop of York: *v.* Manchester.
Epist. ad Gul. Chaderton; 1586 (*apogr.*), **C. 849**. $318^{b}$.
Commission to R. Percy and Miles Sandys to be commissaries of the exchequer at York; 1585, *Lat.* (*copy*), **C. 368**. 84.
Speech of Sir W. Mildmay in the Star-Chamber on the conspiracy against Sandys, **C. 838**. 69.

SANDYS, Edwin, preb. of Wetwang in Yorkminster. Deed for augmentation of vicarages of Wetwang, Fridaythorpe, Elloughton and Kirkby-Wharfe; (*draft*), **C. 368**. 81–3.

SANDYS, Edwin, fellow of New Coll., Oxf. Vegetatio Halesiana; poema in comitiis Oxon.; 1733, **C. 155**. 369.

SANDYS, Elizabeth, widow of Thomas, second baron Sandys: *v.* Vine, Manor of the.

SANDYS, Miles: *v.* Sandys, Edwin.

SANDYS, Thomas: *v.* India Company, East.

SANDYS, Thomas, A.M. Signature; 1715, **C. 393**. 77.

SEYMOUR, John. *Pseudonym:* Diggs, **A. 25.** 78.

SEYMOUR, Roger. Agent of East India Comp. in 1658–60, **C. 395.** 6$^{b}$, etc.

SEYMOUR, Capt. William. Deposition concerning concealed treasure in the Bermudas; 1693, **A. 305.** 35, 58, 75.

SEYS, Evan, serjeant-at-law. Notes out of a book of his respecting the Star-Chamber, **C. 358.** 43$^{b}$, 46$^{b}$.

SEYTON, Family of, Seyton. Pedigree and arms, **B. 82.** 70. —— by R. Gascoigne, **B. 144.** 257.

SHAA, Sir John, knt., alderman of London. Extract from his will, **C. 703.** 29$^{b}$. Conveyance of his manors, etc. to trustees; 1498, *ib.* 30.

SHAA, Thomas, Terling, Essex. Conveyance, etc., of the manor of Much Stambridge to J. Ive; 1579–82, **C. 703.** 27–28$^{b}$.

SHADFORTH, Christopher, Newcastle. Letter to W. Griffith; 1672, **C. 421.** 162.

SHADWELL, Middlesex. Petition from the parish to the bp. of London for help towards the ransom of a slave in Barbary; 1687, **C. 983.** 112.

SHADWELL, Edward. Letter to Pepys; Bombay, 10 Jan. 1688, **A. 179.** 76.

SHAEN, Sir James. Petition from him and others, farmers of the Irish revenue, to the D. of Ormond, Lord Lieut.; (*copy*), **A. 238.** 54.

SHAFTESBURY, Dorset. Valor terrarum et possessionum monasterii, tempore dissolutionis, **B. 299.** 76. Particulars of lands, etc., sold in 1611, **B. 253.** 85$^{b}$–6.

—— Earl of, *i. e.* A. A. Cooper, *q. v.*

SHAKERLEY, Peter, governor of Chester: *v.*
 Bradshaigh, Sir Roger.
 Pennington, Richard.

SHAKERLY, Sampson, St. Just, Cornwall: *v.* Grosse, Christopher.

SHAKESPEARE, William. Plays acted at court in 1613, **A. 239.** 47$^{b}$.

SHALES, Charles. Appointment as goldsmith to the King; 17 Oct. 1694, **A. 241.** 5.

SHALES, Henry. Appointment to be auditor of the exchequer in certain counties in the room of John Shales, deceased; 1 Nov. 1695, **A. 241.** 112.

SHALES, Capt. John: *v.* Pepys, Sam.
Letters between him and the Navy Board respecting bills of imprest; 1677 (*copies*), **A. 191.** 159. Letter to Pepys; 9 Mar. 1688, **A. 179.** 124. Receipt for 100*l.* for a journey to the north by order of the King; 14 May, 1689, **A. 306.** 7.

SHALES, Philip. Appointment to be comptroller-inspector and examiner for the business of the farthings and half-pence; 22 Aug. 1696, **A. 241.** 216.

SHALFLEET, Hampshire. Court rolls of the manor; 1541–1572, **B. 327.** 4$^{b}$–39$^{b}$, 74$^{b}$.

SHALFORD, Essex. Court roll of the manor of Nicholls; 1574–5, **B. 318.** 181, 236.

SHALIT, Paul, a converted rabbi. A remonstrance against the Jews, **C. 26.** 1.

SHALLET, John. Collections relating to Bath, etc., **C. 530.**

SHAMEL, Hundred of, Kent. Account of the bailiff, for 1590–1594, **B. 320.** 13$^{b}$–17.

SHANE, Sir Francis. Art. 6 in **B. 496** copied from a MS. formerly in his possession.

SHANNON, Viscount, *i. e.* Fras. Boyle, *q. v.*

SHAPCOTE, Col. Robert. Letter to Thurloe; Wicklow, 2 March, $165\frac{8}{9}$, **A. 63.** 230.

SHARDLOW, Family of, Shimpling, Norfolk. Short pedigree; 1563, **B. 393.** 62$^{b}$, 63. Arms in trick, *ib.* 11$^{b}$, 45.

SHARESHULL, Family of. Genealogical note, **B. 116.** 3.

SHARESHULL, William de, justice of K. B. Grant to him of a pension of 40 marks; 1352 (*copy*), **B. 491.** 114.

SHARFIELD, Family of. Genealogical note, **B. 435.** 21$^{b}$.

SHARP, Alexander. Epigrammata in Papam atque eccl. Rom.; 1622, **C. 849.** 354.

SHARP, James, afterwards archbp. of St. Andrews. Recommended by Lord Broghill; 1656, **A. 44.** 341. Allusions to him; 1659, **A. 63.** 128, 131.

SHARP, Joh., S. T. D.: *v.* Scharp.

SHARP, John, archbishop of York. Subscription [" *Sharpe*"] to the Act of Uniformity; 1677, **B. 375.** 15.
Index of the texts of his sermons, **C. 605.**
**B. 190** given by him to Dr. Gale in 1699.

SHARP, William, warden of Brown's hospital, Stamford. Original money-accounts of the hospital; 1506–7, **B. 352.** 54–68.

SHARPE, Family of, Cookham, Berks. Notes of births, marriages and deaths, 1538–1618, and of their landed property, by, apparently, one of the family, **B. 82.** 23$^{b}$–4$^{b}$.

SHARPE, Family of, Essex. Note of pedigree; 1634, **B. 304.** 41$^{b}$.

SHARPE, —: *v.* Gwillym, Stephen.

SHARPE, John, vicar of Idmiston, Wilts. Signature; 1652, **C. 934.** 69.

SHARPE, John, chaplain to the forces in the prov. of New York. Deposition sworn at Albany, 4 Feb. $171\frac{3}{4}$, by Anth. van Shaick concerning the sickness of Sharpe while on an expedition in Canada in 1711, **A. 271.** 50.
Mentioned, **C. 933.** 162.

SHARPE, Isaac, curate of Stepney. Proceedings against him for refusing to bury a corpse except in the ground allotted to the parish poor; 1708, **B. 378.** 69–79.

SHARPE, Nathaniel, coroner of Middlesex. History and law of drainage, **C. 433.**

SHARROCK, Giles, parson of Crick, Northants. His family, **C. 936.** 87–8, 91$^{b}$.

SHAW, Family of, Haslington, Cheshire; and Southwark. Pedigree to 1623, with arms in trick, **B. 429.** 129$^{b}$.

—— London, and Tarling, Essex. Pedigree, with arms in trick, **B. 304.** 53$^{b}$.

SHAW, Hester: *v.* White, John.

SHAW, Sir John, recorder of Colchester. Letter to bp. Compton; 1682, **C. 983.** 59. Opinion on a law case; 1703, **C. 441.** 6. Letter to him, *ib.* 10.

SHAW, William, Tower of London. Deceased in 1603, **C. 121.** 23$^{b}$.

SHAW, William, St. John's coll., Cambridge. Notes and references relating to various fellows, etc. of Eton; written in 1719, **B. 268.** 121–6.

SHAWE, Christopher, Chipstead, Surrey. Epitaph, **C. 800.** 118.

SHAWE, Robert, London. Letter to Corn. Vanderhoeve; 7 Mar. $165\frac{5}{6}$, **A. 24.** 109.

SHAWE, William, officer in Ireland. Signature; 1655, **A. 15.** 387.

SHEARS, Hugh. Mercantile correspondence, **C. 745–6.**

SHEELE, Toby, merchant, Dublin. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** 188$^{b}$.

SHEEN, Surrey. Domus Jesu de Bethlehem possedit **C. 57.**
Particulars of houses at Greenwich and Isleworth, formerly belonging to the priory, sold in 1612, **B. 253.** 55$^{b}$–7, 127$^{b}$–8. Proposal for purchase from the Crown of tithes of Markley, **B. 450.** 249.

SHEEPY MAGNA, Leicestersh.: *v.* Shepey. Note of painted glass in the church; *c.* 1612, **B. 66.** 38.

SHEERES, Edw., Tower of London. Adm. of his goods granted in 1630, **C. 121.** 93.

SHEERES, William, stationer: *v.* Cecil, Will., earl of Salisbury.

SHEERING, Essex. Court rolls of the manor; 1572–4, **B. 318.** 1, 133, 161.

SHEERNESS, Kent. The land on which the fort is built sold to the Crown in 1683, **C. 977.**

SHEFFARD, William, M. D.: *v.* Day, Joseph.

SHEFFERTON. Expenses in preparing Lady Lawrence's house for dinner for Q. Eliz.; 1569, **A. 195** *c.* 302.

SHEFFIELD, Yorkshire. Abstract of the title of the castle and manor of Sheffield, etc.; 1627–56, **C. 721.** 60$^{b}$.

SHEFFIELD, of Butterwicke, Family of. Pedigree to about 1570, with arms, **B. 278.** 239. —— to 1605, **B. 314.** 19$^{b}$.

SHEFFIELD, Edmund, second earl of Mulgrave. Letters to Thurloe; 1656–7, **A. 35.** 107. **56.** 375.

1234; e cod. Cotton. Faust. A. viii, **B. 479.** $83^{b}$–$87^{b}$. Grant from the bp. of Winch. and prior of St. Mary Overy, to nine brewers of Southwark, of a free passage by their way to the water-side; 1513 (*copy*), **B. 146.** $132^{b}$. Notes from Stow's *Survey* on St. Mary Overy's church, **C. 358.** 27.
The parishioners of St. Thomas petition the Protector for the settling of a good minister; 1659, **A. 64.** 111.

SOUTHWELL, Notts. Arms and monuments in the church; 1570, **B. 396.** 1. Arms in the bishop's palace, *ib.* 23.
Grant of pension to a chorister; 1549 (*copy*), **C. 134.** 147. Grant of stipend to John Adams as vicar-preacher there; 1551 (*copy*), *ib.* 160. Enrolment of the plea of the chapter for their right to the church estates, as restored after the Dissolution; 1558 (*copy*), *ib.* 210–219.

SOUTHWELL, Family of, Norfolk. Pedigree, **B. 144.** 51. —— with arms in trick; 1563, **B. 393.** $9^{b}$, 10.
Pedigree of the branch at Barowham, Suffolk, with arms in trick; 1561, **B. 422.** 51.

SOUTHWELL, Edward, son of Sir Robert. Letter to Pepys; 25 Feb. 1682, **A. 178.** 36.
Signature, **A. 289.** 131.

SOUTHWELL, John, R. C. priest. His life interceded for by the Spanish ambassador; 1654, **A. 15.** 534.

SOUTHWELL, Sir Richard. Rent-roll of his possessions in Norfolk; 1545–6, **B. 394.**

SOUTHWELL, Sir Robert: *v.*
Banfield, J.
Pepys, Samuel.
Petty, Sir William.
Shere, Sir H., *Letters.*
Letters to Pepys; 1671–1688, **A. 172.** 164. **174.** 348. **178.** 34. **179.** 128. **183.** 306. **186.** 49. **189.** 29, 31, 233, 331.
Narrative of proceedings in Portugal concerning the dismissal of the Secr. of State, etc.; 1667, **C. 691.**
Project for the better disposal of the Navy; 1674, **A. 185.** 321.
Observations on Admiralty courts chiefly in reference to Ireland (*endorsed as being Sir W. Petty's*); together with remarks by Dr. Trumbull; 1678 (*copy*), **A. 191.** 174.
Instructions on being sent as envoy to Portugal and Spain; 20 Dec. 1665, **A. 255.** 27, $30^{b}$. Credentials to the Queen regent of Spain and the King of Portugal, *ib.* 31, $31^{b}$. **C. 172.** 93, 94. Commission to treat of a peace between Spain and Portugal, **A. 255.** 32. Instructions as envoy extr. to Portugal; 31 May, 1668, *ib.* 62. Credentials, *ib.* 66. **C. 172.** 97. Commission, **A. 255.** 67. Instructions as envoy to the Conde de Monterey, governor of Flanders; 26 Oct. 1671, *ib.* 152. Credentials, *ib.* $154^{b}$. **C. 172.** 26. Instructions as envoy extr. to the Elector of Brandenburgh; 24 Feb. $16\frac{72}{73}$ (*draft*), **A. 256.** 183. —— to the Elector of Saxony; 22 May, 1680, *ib.* 187. Credentials to Saxony, *ib.* 189.
Papers relating to compensation to him for lands taken for erection of a fort at Rincorran; 1679–81, **A. 236.** 127–31.
Receipt for 600*l.* granted him by Will. III; 30 May, 1690, **A. 306.** 136.
Testimonial in favour of Dr. Woodward; 1692 (*copy*), **C. 739.** 52.
Hale's *History of the Common Law* lent to him in 1690, **C. 150.**

SOUTHWELL, Sir Thomas, knt. Fragment of farming accounts, apparently relating to one of his manors; 1617, **B. 165.** 16.

SOUTHWOLD, Suffolk. Arms and common seal of the corporation; in trick, **B. 422.** 77.
Accounts of the battle in Southwold bay; 28 May, 1672, **A. 185.** 453.

SOUTHWORTH, Edward. Appointment as supervisor of Crown lands in Nottinghamshire under the court of Exchequer; 1559 (*copy*), **C. 134.** 134.

SOUTHWORTH, Samuel. Receipt for a payment to him as a clerk of the Treasury; 4 Feb. $16\frac{89}{90}$, **A. 306.** 99.

SOWCHE, Dr., *i. e.* Will. Zouch, *q. v.*

SOWTON, Samuel, merchant. Order by the King on his petition of complaint against consul Lynch; 1681, **C. 421.** 169.

SOWTON, Thomas: *v.* Jeffreys, Sir Jeffrey.

SPACKMAN, —. Accounts of interviews with Pepys and G. Hill, in the case of col. Scott; 1679, **A. 188.** 56, 59, 64. Some short hand notes about Spackman and Grant, *ib.* 54.

SPACKMAN, Norwich, rector of Merstham, Surrey. Epitaph, **C. 800.** 100. Burial; 1617, *ib.* 112.

SPADA, Cardinal: *v.* Catharine of Braganza, Q.

SPAIN: *v.* Hispania.

SPALDING PRIORY, Lincolnshire: *v.* Reve, Thomas.
Injunctions for reformation of discipline imposed on the priory by Bedyll, the visitor; 1535, **B. 491.** 148. Grants of pensions out of the revenues of the priory; 1540–51 (*copies*), **C. 134.** 86, $87^{a,b}$, 89, 107, $141^{b}$, $198^{b}$. Confirmation of grant of an annuity to Christ. Clerke; 1542 (*copy*), *ib.* $171^{b}$. —— of allowances to Hen. Foux; 1540 (*copy*), *ib.* $202^{b}$. Exemplification of a conveyance of house and lands in Spalding to Rich. Kedbye; 1560 (*copy*), *ib.* $175^{b}$. Conveyance from Q. Eliz. to F. Walsingham, of Thornham Grange, formerly belonging to the priory, with the advowson of St. Mary's, Grimsby; 1560 (*copy*), *ib.* 206. Particulars of land formerly belonging to the priory, surrendered to the King in 1611, **B. 253.** $44^{b}$–5.

SPALDING, Nicholas, harness-maker. Receipt for money on account of debt due from the Q. of Jas. II; 1689, **C. 987.** 132.

SPAN, John, Queen's coll., Oxf. Bond that he will go to Virginia as a chaplain; 1710, **C. 983.** 179.

SPANHEIM, Frid. Epist. ad Gul. Sancroft; 1684 (*apogr.*), **C. 739.** 44.

SPANY, Edmund, Tunstall, Norfolk. Genealogical notice, with arms in trick; 1563, **B. 393.** $57^{b}$.

SPARKE, Noel. Hegge's *Life of St. Cuthbert*, collated with a MS. formerly in his possession, **B. 247.** 32.

SPARKS, Robert. Papers in a suit for jactitation of marriage between him and Jane Burnett; 1708, **B. 382.** 520–541.

SPARLING, Thomas, capt. of the *Assistance* frigate. Letter to the commissioners of the Navy; before Ostend, 11 June, 1657, **A. 184.** 207.

SPARREY, —. Letter to him from H. Browning; 1660, **C. 794.** $6^{b}$.

SPARROW, Anth., bp. of Norwich. Subscribes for the maintenance of Bohemian students, **C. 985.** 5.

SPARROW, Richard, clerk. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** 146.

SPARRY, Amb.. Nomen ejus in init. cod. **A. 373.**

SPEAKE, Sir George: *v.* Paulet, Letters of Sir Amias.

SPEARMAN, R., Durham. Letter to Dr. Rawlinson; 6 Nov. 1743, **C. 369.** 63.

SPECCOT, Family of, Speccot, Merton, Devon. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1530, **B. 287.** $78^{b}$.

*Spectator, The*: *v.* Stubbs, archd. Philip.

SPECULUM: *v.* Adalbertus.
Speculum amicitiæ: *v.* Riche, Edm.
Speculum Christiani: *v.* Tabulæ.
Speculum disciplinæ: *v.* Bonaventura.
Speculum ecclesiæ: *v.*
Riche, Edm. Sancto Victore, H. de.
Speculum sacerdotis: *v.* Edwardus, Rex et Conf.
Speculum vitæ: *v.* Nassyngton, Will. of.
Speculum juniorum; summa theologica, **A. 367.** 84.
Speculum sacerdotale; legenda per annum, **A. 362.**
Speculum sacerdotis; versus quidam, cum commentario, **C. 84.** $11^{b}$–16.
Tabula super tract. qui vocatur Speculum timoris, **C. 72.** $154^{b}$.
Speculum vitæ; an English treatise on the Lord's Prayer, seven deadly sins and seven contrary virtues, **A. 356.**
Speculum peccatoris; *Irish*, **B. 513.** $9^{b}$–12.

SPEED, John. History of the reign of Henry III, **A. 489.**

SPEEDWELL, Samuel: *v.* Riviere, —.

SPELMAN, Sir Henry. Archaismus graphicus, **B. 462, 463.** **C. 155.** 2.
De sepultura, **C. 407.**
Magnæ Chartæ origo, deliquium, etc., **C. 917.** 545.
Notulæ, manu ejus inscriptæ, **B. 333.** *ad f.* $35^{b}$, *et ad fin.*
Notæ ex *Conciliis* ejus, **B. 278.** 70–75, 89. —— ex *Glossario* ejus, *ib.* $145^{b}$.

**Stowell**, Sir John. Bailed out of the Tower; 1655, **A. 24.** 427.
Reasons why the persons who broke his articles should be excepted out of the Act of Oblivion; 1660 (*copy*), **C. 366.** 212.

**Stowford**, Family of, Stowford, Devon. Notes of pedigree, **B. 82.** 64.

**Stowting**, Kent. Extract from the register; 1681, **B. 378.** 259.

**Strabo.** Geographical notes out of him, **C. 851.** 62. Account of him, etc., *ib.* 77–84.

**Strabolgy**, *or* Strathbolgie, earls of Atholl, Family of. Notes of pedigree, and arms, **B. 73.** 45. **C. 678.** $21^{b}$.

**Strachan**, William, Balliol coll., Oxf. Letter to A. à Wood; 28 Mar. 1693 (*copy*), **C. 739.** $63^{b}$.

**Stracie**, John, servant to John Jackson. Note [to col. Scott? 1678], **A. 176.** 117.

**Stracy**, John, Gracious (Grace-church) Street, London. Intercepted letters to him from Bruges; 1656 (*copies*), **A. 40.** 401, 609.

**Stradling**, Family of, Wales. Pedigree to 1656, and arms, **B. 82.** $131^{b}$–2.

**Stradling**, Sir H. Extract from a letter; Waterford, 25 July, 1642, **B. 507.** $55^{b}$.

**Stradling**, John, Chedsey, Somerset. Information respecting a plot; 28 Feb. $165\frac{4}{5}$, **A. 23.** 321.

**Strafford**, Thomas, earl of, *i. e.* T. Wentworth, *q. v.*

**Strange**, Family of le, Norfolk: *v.* Le Strange.

**Strange**, Patrick. Petition to the L. J. of Ireland; 1636, **C. 439.** 174.

**Strangford**, Down, Ireland. Custom-house account of the port; 1674, **B. 510.** 8.

**Strangford**, Viscount: *v.* Smythe.

**Strangman**, James. Extracts and notes from his collections, **B. 66.** $29^{b}$. **103.** 71, $182^{b}$, $211^{b}$. **142.** 2.

**Strangwayes**, Family of, Dorset. Pedigree and arms, **B. 82.** $48^{b}$–50. **139.** $6^{b}$. —— by Dugdale, with arms in trick, **B. 144.** 70.

**Strangwayes**, Capt. Thomas. Letters to Thurloe about lady A. Hall; Durham, 1656, **A. 44.** 104. **45.** 5.

**Strasburg.** Appeal for the restoration of Strasburg to Germany; 1712, **C. 392.** 298.

**Strasburgh**, Sub-brigadier John. Receipt for 15*l.* granted him by Will. III; 21 Aug. 1690, **A. 306.** 175.

**Strataflorida Abbey**, Cardiganshire. Particulars of land, etc., formerly belonging to it, sold in 1611, **B. 253**, $164^{b}$–5.

**Stratford**, Norfolk: *v.* Bradshaigh, Thomas.

**Stratford**, Stony, Bucks. Curates, and augmentation of living; 1690, **C. 983.** 129. Request of the parishioners for the appointment of H. Hatch to the living; 1690, **C. 984.** 83.

**Stratford**, Family of, Farncott, Glouc. Pedigree to 1623 and arms, **B. 82.** 140–142.

**Stratford**, —: *v.* Sutton, Robert.

**Stratford**, Francis, merchant, Acton, Middlesex. Deposition respecting his will; 1704, **B. 383.** 377.

**Stratford**, Johannes, archiep. Cantuar.: *v.* Edwardus III, Angliæ Rex.
Constitutiones; 1341, **C. 100.** 132, $137^{b}$–140, 150. —— pæne in toto obliteratæ, **C. 428.** 176. —— cap. primum, de feodis pro testamentis defunctt., **B. 278.** 65.

**Stratford**, William, secretary to the bp. of Chester. Letter to J. Gibbon; 17 Aug. 1720, **B. 376.** 242.

**Strathbolgie**, Family of: *v.* Strabolgy.

**Stratton**, Glouc. Church and parish notes, **B. 323.** $60^{b}$.

**Stratton Audley**, Oxon. Epitaphs and arms in the church, with extracts from the registers, **B. 400** *c.* 187–9. **420** *b.* 43–45. Parish notes, **B. 400** *f.* $34^{b}$.

**Strauss**, Elias, baron of Trzebitch, secretary to Bradshaw at Hamburgh, afterwards resident in England for the duke of Courland. Letter from Bradshaw relating to him; Apr. 1658, **A. 58.** 298–9. Petition to the Council of State, being a prisoner for debt in the Upper Bench; 8 Mar. $16\frac{59}{60}$, **A. 67.** 143.

**Streater**, Col. —. Notice of a trial of some bombs, etc., invented by him, at Woolwich; 1667, **A. 195** *a.* 114.

**Streater**, John. Engagement to refrain from acting against the government of the Protector; 18 Oct. 1654, **A. 19.** 309.

**Streatham**, Surrey. Epitaphs, **C. 800.** 7–17.

**Street**, Sir Thomas, judge C. P. Note of his funeral and will; 1696–7, **C. 798.** $41^{b}$, $43^{b}$.

**Streete**, William, *mayor of* Chester, *q. v.*

**Streethall**, Essex. Court roll of the manor; 1573, **B. 318.** 153.

**Streightley**, Family of, Strechley, Ermington, Devon. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 82.** $143^{b}$.

**Strelly**, Family of, Strelly, Notts. Pedigree to 1658, and arms, **B. 82.** 137–$9^{b}$.

**Strelly**, John. Act of Parl. 34 Hen. VIII for division of his lands among his daughters, **B. 82.** $142^{b}$–3.

**Strensall**, Yorkshire. Rental of copyhold land held of John Barned, **B. 450.** 321.

**Strepus**, Martinus: *v.* Martinus Polonus.

**Stretchley**, Family of, *or* Streightley, *q. v.*

**Strethay**, Family of, Staffordshire. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1583, **B. 269.** $58^{b}$. **417.** 7.

**Stretton**, Family of. Pedigree, **B. 66.** 3.

**Stretton**, Thomas: *v.* Gibson, Richard.

**Stretton - Grandison**, Heref. The vicarage united to the rectory; 1558, **C. 712.** 28.

**Stretton-super-le-Street**, Leicestershire: *v.* Astley, Thomas.

**Strick**, Francis. Proposal of a method for preparing flax; 1677, **A. 191.** 147.

**Strickland**, —, wife of Walter Strickland. Letter to her in Dutch, consisting of a few texts from the Bible; 10 Jan. 1659, **A. 64.** 231.

**Strickland**, Mannock, Gray's Inn. Note respecting a bill, due to his uncle, Tho. Mannock; 1716, **C. 987.** 106.

**Strickland**, Robert, one of the council of the Queen of Jas. II. Signature; 1686, 8, **C. 987.** 14, *et sæpe.*

**Strickland**, Adm. Sir Roger, knt.: *v.*
Johnstoun, Alex.
Shere, Letters of Sir H.
Note to W. Hewer; 30 Nov. 1672, **A. 174.** 448. Letter to lord Dartmouth; 1 Nov. 1686, **A. 189.** 265. Five letters to Pepys; 1688, **A. 186.** 40, 284–92.
Instructions for convoying a fleet to the Straits; 11 Sept. 1674 (*copy*), **A. 214.** 84. —— to Smyrna; 4 Nov. 1676 (*copy*), *ib.* $105^{b}$. Grant to him and Geo. Legge, from Charles II of the *Margaret* galley; 20 July, 1677, **A. 289.** 35. Warrant to him to restore a merchant ship picked up as a waif; 6 Nov. 1677 (*copy*), **A. 214.** 119. Account of pay due to him; 1688, **A. 186.** 46.

**Strickland**, Sir Roger, knt. License of absence from his regiment; 1674, **B. 492.** 129.

**Strickland**, Walter, Cromwell's ambassador at the Hague: *v.*
Abeels, Jonas.
Chesshire, Thomas.
Washington, Robert.
Seven letters to Walter Frost; 1649, **A. 1.** 713, 721, 743, 753, 757, 763, 789.
Copies of his and O. St. John's correspondence with the States General; 1649–1651, **A. 1.** 711, 725, 759, 779. **2**, *sæpe.*
Letters to the Council of State; 1649–1651, **A. 1.** 737, 749, 767, 771, 775. **2.** 187, 206, 255.
Letters to Thurloe; 1655, **A. 25.** 459. **29.** 140.
Journal of the proceedings of O. St. John and W. Strickland while ambassadors at the Hague; March–June, 1651, **C. 129.**
Signature, **A. 24.** 217.
Letter to him in Dutch, consisting of a series of texts; 22 Aug. 1653, **A. 5.** 103.

**Strickland**, William, Boynton, Yorkshire. Letter to major gen. Lilburne; 8 Mar. $165\frac{7}{8}$, **A. 36.** 334.

**Strickland**, William, a bankrupt. Petition for his certificate; 1707, **C. 936.** 54.

Mar. 165$\frac{4}{5}$, **A. 24.** 298. Informations against him, *ib.* 349. **25.** 181.

THORNEY ABBEY, Cambridgeshire: *v.* Peterborough.
The Cottonian MS. of Bede formerly belonged to it, **C. 849.** 261$^{b}$.

THORNHILL, Family of, Thornhill, Yorkshire. Pedigree, **B. 83.** 33$^{a,b}$.

THORNHILL, *or* Thornhull, Family of, Thornhill, Dorset; and Wilts. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 83.** 33$^{b}$. **440.** 25$^{b}$.

THORNTON, Bucks. Charters of Godstow abbey; *transl.*, **B. 408.** 169.

THORNTON ABBEY, Lincolnshire. Grant of a pension to John Tolle in compensation for his office of master brewer to the abbey; 4 Dec. 1531 (*copy*), **C. 134.** 75. Grant of an annuity to John Boythe; 1537 (*copy*), *ib.* 198. Grants of pensions from Hen. VIII and Edw. VI out of the abbey revenues, with confirmations of previous grants; 1538–1549 (*copies*), *ib.* 25, 86$^{b}$, 88$^{b}$, 89, 105$^{b}$, 108$^{b}$, 112–13$^{b}$, 117$^{a,b}$, 119$^{b}$, 146. Lease from the dean and chapter of Trinity college there to Hen. Good of house and lands at Ownby; 1542 (*copy*), *ib.* 173. Grant of an annuity from dean R. Dalison to Sir Franc. Ascoughe; 1544 (*copy*), *ib.* 165. Grant of annuity to O. Hill, chaplain and steward; 1547 (*copy*), *ib.* 176$^{b}$.

THORNTON, Family of. Notes of pedigree and arms, to 1585, **B. 314.** 102.

—— Newcastle-on-Tyne. Notes of pedigree and arms, **B. 83.** 45$^{b}$.

THORNTON, Capt. Account of his mutilation of a copy of Matthewes' Bible, **C. 155.** 355.

THORNTON, Andrew, minister, Lincolnshire. Examinations of him and others touching the distribution of a pamphlet called *England's Remembrancers*; 23 Aug. 1656, **A. 41.** 702.

THORNTON, David. Order on a petition from him; 27 June, 1680, **C. 421.** 182.

THORNTON, Nicholas, justice of peace, co. Northumberland. Letter to the duke of Newcastle, in answer to 3 questions proposed by James II in 1688, **A. 139** *a.* 332.

THORNTON, Roger, Cambridgeshire. A royalist, **A. 3.** 205.

THORNTON, Thomas, D.D., canon of Ch. Ch., Oxf. Notæ ex orat. ejus apud Oxon. anno 1566, **C. 753.** 61$^{b}$.
Arguments respecting the precedency of canons of Ch. Ch. in their lodgings by order of seniority; (*copy*), **B. 404.** 8.

THORNTON, Thomas, M. A., lord Maynard's Logic lecturer, Cambr., in 1628. Arms; in colours, **B. 280.** 28$^{b}$.

THOROLD, Sir Anthony, knt., of Marston, etc., Lincolnshire. Accounts of his executors, from 1595 to 1602, **A. 321.**

THOROLD, William, son of Sir Will. Thorold, of Marston, Linc. Notice, from his epitaph; 1649, **C. 254.** 27$^{b}$.

THOROUGHGOOD, Family of. Note of pedigree, **B. 83.** 34.

THOROWGOOD, —, a minister in Essex. Mention of him, **B. 158.** 154.

THOROWGOOD, Thomas. Petition to the Council of State for the place of treasurer of Virginia; 1660, **A. 67.** 394.

THOROWGOOD, William. Note to R. Blackborne; 21 March, 169$\frac{8}{9}$, **A. 303.** 280.

THORPE, Family of, Newdigate, Surrey, and Worth, Sussex. Pedigree, with arms in trick; 1634, **B. 435.** 49$^{b}$–50.

THORPE, Francis, baron of the Exchequer. Letter from judges Thorpe, Newdegate, and Hatton to solicitor gen. Ellys; 10 Apr. 1655, **A. 25.** 239. —— *copies*, *ib.* 233, 243.

THORP [George?]. Description of his style of preaching at a probation sermon at Bridewell: 31 Dec. 1676, **A. 185.** 266.

THORPE, George *and* John. Appointment to be water-bailiffs of the Thames; 1626, **C. 182.** 42$^{b}$.

THORPE, Thomas. Executor test. Thomæ *Peeke*, q. v.

THORPE, Sir Robert, Lord Chancellor. Buried at Peterborough; 1372, **B. 103.** 75$^{b}$.

THORPE, Will. de, capit. justic. ad Placita. Processus contra eum; 24 Edw. III, **C. 426.** 148.

THORPE, William. Examination before archbp. Arundel in 1407, **C. 208.**

THORPE-LE-SOKEN, Essex. Declaration of the French congregation against the duke of Monmouth, **C. 983.** 89. Mention of the minister; 1695, *ib.* 145.

THORPE-LE-STREET, *or* Ruhthorpe, in Nunburnholme, Yorkshire. Carta hospitalis S. Petri Ebor., **B. 455.** 223.

THORP-MORIEUX, Suffolk. Descent of the manor of Castolles; 1597, **B. 319.** 97.

THORTON, Dr. Account of his medical treatment; 1599, **A. 369.** 61.

THOU, M. de, French ambassador at the Hague. Two memorials to the States Gen.; Oct. 1658 (*transl.*), **A. 61.** 304.
[Translations of other diplomatic papers, as well as of letters to M. de Bordeaux, in 1657–1660, also found among Thurloe's State Papers, are printed in Birch's collection.]

THOU, Jacques Aug. de. French translation of books lviii–cxxxviii of his *Historiæ sui temporis*, **A. 276–281.**

THOUGHTS: *v.* Fell, Bp. John.

THOUMES, Nicolas, merchant, Guernsey. Petition to the King respecting some confiscated goods, with orders thereupon; 1701, **B. 383.** 680–4.

THREELE, Family of, Sussex. Pedigree of the branch at Loxwood, with arms in trick; 1634, **B. 435.** 40$^{b}$. Short pedigree of the Bexley branch, with arms in trick, etc.; 1634, *ib.* 96$^{b}$–7.

THRIBERGH, Yorkshire. Orders from the archbp. for the making a terrier of the parish; 1608 (*copy*), **C. 54.** 167$^{b}$.

THRIPLOW, Cambridgeshire. Church and parish notes, **B. 275.** 122$^{a,b}$. Notes from records relating to families and lands in the parish, **B. 278.** 171$^{b}$.

THROCKMORTON, *or* Throgmorton, Family of. Pedigree and arms, **B. 133.** 41$^{b}$. —— to 1623, with arms in trick, **B. 429.** 1$^{b}$. —— to 1671, **B. 83.** 54$^{b}$–59. Notes of family evidences, **B. 144.** 163. Descent from Wolmere a carpenter of Cockfield, Worc.; taken from the register of Worcester, **B. 88.** 40$^{b}$.
Genealogical notes of Throgmorton of Gloucestershire, **B. 252.** 75.
Pedigree of the branch at South Helmingham, Suffolk, from Worc.; 1561, **B. 422.** 84. —— 1563, **B. 393.** 63$^{a,b}$.

THROCKMORTON, Sir John, knt., Coughton, Warw.; vice-pres. of the Council of the Marches of Wales. Speech in the Star-Chamber on being charged with partiality in a suit between Mr. Grey and Mr. Vernon, **B. 131.** 15.

THROCKMORTON, Joseph, merchant at Bilboa; afterwards Sir Joseph. Married to lord Taaffe's daughter, and an agent for Charles II in England; 1656, **A. 39.** 426.
Intercepted letter to W. Barner and W. Jago; 3 Nov. 1655 (*copy*), **A. 31.** 263.

THOCKMORTON, Sir Nicholas. Trial; 1554, **C. 408.**

THROWLEY, Kent: *v.* Sheldwick, Kent.

THUNDERLEY, Essex. Descent of lands called Caldcotts; 1597, **B. 319.** 62. Notes of the family of Thunderley, *ibid.*

THURGARTON PRIORY, Nottinghamshire: *v.* Reve, Thomas.
Lease granted by prior John Gourton to Miles North of half the ferry at Gunthorpe; 1506 (*copy*), **C. 134.** 136$^{b}$. Appointment by prior John Tatersall of (Sir) John Byron to be steward of Thurgarton; 1515 (*copy*), *ib.* 39. Compensation for a corrody granted to Will. Raynold by the monastery; 10 June, 1539 (*copy*), *ib.* 81$^{b}$. Confirmation of an annuity granted by the convent to Rob. Warmington; 1539 (*copy*), *ib.* 143. —— granted to G. Dakins by prior Thos. Dethicke; 1539 (*copy*), *ib.* 132$^{b}$. Grant of an annuity to John, Rob., and Humph. Dethick, out of the priory lands; 4 Feb. 1539 (*copy*), *ib.* 91. Confirmation of a pension paid from the priory to the vicars of Blackwell, Derbyshire; 2 Apr. 1542 (*copy*), *ib.* 60. Particulars of lands, etc. formerly belonging to the priory, sold in 1609, **B. 253.** 46$^{b}$–7, 136$^{b}$–7.

THURGARTON, Walterus de, *i. e.* W. Hilton, *q. v.*

THURKITTLE, Thomas. Log-books of three voyages; 1725–7, **C. 874.** Two ships' journals; 1727–9, **C. 834.** Journal of a voyage to Gibraltar as master in H. M. S. *Dover*; 1728–9, **A. 299.** 201. Log on board H. M. S. *Dover* and *Romney*; 1729–31, **C. 325.**

---

## CORRIGENDA.

Pars I, col. 499, cod. **B. 144**, art. 5, *dele* "by James Nowell."

Pars II, col. 503, cod. **B. 934**, artt. 21, 22, "1753," *lege* "1653."

Index. Acklam, Bikenalre, J., Charms, Foliot, R., Glanville, R., "**C. 755**," *lege* "**C. 775**."

Browne, John, clerk of Parl. "Unaddressed letter," *lege* "Letter to Will. Pierrepont."

Clarke, Will., D. D., "**B. 73**," *lege* "**A. 73**."

Dania, "Vriest, F. de," *lege* "Vries, F. de."

Dodwell, Henry. Letter to Tenison, "*ib.* 176," *lege* "**C. 739.** 176."

Embrun, "M. Senez, the bishop," *lege* "the bishop of Senez."

# APPENDIX.

4 N 2

GERARD, Sir Thomas. Prisoner in the Tower; 1571–2, **B. 146.** 121$^{b}$.